This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

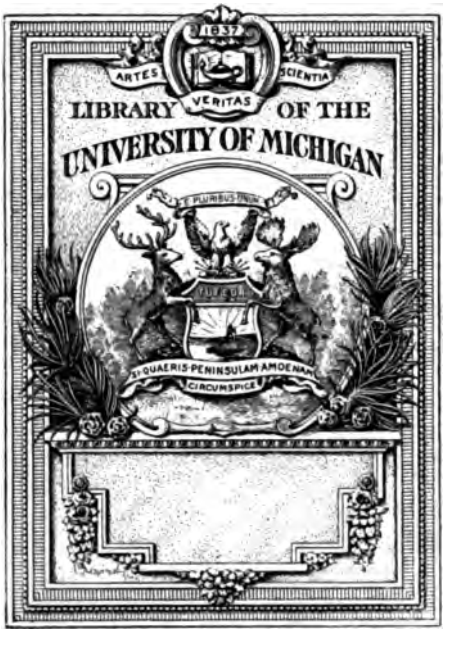
+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`

B 1,052,925

1837
ARTES
VERITAS
SCIENTIA
LIBRARY OF THE
UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN
E PLURIBUS UNUM
TUEBOR
SI QUAERIS PENINSULAM AMOENAM
CIRCUMSPICE


1837
ARTES
VERITAS
SCIENTIA
LIBRARY OF THE
UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN
E PLURIBUS UNUM
TUEBOR
SI QUAERIS PENINSULAM AMOENAM
CIRCUMSPICE

MAR 1908

CALIFORNIA STATE LIBRARY

NEWS NOTES

OF

CALIFORNIA LIBRARIES

VOL. 1
NOS. 1-8
MAY-DECEMBER, 1906

SACRAMENTO:
W. W. SHANNON. - - SUPERINTENDENT STATE PRINTING
1907

CALIFORNIA STATE LIBRARY

UNIV. OF MICH.
MAR 31 1908

NEWS NOTES

OF

CALIFORNIA LIBRARIES

VOL. 1. NO. 1
MAY, 1906

SACRAMENTO
W. W SHANNON. - - SUPERINTENDENT STATE PRINTING.
1906

Library Science
Z
733
.C141
v.1

CONTENTS.

PORTRAIT OF GOVERNOR GEORGE C. PARDEE 3
INTRODUCTION 3
LIBRARIES OF CALIFORNIA 4
CALIFORNIA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION 20
CALIFORNIA STATE LIBRARY 21
- TRUSTEES, STAFF, ETC. 21
- LAW DEPARTMENT 21
- SOCIOLOGICAL DEPARTMENT, INCLUDING THE LEGISLATIVE REFERENCE BUREAU 21
- REFERENCE AND LOAN DEPARTMENT 22
- CATALOG DEPARTMENT 22
- CALIFORNIA HISTORICAL DEPARTMENT 22
- EXTENSION DEPARTMENT 23
  - Traveling libraries division; Study club division; Public libraries division; Books for the blind division.
- RECENT ACCESSIONS 24

Issued monthly for free distribution by the CALIFORNIA STATE LIBRARY.
All communications should be addressed to the Extension Department of the California State Library, Sacramento, Calif.

GOVERNOR GEORGE C. PARDEE.

INTRODUCTION.

This constitutes the first issue of News Notes of California Libraries, and we are glad to be able to include in it a portrait of Governor Pardee, who by his friendly attitude toward the State Library has made possible much of the work which is now being carried on. He has supported the Board of Trustees in their endeavor to extend the scope and efficiency of the Library, and his attitude has been influential in promoting library interests throughout the State. The proposed alterations in the Capitol will give the Library approximately 5000 square feet of additional space, most of it being on the top floor. The books from the attic, principally government documents, old session laws, appendices, etc., have been stored outside the Capitol, and a part of the main collection must also be moved out as soon as the work of reconstruction is fairly under way. A hall has been rented where the work of the staff will be carried on when it becomes necessary to leave our present quarters.

The State Library suffered practically no loss on account of the earthquake and fire, but the records presented elsewhere in this issue show how complete was the destruction of the San Francisco libraries. It is most fortunate that the Bancroft Library escaped unharmed, for its value to the State can hardly be estimated.

J 86647

LIBRARIES OF CALIFORNIA.

All libraries are listed that are free to the public either for loan or reference purposes. They are arranged alphabetically by towns in which they are located.

Blanks for April report, for Extra news items, and for earthquake and fire statistics were sent to the libraries to be filled out and returned.

Alameda, Alameda co.

ALAMEDA FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. F. B. Graves, Librarian. Established 1877. Total no. of vols., 30,000.

Report for April not received.

Owns building, valued at $40,000.

No damage by earthquake or fire.

5 vols. reported destroyed in San Francisco.

Alturas, Modoc co.

ALTURAS READING-ROOM. Miss Mabel Jamison, Librarian. Established 1905.

Report for April not received.

No earthquake or fire statistics received.

Anaheim, Orange co.

ANAHEIM FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Chas. Lange, Librarian. Established 1902. Total no. of vols., 1250.

Report for April not received.

Rents building. No damage by earthquake or fire.

Arcata, Humboldt co.

ARCATA PUBLIC LIBRARY. Hattie A. Knutz, Librarian. Established 1879.

No report for April received.

No damage by earthquake or fire.

Azusa, Los Angeles co.

AZUSA FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Annie M. Taylor, Librarian. Established 1903. Total no. of vols., 1075.

Azusa—*Continued.*

Total no. of registered cardholders, 657; 9 added during April. Library open to public 25 days (125 hours) during month. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 509, as follows: 442 vols. fiction; 67 vols. miscellaneous; 48 vols. magazines. One employee. Income, $600 per year, received from taxation.

No damage by earthquake or fire.

Bakersfield, Kern co.

BEALE MEMORIAL FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Sarah E. Bedinger, Librarian. Established 1900. Total no. vols., about 6000.

Report for April not received.

No damage by earthquake or fire.

Barstow, San Bernardino co.

SANTA FÉ LIBRARY. H. M. Newhall, Librarian. Established 1901. Total no. of vols., about 500.

Report for April not received.

No damage by earthquake or fire.

Berkeley, Alameda co.

BERKELEY FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. D. R. Moore, Librarian. Established 1895. Total no. of vols., 19,959. During April 176 were added, as follows: 166 vols. by purchase; 10 vols. by gift. 63 vols. rebound. Total no. of registered cardholders 5084; 269 added during month; 473 expired; 8 surrendered. Library open 15 days during month. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 6011, as follows: 3188 vols. fiction; 828 vols. juvenile; 3995 vols. miscellaneous. Monthly income of library, $1087, received from taxation.

Owns building, valued at $40,000 insured for $30,000; damaged by earthquake to extent of $1000.

Berkeley—*Continued.*

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA LIBRARY. J. C. Rowell, Librarian. Established 1868. Total no. of vols., 133,779 (June 30, 1905).

Report for April not received.

1007 vols. destroyed by fire at the Hicks-Judd Bindery in San Francisco and 250 (estimated) in hands of instructors and students.

The following list gives some of the volumes lost, of which libraries in the State may have duplicates, and if so, should report at once:

The Adjuster. vols. 29, 30, 31.
Architect and engineer of California. vols. 1, 2, 3, 1905.
California journal of technology. Berkeley. vols. 1 to 6 inclusive.
California review. S. F. Nov., Dec., 1903; April, 1904.
Chautauquan. vol. 1.
Bankers' magazine. New York. Any vols. or nos.
Commonwealth club of California. Transactions. vol. 1, 1903-05.
Dairy and produce review. S. F. vol. 9, 1905.
For California. vol. 1, nos. 2, 3; Jan.-Feb., 1904. vol. 2, nos. 8, 10, 11, 12; July, Sept., Oct., Nov., 1905.
Insurance sun. S. F. vol. 17, 1904-05.
Journal of electricity. S. F. vol. 15, 1905.
Labor clarion. vols. 3-4, 1904-05.
Literary west. S. F. vols. 1, 2, 3, 4, 1902-04.
Mining and scientific press. vol. 91, 1905.
Munsey's magazine. vol. 13, 1895.
Nurses' journal. S. F. vol. 1, 1904-05.
Occident. S. F. vols. 47-49, 1904-05.
Pacific Coast journal of homœopathy. vol. 13, 1905.
Pacific medical journal. vol. 22 (1879-80) and 48 (1905).
Western field. vol. 7, 1905-06.

Biggs, Butte co.

BIGGS FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Librarian not appointed. Established February 19, 1906. Income will be about $500 per year.

Calistoga, Napa co.

CALISTOGA FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs T. H. Harper, Librarian. Established 1903. Total no. of vols., 597. During April 18 vols. were added. Total no. of registered cardholders, 324; during month 6 were added. Library open to public 24 days (60 hours) during month. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 200. One employee. Library in town hall.

No damage by earthquake or fire.

Campbell, Santa Clara co.

CAMPBELL FREE LIBRARY. E. Janes, Librarian. Established 1894. Total no. of vols., 1000. Library open to the public 2 days (2 hours) during each week. Supported by subscription, concerts, etc.

No damage by earthquake or fire.

Chico, Butte co.

CHICO FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Laura Sawyers, Librarian. Established 1902. Total no. of vols., about 1700. Total no. of registered cardholders, 601; 32 added during April; 2 renewed; 5 surrendered. Total no. of vols. issued for home use, 957. Two employees.

No damage by earthquake or fire.

CALIFORNIA STATE NORMAL SCHOOL LIBRARY. Susan T. Smith, Librarian. Established 1888. Total no. of vols., 12,000.

Report for April not received.

No damage by earthquake or fire.

Claremont, Los Angeles co.

POMONA COLLEGE LIBRARY. Frances R. Foote, Librarian. Established 1888. Total no. of vols., 8200.

Report for April not received.

No damage by earthquake aside from a few cracks in plaster.

Coalinga, Fresno co.

FREE READING-ROOM. Mrs Anna J. Ogden, Corresponding Secretary Ladies' Improvement Club. Reading-room maintained by club.

Report for April not received.

No earthquake or fire statistics received.

Colusa, Colusa co.

COLUSA FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Belle Crane, Librarian. Established 1901. Total no. of vols., 2600. 34 vols. lost. Total no. of registered cardholders, 805; 8 added during April. Library open to the public 22 days (110 hours) during month. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 731, as follows: 578 vols. fiction; 120 vols. juvenile; 31 vols. miscellaneous; 12 vols. magazines. One employee. Monthly income of library, $70, received from taxation.

No damage by earthquake or fire except loss of 34 vols. which were at the Hicks-Judd Bindery in San Francisco.

Corona, Riverside co.

CORONA FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Grace M. Taber, Librarian. Established 1900. Total no. of vols., about 3000.

Report for April not received.

No earthquake or fire statistics received.

Coronado, San Diego co.

CORONADO BEACH LIBRARY. Adaline Bailhache, Librarian. Established 1896. Total no. of vols., 2384 (June 30, 1905).

Report for April not received.

No damage by earthquake or fire.

Covina, Los Angeles co.

COVINA FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Henrietta M. Faulder, Librarian. Established 1897. Total no. of vols., 2209 (June 30, 1905).

Report for April not received.

No damage by earthquake or fire.

Davisville, Yolo co.

DAVISVILLE LIBRARY ASSOCIATION. Miss M. Etta Reed, Secretary. Established 1905. Total no. of vols., 160. During April 2 vols. were added by gift. Total no. of registered cardholders, 176. Library open to the public 5 days during month. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 81.

No damage by earthquake or fire.

Dixon, Solano co.

DIXON PUBLIC LIBRARY. Established April 3, 1906.

Dunsmuir, Siskiyou co.

DUNSMUIR LIBRARY. Mrs George MacDowell, Librarian. Established 1900. Total no. of vols., 1400 (June 30, 1906).

Report for April not received.

No damage by earthquake or fire.

Escondido, San Diego co.

ESCONDIDO FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. E. F. Ward, Librarian. Established 1898. Total no. of vols., 1100.

Report for April not received.

No damage by earthquake or fire.

Eureka, Humboldt co.

EUREKA FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. W. G. Bonner, Librarian. Established 1878. Total no. of vols., 4025. During April 44 vols. were added, as follows: 42 by purchase and 2 by gift. Library open to the public 24 days (288 hours) during month. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 2510, as follows: 1239 vols. fiction; 1009 vols. juvenile; 146 vols. miscellaneous; 56 vols. magazines. Three employees. Income from taxation.

No damage by earthquake or fire.

Ferndale, Humboldt co.

FERNDALE FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs N. E. Winslow, Librarian. Established 1904. Total no. of vols., 896. During April 30 vols. were added, as follows: 25 by purchase and 5 by gift. Total no. of cardholders, 536; 8 added during month. Library open 26 days during the month. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 523, as follows: 259 vols. fiction; 132 vols. juvenile; 37 vols. miscellaneous; 95 vols. magazines. One employee. Monthly income of library, $61; $51 received from taxation and $10 from I. O. G. T.

Rented building, which was damaged by earthquake to the extent of $300.

Fowler, Fresno co.

FOWLER FREE LIBRARY. Mrs M. L. Parkhurst, President Fowler Improvement Club. Maintained by club.

Report for April not received.

No earthquake or fire statistics received.

Fresno, Fresno co.

FRESNO FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Jean D. Baird, Librarian. Established 1891. Total no. of vols., 8453. During April 11 vols. were added by purchase. 100 vols. were rebound. Total no. of registered cardholders, 3756; 70 added during month; 42 renewed. Library open to public 25 days (300 hours) during month. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 4513, as follows: 2278 vols. fiction; 1131 vols. juvenile; 586 vols. miscellaneous; 518 vols. magazines. Three employees. Income, $3000 per year.

No damage by earthquake or fire.

Fullerton, Orange co.

FULLERTON FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Established February 19, 1906. No books as yet.

Gilroy, Santa Clara co.

GILROY FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs W. E. Franklin, Secretary Library Trustees. Established December 11, 1905.

Glendale, Los Angeles co.

GLENDALE FREE LIBRARY AND READING-ROOM. Lillian S. Wells, Librarian. Established February 26, 1906. Total no. of vols., 123. During April 19 vols. were added by gift. Total no. of registered cardholders, 83; 13 added during month; 1 surrendered. Library open 25 days (50 hours) during month. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 152, as follows: 36 vols. fiction; 22 vols. juvenile; 40 vols. miscellaneous; 24 vols. magazines. Librarian and assistant give services. Maintained by club women. Weekly notes published in newspaper.

No damage by earthquake or fire.

Glendora, Los Angeles co.

GLENDORA PUBLIC LIBRARY. Formerly maintained by the Athena Club, but closed at present.

Hanford, Kings co.

HANFORD FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Margaret E. Dold, Librarian. Established 1890. Total no. of vols., 2478. During April 36 vols. were added by purchase. 50 vols. were repaired. Total no. of cardholders, 722; 37 added during month. Library open to public 30 days (240 hours) during month. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 998, as follows: 598 vols. fiction; 215 vols. juvenile; 147 vols. miscellaneous; 38 vols. magazines. One employee. Monthly income of library, $105, received from taxation. Monthly bulletin, first number issued in April. Subscribed to Booklovers' for a 20-book library.

No damage by earthquake or fire.

Hayward, Alameda co.

HAYWARD FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs E. Prouse, Librarian. Established 1898. Total no. of vols., 5084.

Report for April not received.

The building, which was insured for $5000, was damaged by earthquake to the extent of $1750.

Healdsburg, Sonoma co.

HEALDSBURG FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Cornelia Provines, Librarian. Established 1896. Total no. of vols., 2656 (June 30, 1906).

Report for April not received.

No damage by earthquake or fire except to plastering of the ceiling, which is being repaired.

Highland, San Bernardino co.

HIGHLAND LIBRARY CLUB. Miss Elthea Embody, Librarian. Established 1898.

Report for April not received.

No earthquake or fire statistics received.

Hollister, San Benito co.

HOLLISTER FREE READING-ROOM. Mrs M. E. Hawn, Librarian. Established 1875.

Report for April not received.

No earthquake or fire statistics received.

Hollywood, Los Angeles co.

HOLLYWOOD LIBRARY. Miss Ella Gillin, Librarian. Established 1906. Total no. of vols., 539. During April 3 vols. were added by gift. Total no. of registered cardholders, 164; 37 were added during the month; 2 surrendered. Library open to public 6 days (6 hours) during month. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 372, as follows: 289 vols. fiction; 78 vols. juvenile; 5 vols. miscellaneous. Lists of books published in newspapers.

No damage by earthquake or fire.

Kern City, Kern co.

KERN CITY FREE LIBRARY. Miss Marjorie Haynes, Librarian. Established 1896. Total no. of vols., about 3000.

Report for April not received.

No earthquake or fire statistics received.

Laton, Fresno co.

LATON LIBRARY. Mrs Lua E. Babcock, Librarian. Established 1904. Total no. of vols., 824.

Report for April not received.

No damage by earthquake or fire.

Lincoln, Placer co.

LINCOLN FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs Effie M. Crook, Secretary Library Trustees. Established January 9, 1906.

Livermore, Alameda co.

LIVERMORE FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs S. J. Harp, Librarian. Established 1896. Total no. of vols., 5000. During April 20 vols. were added by purchase. Total number of registered cardholders, 300; 10 added during month. Library open to public 30 days (166 hours) during month. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 890, as follows: 717 vols. fiction; 85 vols. juvenile; 54 vols. miscellaneous; 34 vols. magazines. One employee.

Building damaged by earthquake to extent of one fallen chimney.

Lodi, San Joaquin co.

LODI LIBRARY AND FREE READING-ROOM. H. S. Clark, Sr., Librarian. Established 1902. Total no. of vols., 675. During April 11 vols. were added by purchase. Total no. of registered cardholders, 80; 33 added during month. Library open every day (365 hours) during month. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 68, as follows: 9 vols. fiction; 17 vols. juvenile; 8 vols. miscellaneous; 34 vols. magazines. One employee. Income of library received from public subscriptions.

No damage by earthquake or fire.

Lompoc, Santa Barbara co.

FREE READING-ROOM.

Report for April not received.

No earthquake or fire statistics received.

Long Beach, Los Angeles co.

LONG BEACH FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Victoria Ellis, Librarian. Established 1895. Total no. of vols., 6285. During April 259 vols. were added by purchase. 136 new cardholders registered during month. Library open 25 days (300 hours) during month. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 6931, as follows: 3203 vols. fiction; 1268 vols. juvenile; 2460 vols. miscellaneous. Three employees. Monthly income of library about $400.

No damage by earthquake or fire.

Lordsburg, Los Angeles co.

LORDSBURG PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Rose Atkinson, Librarian. Established 1902. Total no. of vols., 1128 (June 30, 1905).

Report for April not received.

No earthquake or fire statistics received.

Los Angeles, Los Angeles co.

LOS ANGELES FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Chas. F. Lummis, Librarian. Established 1878. Total no. of vols., 123,146 (June 30, 1905).

Report for April not received.

No damage by earthquake or fire.

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA LIBRARY. J. M. Guinn, Librarian. Established 1883.

Report for April not received.

No damage by earthquake or fire.

THEOSOPHICAL LIBRARY ASSOCIATION. Miss S. H. Richards, Librarian. Established 1896. Total no. of vols., about 500.

Report for April not received.

No damage by earthquake or fire.

STATE NORMAL SCHOOL LIBRARY. Elizabeth H. Fargo, Librarian. Established 1881. Total no. of vols., 13,100 (June 30, 1905).

Report for April not received.

No damage by earthquake or fire.

Los Gatos, Santa Clara co.

LOS GATOS FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Henri A. Rankin, Librarian. Established 1898. Total no. of vols., 2160. During April 24 vols. were repaired and 77 vols. rebound. Total no. of registered cardholders, 662; 9 added during month. Library open 17 days (111 hours) during month. Total no. of vols. issued during month, 515, as follows: 230 vols. fiction; 224 vols. juvenile; 61 vols. miscellaneous. Two employees.

Owns building, valued at $10,000, which was slightly damaged by earthquake.

Madera, Madera co.

MADERA FREE LIBRARY. Miss Ida M. Tully, Librarian. Established 1901. Total no. of vols., 2000. During April 2 vols. were added by gift. Total no. of cardholders, 521; 12 added during month. Library open 20 days (30 hours) during month. One employee. Maintained by voluntary subscriptions and by C. J. Eubanks, County Clerk.

No damage by earthquake or fire.

Martinez, Contra Costa co.

MARTINEZ FREE READING-ROOM AND LIBRARY. Mrs Jennie I. Hale, Librarian. Established 1885. Total no. of vols., 2686.

Closed for repairs. Owned building, valued at $7000, which was damaged by earthquake to extent of $1400. 50 books destroyed by fire in San Francisco, having been at the Hicks-Judd Bindery.

Marysville, Yuba co.

MARYSVILLE CITY LIBRARY. Mary E. Subers, Librarian. Established 1858. Total no. of vols., about 8000.

Report for April not received.

No damage by earthquake or fire.

Merced, Merced co.

MERCED FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Katharine Garibaldi, Secretary Library Trustees. Established August 21, 1905.

Modesto, Stanislaus co.

MODESTO CITY LIBRARY. L. T. Moss, Librarian. Established 1905. Total no. of vols., 1157 (June 30, 1905).

Report for April not received.

No damage by earthquake or fire.

Monrovia, Los Angeles co.

MONROVIA FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs A. Marion, Librarian. Established 1893. Total no. of vols., 4000 (June 30, 1905).

Report for April not received.

No earthquake or fire statistics received.

Monterey, Monterey co.

MONTEREY FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs Clara Zimmermann, Librarian. Established 1901 as subscription library, but ordinance was passed February 6, 1906, making it a free public library to be supported by taxation.

Report for April not received.

No earthquake or fire statistics received.

Mountain View, Santa Clara co.

MOUNTAIN VIEW PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs M. F. Hessle, Librarian. Established 1905. Total no. of vols., 350.

Report for April not possible because building in which books were located was destroyed by earthquake. Very little damage to books.

Mount Hamilton, Santa Clara co.

LICK OBSERVATORY LIBRARY. Dr. R. G. Aitken, Librarian. Established 1888. Total no. of vols., 6500. During April 12 vols. were added, as follows: 2 vols. by purchase; 10 vols. by gift. Two employees.

No damage by earthquake or fire except the loss of 6 vols. which were at the Hicks-Judd Bindery in San Francisco.

Napa, Napa co.

GOODMAN FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs Margaret Jacobs, Librarian. Established 1885. Total no. of vols., 8200 (June 30, 1905).

Library closed since April 18th for repairs. Amount of damage by earthquake not reported. Library will open again May 7th.

National City, San Diego co.

NATIONAL CITY FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs Sarah C. Dickinson, Librarian. Established 1896. Total no. of vols., 3059 (June 30, 1905).

Report for April not received.

No damage by earthquake or fire.

Needles, San Bernardino co.

SANTA FÉ LIBRARY. Mrs J. L. Davis, Librarian. Established 1900.

Report for April not received.

No earthquake or fire statistics received.

Nevada City, Nevada co.

NEVADA CITY FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs Melissa Fuller, Librarian. Established 1902. Total no. of vols., about 3000.

Report for April not received.

No damage by earthquake or fire.

Niles, Alameda co.

NILES FREE LIBRARY. Mrs M. E. Sullivan, Librarian. Established 1902.

Report for April not received.

Owns building, which was damaged by earthquake to extent of $20.

Nordhoff, Ventura co.

GEORGE THACHER MEMORIAL FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Zaidee E. Soule, Librarian.

Report for April not received.

No damage by earthquake or fire.

Oakdale, Stanislaus co.

OAKDALE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Estella Hoisholt, Librarian. Established 1901. Total no. of vols., 947. During April 27 vols. were added by purchase. Total no. of registered cardholders, 47. Library open to public 4 days (8 hours) during month. Total no. of vols. issued for home use, 79. One employee. Income of library, about $5, received from dues and fines.

No damage by earthquake or fire.

Oakland, Alameda co.

OAKLAND FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Chas. S. Greene, Librarian. Established 1868. Total no. of vols., 45,000. During April 490 vols. were added, as follows: 488 vols. by purchase; 2 vols. by gift. 41 vols. were discarded. Total no. of cardholders, 15,394; 123 added during

Oakland—*Continued.*

month; 25 surrendered. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 12,300, as follows: 6671 vols. fiction; 2745 vols. juvenile; 1774 vols. miscellaneous; 1110 vols. magazines. One branch library, with about 500 vols. and a circulation during month of 334. Twenty-five employees.

Owns building, valued at $80,000, which was damaged by earthquake to extent of about $3000. A few books lost that were in San Francisco.

Oceanside, San Diego co.

OCEANSIDE LIBRARY ASSOCIATION. H. D. Brodie, Librarian.

Report for April not received.

No damage by earthquake or fire.

Ontario, Los Angeles co.

ONTARIO FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss K. A. Monroe, Librarian. Established 1902. Total no. of vols., 3000. During April 119 vols. were added, as follows: 118 vols. by purchase; 1 vol. by gift. Total no. of registered cardholders, 814; 14 added during month; 3 surrendered. Library open to the public 25 days (175 hours) during month. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 1150, as follows: 750 vols. fiction; 175 vols. juvenile; 100 vols. miscellaneous; 125 vols. magazines. One employee. Monthly income of library, $125, received from taxation.

Orange, Orange co.

ORANGE FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs Anna C. Field, Librarian. Established 1894. Total no. of vols., about 4000. 20 cardholders registered during month; 2 surrendered. Library open to the public 25 days (125 hours) during month. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 1164. One employee. Monthly income of library, $57, received from taxation.

No damage by earthquake or fire.

Oroville, Butte co.

OROVILLE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs Ida R. Crawford, Librarian. Established 1903. Total no. of vols., 2560 (June 30, 1905).

Report for April not received.

No damage by earthquake or fire.

Oxnard, Ventura co.

OXNARD FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Ordinance passed February 20, 1906.

Pacific Grove, Monterey co.

PACIFIC GROVE FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs May Colgrove, Librarian. Established March 1, 1906. Total no. of vols., 1803. During April 74 vols. were added, as follows: 69 vols. by purchase; 5 vols. by gift. Total no. of cardholders, 364; 63 added during month. Library open to the public 19 days during month. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 890, as follows: 657 vols. fiction; 102 vols. juvenile; 100 vols. miscellaneous; 31 vols. magazines. One employee. Monthly income of library, $30, received from taxation.

No damage by earthquake or fire.

Palo Alto, Santa Clara co.

PALO ALTO FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Anne Hadden, Librarian. Established 1896. Total no. of vols., 4049. During April 128 vols. were added by purchase. Total no. of registered cardholders, 1906; 29 added during month; 14 renewed; 17 expired; 16 surrendered. Library open to the public 28½ days (289 hours) during month. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 1670. Three employees.

Owns building, valued at $11,000, which was damaged by earthquake to extent of $80.

Pasadena, Los Angeles co.

PASADENA FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Nellie M. Russ, Librarian. Established 1882. Total no. of vols., 25,394. During April 177 vols. were

Pasadena—*Continued.*

added, as follows: 120 vols. by purchase; 11 vols. by gift; 46 vols. by binding. 65 vols. were discarded; 410 vols. repaired; 113 vols. rebound; 4 vols. lost. Total no. of cardholders, 18,501; 120 added during the month; 12 renewed; 42 surrendered. Library open to the public 29 days (280 hours) during month. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 10,724, as follows: 4868 vols. fiction; 2361 vols. juvenile; 2091 vols. miscellaneous; 1414 vols. magazines. (This data includes Booklovers' library.) Nine employees. Monthly income of library, $850, received from taxation.

No damage by earthquake or fire.

Paso Robles, San Luis Obispo co.

PASO ROBLES FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs Anna Randolph Silsby, Librarian. Established 1902. Total no. of vols., 1000. During April 8 vols. were added by gift. Total no. of registered cardholders, 135; 8 added during month; 4 renewed; 2 surrendered. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 326. One employee. Monthly income of library, $30, received from taxation.

No damage by earthquake or fire.

Petaluma, Sonoma co.

PETALUMA FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Sara Frances Cassiday, Librarian. Established 1878. Total no. of vols., 9636 (June 30, 1905).

Report for April not received.

No earthquake or fire statistics received.

The Santa Rosa "Republican" of May 11, 1906, states that the library on the upper floor of the city hall was badly damaged, and can not be used for library purposes, and that the new Carnegie building was also damaged, and in consequence the institution will be closed indefinitely and the books stored.

Placerville, El Dorado co.

PLACERVILLE FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Percy Alderson, Secretary Library Trustees. Established January 2, 1906. No books as yet.

Pomona, Los Angeles co.

POMONA FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Sarah M. Jacobus, Librarian. Established 1887. Total no. of vols., 11,413. During April 229 vols. were added. 6 vols. were discarded; 255 vols. were repaired. Total no. of registered cardholders, 3907; 75 added during month; 3 renewed; 30 surrendered. Library open to the public 30 days during month. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 6070, as follows: 1892 vols. fiction; 2754 vols. juvenile; 1524 vols. miscellaneous. Four employees. Issues monthly bulletin.

No damage by earthquake or fire.

Porterville, Tulare co.

PORTERVILLE FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Bertha A. Uhl, Librarian. Established 1904, and on April 9, 1906, ordinance was passed making it a free public library.

Report for April not received.

No earthquake or fire statistics received.

Quincy, Plumas co.

W. C. T. U. READING-ROOM. Mrs Cameron, Librarian.

Report for April not received.

No earthquake or fire statistics received.

Ramona, San Diego co.

RAMONA PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs H. A. Miles, Librarian. Established 1894. Total no. of vols., 650 (June 30, 1905).

Report for April not received.

No damage by earthquake or fire.

Red Bluff, Tehama co.

RED BLUFF FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Lotta M. Sprague, Librarian. Established 1901. Total no. of vols., 2000. During April 39 vols. were

Red Bluff—*Continued.*

added by purchase. 6 vols. were repaired. Total no. of cardholders, 504; 5 added during month; 1 renewed; 2 surrendered. Library open to the public 25 days (150 hours) during month. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 533, as follows: 304 vols. fiction; 97 vols. juvenile; 116 vols. miscellaneous; 16 vols. magazines. One employee.

No earthquake or fire statistics received.

Redding, Shasta co.

REDDING FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Mattie A. Poore, Librarian. Established 1903. Total no. of vols., 1569. During April 2 vols. were added by gift. Total no. of registered cardholders, 410; 14 added during month; 2 surrendered. Library open to the public 30 days (360 hours) during month. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 762, as follows: 396 vols. fiction; 47 vols. juvenile; 19 vols. miscellaneous. Two employees. Monthly income of library, $83, received from taxation.

No damage by earthquake or fire.

Redlands, San Bernardino co.

A. K. SMILEY FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Antoinette M. Humphreys, Librarian. Established 1894. Total no. of vols., 11,611. During April 92 vols. were added, as follows: 70 vols. by purchase, and 22 vols. by gift. 11 vols. were discarded; 192 vols. repaired; 2 vols. lost. Total no. of cardholders, 4615; 53 added during month; 3 renewed; 50 surrendered. Library open to the public 25 days (187½ hours) during month. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 4638, as follows: 2324 vols. fiction; 694 vols. juvenile; 1424 vols. miscellaneous; 196 vols. magazines. Five employees. Newspaper bulletins.

No damage by earthquake or fire.

Redondo, Los Angeles co.

REDONDO PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Alice J. Jenks, Librarian. Established 1890. Total no. of vols., 519. During April 2 vols. were added by binding. Total no. of registered cardholders, 12; 6 renewed during month; 2 expired; 2 surrendered. Library open to the public 25 days (50 hours) during month. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 42. One employee.

No damage by earthquake or fire.

Redwood City, San Mateo co.

REDWOOD CITY FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY.

Report for April not received.

No earthquake or fire statistics received.

The Redwood City "Democrat" of May 10, 1906, states that the Carnegie library building can be restored for less than $5000, and that the books are at present housed in one of the old school buildings.

Richmond, Contra Costa co.

SANTA FÉ LIBRARY. Mrs J. L. Carson, Librarian. Established 1902.

Report for April not received.

No earthquake or fire statistics received.

Riverside, Riverside co.

RIVERSIDE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Margaret Kyle, Librarian. Established 1888. Total no. of vols., 16,000.

Report for April not received.

No damage by earthquake or fire.

Rocklin, Placer co.

ROCKLIN FREE PUBLC LIBRARY. M. B. Moore, Secretary Library Trustees. Established January 2, 1906. No books as yet.

Sacramento, Sacramento co.

SACRAMENTO FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Lauren W. Ripley, Librarian. Established 1879. Total no. of vols., 39,000.

Report for April not received.

No damage by earthquake or fire.

Sacramento—*Continued.*

STATE COMMISSION OF HORTICULTURE LIBRARY. Established 1881. Total no. of vols., 2500 (June 30, 1905).

Report for April not received.

No damage by earthquake or fire.

St. Helena, Napa co.

ST. HELENA FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss A. Bruce Walker, Librarian. Established 1892. Total no. of vols., 2000.

Report for April not received.

No damage by earthquake or fire except 100 vols. which were at the Hicks-Judd Bindery in San Francisco.

Salinas, Monterey co.

SALINAS FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. C. J. Whisman, Secretary Library Trustees. Established December 18, 1905. No books as yet.

ODD FELLOWS' LIBRARY. W. H. Clark, Librarian. Total no. of vols., about 3500.

Report for April not received.

No earthquake or fire statistics received.

San Bernardino, San Bernardino co.

SAN BERNARDINO FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Carrie S. Waters, Librarian. Total no. of vols., 7174. During April 279 vols. were added, as follows: 273 vols. by purchase; 6 vols. by gift. 7 vols. were discarded; 187 vols. repaired. Total no. of registered cardholders, 4441; 58 added during month. Library open to the public 30 days (315 hours) during month. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 4277, as follows: 2357 vols. fiction; 1367 vols. juvenile; 553 vols. miscellaneous. Three employees. Monthly income of library, about $300, received from taxation.

No damage by earthquake or fire.

San Diego, San Diego co.

SAN DIEGO FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs H. P. Davison, Librarian. Established 1882. Total no. of vols., about 23,549.

Report for April not received.

No damage by earthquake or fire.

STATE NORMAL SCHOOL. Mrs Lydia N. Horton, Librarian. Established 1897. Total no. of vols., 5800.

Report for April not received.

No damage by earthquake or fire.

San Dimas, Los Angeles co.

SAN DIMAS PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Mabel Johnstone, Librarian.

Report for April not received.

No earthquake or fire statistics received.

San Francisco.

SAN FRANCISCO FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. George T. Clark, Librarian. Established 1879. Total no. of vols. before earthquake and fire, 128,300.

Library destroyed by fire except books which were in 4 branch libraries and 6 deposit stations, about 40,000 vols. Books were insured for about $60,000. All buildings were destroyed except 2 branch library buildings, which were valued at $53,000. Buildings destroyed were valued at $25,000 and insured for about $15,000.

ASTRONOMICAL SOCIETY OF THE PACIFIC LIBRARY. Dr. S. D. Townley, Librarian. Established 1889. Total no. of vols., over 1400.

Report for April not received.

No earthquake or fire statistics received. Library was located in burned district.

BANCROFT LIBRARY. Recently purchased by the University of California. Total no. of vols., more than 60,000.

No damage by earthquake or fire. Rented building, which was badly damaged by earthquake, but out of the fire district. Library will be moved to Berkeley as soon as possible.

San Francisco—*Continued.*

B'NAI B'RITH LIBRARY. Louis L. Michaels, Librarian. Established 1876. Total no. of vols., over 12,000.

Report for April not received.

Destroyed by fire. Books insured for $5000. Librarian (address 426 Willow ave.) would like a position in some library; understands Dewey system thoroughly.

BOHEMIAN CLUB LIBRARY. Established 1872. Total no. of vols. before earthquake and fire, about 5000.

Report for April not received.

No earthquake or fire statistics received. The Los Angeles "Times" of April 29, 1906, states that the library was destroyed.

CALIFORNIA ACADEMY OF SCIENCES LIBRARY. Louis Falkenau, Librarian. Established 1853. Total no. of vols. before fire, over 12,000.

Report for April not received.

No earthquake or fire statistics received. The San Francisco "Chronicle" of April 29, 1906, states that this library was destroyed.

CALIFORNIA STATE MINING BUREAU LIBRARY. W. W. Thayer, Librarian. Established 1880. Total no. of vols., 5000.

Report for April not received.

No damage by earthquake or fire, except that plastering was cracked.

CHAMBER OF COMMERCE LIBRARY. C. W. Burks, Librarian. Established 1851. Total no. of vols. before earthquake, over 2000.

Library destroyed by fire.

COOPER MEDICAL COLLEGE LIBRARY. Dr. Emmett Rixford, Librarian. Established 1895. Total no. of vols., 7400.

Report for April not received.

No damage by earthquake or fire, except 43 vols. which were at the Hicks-Judd Bindery in San Francisco.

San Francisco—*Continued.*

LIGUE NATIONALE FRANÇAISE (BIBLIOTHEQUE DE). Charles Maubec, Librarian. Established 1877. Total no. of vols., over 25,000.

Report for April not received.

No earthquake or fire statistics received. The Los Angeles "Herald" of April 29, 1906, states that this library was destroyed.

MECHANICS-MERCANTILE LIBRARY. Frederick J. Teggart, Librarian. Established 1853-55. Total no. of vols. before the earthquake and fire, 200,000.

All books destroyed by fire except perhaps a few that were in circulation. Books insured for about $59,000.

Owned building, which was destroyed by fire and which was insured for about $30,000, including contents other than books.

25 employees before the fire. Probably none killed or injured.

MICROSCOPICAL SOCIETY LIBRARY. Wm. E. Loy, Librarian. Established 1872. Total no. of vols., over 2500.

Report for April not received.

No earthquake or fire statistics received. Library was located in burned district.

ST. IGNATIUS COLLEGE LIBRARY. J. P. Francis, Librarian. Established 1856. Total no. of vols., over 50,000.

Report for April not received.

No earthquake or fire statistics received. Main buildings in burned district. Location of branch libraries not known.

SAN FRANCISCO COUNTY MEDICAL SOCIETY LIBRARY. Dr. W. I. Terry, Librarian. Total no. of vols., over 1600.

Report for April not received.

Destroyed by fire. Books insured for $1500.

Santa Monica—*Continued.*

issued during month for home use, 3475, as follows: 2034 vols. fiction; 712 vols. juvenile; 557 vols. miscellaneous; 172 vols. magazines. One deposit station, with a circulation of 147. Two employees. Monthly income of library, about $250, received from taxation.

No damage by earthquake or fire.

Santa Rosa, Sonoma co.

SANTA ROSA FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Adele Barnett, Librarian. Established 1884. Total no. of vols., over 13,000.

Report for April not received.

No earthquake or fire statistics received. The Los Angeles "Times" of April 24, 1906, states that the Santa Rosa $25,000 Carnegie Library is a wreck.

The Santa Rosa "Republican" of May 4, 1906, states that the library building will be strengthened and restored at once. The same paper of May 15, 1906, states that the books will be moved to the basement of the library building and the library opened there.

Sausalito, Marin co.

SAUSALITO FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Established March 1, 1906. No books as yet.

Sawtelle, Los Angeles co.

SAWTELLE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Established January 2, 1905.

Report for April not received.

No earthquake or fire statistics received.

Selma, Fresno co.

SELMA FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs M. A. Freeland, Librarian. Established January 1, 1906. Total no. of vols., 1000.

Report for April not received.

No damage by earthquake or fire.

Sierra Madre, Los Angeles co.

SIERRA MADRE LIBRARY ASSOCIATION LIBRARY. J. G. Blumer, Pres. of S. M. Lib. Assoc. Established 1887. Total no. of vols., about 2350.

Reports each month not possible, as there is no regular librarian.

No damage by earthquake or fire.

Sonora, Tuolumne co.

SONORA FREE LIBRARY AND READING-ROOM. Rev. A. H. Croco, Librarian.

Report for April not received.

No earthquake or fire statistics received.

YOUNG MEN'S CLUB LIBRARY. President Young Men's Club, Librarian.

Report for April not received.

No earthquake or fire statistics received.

South City, San Mateo co.

SOUTH CITY READING-ROOM.

Report for April not received.

No earthquake or fire statistics received.

South Pasadena, Los Angeles co.

SOUTH PASADENA FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs Nellie E. Keith, Librarian. Established 1895. Total no of vols., 4000. Library open to the public 25 days (137½ hours) during April. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 1643, as follows: 988 vols. fiction; 230 vols. juvenile; 112 vols. miscellaneous; 313 vols. magazines. One employee.

No damage by earthquake or fire.

Stanford University, Santa Clara co.

STANFORD UNIVERSITY LIBRARY. Melvin G. Dodge, Librarian. Established 1891. Total no. of vols., 88 000.

Report for April not received.

No books damaged by earthquake or fire except 450 vols. which were at the Hicks Judd Bindery in San Francisco. These books are insured for

Stanford University—*Continued.*

$700. Old library building, valued at $150,000, damaged to extent of about $200. New library building, valued at $300,000, a complete wreck from earthquake, except the dome.

Stockton, San Joaquin co.

STOCKTON FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. W. F. Clowdsley, Librarian. Established 1880. Total no. of vols, 42,996. During April 118 vols. were added, as follows: 54 vols. by purchase; 64 vols. by binding. One vol. was discarded; 74 vols. rebound. Total no. of cardholders, 2562; 108 added during the month; 89 renewed. Library open to the public 30 days (345 hours) during month. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 4949, as follows: 2603 vols. fiction; 1499 vols. juvenile; 847 vols. miscellaneous. Eight employees.

No damage by earthquake or fire, except a few cracks in plaster.

Tulare, Tulare co.

TULARE FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs E. B. Oakford, Librarian. Established 1891. Total no. of vols., about 3800.

Report for April not received.

No damage by earthquake or fire.

Ukiah, Mendocino co.

UKIAH FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs A. L. Gibson, Librarian. Established March 9, 1906.

Upland, San Bernardino co.

UPLAND PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Zella Rogers, Librarian. Established 1900. Total no. of vols., about 600.

Report for April not received.

No earthquake or fire statistics received.

Vacaville, Solano co.

VACAVILLE FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs Charles Riechers, Secretary Library Trustees. Established June 21, 1905.

Report for April not received.

No earthquake or fire statistics received.

Vallejo, Solano co.

VALLEJO FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Gertrude Doyle, Librarian. Established 1884. Total no. of vols., 5937 (June 30, 1905).

Report for April not received.

No damage by earthquake or fire.

Ventura, Ventura co.

VENTURA FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Florence Vandever, Librarian. Established 1878. Total no. of vols., 4560. Library open to the public 30 days during April. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 926, as follows: 591 vols. fiction; 294 vols. juvenile; 41 vols. miscellaneous. One employee.

No damage by earthquake or fire.

Visalia, Tulare co.

VISALIA FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Grace Hurlbut, Librarian. Established 1904.

Report for April not received.

No damage by earthquake or fire.

Watsonville, Santa Cruz co.

WATSONVILLE FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Belle M. Jenkins, Librarian. Established 1896. Total no. of vols., 3813 (June 30, 1905).

Report for April not received.

No earthquake or fire statistics received.

Whittier, Los Angeles co.

WHITTIER FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. M. Frances English, Librarian. Established 1900. Total no. of vols., about 3000. Total no. of registered cardholders, 2460; during April 16 were added; 7 renewed; 1 surrendered. Library open to the public 25 days (175 hours) during month. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 1915, as follows: 823 vols. fiction; 380 vols. juvenile; 326 vols. miscellaneous; 386 vols. magazines. One employee. Monthly income of library, $100, received from taxation.

No earthquake or fire statistics received.

Willows, Glenn co.

WILLOWS FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs Alma Penhale, Librarian. Established March 15, 1906. Total no. of vols., 356.

Report for April not received.

No damage by earthquake or fire.

Winters, Yolo co.

WINTERS FREE LIBRARY AND READING-ROOM. Mrs J. Snodgrass, Librarian. Established 1902.

Report for April not received.

No earthquake or fire statistics received.

Willits, Mendocino co.

WILLITS FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. George Youde, Secretary Library Trustees. Established February 3, 1906.

Woodland, Yolo co.

WOODLAND FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs Ada Wallace, Librarian. Established 1892. Total no. of vols., over 5000.

Report for April not received.

No earthquake or fire statistics received.

CALIFORNIA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION.

Officers.

President, James L. Gillis, State Library, Sacramento.

Vice-President, Melvin G. Dodge, Stanford University Library, Stanford University.

Secretary, Mary L. Sutliff, State Library, Sacramento.

Treasurer, David M. Belfrage, Cooper Medical College, San Francisco.

District officers.

First district.

President, Lauren W. Ripley, Free Public Library, Sacramento.

Secretary, Mabel G. Huntley, Free Public Library, Sacramento.

Second District.

President, Joseph D. Layman, University of California Library, Berkeley.

Secretary, Mrs Alice G. Whitbeck, Free Public Library, Berkeley.

District Officers—*Continued.*

Third District.

President, Jean D. Baird, Free Public Library, Fresno.

Secretary, Grace Hurlbut, Free Public Library, Visalia.

Fourth District.

President, Antoinette M. Humphreys, A. K. Smiley Free Public Library, Redlands.

Secretary, Sarah M. Jacobus, Free Public Library, Pomona.

The June issue of News Notes of California Libraries will give especial attention to the California Library Association, and will contain the new constitution, list of members, officers, committees, and other information pertaining to the Association. All members will be placed on the complimentary mailing list of News Notes of California Libraries, and it is hoped that as many library workers as possible will join the Association before the June issue, in order that the list of members may be as complete as possible.

CALIFORNIA STATE LIBRARY.

The bill establishing the California State Library was signed by Governor Peter H. Burnett, April 9, 1850.

Trustees.

Allen B. Lemmon, *Pres.*, Santa Rosa
Charles S. Greene, - - - Oakland
Bradner W. Lee, - - Los Angeles
Joseph Steffens, - - - Sacramento
W. C. Van Fleet - - San Francisco
James L. Gillis, *Sec'y*, Sacramento

Staff.

James L. Gillis, Librarian.
Wm. R. Watson, Assistant Librarian and in charge of Law Department.
Ernest Bruncken, Chief of Sociological Department.
Miss Margaret Eastman, Chief Deputy and in charge of Order Department.
Miss D. I. Ennis, Reference Librarian.
Miss Mary L. Sutliff, Chief of Catalog Department.
Miss Amy L. Phelan, Cataloger.
Mrs Annie L. Blanchard, Shelf Lister.
Miss Eudora Garoutte, Chief of California Historical Department.
Miss Alice J. Haines, Assistant in California Historical Department.
Miss Annie Lowry, in charge of Periodicals and Binding.
Miss Laura Steffens, Chief of Extension Department.
Miss Mabel R. Gillis, Assistant in Extension Department.
Mrs Sarah A. Hutchinson, General Assistant.
Miss Alice Hassett, Apprentice.
J. W. Gorman, Stenographer.
Wm. H. Lugg, Shipping Clerk.
Earl Sherburne, Shelf Curator.
Victor Cordano, Janitor.

Library Hours.

Week days, - - 9 a.m. to 4 p.m.
Sundays, - - 10 a.m. to 3 p.m.
Legislative Session, 9 a.m. to 9 p.m.

Resolution passed by the Board of State Library Trustees, at the regular monthly meeting, May 5, 1906:

WHEREAS, The recent disaster of April 18th has seriously disabled the libraries in San Francisco and certain other towns in California; therefore, be it

Resolved, That the Board of Trustees of the California State Library express its sympathy with such libraries, and that it hereby instructs and empowers the State Librarian to make such disabled libraries loans of books that, in his discretion, can be spared without injury to the service of the Library, for such time and under such regulations as he may deem best for the library interests of the State.

Law Department.

The Law Department is fully equipped with the latest reports, digests, encyclopædias, and text-books, and is entirely free to the public for reference purposes. State officers are entitled to borrow books, and private individuals are accorded the same privilege upon presentation of an order signed by a Supreme, Appellate or Superior Judge. Books may be kept two weeks, and will be once renewed for the same length of time. All books are subject to recall, if required by a State officer.

Sociological Department.

The Sociological Department, which includes the Legislative Reference Bureau, aims to furnish information on all subjects connected with the administration of public affairs to officials, both State and local, as well as to all others interested. It keeps an index of organizations and societies dealing with matters of public interest, containing names and addresses of officers. It also has a fairly large set of blue books and similar publications, containing names of public

officials. Inquiries concerning addresses will be gladly answered as far as possible.

The Department has now a very full collection of printed material relating to the fires in Chicago, Boston, and Baltimore. In addition to the documents already on hand, a large number was received from the authorities and libraries at these cities and the State Library at Springfield, Ill., in response to a request. Some of these documents were sent as a gift, others, which have become rare, merely as a loan. This material will be of much assistance in framing measures for the rebuilding of San Francisco.

Officers of municipalities throughout California are invited to write to the Sociological Department for information and books relating to their duties. Our collection of printed matter on municipal engineering, sanitation, and administration is large and growing. Special attention is paid to the gathering of city charters and ordinances from all over the country.

Reference and Loan Department.

The Reference and Loan Department aims to give the people of the State access to the valuable material contained in the State Library. Information on any subject will be furnished upon writing to the Library, stating as concisely as possible just what is wanted. Books will be loaned to any resident of the State who applies through a local library, an educational institution, a State traveling library, a registered study club, or a superior judge. In towns where there is no library, educational institution, State traveling library, or registered study club, special arrangements have been made with the Wells-Fargo Company by which their agent will vouch for the identity of the person applying for books. The borrower pays express charges both ways, and the books may be kept three weeks from the date they leave the State Library. Application blanks and circulars containing full information will be sent on request.

During April the total number of volumes in circulation out of town was 117; total number of borrowers out of town, 16; total number of volumes loaned, 60, as follows: 14 through study club division, 24 through public libraries, 7 through superior judges, 9 through educational institutions, 6 through traveling library division. Total number of books loaned in town, 450; total number of registered cardholders in town, 250. Total number of requests for reference material during month, 17.

This Department has loaned to the Mechanics' Institute Library, San Francisco, a large number of books on architecture, building construction and engineering, to assist in supplying the demand for works of this nature.

Catalog Department.

The work of the Catalog Department is proceeding along two parallel lines: the cataloging of the regular additions of new books, and the recataloging of much material needing a fuller treatment than it has heretofore received. The printed cards from the Library of Congress are used for all new copyrighted books and for the recataloging as far as they can be obtained. The use of the printed cards results in a great saving of time, although they have to go through the typewriter for the addition of the subject or title heading and book number.

During April 550 volumes were cataloged, and for these volumes 3259 cards were made. The work was fairly divided between the new and old books, with however a considerable preponderance of the old. Many valuable art books in portfolio form, long in the library, were cataloged and will now be bound and made accessible.

California Historical Department.

The California Historical Department aims to have a thoroughly good collection of books on the history and description, resources and industries of the State, as well as the works of California authors in all departments of literature. These

are made accessible by means of a card catalog. Full names and biographical sketches of California authors are being secured. The Department also contains over 3000 bound volumes of newspapers, a file of which is being indexed with reference to the history of the State. Students will be assisted in their work.

At present a special effort is being made to secure original records, such as account books, diaries, letters, public documents, and manuscript narratives. A file of an early Southern California newspaper, and of the Alta California for Jan.-June, 1856, are very much desired by the Department, and if any reader of the News Notes knows where there are such files, it will be considered a favor if he will communicate with the Library.

Extension Department.

The Extension Department aims to do the work which in many states is under the supervision of a public library commission. The Department was established in 1903 and began work in December of that year by sending out traveling libraries to communities without library facilities. The Department now has four separate divisions: (1) Traveling Libraries; (2) Study Club Libraries; (3) Public Libraries; (4) Books for the Blind.

Traveling Libraries Division.

Traveling libraries are made up of fifty volumes each, and are sent to any community without a public library on the application of five resident taxpayers. There is no charge for the use of these libraries and the transportation both ways is paid by the State Library. A library may be kept three months, and by special permission may be retained an additional three months. Circular and application blank are sent on request.

The first traveling library was sent out December 14, 1903. There are now 275 communities in California that have formed library associations and have the privilege of borrowing State traveling libraries. These associations are divided by counties, as follows: Alameda 5, Alpine 1, Amador 2, Butte 6, Calaveras 6, Colusa 2, Contra Costa 6, Del Norte 4, El Dorado 9, Fresno 5, Glenn 4, Humboldt 1, Inyo 5, Kern 6, Kings 2, Lake 5, Lassen 9, Los Angeles 8, Madera 4, Marin 3, Mariposa 1, Mendocino 7, Merced 3, Modoc 4, Mono 1, Monterey 12, Napa 5, Nevada 3, Orange 2, Placer 10, Plumas 5, Riverside 7, Sacramento 4, San Benito 2, San Bernardino 3, San Diego 7, San Joaquin 6, San Luis Obispo 7, San Mateo 1, Santa Barbara 3, Santa Clara 7, Santa Cruz 4, Shasta 9, Sierra 4, Siskiyou 6, Solano 7, Sonoma 18, Stanislaus 3, Sutter 9, Tehama 2, Trinity 6, Tulare 2, Tuolumne 5, Ventura 2, Yolo 3, Yuba 2.

During April six new applications were received for libraries: Irvington, Alameda co.; Washington Colony, Fresno co.; Janesville, Lassen co.; El Monte, Los Angeles co.; Lagunita District, Monterey co.; Lomo Pilon District, San Luis Obispo co.

During April, Library 41 was made up. The total number of borrowers for libraries returned during the month was 2149 and the circulation 5800, as follows: 2953 fiction; 1423 juvenile; 1424 miscellaneous.

Study Club Division.

Study Club libraries are loaned to any registered club on the application of two resident taxpayers. These libraries are sent out to encourage the foundation and maintenance of clubs for systematic study. There are no registration fees, but for each study club library the fee of $1.50 for each 25 (or less) books must be paid in advance toward expense of service. This fee entitles the club to one shipment (to and from), express free. A study club library may be kept three months, and by special permission the time may be extended. The circular and registration-application blank will be sent on request.

There are now seven study club libraries in use covering different periods of general history, California history,

Shakespeare, Florence, Italy, and Russia and Japan.

During April one new club applied for a library: Alpha Literary and Improvement Club of Lompoc, Santa Barbara co.

Public Libraries Division.

The public library is the natural outgrowth of the traveling library. Where the demand for books is greater than can be met by the 50 books of the traveling library, a town is ready for a library of its own.

Since November, 1905, two library organizers have been kept in the field to encourage the establishment of libraries, to visit those already established and to give advice and assistance to public libraries throughout the State in regard to library methods, library buildings, etc.

During April 23 visits were made to 19 towns. One library was established at Porterville, Tulare co., the ordinance having been passed April 9, 1906. This makes the total number of libraries established since November, 1905, 12.

The annual reports of all libraries in the State are also kept on file in this division.

Books for the Blind Division.

Embossed books in four different types are sent to any blind resident of California upon application, and collections of from 10 to 25 books will be loaned to any public library on application of its trustees and upon agreement to loan the books free to any blind applicant. Circular and Finding list, with Call slip postal, or with Library trustees application blank, will be sent on request.

The first book was loaned June 13, 1905. There are now 132 blind borrowers, scattered all the way from Siskiyou county to San Diego. During April there were 60 new accessions, making total accessions 482, as follows: New York point books, 212; New York point music, 40; Braille books, 45; Braille music, 45; Moon books, 174; Boston line letter books, 18; Appliances, 3; Maps, 3 During the month 71 books were loaned, as follows: New York point, 43; Braille, 2; Moon, 25; Boston line letter, 1. The books loaned were divided by class as follows: fiction, 34; literature, 4; travel, history, and biography, 9; primers, 2; ethics and religion, 9; science, 5; music, 6; periodicals, 2.

Since the department began loaning books, 11 borrowers, whose ages range from 38 to 91 years and who could not read any type before, have learned to read either Moon type, the New York point, or both of these. Besides these, there are 15 who knew some type and have learned to read one or two other types.

The Moon magazine is being received monthly, and will be sent to those requesting it, in the order requests are received.

A new Circular and Finding List will be issued during May.

RECENT ACCESSIONS

Total number of accessions, 134,063.

Additions to the Library during Jan.-Mar. 1906.

The last number of the Quarterly Bulletin of the California State Library which was issued was no. 4 of vol. 4, covering the accessions for Sept.-Dec. 1905. The Bulletin has been discontinued and the matter contained in it will hereafter appear in the News Notes of California Libraries.

GENERAL WORKS

Booklovers magazine. v. 1-4. 1903-04. **051 B72**

Book-prices current: Index to the first ten volumes. 1901..... **018 B72 v.0**

Farlow, William Gilson.
Bibliographical index of North American fungi. 1905. (Carnegie institution of Washington. Publication no. 8) **016.5892 F23**

Great Britain—India office.
Catalogue of Persian manuscripts in the library of the India office, by Hermann Ethé. v. 1. 1903. **q016.091 G7p**

Henry, William Elmer.
Municipal and institutional libraries of Indiana. 1904 ..... **027 H52**

Jameson, Mary Ethel, *comp.*
Bibliographical contribution to the study of John Ruskin. 1901. **012 R95**

Ladies' home journal. v. 3–20. 1885–1903. ..... **q051 L1**

Literary world. v. 35. 1904. **q051 L7**

Missouri—State library.
Catalogue of the Law department. 1905 ..... **016.34 M67**

Monthly review. v. 18–19. 1905. **052 M78**

Petherbridge, Mary.
Technique of indexing. 1904. **029 P48**

Plummer, Mary Wright.
Hints to small libraries. 3d ed. rev. and enl. 1902.... .... **020.2 P73**

U. S.—Dept. of justice.
Catalogue of the library to September 1, 1904. 1904..... **016.34 U58**
Contents: pt. 1. General index.—2. Subject-index.—3. U. S. government publications.

U. S.—Library of Congress.
List of the Benjamin Franklin papers in the Library of Congress. 1905. **q016.091 U5f**

—— Select list of books on railroads in foreign countries. 1905....**q016 U5**

Wegelin, Oscar.
Early American poetry; a compilation of the titles of volumes of verse and broadsides, written by writers born or residing in North America, and issued during the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries. 1903. **q016.811 W4**

Writings on American history, 1903. (Carnegie institution of Washington. Publication no. 38.) **q016.973 W9**
Continuation of Richardson and Morse. Writings on American history, 1902.

PHILOSOPHY

Adamson, Robert.
Development of modern philosophy. 1903 ....**190 A22**

Alexander, Samuel.
Moral order and progress: an analysis of ethical conceptions. 1899. **171 A37**

Bell, Florence Eveleen Eleuore (Olliffe), "*Mrs* Hugh Bell."
Minor moralist; some essays on the art of everyday conduct. 1903. **177 B43**
Contents: A plea for the minor moralist.—On the better teaching of manners.—On some difficulties incidental to middle age.—Concerning the relation between mothers and daughters.—'Si jeunesse voulait —On the merits and demerits of thrift and of certain proverbs regarding it.—The lot of the servant.

Bosanquet, Bernard.
Essentials of logic, being ten lectures on judgment and inference. 1903. **160 B74e**

Bowker, Richard Rogers.
Arts of life. 1903..... **170 B78**

Brewer, David Josiah.
American citizenship. 1905. (Yale lectures on the responsibilities of citizenship) **172 B84**

Compayré, Gabriel.
Development of the child in later infancy; being part II of The intellectual and moral development of the child. 1902. (International education ser.)..... ... .**150 C73d**

Cox, Maria McIntosh, "*Mrs.* J. F. Cox."
Home thoughts. Ser. 1–2. 1901–02. **173 C87**

Creighton, James Edwin.
Introductory logic. 1905... **160 C91**

Ellis, Henry Havelock.
Studies in the psychology of sex. 4 v. 1904–05 ....**0150 E47a**

—— Study of British genius. 1904. **151 E47**
Contents: Introductory.—Nationality and race.—Social class.—Heredity and parentage.—Childhood and youth.—Marriage and family.—Duration and life.—Pathology. — Stature. Pigmentation. — Other characteristics. — Conclusions. — Appendices.

Evans, Edward Payson.
Evolutional ethics and animal psychology. 1898 ..... **171 E92**

Gilman, *Mrs* Charlotte (Perkins) Stetson.
Concerning children. 1900.
c173 G48c

Hibben, John Grier.
Inductive logic. 1904 ..... **161 H62**

Hilty, Karl.
Happiness; essays on the meaning of life. 1904 ..... **170 H656**

Hyde, William De Witt.
Practical idealism. 1905 .... **102 H99**

James, William.
Human immortality; two supposed objections to the doctrine. 1900.
128 J29

Janet, Paul Alexandre René.
Theory of morals. 1883 ..... **171 J33**

Jerome, William Travers.
Liquor tax law in New York; a plea for the opening of saloons on Sunday. 1905. (Questions of the day.)
178 J56

Jevons, William Stanley.
Principles of science; a treatise on logic and scientific method. Ed. 2. 1905 ..... **160 J58p**

Kant, Immanuel.
Kritik of judgment; tr. by J. H. Bernard. 1892 ..... **193 K16k**

Külpe, Oswald.
Introduction to philosophy; a handbook for students of psychology, logic, ethics, æsthetics, and general philosophy. 1904 ..... **102 K96**

—— Outlines of psychology, based upon the results of experimental investigation; tr. from the German (1893) by Edward Bradford Titchener. 1901 ..... **150 K96**

Ladd, George Trumbull.
Psychology, descriptive and explanatory; a treatise of the phenomena, laws, and development of human mental life. Ed. 4. 1903.
150 L15ps

Leibniz, Gottfried Wilhelm, *freiherr* von.
New essays concerning human understanding, together with an appendix consisting of some of his shorter pieces; tr. from the original Latin, French and German, with notes by Alfred Gideon Langley. 1896.
150 L52

"The work . . . consists of a translation of the entire fifth volume of Gerhardt's Die philosophischen schriften von G. W. Leibniz, sub-entitled 'Leibniz und Locke.'"

Locke, John.
Essay concerning human understanding; collated and annotated, with prolegomena, biographical, critical and historical by A. C. Fraser. 2 v. 1894 ..... **151 L81**

Mackenzie, John Stewart.
Manual of ethics. 3d ed. rev., enl. 1897 ..... **171 M15**

Münsterberg, Hugo.
Psychology and life. [c1899.]
150 M96

Contents: Psychology and life.—Psychology and physiology. — Psychology and education. — Psychology and art. — Psychology and history. — Psychology and mysticism.

Paulsen, Friedrich.
Introduction to philosophy. 2d American from the 3d German ed. 1898 ..... **110 P33**

Potter, Henry Codman, *bp.*
The citizen in his relation to the industrial situation. 1902. (Yale lectures on the responsibilities of citizenship) **172 P86**

—— Drink problem in modern life. [1905] **178 P86**

Rogers, Arthur Kenyon.
Student's history of philosophy. 1905.
109 R72

Sidgwick, Alfred.
Process of argument; a contribution to logic. 1893 ..... **168 S56**

Stout, George Frederick.
Groundwork of psychology. [1903.]
150 S88g

Stout, George Frederick.
Manual of psychology. 1899. **150 S88m**

Strong, Josiah.
The times and young men. [1901.] **174 S92**

Stuckenberg, John Henry Wilburn.
Introduction to the study of philosophy. 1902 ..... **102 S93**

Sturt, Henry Cecil, *ed.*
Personal idealism; philosophical essays by eight members of the University of Oxford. 1902. **104 S93**

Sully, James.
Teacher's hand-book of psychology, on the basis of the "Outlines of psychology." 1886 ..... **150 S95t**

Universal peace congress.
Official report of the thirteenth Universal peace congress, held at Boston, Massachusetts, U. S. A., October 3d to 8th, 1904. 1904 ..... **172 U58**

Wagner, Charles.
Courage. 1905 ..... **174 W13**

Contents: How to acquire force.—The value of life.—Obedience.—Simplicity.—The inward watch.—Heroic education.—Difficult beginnings.—Effort and work.—Faithfulness.—Gaiety.—Manly honour.—The feeble.—Fear.—The struggle.—The spirit of defence.—The healing power of beneficence.—Sursum corda.

—— Youth. 1905 ..... **170 W13y**

Warner, Francis.
Nervous system of the child; its growth and health in education. 1900. **131 W28**

Windelband, Wilhelm.
History of ancient philosophy . . . authorized translation by Herbert Ernest Cushman . . . from the 2d German ed. 1899 ..... **180 W76**

RELIGION

Abbott, Lyman.
Life and letters of Paul the Apostle. 1898 ..... **225.9 P32**

—— Life and literature of the ancient Hebrews. 1902 ..... **221 A13**

Alden, Henry Mills.
Study of death. 1903 ..... **236 A35**

Augustinus, Aurelius, *Saint, bp. of Hippo.*
Confessions of S. Augustine, ten books; tr. and ed. by the Venble. W. H. Hutchings. 1898 ..... **242 A92**

Baur, Paul Victor Christopher.
Eileithyia. 1902. (University of Missouri studies, vol. 1, no. 4.) **q292 B3**

Contents: Idols of childbirth.—Sanctuaries of Eileithyia.—Votive offerings to deities of childbirth.—Eileithyia, representations in art.—Conclusion.

Bible. Old Testament Selections.
Narratives of the beginnings of Hebrew history, from the creation to the establishment of the Hebrew kingdom. 1904 ..... **221 B58k**

Biblical world. New ser. v. 25. 1905. **205 B58**

Bradford, Amory Howe.
Age of faith. 1902 ..... **230 B79**

Briggs, Charles Augustus.
General introduction to the study of Holy Scripture; the principles, methods, history, and results of its several departments and of the whole. 1900 ..... **220 B85s**

Brooks, Phillips, *bp.*
Essays and addresses, religious, literary and social. 1895 ..... **204 B87**

—— New starts in life, and other sermons. Eighth ser. 1904. **252 B873n**

—— Sermons. Sixth ser. 1901. **252 B873s**

Brown, Abbie Farwell.
Book of saints and friendly beasts. 1901 ..... **244 B87**

Caird, John.
University sermons, preached before the University of Glasgow 1873–98. 1899 ..... **252 C13**

Carpenter, William Boyd, *bp. of Ripon.*
Popular history of the Church of England, from the earliest times to the present day. 1905 ..... **283 C29**

Cary, George Lovell.
Synoptic gospels, together with a chapter on the text-criticism of the New Testament. 1900. (International handbooks to the New Testament) **225 C33**

Clarke, William Newton.
Outline of Christian theology. Ed. 4. 1905 ..... **230 C61**

Clinch, Bryan James.
California and its missions; their history to the treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo. 2 v. 1904 ..... **c266 C64**

Cust, Robert Needham.
Africa rediviva; or, The occupation of Africa by Christian missionaries of Europe and North America. 1891. **266 C98a**

Ely, Richard Theodore.
Social law of service. 1896. **261 E52**

Fairbairn, Andrew Martin.
Place of Christ in modern theology. 1903 ..... **230 F16**

Farrar, Frederic William.
The Bible, its meaning and supremacy. 1899 ..... **220.1 F24**

Foster, Charles.
Story of the Bible from Genesis to Revelation; told in simple language adapted to all ages, but especially to the young. [c1901] **220 F75**

Foster, Mary H., & Cummings, Mabel H.
Asgard stories; tales from Norse mythology. 1901 ..... **293 F75**

Gardner, Alice.
Conflict of duties and other essays. 1903 ..... **204 G22**

Gasquet, Francis Aidan, *ed*
Collectanea Anglo-Premonstratensia; documents drawn from the original register of the order, now in the Bodleian library, Oxford, and the transcript of another register in the British Museum. v. 1. 1904. (Camden society. Publications. 3d ser. v. 6) **271.7 G24**

Gibbons, James, *cardinal.*
Ambassador of Christ. c1896. **250 G44**

Gladden, Washington.
How much is left of the old doctrines? A book for the people. 1901. **230 G54**

—— Seven puzzling Bible books; a supplement to "Who wrote the Bible?" 1897 ..... **221 G54**
Contents: Introductory.—Judges.—Esther.—Job.—Ecclesiastes.—The Song of songs.—Daniel.—Jonah.

—— Who wrote the Bible? A book for the people. c1891 ..... **220.1 G54**

Gordon, George Angier.
Immortality and the new theodicy. [189-?] (Ingersoll lectures on immortality. 1896) **218 G66**

Guerber, Hélène Adeline.
Myths of Greece and Rome, narrated with special reference to literature and art. [1893] **292 G92**

—— Myths of northern lands, narrated with special reference to literature and art. 1895 ..... **293 G92**

—— Story of the chosen people. c1896 **221 G92**

Henson, Herbert Hensley.
Notes on popular rationalism. 1904. **211 H52**

Hodgkins, Louise Manning.
Via Christi; an introduction to the study of missions. 1901 .. **266 H68**

Hyde, William De Witt.
God's education of man. c1899. **230 H99**

James, George Wharton.
In and out of the old missions of California; an historical and pictorial account of the Franciscan missions. 1905 ..... **c266 J27**
1. Spanish missions of California. 2. Missions—California. 3. Indians of North America—California. 4. Indians of North America—Missions 5. Franciscans—Missions.

Kingsley, Charles.
Good news of God; sermons. 1890. **250 K55**
First published, 1859.

Legge, James.
Religions of China; Confucianism and Tâoism described and compared with Christianity. 1881...**299 L51**

Lettres édifiantes et curieuses, écrites des missions étrangères. v. 5. 1705. **c266 L65**
Contains an account of the missions in Lower California by F. M. Picolo. and a copy of the map of Lower California made by E. F. Kino in 1701.

MacCoun, Townsend.
Holy Land in geography and in history. 2 v. c1897.....**220.9 M13**

Maclaren, Alexander.
The Psalms. 3 v. 1901–04. (Expositor's Bible) **223.2 M16**

Mellone, Sydney Herbert.
Leaders of religious thought in the nineteenth century: Newman, Martineau, Comte, Spencer, Browning. 1902 .....**204 M52**

Münsterberg, Hugo.
Eternal life. 1905..... **237 M96**

Newman, John Henry, *cardinal.*
Parochial and plain sermons. 8 v. 1900–02 .... **252 N55p**

Ramsay, William Mitchell.
St. Paul the traveller and the Roman citizen. 3d ed. 1905. **225.9 P32r**

Robinson, Charles Seymour.
Pharaohs of the bondage and the exodus. 1903.....**222.1 R65**

Robinson, Joseph Armitage.
Study of the gospels. 1903. (Handbooks for the clergy).....**226 R66**

Sanders, Frank Knight, & Kent, Charles Foster.
Messages of the earlier prophets, arranged in the order of time, analyzed, and freely rendered in paraphrase. Ed. 8. 1905..... **224 S21**

Savage, Minot Judson.
Religion for to-day. 1900. **252 S26r**

Schurman, Jacob Gould.
Agnosticism and religion. 1896. **211 S39**
Contents: pt. 1. Huxley and scientific agnosticism.—2. Philosophical agnosticism.—3. Spiritual religion: Its evolution and essence.

Smith, George Adam.
Book of Isaiah. 2 v. 1906. (Expositor's Bible) **224.1 S64**

Smith, Henry Preserved.
Old Testament history. 1903. (International theological lib.) **221.9 S64**

Stalker, James.
Life of St. Paul. [1892.] **225.9 P32s**

Stevens, George Barker.
Messages of Paul arranged in historical order, analyzed, and freely rendered in paraphrase, with introductions. 1903. ..... **227 S84**

—— Teaching of Jesus. 1901. (New Testament handbooks) .. **230 S84**

Strong, James.
Exhaustive concordance of the Bible: showing every word of the text of the common English version of the canonical books . . . together with a comparative concordance . . . also brief dictionaries of the Hebrew and Greek words . . . with references to the English words. c1890. **q220.2 S9**

Sunderland, Jabez Thomas.
The Bible: its origin, growth, and character, and its place among the sacred books of the world. 1905. **220.1 S95**

Terry, Milton Spenser.
Moses and the prophets; an essay toward a fair and useful statement of some of the positions of modern Biblical criticism. [1901.] **221 T32**

Van Dyke, Henry.
Gospel for an age of doubt. 6th ed. rev. 1904.....**204 V24**

—— Gospel for a world of sin; a companion-volume to "The gospel for an age of doubt." 1904. **230 V24**

SOCIOLOGY

Wesley, John.
Selections from the writings of the Rev. John Wesley. c1901.
208 W51

Abbott, Lyman.
Rights of man: a study in twentieth century problems. 1904...**304 A13**

Adams, Thomas Sewall, & Sumner, Helen L.
Labor problems; a text-book. 1905.
331 A21

Altgeld, John Peter.
Cost of something for nothing. 1904.
304 A46

—— Live questions, including our penal machinery and its victims. pref. 1890.....**365 A46**

American economic association.
Publications. v. 18. (3d ser. v. 5.) 1904.....**330.6 A51**

Arizona—Governor.
Report to the Secretary of the interior. 1905.....**353.9 A71**

Blackmar, Frank Wilson.
Elements of sociology. 1905. (Citizen's lib.).....**302 B62**

Bowker, Richard Rogers.
Economics for the people; being plain talks on economics, especially for use in business, in schools, and in women's reading classes. 1902.
330 B786e

Bruncken, Ernest.
German political refugees in the United States during the period from 1815-1860. 1904.....**q325.243 B8**

Bullock, Charles Jesse.
Introduction to the study of economics. [1900].....**330.2 B93**

Canada—Agriculture, Department of.
Statistical year-book of Canada. v. 18-20. 1903-05.....**317.1 C21**

Chapman, John Jay.
Practical agitation. 1900....**301 C46**
Contents: Election time.—Between elections.—The masses.—Literature.—Principles.—Principles (continued).—Conclusion.

Charities; a weekly review of local and general philanthropy. v. 12. 1904.
361 C47

Clark, John Bates.
Philosophy of wealth. Economic principles newly formulated. 1903.
330 C59

Commons, John Rogers.
Proportional representation. [1896.] (Library of economics and politics.)
324.2 C73

—— Social reform and the church. [1894].....**304 C73**

Connecticut—Comptroller's office.
Three constitutions of Connecticut, 1638-9, 1662, 1818 . . . With notes on town representation, by Charles J. Hoadly, 1892. 1901.
342.746 T86
Bound with Trumbull, J. H. Historical notes on the constitutions of Connecticut.

Connecticut.—Constitutional convention.
Journal of the proceedings of the Convention of delegates, convened at Hartford, August 26th, 1818, for the purpose of forming a constitution of civil government for the people of the state of Connecticut. 1901.
342.746 T86
Bound with Trumbull, J. H. Historical notes on the constitutions of Connecticut.

Cook, Webster.
Michigan, its history and government. 1905. (Handbooks of American government).....**342.774 C77**

Crosby, Ernest Howard.
Plain talk in psalm and parable. 1899.
304 C94

Curzon, George Nathaniel, *1st baron.*
Speeches on India delivered . . . while in England in July-August, 1904. 1904.....**325.342 C98**

Cutler, James Elbert.
Lynch-law; an investigation into the history of lynching in the United States. 1905.....**343 C98**

Dinwiddie, Emily W.
Housing conditions in Philadelphia. An investigation made by Emily W. Dinwiddie under the direction of a committee of the Octavia Hill association. 1904..... **331.83 D58**

District of Columbia—Insurance, Department of.
Annual report, business of 1903. 2 v. 1904 ..... **368 D61**

Ellwood, Charles Abram.
Public relief and private charity in England. 1903. (University of Missouri studies. v. 2, no. 2.) **q361 E4**

Fletcher, Robert Howe, *ed.*
Annals of the Bohemian club . . . comprising text and pictures furnished by its own members. 2 v. 1898–1900. .....**qc367 F6**

Follett, Mary Parker.
Speaker of the House of representatives. 1904.....**328.73 F66**

Georgia (Colony)—Trustees for establishing the colony of Georgia in America.
Journal of the Trustees for establishing the colony of Georgia in America [July 20, 1732–June 23, 1752]. [1904.] (Colonial records of the state of Georgia, v. 1) **q328.758 G3j**

—— Minutes of the Common council of the Trustees for establishing the colony of Georgia in America [August 3, 1732–April 29, 1752]. [1904.] (Colonial records of the state of Georgia, v. 2)..... **q328.758 G3m**

Gladden, Washington.
Social facts and forces: the factory, the labor union, the corporation, the railway, the city, the church. 1897. **304 G54**

—— Tools and the man; property and industry under the Christian law. c1893..... .....**330 G54**

Goodnow, Frank Johnson
Principles of the administrative law of the United States. 1905. **350 G65**

Greswell, William Henry Parr.
Growth and administration of the British colonies, 1837–1897. 1898. **325.3 G83**

Haines, Henry Stevens.
Restrictive railway legislation. 1905. **385 H15**

Hall, Bolton.
Even as you and I: Parables. True life. 1900..... .... **304 H17e**

—— Things as they are. 1899. **304 H17t**

Hapgood, Hutchins.
Autobiography of a thief. 1903. **364 H25**

Harvey, Charles J.
Health and life insurance tables, at 3, 3½ and 4 per cent interest, based upon the sickness and mortality experience of the Independent order of odd fellows, Manchester unity friendly society, during the 5 years 1893–1897. 1904 ....**q368 H3**

Henderson, Charles Richmond.
Modern prison systems. Their organization and regulation in various countries of Europe and America. International prison commission reports. 1903..... .....**365 H49**

—— Social elements, institutions, character, progress. 1898.....**301 H49**

—— Social spirit in America. 1904. **304 H49**

Hodges, George.
Faith and social service; eight lectures delivered before the Lowell institute. 1896.... .....**304 H68**

Holland, Robert Afton.
Commonwealth of man. 1905. (Slocum lectures, 1894, delivered at the University of Michigan).....**304 H73**

International bureau of the American republics, Washington, D. C.
Monthly bulletin. v. 19–20. 1905. **380 I61a**

Ireland, Alleyne.
Far eastern tropics; studies in the administration of tropical dependencies: Hong Kong, British North Borneo, Sarawak, Burma, the federated Malay states, the Straits Settlements, French Indo-China, Java, the Philippine Islands. 1905. **325.3 I65f**

Johnston, Alexander.
History of American politics; rev. and enl. by W. M. Sloane . . . continued by W. M. Daniels. 1902. **329 J72**

Kropotkin, Petr Aleksieevich, *kniaz'*.
Mutual aid a factor of evolution. 1904. **309 K93**

Levasseur, Émile.
The American workman. 1900. (Johns Hopkins university studies in historical and political science.) **331 L65**

Lincoln, Abraham, *pres. U. S.*
Writings; ed. by Arthur Brooks Lapsley, with an introduction by Theodore Roosevelt; together with The essay on Lincoln, by Carl Schurz, The address on Lincoln, by Joseph H. Choate, and The life of Lincoln, by Noah Brooks . . . [Federal ed.] 4 v. 1905 . . . . . **308 L73**

Lord, Eliot.
Italian in America. 1905. **325.245 L86**

Lydston, G. Frank.
Diseases of society (the vice and crime problem). 1905 . . . . . **364 L98**

McConachie, Lauros G.
Congressional committees; a study of the origin and development of our national and local legislative methods. [1898.] (Library of economics and politics) **328.73 M12**

Marx, Karl.
Contribution to the critique of political economy; tr. from the 2d German edition by N. I. Stone. c1904. **330 M39**

Meyer, Hugo Richard.
Government regulation of railway rates; a study of the experience of the United States, Germany, France, Austria-Hungary, Russia and Australia. 1905 . . . . . **385 M61g**

Mississippi—Legislature.
Official and statistical register of the state of Mississippi. v. 1. 1904. **328.762 M67**

Moody, John, *comp.*
Art of wise investing. [1904.] **332.6 M81**

Nicholson, Joseph Shield.
Elements of political economy. 1903. **330 N62e**

Patten, Simon Nelson.
Theory of prosperity. 1902. **330.1 P31**

Philippine Islands—Executive secretary.
Annual report to the civil governor, for the year ended September 30, 1904. 1904 . . . . . **328.991 P55**

Pierson, Nikilaas Gerard.
Principles of economics; tr. by A. A. Wotzel. v. 1. 1902 . . . . . **330 P62**

Pope, Jesse Eliphalet.
Clothing industry in New York. 1905. (University of Missouri studies. Social science ser. vol. 1) . . . **q331.8 P8**

Reinsch, Paul Samuel.
Colonial administration. 1905. (Citizen's lib.) **325.3 R37**

—— Colonial government; an introduction to the study of colonial institutions. 1902. (Citizen's lib.) **325.3 R37c**

S., C. M.
Coming crisis, by one of the many; dedicated to the workingmen of California. 1879 . . . . . **c304 S11**

Schellhous, Edwin James.
New republic, founded on the natural and inalienable rights of man, and containing the outlines of such a government as the patriot fathers contemplated and formulated in the declaration of independence, when struggling for liberty. 1883. **c321 S32**

Seager, Henry Rogers.
Introduction to economics. 1904. **330 S43**

Seeley, *Sir* John Robert.
Introduction to political science. 1902. (Eversley ser.) **320 S45**

Shearman, Thomas Gaskell.
Natural taxation: an inquiry into the practicability, justice, and effects of a scientific and natural method of taxation. 1898 . . . . . **336.2 S53**

"Shipping world" year-book; a desk manual in trade, commerce, and navigation. v. 19. 1905...**387 S55**

Siebert, Wilbur Henry.
Government of Ohio, its history and administration. 1904. (Handbooks of American government.) **342.771 S57**

Small, Albion Woodbury, & Vincent, George E.
Introduction to the study of society. [1894].....**302 S63**

Smart, William.
Studies in economics. 1895. **330 S63**

Sombart, Werner.
Socialism and the social movement in the 19th century, with a chronicle of the social movement, 1750–1896. 1898 .....**335 S69**

Tarde, Gabriel.
Social laws; an outline of sociology, tr. from the French by H. C. Warren. 1899.....**301 T18s**

Trenholme, Norman Maclaren.
Right of sanctuary in England; a study in institutional history. 1903. (University of Missouri studies, v. 1, no. 5).....**q340.3 T7**

Trumbull, James Hammond.
Historical notes on the constitutions of Connecticut, 1639–1818, particularly on the origin and progress of the movement which resulted in the Convention of 1818 and the adoption of the present constitution. 1901. **342.746 T86**

Universal congress of lawyers and jurists. St. Louis, 1904.
Official report. 1905 .....**340 U58**

Walker, Francis Amasa.
First lessons in political economy. 1893. (American science ser.) **330 W179f**

Ward, Lester Frank.
Outlines of sociology. 1904. **302 W25**

—— Psychic factors of civilization. 1901. **301 W25p**

Warner, Amos Griswold.
American charities; a study of philanthropy and economics. [1894.] (Library of economics).. **361 W27**

Young, Thomas Emley.
Insurance; a practical exposition for the student and business man. [1904].....**368 Y77**

EDUCATION

Bruce, William George, *comp.*
School board manual; a reference work on school administrative labors for the use of school authorities. [1904.] **379.1 B88**

California—University. Regents.
Regents' manual of endowments, agreements, laws, and orders governing the university. Rev. ed. 1904. **c378.794 CB**

Crosby, Ernest Howard.
Tolstoy as a schoolmaster. [1904?] **370.1 C94**

Griggs, Edward Howard.
Moral education. 1905... **377.2 G85**

Hanus, Paul Henry.
Modern school. 1904 ....**370.4 H25**
Contents: A modern school.—The academy and the public high school.—Two contemporary problems in education.—A six-year high school programme.—The school and the home.—Our faith in education.—Obstacles to educational progress.—Education as a university study and the professional training of college-bred teachers.—Graduate testimony on the elective system.

Harper, William Rainey.
Trend in higher education. 1905. **370.4 H29**

Holland, Arthur William, *ed.*
Oxford and Cambridge yearbook. 2 v. 1904.....**378.42 H73**

Leland Stanford junior university. English club.
First year at Stanford; sketches of pioneer days at Leland Stanford junior university. 1905. **c378.794 SE**

Letourneau, Charles Jean Marie.
L'évolution de l'éducation dans les diverses races humaines. 1898. (Bibliothèque anthropologique, t. 19.)
370.9 L64

McMurray, Charles Alexander.
Elements of general method based on the principles of Herbart. 1903.
370.1 M168

Matson, Henry.
References for literary workers. 1904.
374 M43

Mosely educational commission to the United States of America, Oct.-Dec., 1903.
Report. 1904 ....**370.973 M89**

National educational association.
Reports of special committees for 1905. [3 pts. in 1 v.] 1905.
370.6 N27
Contents: pt. 1. Salaries, tenures and pensions of public school teachers in the United States.—pt. 2. Taxation as related to public education.—pt. 3. Industrial education in schools for rural communities.

Quelle, Mary Stewart.
Visit to Stanford university. c1905.
c378.794 SWq

Southern educational association.
Journal of proceedings and addresses of the 15th annual meeting. 1904.
370.6 S72

Thorpe, Merle H., *ed.*
Decennial of Stanford song, containing words and music of the football, farce, drinking and other songs of Stanford university; illus. by R. E. Snodgrass. 1905. . . .**qc378.794 SS**

Williams, Charles Luther.
American student and the Rhodes scholarships at Oxford university. 1905 ....**378.42 098w**

MANNERS AND CUSTOMS

Dorsey, George Amos, *comp.*
Traditions of the Caddo. 1905. (Carnegie institution of Washington. Publication no. 41).....**398.1 D71**

Hutton, Alfred.
Sword and the centuries; or, Old sword days and old sword ways; being a description of the various swords used in civilized Europe during the last five centuries, and of single combats which have been fought with them. 1901. . . . . .**399 H98**

Jones, William, *F. S. A.*
Credulities past and present; including the sea and seamen, miners, amulets and talismans, rings, word and letter divination, numbers, trials, exorcising and blessing of animals, birds, eggs, and luck. 1898.
398.3 J79

McClellan, Elisabeth.
Historic dress in America, 1607–1800, with an introductory chapter on dress in the Spanish and French settlements in Florida and Louisiana . . . illustrations in colour, pen and ink, and half-tone by Sophie B. Steel . . . together with reproductions from photographs of rare portraits, original garments, etc. [1904] **q391 M1**

PHILOLOGY

Goodwin, William Watson.
Greek grammar. Rev. and enl. 1903.
485 G65

Grandgent, Charles Hall.
Essentials of French grammar. 1900.
445 G75

Harkness, Albert.
Complete Latin grammar. [c1898.]
475 H28

Scott, Fred Newton, & Denney, Joseph Villiers.
Elementary English composition. 1900 .....**428.2 S42**

LAW

Abbott, Nathan, *ed.*
Brief-making and the use of law books. 1906.

Hopkins, John L.
Law of personal injuries and incidentally damage to property by railway trains, based on the statutes and decisions of the Supreme court of the state of Georgia. 1902.

Indiana—General assembly.
Laws concerning the assessment of property for taxation. 1899. Annotated by Thomas B. Buskirk. 1904.

Kentucky—General assembly.
Annotated supplement to the Kentucky statutes, edition 1894. Being a compilation of all acts of a general and permanent nature passed by the General assembly at the sessions of 1896, 1897, and 1898. Prepared by F. P. Caldwell. 1899.

New York (State)—Board of statutory consolidation.
Plan for collating the statutes preparatory to the work of consolidation and revision, containing the report of the chairman on a general plan for the consolidation and classification of the statutes and a detailed plan for making a card record of the history and substance of the statutes of the state. 1904.

Webb, James Avery.
Law of passenger and freight elevators. 2d and rev. ed. 1905.

White, Edward Joseph.
Law of personal injuries in mines. 1905.

Wiel, Samuel Charles.
Water rights in the western states. The law of appropriation of water as applied alone in some jurisdictions, and as applied together with the common law in others. Federal and California statutes in full. 1905.

SCIENCE

Bottone, Selimo Romeo.
Radium, and all about it. 1904. **537.5 B75**

Bownocker, John Adams.
Occurrence and exploitation of petroleum and natural gas in Ohio. 1903. (Ohio. Geological survey. 4th ser. Bulletin no. 1)..... **553.2 B78**

Bremiker, Carl.
Bremiker's tables of the common logarithms of numbers and trigonometrical functions to six places of decimals. Ed. 10. n. d..... **510.8 B83**

Eastwood, Alice.
Handbook of the trees of California. 1905. (California academy of sciences. Occasional papers no. 9.) **c582 E13**

Frye, Albert Irvin.
Railway right-of-way surveying. 1904. **526.9 F94**

Furness, Caroline Ellen.
Catalogue of stars within two degrees of the North pole deduced from photographic measures made at Vassar college observatory. 1905. (Carnegie institution of Washington. Publication no. 45)..... **q523.8 F9**

Gilbert, William.
William Gilbert of Colchester, physician of London, On the loadstone and magnetic bodies, and on the great magnet of the earth; a new physiology. 1893..... **538 G46**

Guthrie, Joseph E.
Collembola of Minnesota. 1903. (Geological and natural history survey of Minnesota. Zoölogical ser. no. 4.) **595.7 G98**

Hale, George Ellery.
Study of the conditions for solar research at Mount Wilson, California. [1905.] (Contributions from the Solar observatory, Mt. Wilson, Cal. no. 1)..... **c522.1 H16**
In Carnegie institution, Washington. D. C. Yearbook, no. 3. 1904.

Hammer, William Joseph.
Radium, and other radio-active substances; polonium, actinium, and thorium. With a consideration of phosphorescent and fluorescent substances, the properties and applications of selenium, and the treatment of disease by the ultra-violet light. 1903..... **537.5 H22**

Henshall, James Alexander.
Bass, pike, perch, and others. 1903. (American sportsman's lib.) **597 H52**

Hill, George William.
Collected mathematical works. v. 1. 1905. (Carnegie institution of Washington. Publication no. 9.) **q510 H6**

Kellogg, Vernon Lyman.
American insects. 1905. **c595.7 K29**

Lane, Alfred Church.
Coal of Michigan, its mode of occurrence and quality. 1902. (Michigan, Geological survey. [Reports.] v. 8, pt. 2) **q557.74 M6 v.8**

Langley, Edward Mann.
Treatise on computation; an account of the chief methods of contracting and abbreviating arithmetical calculations. 1895 ..... **511 L28**

Marbut, Curtis Fletcher.
Evolution of the northern part of the lowlands of southeastern Missouri. 1902. (University of Missouri studies, v. 1, no. 3) **q557.78 M3**

Oestlund, Oscar W.
Synopsis of the Aphididæ of Minnesota. 1887. (Geological and natural history survey of Minnesota. Bulletin no. 4) **595.7 O29**

Paulmier, Frederick C.
Higher *Crustacea* of New York city. 1905. (New York state museum. Bulletin 91) **595.3 P33**

Rattan, Volney.
Popular west coast flora; an analytical key to the flora of the Pacific coast, in which are described over eighteen hundred species of flowering plants growing west of the Sierra Nevada and Cascade crests, from San Diego to Puget Sound. Rev. ed. 1905. **c581.979 R23p**

Smith, Erwin F.
Bacteria in relation to plant diseases. 1905. (Carnegie institution of Washington. Publication no. 27.) **q581.2 S6**

Spurr, Josiah Edward.
Geology applied to mining; a concise summary of the chief geological principles, a knowledge of which is necessary to the understanding and proper exploitation of ore deposits, for mining men and students. 1904. **553.1 S77**

—— Geology of the Tonopah mining district, Nevada. 1905. (U. S. Geological survey. Professional paper no. 42) **q557.93 S7**

Stevens, Nettie Maria.
Studies in spermatogenesis, with especial reference to the "accessory chromosome." 1905. (Carnegie institution of Washington. Publication no. 36) **q591.1 S8**
Bound with: Spermatogenesis of Anax junius by Caroline McGill; and Regeneration of crayfish appendages by M. J. Steele.

U. S.—Bureau of forestry.
Report on the big trees of California. 1900 ..... **c582 U58**

Woodruff, Charles Edward.
Effects of tropical light on white men. 1905 ..... **572 W89**

Woodworth, Jay Backus.
Ancient water levels of the Champlain and Hudson valleys. 1905. (New York state museum. Bulletin 84.) **557.47 W91**

—— Pleistocene geology of Mooers quadrangle. Being a portion of Clinton county, including parts of the towns of Mooers, Champlain, Altona, Chazy, Dannemora and Beekmantown, N. Y. 1905 (New York state museum. Bulletin 83.) **557.47 W91p**

Wright, William Greenwood.
Butterflies of the west coast of the United States; illustrated with 940 figures in color-photography of butterflies from the west coast, nearly all of which were captured by the author, with accurate data for each specimen. 1905 ..... **qc595.7 W9**

USEFUL ARTS

Abbot, Henry Larcom.
Problems of the Panama canal, including climatology of the Isthmus, physics and hydraulics of the river Chagres, cut at the continental divide and discussion of plans for the waterway. 1905..... **626 A12**

American society of mechanical engineers.
Transactions. v. 25. 1904. **621.06 A51**
v. 25 for 1903-4.

Ashe, Sydney Whitmore, & Keiley, J. D.
Electric railways, theoretically and practically treated. 1905. **621.33 A82**

Bashore, Harvey Brown.
Sanitation of a country house. 1905. **628 B29**

Bleininger, Albert Victor.
Manufacture of hydraulic cements. 1904. (Ohio. Geological survey. 4th ser. Bulletin no. 3.) **691.5 B64**

Butler, David Butler.
Portland cement, its manufacture, testing and use. Ed. 2. 1905. **666.9 B98**

Canada—Chief engineer of canals.
Report. 1880 ..... **626 C21**
Report on the enlargement of the St. Lawrence and Welland canals, the canals on the Ottawa River, etc., made to the minister of railways and canals.

Chamberlain, James Franklin.
How we are clothed; a geographical reader. 1904. (Home and world ser.) **c670 C44**

Coman, Katharine.
Industrial history of the United States, for high schools and colleges. 1905. **609 C72**

Electrical world and engineer; a weekly review of current progress in electricity and its practical applications. v. 44-45. 1904-05 ..... **q621.3 E3**

Electrical review. v. 56. 1905. **q621.3 E3r**

Eno, Frank Harvey.
Uses of hydraulic cement. 1904. (Ohio. Geological survey. 4th ser. Bulletin no. 2) **691.5 E59**

Foundry; published monthly. v. 26. 1905..... **q621.7 F7**

Goodrich, W. Francis.
Refuse disposal and power production. 1904 ..... **628.4 G65**

Haenssgen, Oswald H.
Suction gas. [c1904]..... **662.8 H13**

Institution of mechanical engineers.
Proceedings. pts. 1-2. 1904. **621.06 I59**

Kinealy, John Henry.
Centrifugal fans, a theoretical and practical treatise on fans for moving air in large quantities at comparatively low pressures. 1905. **621.63 K51**

Lamborn, Leebert Lloyd.
Cottonseed products; a manual of the treatment of cottonseed for its products and their utilization in the arts. 1904 ..... **665.3 L22**

Lemström, Selim.
Electricity in agriculture and horticulture. 1904..... **630 L56**

Lucke, Charles Edward.
Gas engine design. 1905. **621.4 L94**

Mathot, R. E.
Gas-engines and producer-gas plants. 1905 ..... **621.4 M43**

Mierzinski, Stanislaus.
Waterproofing of fabrics. 1903. **677 M63**

Mining magazine; with which is incorporated the "Pacific coast miner"; an international monthly review of current progress in mining and metallurgy. v. 10-11. 1904-05. **622 M66**

Mitchell, Charles Ainsworth, & Hepworth, T. C.
Inks: their composition and manufacture; including methods of examination and a full list of English patents. 1904 ..... **667.4 M68**

Portland, Or. Lewis and Clark centennial exposition, 1905.
Official catalogue. 1905.....**606 P85**

Reliable poultry journal publishing company.
Turkeys, all varieties; their care and management; mating, rearing, exhibiting, and judging turkeys; explanation of score-card judging, with complete instructions. 1904.
q636.5 R3

Richardson, Clifford.
Modern asphalt pavement. 1905.
625.8 R52

Sabin, Louis Carlton.
Cement and concrete. 1905.
691.5 S11

St. Louis. Louisiana purchase exposition, 1904. Board of lady managers.
Board of lady managers of the Louisiana purchase exposition, authorized by act of Congress March 3, 1901. Report to the Louisiana purchase exposition commission. [c1905.]
q606 S1

Taylor, Frederick Winslow, & Thompson, Sanford E.
Treatise on concrete, plain and reinforced; materials, construction and design. 1905.....**691.3 T24**

Taylor, Henry Charles.
Introduction to the study of agricultural economics. 1905. (Citizen's lib.).....**630 T24**

Turner, Thomas.
Lectures on iron-founding. 1904.
669.1 T951

U. S.—Copyright office.
Report on copyright legislation. 1904.
655.6 U58r

U. S.—Signal office.
Handbook of submarine cables. U. S. Signal corps. Prepared under the direction of Brigadier-General A. W. Greely. 1905.....**654.5 U58**

Viala, Pierre, & Ravaz, L.
American vines (resistant stock); their adaptation, culture, grafting, and propagation. 1903...**c634.1 V59a**

MEDICINE AND HYGIENE

Allen, Charles Warrenne.
Radiotherapy and phototherapy, including radium and high-frequency currents, their medical and surgical applications in diagnosis and treatment. 1904.....**615.83 A42**

Ashton, William Easterly.
Text-book on the practice of gynecology, for practitioners and students. 1905.....**q618 A8**

Atwater, Wilbur Olin, & Benedict, F. G.
Respiration calorimeter with appliances for the direct determination of oxygen. 1905. (Carnegie institution of Washington. Publication no. 42).....**612.2 A88**

Balch, Lewis.
Manual for boards of health and health officers. 1899.....**614 B17**

Bergmann, Ernst von, & Mikulicz, J. von.
System of practical surgery. 5 v. 1904.....**q617 B4**

Brühl, Gustav.
Atlas and epitome of otology; tr. by S. MacCuen Smith. 1903. (Saunders' medical hand atlases.)
617.8 B89

Dürck, Hermann.
Atlas and epitome of general pathologic histology; ed. by Ludwig Hektoen. 1904. (Saunders' medical hand-atlases).....**611 D95g**

Findley, Palmer.
Diagnosis of diseases of women. 2d ed. rev. and enl. 1905....**618 F49**

Friedenwald, Julius, & Ruhräh, John.
Diet in health and disease. 1905.
613.2 F89

Graham, Douglas.
Manual therapeutics; a treatise on massage; its history, mode of application and effects, indications and contraindications. 3d ed. rev. enl. 1902.....**615.82 G73**

Haab, Otto.
Atlas and epitome of operative ophthalmology, with editorial notes and additions; ed. by G. E. De Schweinitz. 1905. (Saunders' medical hand-atlases) **617.7 H11o**

Hare, Hobart Amory.
National standard dispensatory. Containing the natural history, chemistry, pharmacy, actions, and uses of medicines . . . In accordance with the eighth decennial revision of the United States pharmacopœia, 1905. 1905 ..... **q615.1 H2**

Harrington, Charles.
Manual of practical hygiene for students, physicians, and medical officers. 3d ed. rev. and enl. 1905. **614 H29**

Helferich, Heinrich.
Atlas and epitome of traumatic fractures and dislocations; ed. by Joseph C. Bloodgood. Ed. 5. 1902. (Saunders' medical hand-atlases.) **617.1 H47**

Holland, James William.
Text-book of medical chemistry and toxicology. 1905 ..... **615.1 H73**

Krehl, Ludolf.
Principles of clinical pathology; a text-book for students and physicians . . . authorized translation from the 3d German ed. by Albion Walter Hewlett. 1905 ..... **616 K92**

Moussu, G., & Dollar, John A. W.
Diseases of cattle, sheep, goats, and swine. 1905 ..... **q619.2 M9**

Moynihan, Berkeley George Andrew.
Abdominal operations. 1905. **q617.5 M9**

Mracek, Franz.
Atlas and epitome of diseases of the skin; ed. by Henry W. Stellwagon. 2d ed. rev. and enl. 1905. (Saunders' medical hand-atlases.) **616.5 M93**

Mumford, James Gregory, & Stone, A. K.
Surgical aspects of digestive disorders. 1905 ..... **617.5 M96**

Paton, Stewart.
Psychiatry; a text-book for students and physicians. 1905. **616.84 P31**

Perry, Joseph Franklin.
Kennel diseases; their symptoms, nature, causes, and treatment, by "Ashmont." 1903 ..... **619.7 P46**

Potter, Peter.
Topography of the thorax and abdomen. 1905. (University of Missouri studies. Science series. vol. 1, no. 1) **q611.9 P8**

Rolleston, Humphry Davy.
Diseases of the liver, gall-bladder and bile-ducts. 1905 ..... **q616.3 R7**

Ruhräh, John.
Manual of the diseases of infants and children. 1905 ..... **618.9 R93**

Sahli, Hermann.
Treatise on diagnostic methods of examination. 1905 ..... **q616.07 S1**

Schaeffer, Oskar.
Atlas and epitome of labor and operative obstetrics; translation from the 5th rev. German edition. ed. by J. C. Edgar. 1901. (Saunders' medical hand-atlases.) **618.2 S291**

—— Atlas and epitome of operative gynecology; ed. by J. Clarence Webster. 1904. (Saunders' medical hand-atlases) **617.5 S29**

Schultze, Oskar Max Sigismund.
Atlas and text-book of topographic and applied anatomy; ed. by G. D. Stewart. 1905 ..... **q611 S3**

Spratling, William Philip.
Epilepsy and its treatment. 1904. **616.8 S76**

Sultan, Georg.
Atlas and epitome of abdominal hernias; ed. by W. B. Coley. 1902. (Saunders' medical hand-atlases.) **616.3 S95**

United States pharmacopœial convention.
Pharmacopœia of the United States of America. 8th decennial revision. By authority of the United States pharmacopœial convention held at Washington, A. D. 1900. [c1905.] **615.1 U58**

Welch, William Miller, & Schamberg, Jay F.
Acute contagious diseases. 1905.
q616.91 W4

White, James William, & Martin, Edward.
Genito-urinary surgery and venereal diseases. 6th ed. [c1905.]
616.6 W58

Wood, Horatio Curtis, & Wood, H. C. jr.
Therapeutics: its principles and practice. 12th ed. Thoroughly rev. 1905 ..... **615 W87**

FINE ARTS

Ady, *Mrs* Julia (Cartwright).
Life and art of Sandro Botticelli. 1904.
q759.5 B75a

Alexander & co.'s hub coin book; an encyclopædia of rare coins. New ed. [1905] **737 A37**

Amsden, Dora.
Impressions of Ukiyo-ye, the school of the Japanese colour-print artists. [c1905] **c760 A52**

Architectural record; a monthly magazine of architecture and the allied arts and crafts. v. 16–17. 1904–05.
q720.5 A673

Artists' year-book; a handy reference book wherein may be found interesting data pertaining to artists, and their studio, home and summer addresses, for 1905–1906; comp. and ed. by A. N. Hosking. c1905.
759.1 A79
Confined to American artists.

Atkinson, Thomas Dinham.
English architecture. 1904.
720.9 A77

Banister, Henry Charles.
Music; 1st American from the 12th English edition. 1899. . **781 B21**

British museum—Dept. of Greek and Roman antiquities.
Catalogue of the terracottas in the Department of Greek and Roman antiquities, British museum. By H. B. Walters. 1903.....**q738 B8t**

Brush and pencil; an illustrated magazine of the arts of to-day. v. 15. 1905 ..... **q705 B9**

Clark, Ernest E.
Handbook of plant-form for students of design; one hundred plates, comprising nearly 800 illustrations, drawn and described, and with an introductory chapter on design and a glossary of botanical terms. 1905.
q745 C5

Cottage designs, with constructive details, by various architects; a practical book for builders and those intending to build; a series of twenty-five designs of cottages . . . ranging in cost from $600 to $1,500. [1897]..... **q728.6 C8**

Cruttwell, Maud.
Verrochio. 1904..... **734 V55c**

Day, Lewis Foreman.
Ornament and its application; a book for students, treating in a practical way of the relation of design to material tools and methods of work. 1904..... .....**745 D27o**

Dewhurst, Wynford.
Impressionist painting, its genesis and development. 1904 .....**q759 D5**

Elmendorf, Dwight Lathrop.
Lantern slides: how to make and color them. 1900.....**778 E48**

Gallichan, *Mrs* Catherine Gasquoine Hartley.
Record of Spanish painting. 1904.
759.6 G16

Holme, Charles, *ed.*
Genius of J. M. W. Turner. 1903.
q759.2 T9h
Special winter number of "The Studio."

Knackfuss, Hermann.
A. von Menzel. 1900. (Kunstler-monographien, 7) ... **q759.3 M55k**

—— Dürer. 1900. (Monographs on artists, 5) **q759.3 D95k**

—— Franz Hals. 1896. (Künstler-monographien, 12).. **q759.9 H19k**

Knackfuss, Hermann.
Holbein. 1899. (Monographs on artists, 2) q759.3 H72k

—— Michelangelo. 1904. (Künstler-monographien, 4) q759.5 B94k

—— Murillo. 1904. (Künstler-monographien, 10) q759.6 M97k

—— Raphael. 1899. (Monographs on artists, 1) q759.5 R21k

—— Van Dyck. 1899. (Monographs on artists, 4) q759.9 D99k

Knowles, W. Pitcairn.
Dutch pottery and porcelain. [1904.] (Newnes' lib.) 738 K73

Low-cost houses with constructive details, designed by practical architects; embracing upward of twenty-five selected designs of cottages costing from $750 to $2,500. 1903. q728.6 L9

Lussy, Mathis.
Musical expression, accents, nuances, and tempo, in vocal and instrumental music. n. d. 781 L97

Masters in music. v. 1-4. 1903-04. q780.5 M4

Contents: v. 1, for Jan.-June, 1903. Mozart, Chopin, Gounod, Mendelssohn, Grieg, Raff.—2, for July-Dec. 1903. Verdi, Haydn, Bizet, Beethoven, Handel.—3, for Jan.-June, 1904. Weber, Liszt, Purcell, Johann Strauss, the Scarlattis.—4, for July-Dec. 1904. Rossini, Dvorák, Schubert, Tschaikowsky, Bach.

Mauclair, Camille.
Auguste Rodin, the man—his ideas—his works. 1905 .....q735 R69m

Meyer, Max.
Contributions to a psychological theory of music. 1901. (University of Missouri studies. v. 1, no. 1.) q780.1 M6

Morelli, Giovanni.
Italian painters: critical studies of their works. 2 v. 1900. 759.5 M84

Contents: v. 1. Borghese and Doria-Pamfili galleries in Rome.—2. Galleries of Munich and Dresden.

Potter, Mary Knight.
Art of the Venice Academy, containing a brief history of the building and of its collection of paintings, as well as descriptions and criticisms of many of the principal pictures and their artists. 1906 ....708.5 P86a

Prout, Ebenezer.
The orchestra. 2 v. 1899...785 P96

Contents: 1. Technique of the instruments.—2. Orchestral combination.

Scrutator, *pseud.*
Photographic failures, prevention and cure, by "Scrutator" of the Photogram. 1903.....771 S43

Steinmann, Ernst.
Botticelli. 1901. (Monographs on artists, 6) q759.5 B75s

Twombly, Alexander Stevenson.
Masterpieces of Michelangelo and Milton. 1896 ..... 759.5 B943t

Wagner, Richard.
On conducting (ueber das dirigen); a treatise on the execution of classical music. Ed. 2. 1897. 785 W13

Williams, Charles Francis Abdy.
Story of the organ. 1903. (Music story ser.) 786.5 W72

Zueblin, Charles.
Decade of civic development. 1905. 710 Z94

Contents: The new civic spirit.—The training of the citizen.—The making of the city.—"The White city" and after.—Metropolitan Boston.—Greater New York.—The Harrisburg plan.—Washington, old and new.—The return to nature.

AMUSEMENTS

Anderson, Edward Lowell, & Collier, Price.
Riding and driving. 1905. (American sportsman's lib.) 798 A54

Busbey, Hamilton.
The trotting and the pacing horse in America. 1904. (American sportsman's lib.) 798 B97

Crowther, Samuel, and Ruhl, Arthur.
Rowing and Track athletics. Rowing, by Samuel Crowther; Track athletics, by Arthur Ruhl. 1905. (American sportsman's lib.) **796 C95**

Paret, Jahial Parmly.
Lawn tennis, its past, present, and future, to which is added a chapter on lacrosse by William Harvey Maddren. 1904. (American sportsman's lib.) **796 P221**

Podmore, Percy St. Michael.
Sporting paradise, with stories of adventure in America and the backwoods of Muskoka. 1904. **799 P74**

Shields, George O. (Coquina).
Rustlings in the Rockies: hunting and fishing by mountain and stream. 1883 ..... **799 S55**

Stephens, W. P.
American yachting. 1904. (American sportsman's lib.) **797 S83**

Trevathan, Charles E.
American thoroughbred. 1905. (American sportsman's lib.) **798 T81**

Whitney, Caspar, *and others.*
Musk-ox, bison, sheep and goat. 1904. (American sportsman's lib.) **799 W61**

LITERATURE

Arrom de Ayala, Cecilia Francisca Josefa Böhl de Faber y Larrea.
La familia de Alvareda; novela original de costumbres populares, por Fernán Caballero [pseud.]. Ed. with explanatory notes by P. B. Burnet. 1901 ..... **863 A77**

Austin, *Mrs* Mary (Hunter).
Isidro. 1905 ..... **cA9371**

Bechtel, John H. *comp.*
Sunday-school selections; comprising a wide range of readings and recitations. 1903 ..... **820:8 B39**

Big Goliath; or, The terror of the mines, by the author of "Steel arm; or, The robbers and regulators of California." c1862 ..... **cB592**

Brewer, David Josiah, *ed.*
World's best orations; from the earliest period to the present time. 11 v. 1899 ..... **q808.5 B8**

Bronson, Walter Cochrane.
Short history of American literature; designed primarily for use in schools and colleges. 1900 ..... **810.9 B86**

Chase, Edithe Lea, *comp.*
Waes hael, the book of toasts. 1904. **808.8 C48**

Darrow, Clarence S.
Persian pearl: and other essays. 1902. **814 D22**

Garrett, Phineas, *comp.*
Speaker's garland and literary bouquet. v. 7. 1888 ..... **820.8 G23**

Heller, Otto.
Studies in modern German literature; Sudermann; Hauptmann; women writers of the nineteenth century. c1905 ..... **830.9 H47**

Hutton, Laurence.
Talks in a library, recorded by Isabel Moore. 1905 ..... **814 H98**

James, Henry.
Question of our speech; The lesson of Balzac; two lectures. 1905. **814 J27**

Jones, Theodore Elden.
Leaves from an Argonaut's note book; a collection of holiday and other stories illustrative of the brighter side of mining life in pioneer days. 1905 ..... **cJ79**

London, Jack.
Tales of the fish patrol. 1905. **cL847t**

Masterpieces of American literature: Franklin; Irving; Bryant; Webster; Everett; Longfellow; Hawthorne; Whittier; Emerson; Holmes; Lowell; Thoreau; O'Reilly; with biographical sketches. c1891. **810.8 M42**

Mawson, Agnes, *comp.*
Winnowings for Lincoln's birthday. 1903 ..... **820.8 M461**

Mawson, Agnes, *comp.*
Winnowings for Washington's birthday. 1905..... **820.8 M46w**

Nason, Frank Lewis.
Vision of Elijah Berl. 1905... **cN263v**
A story of Southern California.

Pérez Galdós, Benito.
Doña Perfecta; novela española contemporánea, with an introduction and notes by A. R. Marsh. 1903. **863 P43d**

Rabb, *Mrs* Kate Milner.
National epics. Ed 3. 1902. **809.1 R11**
Brief history of each epic, with outline of story and illustrative extracts.

Scudder, Horace Elisha, *ed.*
Masterpieces of British literature: Ruskin; Macaulay; Brown; Tennyson; Dickens; Wordsworth; Burns; Lamb; Coleridge; Byron; Cowper; Gray; Goldsmith; Addison and Steele; Milton; Bacon. With biographical sketches, notes and portraits. [1895.]..... **820.8 S43**

Smith, George Gregory, *ed.*
Elizabethan critical essays. 2 v. 1904. **824 S64**

Spencer, Herbert.
Facts and comments. 1902.... **824 S74**

Stoddard, Charles Warren.
Island of tranquil delights, a South Sea idyl, and others. 1904. **cS867i**

Tolstoi, Liov Nikolaevich, *gräf.*
Novels and other works. v. 1-22. **891.73 T65**
Contents: v. 1-6. War and peace.—7-9. Anna Karenina.—10. Childhood, boyhood, youth.—11. The Cossacks. Sevastopol.—12. The invaders, and other stories.—13. A Russian proprietor, and other stories.—14. The death of Ivan Ilyitch, and other stories.—15. The long exile, and other stories.—16. Master and man. The Kreutzer sonata. Dramas.—17. My confession. My religion. The gospel in brief.—18. What is to be done? Life.—19. The kingdom of God is within you. What is art? 20. Essays, letters, miscellanies.—21-22. Resurrection.

Valera, Juan.
El pájaro verde; edited with notes, vocabulary, and English exercises by G. G. Brownell. 1903. **863 V16**

Wentworth, May, *pseud.*
Golden dawn and other stories. 1870. **cW479g**

Wilkinson, William Cleaver.
Greek classics. 2 v. 1900. **880.9 W68**
Contents: v. 1. Preparatory.—2. College.

Zola, Emile.
Lourdes; tr. by E. A. Vizetelly. 2 v. 1899..... **843 Z86l**

POETRY AND DRAMA

Adams, William Davenport.
Dictionary of the drama; a guide to the plays, playwrights, players, and playhouses of the United Kingdom and America, from the earliest times to the present. v. 1. 1904. **792 A21**

Bell, *Mrs* Florence Eveleen Elenore (Olliffe).
Chamber comedies; a collection of plays and monologues for the drawing-room. 1904..... **822 B43**

Book of old English love songs; with an introduction by H. W. Mabie, and an accompaniment of decorative drawings by G. W. Edwards. c1897. **821.08 B72**

Burdette, Robert Jones.
Smiles yoked with sighs . . . pictures by W. Vawter. [1900.] **c811 B949**

Calderon de la Barca, Pedro.
Six dramas of Calderon, freely translated by Edward Fitzgerald; ed. by H. Elsner. 1903..... **862 C14s**

Cheney, John Vance.
Ninette, a redwoods idyll; illustrated by M. I. Morrison. 1894. **c811 C51n**

—— Poems. 1905..... **c811 C51p**

Crawford, John Wallace.
Poet scout; being a selection of incidental and illustrative verses and songs, by Captain Jack Crawford, better known as "the poet scout of the Black Hills." 1879. **c811 C899p**

Ferré, Ella.
Land by the sunset sea and other poems. 1889 ..... **c811 F38**

Field, *Mrs* Mary H.
Arboreal song of the Alameda. 1878. **c811 F455**

Ford, James Lauren, & Ford, Mary K. *eds.*
Every day in the year; a poetical epitome of the world's history. 1902 ..... **821.08 F69**

Garvey, John F.
Sounding sea and other poems. 1896. **c811 G24**

Goodhue, E. S.
Verses from the valley. 1888. **c811 G65**

Hale, Edward Everett, *jr.*
Dramatists of to-day: Rostand, Hauptmann, Sudermann, Pinero, Shaw, Phillips, Maeterlinck; being an informal discussion of their significant work. 1905 ..... **808.2 H16**

Irwin, Wallace Admah.
At the sign of the dollar. 1905. **c811 I72a**

Johnson, Ella M.
Day dreams; selections from poems. 1885 ..... **c811 J66**

Katie, Josephine.
Love's disappointment. 1886. **c812 K19**

Knowles, Frederic Lawrence, *ed.*
Golden treasury of American songs and lyrics. 1905 ..... **811.08 K73**

—— Yearbook of famous lyrics; selections from the British and American poets. [1901.] **821.08 K73**

Lamb, Charles, & Lamb, Mary A.
Poetry for children; illus. by Winifred Green. n. d. **821 L21c**

Lang, Andrew, *ed.*
Ballads of books. 1888 .. **821.08 L26b**

—— Blue poetry book. Ed. 3. 1902. **821.08 L26bl**

Lovejoy, Mary Isabelle.
Poetry of the season. 1898. **821.08 L89**

Mighels, Philip Verrill.
Out of a silver flute. c1896. (Fleur de lis poets) **c811 M634**

Milne, *Mrs* Frances Margaret.
A cottage gray and other poems. 1895. **c811 M65c**

Montgomery, David H.
Heroic ballads, with poems of war and patriotism; edited with notes by D. H. M. 1890 ..... **821.08 M78**

Mu' allakāt.
Seven golden odes of pagan Arabia, known also as the Moallakat; translated from the original Arabic by Lady Anne Blunt; done into English verse by Wilfrid Scawen Blunt. 1903. **q892.7 M9**

Patmore, Coventry, *ed.*
Children's garland from the best poets. 1905 ..... **821.08 P31**

Peattie, *Mrs* Elia (Wilkinson), *ed.*
Poems you ought to know. c1903. **821.08 P36**

Price, William T.
Technique of the drama; a statement of the principles involved in the value of dramatic material, in the construction of plays, and in dramatic criticism. 1905. **808.2 P94**

Realf, Richard.
Poems . . . with a memoir by R. J. Hinton. 1898 ..... **c811 R288**

Repplier, Agnes, *ed.*
Book of famous verse. 1892. **821.08 R42**

Richards, John Evan.
Idylls of Monterey and other verses. 1906 ..... **c811 R516**

Riley, James Whitcomb.
Riley child-rhymes; with Hoosier pictures by W. Vawter. c1905. **811 R57r**

San Quentin days; poems of a prison. c1905 ..... **c811 S19**

Sawyer, Wesley Caleb.
Teutonic legends in the Nibelungen lied and the Nibelungen ring, with an introductory essay by Prof. Fritz Schultze. 1904 ..... **831 S27**

Scudder, Horace Elisha, *ed.*
American poems: Longfellow; Whittier; Bryant; Holmes; Lowell; Emerson; with biographical sketches and notes. c1892 ..... **811.08 S43**

Seneca, Lucius Annaēus.
Ten tragedies of Seneca, with notes, rendered into English prose as equivalently as the idioms of both languages permit, by Watson Bradshaw. 1902 ..... **872 S47b**
Contents: Hercules furens. — Thyestes. — Phœnissæ.— Hippolytus.— Œdipus.— Troades. — Medea. — Agamemnon.— Hercules Œtæus.—Octavia.—Notes.

Skidmore, Harriet M.
Roadside flowers; a book of verse. 1903 ..... **c811 S62r**

Téllez, Gabriel.
Don Gil de las calzas verdes; comedia en tres actos y en verso por Fray Gabriel Téllez (el maestro Tirso de Molina); ed. with an introduction, notes and vocabulary by B. P. Bourland. 1901 ..... **862 T27**

Weeks, Raymond.
Origin of the Covenant Vivien. 1902. (University of Missouri studies, v. 1, no. 2) **q841 W3**

Whitaker, Robert.
My country and other verse. 1905. **c811 W57**

Whittier, John Greenleaf, *ed.*
Child life: a collection of poems. c1871 ..... **821.08 W62**

Wilde, Oscar Fingal O'Flahertie Wills.
Poems: Ravenna; Poems; The sphinx; The ballad of Reading gaol; Uncollected poems. Ed. 2. 1905. **821 W67**

Yeats, William Butler.
(The) king's threshold; and On Baile's strand; being volume three of Plays for an Irish theatre. 1904. **822 Y41k**

DESCRIPTION AND TRAVEL

EUROPE

Heidenstam, Oscar Gustaf von.
Swedish life in town and country. 1904. (Our European neighbours.) **914.85 H46**

Manley, William Gwathmey.
Ithaca or Leucas? 1903. (University of Missouri studies, v. 2, no. 1.) **q913.38 M2**

Singleton, Esther, *ed. and tr.*
Venice as seen and described by famous writers. 1905 ..... **914.53 S61**

Wharton, *Mrs* Edith Newbold (Jones).
Italian backgrounds; illus. by E. C. Peixotto. 1905 ..... **914.5 W55**
Contents: An Alpine posting-inn.—A midsummer week's dream.—The sanctuaries of the Pennine Alps.—What the hermits saw.—A Tuscan shrine.—Sub umbra liliorum [An impression of Parma.]—March in Italy. — Picturesque Milan. — Italian backgrounds.

NORTH AMERICA

Atkinson, George Henry.
Northwest coast, including Oregon, Washington, and Idaho, a series of articles upon the N. P. R. R. in its relations to the basins of the Columbia and of Puget's Sound. 1878. **917.9 A87**

Field, Henry Martyn.
Our western archipelago. 1895. **917.98 F45**
Describes a journey along the coast of British America and Alaska.

Hayden, Ferdinand Vandeveer.
Sun pictures of Rocky mountain scenery, with a description of the geographical and geological features, and some account of the resources of the great West; containing thirty photographic views along the line of the Pacific railroad, from Omaha to Sacramento. 1870 ..... **q917.8 H4**

Heath, Ethel Moor, *comp.*
Guide to rides and drives in Santa Barbara and vicinity, with a map of the country and some general information of use to tourists. [1904.]
c917.9491 H43

Holder, Charles Frederick.
All about Pasadena and its vicinity; its climate, missions, trails and cañons, fruits, flowers and game. 1889.
c917.9493 H72a

Howard of Glossop, Winifred Mary (De Lisle) Howard, *baroness.*
Journal of a tour in the United States, Canada and Mexico. 1897.
c917.3 H84

Kingsbury's 1905-6 directory of San Rafael city and Marin county. 1905.
917.9462 S19

Knowles, J. Harris.
A flight in spring, in the car Lucania, from New York to the Pacific coast and back, during April and May, 1898. 1898 ..... **c917.94 K73**

Leonard, Zenas.
Leonard's narrative; adventures of Zenas Leonard, fur trader and trapper, 1831-1836; reprinted from the rare original of 1839; ed. by W. F. Wagner. 1904 ..... **917.8 L58**

Ludlow, Fitz Hugh.
Heart of the continent: a record of travel across the plains and in Oregon, with an examination of the Mormon principle. 1870.
c917.8 L94

Montana—World's fair commission, 1904.
Montana; its progress and prosperity, resources and industries, opportunities for homeseekers and capitalists; mining, stockraising· agriculture, horticulture. 1904.
917.86 M76

Pasadena (Cal.)—Board of trade.
Illustrated souvenir book, showing a few Pasadena homes, schools, churches, etc., with short descriptive data. 1903 ..... **qc917.9493 P2**

San José city directory; including Santa Clara county. 1905-06.
r917.9474 S19

Shattuck, George Burbank, *ed.*
Bahama Islands. 1905 . . **q917.296 S5**
A report of the Bahama expedition sent out by the Geographical society of Baltimore, June 1, 1903.

Taylor, Charles Maus, *jr.*
Touring Alaska and the Yellowstone. [1901.] **917.98 T23**

Washington (State)—Bureau of statistics, agriculture and immigration.
Review of the resources and industries of Washington, 1905. 1905.
917.97 W31

OTHER COUNTRIES

Beccari, Odoardo.
Wanderings in the great forests of Borneo. 1904 .... **919.11 B38**

Queiros, Pedro Fernandes de.
Voyages, 1595 to 1600. Tr. and ed. by Sir Clements Markham. 2 v. 1904. (Works issued by the Hakluyt society. 2d ser. no. 14-15) . . **919 Q3**

Rand, McNally & co.'s indexed atlas of the world, with 275 illustrations. Historical—descriptive—statistical. 2 v. 1905 .... **qr912 R1**
Contents: v. 1. United States.—2. Foreign countries.

HISTORY

GENERAL

Lamprecht, Karl Gotthard.
What is history? Five lectures on the modern science of history. 1905 .... **901 L23**

Larned, Josephus Nelson.
Seventy centuries of the life of mankind; in a survey of history from the earliest known records through all stages of civilization, in all important countries, down to the present time; with an introductory account of prehistoric peoples. 2 v. 1905 ..... **909 L32s**

EUROPE

Adams, George Burton.
History of England from the Norman conquest to the death of John (1066–1216). 1905. (Political history of England; ed. by William Hunt. v. 2) **942.02 A21**

Bates, Katharine Lee, & Coman, Katharine, *comps.*
English history told by English poets; a reader for school use. 1902. **942 B32**

Bedford, Jessie.
Social life under the Stuarts, by Elizabeth Godfrey, [pseud.]. 1904. **942.06 B41**

Fletcher, Charles Robert Leslie.
Introductory history of England from the earliest times to the close of the middle ages. 1904..... **942 F61**

Hunt, William.
History of England from the accession of George III. to the close of Pitt's first administration (1760–1801). 1905. (Political history of England; ed. by William Hunt. v. 10.) **942.07 H94**

Sichel, Edith Helen.
Catherine de' Médici and the French reformation. 1905..... **944.02 S56**

Tout, Thomas Frederick.
History of England from the accession of Henry III. to the death of Edward III. (1216–1377). 1905. (Political history of England; ed. by William Hunt. v. 3)..... **942.03 T73h**

NORTH AMERICA

American historical association.
Papers. v. 1–5 [1885–91]. 1886–91. **973 A51p**

Barber, John Warner, & Barber, E. G.
Historical, poetical and pictorial American scenes; principally moral and religious, being a selection of interesting incidents in American history; to which is added a historical sketch of each of the United States. 1851..... **973 B23**

Beauchamp, William Martin.
Aboriginal use of wood in New York. 1905. (New York state museum. Bulletin 89) **970.4 B37ab**

Beecher, Herbert W.
History of the First light battery Connecticut volunteers, 1861–1865. 2 v. [1901]..... **973.744 C75b**

Burke, John Gregory.
Notes on the cosmogony and theogony of the Mojave Indians of the Rio Colorado, Arizona. 1889 **970.3 B95**
From Journal of American folk-lore, v. 2, no. 6, July-Sept. 1889.

Curry, Jabez Lamar Monroe.
Civil history of the government of the Confederate States, with some personal reminiscences. 1901. **973.71 C97**

Farnham, Mary Frances, *comp.*
Farnham papers. 2 v. 1901–02. (Documentary history of the state of Maine, v. 7–8)... **974.1 M22 v. 7–8**

Gibbs, James M. *comp.*
History of the first battalion Pennsylvania six months' volunteers and 187th regiment Pennsylvania volunteer infantry; six months and three years' service, civil war, 1863–1865. 1905 ..... **973.744 P41g**

Indiana—Shiloh national park commission.
Indiana at Shiloh. 1904. **973.73 I39**

Johnston, Charles.
Incidents attending the capture, detention, and ransom of Charles Johnston of Virginia. Reprinted from the original, with introduction and notes by Edwin Erle Sparks. 1905. (Narratives of captivities.) **970.1 J72**

Kohl, Johann Georg.
Hydrography and history of the west coast of the U. S.; commenced Cambridge, Mass., June 19th, and ended October 30th, 1857..... **qc979 K7**
Half-title: Maritime history and hydrographic description of the coasts and seas of the U. S. v. 4, The western coast.
First draft of the fourth part of the complete work, the original manuscript of which is in the archives of the U. S.

Morris, Charles.
Historical tales; the romance of reality, Spanish-American. 1904. **972 M87**

New Jersey—State commission for erection of a monument to ninth New Jersey volunteers at New Berne, North Carolina.
. . . Report. Dedication national cemetery, New Berne, North Carolina. 1905 ..... **q973.744 N5**

Nixon, Oliver Woodson.
How Marcus Whitman saved Oregon. A true romance of patriotic heroism, Christian devotion and final martyrdom, with sketches of life on the plains and mountains in pioneer days. 1895..... **979.5 N73**

Strong, James Clark.
Wah-kee-nah and her people: the curious customs, traditions, and legends of the North American Indians. 1893..... **970.1 S92**

Walker, Joseph Burbeen.
New Hampshire's five provincial congresses, July 21, 1774—January 5, 1776; a paper read in part at a meeting of the New Hampshire historical society, January 11, 1905; with an appendix containing brief notices of persons mentioned therein. 1905. **974.2 W18**

Wilmot, John Eardley-.
Historical view of the commission for inquiring into the losses, services, and claims of the American loyalists at the close of the war between Great Britain and her colonies in 1783; with an account of the compensation granted to them by parliament in 1785 and 1788. 1815 ..**973.3 W74**

OTHER COUNTRIES

Amery, Leopold Charles Maurice Stennett, *ed.*
Times history of the war in South Africa, 1899-1902. v. 3. 1905. **968.2 A51**

Dawson, Thomas Cleland.
South American republics. 2 v. 1903-04. (Story of the nations.) **980 D27**

BIOGRAPHY: INDIVIDUAL

Angelo. **Angelo,** Henry.
Reminiscences, with an introduction by Lord Howard de Walden, and notes and memoir by H. Lavers Smith. 2 v. 1904 ..... **qB A58**

Arnold. **Russell,** George William Erskine.
Matthew Arnold. 1904. (Literary lives.) **B A757r**

Balzac. **Sandars,** Mary Frances.
Honoré de Balzac, his life and writings. 1904 ..... **B B198sa**

Burbank. **Harwood,** William Sumner.
New creations in plant life; an authoritative account of the life and work of Luther Burbank. 1905. **cB B946h**

Elizabeth. **Creighton,** Mandell, *bp. of London.*
Queen Elizabeth. New ed. 1899. **B E431c**

George. **Yardley,** Edmund, *comp.*
Addresses at the funeral of Henry George, Sunday, October 31, 1897, at the Grand central palace, New York City. [c1905] ..... **B G348y**

Lee. **Trent,** William Peterfield.
Robert E. Lee. 1899. (Beacon biographies) ..... **B L479t**

Morton. **U. S.**—Congress. Memorial addresses.
Proceedings in Congress upon the acceptance of the statue of Oliver P. Morton presented by the state of Indiana. 1900..... **qB M89u**

Napoleon. **Dodge,** Theodore Ayrault.
Napoleon, a history of the art of war. v. 1-2. 1904..... **B N216d**

Thomas. **Thomas,** Theodore.
Theodore Thomas, a musical autobiography; ed. by G. P. Upton. 2 v. 1905..... **B T462u**

White. **White,** Andrew Dickson.
Autobiography. 2 v. 1905. **B W582**

GENEALOGY

Benolt, Thomas.
Visitations of the county of Surrey made and taken in the years 1530 . . . 1572 . . . and 1623. 1905. (Harleian society. Publications, v. 43.) **q929.6 B4**

Fothergill, Gerald.
List of emigrant ministers to America, 1690-1811. 1904 ..... **929.1 F76**

London. St. Martin Outwich (*Church*).
Registers. Ed. by W. Bruce Bannerman. 1905. (Harleian society. Registers v. 32)..... **q929.3 L8**

New Hampshire genealogical record; an illustrated quarterly magazine devoted to genealogy, history and biography. v. 1-2. 1904-05. **929 N54**

Official organ of the New Hampshire genealogical society.

Pawling, Albert Schoch.
Pawling genealogy. 1905. **929.2 P33**

CALIFORNIA STATE LIBRARY
UNIV. OF MICH.
MAR 31 1908

NEWS NOTES
OF
CALIFORNIA LIBRARIES

VOL. 1. NO. 2
JUNE, 1906

SACRAMENTO:
W. W. SHANNON, - - SUPERINTENDENT STATE PRINTING
1906

CONTENTS.

PORTRAIT AND SKETCH OF JOSEPH CUMMINGS ROWELL 53
CALIFORNIA LIBRARIES 55
CALIFORNIA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION 70
Officers 70
Committees 70
District Officers, Districts and Libraries in Districts 70
History 72
Past Officers 74
Constitution 74
Members 76
List of Publications 80
Reports of Meetings 80
Program of Meetings 82
Other Associations Closely Allied to the California Library Association 82
American Library Association; National Association of State Librarians; Oregon Library Association; Washington Library Association.
CALIFORNIA STATE LIBRARY 86
Trustees, Staff, etc. 86
Law Department 86
Sociological Department, including the Legislative Reference Bureau 86
Reference and Loan Department 87
Catalog Department 88
California Historical Department 88
Extension Department 89
Traveling libraries division; Study club division; Public libraries division; Books for the blind division.

Issued monthly for free distribution by the California State Library.
All communications should be addressed to the Extension Department of the California State Library, Sacramento, California.

JOSEPH CUMMINGS ROWELL.

This number of the News Notes of California Libraries is devoted especially to the California Library Association, and it is peculiarly fitting that it should contain some account of the life and work of Mr Joseph Cummings Rowell, as he was the first president of the Association, and has been responsible for a great deal of the progress in library affairs in this State.

Joseph Cummings Rowell, first president of the California Library Association, was born at Panama of New England parents, June 29, 1853. He was educated in the public schools of San Francisco, and was graduated at the University of California in 1874, receiving his M. A. degree in 1903. The year after his graduation he was appointed librarian of the University of California, which position he still holds. Mr Rowell was trustee of the Alden School District, 1882–6; member of the Oakland Board of Education, 1891–2; secretary University of California Alumni Association, 1885–93; vice-president American Library Association, 1891; president Library Association of Central California, 1895–7. Of Mr Rowell's writings the following may be mentioned: Lyric poetry; an essay, in *Overland Monthly*, April, 1887; The sonnet in America, an essay, with reference list of 800 sonnets by American authors, in *The Berkeleyan*, 1887; Impressions of Philobib, pilgrim, in *University of California Magazine*, v. 7, 1901; A peep into the Vatican library, in *Impressions*, v. 1, 1901. His bibliograph-

ical work includes, Contents-index, University of California Library, 1890; University of California Library Bulletins, nos. 1-7, 9, 12, 14, the most important being, Coöperative list of periodical literature in the libraries of central California, 3d ed., 1902. List of printed maps of California, 1887; Classification of books, 1894; Tentative plan for a new library building, 1901; Articles in Library Journal and Public Libraries.

Mr Rowell is a member of the American Library Association Council, of the Committee on Resolutions of the American Library Association, and of the Executive Committee of the California Library Association.

A full outline of the Summer School of Library Methods, of which Mr Rowell is the head, will be found elsewhere in this issue, in connection with the work of the University of California Library in Berkeley.

CALIFORNIA LIBRARIES.

All libraries are listed that are free to the public either for loan or reference purposes. They are arranged alphabetically by towns in which they are located.

Blanks for May report and for Extra news items were sent to the libraries to be filled out and returned.

The Notes of California Libraries had been requested for some time by many libraries of California, and it was in response to these requests that this publication was started. As will be noticed, less than fifty per cent of the libraries listed have sent in reports or extra items for May. If the records are to be of value they must be complete, but they cannot be complete unless all of the libraries of California will do their part.

The work cannot be successfully continued without the coöperation of all library people in the State.

Alameda, Alameda co.

ALAMEDA FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. F. B. Graves, Librarian. Established 1877. Total no. of vols., 30,000. During May 45 vols. were added, as follows: 38 vols. by purchase; 7 vols. by gift. 582 vols. were repaired. Total no. of cardholders, 6326; 202 added during month; 30 surrendered. Library open to public 26 days (301 hours) during month. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 10,089, as follows: 5829 vols. fiction, 2045 vols. juvenile; 1618 vols. miscellaneous; 597 vols. magazines. One branch library with 350 vols. Seven employees. Monthly income of library $750, received from taxation. No publications during month.

Alturas, Modoc co.

ALTURAS READING-ROOM. Mrs A. B. Henderson, Librarian. Established January 20, 1906. Total no. of vols., 63.

Report for May not received.

Anaheim, Orange co.

ANAHEIM FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Chas. Lange, Librarian. Established 1902. Total no. of vols., 1250.

Report for May not received.

Arcata, Humboldt co.

ARCATA PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Hattie A. Knutz, Librarian. Established 1879.

Report for May not received.

Azusa, Los Angeles co.

AZUSA FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Annie M. Taylor, Librarian. Established 1903. Total no. of vols., 1075. Total no. of registered cardholders, 665; 8 added during May. Library open to public 26 days (130 hours) during month. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 546, as follows: 484 vols. fiction; 62 vols. miscellaneous; 57 vols. magazines. One employee. Income, nearly $700 per year, received from taxation.

During the month, the librarian has made a successful experiment with book rebinding.

Bakersfield, Kern co.

BEALE MEMORIAL FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Sarah E. Bedinger, Librarian. Established 1900. Total no. of vols., 5800. Total no. of cardholders, 840; 22 added during May; 3 surrendered. Library open to public 31 days (280 hours) during month. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use 1808. Three employees. Monthly income of library, $225, received from taxation.

Barstow, San Bernardino co.

SANTA FÉ LIBRARY. H. M. Newhall, Librarian. Established 1901. Total no. of vols., about 500. No books added during May. Total no. of cardholders, 220; 8 renewed during month. Library open to public 31 days (403 hours) dur-

ing month. Total no. vols. issued during month for home use, about 620. One employee. Monthly income of library, $51.50; $30.75 received from billiards and pool and $21.75 received from baths. No publications during month.

Berkeley, Alameda co.

BERKELEY FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. D. R. Moore, Librarian. Established 1895. Total no. of vols., 19,959. Monthly income of library, $1087, received from taxation.

Report for May not received.

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA LIBRARY. J. C. Rowell, Librarian. Established 1868. Total no. of vols., 133,779 (June 30, 1905).

Report for May not received.

Summer School of Library Methods.

A course in library methods is to be held June 25 to August 4, 1906, in connection with the Summer Session of the University of California. Miss Mary L. Jones, formerly Librarian of the Los Angeles Public Library, is the director of the school. The faculty is as follows:

Joseph Cummings Rowell, Librarian of the University.

Mary Letitia Jones, Director.

Helen Griswold Sheldon, Assistant.

Joseph D. Layman, Assistant Librarian of the University.

Herman Ralph Mead, Reference Librarian of the University.

Arthur Bourne Smith, Head of Order Department, University Library.

Mabel Emerton Prentiss, Library Organizer, California State Library.

Alice Grover Whitbeck, Children's Librarian, Berkeley Public Library.

Besides the regular faculty there are many special lecturers, including Mr James L. Gillis, Professor Henry Morse Stephens, Mr M. G. Dodge, Mr Charles S. Greene, Mr F. J. Teggart, Mr Ernest Bruncken, Mr G. T. Clark, Miss Anna L. Sawyer and Mr Joy Lichtenstein.

The following outline of the course is given in the April number of the University Bulletin:

"The Summer School of Library Methods will afford to a limited number of librarians and assistants, actually engaged in library work in California, an opportunity to familiarize themselves with the most approved methods, and thereby to increase their efficiency. The course will embrace the following subjects:

"(*a*) Selection and ordering of books; accessioning and shelf-listing; classification; loan systems; general library practice. MISS JONES.

"(*b*) Cataloging. MISS SHELDON.

"(*c*) Bookbinding. MR LAYMAN.

"(*d*) Reference work. MR MEAD.

"(*e*) National, trade and subject bibliography. MR SMITH.

"(*f*) Library buildings and fittings; mending books; library extension. MISS PRENTISS.

"(*g*) Children's work MRS WHITBECK.

"(*h*) Use of Government documents. MR BRUNCKEN."

The director hopes to make the course as helpful and practical as possible. A special feature will be made of consultation hours with the faculty and other lecturers, when students can talk over any topic in which they may be specially interested. It is expected that there will be about thirty students.

Prospective students in the School of Library Methods should communicate as early as possible with Librarian Rowell.

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA. BANCROFT LIBRARY. Frederick J. Teggart, Honorary Custodian. Total no. of vols., 60,000.

During May the library was moved from 1538 Valencia street, San Francisco, to the upper story of California Hall, the University administration building.

Biggs, Butte co.

BIGGS FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Librarian not appointed. Established February 19, 1906. Income will be about $500 per year.

Calistoga, Napa co.

CALISTOGA FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs T. H. Harper, Librarian. Established 1903. Total no. of vols., 597. One employee. Library in town hall.

Report for May not received.

Campbell, Santa Clara co.

CAMPBELL FREE LIBRARY. E. Janes, Librarian. Established 1894. Total no. of vols., 1000.

Report for May not received.

Chico, Butte co.

CHICO FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Laura Sawyers, Librarian. Established 1902. Total no. of vols., about 1700. Total no. of registered cardholders, 601. Total no. of vols. issued during May for home use, 932. Two employees.

STATE NORMAL SCHOOL LIBRARY. Susan T. Smith, Librarian. Established 1888. Total no. of vols., 12,000.

Report for May not received.

Claremont, Los Angeles co.

POMONA COLLEGE LIBRARY. Frances R. Foote, Librarian. Established 1888. Total no. of vols., 8200.

Report for May not received.

Coalinga, Fresno co.

FREE READING-ROOM. Mrs Anna J. Ogden, Corresponding Secretary Ladies' Improvement Club. Reading-room maintained by club.

Report for May not received.

Colton, San Bernardino co.

COLTON FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Ordinance passed May 7, 1906. No books as yet.

Colusa, Colusa co.

COLUSA FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Belle Crane, Librarian. Established 1901. Total no. of vols., 2600. Total no. of registered cardholders, 808; 3 renewed during May. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 727. One employee. Monthly income of library, $80, received from taxation.

Corona, Riverside co.

CORONA FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Grace M. Taber, Librarian. Established 1900. Total no. of vols., about 3000.

Report for May not received.

Coronado, San Diego co.

CORONADO BEACH LIBRARY. Miss Mary E. Balch, Librarian. Established 1896. Total no. of vols., 2384 (June 30, 1905).

Report for May not received.

Covina, Los Angeles co.

COVINA FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs Henrietta M. Faulder, Librarian. Established 1897. Total no. of vols., 2502. During May 56 vols. were added by purchase. Total no. of registered cardholders, 296; 20 added during month. Library open to public 30 days (224 hours) during month. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 655, as follows: 310 vols. fiction; 290 vols. juvenile; 55 vols. miscellaneous. Two employees. Yearly income of library, $900, received from taxation.

Davisville, Yolo co.

DAVISVILLE LIBRARY ASSOCIATION LIBRARY. Miss M. Etta Reed, Secretary. Established 1905. Total no. of vols., 160.

Library closed until September.

Dixon, Solano co.

DIXON FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Established April 3, 1906.

Downey, Los Angeles co.

DOWNEY PUBLIC LIBRARY. M. Josie McKellan, Librarian.

Report for May not received.

Dunsmuir, Siskiyou co.

DUNSMUIR LIBRARY ASSOCIATION LIBRARY. Mrs George MacDowell, Librarian. Established 1900. Total no. of vols., 1400 (June 30, 1906).

Report for May not received.

Escondido, San Diego co.

ESCONDIDO FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. E. F. Ward, Librarian. Established 1898. Total no. of vols., 1100.

Report for May not received.

Etna, Siskiyou co.

ETNA FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Olga Rusby, Librarian. Established November, 1904. Total no. of vols., 200. During May 3 vols. were added by gift. Total no. of cardholders, 196. Library open to public 30 days (150 hours) during month. One employee. Monthly income of library, $25, received from taxation.

Eureka, Humboldt co.

EUREKA FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. W. G. Bonner, Librarian. Established 1878. Total no. of vols., 4035. During May 13 vols. were added, as follows: 5 by purchase and 8 by gift. Library open to the public 26 days (312 hours) during month. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 2984, as follows: 1564 vols. fiction; 1177 vols. juvenile; 159 vols. miscellaneous; 84 vols. magazines. Three employees. Monthly income of library, $400, received from taxation.

Ferndale, Humboldt co.

FERNDALE FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs N. E. Winslow, Librarian. Established 1904. Total no. of vols., 896. During May 20 vols. were repaired. Total no. of cardholders, 538; 2 added during month. Library open to public 26 days during month. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 478, as follows: 273 vols. fiction; 124 vols. juvenile; 14 vols miscellaneous; 67 vols. magazines. One employee. Monthly income of library, $61; $51 received from taxation and $10 from I. O. G. T.

Fowler, Fresno co.

FOWLER FREE LIBRARY. Mrs M. L. Parkhurst, President Fowler Improvement Club. Library maintained by club.

Report for May not received.

Fresno, Fresno co.

FRESNO FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Jean D. Baird, Librarian. Established 1891. Total no. of vols., 8453. Three employees. Income, $3000 per year.

Report for May not received.

The Fresno "Republican" of June 6th states that Miss Nellie Strother, the assistant librarian, has been given a month's leave of absence on account of ill health.

Fullerton, Orange co.

FULLERTON FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Established February 19, 1906. No books as yet.

The Library Committee has subscriptions to amount of $1000 for books.

Gilroy, Santa Clara co.

GILROY FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs W. E. Franklin, Secretary Library Trustees. Established December 11, 1905.

Glendale, Los Angeles co.

GLENDALE FREE LIBRARY AND READING-ROOM. Mrs Lillian S. Wells, Librarian. Established February 26, 1906. Total no. of vols., 129. During May 6 vols. were added by gift. Total no. of registered cardholders, 90; 7 added during month. Library open to public 25 days (50 hours) during month. Librarian and assistant give services. Library maintained by club women. Weekly notes published in newspaper.

Glendora, Los Angeles co.

GLENDORA PUBLIC LIBRARY. Formerly maintained by the Athena Club, but closed at present.

Hanford, Kings co.

HANFORD FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Margaret E. Dold, Librarian. Established 1890. Total no. of vols., 2516. During May 38 vols. were added by purchase. 30 vols. were repaired. Total no. of cardholders, 775; 53 added during month. Library open to public 31 days during month. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 1237, as follows: 909 vols. fiction; 367 vols. juvenile; 100 vols. miscellaneous; 61 vols. magazines. One employee. Monthly income of library, $105, received from taxation. Monthly bulletin issued in May.

Hayward, Alameda co.

HAYWARD FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs E. Prouse, Librarian. Established 1898. Total no. of vols., 5084.

Report for May not received.

Healdsburg, Sonoma co.

HEALDSBURG FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Cornelia Provines, Librarian. Established 1896. Total no. of vols., 2656 (June 30, 1906).

Report for May not received.

Highland, San Bernardino co.

HIGHLAND LIBRARY CLUB LIBRARY. Miss Elthea Embody, Librarian. Established 1898. Total no. of vols., about 1000.

Report for May not received.

Hollister, San Benito co.

HOLLISTER FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs M. E. Hawn, Librarian. Established 1904.

Report for May not received.

Hollywood, Los Angeles co.

HOLLYWOOD FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Ella Gillin, Librarian. Established 1906. Total no. of vols., 550. During May 14 vols. were added by gift, 6 vols. were repaired; 1 lost. Total no. of registered cardholders, 189; 20 added during month; 1 surrendered. Library open to public 27 days (162 hours) during month. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 429, as follows: 319 vols. fiction; 98 vols. juvenile; 11 vols. miscellaneous. One employee. Library maintained by Woman's Club until July 1, 1906. Lists of books published in newspapers.

Kern City, Kern co.

KERN CITY FREE LIBRARY. Miss Marjorie Haynes, Librarian. Established 1896. Total no. of vols., about 3000.

Report for May not received.

La Jolla, San Diego co.

LA JOLLA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION LIBRARY. Miss Nina T. Waddell, Librarian. Established 1899. Total no. of vols., 1373. During May 60 vols. were added, as follows: 2 vols. by purchase and 58 vols. by gift. 8 vols. were repaired. Library open to public 26 days during month. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 295, as follows: 295 vols. fiction; 64 vols. miscellaneous. One employee. Income of library received from voluntary contributions.

Laton, Fresno co.

LATON LIBRARY. Mrs Lua E. Babcock, Librarian. Established 1904. Total no. of vols., 824.

Report for May not received.

Lincoln, Placer co.

LINCOLN FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs Effie M. Crook, Secretary Library Trustees. Established January 9, 1906.

Livermore, Alameda co.

LIVERMORE FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs S. J. Harp, Librarian. Established 1896. Total no. of vols., 5000. Total no. of registered cardholders, 300; 8 added during May. Library open to public 29 days (160 hours) during month. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 937, as follows: 732 vols. fiction; 100 vols. juvenile; 65 vols. miscellaneous; 40 vols. magazines. One employee. Monthly income of library, $60, received from rent of annex and taxation.

Lodi, San Joaquin co.

LODI LIBRARY AND FREE READING-ROOM. H. S. Clark, Sr., Librarian. Established 1902. Total no. of vols., 675. One employee. Income of library received from public subscriptions.

Report for May not received.

Lompoc, Santa Barbara co.

FREE READING-ROOM.

Report for May not received.

Long Beach, Los Angeles co.

LONG BEACH FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Victoria Ellis, Librarian. Established 1895. Total no. of vols., 6447. During May 183 vols. were added as follows: 168 vols. by purchase; 15 vols. by gift. 21 vols. were discarded; 118 vols.

repaired; 105 vols. rebound; 3 vols. lost. 114 new card-holders registered during month, 8 renewed; 44 expired. Library open to public 25 days (300 hours) during month. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 6981, as follows: 3713 vols. fiction; 1894 vols juvenile; 638 vols. miscellaneous; 736 vols. magazines. Three employees. Monthly income of library about $400. Monthly accessions published in local newspapers.

Lordsburg, Los Angeles co.

LORDSBURG PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Rose Atkinson, Librarian. Established 1902. Total no. of vols., 1128 (June 30, 1905).

Report for May not received.

Library now closed and books stored with Mrs Margaret Williams.

Los Angeles, Los Angeles co

LOS ANGELES FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Chas. F. Lummis, Librarian. Established 1878. Total no. of vols., 123,146 (June 30, 1905).

Report for May not received.

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA LIBRARY. J. M. Guinn, Librarian. Established 1883.

Report for May not received.

STATE NORMAL SCHOOL LIBRARY. Elizabeth H. Fargo, Librarian. Established 1881. Total no. of vols., 13,100 (June 30, 1905).

Report for May not received.

THEOSOPHICAL LIBRARY ASSOCIATION LIBRARY. Miss S. H. Richards, Librarian. Established 1896. Total no. of vols., about 500.

Report for May not received.

Los Gatos, Santa Clara co.

LOS GATOS FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Henri A. Rankin, Librarian. Established 1898. Total no. of vols., 1229. During May 59 vols. were added, as follows: 46 vols. by purchase; 13 vols. by gift. Total no. of registered cardholders, 698; 36 added during month. Library open to public 27 days (178½ hours) during month. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 1062, as follows: 454 vols. fiction; 453 vols. juvenile; 80 vols. miscellaneous; 75 vols. magazines. Two employees.

Madera, Madera co.

MADERA FREE LIBRARY. Miss Ida M. Tully, Librarian. Established 1901. Total no. of vols., 2000. One employee. Library maintained by voluntary subscriptions and by C. J. Eubanks, County Clerk.

Report for May not received.

Martinez, Contra Costa co.

MARTINEZ FREE READING-ROOM AND LIBRARY. Mrs Jennie I. Hale, Librarian. Established 1885. Total no. of vols., 2686.

Report for May not received.

Marysville, Yuba co.

MARYSVILLE CITY LIBRARY. Mary E. Subers, Librarian. Established 1858. Total no. of vols., about 8000.

Report for May not received.

Merced, Merced co.

GEORGE HICKS FANCHER MEMORIAL FREE [PUBLIC] LIBRARY. Katharine Garibaldi, Secretary Library Trustees. Established August 21, 1905.

Modesto, Stanislaus co.

MODESTO CITY LIBRARY. L. T. Moss, Librarian. Established 1905. Total no. of vols., 1157. Total no. of registered cardholders, 345; 27 added during May. Library open to public 30 days during month. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 351, as follows: 310 vols. fiction; 40 vols. juvenile; 1 vol. miscellaneous. Two employees. Monthly income of library, $167.50; $10 received from city, and $157.50 from pool and billiards.

Monrovia, Los Angeles co.

MONROVIA FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs A. Marion Shrode, Librarian. Established 1893. Total no. of vols., 4000 (June 30, 1905).

Report for May not received.

Monterey, Monterey co.

MONTEREY FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs Clara Zimmermann, Librarian. Established 1901 as subscription library, but ordinance was passed February 6, 1906, making it a free public library to be supported by taxation.

Report for May not received.

Mountain View, Santa Clara co.

MOUNTAIN VIEW PUBLIC LIBRARY. O. G. Beardslee, Librarian. Established 1905. Total no. of vols., 350.

Report for May not received.

Mount Hamilton, Santa Clara co.

LICK OBSERVATORY LIBRARY. Dr. R. G. Aitken, Librarian. Established 1888. Total no. of vols., 6500. During May 20 volumes were added by gift. One employee.

Napa, Napa co.

GOODMAN FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs Margaret Jacobs, Librarian. Established 1885. Total no. of vols., 8200 (June 30, 1905).

Report for May not received.

National City, San Diego co.

NATIONAL CITY FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs Sarah C. Dickinson, Librarian. Established 1896. Total no. of vols., 3059 (June 30, 1905).

Report for May not received.

Needles, San Bernardino co.

SANTA FÉ LIBRARY. Mrs J. L. Davis, Librarian. Established 1900.

Report for May not received.

Nevada City, Nevada co.

NEVADA CITY FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs Melissa Fuller, Librarian. Established 1902. Total no. of vols., about 3000.

Report for May not received.

Niles, Alameda co.

NILES FREE LIBRARY. Mrs M. E. Sullivan, Librarian. Established 1902.

Report for May not received.

Nordhoff, Ventura co.

GEORGE THACHER MEMORIAL FREE [PUBLIC] LIBRARY. Zaidee E. Soule, Librarian. Established 1893. Total no. of vols., 2005. One employee.

Report for May not received.

Oakdale, Stanislaus co.

OAKDALE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Estella Hoisholt, Librarian. Established 1901. Total no. of vols., 947.

Report for May not received.

Oakland, Alameda co.

OAKLAND FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Chas. S. Greene, Librarian. Established 1868. Total no. of vols., 45,000. During May 406 vols. were added, as follows: 394 vols. by purchase; 10 vols. by gift; 2 vols. by exchange. 79 vols. were discarded. Total no. of cardholders, 15,928; 468 added during month; 32 surrendered. Library was open to public 26 days (12 hours each) during month. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 17,223, as follows: 9391 vols. fiction; 3842 vols. juvenile; 2041 vols. miscellaneous; 1949 vols. magazines. Four deposit stations with 1200 vols. and a circulation during month of 957. Twenty-five employees. Annual income of library, about $32,730.

Oceanside, San Diego co.

OCEANSIDE LIBRARY ASSOCIATION LIBRARY. H. D. Brodie, Librarian.

Report for May not received.

Ontario, San Bernardino co.

ONTARIO FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss K. A. Monroe, Librarian. Established 1902. Total no. of vols., 3001. During May 1 vol. was added by gift. Total no. of registered cardholders, 825; 11 added during month; 11 surrendered. Library open to public 26 days (182 hours) during month. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 1173, as follows: 685 vols. fiction; 173 vols. juvenile; 141 vols. miscellaneous; 174 vols. magazines. One employee. Monthly income of library, $125, received from taxation.

Orange, Orange co.

ORANGE FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs Anna C. Field, Librarian. Established 1894. Total no. of vols., 3858. 305 vols. repaired during May. 23 cardholders registered during month. Library open to public 26 days (130 hours) during month. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 1048. One employee. Monthly income of library, $57, received from taxation Lists of new books are always published in one or both of the local papers. Standing library advertisement is in one of the papers under which are printed items of library interest and frequent brief book reviews.

Librarian will attend the meeting of the fourth district of the California Library Association to be held in Santa Ana on June 8th.

Library is employing Miss Clara C. Field (Pratt Institute Library School) to catalog the library.

Oroville, Butte co.

OROVILLE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs Ida M. Crawford, Librarian. Established 1903. Total no. of vols., 2811. During May 4 vols. were added by gift. One vol. was discarded. Total no of registered cardholders, 316; 12 added during month. Library open to public 31 days during month. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 543. Two employees. Income of library received from subscriptions and memberships.

Oxnard, Ventura co.

OXNARD FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Ordinance passed February 20, 1906.

Pacific Grove, Monterey co.

PACIFIC GROVE FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs May Colgrove, Librarian. Established March 1, 1906. Total no. of vols., 1825. During May 18 vols. were added by gift. 3 vols. were discarded. Total no. of cardholders, 428; 63 added during month; 17 surrendered. Library open to public 26 days during month. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 1231, as follows: 879 vols. fiction; 159 vols. juvenile; 155 vols. miscellaneous; 48 vols. magazines. One employee. Monthly income of library, $117, received from taxation.

Palo Alto, Santa Clara co.

PALO ALTO FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Anne Hadden, Librarian. Established 1896. Total no. of vols., 4039. During May 1 vol. was added by gift. 11 vols. were discarded; 52 vols. repaired; 100 vols. rebound. Total no. of registered cardholders, 1949; 43 added during month; 14 renewed; 24 expired; 20 surrendered. Library open to public 31 days (327 hours) during month. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 1787; as follows: 1189 vols. fiction; 337 vols. juvenile; 229 vols. miscellaneous; 32 vols. magazines. Three employees. Monthly income of library received from taxation.

Pasadena, Los Angeles co.

PASADENA FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Nellie M. Russ, Librarian. Established 1882. Total no. of vols., 25,394. Nine employees. Monthly income of library, $850, received from taxation. Published monthly bulletin, vol. 8, no. 5, May, 1906.

Report for May not received.

Paso Robles, San Luis Obispo co.

PASO ROBLES FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs Anna Randolph Silsby, Librarian. Established 1902. Total no. of vols., 1005. During May 5 vols. were added by gift. Total no. of registered cardholders, 141; 14 added during month; 8 surrendered. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 332. One employee. Monthly income of library, $30, received from taxation.

Petaluma, Sonoma co.

PETALUMA FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Sara Frances Cassiday, Librarian. Established 1878. Total no. of vols., 9636 (June 30, 1905).

Report for May not received.

The Petaluma "Argus" of May 11th states that the books, magazines and

all reading matter of the Petaluma Free Public Library have been removed from the old building in the third story of the City Hall to the new Carnegie library building at Fourth and B streets, where they will be stored until the new building is formally opened a short time hence.

Placerville, El Dorado co.

PLACERVILLE FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Percy Alderson, Secretary Library Trustees. Established January 2, 1906. No books as yet.

Pomona, Los Angeles co.

POMONA FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Sarah M. Jacobus, Librarian. Established 1887. Total no. of vols., 11,608. During May 220 vols. were added. 25 vols. were discarded; 515 vols. were repaired; 150 vols. rebound. Total no. of registered cardholders, 3943; 67 added during month; 2 renewed; 33 surrendered. Library open to public 30 days during month. Total no. of vols issued during month for home use, 6531, as follows: 1897 vols. fiction; 3319 vols. juvenile. Four employees. Monthly income of library received from taxation and collections. Issues monthly bulletin.

Porterville, Tulare co.

PORTERVILLE FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Bertha A. Uhl, Librarian. Established 1906. Total no. of vols., 800. Total no. of registered cardholders, 317; 15 renewed during May. Library open to public 24 days during month. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 1100, as follows: 500 vols. of fiction; 200 vols. juvenile; 100 vols. miscellaneous; 300 vols. magazines. One employee. Monthly income of library, $20.50.

Quincy, Plumas co.

W. C. T. U. READING-ROOM. Mrs Cameron, Librarian.

Report for May not received.

Ramona, San Diego co.

RAMONA PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs H. A. Miles, Librarian. Established 1894. Total no. of vols., 650 (June 30, 1905.)

Report for May not received.

Red Bluff, Tehama co.

RED BLUFF FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Lotta M. Sprague, Librarian. Established 1901. Total no. of vols., 2022. During May 52 vols. were added. 28 vols. were repaired; 30 vols. rebound. Total no. of cardholders, 518; 14 added during month; 1 renewed; 2 surrendered. Library open to public 27 days (162 hours) during month. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 336, as follows: 205 vols. fiction; 48 vols. juvenile; 54 vols. miscellaneous; 29 vols. magazines. One employee. Monthly income of library, about $507, received from taxation. During month newspaper items and bulletins were issued.

Redding, Shasta co.

REDDING FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Mattie A. Poore, Librarian. Established 1903. Total no. of vols., 1574. During May 5 vols. were added by gift. Total no. of registered cardholders, 416; 23 added during month; 28 surrendered. Library open to the public 26 days during month. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 475, as follows: 411 vols. fiction; 55 vols. juvenile; 9 vols. miscellaneous. Two employees. Monthly income of library, $83, received from taxation.

Redlands, San Bernardino co.

A. K. SMILEY [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Antoinette M. Humphreys, Librarian. Established 1894. Total no. of vols., 11,701. During May 155 vols. were added, as follows: 150 vols. by purchase; 3 vols. by gift; 2 vols. by binding. 65 vols. were discarded; 246 vols. repaired. Total no. of registered cardholders, 4649; 79 added during month. 4 renewed; 49 surrendered. Library open to public 31 days (334½ hours) during month. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 5094, as follows: 2534 vols. fiction; 815 vols. juvenile; 1554 vols. miscellaneous; 191 vols. magazines. Five employees. Newspaper bulletins.

Redondo, Los Angeles co.

REDONDO FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Alice J. Jenks, Librarian. Established 1895. Total no. of vols., 542. During May 27 vols. were added by binding. Total no. of registered cardholders, 13; 1 renewed during month. Library open to public 31 days during month. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 96, as follows: 45 vols. fiction; 1 vol. juvenile; 45 vols. miscellaneous; 5 vols. magazines. One employee. Monthly income of library received from taxation.

Redwood City, San Mateo co.

REDWOOD CITY FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY.

Report for May not received.

Richmond, Contra Costa co.

SANTA FÉ LIBRARY. Mrs J. L. Carson, Librarian. Established 1902.

Report for May not received.

Riverside, Riverside co.

RIVERSIDE FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Margaret M. Kyle, Librarian. Established 1888. Total no. of vols., 16,000.

Report for May not received.

Rocklin, Placer co.

ROCKLIN FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. M. B. Moore, Secretary Library Trustees. Established January 2, 1906.

No books as yet.

Sacramento, Sacramento co.

SACRAMENTO FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Lauren W. Ripley, Librarian. Established 1879. Total no. of vols., 39,000. Total no. of registered cardholders, 6063; 117 added during May; 146 renewed; 363 expired. Library open to public 30 days (315 hours) during month. Total no. of vols. issued for home use, 8090, as follows: 4383 vols. fiction; 2255 vols., juvenile; 1127 vols., miscellaneous; 325 vols. magazines. Seven employees. Monthly income of library, $1000, received from taxation.

STATE COMMISSION OF HORTICULTURE LIBRARY. Established 1881. Total no. of vols., 2500 (June 30, 1905).

Report for May not received.

St. Helena, Napa co.

ST. HELENA FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss A. Bruce Walker, Librarian. Established 1892. Total no. of vols., 2202. Total no. of registered cardholders, 328; 11 added during May; 2 surrendered. Library open to public 26 days (156 hours) during month. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 742, as follows: 397 vols. fiction; 221 vols. juvenile; 27 vols. miscellaneous; 97 vols. magazines. One employee. Monthly income of library, $65, received from taxation.

The St. Helena "Star" of May 4 states that the Librarian, Miss A. Bruce Walker, has been granted a leave of absence, from June 1 to February 1, and that her place will be filled by Miss Beatrice Jackson.

Salinas, Monterey co.

SALINAS FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. C. J. Whisman, Secretary Library Trustees. Established December 18, 1905. No books as yet.

ODD FELLOWS' LIBRARY. W. H. Clark, Librarian. Total no. of vols., about 3500.

Report for May not received.

San Bernardino, San Bernardino co.

SAN BERNARDINO FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Carrie S. Waters, Librarian. Established 1891. Total no. of vols., 7174. Three employees. Monthly income of library, about $300, received from taxation.

Report for May not received.

San Diego, San Diego co.

SAN DIEGO FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs H. P. Davison, Librarian. Established 1882. Total no. of vols., about 24,683. During May 257 vols. were added, as follows: 244 vols. by purchase; 13 vols. by gift. 160 vols. were repaired; 76 vols. rebound; 2 vols. lost. Total

no. of registered cardholders, about 6000; 305 added during month; 44 renewed; 38 surrendered. Library open to public 30 days (298 hours) during month. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 8997, of which 5670 vols. were fiction. Six employees. Monthly income of library, about $750, received from taxation. Newspaper bulletin each week, of books added, etc.

STATE NORMAL SCHOOL LIBRARY. Mrs Lydia N. Horton, Librarian. Established 1897. Total no. of vols., 5800.
Report for May not received.

San Dimas, Los Angeles co.

SAN DIMAS PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Mabel Johnstone, Librarian.
Report for May not received.

San Francisco.

SAN FRANCISCO [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. George T. Clark, Librarian. Established 1879. Total no. of vols. before fire of April 19th, 128,300. About 23,000 vols. escaped fire. Two branches and six stations are doing business. One branch is closed on account of repairs to building, and another is closed on account of removal. Main library headquarters are now in McCreery branch, 16th near Market.

ASTRONOMICAL SOCIETY OF THE PACIFIC LIBRARY. Dr. S. D. Townley, Librarian. Established 1889. Total no. of vols. before fire of April 19th, over 1400.
Report for May not received.

BANCROFT LIBRARY. Recently purchased by the University of California.
See Berkeley, University of California.

B'NAI B'RITH LIBRARY. Louis L. Michaels, Librarian. Established 1876. Total no. of vols. before fire of April 19th, over 12,000. Entirely destroyed.

BOHEMIAN CLUB LIBRARY. Established 1872. Total no. of vols. before fire of April 19th, about 5000.
Report for May not received.

CALIFORNIA ACADEMY OF SCIENCES LIBRARY. Louis Falkenau, Librarian. Established 1853. Total no. of vols. before fire, about 12,300. Practically all destroyed.

CHAMBER OF COMMERCE LIBRARY. C. W. Burks, Librarian. Established 1851. Total no. of vols. before fire of April 19th, over 9000. Entirely destroyed.
The San Francisco "Chronicle" of May 19th states that C. W. Burks is busy gathering books to take the place of those destroyed, and that many new books have already been received and the collection will be stored temporarily in the Ferry Building.

COOPER MEDICAL COLLEGE LIBRARY. Dr. Emmett Rixford, Librarian. Established 1895. Total no. of vols., 7400.
Report for May not received.

LIGUE NATIONALE FRANÇAISE (BIBLIOTHEQUE DE). Charles Maubec, Librarian. Established 1877. Total no. of vols. before fire of April 19th, over 25,000.

MECHANICS-MERCANTILE LIBRARY. Frederick J. Teggart, Librarian. Established 1853-55. Total no. of vols. before fire of April 19th, 200,000. All destroyed.

MICROSCOPICAL SOCIETY LIBRARY. Wm. E. Loy, Librarian. Established 1872. Total no. of vols. before fire of April 19th, over 2500.
Report for May not received.

ST. IGNATIUS COLLEGE LIBRARY. J. P. Francis, Librarian. Established 1856. Total no. of vols. before fire of April 19th, over 50,000.
Report for May not received.

SAN FRANCISCO COUNTY MEDICAL SOCIETY LIBRARY. Dr. W. I. Terry, Librarian. Total no. of vols. before fire of April 19th, 5000. All destroyed.

SAN FRANCISCO READING-ROOM AND LIBRARY FOR THE BLIND. Miss H. L. Young, Superintendent. Established 1902. Total no. of vols. before fire of April 18th, 400. Entirely destroyed.

SAN FRANCISCO VEREIN LIBRARY. Dr. R. D. Cohn, Librarian. Established

1853. Total no. of vols. before fire of April 19th, over 4400.

Report for May not received.

STATE MINING BUREAU LIBRARY. W. W. Thayer, Librarian. Established 1880. Total no. of vols., 5000.

Report for May not received.

STATE NORMAL SCHOOL LIBRARY. Miss Stella Huntington, Librarian. Established 1899. Total no. of vols. before fire of April 19th, 8500. Entirely destroyed.

The State Normal School is to open a vacation school in San Francisco, corner of Buchanan and Waller streets, beginning June 11th and the library will open at the same time. As soon as the library was destroyed, new books were ordered and a new start made.

SUPREME COURT LIBRARY. Benj. Edson, Librarian. Established 1868. Total no. of vols. before fire of April 19th, over 17,000. Entirely destroyed.

THEOSOPHICAL SOCIETY LIBRARY. Mrs Mary A. Hasty, Librarian. Established 1885. Total no. of vols. before fire of April 19th, about 1000.

Report for May not received.

UNIVERSITY CLUB LIBRARY. No official librarian. Established 1891. Total no. of vols. before fire of April 19th, over 2500. Destroyed by fire.

WELLS-FARGO LIBRARY. James B. Stovall, Librarian. Established 1890. Total no. of vols., before fire of April 19th, about 5000. Entirely destroyed.

Y. M. C. A. LIBRARY. No regular librarian. Established 1876. Total no. of vols. before fire of April 19th, over 2500.

Report for May not received.

San Jose, Santa Clara co.

SAN JOSÉ FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Mary Barmby, Librarian. Established 1880. Total no. of vols., 20,351. Six employees. Monthly income of library, $500, received from taxation.

Report for May not received.

STATE NORMAL SCHOOL LIBRARY. Ruth Royce, Librarian. Established 1862. Total no. of vols., about 9500.

The Normal School building has been condemned, and so the librarian has been obliged to give up the large library room in the school building and is distributing books from temporary quarters.

Report for May not received.

San Juan, San Benito co.

SAN JUAN FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Eileen Breen, Librarian. Established 1896, and December 5, 1905, ordinance passed making it a free public library supported by the city. Total no. of vols., 1250.

Report for May not received.

San Leandro, Alameda co.

SAN LEANDRO FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Mary Brown, Librarian. Established November 6, 1905. Total no. of vols., 215. During May 14 vols. were added by gift. Total no. of registered cardholders, 55; 10 added during month; 3 surrendered. Library open to public 25 days (75 hours) during month. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 112, as follows: 87 vols. fiction; 10 vols. juvenile; 15 vols. miscellaneous. One employee. Monthly income of library, $26 50, received from taxation.

San Luis Obispo, San Luis Obispo co.

SAN LUIS OBISPO FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs Frances M. Milne, Librarian. Established 1897. Total no. of vols., 5033. Three employees.

Report for May not received.

San Mateo, San Mateo co.

SAN MATEO FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. C. H. Kirkbride, Librarian. Established 1895. Total no. of vols., 7015 (June 30, 1905).

Report for May not received.

San Pedro, Los Angeles co.

SAN PEDRO FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Lena M. Royce, Librarian. Established 1903. Total no. of vols., 1676. During May 37 vols. were added by purchase.

25 vols. repaired; 1 vol. lost. Total no. of registered cardholders, 998; 40 added during month; 1 renewed; 17 expired; 2 surrendered. Library open to public 30 days (246 hours) during month. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 1504, as follows: 766 vols. fiction; 469 vols. juvenile; 109 vols. miscellaneous; 160 vols. magazines. One employee.

San Rafael, Marin co.

SAN RAFAEL FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Alfred Boyen, Secretary Library Trustees.

Report for May not received.

Santa Ana, Orange co.

SANTA ANA FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Jeanette E. McFadden, Librarian. Established 1891. Total no. of vols., 6836. During May 123 vols. were added, as follows: 87 vols. by purchase; 36 vols. by gift. 9 vols. were discarded; 281 vols. repaired. Total no. of registered cardholders, 2547; 45 added during month; 22 renewed. Library open to public 26 days (221 hours) during month. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 2882, as follows: 1583 vols. fiction; 778 vols. juvenile; 261 vols. miscellaneous; 260 vols. magazines. Two employees. Monthly income of library, $175, received from taxation.

Santa Barbara, Santa Barbara co.

SANTA BARBARA FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. M. C. Rust, Librarian. Established 1882. Total no. of vols., 15,469 (June 30, 1905).

Report for May not received.

Santa Clara, Santa Clara co.

SANTA CLARA FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Mary A. Mulhall, Librarian. Established 1904. Total no. of vols., 1473 (June 30, 1905).

Report for May not received.

The Santa Clara "Journal" of May 19th states that the Librarian has a room in Morse Investment Company's warehouse, where she lends books from 1:30 to 6 P. M. The regular quarters of the library were damaged by the earthquake.

Santa Cruz, Santa Cruz co.

SANTA CRUZ FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Minerva H. Waterman, Librarian. Established 1881. Total no. of vols., 13,128 (June 30, 1905).

Report for May not received.

The Watsonville "Register" of May 2d states that the law library which has been in the office of the District Attorney has been removed to Santa Cruz Free Library.

Santa Monica, Los Angeles co.

SANTA MONICA FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Elfie A. Mosse, Librarian. Established 1890. Total no. of vols., 6919. During May 82 vols. were added, as follows: 78 vols. by purchase; 4 vols. by gift. 123 vols. were repaired. Total no. of registered cardholders, 700; 49 added during month; 14 renewed. Library open to public 25 days (250 hours) during month. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 3686, as follows: 2136 vols. fiction; 748 vols. juvenile; 618 vols. miscellaneous; 184 vols. magazines. One deposit station, with a circulation of 149. Two employees. Monthly income of library, about $250, received from taxation.

Santa Rosa, Sonoma co.

SANTA ROSA FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Adele Barnett, Librarian. Established 1884. Total no. of vols., over 13,000.

Report for May not received.

The Santa Rosa "Republican" of May 17th states that the books have been removed to the basement of the Carnegie library building, and that the library will be open there Saturday (May 19th) afternoon at one o'clock and the librarian will maintain the usual daily hours.

Sausalito, Marin co.

SAUSALITO FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Established March 1, 1906. No books as yet.

Sawtelle, Los Angeles co.

SAWTELLE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Established January 2, 1905.

Report for May not received.

Selma, Fresno co.

SELMA FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs M. A. Freeland, Librarian. Established January 1, 1906. Total no. of vols., 1000.

Report for May not received.

Sierra Madre, Los Angeles co.

SIERRA MADRE LIBRARY ASSOCIATION LIBRARY. J. G. Blumer, Pres. of S. M. Lib. Assoc. Established 1887. Total no. of vols., about 2350.

Reports each month not possible, as there is no regular librarian.

Sonora, Tuolumne co.

SONORA FREE LIBRARY AND READING-ROOM. Rev. James M. Smith, Librarian. Established 1892.

Report for May not received.

YOUNG MEN'S CLUB LIBRARY. President Young Men's Club, Librarian. Established 1886.

Report for May not received.

South City, San Mateo co.

SOUTH CITY READING-ROOM.

Report for May not received.

South Pasadena, Los Angeles co.

SOUTH PASADENA FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs Nellie E. Keith, Librarian. Established 1895. Total no. of vols., 4000. One employee.

Report for May not received.

Stanford University, Santa Clara co.

STANFORD UNIVERSITY LIBRARY. Melvin G. Dodge, Librarian. Established 1891. Total no. of vols., 88,000.

Report for May not received.

Stockton, San Joaquin co.

STOCKTON FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. W. F. Clowdsley, Librarian. Established 1880. Total no. of vols , 43,152. During May 156 vols. were added, as follows: 154 vols. by purchase; 2 vols. by binding. 26 vols. repaired; 1 lost. Total no. of registered cardholders, 2692. Library open to public 30 days (358 hours) during month. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 5283. Seven employees. Annual income of library, $10,316.65, received from taxation.

Suisun, Solano co.

SUISUN FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Ordinance passed May 8, 1906.

Tulare, Tulare co.

TULARE FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs E. B. Oakford, Librarian. Established 1891. Total no. of vols., 3743. During May 36 vols. were added, as follows: 27 vols. by purchase; 9 vols. by gift. Total no. of registered cardholders, 324. Library open to public 30 days (238 hours) during month. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 742, as follows: 419 vols. fiction; 203 vols. juvenile; 104 vols. miscellaneous; 16 vols. magazines. Two employees. Monthly income of library, $85, received from taxation.

Librarian attended meeting of third district of California Library Association at Fresno, May 31st, and reports a good meeting, enjoyable and instructive.

Ukiah, Mendocino co.

UKIAH FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs A. L. Gibson, Librarian. Established March 9, 1906.

The Ukiah "Press" of May 18th states that the library will probably open in July in the room recently occupied by the Commercial school in the Eversole building. There will be no fund from tax until November. The Trustees are now asking for donations of books. The Odd Fellows have donated their library of 500 vols.

Eastern Star Lodge donated $25, and Mr. C. D. Flowers donated 20 books.

Upland, San Bernardino co.

UPLAND PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Zella Rogers, Librarian. Established 1900. Total no. of vols., about 600.

Report for May not received.

Vacaville, Solano co.

VACAVILLE FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs Charles Riechers, Secretary Library Trustees. Established June 21, 1905.

Report for May not received.

Vallejo, Solano co.

VALLEJO FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Gertrude Doyle, Librarian. Established 1884. Total no. of vols., 5937 (June 30, 1905).

Report for May not received.

Ventura, Ventura co.

VENTURA FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Florence Vandever, Librarian. Established 1878. Total no. of vols., 4560. One employee.

Report for May not received.

Visalia, Tulare co.

VISALIA FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Grace Hurlbut, Librarian. Established 1904. Total no. of vols., 1786. During May 7 vols. were added by binding. 20 vols. were rebound. Total no. of registered cardholders, 621; 13 renewed during month. Library open to public 30 days during month. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 544, as follows: 320 vols. fiction; 153 vols. juvenile; 71 vols. miscellaneous.

Watsonville, Santa Cruz co.

WATSONVILLE FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Belle M. Jenkins, Librarian. Established 1896. Total no. of vols., 3813 (June 30, 1905).

Report for May not received.

Whittier, Los Angeles co.

WHITTIER FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss M. Frances English, Librarian. Established 1900. Total no. of vols., about 3000. One employee. Monthly income of library, $100, received from taxation.

Report for May not received.

Willits, Mendocino co.

WILLITS FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. George Youde, Secretary Library Trustees. Established February 3, 1906.

Willows, Glenn co.

WILLOWS FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs Alma Penhale, Librarian. Established March 15, 1906. Total no. of vols., 356.

Report for May not received.

Winters, Yolo co.

WINTERS FREE LIBRARY AND READING-ROOM. Mrs J. Snodgrass, Librarian. Established 1902.

Report for May not received.

Woodland, Yolo co.

WOODLAND FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs Ada Wallace, Librarian. Established 1892. Total no. of vols., over 5000.

Report for May not received.

CALIFORNIA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION.

Officers.

President, James L. Gillis, State Library, Sacramento.

Vice-President, Melvin G. Dodge, Stanford University Library, Stanford University.

Secretary, Mary L. Sutliff, State Library, Sacramento.

Treasurer, David M. Belfrage, Cooper Medical College, San Francisco.

Committees.

Relation between Schools and Libraries—Mr C. S. Greene, chairman; Miss M. L. Jones, Miss S. Huntington, Mr C. E. Keyes, Mr Job Wood, Miss M. Coulter.

Resolutions—Mr C. F. Lummis, chairman; Mr F. J. Teggart, Mr J. E. Goodwin.

List of Books for Children—Mr A. C. Barker, chairman; Dr. E. C. Moore, Miss H. Cory, Mr F. E. Thompson, Mr J. Lichtenstein, Mrs A. G. Whitbeck, Miss M. E. Prentiss.

Publications—Mr F. B. Graves, chairman; Mr W. P. Kimball, Miss A. Hadden.

Audit—Mr J. B. Stovall, chairman; Mr A. B. Smith.

District Officers, Districts and Libraries in Districts.

First District.

President, Lauren W. Ripley, Free Public Library, Sacramento.

Secretary, Mabel G. Huntley, Free Public Library, Sacramento.

The first district consists of the following counties: (Under each county libraries are listed, if any.)*

Alpine.

Amador.

Butte.

Biggs. Chico. Chico, State Normal School. Oroville.

Calaveras.

Colusa.

Colusa.

El Dorado.

Placerville.

Glenn.

Willows.

Inyo.

Lassen.

Modoc.

Alturas Reading-Room.

Mono.

Nevada.

Nevada City.

Placer.

Lincoln. Rocklin.

Plumas.

Quincy, W. C. T. U. Reading-Room.

Sacramento.

Sacramento. Sacramento, State Library. Sacramento, State Commission of Horticulture.

San Joaquin.

Lodi. Stockton.

Shasta.

Redding.

Sierra.

Siskiyou.

Dunsmuir Library Assoc. Etna, Fort Jones Library Club.

Sutter.

Trinity.

Tehama.

Red Bluff.

Yolo.

Davisville Library Assoc. Winters. Woodland.

Yuba.

Marysville.

* When name of library is not given, Public library is understood.

Second District.

President, Joseph D. Layman, University of California Library, Berkeley.

Secretary, Mrs Alice G. Whitbeck, Free Public Library, Berkeley.

The second district consists of the following counties: (Under each county libraries are listed, if any.)*

Alameda.
Alameda. Berkeley. Berkeley, University of California. Hayward. Livermore. Niles. Oakland. San Leandro.

Contra Costa.
Martinez. Richmond, Santa Fé Library.

Del Norte.

Humboldt.
Arcata. Eureka. Ferndale.

Lake.

Marin.
San Rafael. Sausalito.

Mendocino.
Ukiah. Willits.

Monterey.
Monterey. Pacific Grove. Salinas. Salinas, Odd Fellows' Library.

Napa.
Calistoga. Napa, Goodman Free Library. St. Helena.

San Benito.
Hollister. San Juan.

San Francisco.
Astronomical Society of the Pacific. B'nai B'rith Club. Bohemian Club. California Academy of Sciences. Chamber of Commerce. Cooper Medical College. Ligue Nationale Française. Mechanics'-Mercantile. Medical Society, S. F. County. Microscopical Society. Saint Ignatius College. San Francisco. San Francisco Verein. State Mining Bureau. State Normal School. Supreme Court. Sutro Library. Theosophical Society. University Club. Wells-Fargo Library Association. Y. M. C. A. Library.

San Luis Obispo.
Paso Robles. San Luis Obispo.

San Mateo.
San Mateo. Redwood City. South City Reading-Room.

Santa Clara.
Campbell. Gilroy. Los Gatos. Mountain View. Mount Hamilton, Lick Observatory. Palo Alto. San Jose. San Jose, State Normal School. Santa Clara. Stanford University.

Santa Cruz.
Santa Cruz. Watsonville.

Solano.
Dixon. Suisun. Vacaville. Vallejo.

Sonoma.
Healdsburg. Petaluma. Santa Rosa.

Third District.

President, Jean D. Baird, Free Public Library, Fresno.

Secretary, Grace Hurlbut, Free Public Library, Visalia.

The third district consists of the following counties: (Under each county libraries are listed, if any.)*

Fresno.
Coalinga, Free Reading-Room. Fowler. Fresno. Laton. Selma.

Kern.
Bakersfield, Beale Memorial Library. Kern City.

Kings.
Hanford.

Madera.
Madera.

Mariposa.

Merced.
Merced, George Hicks Fancher Memorial Free Library.

Stanislaus.
Modesto. Oakdale.

Tulare.
Porterville. Tulare. Visalia.

Tuolumne.
Sonora, Free Library and Reading-Room. Sonora, Young Men's Club.

Fourth District.

President, Antoinette M. Humphreys, A. K. Smiley Public Library, Redlands.

Secretary, Sarah M. Jacobus, Free Public Library, Pomona.

*When name of library is not given, Public library is understood.

Past Officers.

1895—President—J. C. Rowell.
Vice-President—Geo. T. Clark.
Treasurer—Andrew J. Cleary.
Secretary—A. M. Jellison.

1896—President—J. C. Rowell.
Vice-President—(Not recorded.)
Treasurer—Andrew J. Cleary.
Secretary—A. M. Jellison.

1897—President—J. C. Rowell.
Vice-President—Geo. T. Clark.
Treasurer—Andrew J. Cleary.
Secretary—A. M. Jellison.

1898—President—Geo. T. Clark.
Vice-President—A. M. Jellison.
Treasurer—Miss Emily I. Wade.
Secretary—Frederick J. Teggart.

1899—President—Frederick J. Teggart.
Vice-President—Mrs Harriet C. Wadleigh.
Treasurer—Miss Emily I. Wade.
Secretary—Robert E. Cowan.

1900—President—Herbert C. Nash.
Vice-President—Miss N. M. Russ.
Treasurer—Miss Emily I. Wade.
Secretary—J. H. Wood.

1901—President—Charles S. Greene.
Vice-President—Miss Mary L. Jones.
Treasurer—Miss Mary F. Williams.
Secretary—Frank B. Graves.

1902—President—Charles S. Greene.
Vice-President—Miss Mary A. Walker.
Treasurer—Frank B. Graves.
Secretary—Robert E. Cowan.

1903—President—Frank B. Graves.
Vice-President—J. L. Gillis.
Treasurer—Miss F. B. Whittier.
Secretary—Robert E. Cowan.

1904—President—Joy Lichtenstein.
Vice-Pres.—Miss Bertha Kumli.
Secretary—Miss Margaret A. Schmidt.
Treasurer—Miss F. B. Whittier.

1905—President—Joy Lichtenstein.
Vice-President—Miss Minerva Waterman.
Secretary—Miss Anna L. Sawyer.
Treasurer—Miss Anna K. Fossler.

Constitution of the California Library Association.

SECTION 1. This organization shall be called the California Library Association.

SEC. 2. Its object shall be to promote the welfare of libraries, and bring them into closer relations with the public.

SEC. 3. Any trustee, librarian or other person engaged in library administration, may become a member of the Association by paying the annual fee. Other persons interested in library or allied educational work may in the same manner become members, on receiving the affirmative vote of the majority of the members present at any regular meeting of the Association. Persons who have rendered important services to library interests, or to the cause of education in general, may, upon recommendation of the Executive Committee, be elected to honorary membership in the Association.

SEC. 4. Annual dues shall be one dollar for individuals and five dollars for libraries and other institutions, payable in advance in January. Numbers shall be assigned to members in the order of their joining. Any member owing more than two years' dues shall, after thirty days' written notice from the Treasurer, be dropped from the rolls. Any individual member may become a life member, exempt from dues, upon payment of twenty dollars. All funds received from life memberships shall be placed at interest and the interest only expended. Library membership shall entitle the trustees thereof to all privileges of membership in the Association.

SEC. 5. The officers of the Association shall be a President, a Vice-President, District Presidents (as appointed by the President), a Secretary and a Treasurer. In case of a vacancy in any office except that of President the Executive Committee may designate some person to discharge the duties of the same *pro tempore*.

SEC. 6. The above officers, excepting District Presidents, shall be elected by

ballot at the last regular session of the annual meeting, to hold office for one year or until their successors are elected. Past Presidents of the Association shall constitute a Nominating Committee. At the call of the President they shall meet on or before the first day of the annual meeting and make nominations for all elective offices. One nomination shall be made for each office, but upon petition of five members for each name so placed, additional names of candidates must be placed upon the official ballot, which shall be publicly posted. Three members of the Nominating Committee shall constitute a quorum.

SEC. 7. The President shall preside at the regular annual meeting and at such other special meetings as may be called. He shall perform the duties generally pertaining to his office. He shall, at the annual meeting, make an annual report on the condition and affairs of the Association. He shall arrange the program for the annual meeting.

SEC. 8. The Vice-President shall act as President during absence or incapacity of the latter.

SEC. 9. The Secretary shall keep the minutes of the general meetings and of those of the Executive Committee, and shall keep a record of all business transacted; shall give due notice of any election, appointment, meeting, or other business requiring the personal attention of any member, and shall have charge of the books, papers and correspondence.

SEC. 10. The Treasurer shall keep a full and accurate record of all receipts and disbursements, with date, purpose, and amount; shall collect dues and pay bills authorized by the Executive Committee, and shall make statement of his accounts annually and at such other times as the Association may require. He shall assign a serial number to each member, shall enter same upon receipts for dues, and shall notify members of delinquencies.

SEC. 11. The following standing committees shall be appointed by the President as soon after the annual meeting as possible: An Executive Committee, consisting of the President, Vice President, Secretary, and Treasurer, and five other members, which shall be a general advisory committee to the President and the Association, and shall also authorize expenditures; a committee of three on Publications; a committee of three on Resolutions, to which all resolutions shall be referred; a committee of two on Audit, which shall examine the Treasurer's books and report thereon at the annual meeting. The President may appoint such other special committees as he may from time to time deem necessary.

SEC. 12. District Presidents shall be appointed by the President as soon as practicable after the annual meeting. These shall be selected with a view to covering the whole of the State, and the President shall indicate for each a district which he shall be expected to represent. The District Presidents shall arrange for and hold quarterly meetings in their respective districts, and shall endeavor to enlist the interest and the membership in the Association of all the library workers in their respective districts. They shall render annual reports to the President and shall appoint Secretaries to make reports of their meetings.

SEC. 13. The annual meeting of the Association shall take place at such place and time as may be determined by the President and the Executive Committee.

SEC. 14. Fifteen members shall constitute a quorum.

SEC. 15. Special meetings shall be called by the President, on request of ten or more members; *provided*, that five days' previous notice be duly given, and that only business specified in the call shall be transacted. The President and the Executive Committee may call special meetings of the Association at such times as may be deemed necessary.

SEC. 16. This Constitution may be amended at any meeting of the Association, notice of the proposed amendment having been given in writing at a previous meeting. A majority vote of those present shall be required.

List of Members.

Addresses and positions are those given when last fee was paid, except when the Secretary has been notified of changes. The number following each address is the membership registration number in the order of joining. The Roman number at the end indicates the district to which the member belongs. The names of new members will be given from time to time in *News Notes of California Libraries*. The Secretary would be glad to receive notice of any errors in the list. The total number of members is now 186.

The Treasurer will be glad to receive dues from those members who have not yet paid for 1906.

Aram, Mrs M. E., Ex-Ln. P. L., Redding. 218. I.

Armstrong, Miss Alice E., Ln. Univ. of Nevada L., Reno, Nev. 242.

Armstrong, Mrs Leslie L., Trustee F. P. L., Calistoga. 207. II.

Baird, Miss Jean D., Ln. P. L., Fresno. 243. III.

Barker, Miss Beatrice J., Cataloger Univ. of Calif. L., Berkeley. 250. II.

Barmby, Miss N. Mary, Ln. P. L., San José. 142. II.

Barnett, Miss Adelle, Ln. P. L., Santa Rosa. 251. II.

Baxley, Miss Alice, 2072 Peralta ave., Fruitvale. 237. II.

Bedinger, Miss Sarah E., Ln. Beale Memorial L., Bakersfield. 157. III.

Belfrage, David M., Ln. Cooper Medical College L., San Francisco. 135. II.

Bennett, Miss Mamie, Asst. P. L., Los Angeles. 249. IV.

Blanchard, Mrs A. L., Shelf Lister State L., Sacramento. 266. I.

Bonté, Miss Frances S., 1128 Tenth st., Sacramento. 85. I.

Brown, Miss Mary, Ln. F. P. L., San Leandro. 287. II.

Bruncken, Ernest, Chief of Sociological Dept. State L., Sacramento. 217 I.

Burt, Miss Lillian, Accession Cataloger Univ. of Calif. L., Berkeley. 175. II.

California State Library, Sacramento. (J. L. Gillis, Librarian.) 274. I.
Trustees: Allen B. Lemmon, Pres.; Charles S. Greene; Bradner W. Lee; Joseph Steffens; W. C. Van Fleet.

Carson, Miss M. K., Ln. McCreery Branch, P. L., San Francisco. 158. II.

Casey, Miss N. A., Ln. Branch No. 1, P. L., San Francisco. 190. II.

Cassidy, Miss Sara Frances, Ln. F. L., Petaluma. 208. II.

Chapman, Mrs Hattie J. D., Trustee P. L., Alameda. 235. II.

Clark, Miss Ella A., Ln. "The Call" L., San Francisco. 112. II.

Clark, George T., Ln. P. L., San Francisco. 2. II.

Clark, Ulysses S., 952 South Sixth st., San José. 137. II.

Clarke, Miss S. M., Marguerite Home, 1617 Seventh st., Sacramento. 209. I.

Clowdsley, W. F., Ln. P. L., Stockton. 59. I.

Colegrove, Mrs May M., Ln. P. L., Pacific Grove. 259. II.

Coleman, William Emmette, 418 Sutter st., San Francisco. 14. II.

Colquhoun, Robert D., Asst. Mechanics'-Mercantile L., San Francisco. 116. II.

Cowan, Robert E., Bookseller, 867 Treat ave., San Francisco. 32. II.

Creaner, Miss Anna, Asst. P. L., Stockton. 159. I.

Cumming, Joseph M., Asst. Mechanics'-Mercantile L., San Francisco. 107. II.

Dalzell, Miss Bessie, 2d Asst. F. P. L., Fresno. 276. III.

Davis, A. B., 620 Sutter st., San Francisco. 43. II.

Davis, Horace, Trustee P. L., San Francisco. 5. II.

Davison, Mrs Hannah P., Ln. F. P. L., San Diego. 183. IV.

Dennett, Edward P., Trustee P. L., Pacific Grove. 262. II.

Dodge, Melvin G., Associate Ln. Leland Stanford Jr. Univ. L., Stanford University. 128. II.

Dold, Miss Margaret E., Ln. F. P. L., Hanford. 256. III.

Doyle, Miss Gertrude, Ln. F. L., Vallejo. 210. II.

Eastman, Miss Margaret, Chief Deputy State L., Sacramento. 114. I.

Ellis, Miss Victoria, Ln. P. L., Long Beach. 189. IV.

Ellsworth, Frank A., Asst. Bancroft L., 1538 Valencia st., San Francisco. 160. II.

English, Miss M. Frances, Ln. P. L., Whittier. 285. IV.

Ennis, Miss Daisy I., Ref. Ln. State L., Sacramento. 222. I.

Faulder, Mrs Henrietta M., Ln. P. L., Covina. 248. IV.

Fenton, Miss J. M., Cataloger F. L., Oakland. 25. II.

Field, Mrs Anna C., Ln. P. L., Orange. 78. IV.

Field, Miss Clara C., care P. L., Orange. 257. IV.

Fossler, Miss Anna K., Classifier Univ. of Calif. L., Berkeley. 124. II.

Fowler, Mrs Minnie, Trustee P. L., Calistoga. 180. II.

Franklin, Mrs W. E., Trustee P. L., Gilroy. 241. II.

Garoutte, Miss Eudora, Chief of California Historical Dept., State L. 185. I.

Gayley, Charles Mills, Prof. of English language and literature, Univ. of California, Berkeley. Honorary member. II.

Gillis, James L., Ln. State L., Sacramento. 98. I.

Gillis, Miss Mabel R., Asst. in Extension Dept., State L., Sacramento. 265. I.

Goodwin, John E., Supervisor Stacks and Loans, Leland Stanford Jr. Univ. L., Stanford University. 253. II.

Gorman, J. W., Stenographer, State L., Sacramento. 271. I.

Graff, Ulrich, Head of Circulation Dept., Univ. of Calif. L., Berkeley. 150. II.

Graves, Francis B., Ln. F. P. L., Alameda. 64. II.

Green, Miss Lillian P., Ref. Ln. Leland Stanford Jr. Univ. L., Stanford University. 132. II.

Greene, Charles S., Ln. F. L., Oakland; Trustee State L. 104. II.

Gunthorp, Miss Pauline, Cataloger Univ. of Calif. L., Berkeley. 254. II.

Hadden, Miss Anne, Ln. P. L., Palo Alto. 162. II.

Hafner, Miss B. S., Asst. P. L., San Francisco. 225. II.

Haines, Miss Alice J., Asst. in California Historical Dept., State L., Sacramento. 90. I.

Hale, Mrs Jennie I., Sec'y and Ln. F. R. R. and. L. Association, Martinez. 163. II.

Harp, Mrs S. J., Ln. F. P. L., Livermore. 179. II.

Harrison, Judge Ralph C., Trustee P. L., San Francisco. 228. II.

Hax, John E., Resident Mgr. Library Bureau, 538 California st., San Francisco. (Temporary address, 1071 Broadway, Oakland.) 144. II.

Hay, Miss Emily P. B., Asst. P. L., San Francisco. 188. II.

Hayward, Miss Celia A., Supervisor of Branches, P. L., San Francisco. 16. II.

Healey, Miss Alice M., Asst. P. L., San Francisco. 145. II.

Horton, Mrs Lydia M., Ln. State Normal School L., San Diego. 216. IV.

Hughes, Miss Florence, Head Cataloger Leland Stanford Jr. Univ. L., Stanford University. 91. II.

Humphreys, Miss Antoinette M., Ln. A. K. Smiley P. L., Redlands. 187. IV.

Hunt, Miss Lulu, Asst. Goodman F. P. L., Napa. 255. II.

Huntington, Miss Stella, Ln. State Normal School L., San Francisco. 113. II.

Huntley, Miss Mabel G., Asst. F. P. L., Sacramento. 200. I.

Hurlbut, Miss Grace, Ln. P. L., Visalia. 223. III.

Hyde, Miss Mary E., Asst. Ln. California Academy of Sciences, San Francisco, 230. II.

Hyde, William F., Trustee P. L., Palo Alto. 224. II.

Jacobs, Mrs Margaret E., Ln. Goodman F. P. L., Napa. 164. II.

Jacobus, Miss Sarah M., Ln. P. L., Pomona. 260. IV.

Jenkins, Miss Belle M., Ln. P. L., Watsonville. 213. II.

Jones, Miss Mary L., Director of School of Library Methods, Univ. of California Summer School, Berkeley. (Address, Pasadena, care W. A. Jones.) 126.

Judd, N. J., 21 First st., San Francisco. 141. II.

Katz, Miss Louise W., Cataloger Univ. of Calif. L., Berkeley. 174. II.

Kimball, William P., 2006 Golden Gate ave., San Francisco. 51. II.

Kirkbride, C. H., Ln. P. L., San Mateo. 139. II.

Knox, J. W., Trustee George Hicks Fancher Memorial Free L., Merced. 281. III.

Knutz, Miss Hattie A., Ln. F. P. L., Arcata. 286. II.

Kumli, Miss Bertha, Library Organizer, State L., Sacramento. 55. I.

Lafler, Mrs H. A., 2233 Dana st., Berkeley. 258. II.

Lamb, Miss Eliza, Cataloger Mechanics'-Mercantile L., San Francisco. 244. II.

Lawson, F. M., Asst. Mechanics'-Mercantile L., San Francisco, 148. II.

Layman, Joseph D., Asst. Ln. Univ. of Calif. L., Berkeley. 11. II.

Leask, Samuel, Trustee P. L., Santa Cruz. 196. II.

Lichtenstein, Joy, Asst. Ln. P. L., San Francisco. 4. II.

Lilienthal, Philip N., Trustee P. L., San Francisco. 238. II.

Littlejohn, Miss Gertrude W., 1st Asst. P. L., Berkeley. 177. II.

Long Beach P. L., Long Beach. (Miss Victoria Ellis, Ln.) 279. IV.

Trustees: Rev. Charles Pease, Pres.; Webster Wotkyns, Sec'y; Mrs Jennie Reeve; Mrs Wm. H. Schilling; Mrs Adelaide Tichenor.

Louderback, Mrs Carrie K., Asst. Ln. F. L., Oakland. 71. II.

Loveland, Mrs Etta F., Ln. Phelan Branch, P. L., San Francisco. 165. II.

Lowry, Miss Annie, In charge of Periodicals and Binding, State L., Sacramento. 270. I.

Loy, William E., Sec'y S. F. Microscopical Society, San Francisco. 110. II.

Lugg, William H., Shipping Clerk State L., Sacramento. 278. I.

Lummis Charles F., Ln. P. L., Los An-Angeles. 272. IV.

McAllister, George W., 1220 Sutter st., San Francisco. 220. II.

McFadden, Miss Jeannette, Ln. P. L., Santa Ana. 80. IV.

McKennon, Miss, Trustee P. L., San Luis Obispo. 219. II.

Mann, Miss Hattie M., Asst. Ln. P. L., Stockton. 166. I.

Martens, Miss Josepha, Ln. Children's Dept., P. L., San Francisco. 167. II.

Martin, Miss N. M., 1st Asst. P. L., Pasadena. 99. IV.

Mason, H. A., Editor *Pacific Municipalities*, San Francisco. 211. II.

Mastick, George H., Trustee P. L., Alameda. 229. II.

Maxwell, Miss Minnie, Asst. McCreery Branch, P. L., San Francisco. 168. II.

Mead, H. Ralph, Ref. Ln. Univ. of Calif. L., Berkeley. 147. II.

Mel, Miss Clara F., Clerk P. L., San Francisco. 170. II.

Melrose, Miss M. C., Asst. P. L., San Francisco. 106. II.

Mendenhall, Miss Minnie, Ex-Ln. P. L., Whittier. 231. IV.

Michaels, Louis L., Ln. B'nai B'rith Club L., San Francisco. 221. II.

Milne, Mrs Frances M., Ln. F. P. L., San Luis Obispo. 195. II.

Monroe, Miss K. A., Ln. P. L., Ontario. 239. IV.

Moore, David R., Ln. P. L., Berkeley. 131. II.

Morgan, Miss Susan D., Ln. Branch No. 4, P. L., San Francisco. 169. II.

Morrow, James A., Trustee P. L., Oakland. 140. II.

Mosse, Miss Elfie A., Ln. P. L., Santa Monica. 267. IV.

Nichols, Mrs G. B., Trustee P. L., San Luis Obispo. 236. II.

Nye, Alfred B., Private Secretary to Governor Pardee, Sacramento. 273. I.

Oakford, Mrs Ellen B., Ln. P. L., Tulare. 275. III.

Oakland Free L., Oakland. (Charles S. Greene, Ln.) 283. II.

Trustees: Dr. Harry P. Carlton, Pres.; Edward R. Eliassen, Sec'y; Wallace M. Alexander; Wm. H. Gorrill; James A. Morrow.

Olsen, Lilly A., Asst. P. L., Stockton. 233. I.

Ormerod, Miss Olive M., Asst. F. P. L., Sacramento. 201. I.

Parrott, Miss Retta, Asst. Ln. F. P. L., Sacramento. 198. I.
Peres, Miss A., 2d Asst. Ln. P. L., Oakland. 156. II.
Phelan, Miss Amy L., Cataloger State L., Sacramento. 268. I.
Phelan, James D., Trustee P. L., San Francisco. 227. II.
Prentiss, Miss Mabel E., Library Organizer, State L., Sacramento. 82. I.
Provines, Miss Cornelia D., Ln. P. L., Healdsburg. 184. II.
Putnam, Herbert, Ln. L. of Congress, Washington, D. C. Honorary member.
Quinley, Mrs Ella A., Asst. F. P. L., Sacramento. 199. I.
Rankin, Miss Henri A., Ln. P. L., Los Gatos. 215. II.
Rea, Robert, 2d Asst. Ln. P. L., San Francisco. 34. II.
Ripley, Lauren W., Ln. F. P. L., Sacramento. 197. I.
Rowell, Joseph C., Ln. Univ. of Calif. L., Berkeley. 1. II.
Royce, Miss Ruth, Ln. State Normal School L., San José. 280. II.
Russ, Miss Nellie M., Ln. P. L., Pasadena. 83. IV.
Sawyer, Miss Anna L., Ln. Margaret Carnegie L., Mills College. 30. II.
Shepard, Miss Jane L., Asst. Ln. A. K. Smiley F. P. L., Redlands. 136. IV.
Silsby, Mrs Anna R., Ln. F. P. L., Paso Robles. 232. II.
Sinsheimer, Mrs A. Z., Trustee P. L., San Luis Obispo. 194. II.
Smith, Arthur B., Head of Order Dept. Univ. of Calif. L., Berkeley. 146. II.
Smith, Frederic J., Ex-Ln. Mercantile L., San Francisco. 247. II.
Smith, Miss Kate, Cloverdale. 176. II.
Smith, Miss Susan T., Ln. State Normal School L., Chico. 119. I.
Snelling, J. F., Bookseller, San Francisco. (Temporary address, 111 Telegraph ave., Oakland). 20. II.
Sprague, Miss Lotta M., Ln. P. L., Red Bluff. 269. I.
Steffens, Miss Laura, Chief of Extension Dept., State L., Sacramento. 264. I.
Stephens, H. Morse, Prof. of History and Director of University Extension, Univ. of Calif., Berkeley. Honorary member. II.
Stovall, James B., Ln. Wells-Fargo L., San Francisco. 101. II.
Strother, Miss Nellie, 1st Asst. F. P. L., Fresno. 277. III.
Sturges, Miss Eleanor J., Asst. P. L., San Francisco. 76. II.
Subers, Miss Mary E., Ln. City L., Marysville. 171. I.
Sutliff, Miss Mary L., Chief of Catalog Dept., State L., Sacramento. 226. I.
Taber, Miss Grace M., Ln. P. L., Corona. 234. IV.
Taylor, Miss Annie M., Ln. P. L., Azusa. 282. IV.
Teggart, Frederick J., Ln. late Mechanics'-Mercantile L., San Francisco; Hon. Custodian Bancroft L., Berkeley. 3. II.
Thompson, Miss Belle H., Chief Loan Desk Asst., Leland Stanford Jr. Univ. L., Stanford University. 245. II.
Trader, Harrold E., 100 Warren st., New York, N. Y. 151.
Vandever, Miss Florence, Ln. P. L., Ventura. 284. IV.
Vining, E. P., 149 Harvard st., Brookline, Mass. Honorary member.
Wade, Miss Emily I., Chief Cataloger P. L., San Francisco. 18. II.
Walker, Miss A. Bruce, Ln. F. P. L., St. Helena. 246. II.
Ward, E. F., Ln. P. L., Escondido. 193. IV.
Waterman, Miss Minerva H., Ln. P. L., Santa Cruz. 87. II.
Waters, Miss Carrie S., Ln. P. L., San Bernardino. 240. IV.
Watson, William R., Asst. Ln. State L., Sacramento. 212. I.
Weed, Miss Ida B., Asst. P. L., San Francisco. 127. II.
Whitbeck, Mrs Alice G., Children's Ln. P. L., Berkeley. 154. II.
Whittier, Miss Florence B., Cataloger Mechanics'-Mercantile L., San Francisco (present address Long Beach). 138. II.

Wolfe, Louis G., 424 Sansome st., San Francisco. 191. II.
Woodman, Miss Annie, Asst. Branch No. 3, P. L., San Francisco. 261. II.
Woodmansee, R. C., Asst. Univ. of Calif. L., Berkeley. 252. II.
Woodworth, Frederick A., Trustee P. L., Pacific Grove. 263. II.
Woolcock, W. Thorne, Asst. Mechanics'-Mercantile L., San Francisco. 129. II.

Publications of California Library Association.

No. 1. Officers, 1895; List of members; Programs of meetings May 10, 1895, to February 14, 1896.

No. 2. Magazine publishing in California, by Charles S. Greene; The relation of libraries to righteousness, by Prof Edward Alsworth Ross. San Francisco, May, 1898.

No. 3. Libraries of California in 1899. San Francisco, April, 1900.

No. 4. California library laws, 1850–1903. San Francisco, 1903.

No. 5. Book reviews and the librarian (Dodge); Notes about bulletin work (Whitbeck); Small library plans; Selection of books for a small library (Clark); A State Library publication; What a town can do for a library (Greene); News and notes (Kimball); Two important meetings; Twenty-five good books on California; List of members. San Francisco, July, 1904.

No. 6. Suggestive list of library aids for the librarian in the small town library (Whittier); Essentials and non-essentials in the children's room (Russ); Forms, rules, and regulations (Graves); The essentials in classifying and cataloging (Haines); The Santa Cruz meeting of the California Library Association (Sturges). San Francisco, December, 1904.

No. 7. List of California periodicals issued previous to the completion of the transcontinental telegraph (August 15, 1846–October 24, 1861), by Katherine Chandler. San Francisco, March, 1905.

Officers, 1895; Constitution of the Library Association of Central California; Constitution of the Library Association of California, amendments; List of members; Officers, 1895–1903. [1903.]

Reprints.

Henry Bradshaw, Librarian and scholar, by Dr. Ewald Flügel. San Francisco, 1904. [Reprinted from *Library Journal*, August, 1904.]

Library Associations of Washington, Oregon, and California: papers read at the Pacific Meeting, Portland, Oregon, July 5, 1905. [Reprinted from *Library Journal*, November, 1905.]

Book selection and purchase for small libraries, by Mabel E. Prentiss. [Reprinted from *Public Libraries*, February, 1906, for the California Library Association.]

Circulars.

Numerous circulars have been sent out from time to time, but unfortunately the Association has not a complete file. Members who have any of these will confer a favor by sending them to the Secretary.

Publications nos. 1–6 are practically out of print, the stock being so low that none can be given away, except perhaps to libraries to complete files. There is a large number of no. 7 and of the separates, reprinted from *Library Journal* and *Public Libraries*, for distribution to new members and to others who may care for them.

Reports of Meetings.

California Library Association Meeting.

A special meeting of the Association was held in the San Francisco Public Library, March 23, 1906, President James L. Gillis presiding. About twenty-five members were present, the inclement weather preventing many from attending.

The proposed revised constitution was taken up item by item, and after free discussion was adopted unanimously in the form in which it now appears as published elsewhere in this issue of *News Notes of California Libraries*.

The most important of the changes is that which provides for the division of the State into districts. It is hoped that by means of these district organizations all parts of the State may come under the direct influence of the Association. After the relative advantages of a few large districts and many small ones had been discussed, the scheme submitted by Mr Gillis, providing for four districts, was approved. As the number of districts is not fixed by the constitution, changes can be made to suit varying conditions whenever it is deemed advisable.

The president announced the names of L. W. Ripley and J. D. Layman as presidents of the first and second districts, the appointments for the third and fourth districts being made later.

On suggestion of Mr Greene, the Association passed a resolution to coöperate with the National Educational Association in arranging for the meeting of the Library Section at the convention in San Francisco next July.

In the absence of Mr Rowell, Mr Layman made an announcement of the School of Library Methods to be held in connection with the Summer School of the University of California. Miss Mary L. Jones, formerly librarian of the Los Angeles Public Library, is to be director of the school.

William R. Watson, Assistant Librarian, State Library, then read a paper on the work of the State Library, after which the meeting adjourned.

Third District Meeting.

The first meeting of the Third District of the California Library Association was held in Fresno, May 31, 1906. The meeting was held in the Public Library, affording a fine opportunity to see the beautiful library building.

The attendance was good, and the meeting was a successful one, thoroughly characterized by the active interest and enthusiasm of every one present.

The subject of the meeting was "Making the most of a small library." The following program was given:

Address of welcome,
President of Library Board.
Roll call.
Lunch.
Sewing and mending books,
Miss Bedinger.
Government documents in the small library.....Miss Dold.
Question-box.....Miss Strother.

The President of the Library Board being unavoidably absent, the address of welcome was given by Miss Baird, in a pleasant informal way, which made every one feel at home.

There are nine counties and eighteen libraries in the Third District. The members present were: Mrs Parkhurst, Fowler; Miss Dold, Hanford; Mrs Freeland, Selma; Mrs Oakford, Tulare; Miss Bedinger, Bakersfield; Miss Hurlbut, Visalia; Miss Baird, Fresno; Miss Strother, Fresno. Each member responded to roll call by giving a report of her library. Many encouraging reports were given from the different libraries.

At noon a dainty three-course luncheon was served. At each plate was a beautiful souvenir place card, with blueprint picture of the Fresno library on it. This part of the program was very much appreciated by the visiting librarians.

Great interest was taken in Miss Bedinger's lecture on "Sewing and mending books." It was instructive and helpful. Miss Bedinger had her machine, and a book was taken through the entire process of sewing and mending. This practical illustration of book-sewing, so ably given, opens up possibilities which will doubtless be developed in many of the smaller libraries.

Much valuable information was given by Miss Dold on the subject of "Government documents in the small library." A list was given of those valuable to small libraries, and information as to how they can be made useful to the public. Documents form one of the most important sections of the reference department.

Miss Strother had charge of the Question-box, and many interesting and helpful questions were discussed.

The meeting demonstrated the growing and widening interest in all that concerns library affairs. Altogether it was very successful. Miss Baird is to be congratulated on the delightful way she entertained the Association.

The date of the next meeting had not been decided, but will be held in Hanford.

Program of Meetings.

There will be a meeting of the Fourth District on June 8th at Santa Ana. The program is as follows:

Welcome,
Dr. C. D. Ball, President of Santa Ana Board.
Response.....President Fourth District.
Business.
The Extension Department of the State Library,
Miss Mabel E. Prentiss, of California State Library.
Public documents for a small library,
Miss Mamie Bennett, of Los Angeles Public Library.
Luncheon.
What a Board expects of a librarian,
Member of a Board.
Self-help vs. Dependence for library patrons,
Miss Jane L. Shepard, of A. K. Smiley Library, Redlands.

The tentative program for the Second District meeting is as follows: A meeting of the members of the Second District is to be held on the evening of Friday, July 13, 1906, in the Library of the University of California. This time and place have been chosen to permit the members of the Summer School of Library Methods to meet the members of the association, and to give the members a chance to visit the Summer School. It is hoped that some of the librarians will spend a whole day or more in Berkeley at that time.

The time of the meeting will be used in giving a short history of the effects of the recent earthquake on the plans of librarians and library boards. This, it is hoped and expected, will bring out what should be the work of the district as an association for the balance of the year.

OTHER ASSOCIATIONS CLOSELY ALLIED TO THE CALIFORNIA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION.

AMERICAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION.

Officers, 1905-06.

President, Frank P. Hill, Brooklyn Public Library.

First Vice-President, Clement W. Andrews, The John Crerar Library, Chicago.

Second Vice-President, Caroline H. Garland, Public Library, Dover, N. H.

Secretary, J. I. Wyer Jr., New York State Library, Albany.

Assistant Secretary, E. C. Hovey, 10½ Beacon st., Boston, Mass.

Treasurer, G. M. Jones, Public Library, Salem, Mass.

Recorder, Helen E. Haines, *Library Journal*, New York City.

Registrar, Nina E. Browne, A. L. A. Publishing Board, 10½ Beacon st., Boston, Mass.

Executive Board: The president, ex-president (E. C. Richardson), vice-presidents, secretary, treasurer, and recorder.

This national body was organized in Philadelphia, October 6, 1876, as the immediate result of a three days' library conference held in connection with the Centennial exhibition.

Its purposes are the promotion of library interests, the interchange of experience and opinion, the obtaining of larger results from library labor and expenditure, and the advancement of the profession of librarianship.

In addition to advancing library interests generally, the American Library Association aims:

1. By organization and force of numbers to effect needed reforms and improvements, most of which could not be brought about by individual effort.

2. By coöperation, to lessen labor and expense of library administration.

3. By discussion and comparison, to utilize the combined experiments and experience of the profession in perfecting plans and methods, and in solving difficulties.

4. By meetings and correspondence to promote acquaintance and *esprit de corps*.

. . . The Association has steadily grown in numbers, its present membership being nearly fifteen hundred. Since 1876, with but three exceptions, it has held annual meetings; the place of meeting is purposely varied so as to reach different sections of the country. In addition to benefits derived from the formal proceedings and the papers presented at the various sessions of each general meeting, those in attendance find a direct practical value in the informal discussions and individual conferences made possible by the intervals between sessions. Similar opportunities are given by the necessity for traveling together to and from the places of meetings, and at the various social occasions connected with the conferences. (From A. L. A. Handbook, 1905.)

In 1905 the annual meeting was held at Portland during the Lewis and Clark Exposition. The attendance from the Pacific Coast was large, California sending over forty members, this being the largest delegation from any state, with the exception of that from Oregon.

This year's meeting, the 28th Conference of the American Library Association, will be held at Narragansett Pier, R. I., beginning June 29. The program provides for sessions of the National Association of State Libraries, the League of Library Commissions, and the Bibliographical Society of America, as well as the regular sections, the Catalog section, the Children's Librarians' section, the Trustees' section, etc.

Mr Charles S. Greene of the Oakland Public Library, Mrs Hannah P. Davison of the San Diego Public Library, and Miss Anna K. Fossler of the University of California Library, expect to attend the meeting this year.

From Washington, Mr C. W. Smith and Miss Mary Banks expect to attend.

California Members of the American Library Association.

Baird, Miss Jean D., Ln. P. L., Fresno.

Barker, Miss Beatrice J., Cataloger Univ. of Calif. L., Berkeley.

Barmby, Miss Mary, Ln. P. L., San José.

Bedinger, Miss Sarah E., Ln. Beale Memorial L., Bakersfield.

Belfrage, David M., Ln. Cooper Medical Coll. L., San Francisco.

Burt, Miss Lillian, Accession Cataloger Univ. of Calif. L., Berkeley.

Carroll, Miss Jessie A., Cataloger Univ. of Calif. L., Berkeley.

Clark, George T., Ln. P. L., San Francisco.

Davison, Mrs Hannah P., Ln. P. L., San Diego.

Dodge, Melvin G., Associate Ln. Leland Stanford Jr. Univ. L., Stanford University.

Ellis, Miss Victoria, Ln. P. L., Long Beach.

Fossler, Miss Anna K., Classifier Univ. of Calif. L., Berkeley. Life member.

Gillis, James L., Ln. State L., Sacramento.

Goss, Miss Edna L., Cataloger Univ. of Calif. L., Berkeley.

Graves, Francis B., Ln. P. L., Alameda.

Greene, Charles S., Ln. P. L., Oakland.

Gunthorp, Miss Pauline, Cataloger Univ. of Calif. L., Berkeley.

Hadden, Miss Anne, Ln. P. L., Palo Alto.

Haines, Miss Alice J., Asst. Calif. Historical Dept., State L., Sacramento.

Hughes, Miss Florence, Head Cataloger Leland Stanford Jr. Univ. L., Stanford University.

Humphreys, Miss Antoinette M., Ln. A. K. Smiley P. L., Redlands.

Huntington, Miss Stella, Ln. State Normal School L., San Francisco.

Hyde, Miss Mary E., Asst. Ln. Calif. Academy of Sciences, San Francisco.

Jackson, Mrs Emilie, Asst. P. L., Los Angeles.

Jones, Miss Elizabeth D., Asst. P. L., Pasadena.

Jones, Miss Mary L., Director School of Library Methods, Summer School, Univ. of Calif., Berkeley.

Katz, Miss Louise W., Cataloger Univ. of Calif. L., Berkeley.

Kumli, Miss Bertha, Library Organizer, State L., Sacramento.

Lamb, Miss Eliza, Cataloger Mechanics'-Mercantile L., San Francisco.

Layman, Joseph D., Asst. Ln. Univ. of Calif. L., Berkeley.

Lichtenstein, Joy, Asst. Ln. P. L., San Francisco.

Lummis, Charles F., Ln. P. L., Los Angeles.

Mann, Miss Hattie M., Asst. Ln. P. L., Stockton.

Martin, Miss Nellie M., 1st Asst. P. L., Pasadena.

Mead, H. Ralph, Reference Ln. Univ. of Calif. L., Berkeley.

Mendenhall, Miss Minnie E., Ex-Ln. P. L., Whittier.

Moore, David R., Ln., P. L., Berkeley.

Mosse, Miss Elfie A., Ln. P. L., Santa Monica.

Pomeroy, Miss Edith M., care L. E. Sperry, 221 Spruce st., San Francisco.

Prentiss, Miss Mabel E., Library Organizer, State L., Sacramento.

Ripley, Lauren W., Ln. P. L., Sacramento.

Robbins, Miss Ruth, Asst. P. L., Pasadena.

Rowell, Joseph C., Ln. Univ. of Calif. L., Berkeley.

Russ, Miss Nellie M., Ln. P. L., Pasadena.

San Francisco P. L.

Sawyer, Miss Anna L., Ln. Margaret Carnegie L., Mills College.

Sutliff, Miss Mary L., Chief of Catalog Dept., State L., Sacramento.

Taber, Miss Grace M., Ln. P. L., Corona.

Teggart, Frederick J., Ln. late Mechanics'-Mercantile L., San Francisco, Hon. Custodian Bancroft L., Berkeley.

Thompson, Miss Belle H., Chief Loan Desk Asst., Leland Stanford Jr. Univ. L., Stanford University.

Tichenor, Mrs Adelaide, Director P. L., Long Beach.

Waterman, Miss Minerva H., Ln. P. L., Santa Cruz.

Watson, William R., Asst. Ln. State L., Sacramento.

Weed, Miss Ida B., Asst. P. L., San Francisco.

White, Miss Grace M., Cataloger P. L., Los Angeles.

Wilbur, Earl M., Dean Theological School, Oakland.

The following Pacific Coast library workers are officially connected with the American Library Association or affiliated organizations:

James L. Gillis, First Vice-President of the National Association of State Libraries and member of the following committees of the National Association of State Libraries: Exchange and distribution of public documents, Membership committee, Special committee on attendance, and of the Ways and means committee of the American Library Association.

Ernest Bruncken, member of Clearinghouse for state publications committee, National Association of State Libraries.

George T. Clark, member of American Library Association Council.

J. M. Hitt, member of Nominating committee, National Association of State Libraries.

Miss Mary F. Isom, member of American Library Association Council, and of Advisory committee to children's librarians, American Library Association.

Joseph C. Rowell, member of American Library Association Council, and of Resolutions committee, American Library Association.

Miss Mary L. Sutliff, member of Public documents committee, American Library Association.

NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF STATE LIBRARIES.

Officers, 1905-06.

President, John P. Kennedy, State librarian of Virginia.

First Vice-President, James L. Gillis, State librarian of California.

Second Vice-President, Mary C. Spencer, State librarian of Michigan.

Secretary and Treasurer, Minnie M. Oakley, Assistant librarian, Wisconsin Historical Society.

"The object shall be to develop and increase the usefulness and efficiency of the several state libraries and other libraries doing the work of state libraries." (Constitution.)

OREGON LIBRARY ASSOCIATION.

Officers, 1905.

President, W. L. Brewster, Failing Building, Portland.

First Vice-President, Prof. J. B. Robertson, Forest Grove.

Second Vice-President, Mrs T. A. Kelliher, Salem.

Secretary, Miss Mary Frances Isom, Library Association, Portland.

Treasurer, W. G. Eliot, Jr., 681 Schuyler st., Portland.

"The Oregon Library Association was formed on December 27, 1904, at Portland with twenty-four charter members. This first meeting was attended by librarians, library directors, teachers, and others who take an interest in library affairs. One of the principal objects of this Association is to save time and money by giving the best obtainable advice and help to all librarians in the state. Any one connected with a library or any one who wishes to start a library can obtain the aid of this Association by making their wants known to the Secretary." One or more meetings are held each year. There are now forty members.

WASHINGTON LIBRARY ASSOCIATION.

Officers, 1906.

President, C. W. Smith, Public Library, Seattle.

First Vice-President, H. C. Coffman, University of Washington.

Second Vice-President, T. C. Elliott, Public Library, Walla Walla.

Secretary, Miss Pearl McDonnell, University of Washington, Seattle.

Treasurer, Miss Josephine Holgate, State Library, Olympia.

The Washington Library Association was organized March 27, 1905, at a meetting held at Tacoma. The object is to aid in the establishment and development of traveling and public libraries in the State of Washington. The first president was J. M. Hitt, the State Librarian. The annual meeting was held at North Yakima, December 27 and 28, 1905. There are at present about sixty-four members.

CALIFORNIA STATE LIBRARY.

The bill establishing the California State Library was signed by Governor Peter H. Burnett, April 9, 1850.

Trustees.

Allen B. Lemmon, *Pres.*, Santa Rosa
Charles S. Greene, - - - Oakland
Bradner W. Lee, - - Los Angeles
Joseph Steffens, - - - Sacramento
W. C. Van Fleet - - San Francisco
James L. Gillis, *Sec'y*, Sacramento

Staff.

James L. Gillis, Librarian.
Wm. R. Watson, Assistant Librarian and in charge of Law Department.
Ernest Bruncken, Chief of Sociological Department.
Miss Margaret Eastman, Chief Deputy and in charge of Order Department.
Miss D. I. Ennis, Reference Librarian.
Miss Mary L. Sutliff, Chief of Catalog Department.
Miss Amy L. Phelan, Cataloger.
Mrs Annie L. Blanchard, Shelf Lister.
Miss Eudora Garoutte, Chief of California Historical Department.
Miss Alice J. Haines, Assistant in California Historical Department.
Miss Annie Lowry, in charge of Periodicals and Binding.
Miss Laura Steffens, Chief of Extension Department.
Miss Mabel R. Gillis, Assistant in Extension Department.
Miss Bertha Kumli, Library Organizer.
Miss Mabel E. Prentiss, Library Organizer.
Mrs Sarah A. Hutchinson, General Assistant.
Miss Alice Hassett, Apprentice.
J. W. Gorman, Stenographer.
Wm. H. Lugg, Shipping Clerk.
Victor Cordano, Janitor.

Library Hours.

Week days, - - 9 a.m. to 4 p.m.
Sundays, - - 10 a.m. to 3 p.m.
Legislative Session, 9 a.m. to 9 p.m.

At the March meeting of the Board of State Library Trustees a resolution was adopted directing the State Librarian to attend the Annual Conference of the American Library Association and National Association of State Libraries at Narragansett Pier in July, but at the June meeting Mr Gillis decided that, on account of the alterations being made in the State Capitol affecting the State Library, it was not advisable for him to leave. The Board therefore appointed Mr Chas. S. Greene, a member of the Board of State Library Trustees, to go in his place as representative of the California State Library.

At the June meeting of the Board of State Library Trustees, James L. Gillis was re-elected State Librarian for a term of four years from June 30, 1906.

Law Department.

The Law Department is fully equipped with the latest reports, digests, encyclopædias and text-books, and is entirely free to the public for reference purposes. State officers are entitled to borrow books, and private individuals are accorded the same privilege upon presentation of an order signed by a Supreme, Appellate or Superior Judge. Books may be kept two weeks, and will be once renewed for the same length of time. All books are subject to recall, if required by a State officer.

Sociological Department.

The Sociological Department, which includes the Legislative Reference Bu-

reau, aims to furnish information on all subjects connected with the administration of public affairs to officials, both State and local, as well as to all others interested.

Among the special collections made by the Sociological Department is one of all public bills introduced in Congress, referring to or specially interesting to California. Another set contains other bills of general interest. It is impracticable to gather a complete set of Congressional bills on account of their great number. Those introduced in the House, during the present session, already run up to nearly 20,000, while the Senate has contented itself with not quite 7,000. Most of these are private bills, and of little or no interest to the public, and the expense of their binding and preservation seems hardly justified. Of the bills introduced in the successive legislatures of California, the State Library has for years kept complete files, duly bound and indexed. The aim of the Department is also to collect bills from other states, and many have already been received, although this part of the work will be decidedly difficult until more states have followed the example of New York, Wisconsin and California in establishing Legislative Reference Departments. The uses of such collections are manifold. They may serve the Legislature as a basis in drafting bills; the student of comparative legislation finds in them valuable material; and to the historian they form an important source of information. Many of these bills become laws, in more or less amended form, and are found again in the published statutes. Many, on the other hand, fail of passage, yet the ideas embodied in them may find greater favor before the Legislature of another state.

An index to the publications of the State of California and the California matters contained in United States government publications is in course of preparation. It will of necessity take a long time before it is completed, but it has already proved useful even in its present incipient stage. As an ideal of the future, there looms up an index to all the Californiana of the State Library.

The following are a few of the problems on which information has been requested and supplied recently, by the Legislative Reference Bureau, to public officials and others: Ordinances relating to the sale of undrawn poultry; Regulation of telephone companies by cities; History of the federal laws granting to states five per cent of the sales of public lands; Laws regulating the appointment of teachers in Germany; Statistics regarding irrigation in Egypt and India; History of legislation relating to claims growing out of Indian depredations; Usury laws in various states and countries; Agricultural education in common schools; Child-labor laws. All requests for information and reading material on subjects connected with public affairs will be attended to as promptly and thoroughly as possible, without other expense than expressage for books sent.

Reference and Loan Department.

The Reference and Loan Department aims to give the people of the State access to the valuable material contained in the State Library. Information on any subject will be furnished upon writing to the Library, stating as concisely as possible just what is wanted. Books will be loaned to any resident of the State who applies through a local library, an educational institution, a State traveling library, a registered study club, or a superior judge. In towns where there is no library, educational institution, State traveling library, or registered study club, special arrangements have been made with the Wells-Fargo Company by which their agent will vouch for the identity of the person applying for books. The borrower pays express charges both ways, and the books may be kept three weeks from the date they leave the State Library. Application blanks and circulars containing full information will be sent on request.

The alterations now being made in the

Capitol have necessitated the packing and storing of nearly all the books in the Library and closing it to the public. It will therefore be impossible to carry on the work of the Reference and Loan Department until the work of construction in the Library is sufficiently completed to permit the replacing of the books on the shelves.

During the time the Library is closed, much work will be done in the way of building up the Department and putting it in a condition where it will be of greater service to the public than ever before. The latest and best reference works will be purchased and bibliographies on special subjects procured. There is a constant demand for books on art by art students and clubs not only in town but throughout the State, and special attention will be given to this section for the future use of such students.

The work of recataloging now in progress will greatly facilitate the work of the Department in bringing out much valuable material by means of analytical references.

Notice to borrowers will be given through the *News Notes of California Libraries* and by circular letter when the work of the Department is resumed.

Catalog Department.

The work of the Catalog Department is proceeding along two parallel lines: the cataloging of the regular additions of new books, and the recataloging of much material needing a fuller treatment than it has heretofore received. The printed cards from the Library of Congress are used for all new copyrighted books and for the recataloging as far as they can be obtained. The use of the printed cards results in a great saving of time, although they have to go through the typewriter for the addition of the subject or title heading and book number.

The removal to temporary quarters during the remodeling of the Capitol has interfered seriously with the work for the month, but it has given the Catalog Department an opportunity to plan and prepare for a quantity of very necessary recataloging.

At present the catalog is in four parts: two printed volumes, bringing it up to 1898; a handwritten card catalog, extending it five years to the end of 1903; and the new catalog, begun in 1904 and designed to absorb in time the other three. The first point of attack is of course the old handwritten card catalog, and hundreds of volumes represented in it were boxed and brought away for recataloging.

It is planned also to complete the cataloging of the collection of Californiana, and the Library of Congress cards for English history have been ordered. The summer lull in the influx of new books will enable the Department to accomplish much that is needed to make the stores of the library available.

California Historical Department.

The California Historical Department aims to have a thoroughly good collection of books on the history and description, resources and industries of the State, as well as the works of California authors in all departments of literature. These are made accessible by means of a card catalog. Full names and biographical sketches of California authors are being secured. The Department also contains over 3000 bound volumes of newspapers, a file of which is being indexed with reference to the history of the State. Students will be assisted in their work.

Since the last issue of *News Notes of California Libraries* the Department has received a very valuable donation from Major Edwin A. Sherman of Oakland, consisting of ten original manuscripts, together with printed matter of interest.

The most curious manuscript in the collection is a sermon written by Father Vincente Sarria in his native Basque, bearing the date 1797. Father Sarria had entire supervision of the California missions for many years and Bancroft, in his biographical sketch of this most devout Father, speaks of these sermons written by him in his native tongue. (History of California, vol. III, 689.)

Some old marriage papers dated San Carlos Mission, 1790, and signed by Father José Señan are of great interest. The remaining manuscripts are dispensations, letters, baptismal records, etc., bearing the signatures of some of the most revered and noted of the missionary fathers.

A semi-official document having the Mexican seal, states that Dr. Stokes, a native of London, England, renounces the protestant faith and becomes a Roman catholic. The paper is elaborately signed by witnesses, official and otherwise.

The printed material is also of value. It consists of an invitation to a ball given in honor of D. Antonio Lopez de Santa-Anna, a Mexican passport, an old poll-tax receipt, and two Ordos printed in the City of Mexico, 1811 and 1812.

The collection also contains some old French newspapers, printed in San Francisco during the reign of the Vigilance Committee. These are of unusual value, as two of them contain woodcuts of the hanging of Cora and Casey, illustrations in daily papers being very rare at that time.

It will be interesting to know that this collection was found in the old custom house at Monterey. It was gathered and preserved by Capt. John Ruurds, a pioneer of the territorial days, who arrived in 1841 in his own ship. He is portrayed as John Foord in Gertrude Atherton's novel, *Patience Sparhawk.*

We are anxious to arouse an interest in the collection of local historical material by our public librarians. To this end we will reprint a circular published by the State Historical Society of Wisconsin. It will appear in *News Notes of California Libraries* at an early date.

Extension Department.

The Extension Department aims to do the work which in many states is under the supervision of a public library commission. The Department was established in 1903 and began work in December of that year by sending out traveling libraries to communities without library facilities. The Department now has four separate divisions: (1) Traveling Libraries; (2) Study Club Libraries; (3) Public Libraries; (4) Books for the Blind.

Traveling Libraries Division.

Traveling libraries are made up of fifty volumes each, and are sent to any community without a public library on the application of five resident taxpayers. There is no charge for the use of these libraries and the transportation both ways is paid by the State Library. A library may be kept three months, and by special permission may be retained an additional three months. Circular and application blank are sent on request.

The first traveling library was sent out December 14, 1903. There are now 282 communities in California that have formed library associations and have the privilege of borrowing State traveling libraries. These associations are divided by counties, as follows: Alameda 5, Alpine 1, Amador 2, Butte 6, Calaveras 6, Colusa 2, Contra Costa 6, Del Norte 4, El Dorado 9, Fresno 5, Glenn 4, Humboldt 1, Inyo 5, Kern 6, Kings 2, Lake 5, Lassen 9, Los Angeles 8, Madera 4, Marin 3, Mariposa 1, Mendocino 7, Merced 3, Modoc 4, Mono 1, Monterey 13, Napa 5, Nevada 3, Orange 2, Placer 10, Plumas 6, Riverside 7, Sacramento 4, San Benito 2, San Bernardino 3, San Diego 9, San Joaquin 6, San Luis Obispo 8, San Mateo 1, Santa Barbara 3, Santa Clara 7, Santa Cruz 4, Shasta 9, Sierra 4, Siskiyou 7, Solano 7, Sonoma 18, Stanislaus 3, Sutter 9, Tehama 2, Trinity 6, Tulare 2, Tuolumne 6, Ventura 2, Yolo 3, Yuba 2.

During May seven new applications were received for libraries: Jolon, Monterey co.; New Mohawk, Plumas co.; Holtville and El Centro, San Diego co.; Oceano, San Luis Obispo co.; Yreka, Siskiyou co.; Quartz, Tuolumne co.

During May, Library 42 was made up. The total number of borrowers for

libraries returned during the month was 2001 and the circulation 5883, as follows: 2894 fiction; 1388 juvenile; 1601 miscellaneous.

Study Club Division.

Study Club libraries are loaned to any registered club on the application of two resident taxpayers. These libraries are sent out to encourage the foundation and maintenance of clubs for systematic study. There are no registration fees, but for each study club library the fee of $1.50 for each 25 (or less) books must be paid in advance toward expense of service. This fee entitles the club to one shipment (to and from), express free. A study club library may be kept three months, and by special permission the time may be extended. The circular and registration-application blank will be sent on request.

There are now four study club libraries in use covering Shakespeare, Florence, Italy, and Russia and Japan.

During May one new club applied for a library: Wednesday Literary Club of Selma, Fresno co.

It will not be possible for some time to fill requests for study club libraries, because these books are sent out from the main collection, which is not accessible at present.

Public Libraries Division.

The public library is the natural outgrowth of the traveling library. Where the demand for books is greater than can be met by the 50 books of the traveling library, a town is ready for a library of its own.

Since November, 1905, two library organizers have been kept in the field to encourage the establishment of libraries, to visit those already established and to give advice and assistance to public libraries throughout the State in regard to library methods, library buildings, etc.

The annual reports of all libraries in the State are also kept on file in this division.

During May 28 visits were made to 27 towns. One library was established at Suisun, Solano county, the ordinance having been passed May 8, 1906. This makes the total number of libraries established since November, 1905, 13.

Circular no. 1, Why a town should incorporate, has just been issued by this Division.

Books for the Blind Division.

Embossed books in four different types are sent to any blind resident of California upon application, and collections of from 10 to 25 books will be loaned to any public library on application of its trustees and upon agreement to loan the books free to any blind applicant. Circular and Finding list, with Call slip postal, or with Library trustees application blank, will be sent on request.

The first book was loaned June 13, 1905. There are now 139 blind borrowers, scattered all the way from Siskiyou county to San Diego. During May 7 borrowers were added. Total accessions are 543, as follows: New York point books, 212; New York point music, 40; Braille books, 47; Braille music, 45; Moon books, 175; Boston line letter books, 18; Appliances, 3; Maps, 3. During the month 96 books were loaned, as follows: New York point, 51; Braille, 9; Moon, 35; Boston line letter, 1. The books loaned were divided by class as follows: ethics and religion, 4; science, 7; useful arts, 1; literature, 14; fiction, 41; travel, history, and biography, 16; primers, 3; music, 5; periodicals, 5.

Since the department began loaning books, 11 borrowers, whose ages range from 38 to 91 years and who could not read any type before, have learned to read either Moon type, the New York point, or both of these. Besides these, there are 15 who knew some type and have learned to read one or two other types.

The Moon magazine is being received monthly, and will be sent to those requesting it, in the order requests are received.

A new Circular and Finding List was issued during May.

CALIFORNIA STATE LIBRARY

UNIV. OF MICH.
MAR 31 1908

NEWS NOTES
OF
CALIFORNIA LIBRARIES

VOL. 1. NO. 3
JULY, 1906

SACRAMENTO:
W. W. SHANNON - - SUPERINTENDENT STATE PRINTING.
1906

CONTENTS.

PAGE.

INTRODUCTORY NOTE 93

EXTERIOR VIEWS OF SAN LUIS OBISPO, BAKERSFIELD, VISALIA AND LOS GATOS PUBLIC LIBRARIES 94

EXTERIOR VIEWS OF SELMA, LA JOLLA, CHICO, COLUSA AND SANTA MONICA PUBLIC LIBRARIES 95

EXTERIOR AND FLOOR PLAN OF CORONA PUBLIC LIBRARY 96

EXTERIOR AND FLOOR PLAN OF PALO ALTO PUBLIC LIBRARY .. 97

EXTERIOR AND FLOOR PLAN OF TULARE PUBLIC LIBRARY 98

EXTERIOR AND FLOOR PLAN OF WATSONVILLE PUBLIC LIBRARY. 99

EXTERIOR AND FLOOR PLAN OF COVINA PUBLIC LIBRARY ...100–101

CALIFORNIA LIBRARIES 102

Includes Reports for June, Extra news items and Items on library buildings.

CALIFORNIA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION 128

CALIFORNIA STATE LIBRARY 132

TRUSTEES, STAFF, ETC. 132

LAW DEPARTMENT 132

SOCIOLOGICAL DEPARTMENT, INCLUDING THE LEGISLATIVE REFERENCE BUREAU 133

REFERENCE AND LOAN DEPARTMENT 133

CATALOG DEPARTMENT 134

CALIFORNIA HISTORICAL DEPARTMENT 134

EXTENSION DEPARTMENT 135

Traveling libraries division; Study club division; Public libraries division; Books for the blind division.

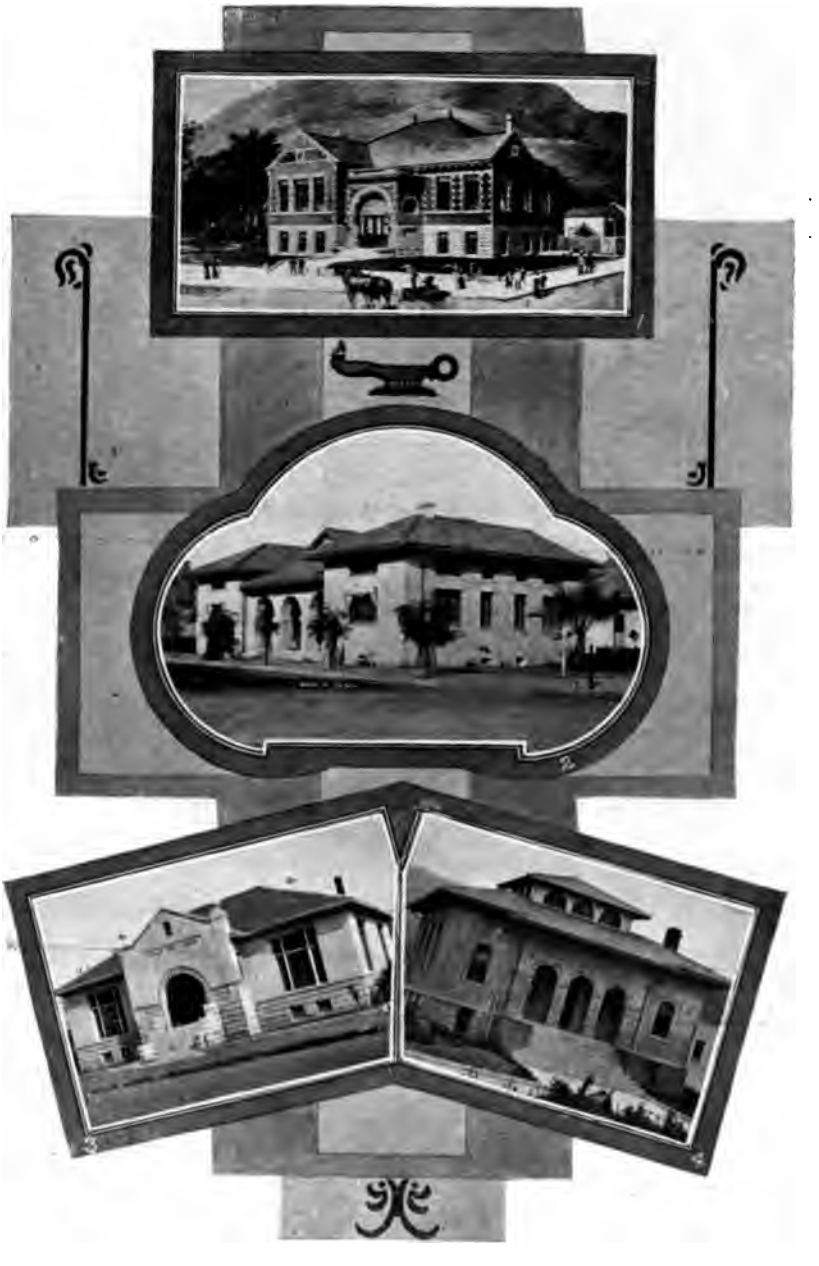
Issued monthly for free distribution by the CALIFORNIA STATE LIBRARY.

All communications should be addressed to the Extension Department of the California State Library, Sacramento, California.

INTRODUCTORY NOTE.

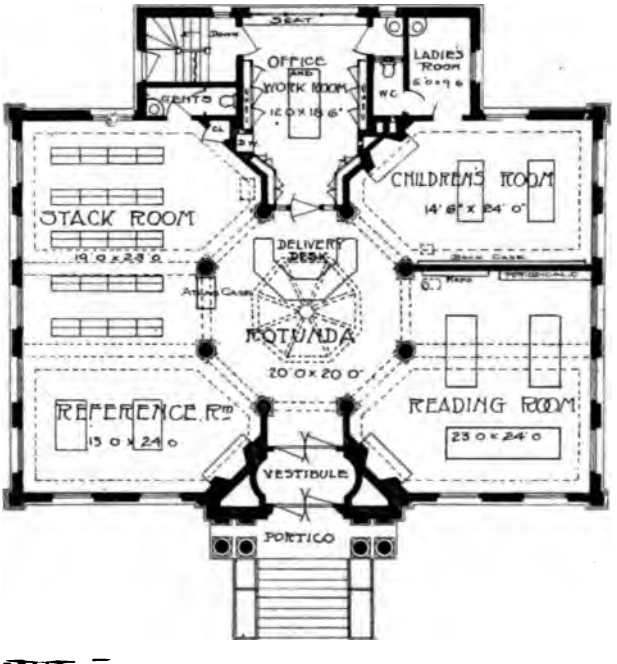
This number of the *News Notes of California Libraries* is devoted especially to library buildings in California.

As a large number of the libraries which are planning to have new buildings soon will want one which costs not more than $12,500, this has been kept in mind in selecting library buildings for reproduction.



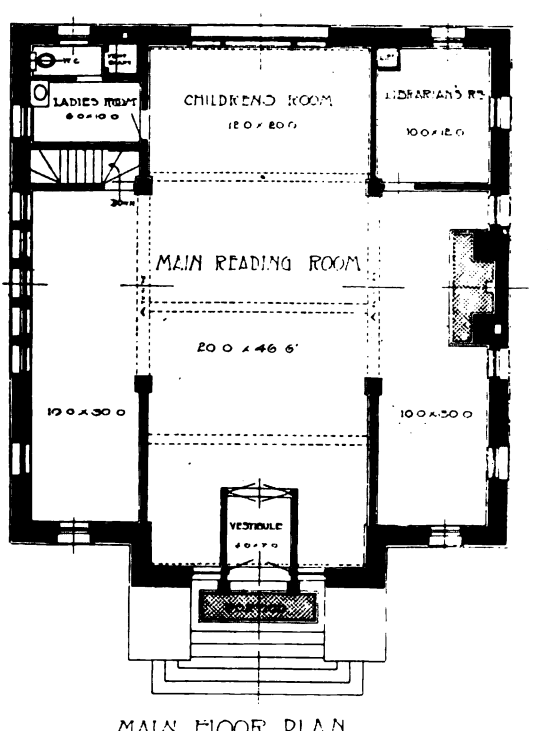
1. San Luis Obispo Public Library, cost $10,000. 2. Bakersfield Public Library, cost $8000. 3. Visalia Public Library, cost $10,000. 4. Los Gatos Public Library, cost $10,000.

1. Selma Public Library, cost $6000. 2. La Jolla Free Library, cost $780. 3. Chico Public Library, cost $10,000. 4. Colusa Public Library, cost $11,337.90. 5. Santa Monica Public Library, cost $12,500.



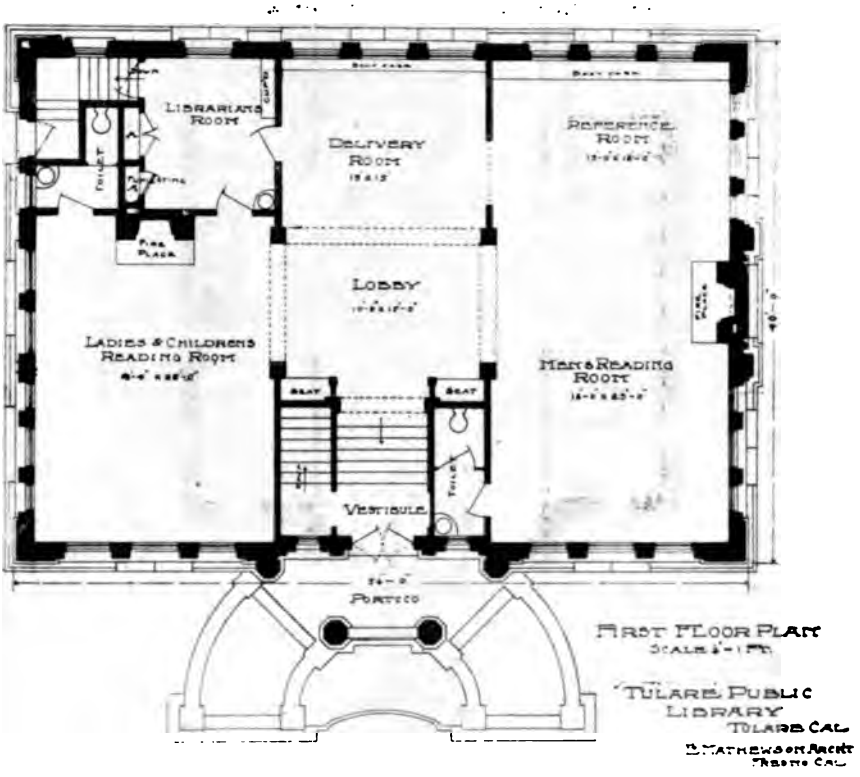
MAIN. FLOOR. PLAN
PUBLIC. LIBRARY. CORONA. CAL.
FRANKLIN. P. BURNHAM. ARCHITECT. LOS ANGELES.

Corona Public Library, Exterior and Floor Plan, Cost $12,500.]

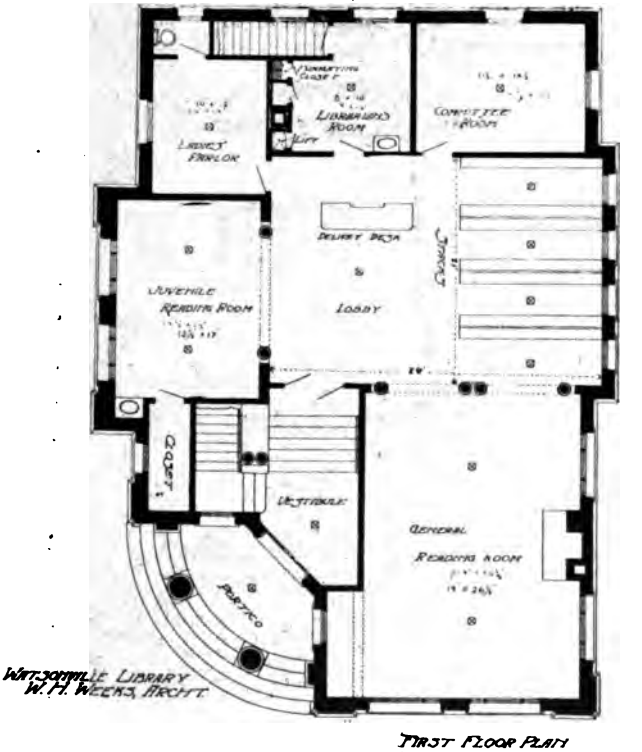


MAIN FLOOR PLAN . . . .
PUBLIC LIBRARY PALO ALTO CAL
DODGE AND DOLLIVER ARCHITECTS SAN FRANCISCO CAL

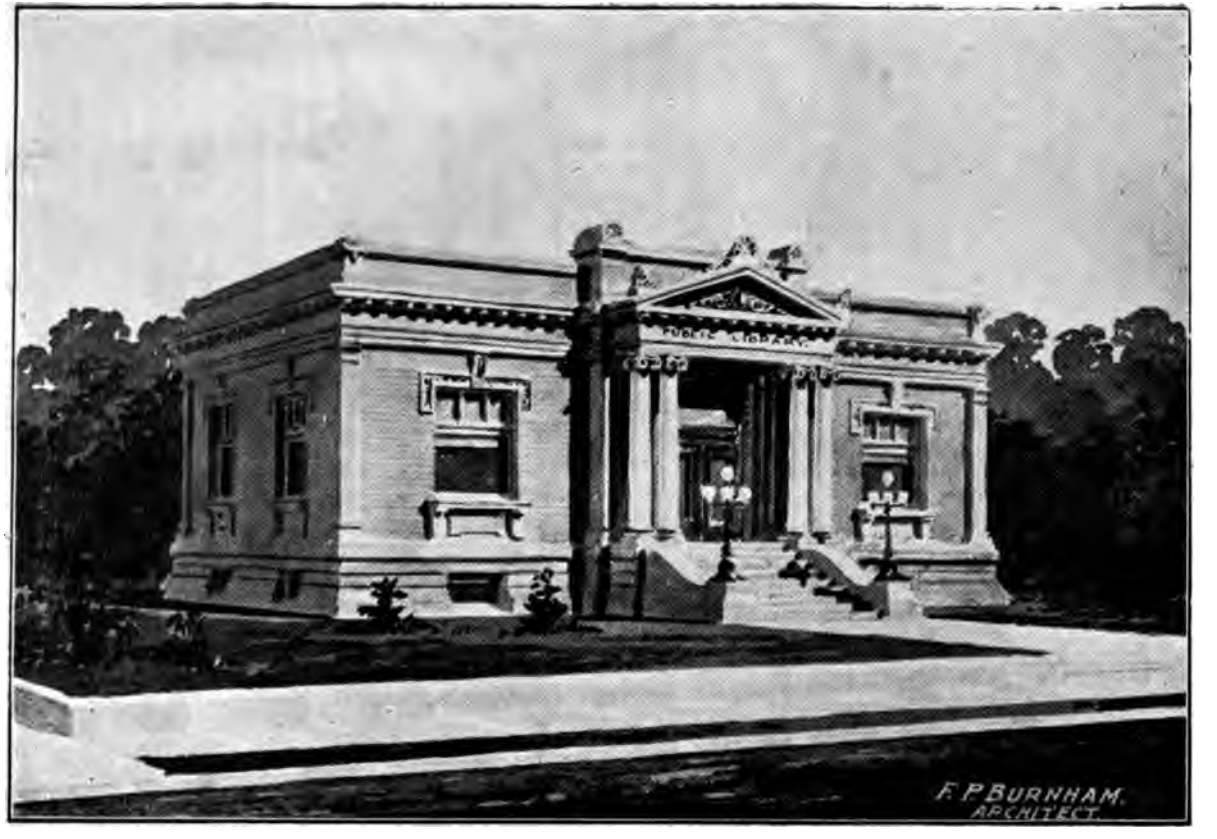
Palo Alto Public Library, Exterior and Floor Plan, Cost $11,000.



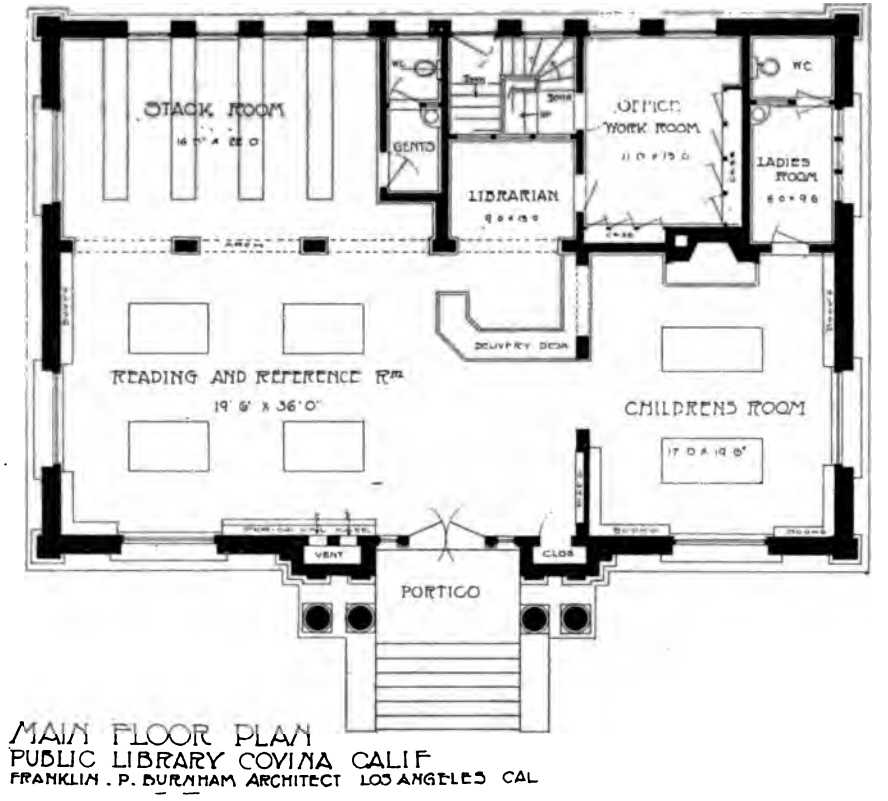
Tulare Public Library, Exterior and Floor Plan, Cost $10,000.



WATSONVILLE PUBLIC LIBRARY, EXTERIOR AND FLOOR PLAN, COST $10,000.



COVINA PUBLIC LIBRARY, EXTERIOR, COST $8000.



Covina Public Library, Floor Plan, Cost $8000.

CALIFORNIA LIBRARIES.

All libraries are listed except those which belong to private individuals. They are arranged alphabetically by towns in which they are located. Those libraries are marked with a star (*) which are not free to the public either for loan or reference purposes.

Blanks for June report, for Items on library building, and for Annual report were sent to the libraries to be filled out and returned.

The Notes of California Libraries had been requested for some time by many libraries of California, and it was in response to these requests that this publication was started. As will be noticed, less than fifty per cent of the libraries listed have sent in reports or extra items for June. If the records are to be of value they must be complete, but they can not be complete unless all of the libraries of California will do their part.

The work can not be successfully continued without the coöperation of all library people in the State.

Alameda, Alameda co.

ALAMEDA FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. F. B. Graves, Librarian. Established 1877. Total no. of vols., 30,000. One branch library with 350 vols. Seven employees. Monthly income of library, $750, received from taxation.

Report for June not received.

Owns lot 98 x 99, the money for which was received from taxation. Owns building, which cost $40,000; built in 1902; $35,000 of the money for building was received from Andrew Carnegie, and the balance from city and private subscriptions. Architects of building, Curtiss & Willcox, San Francisco; style of architecture Grecian; constructive materials sandstone and pressed brick; one story and basement. No part of the building used for any other than library purposes.

Alamitos, Los Angeles co.

*ALAMITOS LIBRARY. No regular librarian. Established 1897. Total no. of vols., about 125 (June 30, 1905). Supported by membership fees and open only to members.

Report for June not received.

Items on library building not received.

Owns building.

Alturas, Modoc co.

ALTURAS READING-ROOM. Mrs A. B. Henderson, Librarian. Established January 20, 1906. Total no. of vols., 63.

$30 per month received by Woman's Improvement Club from City Board of Trustees. Library under direction of Woman's Improvement Club.

Located in stone building in business part of town, rented by month.

Anaheim, Orange co.

ANAHEIM FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Chas. Lange, Librarian. Established 1902. Total no. of vols., 1250.

Report for June not received.

Items on library building not received.

Rent room in store building.

Arcata, Humboldt co.

ARCATA PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Hattie A. Knutz, Librarian. Established 1879. Total no. of vols., 1303. Library open to public 30 days (300 hours) during June. One employee. Annual income of library, $430, received from taxation.

Annual report for year ending June 30, 1906, on file.

Library located in building owned jointly by the town and the Masonic and Odd Fellows' lodges. The town owns lower floor and the lodges the second floor. The library is in two rooms on lower floor. The balance of this floor is occupied by town offices and fire department.

Auburn, Placer co.

AUBURN FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Ordinance passed June 3, 1906.

Azusa, Los Angeles co.

AZUSA FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Annie M. Taylor, Librarian. Established 1903 Total no. of vols., 1075. One vol. repaired during June. Total no. of registered cardholders, 677; 12 added during month. Library open to public 26 days (130 hours) during month. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 442, as follows: 405 vols. fiction; 37 vols. miscellaneous; 54 vols. magazines. One employee. Annual income of library, nearly $700, received from taxation. Publish notes in newspaper.

Has three good-sized rooms on the ground floor of the City Hall, rent free. These rooms were especially fitted for library use when the City Hall was remodeled.

Bakersfield, Kern co.

BEALE MEMORIAL FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Sarah E. Bedinger, Librarian. Established 1900. Total no. of vols., 5815. Total no. of registered cardholders, 1000; 26 added during June; 10 surrendered. Library open to public 30 days (276 hours) during month. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 1691. Three employees. Monthly income of library, $225, received from taxation.

Owns lot 42 x 166, the money for which was received from Mrs Mary E. and Truxton Beale. Owns building, which cost about $8000; built in 1900; money for building received from the Beales, all in memory of General Edward F. Beale. Architect of building Ben McDougal, Berkeley; style of architecture mission; constructive materials brick and plaster; one story, four rooms. No part of building used for any other than library purposes.

Barstow, San Bernardino co.

SANTA FÉ LIBRARY. H. M. Newhall, Librarian. Established 1901. Total no. of vols., about 500. One employee. Monthly income of library received from billiards and pool and from baths.

Report for June not received.

Owns lot and building, property of Santa Fé; built in 1901; one story, six rooms. One room is used for pool and billiards, one for cards, and three for bath rooms.

Berkeley, Alameda co.

BERKELEY FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. D. R. Moore, Librarian. Established 1895. Total no. of vols., 20,048. Total no. of registered cardholders, 4870. Library open to public 9 days during June. Total no. of vols. issued for home use, 3567, as follows: 1920 vols. fiction; 976 vols. juvenile; 671 vols. miscellaneous. Nine employees. Annual income of library, $14,177.61, received from taxation mainly. During June recent accession list was published.

Library closed since April; reopened June 21st.

Owns lot 104 x 150, the money for which was received from Rosa M. Shattuck. Owns building, which cost $40,000; built in 1904; money for building received from Andrew Carnegie. Architect of building John Galen Howard, Berkeley; style of architecture modified mission; constructive materials brick and stone; two stories, 13 rooms. No part of building used for any other than library purposes.

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA LIBRARY. J. C. Rowell, Librarian. Established 1868. Total no. of vols., 133,779 (June 30, 1905).

Report for June not received.

Owns lot and building; building cost $51,800; built in 1881; $25,000 of the money for building was received from Henry D. Bacon, and the balance received from State of California. Additions to building in 1903 which cost $14,549, the money having been received from University funds. Architect of building John A. Remer (address now unknown); style of architecture renaissance; constructive materials brick and

wood; three stories, 18 rooms. One room is an art gallery and reading-room combined.

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA. BANCROFT LIBRARY. Frederick J. Teggart, Honorary Custodian. Total no. of vols., 60,000.

During May the library was moved from 1538 Valencia street, San Francisco, to the upper story of California Hall, the University administration building.

Prof. H. Morse Stephens gave a lecture on July 2d at 2 o'clock in the Art Gallery of University Library on works of western history in Bancroft Library.

SAN FRANCISCO MICROSCOPICAL SOCIETY LIBRARY. Established 1872. Total no. of vols., about 2,500.

This library has been permanently deposited in the State University Library. No additions expected, as the Society has practically disorganized.

Formerly located at 432 Montgomery street, San Francisco.

Biggs, Butte co.

BIGGS FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Librarian not appointed. C. E. Chatfield, Secretary Library Trustees. Established February 19, 1906. Income will be about $500 per year.

Owns lot 60 x 60, received from Sacramento Valley Bank. Has $5000 from Andrew Carnegie for building to be built in 1906. The basement of the building is to be used for gymnasium.

Boulder Creek, Santa Cruz co.

W. C. T. U. FREE READING-ROOM. Mrs O. B. Merrill, Librarian. Established 1893. Total no. of vols., 465. Library maintained by W. C. T. U.

Report for June not received.

Items on library building not received.

Southern Pacific Company donated lot and W. C. T. U. put up a $1300 two-story frame building.

Calistoga, Napa co.

CALISTOGA FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs T. H. Harper, Librarian. Established 1903. Total no. of vols., 598; 1 added during June by purchase. Total no. of registered cardholders, 344; 20 added during month. Library open to public 24 days (60 hours) during month. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 310. One employee.

Located in Town Hall, rent free.

Campbell, Santa Clara co.

CAMPBELL FREE LIBRARY. E. Janes, Librarian. Established 1894. Total no. of vols., 1000.

Report for June not received.

Current books received from Campbell Reading Club. Librarian gives services. Librarian gave course of lectures on literary subjects for benefit of Free Library.

Located in Congregational Church until last year. Now in Reading-room, rent free.

CAMPBELL FREE READING-ROOM. Mrs Lillie F. Shaw, Corresponding Secretary Country Woman's Club. Established 1905. Expenses about $200 per year. Maintained by Country Woman's Club.

Located in room of Woman's Club.

Chico, Butte co.

CHICO FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Laura Sawyers, Librarian. Established 1902. Total no. of vols., about 1700.

Report for June not received.

Owns lot 62 x 124, the money for which was received from private subscriptions. Owns building, which cost $10,000; built in 1904; money for building received from Andrew Carnegie. Architects of building Stone & Smith, San Francisco; constructive material brick; one story, four rooms. One room in basement occupied by janitor for residence.

STATE NORMAL SCHOOL LIBRARY. Susan T. Smith, Librarian. Established 1888. Total no. of vols., 12,000.

Report for June not received.

Library occupies two rooms on second floor of State Normal School building.

Claremont, Los Angeles co.

POMONA COLLEGE LIBRARY. Frances R. Foote, Librarian. Established 1888. Total no. of vols., 8200.

Report for June not received.

Items on library building not received.

$40,000 to be given by Andrew Carnegie for library building, provided Claremont raises $40,000, the income of which should be used for maintaining library. Recently, Mr Carnegie has announced that he will give the last $10,000 of the $40,000 which Claremont was to have raised. Claremont has all but $2000 of the $30,000. Library is to be for people of Claremont as well as for Pomona College.

Temporarily located in Pearson's Hall of Science.

Coalinga, Fresno co.

FREE READING-ROOM. Mrs Anna J. Ogden, Corresponding Secretary Ladies' Improvement Club. Established April 11, 1905. Maintained by club.

Report for June not received.

Items on library building not received.

Has room "on the easiest terms," in the May Building, an office building in the center of town.

Colton, San Bernardino co.

COLTON FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Ordinance passed May 7, 1906. No books as yet.

Report for June not received.

Items on library building not received.

Owns lot 100 x 100, the money for which ($1250) was received from subscriptions of citizens. $10,000 has been promised by Andrew Carnegie for a building.

Colusa, Colusa co.

COLUSA FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Belle Crane, Librarian. Established 1901. Total no. of vols., 2600. One employee. Monthly income of library, $80, received from taxation.

Report for June not received.

Owns lot 50 x 70, the money for which was received from private subscriptions. Owns building, which cost $11,337.90; built in 1905; $10,000 of money for building received from Andrew Carnegie. Architects of building Stone & Smith, San Francisco; style of architecture classic; constructive materials stone and brick; one story and basement, six rooms. One room used for public meetings and association room.

Corona, Riverside co.

CORONA FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Grace M. Taber, Librarian. Established 1900. Total no. of vols., about 3000.

Report for June not received.

New library building opened July 2 with informal reception. Unveiling of statue of Tannhauser, gift of Tuesday Musical Club.

Owns lots 150 x 120, the money for which was received from city of Corona. Owns building, which cost $12,500; built in 1906; money for building received from Andrew Carnegie. Architect of building Franklin P. Burnham, Los Angeles; style of architecture Grecian Ionic; constructive material pressed brick; one story, seven rooms. No part of building used for any other than library purposes.

Coronado, San Diego co.

CORONADO BEACH LIBRARY. Miss Mary E. Balch, Librarian. Established 1896. Total no. of vols., 2240. During June 30 vols. were added, as follows: 15 vols. by purchase and 15 by gift. 100 vols. were repaired. Library open 30 days (164½ hours) during month. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 555. Two employees. Annual income of library, about $460, received from taxation and donations.

Annual report for year ending June 30, 1906, on file.

Library occupies a building loaned on the condition that it is kept in repair and lighting, insurance, etc., paid. One story, one room.

Covina, Los Angeles co.

COVINA FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs Henrietta M. Faulder, Librarian. Established 1897. Total no. of vols.,

2502. Two employees. Yearly income of library, $900, received from taxation.

Report for June not received.

The librarian, Mrs Faulder, is attending Summer School of Library Methods, at Berkeley.

Owns lot 125 x 150, the money for which was received from Mrs I. I. Cook, and citizens. Owns building, which cost $8000; built in 1905; money for building received from Andrew Carnegie. Architect of building Franklin P. Burnham, Los Angeles; style of architecture Grecian; constructive materials brick and cement; one story and basement, five rooms. No part of building used for any other than library purposes.

Davisville, Yolo co.

DAVISVILLE LIBRARY ASSOCIATION LIBRARY. Miss M. Etta Reed, Secretary. Established 1905. Total no. of vols., 160.

Library closed until September.

Located in school-house.

Dixon, Solano co.

DIXON FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Established April 3, 1906.

Have no lot or building as yet.

Downey, Los Angeles co.

DOWNEY PUBLIC LIBRARY. M. Josie McKellan, Librarian.

Report for June not received.

Items on library building not received.

Dunsmuir, Siskiyou co.

DUNSMUIR LIBRARY ASSOCIATION LIBRARY. Mrs George MacDowell, Librarian. Established 1900. Total no. of vols , 1400 (June 30, 1905).

Report for June not received.

Library located in Southern Pacific Company's depot, rent free.

Escondido, San Diego co.

ESCONDIDO FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. E. F. Ward, Librarian. Established 1898. Total no. of vols., about 1100. During June 4 vols. were added by gift. Total no. of registered cardholders, about 275; 12 renewed during month. Library open 13 days (26 hours) during month. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 212, as follows: 170 vols. fiction; 16 vols. juvenile; 26 vols. miscellaneous. Two employees. Annual income of library, about $175, received from taxation. No publications issued during month.

Annual report for year ending June 30, 1906, on file.

Owns lot, 50 feet front, received from Escondido Land and Town Company. Owns building, which cost $350; built in 1896; money for building received from subscriptions. Additions to building at different times which cost $25, the money received from taxation. Architect of building S. M. Stewart, Escondido; constructive material wood; one story, one room. No part of building used for any other than library purposes.

Etna, Siskiyou co.

ETNA FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Olga Rusby, Librarian. Established November, 1904. Total no. of vols., 200. One employee. Monthly income of library, $25, received from taxation.

Report for June not received.

Annual report for year ending June 30, 1906, on file.

Located in Town Hall, rent free.

Eureka, Humboldt co.

EUREKA FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. W. G. Bonner, Librarian. Established 1878. Total no. of vols., 4035. Three employees. Monthly income of library, $400, received from taxation.

Report for June not received.

Owns lot 120 x 120, the money for which ($5000) was received from private subscriptions. Owns building, which cost $28,000; built in 1902-3; the money for building was received from Andrew Carnegie and private subscriptions. Architect of building Knowles Evans, Eureka; style of architecture Roman Ionic; constructive material brick; one story and basement, ten rooms. No part of building used for any other than library purposes.

Ferndale, Humboldt co.

FERNDALE FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs N. E. Winslow, Librarian. Established 1904. Total no. of vols., 896. During June 25 vols. were repaired. Total no. of registered cardholders, 538. Library open to public 26 days (221 hours) during month. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 476, as follows: 271 vols. fiction; 177 vols. juvenile; 28 vols. miscellaneous; 111 vols. magazines. One employee. Annual income of library, $730, received from taxation and I. O. G. T.

Library located in a store building which was formerly a drug store, rent $18 per month.

Fortuna, Humboldt co.

FORTUNA FREE LIBRARY. Mrs Cora P. Wilson, Librarian. Established April 19, 1906. Total no. of vols., 396. During June 7 vols. were added by purchase. 7 vols. bound. Library open to public 30 days (150 hours) during month. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 75. No employees. Annual income of library, $150, received from hall rent and Good Templars.

Annual report for year ending June 30, 1906, on file.

Located in rented building, rent $15 per month.

Fowler, Fresno co.

FOWLER FREE LIBRARY. Mrs M. L. Parkhurst, President Fowler Improvement Club. Total no. of vols., about 200. Maintained by club.

Owns lot 50 x 150, and building which cost $125; built in 1898; constructive material wood; one story, one room. Part of libray used as club room.

Fresno, Fresno co.

FRESNO FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Jean D. Baird, Librarian. Established 1891. Total no. of vols., 8442. During June 18 vols. were added; 1 vol. by purchase and 17 vols. by gift. 40 vols. were discarded. Total no. of registered cardholders, 3767; 60 added during month; 17 renewed. Library open to public 30 days (332 hours) during month. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 3994, as follows: 2316 vols. fiction; 871 vols. juvenile; 373 vols. miscellaneous; 434 vols. magazines. Four employees. Monthly income of library. $3000, received from taxation.

Owns lot 175 x 150, the money for which was received from private citizens of Fresno. Owns building, which cost $30,000: built in 1903; the money for building was received from Andrew Carnegie. Architects of building Copeland & Dole, New York; style of architecture modern renaissance; constructive materials brick and terra cotta; one story and basement, 16 rooms.

Fullerton, Orange co.

FULLERTON FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. W. W. Kerr, Secretary Library Trustees. Established February 19, 1906. No books as yet.

The Library Committee has subscriptions to amount of $1000 for books.

Money subscribed and nearly all paid in for lot 100 x 130; money raised by public subscription. Andrew Carnegie has promised $7500 for the building, when all the preliminary conditions are complied with, which will be within the first ten days of July. No architect has been engaged nor any plans considered as yet for the building.

Gilroy, Santa Clara co.

GILROY FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs W. E. Franklin, Secretary Library Trustees. Established December 11, 1905.

Library Trustees have a promise from the City Council of a lot 40 x 65.

Andrew Carnegie has promised $10,000 for a building on the usual conditions.

Glendale, Los Angeles co.

GLENDALE FREE LIBRARY AND READING-ROOM. Mrs Lillian S. Wells, Librarian. Established February 26, 1906. Total no. of vols., 129. Librarian and assistant give services. Library maintained by club women. Weekly notes published in newspaper.

Report for June not received.

Located in a well-lighted, rented store room.

Glendora, Los Angeles co.

GLENDORA PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Ella Boyakin, President Athena Club. Established 1904. Formerly maintained by the Athena Club, but closed at present.

The Athena Club is composed entirely of working girls. They formerly rented a room for the library at $18 per month. They are now trying to secure ground for a clubhouse which will include free reading-room, a library, and a hall to rent.

Hanford, Kings co.

HANFORD FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Margaret E. Dold, Librarian. Established 1890. Total no. of vols., 2516. One employee. Monthly income of library, $105, received from taxation.

Report for June not received.

Miss Margaret Dold is attending Summer School of Library Methods at Berkeley. Her place is being filled by her sister.

Owns lot 100 x 75, the money for which was received from the city. Owns building, which cost $12,500; built in 1905; money for building received from Andrew Carnegie. Architects of building McDougall Bros., Fresno; style of architecture Romanesque; constructive material cement block; one and a half stories and basement, four rooms. No part of building used for any other than library purposes.

Hayward, Alameda co.

HAYWARD FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs E. Prouse, Librarian. Established 1898. Total no. of vols., 5084.

Report for June not received.

Items on library building not received.

Owns lot, the money for which ($2000) was received from private subscriptions. Owns building, which cost $10,000; built in 1905; the money for building received from Andrew Carnegie. Architects of building Smith & Stone, San Francisco; style of architecture mission; constructive materials wood and concrete; one story and high basement, and two-story cupola.

Healdsburg, Sonoma co.

HEALDSBURG FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Cornelia Provines, Librarian. Established 1898. Total no. of vols., 2914. During June 46 vols. were added, as follows: 33 vols. by purchase; 13 vols. by gift. 20 vols. repaired. Total no. of registered cardholders, 922; 5 added during month; 10 renewed; 5 expired; 5 surrendered. Library open to public 13 days (65 hours) during month. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 285, as follows: 190 vols. fiction; 65 vols. juvenile; 30 vols. miscellaneous. One employee. Annual income of library received from taxation.

Located in City Hall, rent free.

Hemet, Riverside co.

HEMET PUBLIC READING-ROOM ASSOCIATION. B. R. Sprague, Secretary of Association. Established 1906. $160 subscribed for furniture and periodicals and $6 per month for maintenance.

Items on library building not received.

Rents room, the money for which is given by J. F. Ferguson. Hemet Light and Power Company donates lights

Highland, San Bernardino co.

*HIGHLAND LIBRARY CLUB LIBRARY. Miss Elthea Embody, Librarian. Established 1898. Total no. of vols., about 1000. Fee $2 per year. About 70 members. Open only to members.

Owns lot 50 x 150, the money for which was received from private subscriptions. Owns building, which cost $2500; built in 1906; money for building received from citizens. Architect of building G. W. Grigg, San Bernardino; style of architecture mission; constructive materials wood and cement; one story, five rooms. Part of building used as hall, clubroom and kitchen.

Hollister, San Benito co.

HOLLISTER FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs M. E. Hawn, Librarian. Established 1904.

Report for June not received.

Items on library building not received.

In April of this year were considering asking Andrew Carnegie for money for building.

Hollywood, Los Angeles co.

HOLLYWOOD FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Ella Gillin, Librarian. Established 1906. Total no. of vols., 553. During June 3 vols. were added by gift. 3 vols. rebound; 1 vol. lost. Total no. of registered cardholders, 203; 13 added during month; 1 surrendered. Library open to public 27 days (162 hours) during month. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 500, as follows: 312 vols. fiction; 125 vols. juvenile; 63 vols. miscellaneous One employee. Library maintained by Woman's Club until July 1, 1905. Lists of books published in newspapers.

Library located in Vansyckle Building, leased for eight months until library building is built. The plan at present is to erect one within the year. Andrew Carnegie has promised $10,000 for a library building.

Holtville, San Diego co.

HOLTVILLE LIBRARY AND READING-ROOM. Opened June 9, 1906.

Kern City, Kern co.

KERN CITY FREE LIBRARY. Miss Marjorie Haynes, Librarian. Established 1896. Total no. of vols., about 3000.

Report for June not received.

Items on library building not received.

Located in old Town Hall. In October, 1905, there was some talk of asking Andrew Carnegie for money for a building.

La Jolla, San Diego co.

LA JOLLA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION LIBRARY. Miss Nina T. Waddell, Librarian. Established 1899. Total no. of vols., 1388. During June 11 vols. were added, as follows: 4 vols. by purchase; 7 vols. by gift. 12 vols. were repaired. 15 new registered cardholders added during month. Library open to public 26 days (26 hours) during month. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 427, as follows: 275 vols. fiction; 59 vols. juvenile; 93 vols. miscellaneous. One employee Income of library received from donations.

Report from January 1 to June 30, 1906, on file.

Owns lot 60 x 60, the money for which was received from Miss Florence Sawyer, now Mrs Bransby. Owns building, which cost $780; built in 1898; money for building received also from Mrs Bransby. Additions to building in 1904 which cost $40. Architects of building Messrs Thorpe & Kennedy, La Jolla; style of architecture mission; constructive material wood; one story, three rooms. No part of building used for any other than library purposes.

Laton, Fresno co.

LATON LIBRARY. Mrs Lua E. Babcock, Librarian. Established 1902. Total no. of vols., 900. During June 2 vols. were added by binding. Total no. of registered cardholders, 70; 6 renewed during month; 2 expired; 20 surrendered. Library open to public 30 days (210 hours) during month. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 110. One employee.

Owns lot 50 x 150, the money for which was received from Nares & Saunders. Owns building, which cost $3000; built in 1904; money for building received from Nares & Saunders Architects of building McDougall Bros., Fresno; style of architecture modified mission; constructive materials wood and cement; one story, three rooms. Part of building used for social purposes.

Lincoln, Placer co.

LINCOLN FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs Effie M. Crook, Secretary Library Trustees. Established January 9, 1906.

No library building as yet.

Livermore, Alameda co.

LIVERMORE FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs S. J. Harp, Librarian. Established 1896. Total no. of vols., 5000. Total no. of registered cardholders, 315; 7 added during June. Library open to public 30

days (166 hours) during month. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 1050, as follows: 779 vols. fiction; 207 vols. juvenile; 28 vols. miscellaneous; 36 vols. magazines. One employee. Annual income of library, $720, received from rent of annex and taxation.

Library located in building owned by Stevens estate, rent free as long as used for library purposes. Building has one story, two rooms. Annex of building rented to tailor.

Lodi, San Joaquin co.

LODI LIBRARY AND FREE READING-ROOM. H. S. Clark, Sr., Librarian. Established 1902. Total no. of vols., 675. One employee. Income of library received from public subscriptions.

Report for June not received.

Located in second floor of Elwert Building, rent $10 per month.

Lompoc, Santa Barbara co.

FREE READING-ROOM.

Report for June not received.

Rents room, the money for rent being received from voluntary contributions.

Long Beach, Los Angeles co.

LONG BEACH FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Victoria Ellis, Librarian. Established 1895. Total no. of vols., 6678. During June 210 vols. were added, as follows: 202 vols. by purchase: 8 vols. by gift. During month 149 cardholders were added; 5 renewed; 66 expired. Library open to public 26 days (312 hours) during month. Total no of vols. issued during month for home use, 7385, as follows: 3886 vols. fiction; 2051 vols. juvenile; 629 vols. miscellaneous; 819 vols. magazines. Three employees. Annual income of library, $4600, received from taxation and collections. Publish newspaper bulletins.

Library occupies second floor of City Hall; janitor, lighting and water provided by city. Library has been given quitclaim deed to site in City Park.

Lordsburg, Los Angeles co.

LORDSBURG PUBLIC LIBRARY. Established 1902. Total no. of vols., 1128 (June 30, 1905).

Library now closed and books stored with Mrs Margaret Williams.

Los Angeles, Los Angeles co.

LOS ANGELES FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Chas. F. Lummis, Librarian. Established 1878. Total no. of vols., 123,146 (June 30, 1905).

Report for June not received.

Librarian Charles F. Lummis is attending annual meeting of American Library Association at Narragansett Pier.

Items on library building not received.

Has just moved from City Hall to more commodious quarters. Now occupies two upper floors of Laughlin Building (three stories high); rent, $850 per month, paid out of library fund. Building is of reinforced concrete fireproof. Second floor has two courts; third floor, one court; 10,000 square feet of space to each floor; two roof gardens, one at rear of second floor and one on roof of main building, 10,000 square feet of space to each.

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA LIBRARY. J. M. Guinn, Librarian. Established 1883.

Report for June not received.

Items on library building not received.

STATE NORMAL SCHOOL LIBRARY. Elizabeth H. Fargo, Librarian. Established 1881. Total no. of vols., 13,100 (June 30, 1905).

Report for June not received.

Located in State Normal School building.

THEOSOPHICAL LIBRARY ASSOCIATION LIBRARY. Miss S. H. Richards, Librarian. Established 1896. Total no. of vols., about 500.

Report for June not received.

Items on library building not received.

Los Gatos, Santa Clara co.

LOS GATOS FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Henri A. Rankin, Librarian. Established 1898. Total no. of vols., 2219.

Total no. of registered cardholders, 712; 18 added during June; 1 renewed; 4 surrendered. Library open to public 30 days (203 hours) during month. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 1235, as follows: 530 vols. fiction; 539 vols. juvenile; 95 vols. miscellaneous; 71 vols. magazines. One employee during summer months. Annual income of library, $1000, received from taxation.

Annual report for year ending June 30, 1906, on file.

Owns lot 127 feet front, 135 feet back, 135 and 115 feet depth, which was donated. Owns building, which cost $10,000; built in 1903; money for building received from Andrew Carnegie. Architect of building C. H. Sawyer, Los Gatos; style of architecture modern mission; constructive materials brick and cement; one story and basement, one room.

Madera, Madera co.

MADERA FREE LIBRARY. Miss Ida M. Tully, Librarian. Established 1901. Total no. of vols., 2000. One employee. Library maintained by voluntary subscriptions and by C. J. Eubanks, County Clerk.

Report for June not received.

Items on library building not received.

Supervisors allow use of room in Court House.

Martinez, Contra Costa co.

MARTINEZ FREE READING-ROOM AND LIBRARY. Mrs Jennie I. Hale, Librarian. Established 1885. Total no. of vols., 2686.

Library closed. Building undergoing repairs.

Owns lot 33 x 100, the money for which was received from Mrs. John Stentzel. Owns building, which cost $7500; built in 1895. Architect of building Byron Brown, Martinez; constructive material brick; two stories, six rooms. On first floor are fire company house and town hall, and on second floor I. O. O. F. hall and banquet room.

Marysville, Yuba co.

MARYSVILLE CITY LIBRARY. Miss Mary E. Subers, Librarian. Established 1858. Total no. of vols., about 8000. No library tax, but city pays librarian, lights, etc. Income for books derived from interest on bequests.

Report for June not received.

Annual report for year ending March 31, 1906, on file.

Owns lot 160 x 160, received from John Q. Packard. Owns building, which cost $70,000; built in 1905-6; money for building received from John Q. Packard. Architect Wm. Curlett, San Francisco; style of architecture Italian renaissance; constructive materials stone, brick and concrete; three stories, ten rooms. Part of building is used for assembly hall.

Merced, Merced co.

GEORGE HICKS FANCHER MEMORIAL FREE [PUBLIC] LIBRARY. Miss Katharine Garibaldi, Secretary Library Trustees. Established August 21, 1905.

No building as yet. $25,000 left by George Hicks Fancher for "monument." Executors wish to use this money for a library building.

Mills College, Alameda co.

MILLS COLLEGE LIBRARY.

Report for June not received.

Items on library building not received,

Andrew Carnegie gave $20,000 for the library building; built in 1905. Architect Miss Julia Morgan, Oakland.

Modesto, Stanislaus co.

MODESTO CITY LIBRARY. L. T. Moss, Librarian. Established 1905. Total no. of vols., 1157. Two employees. Monthly income of library received from city, and from pool and billiards.

Report for June not received.

Located in clubroom, rent free.

In 1907 the city will receive $20,000 and lot, the bequest of the late Ora McHenry of Modesto.

Monrovia, Los Angeles co.

MONROVIA FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs A. Marion Shrode, Librarian. Estab-

lished 1893. Total no. of vols., 4000 (June 30, 1905).

Report for June not received.

Mrs K. Waters, Assistant Librarian, is now acting as Librarian. The Monrovia *Messenger* of June 22 states that the library will not close during the summer months this year, as usual, but will be open each afternoon and evening.

Now located in rented room. Soon to move into south room of the City Hall, rent free, and to remain there until the Carnegie building is completed.

Owns lot 200 x 150, received from bonds voted to buy library site. Promise of $10,000 from Andrew Carnegie for library building. Architect of building W. J. Bleisner; style of architecture Ionic; constructive material pressed brick; to be one story, six rooms. No part of building to be used for any other than library purposes.

Monterey, Monterey co.

MONTEREY FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs Clara Zimmermann, Librarian. Established 1901 as subscription library, but ordinance was passed February 6, 1906, making it a free public library to be supported by taxation.

Report for June not received.

The Monterey *Cypress* of June 24 states that the library has 1174 vols.

Located in Federal Building, rent $5 per month.

Mountain View, Santa Clara co.

MOUNTAIN VIEW FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. O. G. Beardslee, Librarian. Established 1905. Total no. of vols., 361. During June 10 vols. were added by gift. Total no. of registered cardholders, 255; 31 added during month. Library open to public 26 days (142 hours) during month. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 266. Two employees. Annual income of library, about $250, received from taxation. No publications during month.

Report for June not received.

The Mountain View *Register* of June 15 states that Miss Lotta Wagstaff has been appointed assistant librarian.

Rooms for library were leased on June 9, 1906, for a period of one year at a monthly rental of $6; money for rent received from taxation. Have received donations of labor and material to repair inside and out of new quarters, to wire with electricity, and to put up shelving.

Mount Hamilton, Santa Clara co.

LICK OBSERVATORY LIBRARY. Dr R. G. Aitken, Librarian. Established 1888. Total no. of vols., 6500 One employee.

Report for June not received.

Located in large room and corridor of main observatory building.

Napa, Napa co.

GOODMAN FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs Margaret Jacobs, Librarian. Established 1885. Total no. of vols., 8554. During June 5 vols. were discarded; 25 vols. repaired. Total number of registered cardholders, 2427; 35 added during month. Library open to public 28 days (300 hours) during month. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 3693, as follows: 2221 vols. fiction; 969 vols. juvenile; 448 vols. miscellaneous; 55 vols. magazines. Four employees. Annual income of library, $2400, received from taxation. No income from country, but every person in country over 12 years of age is entitled to membership.

Owns lot 60 x 135, the money for which was received from George E. Goodman. Owns building, which cost $15,000; built in 1901; money for building received from George E. Goodman. Architect of building L. M. Turton, Napa; constructive material volcanic stone; two stories, five rooms. Part of building used for waiting-room for country people and billiard-room.

*EAGLE CYCLING CLUB LIBRARY. Wm. H. Evans, Librarian. Established 1904. Total no. of vols., 526. During June 14 vols. were added. 56 vols were bound. Total no. of registered cardholders, 70; 4 surrendered during month. Library open to members every day from 9 A. M. to 11 P. M. No employees.

Monthly income of library $15, received from subscribers.

Items on library building not received.

National City, San Diego co.

NATIONAL CITY FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs Sarah C. Dickinson, Librarian. Established 1896. Total no of vols., 3059 (June 30, 1905).

Report for June not received.

Located in four rooms in City Hall.

Needles, San Bernardino co

SANTA FÉ LIBRARY. Mrs J. L. Davis, Librarian. Established 1900.

Report for June not received.

Items on library building not received.

Nevada City, Nevada co.

NEVADA CITY FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs Melissa Fuller, Librarian. Established 1902. Total no. of vols., about 3000. During June 5 vols. were added by purchase. 1 vol. was discarded; 57 vols. repaired; 1 vol. lost. Total no. of registered cardholders, 1244; 23 added during month. Library open to public 30 days (328 hours) during month. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 771, as follows: 520 vols. fiction; 230 vols. juvenile; 21 vols. miscellaneous. Two employees. Annual income of library, $1500, received from taxation.

Owns lot 25 x 90, money for which was received from private subscriptions. Owns building, which cost $2000; in 1902 additions were made which cost $1100; money for building received from private subscriptions. Architect of building Harry Rogers, Nevada City; constructive material brick.

A new building is now under construction to cost $15,000, the money having been received from Andrew Carnegie.

Niles, Alameda co.

NILES FREE LIBRARY. Mrs M E. Sullivan, Librarian. Established 1902.

Report for June not received.

Owns lot 25 x 100, not yet paid for. Owns building, which was the old station of the Southern Pacific and was given by that Company; constructive material wood; one story, four rooms. Part of building used for living rooms.

Nordhoff, Ventura co.

GEORGE THACHER MEMORIAL FREE [PUBLIC] LIBRARY. Zaidee E. Soule, Librarian. Established 1893. Total no. of vols., about 2019. During June 14 vols. were added by purchase. Total no. of registered cardholders 981; 3 added during month. Library open to public 17 days (41½ hours) during month. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use 128, as follows: 81 vols. fiction; 12 vols. juvenile; 13 vols. miscellaneous; 22 vols. magazines. One employee. Income of library no stated amount, received from public subscriptions.

Owns lot 200 x 225, the money for which was received from public subscriptions. Owns building, which cost about $500; built in 1893. Architect of building E. S. Thacher, Nordhoff (not a registered architect); style of architecture bungalow; constructive material wood; one story, one room. No part of building used for any other than library purposes.

Oakdale, Stanislaus co.

OAKDALE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Estella Hoisholt, Librarian. Established 1901. Total no. of vols., 947. Total no. of registered cardholders, 60. Library open to public 4 days (8 hours) during June. One employee. Annual income of library, about $60, received from subscriptions.

Annual report for year ending June 30, 1906, on file.

Items on library building not received.

Oakland, Alameda co.

OAKLAND FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Chas. S. Greene, Librarian. Established 1868. Total no. of vols., 45,000. Four deposit stations with 1200 vols. Twenty-five employees. Annual income of library, about $32,730.

Report for June not received.

Librarian Chas. S. Greene left June 15th for Narragansett Pier to attend the Annual Conference of the American Li-

brary Association and National Association of State Libraries.

Owns lot 150 x 100, the money for which ($20,000) having been raised in the form of subscriptions by the Ebell Society. Owns building, which cost $70,000; built in 1900; $50,000 of the money for the building was received from Andrew Carnegie. Additions were made in 1902 which cost $5000, the money for which was received from subscriptions raised by the Ebell Society. Architects of building Bliss & Faville, San Francisco; style of architecture Romanesque; constructive materials brick and terra cotta; two stories, twelve rooms. No part of building used for any other than library purposes.

Ocean Park, Los Angeles co.

OCEAN PARK FREE LIBRARY. J. G. French, President of School Board. Library is managed by School Board.

Items on library building not received.

Library and reading-room in schoolhouse.

Oceanside, San Diego co.

OCEANSIDE FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. H. D. Brodie, Librarian. Established January, 1905. Total no. of vols., 850.

Report for June not received.

Miss Ellyn T. Hill has been engaged to classify and catalog the library.

Items on library building not received.

Located in rented room in City Clerk's office.

Ontario, San Bernardino co.

ONTARIO FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss K. A. Monroe, Librarian. Established 1902. Total no. of vols., 3001. One employee. Monthly income of library, $125, received from taxation.

Report for June not received.

Rents first floor of Masonic Building.

Owns lot 93 x 125, the money for which was received from the town. Has received $10,000 from Andrew Carnegie, and the plans of the architect, Franklin P. Burnham, Los Angeles, have been accepted, and are now in the hands of the contractor.

Orange, Orange co.

ORANGE FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs Anna C. Field, Librarian. Established 1894. Total no. of vols., 3859. During June 1 vol. was added by gift. 2 vols. discarded; 497 vols. repaired. Total no. of registered cardholders, 499; 15 added during month. Library open to public 26 days (130 hours) during month. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 1045. One employee Annual income of library, $684, received from taxation.

Miss Clara C. Field (Pratt Institute Lib. School, '05) has completed a card catalog for the library.

Located in a room which is leased from year to year, at a monthly rental of $15.

Oroville, Butte co.

OROVILLE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs Ida M. Crawford, Librarian. Established 1903. Total no. of vols., 2811. Total no. of registered cardholders, 319; 3 added during June; 4 renewed; 4 expired. Library open to public 30 days during month. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 540. Two employees. Annual income of library about $1500, received from subscriptions and memberships.

Annual report for year ending June 30, 1906, on file.

Owns lot 25 x 150, received from George C. Perkins. Owns building, which cost $3000; built in 1903; the money for building received from George C. Perkins. Additions were made in 1905 which cost $100, the money for which was received from insurance. Architect of building A. J. Bryan, Chico; constructive materials brick and wood; one story, four rooms. No part of building used for any other than library purposes.

Oxnard, Ventura co.

OXNARD FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Ordinance passed February 20, 1906.

Owns lot 75 x 110, paid for in part and part donated. Building will cost $13,855; $10,000 of the money has been

promised by Andrew Carnegie. Architect of building Franklin P. Burnham, Los Angeles; style of architecture Greek-Doric; constructive materials to be brick and cement; one story and basement. It is hoped to have the library completed by November of this year.

Pacific Grove, Monterey co.

PACIFIC GROVE FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs May Colgrove, Librarian. Established March 1, 1906. Total no. of vols., 1825. One employee. Monthly income of library, $117, received from taxation.

Report for June not received.

Located in rented rooms at present, the rooms having been rented for two years.

City has set aside a part of the City Park for the library building and the Library Trustees are now waiting for the quitclaim deed to the property. The building is to cost $10,000; the money for it has been promised by Andrew Carnegie. The architect is to be W. H. Weeks, Watsonville; style of architecture mission, the Beale Memorial Library, Bakersfield, being the model.

Palo Alto, Santa Clara co.

PALO ALTO FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Anne Hadden, Librarian. Established 1896. Total no. of vols., 4079. During June 40 vols. were added, as follows: 27 vols. by purchase: 13 vols. by gift. Total no. of registered cardholders, 1404; 62 added during month; 33 expired; 10 surrendered. Library open to public 30 days (324 hours) during month. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 1810, as follows: 1289 vols. fiction; 297 vols. juvenile; 254 vols. miscellaneous; 25 vols. magazines. Two employees. Income of library received from taxation.

Owns lot 100 x 100, money for which was received from Palo Alto Board of Trade. Owns building, which cost $11,000; built in year 1903-4; $10,000 of money for building received from Andrew Carnegie. Architects of building Dodge & Dolliver, San Francisco; style of architecture mission; constructive material brick faced with plaster; one story and basement, one room with subdivisions, the store room being in basement.

Pasadena, Los Angeles co.

PASADENA FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Nellie M. Russ, Librarian. Established 1882. Total no. of vols., 25,651. During June 278 vols. were added as follows: 274 vols. by purchase; 4 vols. by gift. 105 vols. were discarded; 1195 vols. repaired. Total no. of registered cardholders, 18,942; 177 added during month; 6 renewed; 27 surrendered. Library open to public 30 days duing month. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use 12,065, as follows: 5320 vols. fiction; 2929 vols. juvenile; 2178 vols. miscellaneous; 1325 vols. magazines. Nine employees. Annual income of library, $10,000, received from taxation. Published monthly bulletin, vol. 8, no. 6, June, 1906.

Owns lot in northwest corner of Library Park, 5½ acres, received from Charles F. Legge of Pasadena. Owns building, which cost $40,000; built in 1886; money for building received from citizens, donations and bonds Additions to building in 1900 which cost $10,000, the money having been received from city tax fund. Architects of building C. W. Buchanan, Pasadena, and H. Ridgeway (deceased); style of architecture Romanesque; constructive material green stone; one story and a half, seven rooms. No part of building used for any other than library purposes.

Paso Robles, San Luis Obispo co.

PASO ROBLES FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs Anna Randolph Silsby, Librarian. Established 1902. Total no. of vols., 1005. During June 12 vols. were repaired Total no. of registered cardholders, 143; 8 added during month; 6 surrendered. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 318. One employee. Annual income of library,

about $450, received from taxation and Woman's Auxiliary.

Located in two large connecting rooms in the second story of the Blackburn Building, facing the City Park, for which $10 rent is paid per month.

Perris, Riverside co.

*PERRIS VALLEY LIBRARY ASSOCIATION LIBRARY. Established 1899. Total no. of vols., about 600. About 45 members. Fee $1 per year.

Items on library building not received.

Library located in one room of a building which is used for a printing plant. The printer acts as librarian, and so gets use of building rent free. Rent of $5 per month paid by library association.

Petaluma, Sonoma co.

PETALUMA FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Sara Frances Cassiday, Librarian. Established 1878. Total no. of vols., 9636 (June 30, 1905).

Report for June not received.

The Petaluma *Argus* of May 11th states that the books, magazines and all reading matter of the Petaluma Free Public Library have been removed from the old building in the third story of the City Hall to the new Carnegie library building at Fourth and B streets, where they will be stored until the new building is formally opened a short time hence.

Owns lot 100 x 100, valued at $6000, the money for which was partly ($3500) received from private donations. Owns building, which cost $16,000; built in 1905; $12,500 of money for building was received from Andrew Carnegie, the balance from the city. Architect of building Brainard Jones, Petaluma; style of architecture colonial; constructive materials brick and stone; two stories, four rooms.

Placerville, El Dorado co.

PLACERVILLE FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Percy Alderson, Secretary Library Trustees. Established January 2, 1906. No books as yet.

Items on library building not received.

Pomona, Los Angeles co.

POMONA FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Sarah M. Jacobus, Librarian. Established 1887. Total no. of vols., 11,608. Four employees. Monthly income of library received from taxation and collections. Issues monthly bulletin.

Report for June not received.

Owns lot 120 by about 120, the money for which ($2100) was given by citizens of locality. Owns building, which cost $15,729; built in 1902; contract for building did not include book-stacks, delivery desk, etc.; $15,000 of the money for building was received from Andrew Carnegie. Architect of building Franklin P. Burnham, Los Angeles; style of architecture Romanesque; constructive materials brick and cement; one story and basement and attic, eight rooms. No part of building used for any other than library purposes.

Porterville, Tulare co.

PORTERVILLE FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Bertha A. Uhl, Librarian. Established 1906. Total no. of vols., 800. Total no. of registered cardholders, 327; 10 renewed during June. Library open to public 24 days during month. One employee. Annual income of library, $492.

Annual report for year ending June 30, 1906, on file.

The Porterville *Messenger* of June 15 states that Miss Bertha Uhl will attend the Summer School of Library Methods at Berkeley, and that her sister, Miss Cynthia Uhl, will act as librarian in her absence.

Located in second story of bank building, three rooms. Pay rent.

Quincy. Plumas co.

W. C. T. U. READING-ROOM. Mrs Cameron, Librarian.

Report for June not received.

Items on library building not received.

Ramona, San Diego co.

RAMONA PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs H. A. Miles, Librarian. Established 1894. Total no. of vols., 650 (June 30, 1905).

Report for June not received.

Owns lot 50 x 100, received from Augustus Barnett, who also donated the building, which cost $12,000; built in 1893. Architect of building Hibbard, San Diego; constructive material brick; one story and a half; six rooms, two of which are used as offices.

Red Bluff, Tehama co.

RED BLUFF FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Lotta M. Sprague, Librarian. Established 1901. Total no. of vols., 2022. One employee. Monthly income of library, about $507, received from taxation. Newspaper items and bulletins are issued.

Report for June not received.

Located at present in one room on second floor of City Hall. Mrs H. Kraft has promised a $25,000 library building to Red Bluff in honor of her husband, the late Herbert Kraft, who was a pioneer resident of Red Bluff. The property selected for a site is now in litigation, but will doubtless soon be adjusted. The Sacramento *Bee* of May 21 states that the style of the library building at Alameda suits Mrs Kraft best, and it is not unlikely that its design will be adopted for the Red Bluff structure. Colusa sandstone will be the material used. Actual work on the building will probably begin in the early autumn.

Redding, Shasta co.

REDDING FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Mattie A. Poore, Librarian. Established 1903. Total no. of vols., 1579 During June 5 vols. were added by gift. Total no. of registered cardholders, 406; 21 added during month. Library opeued to public 30 days (312 hours) during month. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 577, as follows: 449 vols. fiction; 101 vols. juvenile; 24 vols. miscellaneous; 3 vols. magazines. Two employees. Annual income of library, $1000, received from taxation.

Owns lot 50 x 200, which was received from city. Owns building, which cost $10,000; built in 1903; money for building received from Andrew Carnegie. Architect of building Matt W. Heron, Redding; constructive materials cement and brick; one story with basement, seven rooms. No part of building used for any other than library purposes.

Redlands, San Bernardino co.

A. K. SMILEY [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Antoinette M. Humphreys, Librarian. Established 1894. Total no. of vols., 11,738. During June 28 vols. were added, as follows: 18 vols. by purchase; 10 vols. by gift. 257 vols. repaired. Total no. of registered cardholders, 4680; 57 added during month; 6 renewed; 32 surrendered. Library open to public 30 days (334 hours) during month. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 4648, as follows: 2575 vols. fiction; 777 vols. juvenile; 1088 vols. miscellaneous; 208 vols. magazines. Four employees. Annual income of library, $6217.66, received from taxation. Publish newspaper bulletins.

Located in Park, which was given to city by A. K. Smiley. Owns building, which cost $45,000; built in 1898; additions to building in 1906 which cost $10,000; money for building and additions received from A. K. Smiley, Redlands. Architect of building T. R. Griffith, Los Angeles; style of architecture Moorish; constructive materials brick and sandstone; one story, six rooms. No part of building used for any other than library purposes.

Redondo, Los Angeles co.

REDONDO FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Alice J. Jenks, Librarian. Established 1895. Total no. of vols., 542. Total no. of registered cardholders, 12; during June 3 were renewed; 1 expired. Library open to public 30 days during month. One employee. No regular annual income for library.

Building located on wharf no. 1, which was donated by Redondo Railroad Company. Owns building, which cost $500; built in 1895; money for which was raised by W. C. T. U.; additions to building in 1906 which cost $50; money for additions received from restaurant. Constructive

material pine; one story, two rooms. Part of building is used as restaurant.

The city owns a site for a City Hall, and last January the Board of Trustees was considering a bond issue for $20,000 for the purpose of erecting a new City Hall in which provision would be made for sufficient room for a fire department and the public library.

Redwood City, San Mateo co.

REDWOOD CITY FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Laura E. Barton, Librarian. Total no. of vols., about 3000.

Report for June not received.

Owns lot, received from High School Board of Directors. Owns building, which cost $10,000; built in 1905; money for building received from Andrew Carnegie. Architect of building J. Coffey, San Francisco; constructive material pressed brick; one story and basement, one room.

The Board of Library Trustees has applied to Mr Carnegie for $6000 with which to repair damage to building by earthquake.

Books now located in old school building, and library open to public there from 3 to 5 o'clock afternoons only.

Richmond, Contra Costa co.

SANTA FÉ LIBRARY. Mrs J. S. Carson, Librarian. Established 1902. Total no. of vols., 400. Total no. of registered cardholders, 120. Library open to public 30 days (434 hours) during June. One employee. Monthly income of library $20.80, $3.80 of which was received from billiards and pool and $17 received from baths.

Riverside, Riverside co.

RIVERSIDE FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Margaret M. Kyle, Librarian. Established 1888. Total no. of vols., 16,000. During June 52 new cardholders were added; 44 renewed. Library open to public 26 days during month. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 5967. Five employees.

Owns lot 165 x 165, the money for which ($3000) was received from city. Owns building, which cost $25,000; built in 1902; $20,000 of the money for building was received from Andrew Carnegie. Architect of building Franklin P. Burnham, Los Angeles; style of architecture mission; constructive materials cement and brick; one story, five rooms. No part of building used for any other than library purposes.

Rocklin, Placer co.

ROCKLIN FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. M. B. Moore, Secretary Library Trustees. Established January 2, 1906.

No books as yet.

Owns lot 50 x 120, received from Central Pacific Railroad Company. No building as yet.

Sacramento, Sacramento co.

SACRAMENTO FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Lauren W. Ripley, Librarian. Established 1879. Total no. of vols., 39,000. Seven employees. Monthly income of library, $1000, received from taxation.

Report for June not received.

Items on library building not received.

Owns building built in 1872; three stories. Additions to building in 1906, which cost $13,000 for additions and furniture.

STATE COMMISSION OF HORTICULTURE LIBRARY. Established 1881. Total no. of vols., 2500 (June 30, 1905).

Report for June not received.

Items on library building not received.

Located in office of State Commission of Horticulture, Capitol Building.

St. Helena, Napa co.

ST. HELENA FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss A. Bruce Walker, Librarian. Established 1892. Total no. of vols., 2202. One employee. Monthly income of library, $65, received from taxation.

Report for June not received.

The St. Helena *Star* of May 4 states that the Librarian, Miss A. Bruce Walker, has been granted a leave of absence, from June 1 to February 1, and that her place will be filled by Miss Beatrice Jackson.

Located in Town Hall, rent free.

Salinas, Monterey co.

SALINAS FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. C. J. Whisman, Secretary Library Trustees. Established December 18, 1905. No books as yet.

Tax not yet levied.

There have been plans to build a new City Hall and locate the library in that. The Odd Fellows will give their library to the city when it has a brick building in which to keep its books.

ODD FELLOWS' LIBRARY. W. H. Clark, Librarian. Total no. of vols., about 3500.

Report for June not received.

Items on library building not received.

Located in Odd Fellows' Building. Library will be presented to the city as soon as the city has a brick building in which to keep its books.

San Bernardino, San Bernardino co.

SAN BERNARDINO FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Carrie S. Waters, Librarian. Established 1891. Total no. of vols., 7174. Three employees. Monthly income of library, about $300, received from taxation.

Report for June not received.

Owns lot 78 x 127, received from city. Owns building, which cost $20,000; built in 1903-4; money for building received from Andrew Carnegie. Architects of building Burnham & Bliesner, Los Angeles; style of architecture classic; constructive materials pressed brick and terra cotta; one story with high basement, seven rooms. No part of building used for any other than library purposes.

San Diego, San Diego co.

SAN DIEGO FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs H. P. Davison, Librarian. Established 1882. Total no. of vols., 24,911. During June 228 vols. were added, as follows: 198 vols. by purchase; 30 vols. by gift. 232 vols. were repaired; 73 vols. rebound. Total no. of registered cardholders, 6183; 183 added during month; 61 renewed; 61 expired; 54 surrendered. Library open to public 26 days (290 hours) during month. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 8201, as follows: 5490 vols. fiction; 2711 vols. miscellaneous; 143 vols. magazines. Seven employees. Monthly income of library, $835, received from taxation. Publish newspaper bulletins each week.

Owns lot 200 x 150, money for which was received from city and citizens. Owns building, which cost $60,000; built in 1901; money for building received from Andrew Carnegie. Architects of building Ackerman & Ross, New York; style of architecture French renaissance; constructive materials brick and Portland cement; two stories and basement; seven rooms, besides four-floor stack room and four work rooms. Part of building is arranged for art gallery, and in it the local Art Society holds semi-annual loan exhibits.

STATE NORMAL SCHOOL LIBRARY. Mrs Lydia N. Horton, Librarian. Established 1897. Total no. of vols., 5800.

Report for June not received.

Items on library building not received.

San Dimas, Los Angeles co.

SAN DIMAS PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Mabel Johnstone, Librarian.

Report for June not received.

Items on library buildings not received.

San Francisco.

SAN FRANCISCO [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. George T. Clark, Librarian. Established 1879. Total no. of vols. before fire of April 19th, 128,300. About 23,000 vols. escaped fire. Two branches and six stations are doing business. One branch is closed on account of repairs to building, and another is closed on account of removal. Main library headquarters are now in McCreery branch, Sixteenth near Market.

Owns lots: main library, 275 x 384, except one parcel 22½ x 120; money received from bond issue; McCreery Branch, 137½ x 137½, given by San Francisco School Department; Branch no. 4, 150 x 275, given by San Francisco School Department; Phelan Branch, 80 x 70, given by San Francisco School Department. Owns buildings: McCreery

Branch, built 1904, cost $50,000, erected and given to city by A. B. McCreery; architect Wm. Curlett, San Francisco; style of architecture classic; constructive materials stone and brick; five rooms. Floor plan in *Publications of California Library Association*, no. 5, page 11. Fillmore Branch, a temporary wooden building erected in 1903, at a cost of $3500; one room, 30x70.

ASTRONOMICAL SOCIETY OF THE PACIFIC LIBRARY. Dr S. D. Townley, Librarian. Established 1889. Total no. of vols. before fire of April 19, over 1400.

Items on library building not received.

BANCROFT LIBRARY. Recently purchased by the University of California.

See Berkeley, University of California.

B'NAI B'RITH LIBRARY. Louis L. Michaels, Librarian. Established 1876. Total no. of vols. before fire of April 19, over 12,000. Entirely destroyed.

Items on library building not received.

BOHEMIAN CLUB LIBRARY. Established 1872. Total no. of vols. before fire of April 19, about 5000.

Items on library building not received.

CALIFORNIA ACADEMY OF SCIENCES LIBRARY. Louis Falkenau, Librarian. Established 1853. Total no of vols. before fire of April 19, about 12,300. Practically all destroyed.

Items on library building not received.

CHAMBER OF COMMERCE LIBRARY. C. W. Burks, Librarian. Established 1851. Total no. of vols. before fire of April 19, over 9000. Entirely destroyed.

The San Francisco *Chronicle* of May 19 states that C. W. Burks is busy gathering books to take the place of those destroyed, and that many new books have already been received and the collection will be stored temporarily in the Ferry Building.

Temporary location, room 16, Ferry Building, San Francisco.

COOPER MEDICAL COLLEGE LIBRARY. Dr Emmett Rixford, Librarian. Established 1895. Total no. of vols., 7400.

Items on library building not received.

GEOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY OF THE PACIFIC LIBRARY. Prof. George Davidson, President of Society. Established 1881. Total no. of vols. before fire of April 19, over 6000. Charts and maps, about 2000. All destroyed.

A new start is being made. Professor Davidson states that Prof. Alexander Agassiz and others have already written that they will supply losses of their publications so far as practicable.

Items on library building not received.

LIGUE NATIONALE FRANÇAISE (BIBLIOTHEQUE DE). Charles Maubec, Librarian. Established 1877. Total no. of vols. before fire of April 19, over 25,000.

Items on library building not received.

MECHANICS-MERCANTILE LIBRARY. Frederick J. Teggart, Librarian. Established 1853–55. Total no. of vols. before fire of April 19, 200,000. All destroyed.

Owns lot, one entire block, which was purchased. Building this year; not yet known what building will cost; money for building received from income.

MICROSCOPICAL SOCIETY LIBRARY. Wm. E. Loy, Librarian. Established 1872. Total no. of vols. before fire of April 19, over 2500.

Located at present in University of California Library, Berkeley.

ST. IGNATIUS COLLEGE LIBRARY. J. P. Francis, Librarian. Established 1856. Total no. of vols. before fire of April 19, over 50,000.

Main library and branches all destroyed by fire April 18th. Steps are being taken to start anew the several libraries.

SAN FRANCISCO COUNTY MEDICAL SOCIETY LIBRARY. Dr W. I. Terry, Librarian. Total no. of vols. before fire of April 19, 5000. All destroyed.

The San Francisco *Call* of June 22 states that the American Medical Association will collect a medical library for San Francisco which promises to surpass the one burned.

Before fire, library was located in two large rented rooms in Y. M. C. A. Building.

SAN FRANCISCO READING-ROOM AND LIBRARY FOR THE BLIND. Miss H. L. Young, Superintendent. Established 1902. Total no. of vols. before fire of April 18, 400. Entirely destroyed.

Annual report for year ending June 30, 1906, on file.

Items on library building not received.

SAN FRANCISCO VEREIN LIBRARY. Dr. R. D. Cohn, Librarian. Established 1853. Total no. of vols. before fire of April 19, over 4400.

Items on library building not received.

STATE MINING BUREAU LIBRARY. W. W. Thayer, Librarian. Established 1880. Total no. of vols., 5000.

Report for June not received.

Located in Ferry Building, San Francisco.

STATE NORMAL SCHOOL LIBRARY. Miss Stella Huntington, Librarian. Established 1899. Total no. of vols. before fire of April 19, 8500. Entirely destroyed.

The State Normal School is in temporary quarters on the corner of Buchanan and Waller streets, and library is located in same building.

The school owns a city block, the money for which was received from the State. About $100,000 has been appropriated for a new building, in which will be set aside one large room 28 x 50 for the library.

SUPREME COURT LIBRARY. Benj. Edson, Librarian. Established 1868. Total no. of vols. before fire of April 19, over 17,000. Entirely destroyed.

At the recent extra session of the Legislature held in June $500,000 was appropriated for a building in San Francisco for all State officers who have offices or business in San Francisco. The Supreme Court Library will be located in this building.

THEOSOPHICAL SOCIETY LIBRARY. Mrs Mary A. Hasty, Librarian. Established 1885. Total no. of vols. before fire of April 19, about 1000

Items on library building not received.

UNIVERSITY CLUB LIBRARY. No official librarian. Established 1891. Total no. of vols. before fire of April 19, over 2500. Destroyed by fire.

Library building burnt April 19.

WELLS-FARGO LIBRARY. James B. Stovall, Librarian. Established 1890. Total no. of vols., before fire of April 19, about 5000. Entirely destroyed.

Items on library building not received.

Y. M. C. A. LIBRARY. No regular librarian. Established 1876. Total no. of vols. before fire of April 19, over 2500. Entirely destroyed.

The Association contemplates building again as soon as the necessary funds can be raised.

San Jose, Santa Clara co.

SAN JOSE FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Mary Barmby, Librarian. Established 1880. Total no. of vols., 20,747. During June 215 vols. were added, as follows: 62 vols. by purchase; 81 vols. by gift; 72 vols. by binding. 34 vols. were repaired. Total no. of registered cardholders, 5063; 189 added during month; 15 renewed; 7 expired; 7 surrendered. Library open to public 30 days (315 hours) during month. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 5681, as follows: 3927 vols. fiction; 801 vols. juvenile; 808 vols. miscellaneous; 145 vols. magazines. Six employees. Annual income of library, $6000, received from taxation.

Owns lot 275 x 275, deeded to city from State. Owns building, which cost $50,000; built in 1902; the money for building received from Andrew Carnegie. Architect of building William Binder, San Jose; style of architecture French renaissance; constructive materials brick, terra cotta and stone; one story, four rooms.

STATE NORMAL SCHOOL LIBRARY. Ruth Royce, Librarian. Established 1862. Total no. of vols., about 9500.

The Normal School building has been condemned, and so the librarian has been obliged to give up the large library

room in the school building and is distributing books from temporary quarters.

Located usually in a room 25 x 98 in State Normal School Building.

San Juan, San Benito co.

SAN JUAN FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Eileen Breen, Librarian. Established 1896, and December 5, 1905, ordinance passed making it a free public library supported by the city. Total no. of vols., 1250.

Report for June not received.

Items on library building not received.

Located in rented building.

San Leandro, Alameda co.

SAN LEANDRO FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Mary Brown, Librarian. Established November 6, 1905. Total no. of vols., 222. During June 10 vols. were added, 9 vols. by purchase and 1 by gift. Total no. of registered cardholders, 122; 18 added during month; 4 surrendered. Library open to public 26 days (78 hours) during month. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 197, as follows: 155 vols. fiction; 23 vols. juvenile; 13 vols. miscellaneous; 6 vols. magazines. One employee. Annual income of library, $320.23, received from taxation.

Located in City Hall, rent free.

San Luis Obispo, San Luis Obispo co.

SAN LUIS OBISPO FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs Frances M. Milne, Librarian. Established 1897. Total no. of vols., 5061. Total no. of registered cardholders, 1072; during June 15 were renewed; 5 expired; 2 surrendered. Library open to public 30 days (194 hours) during month. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 1030, as follows: 623 vols. fiction; 147 vols. juvenile; 109 vols. miscellaneous; 151 vols. magazines. Three employees. Annual income of library received from taxation.

Owns lot 114 x 80, the money for which was received from subscriptions and library fund. Owns building, which cost $10,000; built in 1905; the money for building received from Andrew Carnegie. Architect of building W. H. Weeks, Watsonville; style of architecture Romanesque; constructive materials stone and brick; two stories, eleven rooms. No part of building used for any other than library purposes.

San Mateo, San Mateo co.

SAN MATEO FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. C. H. Kirkbride, Librarian. Established 1895. Total no. of vols., 7015 (June 30, 1905).

Report for June not received.

Items on library building not received.

Building in which library was located has been condemned since earthquake.

Owns lot, the money for which was received from library fund and the city. Has $10,000 for a library building, the money having been promised by Andrew Carnegie. The architects are Coxhead & Coxhead; constructive material is to be concrete reinforced at all angles and corners with steel rods.

San Pedro, Los Angeles co.

SAN PEDRO FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Lena M. Royce, Librarian. Established 1903. Total no. of vols., 1676. One employee.

Report for June not received.

Owns lot, which was received from city. Owns building, which cost $10,375; built in 1905; the money for building was received from Andrew Carnegie. Additions to building in 1906 which cost $600, the money having been received from library fund. Architects of building Edelsvard & Saffell; style of architecture Grecian; constructive materials pressed brick and concrete; one story, six rooms. No part of building used for any other than library purposes.

San Rafael, Marin co.

SAN RAFAEL FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Alfred Boyen, Secretary Library Trustees.

Report for June not received.

Items on library building not received.

Owns lot, the money for which ($6500) was received from public subscriptions. Andrew Carnegie has promised $25,000 for the building. Architects of building

Reid Bros., San Francisco; style of architecture will probably be mission; to be built in 1906.

Santa Ana, Orange co.

SANTA ANA FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Jeanette E. McFadden, Librarian. Established 1891. Total no. of vols., 6835. During June 55 vols. were added, as follows: 24 vols. by purchase; 3 vols. by gift; 28 vols. by binding. 2 vols. were discarded; 295 vols. repaired; 86 vols. rebound. Total number of registered cardholders, 2465; 24 added during month; 38 renewed. Library open to public 26 days (221 hours) during month. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 2753, as follows: 1520 vols. fiction; 764 vols. juvenile; 198 vols. miscellaneous; 271 vols. magazines. Two employees. Annual income of library, $2261.63, received from taxation.

Owns lot 100 x 125, received from W. H. Spurgeon. Owns building, which cost $16,000; built in 1903: the money for building received from Andrew Carnegie. Architects of building E. Bither and Dennis & Farwell; style of architecture mission; constructive materials brick and cement; two stories, nine rooms.

Santa Barbara, Santa Barbara co.

SANTA BARBARA FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. M. C. Rust, Librarian. Established 1882. Total no. of vols., 15,469 (June 30, 1905).

Report for June not received.

Items on library building not received.

Owns lot and building. Present building erected in 1890.

Santa Clara, Santa Clara co.

SANTA CLARA FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Mary A. Mulhall, Librarian. Established 1904. Total no. of vols., about 1500. Annual income of library, about $1000.

Report for June not received.

Items on library building not received.

The Santa Clara *Journal* of May 19 states that the Librarian has a room in Morse Investment Company's warehouse, where she lends books from 1:30 to 6 P. M. The regular quarters of the library were damaged by the earthquake.

Santa Cruz, Santa Cruz co.

SANTA CRUZ FREE [PUBLIC] LIBRARY. Miss Minerva H. Waterman, Librarian. Established 1881. Total no. of vols., 13,128 (June 30, 1905).

Report for June not received.

The Watsonville *Register* of May 2 states that the law library which has been in the office of the District Attorney has been removed to Santa Cruz Free Library.

Owns lot 100 x 200, bought for $4800 with money from library fund and being paid for in installments of $40 per month for ten years. Owns building, which cost $29,210; built in 1904; money for building received from Andrew Carnegie. Architect of building W. H. Weeks, Watsonville; style of architecture modified mission; constructive materials Santa Cruz and Arizona sandstone; one story and basement, eleven rooms. Part of building is used as lecture room by Board of Trade.

Santa Monica, Los Angeles co.

SANTA MONICA FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Elfie A. Mosse, Librarian. Established 1890. Total no. of vols., 6948. During June 29 vols. were added, as follows: 28 vols. by purchase; 1 vol. by gift. 81 vols. were repaired. Total no. of registered cardholders, 6323; 57 renewed during month; 7 expired. Library open to public 26 days (260 hours) during month. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 4047, as follows: 2398 vols. fiction; 880 vols. juvenile; 759 vols. miscellaneous; 184 vols. magazines. One deposit station with a circulation of 135 for month. Two employees. Monthly income, about $250, received from taxation. Bulletins published in local newspaper.

Owns lot 150 x 100; money for lot received from subscriptions given by citizens of Santa Monica. Owns building, which cost $12,500; built in 1904; money for building received from Andrew Car-

negie. Architects of building Marsh & Russell, Los Angeles; style of architecture Romanesque; constructive material pressed brick; two stories, six rooms. No part of building used for any other than library purposes.

Santa Rosa, Sonoma co.

SANTA ROSA FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Adele Barnett, Librarian. Established 1884. Total no. of vols., over 13,000.

Report for June not received.

The Santa Rosa *Republican* of May 17 states that the books have been removed to the basement of the Carnegie library building, and that the library will be open there Saturday (May 19) afternoon at one o'clock and the librarian will maintain the usual daily hours.

Owns lot 80 x 14, money for which ($5000) was donated by citizens. Owns building which cost $20,000; built in 1904; money for building received from Andrew Carnegie. Architect of building Ernest Hoen, Sacramento; style of architecture Romanesque; constructive material stone; two stories, two rooms. No part of building used for any other than library purposes.

Andrew Carnegie has promised an additional $6900 to pay for repairs necessary as a result of earthquake damages.

Sausalito, Marin co.

SAUSALITO FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Established March 1, 1906. No books as yet.

Items on library building not received.

Sawtelle, Los Angeles co.

SAWTELLE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Established January 2, 1905.

Report for June not received.

Items on library building not received.

Located in Wyant's Hall.

Selma, Fresno co.

SELMA FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs M. A. Freeland, Librarian. Established January 1, 1906. Total no. of vols., 900. Total no. of registered cardholders, 285; during June 4 surrendered. Library open to public 30 days (225 hours) during month. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 591, as follows: 526 vols. fiction; 50 vols. juvenile; 15 vols. magazines. One employee. Annual income of library, $600, received from taxation.

Annual report for year ending June 30, 1906, on file.

Owns lot 120 x 480, money for which was received from subscriptions. Owns building, which cost $6000; built in 1905; money for building received from Andrew Carnegie. Architect of building C. K. Kirby, Jr., Fresno; style of architecture mission; constructive material cement; one story, two rooms. No part of building used for any other than library purposes.

Sierra Madre, Los Angeles co.

SIERRA MADRE LIBRARY ASSOCIATION LIBRARY. J. G. Blumer, Pres. of S. M. Lib. Assoc. Established 1887. Total no. of vols., about 2350.

Reports each month not possible, as there is no regular librarian.

Items on library building not received.

Owns building.

Sonoma, Sonoma co.

SONOMA VALLEY LIBRARY ASSOCIATION LIBRARY. Miss Alice Humphreys, Librarian. Established October, 1904. Total no. of vols., about 300. Library open to public 5 days, 2 hours each, per month.

Rented room, which was injured by earthquake. Library closed since then. A lady is putting up a room for the use of the library. It will soon be ready for use.

Sonora, Tuolumne co.

SONORA FREE LIBRARY AND READING-ROOM. Rev. James M. Smith, Librarian. Established 1892.

Report for June not received.

Located in basement of Presbyterian Church, rent free.

YOUNG MEN'S CLUB LIBRARY. President Young Men's Club, Librarian. Established 1886.

Report for June not received.

Items on library building not received.

South Pasadena, Los Angeles co.

SOUTH PASADENA FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs Nellie E. Keith, Librarian. Established 1895. Total no. of vols., 4000. One employee.

Report for June not received.

Located in one room in brick building, rent $17.50 per month.

Stanford University, Santa Clara co.

STANFORD UNIVERSITY LIBRARY. Melvin G. Dodge, Librarian. Established 1891. Total no. of vols., 88,000.

Report for June not received.

Owns lot, received from Leland Stanford. Owns building, which cost $150,000; built in 1900; money for building received from Thomas Welton Stanford. Architects of building Percy & Hamilton; style of architecture Spanish; constructive materials stone and marble; two stories and basement, 16 rooms. No part of building used for any other than library purposes.

A new library building is in course of construction.

Stockton, San Joaquin co.

STOCKTON FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. W. F. Clowdsley, Librarian. Established 1880. Total no. of vols , 43,152. Seven employees. Annual income of library, $10,316.65, received from taxation.

Report for June not received.

Stockton *Record* of June 26 states that the library will close June 30 for three or four weeks for annual cleaning.

Items on library building not received.

In 1889 the legacy of $5000 from Mr Frank Stewart and $7000 from the city were used to erect a new library building. In 1891, $75,000 were received from William P. Hazelton. This amount was used for a building and for 10,567 books. This last building was erected on site of former building.

Suisun, Solano co.

SUISUN FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Ordinance passed May 8, 1906.

Items on library building not received.

Tropico, Los Angeles co.

TROPICO LIBRARY ASSOCIATION LIBRARY. Miss Cora Hickman, Librarian. Established February, 1906. Total no. of vols., 86. During June 36 vols. were added by gift. Total no. of registered cardholders, 86; 10 added during month. Library open to public 13 days (39 hours) during month. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 75, as follows: 35 vols. fiction; 40 vols. juvenile; 10 vols. miscellaneous; 6 vols. magazines.

Located in building 50 x 20, well lighted and ventilated, electric lights, etc., all donated. Library has also received as gifts, an 8-foot mission reading table, some rugs and shelves to accommodate 1000 vols.

The Los Angeles *Herald* of June 8 states that W. C. B. Richardson, a pioneer resident of Tropico, has presented the Library Association with a one-story frame building at the intersection of San Fernando road and Central avenue.

Tulare, Tulare co.

TULARE FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs E. B. Oakford, Librarian. Established 1891. Total no. of vols., 3755. During June 12 vols. were added, as follows: 10 vols. by purchase; 2 vols. by gift. Total no. of registered cardholders, 363; 39 renewed during month. Library open to public 30 days (220 hours) during month. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 989, as follows: 684 vols. fiction; 236 vols. juvenile; 69 vols. miscellaneons. Two employees. Annual income of library, $1000, received from taxation.

Owns lot 80 x 150, received from citizens' public subscription. Owns building, which cost $10,000; built in 1905. the money for building received from Andrew Carnegie. Architect of building E. Mathewson, Fresno; constructive

material pressed brick; one story and basement, five rooms. No part of building used for any other than library purposes.

Ukiah, Mendocino co.

UKIAH FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs A. L. Gibson, Librarian. Established March 9, 1906. Total no. of vols., 530.

Library will open July 17.

Annual report for year ending June 30, 1906, on file.

Located in one large room, which is one of three used as Town Hall. Library has use of its room rent free.

Upland, San Bernardino co.

UPLAND PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Zella Rogers, Librarian. Established 1900. Total no. of vols., about 600.

Report for June not received.

Items on library building not received.

Located on first floor of Masonic Hall building.

Vacaville, Solano co.

VACAVILLE FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs Charles Riechers, Secretary Library Trustees. Established June 21, 1905.

No books as yet.

A Book Club has 500 vols. which have been pledged to the Public Library when it is positively assured.

A site which is owned by the town has also been pledged. Library Trustees are now in communication with Andrew Carnegie for money for a building.

Vallejo, Solano co.

VALLEJO FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Gertrude Doyle, Librarian. Established 1884. Total no. of vols., 5937 (June 30, 1905).

Report for June not received.

Owns lot 50 x 130, money for which was received from city. Owns building, which cost $20,000; built in 1903-4; money for building received from Andrew Carnegie. Additions to building in 1905 which cost $2,833.67; money for additions received from city. Architects of building Werner & O'Brien; style of architecture colonial; constructive materials sandstone and brick; one story and basement, eight rooms. Half of basement used as city's store-room.

Ventura, Ventura co.

VENTURA FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Florence Vandever, Librarian. Established 1878. Total no. of vols., 4560. One employee.

Report for June not received.

Lot 50 x 100, owned by city. Owns building, which cost $8,000; built in 1903; money for building received from bond issue. Architect of building J. H. Bradbur, Los Angeles; style of architecture mission; constructive material brick; two stories, five rooms. Part of building used as City Hall.

Visalia, Tulare co.

VISALIA FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Grace Hurlbut, Librarian. Established 1904. Total no. of vols., 2760. During June 30 vols. were repaired; 1 vol. lost. Total no. of registered cardholders, 635; 14 renewed during month. Library open to public 30 days during month. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 520, as follows: 277 vols. fiction; 175 vols. juvenile; 68 vols. miscellaneous. One employee. Annual income of library, $1,000, received from taxation.

Owns lot 55 x 130; money for which was received from subscriptions of citizens of Visalia. Owns building, which cost $10,000; built in 1904; money for building received from Andrew Carnegie. Architects of building McDougall Bros., Fresno; style of architecture Roman; constructive materials granite and brick; one story and basement, three rooms. No part of building used for any other than library purposes.

Watsonville, Santa Cruz co.

WATSONVILLE FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Belle M. Jenkins, Librarian. Established 1896. Total no. of vols., 3813 (June 30, 1905).

Report for June not received.

Owns lot, the money for which ($2000) was received from public subscriptions with the exception of $369 given from

library fund. Owns building, which cost $10,000; built in 1905; the money for building received from Andrew Carnegie. Architect of building W. H. Weeks, Watsonville; constructive materials pressed brick and Arizona sandstone; six rooms on main floor.

Whittier, Los Angeles co.

WHITTIER FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss M. Frances English, Librarian. Established 1900. Total no. of vols., about 3000. One employee. Monthly income of library, $100, received from taxation.

Report for June not received.

Items on library building not received.

Owns lot 150 x 140, the money for which ($7000) was received from public subscriptions and money received from sale of lots by city. Site now being put in order. Bids advertised for June 22. Has promise of $10,000 building from Andrew Carnegie. Architect of building Franklin B. Burnham, Los Angeles; style of architecture to be classic along lines of Corona and Oxnard; to be one story and basement. Basement to be leased until needed for library purposes.

Located at present in Mason Building.

Willits, Mendocino co.

WILLITS FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. George Youde, Secretary Library Trustees. Established February 3, 1906.

Items on library building not received.

The Northwestern Redwood Company has placed a room at disposal of library, free of charge.

Willows, Glenn co.

WILLOWS FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Ada Knock, Librarian. Established March 15, 1906. Total no. of vols., 347. During June 13 vols. were added by binding. Total no. of registered cardholders, 167. Library open to public 30 days during month. Two employees.

Located in brick building; pays $25 rent per month.

Winters, Yolo co.

WINTERS FREE LIBRARY AND READING-ROOM. Mrs J. Snodgrass, Librarian. Established 1902.

Report for June not received.

Items on library building not received.

Woodland, Yolo co.

WOODLAND FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs Ada Wallace, Librarian. Established 1892. Total no. of vols., over 5000.

Report for June not received.

Owns lot 190 x 234, money for which was received from subscription. Owns building, which cost $11,000; built in 1905; $10,000 of money for building received from Andrew Carnegie. Architects of building Dodge & Dolliver San Francisco; style of architecture mission; constructive material brick plastered; two stories, six rooms. Part of building is used as meeting place for Literary Clubs and Improvement Club.

CALIFORNIA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION.

Officers.

President, James L. Gillis, State Library, Sacramento.

Vice-President, Melvin G. Dodge, Stanford University Library, Stanford University.

Secretary, Mary L. Sutliff, State Library, Sacramento.

Treasurer, David M. Belfrage, Cooper Medical College, San Francisco.

Committees.

Relation between Schools and Libraries—Mr C. S. Greene, chairman; Miss M. L. Jones, Miss S. Huntington, Mr C. E. Keyes, Mr Job Wood, Miss M. Coulter.

Resolutions—Mr C. F. Lummis, chairman; Mr F. J. Teggart, Mr J. E. Goodwin.

List of Books for Children—Mr A. C. Barker, chairman; Dr E. C. Moore, Miss H. Cory, Mr F. E. Thompson, Mr J. Lichtenstein, Mrs A. G. Whitbeck, Miss M. E. Prentiss.

Publications—Mr F. B. Graves, chairman; Mr W. P. Kimball, Miss A. Hadden.

Audit—Mr J. B. Stovall, chairman; Mr A. B. Smith.

District Officers and Districts.

A list of the libraries in each of the districts, a history of the Association, the constitution, list of members, and a list of the publications may be found in *News Notes of California Libraries* for June, 1906.

First District.

President, Lauren W. Ripley, Free Public Library, Sacramento.

Secretary, Mabel G. Huntley, Free Public Library, Sacramento.

The first district consists of the following counties: Alpine, Amador, Butte, Calaveras, Colusa, El Dorado, Glenn, Inyo, Lassen, Modoc, Mono, Nevada, Placer, Plumas, Sacramento, San Joaquin, Shasta, Sierra, Siskiyou, Sutter, Trinity, Tehama, Yolo, Yuba.

Second District.

President, Joseph D. Layman, University of California Library, Berkeley.

Secretary, Mrs Alice G. Whitbeck, Free Public Library, Berkeley.

The second district consists of the following counties: Alameda, Contra Costa, Del Norte, Humboldt, Lake, Marin, Mendocino, Monterey, Napa, San Benito, San Francisco, San Luis Obispo, San Mateo, Santa Clara, Santa Cruz, Solano, Sonoma.

Third District.

President, Jean D. Baird, Free Public Library, Fresno.

Secretary, Grace Hurlbut, Free Public Library, Visalia.

The third district consists of the following counties: Fresno, Kern, Kings, Madera, Mariposa, Merced, Stanislaus, Tulare, Tuolumne.

Fourth District.

President, Antoinette M. Humphreys, A. K. Smiley Public Library, Redlands.

Secretary, Sarah M. Jacobus, Free Public Library, Pomona.

President Trustees' Section, Mr H. E. Harris, Whittier.

Secretary Trustees' Section, Mrs Beatrice S. Schwan, Pomona.

The fourth district consists of the following counties: Los Angeles, Orange, Riverside, San Bernardino, San Diego, Santa Barbara, Ventura.

New Members.

The number following each address is the membership registration number in the order of joining. The Roman number at the end indicates the district to which the member belongs. The names of new members will be given from time to time in *News Notes of California Libraries*.

Doeltz, Miss Tillie, Asst. Ln. P. L., Santa Cruz. 291. II.

Foote, Miss Frances R., Ln. Pomona College L., Claremont. 292. IV.

Waddell, Miss Nina E., Ln. Library Assoc. L., La Jolla. 288. IV.

Wells, Mrs Lillian S., Ln. F. L. and Reading Room, Glendale. 290. IV.

Corrections and Additions.

In the list of members, June *News Notes of California Libraries*, Mr Joseph M. Cumming should have been given as Secretary of the Mechanics' Institute, instead of Asst. Mechanics'-Mercantile Library.

The Pasadena Public Library is a member both of the California Library Association and of the American Library Association. Pasadena was the pioneer library on the membership list of the California Library Association, and we greatly regret that its name was omitted from the June number of *News Notes of California Libraries*. The Trustees are: Mayor W. Waterhouse, ex officio president; Miss Anna L. Meeker, secretary; Col. W. J. Handy; Sherman Washburn; J. W. Wood.

Publications.

On March 20 a circular was issued by the President to be sent to the members of the Library Association and to library people generally in the State. The stock being exhausted, it has been reprinted with an added paragraph concerning library trustees. The circular as it now stands is as follows:

To all California Libraries, their Trustees, Library Workers and Friends:

Every one interested in the library work of our State is urged to become a member of the California Library Association.

Organized effort is an essential condition of library progress. Through the efforts of the American Library Association, seconded by the various State and local organizations, the conditions of library service have been greatly improved; salaries have been increased, hours of work shortened, the standard of efficiency has been raised, and the work of the librarian is being advanced to its proper place. No library worker can afford to rely solely upon his individual efforts and to ignore the aid derived from concerted action. The conditions in this State, with its vast territory and widely scattered libraries, render coöperation especially necessary.

The California Library Association, formed in 1895, has been an active and steadily increasing force in the library work of the State. It starts upon the second decade of its history under a new plan, which divides the State into four working districts, while the central organization is maintained. It is hoped that under this plan the work may be broadened until there is not a library or library worker in the State that will not share in its influence, and that the enthusiasm aroused by the meetings of 1905 may be maintained.

To accomplish this we want your active support.

It is especially desired that library trustees should become members of the Association. A library can attain its highest efficiency only when librarian and trustees work together for the same goal, and we urge all trustees not only to join the Association, but to attend our meetings and give us their active support. At a meeting of the Fourth District, held in Santa Ana, June 8, 1906, the trustees present formed a trustees' section of the Association, and in addition to attending the regular sessions, held a separate business meeting of their own. It is hoped that their example will be followed by trustees throughout the State.

The annual fee for membership is $1.00 for individuals and $5.00 for libraries,

the library fee admitting all trustees to membership privileges. You are urged to fill out the enclosed blank and forward it to the Treasurer of the Association with express or money order.

By order of the Executive Committee.

J. L. GILLIS, President.

SACRAMENTO, June 25, 1906.

Reports of Meetings.

Third District Meeting.

One of the results of the meeting of May 31 is shown in the following extract from a letter from Miss Emma B. Barker of the Beale Memorial Library, Bakersfield: "We are becoming quite famous, throughout the valley at least, for our book re-sewing. Miss Bedinger gave a talk on the subject at Fresno at the May meeting of the Valley District, and it is beginning to show results already. Mrs Oakford of Tulare sent her assistant, Miss Mabel Clarke, down here this week, and I have spent the last two mornings teaching her to sew books. She is an apt pupil, and I think will do well with the work. One of the girls from Fresno and Miss Dold of Hanford are also anxious to learn."

Fourth District Meeting.

The first meeting of the Fourth District of the California Library Association was held in Santa Ana, June 8, 1906. There were present forty-five persons, the following being members of the Association: Miss Mamie Bennett of the Los Angeles Public Library; Mrs H. P. Davison, Librarian San Diego Public Library; Miss Victoria Ellis, Librarian Long Beach Public Library; Miss M. F. English, Librarian Whittier Public Library; Mrs H. M. Faulder, Librarian Covina Public Library; Mrs A. C. Field, Librarian Orange Public Library; Miss Clara C. Field; Miss A. M. Humphreys, Librarian A. K. Smiley Public Library, Redlands; Miss S. M. Jacobus, Librarian Pomona Public Library; Miss M. L. Jones; Miss Jeannette McFadden, Librarian Santa Ana Public Library; Miss K. A. Monroe, Librarian Ontario Public Library; Miss E. A. Mosse, Librarian Santa Monica Public Library; Miss N. M. Russ, Librarian Pasadena Public Library; Miss J. L. Shepard, Assistant Librarian A. K. Smiley Public Library, Redlands; Miss G. M. Taber, Librarian Corona Public Library; Mr E. F. Ward, Librarian Escondido Public Library.

Of the twenty-nine non-members present, thirteen were library trustees.

The program was as follows:

MORNING SESSION,

Beginning 10:30 o'clock.

Welcome.....Dr C. D. Ball, President of the Santa Ana Library Board.

Response...Miss Antoinette Humphreys, President Fourth District.

The Extension Department of the State Library.....Miss Mabel E Prentiss, Library Organizer.

What a Library Board expects of a Librarian..Mr K. H. Field, Vice-President of A. K. Smiley Library Board, Redlands.

Luncheon.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

Beginning 1:30 o'clock.

Business—Fourth District meeting trustees' section.

Public documents for a small library, Miss Mamie Bennett, of Los Angeles Public Library.

Discussion.

Self-help vs. Dependence for library patrons....Miss Jane L. Shepard, of A. K. Smiley Library, Redlands.

Discussion.

Adjournment.

The meeting was called to order by the district president. Dr Ball, of the Santa Ana Board of Library Trustees, gave an address of welcome, which was both wise and witty. After a response by the district president, Miss M. E. Prentiss outlined the extension work of the State Library, speaking of its four divisions, the traveling libraries, the study club, the books for the blind, and the public libraries divisions. She exhibited the sample set of library forms recommended by the State Library to the public libraries of the State.

Mr K. H. Field, of Redlands, spoke of the traits desirable in the librarian of a small town. These are all around

ability in professional lines, infinite courtesy, unlimited patience and tact, a ready knowledge of the books on the library shelves, an understanding of the book market, the desire and ability to make the library popular, if only for the very practical reason of increasing the appropriation, and last, a purpose to excel in the profession. To the high ideal set forth in Mr Field's talk, Mr Harris of Whittier added another feature, that the librarian should teach the board how to become more active, that the work might be done by all, not one alone.

Miss M. L. Jones spoke briefly of the Library Summer School to be held in Berkeley, for a term of six weeks, opening June 25, 1906. The first training class of the sort west of Iowa was also held at Berkeley, in the year 1902. Adjourned for luncheon. The association was entertained by the Santa Ana Library Board at luncheon. Then a visit to the library was made. It was hard to leave in time for the afternoon session, for we had not half time enough to note all the clever devices we caught glimpses of, or to admire the really beautiful little building.

At 1:30 o'clock the meeting was called to order for a brief business session, the trustees present holding their meeting at the same time in an adjoining room. On motion of Miss Russ, it was voted that the next meeting be held the last of September. Miss Monroe, of Ontario, was elected to serve with the president and the secretary as a program committee. The roll of libraries of the district was called. The chair was directed by a vote to return thanks to the Santa Ana people for their charming hospitality. The secretary was instructed to send the thanks of the association to Mrs Oakley. of Santa Ana, who had decorated the room with flowers in the name of Miss Minnie M. Oakley, secretary of the National Association of State Libraries.

Business being over, Miss Mamie Bennett, of the Los Angeles Public Library, read a paper on "Public documents for a small library." She enumerated the principal checklists and catalogs of Government documents, explained the best way to obtain the documents desired, and said that for a small library those most essential were such as bear on local matters, and the Congressional records. She also spoke briefly of the document shelflist used in Los Angeles. It arranges the publications by the office issuing them. The question of classification of public documents was discussed with interest, the sense of the meeting being divided as to the wisest method.

Miss Jane L. Shepard, of the A. K. Smiley Library, Redlands, set forth briefly and clearly some ways of helping the library patrons to help themselves. Let the books be arranged conveniently, the most used classes in the most accessible place; let the scheme of classification be posted, or printed in a folder for free distribution; have labels on the shelves, a card catalog, with simple and clear directions for its use posted near by, and best of all, ample and patient verbal directions. Several members spoke of methods found good in their own experience, but before half was said closing time came.

After adjournment, the association was treated to an automobile ride. We left, feeling only one regret, that we could not hope to come up to Santa Ana when it came our turn to entertain the association.

S. M. Jacobus, Secretary.

We add to Miss Jacobus's report the following extract from a letter written by Miss Mabel E. Prentiss:

An unexpected result of the meeting was the organization of the library trustees present. They gathered for the discussion of their own problems while the business session was being held, and found the consultation so interesting that they remained in session nearly all the afternoon. Mr H. E. Harris of Whittier was elected president, and Mrs Beatrice S. Schwan of Pomona, secretary.

At the next meeting of the Fourth District they will take up subjects of interest to trustees, such as the question of paying the expenses of librarians to the California Library Association meetings, etc. Upon this particular point they agreed to act at once, urging all libraries in the district to provide at least the transportation for all librarians who attended the meeting of June 8.

CALIFORNIA STATE LIBRARY.

The bill establishing the California State Library was signed by Governor Peter H. Burnett, April 9, 1850.

Trustees.

Allen B. Lemmon, *Pres.*, Santa Rosa
Charles S. Greene, - - - Oakland
Bradner W. Lee, - - Los Angeles
Joseph Steffens, - - - Sacramento
W. C. Van Fleet - - San Francisco
James L. Gillis, *Sec'y*, Sacramento

Staff.

James L. Gillis, Librarian.
Wm. R. Watson, Assistant Librarian and in charge of Law Department.
Ernest Bruncken, Chief of Sociological Department.
Miss Margaret Eastman, Chief Deputy and in charge of Order Department.
Miss D. I. Ennis, Reference Librarian.
Miss Mary L. Sutliff, Chief of Catalog Department.
Miss Amy L. Phelan, Cataloger.
Mrs Annie L. Blanchard, Shelf Lister.
Miss Eudora Garoutte, Chief of California Historical Department.
Miss Alice J. Haines, Assistant in California Historical Department.
Miss Annie Lowry, in charge of Periodicals and Binding.
Miss Laura Steffens, Chief of Extension Department.
Miss Mabel R. Gillis, Assistant in Extension Department.
Miss Bertha Kumli, Library Organizer.
Miss Mabel E. Prentiss, Library Organizer.

Staff—Continued.

Mrs Sarah A. Hutchinson, General Assistant.
Miss Alice Hassett, Apprentice.
J. W. Gorman, Stenographer.
Wm. H. Lugg, Shipping Clerk.
Victor Cordano, Janitor.

Library Hours.

Week days, - - 9 a.m. to 4 p.m.
Sundays, - - 10 a.m. to 3 p.m.
Legislative Session, 9 a.m. to 9 p.m.

On June 15th Mr Charles S. Greene, a member of the Board of State Library Trustees, left for Narragansett Pier to attend the Annual Conference of the American Library Association and National Association of State Libraries.

The 5th of July Governor Pardee reappointed Allen B. Lemmon, Bradner W. Lee, Joseph Steffens and W. C. Van Fleet, as State Library Trustees. The terms are four years, Mr Greene's and Mr Van Fleet's expiring February 28, 1908, and Mr Lemmon's, Mr Lee's and Mr Steffens's February 28, 1910.

Law Department.

The Law Department is fully equipped with the latest reports, digests, encyclopædias and text-books, and is entirely free to the public for reference purposes. State officers are entitled to borrow books, and private individuals are accorded the same privilege upon presentation of an order signed by a Supreme, Appellate or Superior Judge. Books may

be kept two weeks, and will be once renewed for the same length of time. All books are subject to recall, if required by a State officer.

Sociological Department.

The Sociological Department, which includes the Legislative Reference Bureau, aims to furnish information on all subjects connected with the administration of public affairs to officials, both State and local, as well as to all others interested.

A very useful collection brought together by the Legislative Reference Bureau is a shelf-full of the Blue books or Legislative Manuals of the various states. By means of them the names and addresses of public officials in other states, with a multitude of other data inaccessible elsewhere, can be readily obtained. Inquiries in this regard will be answered by return mail. By means of a card catalog the changes taking place in the various states are recorded, as far as the requisite information can be obtained, until a new edition of each blue book is received.

The department keeps a file of newspaper clippings, principally of matters relating to the discussion of state and municipal affairs throughout the country. The number of clippings accumulated on each subject ought to be a pretty good indication of what is agitating the public mind. No package of clippings has increased more rapidly of late than that relating to life insurance. The various popular magazines also abound in articles on this subject, as will appear from the Cumulative Index. Among the pamphlets on life insurance matters, recently received, are the following:

Report of the Legislative Committee of Inquiry, New York (the famous Armstrong committee).

Report of proceedings of Insurance Convention in Chicago, February, 1906.

House Bill No. 12062, to provide for federal regulation of insurance, introduced in Congress by Mr Ames, January 16, 1906.

House Bill No. 18804, to regulate the business of insurance within the District of Columbia, introduced in Congress by Mr Ames, April 30, 1906.

The State Library contains, of course, a large number of books, popular, technical and legal, on life insurance. All the printed matter here mentioned will be sent to students in any part of the State upon application to their local public library.

The Sociological Department has begun to gather reports, advertising pamphlets and other printed matter issued by the various life insurance companies. If a large collection of this kind could be got together, it would be of value for the comparative study of life insurance methods. All gifts of such material, pamphlets, loose sheets, blank forms, etc., no matter how trivial it may appear to be, will be gratefully received. Address: Sociological Department, State Library, Sacramento, California.

Reference and Loan Department.

The Reference and Loan Department aims to give the people of the State access to the valuable material contained in the State Library. Information on any subject will be furnished upon writing to the Library, stating as concisely as possible just what is wanted. Books will be loaned to any resident of the State who applies through a local library, an educational institution, a State traveling library, a registered study club, or a superior judge. In towns where there is no library, educational institution, State traveling library, or registered study club, special arrangements have been made with the Wells-Fargo Company by which their agent will vouch for the identity of the person applying for books. The borrower pays express charges both ways, and the books may be kept three weeks from the date they leave the State Library. Application blanks and circulars containing full information will be sent on request.

The alterations now being made in the Capitol have necessitated the packing

and storing of nearly all the books in the Library and closing it to the public. It will therefore be impossible to carry on the work of the Reference and Loan Department until the work of construction in the Library is sufficiently completed to permit the replacing of the books on the shelves.

During the time the Library is closed, much work will be done in the way of building up the Department and putting it in a condition where it will be of greater service to the public than ever before. The latest and best reference works will be purchased and bibliographies on special subjects procured. There is a constant demand for books on art by art students and clubs not only in town but throughout the State, and special attention will be given to this section for the future use of such students.

The work of recataloging now in progress will greatly facilitate the work of the Department in bringing out much valuable material by means of analytical references.

Notice to borrowers will be given through the *News Notes of California Libraries* and by circular letter when the work of the Department is resumed.

Catalog Department.

The work of the Catalog Department is proceeding along two parallel lines: the cataloging of the regular additions of new books, and the recataloging of much material needing a fuller treatment than it has heretofore received. The printed cards from the Library of Congress are used for all new copyrighted books and for the recataloging as far as they can be obtained. The use of the printed cards results in a great saving of time, although they have to go through the typewriter for the addition of the subject or title heading and book number.

The work of the Department has returned to its customary routine, after the interruption of moving. During the month of June 395 volumes were put through, adding 3324 cards to the catalog. Much of this was old material recataloged, one section being county histories of early dates.

The catalog has very nearly reached the limit of the capacity of the present case, and by the time we return to the Capitol it will be ready to overflow into a second.

California Historical Department.

The California Historical Department aims to have a thoroughly good collection of books on the history and description, resources and industries of the State, as well as the works of California authors in all departments of literature. These are made accessible by means of a card catalog. Full names and biographical sketches of California authors are being secured. The Department also contains over 3000 bound volumes of newspapers, a file of which is being indexed with reference to the history of the State. Students will be assisted in their work.

During the past month many unique and interesting donations have been made to the Department. Mr S. P. Smith of Sacramento has added an exceedingly valuable collection of old California ballots for the political section. The Pioneer Society of Sacramento has given a number of its treasures, such as scrap books, original letters of Junipero Serra, Sutter and others; also a book containing manuscript autobiographies of the members of the first Legislature. Mrs Abbie Banvard of Alta has sent two bound volumes of old Placer County newspapers. Many authors have sent their books, and ephemeral publications from numerous sources have come in.

We trust that public librarians will interest themselves in the collection of their own local material. Complete newspaper files of home newspapers should be preserved, published reports of town and county officials, club and society programs and yearbooks, church publications, school catalogs, political cards, dodgers, pamphlets, and all local sermons and addresses, etc. All these things go to make up a record of the life of the community and are of value to the stu-

dent of local history. Duplicates of the above should be sent to the California Historical Department of the State Library for the use of the general writer and student.

Several hundred biographical cards have been sent out to California authors. So far about two hundred and fifty have been filled out and returned. The next number of *News Notes of California Libraries* will contain a more detailed account of this branch of the work. Similar cards are being sent to pioneers and early settlers. When returned they give very comprehensive and full biographical data, with many additional facts of interest.

The newspaper index and the California catalog are progressing, and much is being planned that will be of assistance to the public, when the department is again installed in the Capitol and is accessible.

Mrs Mary Roberts Smith, formerly Associate Professor of Sociology of Stanford University and now Research Assistant to the Carnegie Institution, Washington, D. C., is spending the month of July in Sacramento for the purpose of using the files of old newspapers in the Department. The newspaper index is of value to her in the work of writing a history of the Chinese in the United States.

Although most of the books are at present inaccessible, the Department is willing to assist students and writers to the best of its ability under existing circumstances.

Extension Department.

The Extension Department aims to do the work which in many states is under the supervision of a public library commission. The Department was established in 1903 and began work in December of that year by sending out traveling libraries to communities without library facilities. The Department now has four separate divisions: (1) Traveling Libraries; (2) Study Club Libraries; (3) Public Libraries; (4) Books for the Blind.

Traveling Libraries Division.

Traveling libraries are made up of fifty volumes each, and are sent to any community without a public library on the application of five resident taxpayers. There is no charge for the use of these libraries and the transportation both ways is paid by the State Library. A library may be kept three months, and by special permission may be retained an additional three months. Circular and application blank are sent on request.

The first traveling library was sent out December 14, 1903. There are now 291 communities in California that have formed library associations and have the privilege of borrowing State traveling libraries. These associations are divided by counties, as follows: Alameda 5, Alpine 1, Amador 2, Butte 6, Calaveras 6, Colusa 2, Contra Costa 6, Del Norte 4, El Dorado 10, Fresno 5, Glenn 4, Humboldt 1, Inyo 5, Kern 6, Kings 2, Lake 6, Lassen 9, Los Angeles 8, Madera 4, Marin 3, Mariposa 1, Mendocino 7, Merced 3, Modoc 4, Mono 1, Monterey 13, Napa 5, Nevada 3, Orange 2, Placer 10, Plumas 7, Riverside 7, Sacramento 4, San Benito 2, San Bernardino 3, San Diego 10, San Joaquin 6, San Luis Obispo 9, San Mateo 1, Santa Barbara 3, Santa Clara 7, Santa Cruz 5, Shasta 9, Sierra 4, Siskiyou 8, Solano 7, Sonoma 20, Stanislaus 3, Sutter 9, Tehama 2, Trinity 6, Tulare 2, Tuolumne 6, Ventura 2, Yolo 3, Yuba 2.

During June nine new applications were received for libraries: El Dorado, El Dorado co.; Quicksilver, Lake co.; Mound City, Plumas co.; Carlsbad, San Diego co.; La Panza, San Luis Obispo co.; Soquel, Santa Cruz co.; Hornbrook, Siskiyou co.; Camp Meeker and Occidental, Sonoma co.

The total number of borrowers for libraries returned during the month was 1816 and the circulation 6279, as follows: 3019 fiction; 1668 juvenile; 1592 miscellaneous.

Study Club Division.

Study Club libraries are loaned to any registered club on the application of two resident taxpayers. These libraries are sent out to encourage the foundation and maintenance of clubs for systematic study. There are no registration fees, but for each study club library the fee of $1.50 for each 25 (or less) books must be paid in advance toward expense of service. This fee entitles the club to one shipment (to and from), express free. A study club library may be kept three months, and by special permission the time may be extended. The circular and registration-application blank will be sent on request.

There are now four study club libraries in use covering Shakespeare, Florence, Italy, and Russia and Japan.

It will not be possible for some time to fill requests for study club libraries, because these books are sent out from the main collection, which is not accessible at present.

Public Libraries Division.

The public library is the natural outgrowth of the traveling library. Where the demand for books is greater than can be met by the 50 books of the traveling library, a town is ready for a library of its own.

Since November, 1905, two library organizers have been kept in the field to encourage the establishment of libraries, to visit those already established and to give advice and assistance to public libraries throughout the State in regard to library methods, library buildings, etc.

The annual reports of all libraries in the State are also kept on file in this division.

During June 20 visits were made to 18 towns. One library was established at Auburn, Placer county, the ordinance having been passed June 3, 1906. This makes the total number of libraries established since November, 1905, 14.

Books for the Blind Division.

Embossed books in four different types are sent to any blind resident of California upon application, and collections of from 10 to 25 books will be loaned to any public library on application of its trustees and upon agreement to loan the books free to any blind applicant. Circular and Finding list, with Call slip postal, or with Library trustees application blank, will be sent on request.

The first book was loaned June 13, 1905. There are now 169 blind borrowers, scattered all the way from Siskiyou county to San Diego. During June 30 borrowers were added. Total accessions are 550, as follows: New York point books, 214; New York point music, 43; Braille books, 47; Braille music, 45; Moon books, 176; Boston line letter books, 19; Appliances, 3; Maps, 3. During the month 185 books were loaned, as follows: New York point, 82; Braille, 48; Moon, 52; Boston line letter, 1; appliances, 1; maps, 1. The books loaned were divided by class as follows: ethics and religion, 10; science, 17; useful arts, 4; literature, 17; fiction, 69; travel, history, and biography, 17; primers, 11; music, 20; periodicals, 20.

During June five borrowers have learned to read: two have learned to read Moon; two New York point; one Braille. Since the Department began loaning books, 16 borrowers, whose ages range from 38 to 91 years and who could not read any type before, have learned to read either Moon type, New York point, both of these, or Braille. Besides these, there are 15 who knew some type and have learned to read one or two other types.

Three pieces of music in New York point have been donated by Mrs Laura Russell of Santa Monica, formerly of Sacramento. One book, the Vicar of Wakefield, in Boston line letter, has been donated by Miss Malvina Schleiden of San Francisco.

The Moon magazine is being received monthly, and will be sent to those requesting it, in the order requests are received.

A new Circular and Finding List was issued during May.

CALIFORNIA STATE LIBRARY

UNIV. OF MICH.
MAR 31 1908

NEWS NOTES
OF
CALIFORNIA LIBRARIES

VOL. 1. NO. 4
AUGUST, 1906

SACRAMENTO:
W. W. SHANNON - - SUPERINTENDENT STATE PRINTING
1906

CONTENTS.

PAGE.

INTRODUCTORY NOTE 139

PORTRAIT AND SKETCH OF MRS SARAH ANN FOSTER 140

PORTRAIT AND SKETCH OF GENERAL JOHN BAPTIST FRISBIE ... 141

CALIFORNIA LIBRARIES 142

Includes Reports for July, and Extra news items.

CALIFORNIA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION 165

CALIFORNIA STATE LIBRARY 168

TRUSTEES, STAFF, ETC. 168

LAW DEPARTMENT 168

SOCIOLOGICAL DEPARTMENT, INCLUDING THE LEGISLATIVE REFERENCE BUREAU 168

REFERENCE AND LOAN DEPARTMENT 170

CATALOG DEPARTMENT 171

CALIFORNIA HISTORICAL DEPARTMENT 171

EXTENSION DEPARTMENT 175

Traveling libraries division; Study club division; Public libraries division; Books for the blind division.

STATE PUBLICATIONS RECEIVED DURING JULY 177

RECENT ACCESSIONS 178

Issued monthly for free distribution by the CALIFORNIA STATE LIBRARY.

All communications should be addressed to the Extension Department of the California State Library, Sacramento, California.

Note.—Standing matter is set solid and new matter leaded.

INTRODUCTORY NOTE.

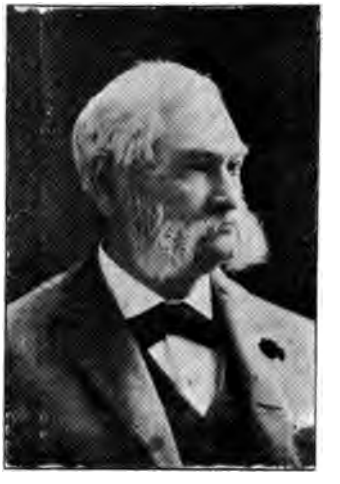
The California Historical Department, of the State Library, is given a prominent place in this issue of *News Notes of California Libraries.* This being the case it is our desire to honor our pioneers who through their indomitable courage and able administration of public affairs have made a Historical Department possible. As representatives of the few now living who were closely identified with the early history of the State, are Mrs Sarah Ann Murphy Foster and General John Baptist Frisbie. Portraits and sketches of these two follow.

A résumé of the work of the Historical Department will be found under California State Library.

MRS. SARAH ANN FOSTER.

Mrs Sarah Ann Foster is the eldest survivor of the ill-fated Donner party. She is the daughter of Jeremiah Burns Murphy and was born in North Carolina, November 4th, 1826. At the age of sixteen she was married to William M. Foster, and in March 1846 started with her family across the plains. Her father being dead she was also accompanied by her mother, brothers and sisters. The family numbered thirteen and became a part of the Donner party.

The story of the terrible trip across the Colorado desert, the loss of cattle, the heavy fall of snow and the frightful privations endured by the company at Donner Lake, are matters of history. Her brother, William Green Murphy, then a boy of ten, starved, frost-bitten and naked, walked over the deep snow to Mule Spring, where the first relief was obtained. Mrs Foster's mother and five other members of the family were lost in this historical disaster. The subject of this sketch is at present a resident of San Francisco and can relate many interesting reminiscences of the early days.



GENERAL JOHN BAPTIST FRISBIE.

General John Baptist Frisbie, a native of Albany, New York, was born May 20th, 1823. Upon reaching his majority he was admitted to practice in the courts of New York and immediately became prominent in State politics. He was captain of the Van Rensselaer Guards and when war was declared with Mexico he recruited a full company, in Albany, and attached it to Colonel Jonathan D. Stevenson's regiment. The regiment sailed for California, reaching San Francisco in March 1847. After the war, General Frisbie engaged in business with General Mariana Guadalupe Vallejo, managing his extensive estate and inaugurating many schemes for public improvements. In 1850 he married Epifania de Guadalupe Vallejo, a daughter of the General. Mare Island was purchased by General Frisbie from Victor Castro, and through his personal influence the United States Naval Station was located there. He also inaugurated and carried through the building of the California Pacific Railroad. The road when completed connected Sacramento and Marysville with Vallejo. He was preëminently a public-spirited man, serving in the legislature during the session of 1867–8, and when relations with Mexico became strained he was called to Washington to confer with the authorities, and was sent by the President and Secretary of State to the City of Mexico. As a result of his mission friendly relations were again established. General Frisbie is a man of great energy, unbounded hospitality, and has ably served the State and the Nation. He is still active in business affairs, being President of the Citizens' Bank at Vallejo, where he has large interests. At the present time he is in Mexico looking after his extensive mining properties.

CALIFORNIA LIBRARIES.

All libraries are listed except those which belong to private individuals. They are arranged alphabetically by towns in which they are located. Those libraries are marked with a star (*) which are not free to the public either for loan or reference purposes.

Blanks for July report for Items on children's books in the library and for Extra news items were sent to the libraries to be filled out and returned. As the Items on children's books in the library have not been returned by all of the libraries, they will not be published until later. The Annual report blank was sent out in June, and should be filled out at once and returned by all of the libraries that have not already done so.

Alameda, Alameda co.

ALAMEDA FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. F. B. Graves, Librarian. Established 1877. Total no. of vols., 29,500. During July 105 vols. were added, as follows: 7 vols. by purchase; 98 vols. by gift. 629 vols. were discarded; 633 vols. repaired. Total no, of registered cardholders, 6644; 173 added during month; 38 surrendered. Library open to public 25 days (300 hours) during month. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 10,136, as follows: 5672 vols. fiction; 1934 vols. juvenile; 1833 vols. miscellaneous; 697 vols. magazines. One branch library with 500 vols. and a circulation of 1428 during month. Seven employees. Annual income of library, $9000, received from taxation.

Annual report for year ending June 30, 1906, on file.

The Oakland *Tribune* of July 18 states that Mrs Emma Rathget, a prominent clubwoman of Alameda, is circulating a petition for the establishment of a French department in the Alameda Public Library. It will be presented to the library trustees.

The Oakland *Tribune* of July 22 states that some twenty students of the Summer School of Library Methods, now in session at Berkeley, visited the Alameda Public Library that morning.

Alamitos, Los Angeles co.

*ALAMITOS LIBRARY. No regular librarian. Established 1897. Total no. of vols., about 125 (June 30, 1905). Supported by membership fees and open only to members.

Report for July not received.

Alturas, Modoc co.

ALTURAS READING-ROOM. Miss Ruby Dell Pinckney, Librarian. Established January 20, 1906. Total no. of vols., 63.

Report for July not received.

Anaheim, Orange co.

ANAHEIM FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. R. Frischle, Librarian. Established 1902. Total no. of vols., 1246. Library open to public 31 days (403 hours) during July. One employee. Annual income of library, $453.07, received from taxation.

A new librarian was appointed and his salary increased. *Scientific American* was donated.

Annual report for year ending June 30, 1906, on file.

Arcata, Humboldt co.

ARCATA PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Hattie A. Knutz, Librarian. Established 1879. Total no. of vols., 1303. One employee. Annual income of library, $430, received from taxation.

Report for July not received.

Annual report for year ending June 30, 1906, on file.

Auburn, Placer co.

AUBURN FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Ordinance passed June 3, 1906.

Notice was received July 18 that the following library trustees had been appointed: Chas. H. Adams, Dr J. N. Ward,

Walter Jacobs, Mrs Frank Locher, and Mrs W. A. Shepherd.

Azusa, Los Angeles co.

AZUSA [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Annie M. Taylor, Librarian. Established 1903. Total no. of vols., 1075. During July none were added. Total no. of cardholders, 689; 12 added during month. Library open to public 25 days (125 hours) during month. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 472, as follows: 443 vols. fiction; 29 vols. miscellaneous; 77 vols. magazines. One employee. Annual income of library, nearly $700, received from taxation. Publish notes in newspaper.

Annual report for year ending June 30, 1906, on file.

Bakersfield, Kern co.

BEALE MEMORIAL [FREE PUBLIC] LIBRARY. Miss Sarah E. Bedinger, Librarian. Established 1900. Total no. of vols., 5840. During July 29 vols. were added by purchase. 2 vols. were discarded; 25 vols repaired; 2 vols. lost. Total no. of registered cardholders, 1010; 14 added during the month; 2 surrendered; 4 lost by death. Library open to public 30 days (270 hours) during month. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 1656. Three employees. Annual income of library, $2700, received from taxation.

The Library of Technology of the Scranton School has been received at the Beale Memorial Library for the benefit of members of the labor unions and railroad men.

Annual report for year ending June 30, 1906, on file.

Barstow, San Bernardino co.

SANTA FÉ LIBRARY. H. M. Newhall, Librarian. Established 1901. Total no. of vols., about 500. One employee. Monthly income of library received from billiards and pool and from baths.

Report for July not received.

Berkeley, Alameda co.

BERKELEY [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. D. R. Moore, Librarian. Established 1895. Total no. of vols., 20,048. During July 81 vols. were added, as follows: 69 vols. by purchase; 12 vols. by gift. Total no. of registered cardholders, 5170. 728 added during month; 410 expired; 18 surrendered. Library open to public 30 days during month. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 8264, as follows: 4705 vols. fiction; 1280 vols. juvenile; 2026 vols. miscellaneous; 253 vols. magazines. Two branch reading-rooms with a curator in charge of each. Eight employees. Annual income of library, $14,177.61, received from taxation mainly.

Annual report for year ending June 30, 1906, on file. As the library was closed from April 18 to June 21, except 2 days, the circulation, etc., given in annual report is for ten months only.

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA LIBRARY. J. C. Rowell, Librarian. Established 1868. Total no. of vols., 182,189.

Report for July not received.

The San Francisco. *Examiner* of July 5 states that Dr Ezquiel A. Chavez, Sub-secretary of Public Instruction and Fine Arts in the Republic of Mexico, who is giving a course of lectures at the summer session of the University of California, has announced his intention of presenting to the University a complete collection of maps and government records dealing with the development of his country politically, socially, and commercially.

The San Francisco *Call* of July 22 states that Miss Elizabeth Haskell, a prominent graduate of the class of 1903 of the University of California, has assumed her duties as secretary to Librarian J. C. Rowell of the University Library. For the last two years Miss Haskell has been engaged as librarian in Pratt's Institute, Brooklyn.

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA. BANCROFT LIBRARY. Frederick J. Teggart, Honorary Custodian. Total no. of vols., 60,000.

During May the library was moved from 1538 Valencia street, San Francisco, to the upper story of California Hall, the University administration building.

The San Francisco *Chronicle* of July 4 states that Professor Henry Morse

Stephens in the course of his lectures of July 3 said that the manuscripts in the Bancroft Library would make it necessary to rewrite the history of Mexico and French Louisiana.

SAN FRANCISCO MICROSCOPICAL SOCIETY LIBRARY. Established 1872. Total no. of vols., about 2,500.

This library has been permanently deposited in the State University Library. No additions expected, as the Society has practically disorganized.

Formerly located at 432 Montgomery street, San Francisco.

Biggs, Butte co.

BIGGS FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Librarian not appointed. C. E. Chatfield, Secretary Library Trustees. Established February 19, 1906. Income will be about $500 per year.

Boulder Creek, Santa Cruz co.

W. C. T. U. FREE READING-ROOM. Mrs O. B. Merrill, Librarian. Established 1893. Total no. of vols., 465. Library maintained by W. C. T. U.

Report for July not received.

The Santa Cruz *Surf* of June 28 states that if the ordinance is passed establishing a public library in Boulder Creek, the ladies of the W. C. T. U. have offered the free use of their rooms for a term of years, and will turn over all their books free to the public.

Brookdale, Santa Cruz co.

CIRCULATING LIBRARY. Mrs E. R. Stewart, Librarian. Established July, 1906. Total no. of vols. 60. Maintained by a club. There are 25 members. Each member gives 2 or 3 vols.

The Santa Cruz *Sentinel* of July 7 states that a circulating library is a late feature of Brookdale's energetic cottagers. About 40 vols. of up-to-date literature have been contributed. This is the nucleus of what may become a substantial library in time. The headquarters are the postoffice, with Mrs Stewart as librarian. Anybody who contributes books is entitled to the privileges of membership.

Burbank, Los Angeles co.

The Glendale *News* of June 30 states that a membership library has been established in Burbank, with Mrs Burlingham as librarian.

No reports received as yet.

Calistoga, Napa co.

CALISTOGA FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Clara Blunt, Librarian. Established 1903. Total no. of vols., 598. During July none were added. Total no. of registered cardholders, 347; 3 renewed during month. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 196. One employee.

Campbell, Santa Clara co.

CAMPBELL FREE LIBRARY. E. Janes, Librarian. Established 1894. Total no. of vols., 1000.

Report for July not received.

CAMPBELL FREE READING-ROOM. Mrs Lillie F. Shaw, Corresponding Secretary Country Woman's Club. Established 1905. Expenses about $200 per year. Maintained by Country Woman's Club.

Report for July not received.

Chico, Butte co.

CHICO [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Laura Sawyers, Librarian. Established 1902. Total no. of vols., 2642. During July 39 vols. were added, as follows: 5 vols. by purchase; 34 vols. by gift. 31 cardholders were added during month; 9 surrendered. Library open to public 31 days during month. Total no of vols. issued during month for home use, 1119. One employee. Annual income of library, $2,934, received from taxation, etc.

Annual report for year ending June 30, 1906, on file.

STATE NORMAL SCHOOL LIBRARY. Susan T. Smith, Librarian. Established 1888. Total no. of vols., 12,000.

Report for July not received.

Claremont, Los Angeles co.

POMONA COLLEGE LIBRARY. Frances R. Foote, Librarian. Established 1888. Total no. of vols., 8365. During July 50 vols. were added by purchase. Library open to public 25 days (175 hours) during month. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 341, as follows: 130 vols. fiction; 211 vols. miscellaneous.

The circulation is small because the College is closed. The library has been kept open for benefit of town people.

The information about the Pomona College library building which was printed in the July number of the *News Notes* was not received direct from the library and was incorrect. The last $10,000 toward the endowment of $40,000 was given by Mr Chas. M. Pratt, not by Mr Carnegie. The whole amount has been raised by Pomona College, not Claremont, although Claremont people generously contributed toward the fund.

The Pomona *Review* of July 26 states that work upon the Carnegie library at Pomona College will probably be started about August 1. Architect Franklin P. Burnham of Los Angeles is preparing plans for the Claremont edifice.

Coalinga, Fresno co.

FREE READING-ROOM. Mrs Anna J. Ogden, Corresponding Secretary Ladies' Improvement Club. Established April 11, 1905. Maintained by club.

Report for July not received.

Colton, San Bernardino co.

COLTON FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Ordinance passed May 7, 1906. No books as yet.

The Los Angeles *Times* of July 19 states that a permanent library board was appointed July 18, as follows: H. B. Smith, M. A. Hebbard, E. J. Eisenmayer, W. W. Wilcox, and L. C. Newcomer.

Colusa, Colusa co.

COLUSA FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Belle Crane, Librarian. Established 1901. Total no. of vols., 2600. During July 15 vols. were added by gift. Total no. of registered cardholders, 821; 4 renewed during month. Library open to public 25 days (125 hours) during month. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 582, as follows: 465 vols. fiction; 96 vols. juvenile; 21 vols. miscellaneous. One employee. Annual income of library, $900, received from taxation.

Annual report for year ending June 30, 1906, on file.

The new Carnegie building is now about completed, and would be ready to move into but for delay in getting furniture, floor covering, etc.

Corona, Riverside co.

CORONA [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Grace M. Taber, Librarian. Established 1900. Total no. of vols., 2689. During July 19 vols. were added as follows: 8 vols. by purchase; 11 vols. by gift. Total no. of registered cardholders, 921; 76 added during month; 173 renewed. Library open to public 28 days (188 hours) during month. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 868, as follows: 346 vols. fiction; 469 vols. juvenile; 53 vols. miscellaneous. One employee. One apprentice. Annual income of library, $1711, received from taxation.

Annual report for year ending June 30, 1906, on file.

Coronado, San Diego co.

CORONADO BEACH PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Mary E. Balch, Librarian. Established 1896. Total no. of vols., about 2400. During July 10 vols. were added by gift. 2 vols. were discarded; 50 vols. repaired. Library open to public 30 days (164½ hours) during month. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use 630; 21 vols. magazines. Two employees. Annual income of library, about $700, received from taxation and donations.

Annual report for year ending June 30 1906, on file.

Covina, Los Angeles co.

COVINA FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs Henrietta M. Faulder, Librarian. Established 1897. Total no. of vols., 2502. Two employees. Yearly income of library, $900, received from taxation.

Report for July not received.

Davisville, Yolo co.

DAVISVILLE LIBRARY ASSOCIATION LIBRARY. Miss M. Etta Reed, Secretary, Established 1905. Total no. of vols., 160.

Library closed until September.

Dixon, Solano co.

DIXON FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Established April 3, 1906.

Downey, Los Angeles co.

*DOWNEY PUBLIC LIBRARY. M. Josie McKellar, Librarian. Established 1901. Total no. of vols., 150. Maintained by Woman's Club. Fee, $1 per year. About 40 members. Open to members only.

Annual report for year ending June 30, 1906, on file.

Dunsmuir, Siskiyou co.

DUNSMUIR LIBRARY ASSOCIATION LIBRARY. Mrs George MacDowell, Librarian. Established 1900. Total no. of vols., 1400. One employee. Annual income of library, no regular amount, received from dues.

Report for July not received.

Elsinore, Riverside co.

ELSINORE FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY W. F. Porteus, Secretary Library Trustees. Ordinance passed July 6, 1906.

Library Trustees were appointed July 20, 1906, and held their first meeting July 26. No librarian appointed. No books as yet.

Escondido, San Diego co.

ESCONDIDO [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. E. F. Ward, Librarian. Established 1898. Total no. of vols., about 1100. Total no. of registered cardholders, about 275; 10 added during July. Library open to public 13 days (26 hours) during month. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 250, as follows: 200 vols. fiction; 21 vols. juvenile; 29 vols. magazines. Two employees. Annual income of library, about $175, received from taxation.

Annual report for year ending June 30, 1906, on file.

Etna, Siskiyou co.

ETNA FREE [PUBLIC] LIBRARY. Miss Olga Rusby, Librarian. Established November, 1904. Total no. of vols., 200. Total no. of registered cardholders, 197. Library open 6 days (30 hours) during week. One employee. Annual income of library, $295, received from taxation.

Annual report for year ending June 30, 1906, on file.

Eureka, Humboldt co.

EUREKA FREE [PUBLIC] LIBRARY. W. G. Bonner, Librarian. Established 1878. Total no. of vols., 4035. During July 6 vols. were added, as follows: 3 vols. by purchase; 3 vols. by gift. 27 vols. were discarded. Library open to public 25 days (300 hours) during month. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 2414, as follows: 1376 vols. fiction; 899 vols. juvenile; 139 vols. miscellaneous. 39 vols. magazines. Three employees. Annual income of library, about $4000, received from taxation.

Annual report for year ending June 30, 1906, on file.

Ferndale, Humboldt co.

FERNDALE FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs N. E. Winslow, Librarian. Established 1904. Total no. of vols., 896. During July 20 vols. were repaired. Total no. of registered cardholders, 543; 5 added during month. Library open to public 26 days (221 hours) during month. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 568, as follows: 285 vols. fiction; 152 vols. juvenile; 27 vols. miscellaneous; 104 vols. magazines. One employee. Annual income of library, $730, received from taxation and I. O. G. T.

Fortuna, Humboldt co.

FORTUNA FREE LIBRARY. Mrs Cora P. Wilson, Librarian. Established April 19, 1906. Total no. of vols., 396. No employees. Annual income of library, $150, received from hall rent and Good Templars.

Report for July not received.

Annual report for year ending June 30, 1906, on file.

Fowler, Fresno co.

FOWLER FREE LIBRARY. Mrs M. L. Parkhurst, President Fowler Improvement Club. Total no. of vols., about 200. Maintained by club.

Report for July not received.

Fresno, Fresno co.

FRESNO FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Jean D. Baird, Librarian. Established 1891. Total no. of vols., 8449. During July 9 vols. were added, as follows: 7 vols. by purchase; 1 vol. by gift; 1 vol.

by binding. 5 vols. were discarded. 70 cardholders were added during month; 21 renewed. Library open to public 30 days (250 hours) during month. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 3255, as follows: 1856 vols. fiction; 716 vols. juvenile; 273 vols. miscellaneous; 403 vols. magazines. Four employees. Annual income of library. $3000, received from taxation.

Annual report for year ending June 30, 1906; on file.

Fullerton, Orange co.

FULLERTON FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. W. W. Kerr, Secretary Library Trustees. Established February 19, 1906. No books as yet.

The Library Committee has subscriptions to amount of $1000 for books.

The lot, 100 x 130 feet, for the library building has been secured. Mr Carnegie has been notified.

Gilroy, Santa Clara co.

GILROY FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs W. E. Franklin, Secretary Library Trustees. Established December 11, 1905.

Glendale, Los Angeles co.

GLENDALE FREE LIBRARY AND READING-ROOM. Mrs Lillian S. Wells, Librarian. Established February 26, 1906. Total no. of vols., 145. During July 8 vols. were added by gift. 1 vol. was repaired. Total number of registered cardholders, 104; 8 renewed during month. Library open to public 12 days (36 hours) during month. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 66, as follows; 32 vols. fiction; 10 vols. juvenile; 24 vols. miscellaneous; 117 vols. magazines. Librarian and assistant give services. Library maintained by club women. Weekly notes published in newspaper.

Annual report for year ending June 30, 1906, on file.

Glendora, Los Angeles co.

GLENDORA PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Ella Boyakin, President Athena Club. Established 1904. Formerly maintained by the Athena Club, but closed at present.

Hanford, Kings co.

HANFORD FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Margaret E. Dold, Librarian. Established 1890. Total no. of vols., 2516. During July none were added. Total no. of registered cardholders, 848; 34 added during month. Library open to public 31 days (223 hours) during month. Total number of vols. issued during month for home use, 1132, as follows: 1030 vols. fiction; 268 vols. juvenile; 29 vols. magazines. One employee. Annual income of library, $1250, received from taxation. Published monthly bulletin.

The Santa Maria *Times* of July 21 states that Miss Margaret Dold, librarian of the Hanford Public Library, is at Santa Maria putting the high school library on a good basis, recataloging the same on a card basis.

Hayward, Alameda co.

HAYWARD FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs E. Prouse, Librarian. Established 1898. Total no. of vols., 5084.

Report for July not received.

Healdsburg, Sonoma co.

HEALDSBURG [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Cornelia D. Provines, Librarian. Established 1898. Total no. of vols., 2914. Total number of registered cardholders, 931; 13 added during July; 4 surrendered. Library open to public 27 days (135 hours) during month. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 882, as follows: 560 vols. juvenile; 219 vols. miscellaneous; 103 vols. magazines. One employee. Annual income of library, $727, received from taxation.

Annual report for year ending June 30, 1906, on file.

Hemet, Riverside co.

HEMET PUBLIC READING-ROOM ASSOCIATION. B. R. Sprague, Secretary of Association. Established 1906. $160 subscribed for furniture and periodicals and $6 per month for maintenance.

Highland, San Bernardino co.

*HIGHLAND LIBRARY CLUB LIBRARY. Mrs Fairall, Librarian. Established 1898. Total no. of vols., about 1000.

Fee $2 per year. About 70 members. Open only to members.

Report for July not received.

Hollister, San Benito co.

HOLLISTER FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Olive Evans, Librarian. Established 1904.

Report for July not received.

The Hollister *Advance* of July 6 states that Olive Evans has been appointed librarian for ensuing year.

Hollywood, Los Angeles co.

HOLLYWOOD FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Ella Gillin, Librarian. Established 1906. Total no. of vols., 552. During July 2 vols. were added by gift; 2 vols. were repaired. Total no. of registered cardholders, 236; 25 added during month; 2 surrendered. Library open to public 26 days (156 hours) during month. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 410, as follows: 248 vols. fiction; 151 vols. juvenile; 11 vols. miscellaneous. One employee.

The Los Angeles *Herald* of July 8 states that the city trustees adopted plans for the Carnegie library which were submitted by Marsh & Russell of Los Angeles. The architecture will be old English country style. The reading-room will contain a Dutch fireplace. The basement will be arranged for public meetings, club rooms, etc. It is hoped to have the building completed before January.

The Los Angeles *Times* of July 15 says that a pergola, with climbing plants, will be a feature of the new Hollywood Public Library. This will be an open reading place during the summer months.

Holtville, San Diego co.

HOLTVILLE LIBRARY AND READING-ROOM. Opened June 9, 1906.

Report for July not received.

Kern City, Kern co.

KERN CITY FREE LIBRARY. Miss Marjorie Haynes, Librarian. Established 1896. Total no. of vols., about 3000.

Report for July not received.

La Jolla, San Diego co.

LA JOLLA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION LIBRARY. Miss Nina T. Waddell, Librarian. Established 1899. Total no. of vols., 1388. During July 4 vols. were added, as follows: 1 vol. by purchase; 3 vols. by gift. 20 vols. were rebound. Cards were renewed for 25 cardholders during month. Library open to public 26 days (26 hours) during month. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 584, as follows: 388 vols. fiction; 78 vols. juvenile; 118 vols. miscellaneous. One employee. Income of library received from donations.

Report from January 1 to June 30, 1906, on file.

Laton, Fresno co.

LATON LIBRARY. Mrs Lua E. Babcock, Librarian. Established 1902. Total no. of vols., 1004. During July 4 vols. were added by gift. Total no. of registered cardholders, 50; 5 added during month; 4 renewed; 20 expired. Library open to public 8 days (56 hours) during month. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 210. One employee. Annual income of library, no fixed amount, received from gifts, etc.

Library is open only two days per week during July and August this year because of lack of funds.

Annual report for year ending June 1, 1906, on file.

On April 15, 1906, Mrs W. E. G. Saunders gave $100, with which to buy books. An endowment fund, to be known as the Saunders' Endowment Fund, for the library has been started, and now amounts to $564.84. The fund is not to be used until it is $1000, and then the interest is to be used for running expenses of the library.

Lincoln, Placer co.

LINCOLN FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs Effie M. Crook, Secretary Library Trustees. Established January 9, 1906.

Livermore, Alameda co.

LIVERMORE FREE [PUBLIC] LIBRARY. Mrs S. J. Harp, Librarian. Established 1896. Total no. of vols., 4681. During July 319 vols. were discarded. Total no. of registered cardholders, 320; 5 added during month. Library open to public 30

days (166 hours) during month. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 845, as follows: 605 vols. fiction; 152 vols. juvenile; 52 vols. miscellaneous; 36 vols. magazines. One employee. Annual income of library, $720, received from rent of annex and from taxation.

Annual report for year ending June 30, 1906, on file.

Lodi, San Joaquin co.

LODI LIBRARY AND FREE READING-ROOM. H. S. Clark, Sr., Librarian. Established 1902. Total no. of vols., 731. During July 34 vols. were added by purchase. Total no. of registered cardholders, 85. Library open to public 30 days (330 hours) during month. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 51, as follows: 29 vols. fiction; 10 vols. juvenile; 12 vols. miscellaneous; 59 vols. magazines. One employee. Annual income of library, about $400, received from subscription.

Annual report for year ending April 30, 1906, on file.

The Stockton *Record* of July 27 states that at the meeting of the directors of the Lodi Public Library, held recently, three new directors were elected to succeed Mrs Van Buskirk, Mrs Wright, and the late James A. Blair, who so earnestly worked for the success of the association. The present directorate is W. P. Grant, president; Dr Williams, secretary; Frank W. Beckman, treasurer; Mrs J. Del Valle, Mrs A. V. Friedberger, and H. F. Ellis.

Lompoc, Santa Barbara co.

FREE READING-ROOM.
Report for July not received.

Long Beach, Los Angeles co.

LONG BEACH [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Victoria Ellis, Librarian. Established 1895. Total no. of vols., 6726. During July 72 vols. were added, as follows: 48 vols. by purchase; 23 vols. by gift; 1 vol. by binding. 11 vols. were discarded; 186 vols. repaired; 114 vols. rebound. 119 cardholders were added during month; 12 renewed; 49 expired. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 7508, as follows: 3997 vols. fiction; 1948 vols. juvenile; 651 vols. miscellaneous; 912 vols. magazines. Three employees. Annual income of library, $4600, received from taxation and collections. Publish newspaper bulletins.

Annual report for year ending June 30, 1906, on file.

Lordsburg, Los Angeles co.

LORDSBURG PUBLIC LIBRARY. Established 1902. Total no. of vols., 1128 (June 30, 1905).

Library now closed and books stored with Mrs Margaret Williams.

Los Angeles, Los Angeles co.

LOS ANGELES FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Chas. F. Lummis, Librarian. Established 1878. Total no. of vols., 123,146 (June 30, 1905).

Report for July not received.

In 1881 Chas. F. Lummis, librarian of the Los Angeles Public Library, left Harvard with brain fever three days before the final examinations. This year is the twenty-fifth anniversary of the class of 1881, and by request of the class Harvard University has given Mr Lummis his degree, twenty-five years out of course, as of the class of 1881.

The Los Angeles *Express* of July 30 states that the library board has decided to establish circulating libraries at the children's playgrounds throughout the city. The Board of Education has offered to provide the quarters and the library board will furnish attendants and books.

The Los Angeles *Examiner* of June 30 states that a collection of 200 volumes of Hebrew books, owned by Rabbi A. W. Edelman, has been loaned to the Los Angeles Public Library. This valuable collection will remain under the direction of the library board until the death of the venerable Hebrew scholar, when they will be presented to the city. The books are the harvest of a long and studious career of the oldest rabbi in the city.

The Los Angeles *Times* of July 15 states that on July 14 Dr C. J. K. Jones and Miss Mary Williams of the Los Angeles Public Library took the civil service examination for the position of director of study and research. The result probably will not be known for two or three weeks.

The Los Angeles *Evening News* of July 27 states that the outcome of the civil service examination for director of study and research was Dr C. J. K. Jones, 82.68 per cent and Miss Mary Williams, 71.74 per cent.

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA LIBRARY. J. M. Guinn, Librarian. Established 1883.

Report for July not received.

*JONATHAN CLUB LIBRARY. Charles Dwight Willard, member of library committee. Established 1905. Total no. of vols., 2000. Maintained by Jonathan Club and free to members only.

Annual report for year ending June 30, 1906, on file.

*LOS ANGELES RAILROAD LIBRARY. Mrs T. B. Kennedy, Librarian. Established March 6, 1906. Total no. of vols., 929.

Installed at Division no. 2. It is probable that in time a similar library will be installed at Division no. 1. Library is maintained by Los Angeles Railway Company, and is for trainmen only.

METAPHYSICAL LIBRARY. Ella M. Reesberg, Secretary and Librarian. Established February, 1902. Total no. of vols., over 500. Each cardholder pays 25 cents per month for use of books and magazines.

Books have been contributed by the authors and publishers and are all along the metaphysical lines.

Prof. Edgar C. Larkin, Director Lowe Observatory, says: "Many do not seem to be aware that Los Angeles has a fine Metaphysical Library and Free Reading-Room. The books are of high grade where every branch of the late abstract thought is covered, and one can almost feel the surgings of the human mind in this quiet room. Many books by the ablest scholars and mentalists in the world adorn the well-laden shelves."

STATE NORMAL SCHOOL LIBRARY. Elizabeth H. Fargo, Librarian. Established 1881. Total no. of vols., 13,100 (June 30, 1905).

Report for July not received.

THEOSOPHICAL LIBRARY ASSOCIATION LIBRARY. Miss S. H. Richards, Librarian. Established 1896. Total no. of vols., about 500.

Report for July not received.

Los Gatos, Santa Clara co.

LOS GATOS [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Henri A. Rankin, Librarian. Established 1898. Total no. of vols., 2225. During July 6 vols. were added, as follows: 1 vol. by purchase; 5 vols. by gift. Total no. of registered cardholders, 727; 18 added during month; 2 renewed; 3 surrendered. Library open to public 30 days (197½ hours) during month. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 1062, as follows: 478 vols. fiction; 441 vols. juvenile; 75 vols. miscellaneous; 68 vols. magazines. One employee during summer months. Annual income of library, $1000, received from taxation.

Annual report for year ending June 30, 1906, on file.

The Los Gatos *News* of August 3 states that the Board of Library Trustees has received a letter from Andrew Carnegie, in which he agrees to give the library the necessary $400 to repair the damage caused by the April earthquake.

Madera, Madera co.

MADERA FREE LIBRARY. Miss Ida M. Tully, Librarian. Established 1901. Total no. of vols., 2000. One employee. Library maintained by voluntary subscriptions and by C. J. Eubanks, County Clerk.

Report for July not received.

Martinez, Contra Costa co.

MARTINEZ FREE READING-ROOM AND LIBRARY. Mrs Jennie I. Hale, Librarian. Established 1885. Total no. of vols., 2686.

Report for July not received.

The Martinez *Gazette* of August 3 states that the Public Library is entirely

repaired and will be opened about the middle of the month.

Marysville, Yuba co.

MARYSVILLE CITY LIBRARY. Miss Mary E. Subers, Librarian. Established 1858. Total no. of vols., about 8000. No library tax, but city pays librarian, lights, etc. Income for books derived from interest on bequests.

Report for July not received.

Annual report for year ending March 31, 1906, on file.

The Marysville *Democrat* of July 6 states that the library building will be ready for use as soon as the chairs are received. The books and other paraphernalia of the old library will then be moved.

Merced, Merced co.

GEORGE HICKS FANCHER MEMORIAL FREE [PUBLIC] LIBRARY. Miss Katharine Garibaldi, Secretary Library Trustees. Established August 21, 1905.

Mills College, Alameda co.

MARGARET CARNEGIE LIBRARY. Miss Anna L. Sawyer, Librarian. Established 1884. Total no. of vols., about 7500.

The Mills College Library has been called The Sage Library, but the present library is known as the Margaret Carnegie Library. Andrew Carnegie gave $20,000, to which the Trustees of the College added $5000, and provided an endowment of $20,000. $1000 a year is the income for books. The new library building has a capacity for 40,000 vols.

Modesto, Stanislaus co.

MODESTO FREE LIBRARY. L. T. Moss, Librarian. Established 1905. Total no. of vols., 1157. During July 9 vols. were repaired. Total no. of registered cardholders, 310; 10 expired during month; 35 surrendered. Library open to public 31 days (434 hours) during month. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 310, as follows: 300 vols. fiction; 8 vols. juvenile; 2 vols. miscellaneous. One employee. Annual income of library, $1560, received from pool and billiards, and taxation.

Annual report for year ending June 30, 1906, on file.

Monrovia, Los Angeles co.

MONROVIA [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs A. Marion Shrode, Librarian. Established 1893. Total no. of vols., 4000. During July 2 vols. were added; 9 vols. were discarded; 25 vols. were repaired. Total no. of registered cardholders, 563; 16 added during month; 2 renewed; 1 surrendered. Library open to public 26 days (130 hours) during month. One employee. Annual income of library, $700, received from taxation.

The library's income hereafter will be $1000 from taxation.

This year the library is renting 50 vols. from the Booklovers' Association of Los Angeles. 12 books are returned each month and 12 new ones received.

During August the library will be moved into the City Hall.

Monterey, Monterey co.

MONTEREY FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs Clara Zimmermann, Librarian. Established 1901 as subscription library, but ordinance was passed February 6, 1906, making it a free public library to be supported by taxation. Total no. of vols., 1179.

Report for July not received.

Mount Hamilton, Santa Clara co.

LICK OBSERVATORY LIBRARY. Dr R. G. Aitken, Librarian. Established 1888. Total no. of vols., about 6500. During July 15 vols. were added, as follows: 7 vols. by gift; 8 vols. by binding. One employee.

Mountain View, Santa Clara co.

MOUNTAIN VIEW [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. O. G. Beardslee, Librarian. Established 1905. Total no. of vols., 452. During July 94 vols. were added, as follows: 5 vols. by purchase; 89 vols. by gift. 1 vol. was discarded; 2 vols. were lost. Total no. of registered cardholders, 283; 28 added during month. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 475. One employee. An-

nual income of library, about $250, received from taxation. New accessions published in local papers.

Annual report for year ending June 30, 1906, on file.

During July 50 running feet of shelving were added, the labor and materials having been donated. 25 vols. of the annual report of the U. S. Department of Agriculture, covering the years 1863 to 1905, were added to the library's collection of books.

Napa, Napa co.

GOODMAN FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs Margaret Jacobs, Librarian. Established 1885. Total no. of vols., 9526. During July 20 vols. were added. 25 vols. discarded; 35 vols rebound; 4 vols. lost. Total number of registered cardholders, 2466; 39 added during month. Library open to public 29 days (355 hours) during month. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 3739, as follows: 2368 vols. fiction; 885 vols. juvenile; 486 vols. miscellaneous; 57 vols. magazines. Four employees. Annual income of library, $2400, received from taxation.

Repairs to building are not quite completed.

*EAGLE CYCLING CLUB LIBRARY. Wm. H. Evans, Librarian. Established 1904. Total no. of vols., 526. No employees. Monthly income of library, $15, received from subscribers.

Report for July not received.

National City, San Diego co.

NATIONAL CITY FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs Sarah C. Dickinson, Librarian. Established 1896. Total no. of vols., 3213. During July 15 vols. were repaired. Total no. of registered cardholders, 326; 5 renewed during month. Library open to public 31 days (113 hours) during month. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 537, as follows: 343 vols. fiction; 85 vols. miscellaneous; 109 vols. magazines. One employee. Annual income of library, $704, received from taxation.

Annual report for year ending June 30, 1906, on file.

Needles, San Bernardino co.

SANTA FÉ LIBRARY. Mrs J. L. Davis, Librarian. Established 1900.

Report for July not received.

Nevada City, Nevada co.

NEVADA CITY FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs Melissa Fuller, Librarian. Established 1902. Total no. of vols., about 3000. During July 1 vol. was added by gift. 1 vol. was discarded; 36 vols. repaired. Total no. of registered cardholders, 1262; 18 added during month. Library open to public 31 days (332 hours) during month. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 671, as follows: 499 vols. fiction; 152 vols. juvenile; 20 vols. miscellaneous. Two employees. Annual income of library, $1500, received from taxation.

The foundation for the new Carnegie library building has been laid, but it will take two weeks more to finish the concrete blocks for the walls.

Niles, Alameda co.

NILES FREE LIBRARY. Mrs M. E. Sullivan, Librarian. Established 1902.

Report for July not received.

Nordhoff, Ventura co.

GEORGE THACHER MEMORIAL FREE LIBRARY. Zaidee E. Soule, Librarian. Established 1893. Total no. of vols., 2025. During July 3 vols. were added by gift. Total no. of registered cardholders, 983; 2 added during month. Library open to public 17 days (41½ hours) during month. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 126, as follows: 73 vols. fiction; 17 vols. juvenile; 11 vols. miscellaneous; 25 vols. magazines. One employee. Income of library, no stated amount, received from public subscriptions.

Annual report for year ending June 30, 1906, on file.

Oakdale, Stanislaus co.

OAKDALE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Estella Hoisholt, Librarian. Established 1901. Total no. of vols., 947. One employee. Annual income of library, about $60, received from subscriptions.

Report for July not received.

Annual report for year ending June 30, 1906, on file.

Oakland, Alameda co.

OAKLAND FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Chas. S. Greene, Librarian. Established 1868. Total no. of vols., 45,000. Four deposit stations with 1200 vols. Twenty-five employees. Annual income of library, about $32,730, received from taxation.

Report for July not received.

Librarian Chas. S. Greene left June 15th for Narragansett Pier to attend the Annual Conference of the American Library Association and National Association of State Libraries, and is expected back about August 15th.

The Oakland *Herald* of July 14 states that the Gaekwar of Baroda, who was in Oakland recently while on his tour of the world, has offered to Frank Bamford, associate librarian of the Oakland Free Library, entire charge of a big library system that the wealthy prince is planning for his dominion.

Ocean Park, Los Angeles co.

OCEAN PARK FREE LIBRARY. J. G. French, President of School Board. Library is managed by School Board.

Report for July not received.

Oceanside, San Diego co.

OCEANSIDE [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. H. D. Brodie, Librarian. Established January, 1905. Total no. of vols., 850. Total no. of registered cardholders, 187. Library open to public 26 days (182 hours) during July. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 443, as follows: 382 vols. fiction; 61 vols. miscellaneous. Annual income of library, $630, received from taxation.

Annual report for year ending June 30, 1906, on file.

Ontario, San Bernardino co.

ONTARIO [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss K. A. Monroe, Librarian. Established 1902. Total no. of vols., 2912. During July 3 vols. were added by purchase. Total no. of registered cardholders, 938; 23 added during month; 2 renewed; 4 surrendered. Library open to public 25 days (175 hours) during month. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 1069, as follows: 667 vols. fiction; 149 vols. juvenile; 93 vols. miscellaneous; 160 vols. magazines. One employee. Annual income of library, $1500, received from taxation.

Annual report for year ending June 30, 1906, on file.

The Ontario *Record* of July 7 states that the City Trustees agreed to pay what the new Carnegie building costs over the $10,000 given by Mr Carnegie. It is thought this will be about $850. The bid of Mr Bloon, of Corona, for $9147 was accepted.

Orange, Orange co.

ORANGE FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs Anna C. Field, Librarian. Established 1894. Total no. of vols., 3860. During July 347 vols. were repaired. Total no. of registered cardholders, 509; 10 added during month. Library open to public 19 days (95 hours) during month. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 823. One employee. Annual income of library, $684, received from taxation.

Library was closed July 19 for one week's vacation.

Oroville, Butte co.

OROVILLE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Ida M. Reagan, Librarian. Established 1903. Total no. of vols., 2851. During July 40 vols. were added, as follows: 11 vols. by purchase; 29 vols. by gift. 20 vols. were repaired. Total no. of registered cardholders, 321; 5 added during month; 3 renewed; 6 expired; 3 surrendered. Library open to public 30 days (360 hours) during month. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 382. Two employees. Annual income of library, about $1500, received from subscriptions and memberships.

Annual report for year ending June 30, 1906, on file.

Oxnard, Ventura co.

OXNARD FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Ordinance passed February 20, 1906.

The foundation of the new building has been completed and the bricklayers and carpenters are now at work on the walls.

The Los Angeles *Times* of July 29 states that Andrew Carnegie has added $2000 to his gift of $10,000 for the Oxnard Library building, which is to cost $14,000.

Pacific Grove, Monterey co.

PACIFIC GROVE [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs May Colegrove, Librarian. Established December 19, 1905. Total no. of vols , 2007. During July 181 vols. were added, as follows: 171 vols. by purchase; 10 vols. by gift. Total no. of registered cardholders, 821; 277 added during month; 106 surrendered. Library open to public 25 days during month. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 2189, as follows: 1652 vols. fiction: 271 vols. juvenile. One employee. Annual income of library, $1411.11, received from taxation.

Annual report for year ending June 30, 1906, on file.

Palo Alto, Santa Clara co.

PALO ALTO [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Anne Hadden, Librarian. Established 1896. Total no. of vols., 4112. During July 33 vols. were added, as follows: 19 vols. by purchase; 14 vols. by gift. Total no. of registered cardholders, 1423; 73 added during month (includes renewals); 42 expired; 12 surrendered. Library open to public 30 days (277½ hours) during month. Total no of vols. issued during month for home use, 1826, as follows: 1197 vols. fiction; 372 vols. juvenile; 216 vols. miscellaneous; 41 magazines. Two employees. Annual income of library, $2542, received from taxation.

Annual report for year ending June 30, 1906, on file.

Pasadena, Los Angeles co.

PASADENA [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Nellie M. Russ, Librarian. Established 1882. Total no. of vols., 25,936. During July 285 vols. were added, as follows: 213 vols. by purchase; 72 vols. by gift. 68 vols. were discarded; 736 vols. repaired; 5 vols. lost. Total no. of registered cardholders, 19,114; 172 added during month; 4 renewed; 10 surrendered. Library open to public 30 days (315 hours) during month. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 11,855, as follows: 5276 vols. fiction (and 327 Booklovers' fiction); 3216 vols. juvenile; 1791 vols. miscellaneous; 1245 vols. magazines. One deposit station, with 125 vols. and 41 cardholders. Nine employees. Annual income of library, $10,876, received from taxation mainly. Published monthly bulletin, vol. 8, no. 7, July 1906, which contained a copy of annual report for year ending June 30, 1906.

The Pasadena *Star* of July 25 states that from now on the new reading-room branch of the Pasadena Library, on the North Side, at no. 1261 North Fair Oaks avenue, will be open week-day afternoons and evenings.

Annual report for year ending June 30, 1906, on file.

Paso Robles, San Luis Obispo co.

PASO ROBLES FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs Anna Randolph Silsby, Librarian. Established 1902. Total no. of vols., 1007. During July 2 vols. were added by gift. 8 vols. were repaired. Total no. of registered cardholders, 151; 14 added during month; 6 surrendered. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 295. One employee. Annual income of library, about $450, received from taxation and Woman's Auxiliary.

Perris, Riverside co.

*PERRIS VALLEY LIBRARY ASSOCIATION LIBRARY. Established 1899. Total no. of vols., about 600. About 45 members. Fee $1 per year.

Report for July not received.

Petaluma, Sonoma co.

PETALUMA FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Sara Frances Cassiday, Librarian. Established 1878. Total no. of vols., 9636 (June 30, 1905).

Books are all stored at present. The intention is to recatalogue before opening the library. The building is still undergoing repairs.

Placerville, El Dorado co.

PLACERVILLE FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Percy Alderson, Secretary Library Trustees. Established January 2, 1906. No books as yet.

Pomona, Los Angeles co.

POMONA [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Sarah M. Jacobus, Librarian. Established 1887. Total no. of vols., 11,974. During July 161 vols. were added. 38 vols. were discarded Total no. of registered cardholders, 4041; 42 added during month; 4 renewed; 33 surrendered. Library open to public 30 days (360 hours) during month. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 4231, as follows: 2040 vols. fiction; 1100 vols. juvenile; 1091 vols. miscellaneous. Four employees. Annual income of library $7364, received from taxation. Published monthly bulletin and annual report during month.

Annual report for year ending June 30, 1906, on file.

Porterville, Tulare co.

PORTERVILLE FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Bertha A. Uhl, Librarian. Established 1906. Total no. of vols., 800. Total no. of registered cardholders, 340; 13 added during July. Library open to public 24 days during month. One employee. Annual income of library, $492.

Annual report for year ending June 30, 1906, on file.

Miss Bertha Uhl attended the Summer School of Library Methods at Berkeley, and her sister, Miss Cynthia Uhl, acted as librarian in her absence.

Quincy, Plumas co.

W. C. T. U. READING-ROOM. Mrs Cameron, Librarian.

Report for July not received.

Ramona, San Diego co.

RAMONA PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs H. A. Miles, Librarian. Established 1894. Total no. of vols., 650 (June 30, 1905).

Report for July not received.

Red Bluff, Tehama co.

RED BLUFF [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Lotta M. Sprague, Librarian. Established 1901. Total no. of vols , 2022. 16 vols repaired during July. Total no. of registered cardholders, 535; 17 added during month. Library open to public 25 days (150 hours) during month. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 300, as follows: 143 vols. fiction; 21 vols. juvenile; 130 vols. miscellaneous; 6 vols. magazines. One employee. Monthly income of library, about $507, received from taxation. Newspaper items and bulletins are issued.

Annual report for year ending June 30, 1906, on file.

The Red Bluff *Sentinel* of June 22 states that in view of the unsettled condition in the building line, building operations on the new public library will be deferred several months till conditions resume the normal.

Redding, Shasta co.

REDDING [FREE PUBLIC] CARNEGIE LIBRARY. Miss Mattie A. Poore, Librarian. Established 1903. Total no. of vols., 1580. During July 5 vols. were added by gift. 4 vols. were discarded. Total no. of registered cardholders, 220; 19 added during month, 3 surrendered. Library open to public 30 days during month. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 480, as follows: 381 vols. fiction; 84 vols. juvenile; 15 vols. miscellaneous. Two employees. Annual income of library, $1000, received from taxation.

Annual report for year ending June 30, 1906, on file.

Redlands, San Bernardino co.

A. K. SMILEY [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Antoinette M. Humphreys, Librarian. Established 1894. Total no. of vols., 11,738. Six employees. Annual income of library, $6217.66, received from taxation. Publish newspaper bulletins.

Report for July not received.

Annual report for year ending June 30, 1906, on file.

The Redlands *Facts* of July 6 states that at the meeting of the Library Trustees held July 5 it was agreed to close the library between the hours of 12:30 and 2:30 for the month of August, as the heat of the mid-day sun is such as to make the visits to the library at that time of day few and far between.

Redondo, Los Angeles co.

REDONDO [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Alice J. Jenks, Librarian. Established 1895. Total no. of vols., 553. During July 1 vol. was added by gift. Total no. of registered cardholders, 12; 2 added during month; 21 renewed; 3 surrendered. Library open to public 31 days during month. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 33. One employee. No regular annual income for library.

Annual report for year ending June 30, 1906, on file.

Redwood City, San Mateo co.

REDWOOD CITY FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Laura E. Barton, Librarian. Total no. of vols., about 3000. Total no. of registered cardholders, 547; 3 renewed during July. Library open to public 26 days (52 hours) during month. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 457, as follows: 408 vols. fiction; 45 vols. juvenile; 4 vols. miscellaneous. One employee. Annual income of library, $1000, received from taxation.

The Library Trustees have received $6000 from Andrew Carnegie for the purpose of repairing the building erected last year with money received from him. Work on the building will be started immediately.

Richmond, Contra Costa co.

SANTA FÉ LIBRARY. Mrs J. S. Carson, Librarian. Established 1902. Total no. of vols., 400. One employee. Monthly income of library received from billiards and pool and from baths.

Report for July not received.

Riverside, Riverside co.

RIVERSIDE [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Margaret M. Kyle, Librarian. Established 1888. Total no. of vols., 16,714. During July 82 registered cardholders renewed their cards; 43 expired. Library open to public 25 days during month. Total number of vols. issued during month for home use, 6048, as follows: 5167 vols. fiction; 881 vols. magazines. Five employees. Annual income of library, $7305, received from taxation.

Annual report for year ending June 30, 1906, on file.

A musical department was added in April, 1906.

Rocklin, Placer co.

ROCKLIN FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. M. B. Moore, Secretary Library Trustees. Established January 2, 1906.

No books as yet.

Library at present at a standstill, but hope to do something this fall.

Sacramento, Sacramento co.

SACRAMENTO FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Lauren W. Ripley, Librarian. Established 1879. Total no. of vols., 39,286. During July 192 vols. were repaired; 160 vols. rebound; 3 vols. lost. Total no. of registered cardholders, 6287; 247 added during month; 197 expired. Library open to public 30 days (320 hours) during month. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 7234, as follows: 3811 vols. fiction; 2355 vols. juvenile; 735 vols. miscellaneous; 333 vols. magazines. Nine employees. Annual income of library, $12,000, received from taxation.

Annual report for year ending June 30, 1906, on file.

CALIFORNIA STATE LIBRARY. See page 168.

STATE COMMISSION OF HORTICULTURE LIBRARY. Established 1881. Total no. of vols., 2500 (June 30, 1905).

Report for July not received.

St. Helena, Napa co.

ST. HELENA FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss A. Bruce Walker, Librarian. Miss Beatrice Jackson, acting librarian until February 1, 1907. Established 1892. Total no. of vols., 2202. One employee. Monthly income of library, $65, received from taxation.

Report for July not received.

Salinas, Monterey co.

SALINAS FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. C. J. Whisman, Secretary Library Trustees. Established December 18, 1905. No books as yet.

Tax not yet levied.

The Salinas *Index* of July 21 states that the books and magazines which belonged to the W. C. T. U. Free Reading-Room of Salinas were given to the Free Public Library at the recent regular meeting of the W. C. T. U.

ODD FELLOWS' LIBRARY. W. H. Clark, Librarian. Total no. of vols., about 3500.

Report for July not received.

Library will be presented to the city as soon as the city has a brick building in which to keep its books.

San Bernardino, San Bernardino co.

SAN BERNARDINO FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Carrie S. Waters, Librarian. Established 1891. Total no. of vols., 7613. During July none were added. 5 vols. were discarded; 299 vols. repaired; 1 vol. lost. Total no. of registered cardholders, 4708; 74 added during month; 4 surrendered. Library open to public thirty days (315 hours) during month. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 4338, as follows: 2583 vols. fiction; 906 vols. juvenile; 836 vols. miscellaneous. Four employees. Annual income of library, $3,532.12, received from taxation.

Annual report for year ending June 30, 1906, on file.

San Diego, San Diego co.

SAN DIEGO FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs H. P. Davison, Librarian. Established 1882. Total no. of vols., 25,086. During July 175 vols. were added as follows: 173 vols. by purchase; 2 vols. by gift. 216 vols. were repaired; 90 vols. rebound. Total no. of registered cardholders, 6370; 187 added during month; 36 renewed; 17 surrendered. Library open to public 26½ days (298 hours) during month. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 7895, as follows; 5320 vols. fiction; 142 vols. magazines; 317 current magazines. Six employees. Annual income of library, about $9000, received from taxation mainly. Publish newspaper bulletins each week.

The San Diego *Union* of July 16 states that the annual art exhibition, conducted by the San Diego Art Association, is now open to the public, free admission, at the public library, second floor.

STATE NORMAL SCHOOL LIBRARY. Mrs Lydia N. Horton, Librarian. Established 1897. Total no. of vols., 5800.

Report for July not received.

San Dimas, Los Angeles co.

SAN DIMAS PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Mabel Johnstone, Librarian. Total no. of vols., 210. Total no. of registered cardholders, 125; 5 renewed during July. Library open to public 13 days (26 hours) during month. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 54. Two employees. No regular income.

San Francisco.

SAN FRANCISCO [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. George T. Clark, Librarian. Established 1879. Total no. of vols. before fire of April 19th, 166,344. About 23,000 vols. escaped fire. Main library headquarters are now in McCreery branch, Sixteenth street, near Market.

Annual report for year ending June 30, 1906, on file.

The San Francisco *Chronicle* of July 16 states that that part of the Public Library which escaped destruction by the recent fire was reopened to the public Saturday, July 14, in the McCreery branch on Sixteenth street, near Market.

The McCreery branch was badly shattered, and had to be closed for repairs. As soon as Mr McCreery ascertained the exact extent of the damage he ordered workmen, painters and decorators to repair the building and restore it to its former condition as speedily as possible and send the bills to him. Thus far the repairs will involve an outlay of about $2000.

The Mission branch had to be closed because the owners of the property increased the rent from $35 to $135 a month, renting the premises to the Federal Government for a branch postoffice. New quarters have since been secured for that branch on Twenty-third street, near Mission, which is to be opened to the public about July 23.

Two weeks after the great fire business was resumed in two branches, and books were issued from them to patrons, so far as the supply reached. A good supply of new books is on the way, and will soon reach this city, while many other volumes have recently been ordered, which will aid in upbuilding the Public Library as rapidly as possible.

The trustees will probably bestir themselves in securing a new building for the main library. Of the bonds authorized for that purpose, amounting to $1,647,000, thus far $739,800 have been sold. The site secured is block no. 73 bounded by Van Ness avenue, Hayes, Franklin, and Fell streets. The trustees have purchased all the lands in the block except one parcel on Fell street, 22:6 x 120, belonging to Mrs Emma M. Goff, for which condemnation proceedings are pending. About $620,000 was expended in the purchase of land, and the remaining bonds will be disposed of when the trustees shall be ready to construct the new building.

ASTRONOMICAL SOCIETY OF THE PACIFIC LIBRARY. Dr S. D. Townley, Librarian. Established 1889. Total no. of vols. before fire of April 19, over 1400.

BANCROFT LIBRARY. Recently purchased by the University of California. See Berkeley, University of California.

B'NAI B'RITH LIBRARY. Louis L. Michaels, Librarian. Established 1876. Total no. of vols. before fire of April 19, over 12,000. Entirely destroyed.

The San Francisco *Chronicle* of July 17 states that the library of the B'nai B'rith which was destroyed in the recent fire contained many valuable and rare volumes, especially ancient prints and manuscripts in Hebrew, which formed the nucleus for one of the rarest collections on the Pacific Coast, but the eleven lodges in this city remain unimpaired in membership. The loss of the B'nai B'rith building will not be severely felt by the order. The Grand Lodge, at its last session, appointed a committee to select a site upon which to erect a fine building, large enough to meet the requirements of the order.

BOHEMIAN CLUB LIBRARY. Established 1872. Total no. of vols. before fire of April 19, about 5000. Entirely destroyed. No attempt at replenishing the library has as yet been made.

CALIFORNIA ACADEMY OF SCIENCES LIBRARY. Louis Falkenau, Librarian. Established 1853. Total no. of vols. before fire of April 19, about 12,300. Practically all destroyed.

CHAMBER OF COMMERCE LIBRARY. C. W. Burks, Librarian. Established 1851. Total no. of vols. before fire of April 19, over 9000. Entirely destroyed.

The San Francisco *Chronicle* of May 19 states that C. W. Burks is busy gathering books to take the place of those destroyed, and that many new books have already been received and the collection will be stored temporarily in the Ferry Building.

Report for July not received.

COOPER MEDICAL COLLEGE LIBRARY. Dr Emmett Rixford, Librarian. Established 1895. Total no. of vols., 7400.

Report for July not received.

GEOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY OF THE PACIFIC LIBRARY. Prof. George Davidson, President of Society. Established 1881. Total no. of vols. before fire of April 19, over 6000. Charts and maps, about 2000. All destroyed.

A new start is being made. Professor Davidson states that Prof. Alexander Agassiz and others have already written that they will supply losses of their publications so far as practicable.

Temporary quarters, 2221 Washington street, where the president receives all the exchanges from the societies which are on the list. No positive action has yet been made for permanent quarters, and so far all correspondence and acknowledgments have been made by the president. The Smithsonian Institution holds most of the foreign exchanges until permanent quarters are fixed.

LIGUE NATIONALE FRANÇAISE (BIBLIOTHEQUE DE). Charles Maubec, Librarian. Established 1877. Total no. of vols. before fire of April 19, over 25,000.

Totally destroyed by fire of April 18. The Trustees have resolved unanimously to start a new library as soon as the insurance can be collected.

MECHANICS-MERCANTILE LIBRARY. Frederick J. Teggart, Librarian. Estab-

lished 1853-55. Total no. of vols. before fire of April 19, 200,000. All destroyed.

The Tulare *Advance* of July 19 states that F. A. Ellsworth, former librarian in Tulare, but for some time engaged with the Bancroft Library, has accepted a position with the Mechanics-Mercantile Library, San Francisco.

The Sacramento *Union* of August 13 states that the Trustees of the Mechanics' Institute are having a one-story wooden structure erected, at a cost of $7000, including furnishings, on land owned by the institute, at the southeast corner of Grove and Polk streets. Work on the building has been in progress during the last two months, and completion is expected by the last of next week. Everything is being laid out with the purpose of making the temporary home of the institute as comfortable as can be done at the present time.

MICROSCOPICAL SOCIETY LIBRARY. Established 1872. Total no. of vols. before fire of April 19, over 2500.

Located at present in University of California Library, Berkeley.

ST. IGNATIUS COLLEGE LIBRARY. J. P. Francis, Librarian. Established 1856. Total no. of vols. before fire of April 19, over 50,000.

Main library and branches all destroyed by fire April 18. Steps are being taken to start anew the several libraries.

SAN FRANCISCO COUNTY MEDICAL SOCIETY LIBRARY. Dr W. I. Terry, Librarian. Total no. of vols. before fire of April 19, 5000. All destroyed.

The San Francisco *Call* of June 22 states that the American Medical Association will collect a medical library for San Francisco which promises to surpass the one burned.

SAN FRANCISCO READING-ROOM AND LIBRARY FOR THE BLIND. Miss H. L. Young, Superintendent. Established 1902. Total no. of vols. before fire of April 18, 400. Entirely destroyed.

Annual report for year ending June 30, 1906, on file.

Library will be re-established in September.

The Directors are now looking for a place to start the library again.

SAN FRANCISCO VEREIN LIBRARY. Dr R. D. Cohn, Librarian. Established 1853. Total no. of vols. before fire of April 19, over 4400.

STATE MINING BUREAU LIBRARY. W. W. Thayer, Librarian. Established 1880. Total no. of vols., 5000.

Report for July not received.

STATE NORMAL SCHOOL LIBRARY. Miss Stella Huntington, Librarian. Established 1899. Total no. of vols. before fire of April 19, 8500.

About 250 books, which were in the hands of students outside the fire line, were saved, and now the total no. of vols. is 940.

Annual report for year ending June 30, 1906, on file.

SUPREME COURT LIBRARY. Benj. Edson, Librarian. Established 1868. Total no. of vols. before fire of April 19, over 17,000. Entirely destroyed.

THEOSOPHICAL SOCIETY LIBRARY. Mrs Mary A. Hasty, Librarian. Established 1885. Total no. of vols. before fire of April 19, about 1000

UNIVERSITY CLUB LIBRARY. No official librarian. Established 1891. Total no. of vols. before fire of April 19, over 2500. Destroyed by fire.

WELLS-FARGO LIBRARY. James B. Stovall, Librarian. Established 1890. Total no. of vols., before fire of April 19, about 5000. Entirely destroyed.

Y. M. C. A. LIBRARY. No regular librarian. Established 1876. Total no. of vols. before fire of April 19, over 2500. Entirely destroyed.

The San Francisco *Chronicle* of July 17 states that John D. Rockefeller has offered the sum of $250,000 toward the rebuilding of the San Francisco Young Men's Christian Association building, provided that an equal sum be subscribed by others. $105,000 has already been received from other sources. It is the desire of the organization to erect the new building on the old site, the northeast corner of Mason and Ellis streets.

San Jose, Santa Clara co.

SAN JOSE FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Mary Barmby, Librarian. Established 1880. Total no. of vols., 20,903. During

July 156 vols. were added, as follows: 24 vols. by purchase; 132 vols. by gift. Total no. of registered cardholders, 5155; 118 added during month; 10 renewed; 22 expired; 4 surrendered. Library open to public 30 days (315 hours) during month. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 6018, as follows: 4160 vols. fiction; 836 vols. juvenile; 857 vols. miscellaneous; 165 vols. magazines. Six employees. Annual income of library, $6000, received from taxation.

Annual report for year ending June 30, 1906, on file.

STATE NORMAL SCHOOL LIBRARY. Ruth Royce, Librarian. Established 1862. Total no. of vols., about 9500.

Preparations are being made to move into the temporary buildings which have been erected on the grounds. These will be the temporary home of the Normal School and library until the other building, which was injured by the earthquake, is either repaired or replaced.

San Juan, San Benito co.

SAN JUAN FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Eileen Breen, Librarian. Established 1896, and December 5, 1905, ordinance passed making it a free public library supported by the city. Total no. of vols., 1250.

Report for July not received.

San Leandro, Alameda co.

SAN LEANDRO FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Mary Brown, Librarian. Established November 6, 1905. Total no. of vols., 315. During July 63 vols. were added, as follows: 48 vols. by purchase; 15 vols. by gift. 1 vol. lost. Total no. of registered cardholders, 168; 39 renewed during month; 2 surrendered. Library open to public 26 days (78 hours) during month. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 244, as follows: 176 vols. fiction; 46 vols. juvenile; 18 vols. miscellaneous; 4 vols. magazines. One employee. Annual income of library, $320.23, received from taxation.

In the San Leandro *Reporter* of July 28 is published a list of new books received at the Public Library.

Annual report for year ending June 30, 1906, on file.

San Luis Obispo, San Luis Obispo co.

SAN LUIS OBISPO FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs Frances M. Milne, Librarian. Established 1897. Total no. of vols., 5060. During July 20 vols. were added, as follows: 11 vols. by purchase; 9 vols. by gift. Total no. of registered cardholders, 723; 15 added during month; 3 renewed; 2 surrendered. Library open to public 27 days (189 hours) during month. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 846, as follows: 525 vols. fiction; 101 vols. juvenile; 77 vols. miscellaneous; 43 vols. magazines. Three employees. Annual income of library, $2809.06, received from taxation. Monthly and annual reports published in local papers.

Annual report for year ending June 30, 1906, on file.

San Mateo, San Mateo co.

SAN MATEO FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. C. H. Kirkbride, Librarian. Established 1895. Total no. of vols., 7000. None added during July. Total no. of registered cardholders, 619; 5 added during month; 3 surrendered. Library open to public 6 days (56 hours) during month. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 444, as follows: 395 vols. fiction; 49 vols. miscellaneous. One employee. Annual income of library, $2201,57, received from taxation mainly.

Only a part of the books are in use, the rest being stored since the old building was damaged by earthquake.

Annual report for year ending June 30, 1906, on file.

The San Mateo *Times* of July 7 states that the exact site for the San Mateo Library building has been selected and work on the building will be commenced at once by Calwell & Co., who have the contract.

San Pedro, Los Angeles co.

SAN PEDRO FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Lena M. Royce, Librarian. Established 1903. Total no. of vols., 1822. During July 81 vols. were added by purchase.

150 vols. were rebound. Total no. of registered cardholders, 1073; 44 added during month; 6 renewed; 18 expired; 3 surrendered. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 1369, as follows: 757 vols. fiction, 409 vols. juvenile; 86 vols. miscellaneous; 117 vols. magazines. One employee. Annual income of library, about $1600, received from taxation.

Have recently moved into the Carnegie building.

San Rafael, Marin co.

SAN RAFAEL FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Alfred Boyen, Secretary Library Trustees.

Report for July not received.

Santa Ana, Orange co.

SANTA ANA FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Jeannette E. McFadden, Librarian. Established 1891. Total no. of vols., 6896. During July 38 vols. were added, as follows: 34 vols. by purchase; 4 vols. by gift. 6 vols. were discarded; 433 vols. repaired. Total no. of registered cardholders, 2489; 30 added during month; 21 renewed; 6 surrendered. Library open to public 26 days (221 hours) during month. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 2930, as follows: 1715 vols. fiction; 719 vols. juvenile; 192 vols. miscellaneous; 304 vols. magazines. Two employees. Annual income of library, $2261.63, received from taxation.

Santa Barbara, Santa Barbara co.

SANTA BARBARA FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs M. C. Rust, Librarian. Established 1882. Total no. of vols., 15,853.

Report for July not received.

The Santa Barbara *Press* of July 15 states that after over twenty-two years of faithful and efficient work, Mrs C. Rust has resigned her position as librarian of the Santa Barbara Free Public Library. Mrs Frances Burns Linn, who has been in charge of the Norwalk, O., library for some time past, is the choice of the Library Trustees for the position of librarian. Mrs Linn is eminently fitted for the work, having taken a special course in library work at Albany, after having completed her college course. She will arrive in Santa Barbara during the latter part of August, and will take charge of the library on September 1.

Santa Clara, Santa Clara co.

SANTA CLARA FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Mary A. Mulhall, Librarian. Established 1904. Total no. of vols., about 1500. Annual income of library, about $1000.

Report for July not received.

Santa Cruz, Santa Cruz co.

SANTA CRUZ FREE [PUBLIC] LIBRARY. Miss Minerva H. Waterman, Librarian. Established 1881. Total no. of vols., 13,128 (June 30, 1905).

Report for July not received.

Santa Maria, Santa Barbara co.

The Santa Maria *Times* of July 7 states that articles of incorporation have been filed with the County Clerk by the Minerva Library Club of Santa Maria. It is stated in the document filed that it is the purpose of the club to establish and maintain a library, and to devote its energies to the execution of plans for the general improvement of the city. The directors are Susan E. Lincoln, Belle Goodwin, Lucy Haslam, Sophie B. Jones, and V. W. Thornburg.

No reports received as yet.

Santa Monica, Los Angeles co.

SANTA MONICA [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Elfie A. Mosse, Librarian. Established 1890. Total no. of vols., 6920. During July 31 vols. were added, as follows: 19 vols. by purchase; 12 vols. by gift. 39 vols. were discarded; 122 vols. repaired. Total no. of registered cardholders, 6384; 57 added during month; 11 renewed. Library open to public 25 days (250 hours) during month. Reading-room open daily from 8:30 A. M. to 9:30 P. M. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 3612, as follows: 2084 vols. fiction; 819 vols. juvenile; 511 vols. miscellaneous; 198 vols. magazines. One deposit station with a circulation of 150 during month. Two employees. Annual income of library, $3306, received

from taxation. Bulletins published in local papers.

Annual report for year ending June 30, 1906, on file.

Santa Rosa, Sonoma co.

SANTA ROSA FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Adele Barnett, Librarian. Established 1884. Total no. of vols., 14,078. During July 13 vols. were added by binding. Library open to public every day during month. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 2414, as follows: 1385 vols. fiction; 604 vols. juvenile; 309 vols. miscellaneous; 116 vols. magazines. Two employees. Annual income of library, about $2000, received from taxation.

Sausalito, Marin co.

SAUSALITO FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Established March 1, 1906. No books as yet.

Sawtelle, Los Angeles co.

SAWTELLE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Established January 2, 1905.

Report for July not received.

Selma, Fresno co.

SELMA CARNEGIE FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs M. A. Freeland, Librarian. Established January 1, 1906. Total no. of vols., 900. Total no. of registered cardholders, 314; 31 renewed during July. Library open to public 30 days (225 hours) during month. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 514. One employee. Annual income of library, $600, received from taxation.

Annual report for year ending June 30, 1906, on file.

Sierra Madre, Los Angeles co.

SIERRA MADRE LIBRARY ASSOCIATION LIBRARY. J. G. Blumer, Pres. of S. M. Lib. Assoc. Established 1887. Total no. of vols., about 2350.

Reports each month are not possible, as there is no regular librarian.

Sonoma, Sonoma co.

SONOMA VALLEY LIBRARY ASSOCIATION LIBRARY. Miss Alice Humphreys, Librarian. Established October, 1904. Total no. of vols., about 300. Library open to public 5 days, 2 hours each, per month.

Report for July not received.

Sonora, Tuolumne co.

SONORA FREE LIBRARY AND READING-ROOM. Rev. James M. Smith, Librarian. Established 1892.

Report for July not received.

YOUNG MEN'S CLUB LIBRARY. President Young Men's Club, Librarian. Established 1886.

Report for July not received.

South Pasadena, Los Angeles co.

SOUTH PASADENA FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs Nellie E. Keith, Librarian. Established 1895. Total no of vols., 4000. One employee.

Report for July not received.

Stanford University, Santa Clara co.

STANFORD UNIVERSITY LIBRARY. Melvin G. Dodge, Librarian. Established 1891. Total no. of vols., 88 000.

Report for July not received.

The Palo Alto *Times* of July 27 states that a new loan system is to be adopted at the University Library which will be practically the same as is being used in the Palo Alto Public Library.

Stockton, San Joaquin co.

STOCKTON FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. W. F. Clowdsley, Librarian. Established 1880. Total no. of vols , 39,348. During July 292 vols. were added, as follows: 146 vols. by purchase; 135 vols. by gift. 11 vols. by binding. 15 vols. were repaired. Total no. of registered cardholders, 6236; during month 22 were renewed; 58 expired. Library open to public 5 days (58 hours) during month. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 1020, as follows: 651 vols. fiction; 186 vols. juvenile; 183 vols. miscellaneous. Seven employees. Annual income of library, $10,313.25, received from taxation, etc.

Annual report for year ending June 30, 1906, on file.

Suisun, Solano co.

SUISUN FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs Ed. Dinkelspiel, Secretary Library Trustees. Established May 8, 1906.

Tropico, Los Angeles co.

TROPICO FREE LIBRARY. Miss Cora Hickman, Librarian. Established February, 1906. Total no. of vols., 130. During July 44 vols. were added by gift. Total no. of registered cardholders, 93; 7 added during month. Library open to public 13 days (39 hours) during month. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 30, as follows: 15 vols. fiction; 10 vols. juvenile; 5 vols. miscellaneous.

The interest in the Tropico Free Library continues. Two thirds of the borrowers are the young people of Tropico, who seem delighted that a free library is given to them. Gifts of books are being received continually, and the Tropico Thursday Afternoon Club expects to purchase quite a few volumes soon.

Tulare, Tulare co.

TULARE FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs E. B. Oakford, Librarian. Established 1891. Total no. of vols., 3789. During July 34 vols. were added, as follows: 19 vols. by purchase; 15 vols. by gift. 27 vols. were repaired; 4 vols. rebound. Total no. of registered cardholders, 374; 11 renewed during month. Library open to public 31 days during month. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 720, as follows: 511 vols. fiction; 138 vols. juvenile; 49 vols. miscellaneous; 22 vols. magazines. Three employees. Annual income of library, $1000, received from taxation.

Annual report for year ending June 30, 1906, on file.

Ukiah, Mendocino co.

UKIAH FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs A. L. Gibson, Librarian. Established March 9, 1906. Total no. of vols., 537. Total no. of registered cardholders, 45. One employee.

Library opened July 17.

Annual report for year ending June 30, 1906, on file.

All of the books except one are gifts of the I. O. O. F. lodge, the O. E. D. chapter, and individuals. Several hundred magazines were also given to the library, likewise eight current magazines, eleven county newspapers, and one San Francisco daily. Furniture is donated or loaned. The income for the library will not be available until the tax levy is made in October or later.

Upland, San Bernardino co.

UPLAND PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Zella Rogers, Librarian. Established 1900. Total no. of vols., about 600.

Report for July not received.

Vacaville, Solano co.

VACAVILLE FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs Charles Riechers, Secretary Library Trustees. Established June 21, 1905.

No books as yet.

A Book Club has 500 vols. which have been pledged to the Public Library when it is positively assured.

Vallejo, Solano co.

VALLEJO [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Gertrude Doyle, Librarian. Established 1884. Total no. of vols., 6478. During July 63 vols. were added, as follows; 57 vols. by purchase; 6 vols. by gift. 9 vols. discarded; about 500 vols. repaired; 1 vol. lost. Total no. of registered cardholders, 1756; 48 added during month; 5 surrendered. Library open to public 26 days (156 hours) during month. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 2645, as follows: 1791 vols. fiction; 696 vols. juvenile; 158 vols. miscellaneous. Two employees. Annual income of library, $2550.74, received from taxation.

Annual report for year ending June 30, 1906, on file.

Ventura, Ventura co.

VENTURA FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Florence Vandever, Librarian. Established 1878. Total no. of vols., 4560. Total no. of registered cardholders, 295; 5 surrendered during July. Library open to public 30 days (127 hours) during month. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 807, as follows: 541 vols. fiction; 231 vols. juvenile; 35 vols. miscellaneous. One employee. Income received from taxation.

Visalia, Tulare co.

VISALIA FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs M. J. McEwen, Librarian Established 1904. Total no. of vols., 2760. One employee. Annual income of library, $1,000, received from taxation.

Report for July not received.

The Visalia *Courier* of July 17 states that Mrs M. J. McEwen will have charge of the Carnegie Library temporarily, at least, taking the place of Mrs Grace Kibber (*nee* Hurlbut), who was married July 16, and will leave for the high Sierras for the summer.

Watsonville, Santa Cruz co.

WATSONVILLE FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Belle M. Jenkins, Librarian. Established 1896. Total no. of vols., 3813 (June 30, 1905).

Report for July not received.

Whittier, Los Angeles co.

WHITTIER FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss M. Frances English, Librarian. Established 1900. Total no. of vols., 2425. During July 147 vols. were added. 42 vols. were discarded; 105 vols. repaired. Total no. of registered cardholders, 2521; 25 added during month; 1 renewed; 3 surrendered. Library open to public 25 days (175 hours) during month. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 1942, as follows: 908 vols; fiction; 380 vols. juvenile; 304 vols. miscellaneous; 350 vols. magazines. One employee. Annual income of library, $1500, received from taxation.

Annual report for year ending June 30, 1906, on file.

The Los Angeles *Times* of July 9 states that on July 8 the Trustees of the Whittier Public Library awarded the contract for the $10,000 Carnegie building to D. F. Couplin of Los Angeles. The contract price is $9948 and the time specified for the completion of the structure is February 1, 1907. The building will be of brick covered with gray cement.

The Whittier *News* of July 14 states that the Library Trustees are planning a beautiful bit of landscape gardening as a setting for the library building. The broad steps of the main entrance will be flanked by magnolia trees. The building will be surrounded by a lawn, a row of palms will border the grounds on the north, and at the eastern part will be a rose garden.

Willits, Mendocino co.

WILLITS FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. George Youde, Secretary Library Trustees. Established February 3, 1906.

Library not started yet. The Trustees met July 30 and levied $600 for the library; will buy books and start library in October. Room and lights have been donated.

Willows, Glenn co.

WILLOWS FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Ada Knock, Librarian. Established March 15, 1906. Total no. of vols., 352. During July 5 vols. were added by binding. Total no. of registered cardholders, 130; 5 added during month; 3 surrendered. Library open to public 31 days during month. Total no. of vols. issued during month, 280, as follows: 190 vols. juvenile; 90 vols. miscellaneous. Two employees. Annual income of library will be about $600 to $1000. At present the library is supported by subscription.

Annual report for year ending July 31, 1906, on file.

Winters, Yolo co.

WINTERS FREE LIBRARY AND READING-ROOM. Mrs J. Snodgrass, Librarian. Established 1902.

Report for July not received.

Woodland, Yolo co.

WOODLAND FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs Ada Wallace, Librarian. Established 1892. Total no. of vols., over 5000.

Report for July not received.

The Woodland *Mail* of July 26 states that Mrs A. B. Wallace, librarian in the Woodland Free Library, is and has been confined to her home on account of illness. During her absence her sister, Miss E. M. Bush, is acting as librarian.

CALIFORNIA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION.

Officers.

President, James L. Gillis, State Library, Sacramento.

Vice-President, Melvin G. Dodge, Stanford University Library, Stanford University.

Secretary, Mary L. Sutliff, State Library, Sacramento.

Treasurer, David M. Belfrage, Cooper Medical College, San Francisco.

Committees.

Relation between Schools and Libraries—Mr C. S. Greene, chairman; Miss M. L. Jones, Miss S. Huntington, Mr C. E. Keyes, Mr Job Wood, Miss M. Coulter.

Resolutions—Mr C. F. Lummis, chairman; Mr F. J. Teggart, Mr J. E. Goodwin.

List of Books for Children—Mr A. C. Barker, chairman; Dr E. C. Moore, Miss H. Cory, Mr F. E. Thompson, Mr J. Lichtenstein, Mrs A. G. Whitbeck, Miss M. E. Prentiss.

Publications—Mr F. B. Graves, chairman; Mr W. P. Kimball, Miss A. Hadden.

Audit—Mr J. B. Stovall, chairman; Mr A. B. Smith.

District Officers and Districts.

A list of the libraries in each of the districts, a history of the Association, the constitution, list of members, and a list of the publications may be found in *News Notes of California Libraries* for June, 1906.

First District.

President, Lauren W. Ripley, Free Public Library, Sacramento.

Secretary, Mabel G. Huntley, Free Public Library, Sacramento.

The first district consists of the following counties: Alpine, Amador, Butte, Calaveras, Colusa, El Dorado, Glenn, Inyo, Lassen, Modoc, Mono, Nevada, Placer, Plumas, Sacramento, San Joaquin, Shasta, Sierra, Siskiyou, Sutter, Trinity, Tehama, Yolo, Yuba.

Second District.

President, Joseph D. Layman, University of California Library, Berkeley.

Secretary, Mrs Alice G. Whitbeck, Free Public Library, Berkeley.

The second district consists of the following counties: Alameda, Contra Costa, Del Norte, Humboldt, Lake, Marin, Mendocino, Monterey, Napa, San Benito, San Francisco, San Luis Obispo, San Mateo, Santa Clara, Santa Cruz, Solano, Sonoma.

Third District.

President, Jean D. Baird, Free Public Library, Fresno.

Secretary, Margaret Dold, Free Public Library, Hanford.

The third district consists of the following counties: Fresno, Kern, Kings, Madera, Mariposa, Merced, Stanislaus, Tulare, Tuolumne.

Fourth District.

President, Antoinette M. Humphreys, A. K. Smiley Public Library, Redlands.

Secretary, Sarah M. Jacobus, Free Public Library, Pomona.

President Trustees' Section, Mr H. E. Harris, Whittier.

Secretary Trustees' Section, Mrs Beatrice S. Schwan, Pomona.

The fourth district consists of the following counties: Los Angeles, Orange, Riverside, San Bernardino, San Diego, Santa Barbara, Ventura.

New Members.

The number following each address is the membership registration number in the order of joining. The Roman number at the end indicates the district to which the member belongs. The names of new members will be given from time to time in *News Notes of California Libraries*.

Mason, Miss Dora L., Asst. Catalog Dept. P. L., Los Angeles. 289. IV.

Report of Second District Meeting.

The first meeting of the Second District of the California Library Association was held in Berkeley, July 13, 1906. The members and students of the Library Course of the Summer School assembled in the Art Gallery of the University Library, the room which the library students use as their laboratory. There were about fifty persons present.

The subject of the meeting was "Effects of the recent earthquake on the

plans of the librarians and library boards." Letters were read from those absent, while many of the librarians were there to speak for themselves. There are seventeen counties and seventy-two libraries in the Second District; nine counties and twenty-one libraries were heard from directly or by letter.

Mr Layman called upon the librarians or representatives present to speak in behalf of their libraries. Mr Moore, Berkeley; Mr Smith, University of California; Mr Stoddard, President Martinez Library Association; Mr Bamford, Oakland; Mr Kirkbride, San Mateo; Mr Clark, San Francisco; Mr Michaels, B'nai B'rith Library; Miss Barmby, San José, and Miss Provines, Healdsburg, spoke of the damage and losses of their libraries.

Letters were read from Mr Graves, Alameda; Mrs Harp, Livermore; Miss Henri A. Rankin, Los Gatos; Mrs Hale, Martinez; Mrs Jacobs, Napa; Mrs Colegrove, Pacific Grove; Miss Hadden, Palo Alto; Miss Cassiday, Petaluma; Miss Huntington, San Francisco Normal; Miss Brown, San Leandro; Miss Royce, San José Normal; Miss Doyle, Vallejo, and Mr Dodge, Stanford University.

In all the places in which the earthquake was felt the usual experience of finding all the books piled up on the floor was spoken of. This was especially unfortunate in the case of the University Library in Berkeley, as the shelves had just been put in order previous to shelf-reading, and in some few cases injury to the books was noted. Another inconvenience common to all the libraries that had been injured was the generous shower of plaster and lime dust. Many libraries were obliged to cover shelves during repairs, and even then the lime dust sifted in unpleasantly. The waiting for building inspectors, estimating repairs, and finally getting to work seemed to be the general complaint.

Mr Stoddard of Martinez related the conditions that their little subscription library is laboring under and expressed the hope that the great shake-up they had had both to building and finances would be the means of eventually making it a public library.

Mr Kirkbride of San Mateo spoke of the damage to their two-story brick building and of the changes in their building plans for their new Carnegie building which was to have been of pressed brick. They will now build of reinforced concrete.

The University losses were largely in books that were at the bindery, many of them very valuable. The repairs of the Public Library, Berkeley, were quite extensive and caused great inconvenience to schools and teachers, as the books had to be covered during the whole time of replastering and tinting. The staff were kept busy on cataloging and re-labeling books, and so did not suffer loss of time or vacations.

Repairs will be made to the old library building at Stanford University and they feel that they will be comfortable there for a number of years. The new building was entirely destroyed, and only the site will be left after the walls are pulled down.

Mr Michaels told of the great loss to Jewish literature in the burning of their library, but expressed the hope and belief that B'nai B'rith Order would rebuild and start another collection.

The losses of the San Francisco libraries are too well known to be again repeated. Mr Clark announced that he was preparing a list of 60,000 volumes which will form the nucleus of the new library. The classification and notation will be brought up to date; a new bookplate has been designed bearing the words, "Life without literature is death."

The greatly increased patronage of the libraries around the bay was noted. The University offered the use of its law library to the professional men; maps and plans to the engineers and architects.

Oakland especially felt the increased patronage by the crowded condition of its reading and reference rooms.

Mr Gillis of Sacramento was present and spoke of the purpose of the Library Association and the necessity of coöperation of librarians all over the State in order to make the association serve the needs of the greatest number and be a power in the library world of the Pacific Coast.

No date was set for the next meeting.

ALICE G. WHITBECK,
Secretary.

Third District Items.

The following letters were received recently from the President of the Third District:

FRESNO, CAL., July 18, 1906.

Mr James L. Gillis, State Library, Sacramento, Cal.

DEAR MR GILLIS: I am in receipt of a letter from Miss Hurlbut, asking me to accept her resignation as Secretary of the Third District. Her reason for resigning is that she has decided to give up library work.

I am sorry that this has happened so soon after her appointment, but know I will have no trouble in finding some one to fill the place. As soon as I know who her successor is to be, I will let you know. Yours respectfully,

JEAN D. BAIRD.

FRESNO, CAL., July 25, 1906.

James L. Gillis, State Library, Sacramento, Cal.

DEAR MR GILLIS: Miss Margaret Dold, librarian of the Hanford Public Library, has accepted the Secretaryship of the Third District.

I think that we are very fortunate in getting Miss Dold for this office, as she is one of our most enthusiastic librarians and will take a great interest in our meetings.

If a number of the librarians can be present, we will hold our next meeting in Hanford on Labor Day. I am hoping to get those to attend this meeting who were not present at the first one, especially those in the southern part of the District. Yours truly,

JEAN D. BAIRD.

CALIFORNIA STATE LIBRARY.

The bill establishing the California State Library was signed by Governor Peter H. Burnett, April 9, 1850.

Total accessions, 134,904.

Trustees.

Allen B. Lemmon, *Pres.*, Santa Rosa
Charles S. Greene, - - - Oakland
Bradner W. Lee, - - Los Angeles
Joseph Steffens, - - - Sacramento
W. C. Van Fleet - - San Francisco
James L. Gillis, *Sec'y*, Sacramento

Staff.

James L. Gillis, Librarian.
Wm. R. Watson, Assistant Librarian and in charge of Law Department.
Ernest Bruncken, Chief of Sociological Department.
Miss Margaret Eastman, Chief Deputy and in charge of Order Department.
Miss D. I. Ennis, Reference Librarian.
Miss Mary L. Sutliff, Chief of Catalog Department.
Miss Amy L. Phelan, Cataloger.
Mrs Annie L. Blanchard, Shelf Lister.
Miss Eudora Garoutte, Chief of California Historical Department.
Miss Alice J. Haines, Assistant in California Historical Department.
Miss Annie Lowry, in charge of Periodicals and Binding.
Miss Laura Steffens, Chief of Extension Department.
Miss Mabel R. Gillis, Assistant in Extension Department.
Miss Bertha Kumli, Library Organizer.
Miss Mabel E. Prentiss, Library Organizer.
Mrs Sarah A. Hutchinson, General Assistant.
Miss Alice Hassett, Apprentice.
J. W. Gorman, Stenographer.
Wm. H. Lugg, Shipping Clerk.
Victor Cordano, Janitor.

Library Hours.

Week days, - - 9 a.m. to 4 p.m.
Sundays, - - 10 a.m. to 3 p.m.
Legislative Session, 9 a.m. to 9 p.m.

Law Department.

The Law Department is fully equipped with the latest reports, digests, encyclopædias and text-books, and is entirely free to the public for reference purposes. State officers are entitled to borrow books, and private individuals are accorded the same privilege upon presentation of an order signed by a Supreme, Appellate or Superior Judge. Books may be kept two weeks, and will be once renewed for the same length of time. All books are subject to recall, if required by a State officer.

Sociological Department.

The Sociological Department, which includes the Legislative Reference Bureau, aims to furnish information on all subjects connected with the administration of public affairs to officials, both State and local, as well as to all others interested.

Among the inquiries answered by the Legislative Reference Bureau during the month of July were the following subjects, showing the great diversity of public questions interesting users of the State Library:

Comparison of state laws regarding grounds of divorce; the certification of teachers; laws for suppression of foul brood among bees; number and residence of Portuguese in California; pollution of streams.

The Legislative Reference Bureau will endeavor, so far as its means permit, to gather and tabulate nominations for state officers in the various states, during the coming campaign. Inquiries will be answered immediately.

Among pamphlets and similar publications lately received by the Sociological Department are the following, which may be of interest to health officers, physicians, and others interested in matters of sanitation:

Phipps Tuberculosis Institute. Annual report, 1905.

Boston Association for the relief and control of tuberculosis. Annual report, 1905.

Goodell, E. B. Review of the laws forbidding pollution of inland waters in the United States.

Committee on Hospital Needs of Greater New York. Communication to the hospitals; final report of committee; uniform financial reports and statistics recommended.

American Society of Sanitary and Moral Prophylaxis. Objects and aims, by Prince A. Morrow, M.D., &c., &c.

Uniform Accounting.

The desirability of having uniformity in the manner in which the books of administrative departments, public institutions, municipalities, and public agencies generally should be kept, has long been recognized. Some progress in this direction has been made. Five states, Ohio, New York, Massachusetts, Iowa, and Wyoming, have laws upon the subject, while a movement in the same direction is in progress in California. Some of the material on the subject in the State Library is contained in the following list:

Chase, H. S. The work of the Bureau for uniform municipal reports in Ohio. 1903.

Secretary of State, Oregon. Argument in favor of uniform accounts. In Biennial Report, 1900, page 81.

Bates, Governor John L., Massachusetts. In his inaugural message, 1903.

McCown, A. B. Comments on the uniform system prescribed by the Iowa Board of Control for state institutions, and the savings effected thereby. See Bulletin Iowa State Institutions, 8: 36–43, 122. 1906.

Powers, L. G. Municipal finances and accounting. In Pacific municipalities, 13: 40–44. 1905.

Municipal engineering, 29: 445–448.

Baker, M. N. Municipal engineering and sanitation. Chapter 42.

Cleveland, F. A. Municipal accounts. In Political Science Quarterly, 19: 396.

Under the auspices of the U. S. Census Bureau, conferences of public accounting officers and experts have been held to consider the subject. The proceedings of these meetings were published in pamphlet form in 1904 and 1906, and may be had by applying to the Director of the Census, Washington, D. C.

Four of the larger hospitals in New York City have adopted uniform schedules of bookkeeping and reports, which are recommended to similar institutions, public or private. These schedules in pamphlet form may be had by applying to the Superintendent of the Presbyterian Hospital, 41 East Seventieth street, New York City.

The annual reports of the City Comptroller of St. Paul, Minn., were recently praised as models in municipal engineering.

Reference and Loan Department.

The Reference and Loan Department aims to give the people of the State access to the valuable material contained in the State Library. Information on any subject will be furnished upon writing to the Library, stating as concisely as possible just what is wanted. Books will be loaned to any resident of the State who applies through a local library, an educational institution, a State traveling library, a registered study club, or a Superior Judge. In towns where there is no library, educational institution, State traveling library, or registered study club, special arrangements have been made with the Wells-Fargo Company by which their agent will vouch for the identity of the person applying for books. The borrower pays express charges both ways, and the books may be kept three weeks from the date they leave the State Library. Application blanks and circulars containing full information will be sent on request.

The alterations now being made in the Capitol have necessitated the packing and storing of nearly all the books in the Library and closing it to the public. It will therefore be impossible to carry on the work of the Reference and Loan Department until the work of construction in the Library is sufficiently completed to permit the replacing of the books on the shelves.

During the time the Library is closed,

much work will be done in the way of building up the Department and putting it in a condition where it will be of greater service to the public than ever before. The latest and best reference works will be purchased and bibliographies on special subjects procured. There is a constant demand for books on art by art students and clubs not only in Sacramento, but throughout the State, and special attention will be given to this section for the future use of such students.

The work of recataloging now in progress will greatly facilitate the work of the Department in bringing out much valuable material by means of analytical references.

Notice to borrowers will be given through the *News Notes of California Libraries* and by circular letter when the work of the Department is resumed.

Catalog Department.

The work of the Catalog Department is proceeding along two parallel lines: the cataloging of the regular additions of new books, and the recataloging of much material needing a fuller treatment than it has heretofore received. The printed cards from the Library of Congress are used for all new copyrighted books and for the recataloging as far as they can be obtained. The use of the printed cards results in a great saving of time, although they have to go through the typewriter for the addition of the subject or title heading and book number.

During the month of July 350 volumes were cataloged, adding 3054 cards to the catalog.

California Historical Department.

Every library, no matter how small, should have its local historical department, pervaded by a home atmosphere and fostered by an abundance of family pride. It should be a place where the family records, portraits, and household gods can be collected and preserved for the benefit and enjoyment of the family circle and the delectation of the interested stranger.

The California Historical Department, of the State Library, is trying to do for the State what each local library should do for its own locality. A brief account will follow of what is being done in all branches of the work.

Californiana.

The books belonging to the Department being stored and the catalog not yet completed, it is impossible to give the exact number of titles embraced in the collection. It is well, however, to give an idea of the character of the material obtained. It is our endeavor to secure all books historical and descriptive of California, also books by California authors in all branches of literature, State, county and municipal reports, public documents of all kinds, pamphlets, monographs, publications of educational institutions, scientific, commercial and political organizations, ephemeral publications of every description. In fact, any and everything that will give a day by day picture of the life of the State. Nothing is commonplace after the lapse of a few years.

Letters, diaries, account books, original documents of all kinds, are considered by students the first source of information and are an important feature of the collection. They are exceedingly difficult to secure, as they are in the hands of private individuals and are not easily located. The Department is making a special effort, at the present time, to gather in this material. Circular letters are being sent out and personal interviews had whenever possible. As a result many valuable additions have been made in the last few months. Some of the most important of these have been mentioned in previous issues of *News Notes of California Libraries*. During the last month the most valuable donation received is the correspondence between principals and seconds in the duel fought by Col W. J. Gatewood and Dr P. Goodwyn, in which Dr Goodwyn was killed. As the affair grew out of a political dispute, and one of the seconds was a state senator, the correspondence is interesting and valuable. The letters were the gift of Mr A. Henry Stevens, a pioneer of 1849. The package was received just as it had been given to Mr Stevens, by his friend Dr Goodwyn, before the duel. A diary kept by Mr

Stevens during his trip to California accompanied the above gift. Mr Winfield J. Davis has added some rare specimens to the collection of ballots, also other political material of value. In addition, numerous donations of books, pamphlets and early newspapers have been received.

Newspapers and Periodicals.

The Department receives regularly one hundred and nine State papers (every county is represented with the exception of Alpine, which has no paper), and forty-seven periodicals These are bound for preservation. There are now in the collection over three thousand volumes of newspapers covering a period from 1846 to date. In the collection are found the *Californian*, the first paper published in the State, the *California Star*, the first San Francisco paper, the *Placer Times*, the first Sacramento paper, and many others that go back to the beginnings of newspaper history. The early newspapers have been the great preservers of history. In many instances they contain the only records we have of important events.

The collection of bound periodicals is quite large and contains files of the *Pioneer*, *Hutchings' Illustrated California Magazine*, *Californian*, *Hesperian*, and many others that are full of the richest and best of our early literature.

Newspaper Index.

The indexing of newspapers, with reference to the history of the State, is one of the most valuable branches of the work. This index now covers a period of about forty years and contains one hundred thousand cards. It was started with the first paper ever published in the State, the old *Californian* (1846), and when completed will cover the entire period of newspaper history. As each article, that is of historical value, is classified, it greatly facilitates newspaper research, and is of great assistance to students who are working along special lines. Each card contains not only the subject and title of the article indexed, but also name of paper, date, page, and column.

Catalog.

A comprehensive dictionary catalog is in course of construction. It now contains something over six thousand cards, and when completed will make everything in the California section available including State reports, legislative documents, municipal publications, pamphlets, etc.

Pioneers and Early Settlers.

Our pioneers and early settlers are receiving special attention at the present time. It has been but a few weeks since the first biographical cards were sent out, and the results have been more than gratifying. There has been some difficulty in securing names and addresses, but through the kindness of the officers of pioneer societies, the daily press, and interested friends, many names are being sent in and many valuable letters received. The card when filled out gives full biographical data, including date of arrival in California, means of transportation, part taken in public affairs, etc. Only three hundred and twenty-five cards have been mailed so far; seventy-five have been returned with desired information. The work of compiling lists is now being carried on, and soon names and addresses of hundreds of those who laid the foundation of our State's prosperity will be in our possession, and cards will be sent to them as rapidly as possible. An historical department can not give too prominent a place to its honored pioneers, the makers of history. A request is sent with each card asking for donations of historical matter, and we hope much for the future from this source.

California Authors.

Who is to be included in a list of California authors? This is a mooted question and one upon which there is a wide difference of opinion. Each individual has his own yardstick, and measures according to his own standard. The California

Historical Department is most inclusive. It of course takes in all native-born authors, but California is too new to have many such, although the number in the subjoined list is very creditable. In addition all those who have been prominently identified with the educational, literary, political or social life of the State, those who have spent many years here, and those who have written books distinctively Californian, either historical, descriptive or scientific, are included. If an author spends only a short time in the State but writes a book during his stay, that one book is placed in the collection. A book can not be written in a California environment without being colored thereby.

Author Cards.

As work on the new catalog advanced, the difficulty of securing full names and dates for the author cards was met with. Consequently, the idea of sending out cards to California authors asking information was conceived. These cards when filled out and returned are of untold value for reference purposes. They give names in full, biographical facts, a complete bibliography of author's works, number of years spent in California, and, under "miscellaneous notes", many interesting facts that bring one into close and friendly relations with the writer of books. Very frequently a card is accompanied by an autograph letter, which is also filed. In the case of deceased authors the card, a little different in form, is sent to a relative or close friend. The same information is given with the addition of place and date of death. The name of the person filling out the card is placed in the "signature" blank as authority. The first cards were dispatched the latter part of May. Up to the present time seven hundred have been sent out and about three hundred have been returned. Many more will be sent as soon as addresses can be obtained. A list of the authors who have responded and whose cards are now on file will be found below. Additions will be made from time to time.

Abbott, Nathan
*Abrams, Dr Albert
Abrams, Le Roy
Adam, George
Adams, Mrs Emma Hildreth (Drake) [Mrs Herman S. Adams]
Aiken, Charles Sedgwick
Alden, Raymond Macdonald
Alderson, William A.
Ames, John Griffith
Anderson, Winslow
Angney, Mrs Lydia Francis (Witham) [Mrs W. Z. Angney]
Anthony, Charles Volney
Armstrong, William Jackson
*Atherton, Mrs Gertrude Franklin (Horn) [Mrs George H. B. Atherton]
Austin, Mrs Mary (Hunter) [Mrs Stafford W. Austin]
Babcock, Kendric Charles
Bailey, Mrs Florence (Merriam) [Mrs Vernon Bailey]
Ballou, Mrs Lucia Adeline (Hart) [Mrs Albert D. Ballou]
Bancroft, Hubert Howe
Bandini, Mrs Helen (Elliott) [Mrs Arturo Bandini]
*Barbat, John Henry
Barnard, Edward Emerson
Barnes, William Henry
Barnes, William Henry Linow
Baumgardt, Bernard Richard
Beach, Mrs Jessie (McLean) [Mrs Abraham Beach]
Beale, Edward Fitzgerald
Beckman, Mrs Nellie (Sims) [Mrs William Beckman]
Bell, John T.
Biddle, Henry Chalmers
Bidwell, John
Binkley, Christian Kreider
*Bland, Henry Meade
Bonner, Geraldine
Bonner, John
Booth, Samuel
Bovard, George Finley
Boyd, John Edward
Boynton, William Pingry
Bradley, Cornelius Beach
Branner, John Caspar
Brininstool, E. A.
Brobeck, William Irvin
Bromley, George Tisdale
Brook, Harry Ellington
Brooks, Hildegard
Brown, Charles Reynolds
*Brown, Colvin Beardsley
Brown, Elmer Elsworth
Brown Henry Harrison

*Native Californians.

Burbank, Luther
Burgess, Frank Gelett
Bush, Walter Nelson
Camp, Edgar Whittlesey
Campbell, William Wallace
Chamberlain, Mrs Charlotte Augusta (Kidder) [Mrs William E. Chamberlain]
*Chandler, Katherine Agnes
Chapin, Mrs Lou V. (Williams) [Mrs Will E. Chapin]
Chapman, Samuel Ezra
*Charles, Frances Asa
Cheeney, Warren
Chetwood, John
Clemens, Samuel Langhorne
Collins, Holdridge Ozro
Connelley, William Elsey
Cook, Albert Stanburrough
Cooley, Mrs Alice (James) Kingsbury [Mrs F. M. Cooley]
Coolidge, Mrs Mary Elizabeth Burroughs (Roberts) Smith [Mrs Dane Coolidge]
Cowan, Robert Ernest
Cox, Palmer
*Crawford, Russell Tracy
Cubberley, Ellwood Patterson
Cummins, Adley Hook
†Davenport, Homer Calvin
Davidson, Mrs Alice (Merritt) [Mrs Anstruther Davidson]
Davidson, George
Davis, Andrew McFarland
Davis, Horace
Davis, Winfield J.
Deering, Mrs Mabel (Craft) [Mrs Frank P. Deering]
Del Mar, Alexander
Dickinson, Mrs Hester A. (Baldwin) [Mrs P. T. Dickinson]
*†Dixon, L. Maynard
Doisy, Louise Augustine Jane
Doyle, John Thomas
Drähms, August
Dressler, Fletcher Bascom
DuBois, Constance Goddard
Duniway, Clyde Augustus
Dunn, Jacob Piatt
Dwinell, Israel Edson
Dye, Mrs Eva (Emery) [Mrs Charles H. Dye]
Eakle, Arthur Starr
Eastwood, Alice
Edholm, Mrs Mary Charlton—see Sibley
Edwards, Walter Alison
Elliott, Orrin Leslie
Fairbanks, Harold Wellman
Fernald, Chester Bailey
Field, Charles Kellogg
Filcher, Joseph Adams
Fisher, Walter Kenrick
Fitzgerald, Oscar Penn
Flagg, Isaac
Fletcher, Robert Howe
Foote, Mrs Mary (Hallock) [Mrs Arthur De Wint Foote]
Foster, Mrs Josephine H. (Squire) [Mrs Edwin J. Foster]
Gaskell, Charles Arthur
*George, Henry Jr.
Gibbons, Henry Jr.
Gidney, Charles M.
Gillilan, Strickland W.
Gilman, Mrs Charlotte Anna (Perkins) Stetson [Mrs George H. Gilman]
Gilman, Daniel Coit
*Glascock, Mrs Mary Willis (Wall) [Mrs John R. Glascock]
Goddard, Pliny Earle
Graham, Mrs Margaret (Collier) [Mrs Donald M. Graham]
Green, William Semple
Greene, Charles Samuel
Griggs, Edward Howard
Guinn, James Miller
Hall, George Eli
O'Halloran, Rose Anna
Hanks, Henry Garber
Hanna, Joseph A.
Hardy, Irene
*Hart, Jerome Alfred
Harwood, W. S.
Hayne, Arthur Peronneau
Hilgard, Eugene Woldemar
Hillyer, Curtis
Holden, Edward Singleton
Holder, Charles Frederick
Hopkins, Mrs Una (Nixon) [Mrs George J. Hopkins]
Hoskins, Leander Miller
*Hunt, Rockwell Dennis
Huntington, Thomas Waterman
Hussey, William Joseph
*Hutchinson, Lincoln
Irvine, Leigh Hadley
Irwin, Wallace Admah
Irwin, William Henry
James, George Wharton
Jones, Theodore Elden
Jordan, David Starr
Josaphare, Lionel
Josselyn, Charles
Keeler, Charles Augustus
Keeler, James Edward
*†Keeler, Mrs Louise Mapes (Bunnel) [Mrs Charles Augustus Keeler]
Keep, Josiah
Kellogg, Vernon Lyman
King, Arthur Scott
King, Thomas Starr
Kinney, Abbot
Knapp, Adeline
Knox, Mrs Jessie Juliet (Daily) [Mrs Charles W. Knox]
Kofoid, Charles Atwood
Konsky, Harry von
Krutzmann, Henry Joseph
Kroeber, Alfred L.
Larkin, Edgar Lucene
Lauer, Solon

*Native Californians. †Illustrators.

Lawson, Andrew C.
Lehmer, Derrick Norman
Lemon, John Gill
Lemon, Mrs Sara Allen (Plummer) [Mrs John Gill Lemon]
Levison, Charles Gabriel
Lewis, Ashley Roscoe
Lewis, Mrs Margaret (Cameron) [Mrs Harrison C. Lewis]
Lewis, Percival
*Lichtenstein, Joy
*Lindley, Curtis Holbrook
Lindley, Walter
*London, Jack
Loughridge, Robert Hills
Lummis, Charles Fletcher
Lynch, Jeremiah
McAdie, Alexander G.
McCrackin, Mrs Josephine (Wornpner) Clifford [Mrs A. J. Clifford]
McGlashan, Charles Fayette
McIntire, John Jackson
Margolis, Max Leopold
Markham, Edwin
*Marriott, Frederick
Mead, Elwood
Meads, Simeon Pease
Merriam, John Campbell
Merrill, George Arthur
Merry, Thomas Brown
*Mighels, Mrs. Ella Sterling (Clark) Cummins [Mrs Philip Verrill Mighels]
Mighels, Philip Verrill
Millard, Frank Bailey
*Mills, James William
Milne, Mrs Frances Margaret (Fener) [Mrs James P. Milne]
Mitchell, Edmund
Moffett, Samuel Erasmus
Newkirk, Garrett
Norris, Frank
*Nuttall, Zelia Magdalena (formerly Mrs A. L. Pinart)
Nutting, Herbert Chester
Otis, Mrs Eliza A. (Wetherby) [Mrs Harrison Gray Otis]
Otis, Harrison Gray
*Overstreet, Harry Allen
Overton, Gwendolen
*Parks, Mattie Louise
*†Peixotto, Ernest C.
Perrine, Frederic Auten Combs
Pinney, Mrs Laura (Young) [Mrs H. B. Pinney]
Pixley, Frank Morrisson
Platt, Horace Garvin
Plehn, Carl Copping
Pollard, Percival
Pollock, Edward
*Porter, Bruce
Pottenger, Milton Alberto
Potter, Samuel Otway Lewis
Rattan, Volney
Richardson, Leon Josiah
Riggs, Mrs Kate Douglas (Smith) Wiggin [Mrs George C. Riggs]
Robertson, Peter
*Roeding, George Christian
Ross, Edward Alsworth
Rowell, Joseph Cummings
Royce, Charles C.
*Ryan, Frank D.
Sanford, Fernando
Savage, Richard Henry
*Scheffauer, Herman George
Scott, Harriet Maria
Setchell, William Albert
*Seton, Mrs Grace (Gallatin) [Mrs Ernest Thompson Seton]
Sexton, Ella May (Fitzpatrick) [Mrs Henry P. Sexton]
Shaw, David Augustus
Shaw, George Wright
Shepard, Morgan
Sherman, Edwin Allen
Shinn, Charles Howard
*Shinn, Milicent Washburn
Sibley, Mrs Mary G. (Charlton) Edholm [Mrs Frank J. Sibley]
Sill, Edward Rowland
Smith, Mrs Alice (Prescott) [Mrs Clarence M. Smith]
Smith, Carroll Bradford
Smith, Mrs Mary (Roberts)—see Coolidge
Smith, Nora Archibald
Smythe, William Ellsworth
Sosso, Lorenzo
Soulé, Frank Jr
*Steffens, Joseph Lincoln
Stephens, Bascom Ashbury Cecil
Stephens, Frank
Sterling, George
Stetson, Mrs Grace Ellery (Channing) [Mrs Charles Walter Stetson]
*Stetson, John W.
Stillman, John Maxson
Stoddard, Charles Warren
Stringham, Irving
*Strobridge, Mrs Adah (Mecham) [Mrs Samuel Hooker Strobridge]
Strunsky, Anna—see Walling
Sutherland, Howard Vigne
Swett, John
Swift, John Franklin
Tarr, Ralph Stockman
Tasker, Dain Loren
Taylor, Edward Robeson
*Thacker, Sara
*Tompkins, Elizabeth Knight
Thompson, Thomas Hinckley
Torrey, Harry Beal
Truman, Benjamin Cummings
*Upton, Charles Elmer
Van Liew, Charles Cecil
Van Norden, Charles
Voorsanger, Jacob
Wadsworth, Charles Curtis
Wagner, Harr

*Native Californians. †Illustrators.

Wagner, Mrs Madge Morris (Hilyard) [Mrs Harr Wagner]
Walling, Mrs Anna (Strunsky) [Mrs William English Walling]
Ward, Archibald Robinson
Waterhouse, Alfred James
Waugh, Lorenzo
Webb, Winifred
Weinstock, Harris
Wells, Andrew Jackson
Wendte, Charles William
Whitaker, Robert
White, Stewart Edward
Wheeler, Benjamin Ide
Wickson, Edward James
Wiley, Harley R.
Willard, Charles Dwight
Williamson, Mrs M. Burton (Woodhead) [Mrs Charles Wesley Williamson]
Willmot, Jeremy Carlisle
*Wilson, Mrs Elizabeth (Sargent) [Mrs S. W. Wilson]
Winterburn, Mrs Rosa Viola (Barton) [Mrs George T. Winterburn]
*Wolf, Emma
Wood, Myron Winslow
Woodbury, Charles J.
Woods, Virna

Pictures.

A request is being sent out with each author and pioneer card for a portrait of the recipient. Several hundred author cards were mailed before this feature was inaugurated. These authors will receive a special request later, as we deem it of the utmost importance that a picture should accompany each card. When the Department is again installed in the Capitol a picture section will be a special feature. Pictures of prominent citizens in all departments of State life will be secured; also pictures of historic landmarks and other points of interest. These will be of use to illustrators of books and periodicals and of interest to the visitor.

The Department is soon to begin the study of the best methods employed for the mounting and preserving of valuable manuscripts, letters, pictures, etc. This branch of the work is exceedingly important and suggestions from librarians along this line will be gratefully received. As soon as the work of sending author and pioneer cards is thoroughly established, we expect to extend it so as to include all prominent citizens, public officials, educators, artists, editors and many others. It is our earnest desire to enlist the interest of our local librarians in the work of collecting and preserving historical material.

Extension Department.

The Extension Department aims to do the work which in many states is under the supervision of a public library commission. The Department was established in 1903 and began work in December of that year by sending out traveling libraries to communities without library facilities. The Department now has four separate divisions: (1) Traveling Libraries; (2) Study Club Libraries; (3) Public Libraries; (4) Books for the Blind.

Traveling Libraries Division.

Traveling libraries are made up of fifty volumes each, and are sent to any community without a public library on the application of five resident taxpayers. There is no charge for the use of these libraries and the transportation both ways is paid by the State Library. A library may be kept three months, and by special permission may be retained an additional three months. Circular and application blank are sent on request.

The first traveling library was sent out December 14, 1903. There are now 298 communities in California that have formed library associations and have the privilege of borrowing State traveling libraries. These associations are divided by counties, as follows: Alameda 5, Alpine 1, Amador 2, Butte 6, Calaveras 6, Colusa 2, Contra Costa 6, Del Norte 4, El Dorado 10, Fresno 5, Glenn 4, Humboldt 1, Inyo 5, Kern 6, Kings 2, Lake 6, Lassen 9, Los Angeles 9, Madera 5, Marin 3, Mariposa 1, Mendocino 7, Merced 3, Modoc 4, Mono 1, Monterey 13, Napa 5, Nevada 3, Orange 2, Placer 10, Plumas 7, Riverside 7, Sacramento 4, San Benito 2, San Bernardino 3, San Diego 11, San Joaquin 6, San Luis Obispo 9, San Mateo 2, Santa Barbara 3, Santa Clara 7, Santa Cruz 5, Shasta 9, Sierra 4, Siskiyou 8, Solano 7, Sonoma 22, Stanislaus 3, Sutter 10, Tehama 2, Trinity

*Native Californians.

6, Tulare 2, Tuolumne 6, Ventura 2, Yolo 3, Yuba 2.

During June nine new applications were received for libraries: San Fernando, Los Angeles co.; Crane Valley, Madera co.; Lemon Grove, San Diego co.; South San Francisco, San Mateo co.; Cazadero and Mark West, Sonoma co.; Lee District, Sutter co.

The total number of borrowers for libraries returned during the month was 2080 and the circulation 5606, as follows: 2904 fiction; 1442 juvenile; 1260 miscellaneous.

Study Club Division.

Study Club libraries are loaned to any registered club on the application of two resident taxpayers. These libraries are sent out to encourage the foundation and maintenance of clubs for systematic study. There are no registration fees, but for each study club library the fee of $1.50 for each 25 (or less) books must be paid in advance toward expense of service. This fee entitles the club to one shipment (to and from), express free. A study club library may be kept three months, and by special permission the time may be extended. The circular and registration-application blank will be sent on request.

There are now four study club libraries in use covering Shakespeare, Florence, Italy, and Russia and Japan.

It will not be possible for some time to fill requests for study club libraries, because these books are sent out from the main collection, which is not accessible at present.

Public Libraries Division.

The public library is the natural outgrowth of the traveling library. Where the demand for books is greater than can be met by the 50 books of the traveling library, a town is ready for a library of its own.

Since November, 1905, two library organizers have been kept in the field to encourage the establishment of libraries, to visit those already established and to give advice and assistance to public libraries throughout the State in regard to library methods, library buildings, etc.

The annual reports of all libraries in the State are also kept on file in this division.

During July 9 visits were made to 8 towns. One library was established at Elsinore, Riverside county, the ordinance having been passed July 6, 1906. This makes the total number of libraries established since November, 1905, 15.

During a part of July one of the library organizers was in Berkeley as a lecturer at the Summer School of Library Method.

Circular No. 2, Laws of California relating to Public Libraries, has just been issued by this Division.

Books for the Blind Division.

Embossed books in four different types are sent to any blind resident of California upon application, and collections of from 10 to 25 books will be loaned to any public library on application of its trustees and upon agreement to loan the books free to any blind applicant. Circular and Finding list, with Call slip postal, or with Library trustees application blank, will be sent on request.

The first book was loaned June 13, 1905. There are now 177 blind borrowers, scattered all the way from Siskiyou county to San Diego. During June 8 borrowers were added. Total accessions are 555, as follows: New York point books, 214; New York point music, 43; Braille books, 47; Braille music, 45; Moon books, 181; Boston line letter books, 19; Appliances, 3; Maps, 3. During the month 208 books were loaned, as follows: New York point, 90; Braille, 50; Moon, 62; Boston line letter, 5; appliances, 0; maps, 1. The books loaned were divided by class as follows: ethics and religion, 17; science, 16; useful arts, 0; literature, 23; fiction, 78; travel, history, and biography, 24; primers, 4; music, 14; periodicals, 32.

During July one borrower learned to read Moon.

Since the Department began loaning books, 17 borrowers, whose ages range from 38 to 91 years and who could not read any type before, have learned to read either Moon type, New York point, both of these, or Braille. Besides these, there are 15 who knew some type and

have learned to read one or two other types.

Two late Moon publications have been added during July: Jack London's Call of the Wild, 2 vols., and Mrs Alice Hegan Rice's Mrs. Wiggs of the Cabbage Patch, 2 vols.

The Moon magazine is being received monthly and will be sent to those requesting it, in the order requests are received.

A new Circular and Finding List was issued during June.

State Publications Received During July.

Many of the administrative departments of the State are from time to time publishing reports, bulletins, etc., many of which are of considerable interest. Copies can usually be obtained free by writing to the department issuing them. The titles, with brief notes, will hereafter be published in *News Notes of California Libraries* from month to month as they are published.

STATE AGRICULTURAL SOCIETY, J. A. Filcher, secretary, Sacramento. Bulletin no. 1. Facts for farmers. 3 p.

Some data condensed from the Annual report of the U. S. Secretary of Agriculture for 1905.

Same. Bulletin no. 2. The poultry business in California. 3 p.

Suggestions on starting a poultry farm.

Same. Bulletins nos. 3 and 5. Crop reports for May and June. 3 and 4 p.

These reports are to take the place of those formerly issued for this State by the U. S. Weather Bureau.

Same. Bulletin no. 4. World industrial notes. 4 p.

A series of notes regarding industrial occurrences in foreign countries, mostly condensed from consular and trade reports.

DEPARTMENT OF SECRETARY OF STATE, Sacramento. Supplemental list of registered motor vehicles and names of licensed chauffeurs.

According to the present list, there are 6428 automobiles and 3379 chauffeurs licensed in this State.

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION, Sacramento. Bulletin no. 97. List of supplementary books for primary and secondary schools, adopted by the State Text Book Committee, and approved by the State Board of Education. 16 p.

Same. Bulletin no. 98. A list of normal schools, State diplomas, State certificates and kindergarten training schools accredited by the State Board of Education in pursuance of the provisions of section 1775 of the Political Code. 3 p.

Same. Bulletin no. 99. High school certification. 3 p.

Containing statutes and rules of State Board of Education.

STATE BOARD OF HEALTH, Sacramento. Monthly bulletin. June, vol. 2, no. 1.

Contains, in addition to the usual synopsis of vital statistics, reports of health officers, etc., an article from the biennial report of the Chicago Department of Health, relating to the teaching of cleanliness to school children.

STATE COMMISSION ON REVENUE AND TAXATION. Preliminary report. 71 p.

Address: The Governor, Sacramento.

STATE NORMAL SCHOOL, SAN JOSÉ. Catalogue for the forty-third year, ending June 30, 1906, with announcements for the year 1906-7. 33 p.

STATE NORMAL SCHOOL, CHICO. Seventeenth annual announcement for the year ending June 21, 1907. Illus. 19 p.

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA. Publications. College of Agriculture, Agricultural Experiment Station. Bulletin no. 178. (Berkeley, July, 1906.) Mosquito control, by H. J. Quayle. Illus. 56 p.

Same. Bulletins. New ser., vol. 8, no. 1. Register, 1905-1906. July, 1906. 160 p.

STATE LIBRARY, Sacramento. News Notes of California Libraries, vol. 1, no. 3, July, 1906. Illus. 45 p.

Same. Extension Department. Public libraries division. Circular no. 2. Laws of California relating to public libraries. 21 p.

RECENT ACCESSIONS

Additions to the Library during April-June 1906.

The last number of the Quarterly Bulletin of the California State Library, which was issued was no. 4 of vol. 4, covering the accessions for Sept.-Dec. 1905. The Bulletin has been discontinued and the matter contained in it will hereafter appear in the News Notes of California Libraries. The additions to the Library during Jan.-Mar. 1906 were printed in the *News Notes of California Libraries*, vol. 1, no. 1, May, 1906.

GENERAL WORKS

American society for the extension of university teaching.
Syllabi for the academic year 1904-1905, ser. 237-251 ..... **016 A51**

Bradley, John William.
Illuminated manuscripts. [1905.] **091 B81**

California—State library.
Quarterly bulletin; Sept. 1899-Dec. 1905. 4 v. in 2. 1899-1905. **c017 C15**
Discontinued after Dec. 1905; merged in News notes of California libraries.

Canadian magazine of politics, science, art and literature. v. 24-25. 1904-05 ..... **051 C21**

Country life in America. v. 7. 1904-1905 ..... **q051 C8**

Delineator. v. 65. 1905 ..... **q051 D3**

Evans, Charles, *comp.*
American bibliography; a chronological dictionary of all books, pamphlets and periodical publications printed in U. S. from . . . 1639 down to and including the year 1820 with bibliographical and biographical notes. v. 3. 1905. **q015.73 E9**

For California: a monthly publication. v. 1-2. 1903-1905. **qc051 F6**

Gleason's pictorial drawing-room companion. v. 4-9. 1853-1855. **q051 G5**

Harvard university—Library.
Catalogue of English and American chap-books and broadside ballads in Harvard college library. 1905. **016.398 H33**

Idler; an illustrated monthly magazine. v. 27. 1905 ..... **052 I19**

Indiana—State library.
Catalog. Supplement, April 1, 1905. **019 I39 v. 2**

International congress of arts and science.
Congress of arts and science, Universal exposition, St. Louis, 1904. v. 1-2. 1905 ..... **060 I61**

International quarterly. v. 8-11. 1904-05 ..... **q051 I6**

National magazine; an illustrated American monthly. v. 22. 1905. **051 N27**

Northern crown . . . monthly . . . devoted to the interests of northern California. v. 1. 1904-05. **c051 N87**

Pall Mall magazine. v. 1-29, 35. 1893-1903, 1905 ..... **052 P16**

Salinas City, Cal. Odd Fellows' library.
Catalogue. 1890 ..... **c017 S16**

Virginia—State library.
Annual report, 1903-04. Richmond, 1904 ..... **027.5 V81**

ETHICS

Baldwin, William Henry.
Family desertion and non-support laws. 1904 ..... **173 B82**

Black, Hugh.
Friendship. 1903 ..... **177 B62**

Brandt, Lilian.
Five hundred and seventy-four deserters and their families; a descriptive study of their characteristics and circumstances. 1905 ..... **173 B82**

Hubbard, Elbert.
A message to Garcia. c1899 .. **174 H87**

Peabody, Francis Greenwood, *ed.*
The liquor problem; a summary of investigations conducted by the Committee of fifty, 1893–1903. 1905. **178 P35**

RELIGION

Abbott, Lyman.
Personality of God. [1905.] **231 A13p**

Abraham, William Henry.
Church and state in England. 1905. (Oxford lib. of practical theology.) **283 A15**

Allen, Joseph Henry.
Historical sketch of the Unitarian movement since the reformation. 1894. (American church history ser., v. 10.) **288 A42u**

Andrews, Samuel James.
Life of Our Lord upon the earth considered in its historical, chronological, and geographical relations. Rev. ed. 1891 **232 A56**

Barrows, John Henry.
Christianity the world-religion; lectures delivered in India and Japan. 1897 **239 B27**

Bernheimer, Charles Seligman, *ed.*
Russian Jew in the United States; studies of social conditions in New York, Philadelphia, and Chicago, with a description of rural settlements. 1905 **296 B52**

Brooks, Phillips, *bp.*
Influence of Jesus. 1905. (Bohlen lectures, 1879) **232 B873**

—— Sermons for the principal festivals and fasts of the church year. 1904. **252 B873c**

Brown, Abbie Farwell.
In the days of giants; a book of Norse tales. 1904 **293 B87**

Burton, Ernest De Witt, & Mathews, Shailer.
Principles and ideals for the Sunday school. 1903 **268 B97**

Carlton, Ambrose B.
Wonderlands of the wild West, with sketches of the Mormons. 1891. **298 C28**

Clarke, William Newton.
Study of Christian missions. Ed. 2. 1901 **266 C61**

—— What shall we think of Christianity? The Levering lectures before the Johns Hopkins university, 1899. 1900 **260 C61**

Davenport, Frederick Morgan.
Primitive traits in religious revivals; a study in mental and social evolution. 1905 **269 D24**

Dennis, James Shepard.
Christian missions and social progress. 2 v. 1897–99 **266 D41**

Drummond, Henry.
Essays and addresses. 1904. **240 D79e**

Contents: The programme of Christianity.—The greatest thing in the world.—Pax vobiscum.—The changed life.—The city without a church.—Books for boys.—Baxter's second innings.

Expositor. v. 61. 1905 **205 E96**

Fénelon, François de Salignac de La Mothe–
Spiritual letters of Archbishop Fénelon: letters to men. 1903. **240 F33**

—— Spiritual letters of Archbishop Fénelon: letters to women. 1902. **240 F331**

Frere, Walter Howard.
Principles of religious ceremonial. 1906. (Oxford lib. of practical theology) **264 F88**

Gladden, Washington.
Christian pastor and the working church. 1906. (International theological lib.) **250 G54**

—— Social salvation. 1902 **261 G54**

Hall, Thomas Cuming.
Social meaning of modern religious movements in England. 1900. **274.2 H17**

Hughes, Thomas.
Manliness of Christ. n. d. **232 H89**

Jastrow, Morris.
Religion of Babylonia and Assyria. 1898. (Handbooks on the history of religions). **299 J39**

Jewish encyclopedia; a descriptive record of the history, religion, literature, and customs of the Jewish people from the earliest times to the present day. 12 v. 1901–06. **q296 J5**

Lazarus, Moritz.
Ethics of Judaism. pts. 1–2. 1900–01. **296 L43**

Lowell, Daniel Ozro Smith.
Jason's quest. 4th ed. 1905. **292 L91**
Story of Jason's quest for the golden fleece.

McKenzie, Alexander.
Divine force in the life of the world. 1898..... ..... **204 M15**

Mead, George Whitefield.
Modern methods in Sunday-school work. 1905..... **268 M47**

Newman, John Henry, *cardinal.*
Church of the fathers. 1900. **270.2 N55**
First published in 1840.

Peabody, Francis Greenwood.
Afternoons in the college chapel: short addresses to young men on personal religion. 1898...**252 P351**

Principles of religious education; a course of lectures delivered under the auspices of the Sunday-school commission of the diocese of New York, with an introduction by the Right Reverend Henry C. Potter. 1901..... .. .. **268 P95**

Procter, Francis.
New history of the Book of common prayer, with a rationale of its offices, on the basis of the former work by Francis Procter. 1905....**264 P96**

Religious systems of the world, a contribution to the study of comparative religion; a collection of addresses delivered at South Place Institute, now revised and in some cases rewritten by the authors, together with some others specially written for this volume. 1902.....**290 R38**

Robbins, Wilford Lash.
An essay toward faith. 1905. **234 R63**

Schaff, Philip, & Gilman, Arthur, *eds.*
Library of religious poetry. [189–?.] **q245 S2**

Simpson, William J. Sparrow.
Our Lord's resurrection. 1905. **232 S61**

Smith, Henry Preserved.
Bible and Islam; or, The influence of the Old and New Testaments on the religion of Mohammed. 1897. (Ely lectures.) **297 S64**

Stanley, Arthur Penrhyn.
Sermons for children, including The Beatitudes and The faithful servant; preached in Westminster abbey. 1900 .....**252 S78**

Stalker, James.
Life of Jesus Christ. New and rev. ed. c1891 .....**232 S78**

Swedenborg, Emanuel.
Compendium of the theological writings, by Samuel M. Warren. Ed. 3. 1904 .....**230 S97**

Taylor, Jeremy.
Holy living and dying: with prayers; containing the whole duty of a Christian and the parts of devotion fitted to all occasions, and furnished for all necessities. 1897...**241 T24**

Theologica Germanica; which setteth forth many fair lineaments of divine truth, and saith very lofty and lovely things touching a perfect life; ed. by Dr Pfeiffer from the only complete manuscript yet known; tr. from the German by Susanna Winkworth. 1901. **241 T39**

Trumbull, Henry Clay.
Individual work for individuals; a record of personal experiences and convictions. 1904 .....**243 T86**

Van Dyke, Henry Jackson.
Sermons to young men; a new and enl. ed. of "Straight sermons." 1904 .....**252 V24**

SOCIOLOGY

Adams, Samuel.
Writings, collected and edited by H. A. Cushing. v.2. 1906. (Letter-press edition.) **308 A21**

Ashley, Roscoe Lewis.
American federal state; a text-book in civics for high schools and academies. 1903 .....**342.73 A82**

Australian handbook (incorporating New Zealand, Fiji, and New Guinea); shippers, importers and professional directory and business guide. 36th year. 1905 .....**319.4 A93**

Avebury, John Lubbock, *1st Baron.*
Short history of coins and currency. 1902..... .....**332.4 A94**

Baldwin, Simeon Eben.
American judiciary. 1905. (American state ser.) **351.9 B18**

Barnett, Samuel Augustus, & Barnett, *Mrs* H. O. (Rowland).
Practicable socialism; essays on social reform. 1895.....**331.8 B26**

Betts, Lillian Williams.
Leaven in a great city. 1903. **331.8 B56**

Contents: At the bottom.—The development of social centers.—The homes under one roof. — Slow-dawning consciousness. — Working-girls' clubs. — A social experiment.—Within the walls of home.—Financial relations in families.—Home standards.—Where lies the responsibility?

Bierbower, Austin.
Ethics for schools; being a treatise on the virtues and their reasons, especially adapted for use in high schools, academies and seminaries. [1903.] **377.2 B58**

Bryce, James.
Studies in history and jurisprudence. [1901] **340 B91**

Bücher, Karl.
Industrial evolution. 1904. **331 B91**

Burrage, Severance, & Bailey, H. T.
School sanitation and decoration; a practical study of health and beauty in their relation to the public schoels. c1899 .....**371.7 B96**

Campbell, *Mrs* Helen (Stuart).
Woman wage-earners; their past, their present and their future. 1893. **331.4 C18**

Church, Alfred John.
Stories of Charlemagne and the twelve peers of France, from the old romances. 1902 .....**398 C56s**

Citizen. v. 1-4. 1896-1898. **q370.5 C5**

Clare, George.
A B C of the foreign exchanges; a practical guide. 1905...**332.4 C59**

Commons, John Rogers, *ed.*
Trade unionism and labor problems. [1905] **331.8 C73**

Darwin, Leonard.
Bimetallism; a summary and examination of the arguments for and against a bimetallic system of currency. 1905.....**332.4 D22**

Dole, Charles Fletcher.
The young citizen. 1904....**353 D66**

Drage, Geoffrey.
Trade unions. [1905]....**331.88 D75**

Dumas, Jacques.
Registering titles to land. 1900. (Storrs lectures for 1899-1900)...**333.3 D88**

Dutton, Samuel Train.
School management; practical suggestions concerning the conduct and life of the school. 1904...**371 D98**

Economic club of Boston.
President Roosevelt's railroad policy; including addresses by Hon. Charles A. Prouty...David Willcox...Hon. Peter Stenger Grosscup...and Prof. Frank Parsons. c1905. **385 E19**

Egerton, Hugh Edward.
Origin and growth of the English colonies and of their system of government. 1903 .....**325.3 E29**

Fair, *Mrs* Laura D.
Official report of the trial of Laura D. Fair, for the murder of Alex. P. Crittenden. 1871 .....**qc343 F1**

Fairlie, John Archibald.
National administration of the United States. 1905.... .....**353 F17**

Firth, Charles Harding.
Cromwell's army; a history of the English soldier during the civil wars, the commonwealth and the protectorate. 1905 .....**355 F52**

George, Henry, *jr.*
Menace of privilege; a study of the dangers to the republic from the existence of a favored class. 1905. **333 G34**

Gould, Robert Freke.
Concise history of freemasonry. 1904. **366.1 G69c**

Greene, Francis Nimmo.
Legends of King Arthur and his court. c1901..... **398 G79**

Greene, Thomas Lyman.
Corporation finance; a study of the principles and methods of the management of the finances of corporations in the United States; with special reference to the valuation of corporation securities. 1906. **332 G81**

Grimm, Jakob Ludwig Karl, & Grimm, Wilhelm K.
Kinder- und hausmärchen der brüder Grimm; selected and edited, with introduction, notes and vocabulary, by Charles P. Otis. c1887. **398 G86**

Guerber, Hélène Adeline.
Legends of the middle ages, narrated with special reference to literature and art. [1896].....**398 G921**

Hall, Prescott Farnsworth.
Immigration and its effects upon the United States. 1906.....**325.1 H17**

Hamilton, James Henry.
Savings and savings institutions. 1902. **332.2 H21**

Harvard law school association.
Report of the 18th annual meeting at Cambridge, June 28, 1904. 1904. **340.7 H33**

Hinsdale, Burke Aaron.
Art of study; a manual for teachers and students of the science and the art of teaching. c1900. **371.3 H66**

Hoxie, Charles DeForest.
How the people rule; civics for boys and girls. [1903].....**342.73 H86**

Jane, Frederick T.
Imperial Japanese navy, with over 80 illustrations from sketches and drawings by Japanese artists and from official photographs. 1904. **q359 J3**

Kelley, Florence.
Some ethical gains through legislation. 1905. (Citizen's lib.).....**331 K29**

Lee, Joseph.
Constructive and preventive philanthropy. 1902.....**331.8 L47**

Lewis, *Sir* George Cornewall.
Essay on the government of dependencies. 1891 .....**325.3 L67**

London, Jack.
War of the classes. 1905. **c331.8 L84w**

Contents: The class struggle.—The tramp.—The scab.—The question of the maximum.—A review.—Wanted: a new law of development —How I became a socialist.

Mabinogion.
Knightly legends of Wales; or, The boy's Mabinogion, being the earliest Welsh tales of King Arthur in the famous red book of Hergest. 1903. **398 M11**

Macfarlane, John James.
World's commerce and American industries; graphically illustrated by eighty-six charts. 1903. **380 M14**

McKechnie, William Sharp.
Magna carta; a commentary on the great charter of King John. 1905. **342.42 M15**

McMurry, Charles Alexander, & McMurry, F. M.
Method of the recitation. 1903. **371.3 M16**

Marvin, Frederic Rowland.
Consecrated womanhood; a sermon preached in the First Congregational church, Portland, Oregon. 1903. **396 M391**

Meakin, James Edward Budgett.
Model factories and villages. 1905. **331.8 M48**

Meliora; a quarterly review of social science in its ethical, political and ameliorative aspects. v. 1-12. 1859-1869..... .....**305 M52**

Menger, Anton.
Right to the whole produce of labour; the origin and development of the theory of labour's claim to the whole product of industry. 1899. **335 M54**

Meyer, Hugo Richard.
Municipal ownership in Great Britain. 1906.....**352 M61**

Morris, William.
Signs of change; seven lectures. 1903. **335 M87s**

Contents: How we live and how we might live.—Whigs, democrats, and socialists.—Feudal England.—The hopes of civilization.—The aims of art.—Useful work versus useless toil.—Dawn of a new epoch.

Munger, Theodore Thornton.
On the threshold. 1892....**374 M96**

Contents: Purpose.—Friends and companions. — Manners. — Thrift. — Self-reliance and courage.—Health.—Reading.—Amusements.—Purity.—Faith.

National child labor committee.
Child labor. 1905. .....**331.3 N27**

National conference on industrial conciliation. New York, 1901.
Industrial conciliation; report of the proceedings of the conference, held under the auspices of the National civic federation. 1902 ..**331.1 N27**

New York state reformatory, Elmira.
Annual report. 1-29. 1876-1904. **364 N56**

Newcomb, Harry Turner.
Railway economics. 1898..**385 N53r**

—— Work of the Interstate commerce commission, with which have been reprinted certain editorial and other articles throwing light upon the proposed amendment of the Interstate commerce law. 1905.....**385 N53**

Nicholson, Joseph Shield.
Rates and taxes as affecting agriculture. 1905. (Social science ser.) **336.2 N62**

Noyes, Walter Chadwick.
American railroad rates. 1905. **385 N95**

O'Leary, James.
Statistics of California production, commerce and finance for the years 1900-1, with brief sketches of the origin and development of mining, agriculture and horticulture in the state. [1902] **c317.94 O45**

Porto Rico—Secretary.
Register of Porto Rico. 1905. **317.295 P85**

Rae, John.
Eight hours for work. 1894. **331 R13**

—— Sociological theory of capital; being a complete reprint of the New principles of political economy, 1834. Edited, with biographical sketch and notes, by C. W. Mixter. 1905. **330 R13**

Richmond, Mary E.
Friendly visiting among the poor; a handbook for charity workers. 1906. **331.8 R58**

Ringwalt, Ralph Curtis.
Briefs on public questions, with selected lists of references. 1906.
r374 R58

Riordan, Joseph W.
First half century of St. Ignatius church and college. [San Francisco, Cal.] 1905 ..... **qc378.794 SIE**

Scott, William Amasa.
Money and banking; an introduction to the study of modern currencies. 1903. ..... **332 S43**

Seligman, Edwin Robert Anderson.
Principles of economics, with special reference to American conditions. 1905. (American citizen ser.)
330.2 S46

Shaw, Edward Richard.
School hygiene. 1904..... **371.7 S53**

Sherman, Waldo Henry.
Civics; studies in American citizenship. 1905 ..... **342.73 S55**

Sherwood, *Mrs* Mary Elizabeth (Wilson).
Manners and social usages. Rev. ed. 1905 ..... **395 S55**

Ship of state, by those at the helm. 1904. (Youths' companion ser.) **353 S55**

Contents: The presidency, by T. Roosevelt.—The life of a senator, by H. C. Lodge.—The life of a congressman, by T. B. Reed.—The supreme court of the United States, by J. D. Brewer.—How Jack lives, by J. D. Long.—The naval war college, by J. D. Long.—How our soldiers are fed, by W. C. Sanger.—How the army is clothed, by M. F. Ludington.—Good manners and diplomacy, by W. R. Day.—How foreign treaties are made, by H. C. Lodge.—Uncle Sam's law business, by J. R. Richards.—The American post office, by W. L. Wilson

Shuey, Edwin Longstreet.
Factory people and their employers; how their relations are made pleasant and profitable. [1900.] **331 S56**

Smith, John Moyr, *comp.*
Ancient Greek female costume, with explanatory letterpress, and descriptive passages from the works of Homer . . . and other Greek authors. 1882 .... **391 S65**

Smith, Nora Archibald.
Children of the future. 1900.
e372 S65c

Smythe, William Ellsworth.
Constructive democracy; the economics of a square deal. 1905. **330 S66**

Sound currency; a quarterly publication devoted to the discussion of currency questions. v. 8. 1901.
332.4 S72

Triggs, Oscar Lovell.
The changing order; a study of democracy. Ser. 1. 1906..... **304 T82**

U. S.—Continental congress.
Journals of the Continental congress, 1774–1789. Edited from the original records in the Library of Congress by Worthington Chauncey Ford. v. 5–6, 1774–76. 1906. **q328.73 U5**

United States naval institute.
Proceedings; published quarterly. v. 30. 1904 ....**359 U58nin**

Webb, Sidney, & Webb, *Mrs* Beatrice (Potter).
Industrial democracy. 1902.
331.88 W361

Contents: pt. 1. Trade union structures. 2. Trade union function. 3. Trade union theory.—Appendices.

—— Problems of modern industry. 1902.
331 W36p

Willoughby, William Franklin.
Territories and dependencies of the United States, their government and administration. 1905. **325.3 W73**

Wilson, Woodrow.
The state; elements of historical and practical politics. Rev. ed. 1904.
350 W75

Woods, Robert Archey, *ed.*
Americans in process; a settlement study by residents and associates of the South End house. 1903.
331 W89a

—— City wilderness; a settlement study. 1898 ....**331 W89**

Wright, Carroll Davidson.
Some ethical phases of the labor question. 1903 ..... **331 W94s**
Contents: Religion in relation to sociology. —The relation of political economy to the labor question.—The factory as an element in civilization —The ethics of prison labor.

Wyckoff, Walter Augustus.
A day with a tramp, and other days. 1901 ..... **331.8 W97**

—— The workers; an experiment in reality. 1904 ..... **331.8 W97w**

LAW

Burdick, Francis Marion.
Essentials of business law. 1904.

Davis, Cushman Kellogg.
Treatise on international law, including American diplomacy. 1901.

Elias, Solomon Philip.
Law of theater tickets. 1905.

Herron, William Wright.
Supplement to Willson's annotated criminal statutes of the state of Texas. 3 v. 1906.

Hopkins, James Love.
Law of trademarks, tradenames and unfair competition; including trade secrets; goodwill. 1905.

Illinois—Court of claims.
Cases decided in the court of claims of the state of Illinois. 1905.

Jones, Leonard Augustus.
Treatise on the law of landlord and tenant, in continuation of the author's treatise on the law of real property. 1906.

Kinkead, Edgar Benton.
Jurisprudence law and ethics, professional ethics. 1905.

Long, Joseph Ragland.
Treatise on the law of domestic relations. 1905.

Overland, Martha Uboe.
Manual of statutory corporation law. 1906.

Purdon, John.
Stewart's Purdon's digest. A digest of the statute law of the state of Pennsylvania from the year 1700 to 1903 (with the laws of 1905 in the appendix). v. 1-2. 1905.

Rahill, John Joseph.
Corporation accounting and corporation law; a manual of corporate organization and management. Accounting in theory and practice. Banking, with special reference to the national banking system, and a treatise on stock exchange . . . An appendix on the California examinations for C. P. A. certificates, with a full set of questions and answers. 1906.

Shepard's citations of all cases in the Missouri Court of appeals reports which have had a subsequent citation. . . . [3d ed.] 1905.

Shepard's Illinois citations; a compilation of citations of all Illinois Supreme and Illinois Appellate cases, constitutions, statutes and session laws. 3d ed. 1906.

Shepard's New Jersey citations. 3d ed. 1905.

Todd, Ernest.
Treatise on Belgian law. 1905.

Wilson, *Sir* Roland Knyvet.
Anglo-Muhammadan law; a digest. Ed. 2. 1903.

Wisconsin—Legislature.
Charter of the City of Milwaukee, being chapter 184, laws of 1874. As amended by subsequent acts of the legislature to and including the laws of 1891, and general laws operating as amendments thereto, up to and including those passed by the legislature of 1903. 1905.

PHILOLOGY

Allen, Joseph Henry.
Allen and Greenough's new Latin grammar for schools and colleges, founded on comparative grammar. 1903. **475 A42**

Bigelow, Marshall Train.
Punctuation, and other typographical matters, for the use of printers, authors, teachers, and scholars. 1902. **421 B59**

Brandt, Hermann Carl George.
Grammar of the German language for high schools and colleges. 1895. **435 B82**

Edgren, August Hjalmar.
Brief Spanish grammar with historical introductions and exercises. 1900. (Heath's modern language ser.) **468 E23**

Grandgent, Charles Hall.
Italian grammar. 1904. (Heath's modern language ser.) **458.2 G75**

Hatzfeld, Adolphe, & Darmesteter, Arsène.
Dictionnaire général de la langue française du commencement du XVIIe siècle jusqu'à nos jours, précédé d'un traité de la formation de la langue. 2 v. [1895-1900.] **qr443 H3**

Kluge, Friedrich, & Lutz, Frederick.
English etymology; a select glossary serving as an introduction to the history of the English language. 1898. ..... **422 K66**

Knapp, William Ireland.
Grammar of the modern Spanish language as now written and spoken in the capital of Spain. 1902. **468 K67**

Kontopoulos, Nikolaos.
Greek-English lexicon with explanations of the more difficult pronunciation of the English words in order to facilitate the Greek learner. 1903. **r489 K82g**

—— Lexikon English-Greek. 1904. **r489 K82e**

Modern philology; a quarterly journal devoted to research in modern languages and literatures. v. 2. 1904-5. **405 M68**

Muret, Ed.
Muret-Sanders Encyklopädisches deutsch-englisches wörterbuch. 1903 ..... **qr433 M9**

Phyfe, William Henry Pinkney.
Five thousand words often misspelled. 1902 ..... **421 P57f**

Roberts, Ernest Stewart.
Introduction to Greek epigraphy. 2 v. 1887-1905 ..... **480 R64**

Sweet, Henry.
History of English sounds from the earliest period, with full word-lists. 1888 ..... **421 S97h**

—— New English grammar, logical and historical. v 1. 1900. (Clarendon press ser.) **425 S97n**

Trench, Richard Chevenix.
English past and present. 1905. **422 T79e**

Uhlemann, Friedrich.
Elementarlehre der syrische sprache, mit vollständigen paradigmen, syrischen lesestücken und dem dazu gehörenden wörterbuche, für akademische vorlesungen. 1829. **492.3 U31**

Vietor, Wilhelm.
German pronunciation, practice and theory. 1903 ..... **431 V66**

Whitney, William Dwight.
Compendious German grammar. 6th ed. thoroughly rev. and with new exercises. [1888] **435 W62**

—— Essentials of English grammar, for the use of schools. 1903. **425 W62**

—— Practical French grammar, with exercises and illustrative sentences from French authors. c1887. **448 W62**

SCIENCE

Ames, Joseph Sweetman.
Theory of physics. 1897....**530 A51**

Andrews, Jane.
Stories Mother Nature told her children. c1888.....**500 A56**

Autenrieth, Wilhelm.
Detection of poisons and strong drugs, including the quantitative estimation of medicinal principles in certain crude materials. 1905.
543.5 A93

Balley, Liberty Hyde.
Nature-study idea; being an interpretation of the new school-movement to put the child in sympathy with nature. 1905.....**507 B15**

Ball, *Sir* Robert Stawell.
Star-land; being talks with young people about the wonders of the heavens. 1899.....**523 B18s**

—— Time and tide, a romance of the moon. 1905.....**525.6 B18**

Ball, Walter William Rouse.
Mathematical recreations and problems of past and present times. 1905.....**510.4 B18**

Barker, Arthur H.
Graphical calculus. 1902...**517 B25**

Barus, Carl.
Nucleation of the uncontaminated atmosphere. 1906. (Carnegie institution of Washington. Publication. no. 40).....**551.5 B29**

Bell, Louis.
Art of illumination. 1902. **535.8 B43**

Beman, Wooster Woodruff, & Smith, David Eugene.
Higher arithmetic. 1897....**511 B45**

Berry, Arthur.
Short history of astronomy. 1899. (University extension manuals.)
520.9 B53

Boyle, Margaret P.
Calendar stories. Illus. by John Clitheroe Gilbert. [1900.]
529.3 B79

British museum. Natural history.
Report on economic zoology. v. 1–2. By F. V. Theobald. 1903–4.
q591.6 B8

Brown, Elizabeth Virginia.
Stories of woods and fields. [1902.]
504 B87

Cajori, Florian.
History of elementary mathematics with hints on methods of teaching. 1905.....**510.9 C13h**

—— History of physics in its elementary branches, including the evolution of physical laboratories. 1899.
530.9 C13

Campbell, William Taylor.
Observational geometry. 1899.
513 C19

Campbell, William Wallace.
Elements of practical astronomy. 1904.
522 C19

Carhart, Henry Smith, & Chute, Horatio N.
Physics for high school students. 1902.....**530.2 C27**

Casey, John.
Treatise on the analytical geometry of the point, line, circle, and conic sections, containing an account of its most recent extensions, with numerous examples. 1893.....**513 C33**

Clerke, Agnes Mary.
Astronomy. 1898.....**520 C63a**

Farabee, William Curtis.
Inheritance of digital malformations in man. 1905. (Peabody museum of American archæology and ethnology. Papers. v. 3, no 3.)
570.7 P35

Fisher, *Mrs* Arabella Burton (Buckley).
Fairyland of science. 1903. **504 F53**

—— Through magic glasses and other lectures; a sequel to The fairyland of science. 1903 ..... **504 F53t**

Flammarion, Camille.
Astronomy for amateurs. 1904. **523 F58**

Fleming, John Ambrose.
Waves and ripples in water, air, and æther. 1902 ..... **530 F59**

Gibson, George Alexander.
Elementary treatise on the calculus, with illustrations from geometry, mechanics and physics. 1903. **517 G44**

Gibson, William Hamilton.
Sharp eyes; a rambler's calendar of fifty-two weeks among insects, birds and flowers. 1904 ..... **504 G45**

Goode, George Brown.
Account of the Smithsonian institution, its origin, history, objects and achievements. 1895 ..... **506 G64**

Gore, James Howard.
Geodesy. 1891. (Riverside science ser.) **526 G66**

Hall, James, & Clarke, John Mason.
Memoir on the paleozoic reticulate sponges constituting the family dictyospongidæ. 1898. (New York (state) Museum. Memoirs. no. 2.) **q563 H1**

Harris, William Torrey.
How to teach natural science in public schools. 1895 ..... **507 H31**

Hodge, Clifton Fremont.
Nature study and life. 1903. **507 H68**

Holden, Edward Singleton.
The sciences, a reading book for children; astronomy, physics—heat, light, sound, electricity, magnetism—chemistry, physiography, meteorology. 1904 ..... **502 H72**

Howe, Herbert Alonzo.
Elements of descriptive astronomy. 1897 ..... **523 H85**

Huxley, Thomas Henry.
Introductory science primer. **502 H98**

Hyndman, Hugh Henry Francis.
Radiation; an elementary treatise on electromagnetic radiation and on Röntgen and cathode rays. 1898. **530 H99**

Indiana academy of science.
Proceedings. 1899–1903 ..... **506 I39**

Jackman, Wilbur Samuel.
Nature study for the common schools. 1894 ..... **507 J12**

Jacoby, Harold.
Practical talks by an astronomer. 1904 ..... **520 J17**

Jones, Fayette Alexander.
New Mexico mines and minerals. World's fair ed., 1904. 1905. **557.3 J76**

Lambert, Preston Albert.
Analytic geometry, for technical schools and colleges. 1904. **516 L22**

Lockyer, *Sir* Joseph Norman.
Inorganic evolution as studied by spectrum analysis. 1900. **523.5 L81**

Lodge, *Sir* Oliver Joseph.
Elementary mechanics including hydrostatics and pneumatics. [1896.] **531 L82**

Lummer, Otto.
Contributions to photographic optics. 1900 ..... **535.8 L95**

McGill, Caroline.
Spermatogenesis of *Anax junius*. 1904. (University of Missouri studies.) **q591.1 S8**
Bound with: Studies in spermatogenesis by N. M. Stevens.

Miall, Louis Compton.
Round the year; a series of short nature studies. 1902 ..... **504 M61**

Michelson, Albert Abraham.
Light waves and their uses. 1903. (Chicago University decennial publications.) **535 M62**

Miller, *Mrs* Mary Farrand (Rogers).
Brook book; a first acquaintance with the brook and its inhabitants through the changing year. 1904. **504 M64**

Murray, Daniel Alexander.
Plane and spherical trigonometry. 1905 .....**514 M98**

Musselman, De Lafayette, & White, Wilton E.
Musselman's new commercial arithmetic; a treatise on the science of numbers and their application to practical commercial computations. 1904 .....**511 M98**

National academy of sciences, Washington, D. C.
Memoirs. v. 1. 1866.....**q506 N2**

Nichols, Edward Leamington, & Franklin, William S.
Elements of physics. 1906. **530.2 N61**

Osterhout, Winthrop John Van Leuven.
Experiments with plants. 1905. **c581 O85**

Parker, Edward Justus.
The lantern, being a treatise on the magic lantern and stereopticon. 1901.....**535.8 P23**

Perry, John.
Applied mechanics; a treatise for the use of students who have time to work experimental, numerical, and graphical exercises, illustrating the subject. 1905.....**531 P46**

Porter, Jermain Gildersleeve.
Stars in song and legend, with illustrations from the drawings of Albrecht Dürer. 1902.....**523 P84**

Preston, Thomas.
Theory of light. 3d ed. 1901. **535 P94**

Rood, Ogden Nicholas.
Students' text-book of color; or, Modern chromatics, with applications to art and industry. 1903. (International scientific ser.) **535.6 R77**

Ropp, Christian.
Ropp's new calculator and short-cut arithmetic, containing an original and comprehensive system of useful, convenient, and labor-saving tables, also the essence of arithmetic and mensuration, condensed and simplified. [1903.].....**511 R78**

Ruedmann, Rudolf.
Graptolites of New York. 1904. (New York (state) Museum. Memoirs. no. 7, pt. 1.).....**q563 R9**

Sanford, Leonard Cutler [and others].
Water-fowl family. 1903. (American sportsman's lib.).....**598.2 S22**

Schubert, Hermann Cäsar Hannibal.
Mathematical essays and recreations. 1903..... ..... **510.4 S38**

Serviss, Garrett Putman.
Pleasures of the telescope; an illustrated guide for amateur astronomers and a popular description of the chief wonders of the heavens for general readers. 1901.....**523 S49**

Slate, Frederick.
Principles of mechanics; an elementary exposition. pt. 1. 1905. **531 S63**

Smith, David Eugene.
Teaching of elementary mathematics. 1905. (Teachers' professional lib.) **510.7 S64**

Smithsonian institution.
Exhibit of the Smithsonian institution at the Cotton states exposition, Atlanta, 1895. 1895. .....**506 G64**

Speer, William W.
Advanced arithmetic. 1901. **511 S74**

Steele, Mary Isabelle.
Regeneration of crayfish appendages. 1904. (University of Missouri studies.).... .... **q591.1 S8**
Bound with: Studies in spermatogenesis by N. M. Stevens.

Tait, Peter Guthrie.
Light, 1900. ..... **535 T13**

Taylor, James Morford.
College algebra. 1889. ..... **512 T24**

Thompson, Silvanus Phillips.
Light visible and invisible. 1903.
535 T47

Todd, *Mrs* Mabel (Loomis).
Total eclipses of the sun. New and rev. ed. 1900. ..... **523.3 T63**

Todhunter, Isaac.
Elements of Euclid for the use of schools and colleges; comprising the first six books and portions of the eleventh and twelfth books; with notes, an appendix, and exercises. 1903 ..... **513 T63e**

Wallace, Alfred Russel.
Studies scientific and social. 2 v. 1900. ..... **504 W18**
Contents: 1. Earth studies. — Descriptive zoology. — Plant distribution. — Animal distribution. — Theory of evolution. — Anthropology. — Special problems. 2. Educational.—Political.—The land problem.—Ethical.—Sociological.

Watson, William.
Text-book of physics. 1905.
530.2 W34

Webb, Thomas William.
Celestial objects for common telescopes. 2 v. 1904. ..... **523 W36**

Weismann, August.
Evolution theory. 2 v. 1904.
q575 W4

Williams, Henry Smith.
Story of nineteenth-century science. 1904. ..... **509 W72**

Wrapson, James P., & Gee, W. W. Haldane.
Mathematical and physical tables, for the use of students in technical schools and colleges. 1898
530 W94

Zahm, John Augustine.
Sound and music. 2d ed. 1900.
534 Z19

USEFUL ARTS

American machinist; a practical journal of machine construction, issued weekly. v. 28, pt. 1. 1905.
q621.05 A5

Andés, Louis Edgar.
Oil colours and printers' inks; a practical handbook treating of linseed oil, boiled oil, artists' colours, lampblack, and printers' inks, black and coloured. 1903. ..... **667.6 A55**

Bauer, Gustav.
Marine engines and boilers, their design and construction; a handbook for the use of students, engineers, and naval constructors. 1905.
621.12 B34

Branch, Joseph Gerald.
Heat and light from municipal and other waste. c1906. ..... **628.4 B81**

Cassier's magazine; engineering illustrated. v. 27–28. 1904–05.
620.5 C34

Esty, William.
Alternating current machinery. 1905.
621.31 E82

Godfrey, C.
How to mix paints; a simple treatise prepared for the wants of the practical painter. 1905. .... **667.6 G58**

Greeley, Arthur Philip.
Registration of trademarks under the new Trademark act of the United States. 1905. ..... **608 G79**

Hasluck, Paul Nooncree, *ed.*
Upholstery, with numerous engravings and diagrams. 1904 ..... **645 H35**

Iron age; a review of the hardware, iron, machinery and metal trades. v. 75. 1905. ..... **q669.1 I7**

Kellogg, Alice Maude.
Home furnishing, practical and artistic, with fifty-five illustrations from photographs. [1905.] **645 K29**

Le Chatelier, Henri Louis.
Experimental researches on the constitution of hydraulic mortars. 1905.
666.9 L45

Pennsylvania—Forestry, Department of.
Report for the years 1903 and 1904. 1905 ..... **634.9 P41**

Railroad gazette; a journal of transportation, engineering and railroad news. v. 38. 1905..... **q625 R1**

Richards, *Mrs* Ellen Henrietta (Swallow).
Cost of shelter. 1905 ..... **640 R51c**

Rickard, Thomas Arthur.
Copper mines of Lake Superior. 1905. **622 R539c**

Roberts, Isaac Phillips.
The horse. 1905. (Rural science ser.) **636.1 R64**

Sabin, Alvah Horton.
Industrial and artistic technology of paint and varnish. 1905. **667.6 S11**

San Francisco—California midwinter international exposition.
Official guide to the California midwinter exposition in Golden Gate park, San Francisco. c1894. **c606 S19**

Schulz, Ernst.
Diseases of electrical machinery. 1904. **621.31 S38**

U. S.—Geological survey. Chief engineer.
Letter relative to the irrigation of lands in the vicinity of Yuma under the provisions of the reclamation act of June 17, 1902. n. d. **qc631.2 U51**

Vreeland, Frederick King.
Maxwell's theory and wireless telegraphy. Pt. 1. Maxwell's theory and Hertzian oscillations, by H. Poincaré, translated by F. K. Vreeland. 2. Principles of wireless telegraphy, by F. K. Vreeland. 1904. **654 V97**

Weisbach, Julius.
Mechanics of air machinery; with an appendix on American practice by Amasa Trowbridge. 1905. **621.6 W42**

MEDICINE

Bailey, Pearce.
Diseases of the nervous system resulting from accident and injury. 1906. **616.8 B15**

Cabot, Richard Clarke, *ed.*
Diseases of metabolism and of the blood, animal parasites, toxicology . . . An authorized translation from "Die deutsche klinik." 1906. **616 C11**

Caillé, Augustus.
Differential diagnosis and treatment of disease; a text-book for practitioners and advanced students. 1906. **616 C11**

Fox, George Henry.
Photographic atlas of the diseases of the skin . . . a series of ninety-six plates, comprising nearly two hundred illustrations, with descriptive text, and a treatise on cutaneous therapeutics. 4 v. c1905. **q616.5 F7**

James, Bushrod Washington.
American resorts; with notes upon their climate. 1889..... **q613.1 J2**

Mechnikov, Il'ia Il'ich.
Immunity in infective diseases. 1905. **614.4 M48**

Spiers, Henry H.
Tuberculosis or consumption. 1906. **616.99 S75**

Wilson, James Cornelius, *ed.*
Infectious diseases; an authorized translation from "Die deutsche klinik." 1905. (Modern clinical medicine.) **616.91 W74**

Wood, Francis Carter.
Chemical and microscopical diagnosis. 1905 ..... **616.07 W87**

Young, James Kelly.
Manual and atlas of orthopedic surgery, including the history, etiology, pathology, diagnosis, prognosis, prophylaxis, and treatment of deformities. 1906..... **q617.3 Y1**

FINE ARTS

Bach, Alberto B.
Principles of singing; a practical guide for vocalists and teachers, with vocal exercises. 1905. **784.9 B11**

Bierbaum, Otto Julius.
Stuck. 1901. (Künstler-monographien.) **q759.3 S93b**

Blackburn, Henry.
Art of illustration . . . revised to date, together with a chapter on coloured illustration by J. S. Eland. 1904. **q741 B6**

Capart, Jean.
Primitive art in Egypt; translated from the revised and augmented original edition by A. S. Griffith. 1905 .... **q709.62 C2**

Fischel, Oskar.
Ludwig von Hofmann. 1903. (Künstler-monographien.) **q759.3 H71f**

Gensel, Julius.
Friedrich Preller. 1904. (Künstler-monographien.) **q759.3 P92g**

Gensel, Walther.
Millet und Rousseau. 1902. (Künstler-monographien.) **q759.4 M65g**

Gronau, Georg.
Leibl. 1901. (Künstler-monographien.) **q759.3 L52g**

Haack, Friedrich.
M. von Schwind. 1904. (Künstler-monographien.) **q759.3 S41h**

Händel, Georg Friedrich.
Messiah, sacred oratorio; music by . . . Händel; vocal score edited and arranged from the composer's score and the additional instrumentation of Mozart by W. T. Best. n. d. (G. Schirmer's collection of oratorios and cantatas.) **q783.3 H2**

Heilmeyer, Alexander.
Adolf Hildebrand. 1902. (Künstler-monographien.) **q735 H64h**

Heyck, Eduard.
Hans von Bartels. 1903. (Künstler-monographien.) **q759.3 B28h**

Hübl, Arthur, freiherr von.
Three-colour photography; three-colour printing and the production of photographic pigment pictures in natural colours. 1904 ..... **778 H87**

Ilges, F. Walther.
M. von Munkacsy. 1899. (Künstler-monographien.) **q759.7 M96i**

Isham, Samuel.
History of American painting . . . with twelve full-page photogravures and one hundred and twenty-one illustrations in the text. 1905. (History of American art. v. 3.) ... **q759.1 I7**

Jordan, Max.
Koner. 1901. (Künstler-monographien.) **q759.3 K82j**

Kaemmerer, Ludwig.
Chodowiecki. 1897. (Künstler-monographien.) **q759.3 C54k**

—— Hubert und Jan van Eyck. 1898. (Künstler-monographien.) **q759.9 E97k**

—— Memling. 1899. (Kunstler-monographien.) **q759.9 M53k**

Knackfuss, Hermann.
Rembrandt. 1903. (Künstler-monographien.) **q759.9 R38k**

—— Tizian. 1903. (Künstler-monographien.) **q759.5 T62k**

—— Velazquez. 1905. (Künstler-monographien.) **q759.6 V43k**

Kobbé, Gustav.
Wagner's music-dramas analyzed, with the leading motives; Niebelung; Tristan; Mastersingers; Parsifal. 1904 ..... **782 K75**

Larned, Charles W.
History of the battle monument at West Point, together with a list of the names of those inscribed upon and commemorated by it and of the original subscribers thereto; to which is added a description of the quarrying, working, transportation and erection of the shaft by E. F. Miner. 1898 ..... **718 L32**

Leighton, *Sir* Frederick.
Addresses delivered to the students of the Royal academy. 1896. **704 L52**

Leitschuh, Franz Friedrich.
Giovanni Battista Tiepolo; eine studie zur kunstgeschichte des 18 jahrhunderts. 1896. ..... **q759.5 T56l**

Mackowsky, Hans.
Verrocchio. 1901. (Künstler-monographien.) **734 V55m**

Meissner, Franz Hermann.
Tiepolo. 1897. (Künstler-monographien.) **q759.5 T56m**

Meyer, Alfred Gotthold.
Canova. 1898. (Künstler-monographien.) **q735 C22m**

—— Donatello. 1903. (Künstler-monographien.) **q734 D67m**

—— Reinhold Begas. 1901. (Künstler-monographien.) **q735 B41m**

Mohn, Victor Paul.
Ludwig Richter. 1897. (Künstler-monographien.) **q759.3 R53m**

Montandon, Marcel.
Gysis, mit einer einleitung von F. v. Lenbach. 1902. (Künstler-monographien.) **q759.9 G99m**

Ostini, Fritz, *baron* von.
Böcklin. 1904. (Künstler-monographien.) **q759.3 B66o**

—— Grützner. 1902. (Künstler-monographien.) **q759.3 G89o**

—— Thoma. 1900. (Künstler-monographien.) **q759.3 T45o**

—— Uhde. 1902. (Künstler-monographien.) **q759.3 U29o**

Perzynski, Friedrich.
Hokusai. 1904. (Künstler-monographien.) **q759.92 H72p**

Pietsch, Ludwig.
Herkomer. 1901. (Künstler-monographien.) **q759.3 H54p**

—— Knaus. 1901. (Künstler-monographien.) **q759.3 K67p**

Riaño, Juan Facundo.
Critical and bibliographical notes on early Spanish music. 1887. **780.9 R48**

Rilke, Rainer Maria.
Worpswede: Fritz Mackensen, Otto Modersohn, Fritz Overbeck, Hans am Ende, Heinrich Vogeler. 1905. (Künstler-monographien.) **q759.3 R5**

Rosenberg, Adolf.
A. von Werner. 1900. (Künstler-monographien.) **q759.3 W49r**

—— Adriaen und Isack van Ostade. 1900. (Künstler-monographien.) **q759.9 O85r**

—— Antoine Watteau. 1896. (Künstler-monographien.) **q759.4 W34r**

—— Defregger. 1900. (Künstler-monographien.) **q759.3 D31r**

—— E. von Gebhardt. 1899. (Künstler-monographien.) **q759.3 G29r**

—— Eberlein. 1903. (Künstler-monographien.) **q735 E16r**

—— Friedrich August von Kaulbach. 1900. (Künstler-monographien.) **q759.3 K21r**

—— Lenbach. 1903. (Künstler-monographien.) **q759.3 L56r**

—— Leonardo da Vinci. 1898. (Künstler-monographien.) **q759.5 V77r**

—— Teniers der jüngere. 1901. (Künstler-monographien.) **q759.9 T92r**

—— Thorwaldsen. 1901. (Künstler monographien.) **q735 T52r**

—— Vautier. 1897. (Künstler-monographien.) **q759.3 V38r**

Rosenhagen, Hans.
Liebermann. 1900. (Künstler-monographien.) **q759.3 L71r**

Schleinitz, Otto von.
Burne-Jones. 1901. (Künstler-monographien.) **q759.2 B96s**

—— Walter Crane. 1902. (Künstler-monographien.) **q759.2 C89**

Schmid, Max.
Klinger. 1906. (Künstler-monographien.) **q759.3 K65s**

—— Rethel. 1898. (Künstler-monographien.) **q759.3 R43s**

Sharp, Mary.
Point and pillow lace; a short account of various kinds, ancient and modern, and how to recognize them. [1899.] **746 S53**

Smith, *Mrs* A. Murray.
Westminster abbey, painted by John Fulleylove, described by Mrs. A. M. Smith. 1904 ..... **726 S64**

Spahn, Martin.
Philipp Veit. 1901. (Künstler-monographien.) **q759.3 V42s**

Steinmann, Ernst.
Ghirlandajo. 1897. (Künstler-monographien.) **q759.5 G42s**

—— Pinturicchio. 1898. (Künstler-monographien.) **q759.5 P65s**

Thode, Henry.
Correggio. 1898. (Künstler-monographien.) **q759.5 C82t**

—— Giotto. 1899. (Künstler-monographien.) **q759.5 G51t**

—— Mantegna. 1897. (Künstler-monographien.) **q759.5 M29t**

—— Tintoretto. 1901. (Künstler monographien.) **q759.5 T59t**

Wedmore, Frederick.
Masters of genre painting; being an introductory handbook to the study of genre painting. 1880. **754 W39**

Whall, C. W.
Stained glass work; a text-book for students and workers in glass. 1905. (Artistic crafts ser.) **748 W55**

Wisconsin—University.
Deutsches liederbuch für amerikanische studenten texte und melodieen nebst erklärenden und biographischen anmerkungen. 1906. **784.6 W81**

Woolson, Grace A.
Ferns and how to grow them. 1905. (Garden lib.) **716 W91**

Zabel, Eugen.
Wereschtschagin. 1900. (Künstler-monographien.) **q759.7 V49z**

Ziller, Hermann.
Schinkel. 1897. (Künstler-monographien.) **q724.9 S33z**

AMUSEMENTS

American field; the sportsman's journal. v. 62. 1904 ..... **q796 A5**

Easy entertainments for young people. 1905 ..... **793 E13**

Guns, ammunition, and tackle, by Captain A. W. Money [and others]. 1904. (American sportsman's lib.) **799 G97**

Contents: Money, A. W. The shot-gun and its handling.—Kephart, H. The hunting rifle.—Carlin, W E. The theory of rifle-shooting.—Himmelwright, A. L. A. The pistol and revolver.—Keene, J. H. The artificial fly.

Hall, Albert Neely.
Boy craftsman; practical and profitable ideas for a boy's leisure hours. 1905 ..... **790 H17**

Howard, Clarence J., *ed.*
Howard's book of drawing-room theatricals. c1870 ..... **793 H84**

Schillings, C. G.
Flashlights in the jungle; a record of hunting adventures and of studies of wild life in equatorial East Africa. 1905 ..... **799 S33**

LITERATURE

Anacreon.
Anacreon; with Thomas Stanley's translation; edited by A. H. Bullen. 1893 ..... 884 A53s

Andersen, Hans Christian.
Bilderbuch ohne bilder; new ed. with explanatory notes and a complete vocabulary by Leopold Simonson. c1887 ..... 839.83 A54

—— Die eisjungfrau und andere geschichten, with English notes by C. E. F. Krauss. c1866. 839.83 A54e

Auerbach, Berthold.
Brigitta. 1898 ..... 833 A91
In German.

Baumbach, Rudolf.
Das habichtsfräulein, eine dorfgeschichte aus dem Thüringer wald; with introduction, notes, vocabulary, and material for conversational exercises in German, by Dr Wilhelm Bernhardt. 1904. (Heath's modern language ser.) 833 B34h

—— Sommermärchen. 1900 .. 833 B34
Contents: Ranunkulus.—Fiedelbogen des neck.—Wasser des vergessens.—Teufel auf der himmelswiese.—Warum die grossmutter nicht schreiben kann.—Theodolinde und der wassermann.—Eselsbrunnen.—Sankt Huberti wunder.

Beckman, *Mrs* William.
Unclean and spotted from the world. 1906 ..... cB397

Californian Crusoe; or, The lost treasure found; a tale of Mormonism. 1854 ..... cC1533

Carrington, Henry Beebe, *comp.*
Beacon lights of patriotism; or, Historic incentives to virtue and good citizenship, in prose and verse. c1894 ..... 808.8 C31

Chamberlain, Esther, & Chamberlain, Lucia.
Mrs Essington; the romance of a house-party. 1905 ..... cC443

Cumnock, Robert McLean, *ed.*
Choice readings for public and private entertainments, and for the use of schools, colleges, and public readers, with elocutionary advice. 1905. 808.8 C97

Dahn, Felix Ludwig Sophus.
Ein kampf um Rom . . . episodes arranged to form a continuous narrative. 1900. (Heath's modern language ser.) 833 D13k

—— Sigwalt und Sigridh; eine nordische erzählung (freierfunden). 1900. (Heath's modern language ser.) 833 D13

Douglas, Amanda Minnie.
Little girl in old San Francisco. 1905. cD733

Freytag, Gustav.
Der rittmeister von Alt-Rosen. 1900. 833 F89r

—— Soll und haben. 1904. (Heath's modern language ser.) ... 833 F89

Garnett, Richard, & Gosse, Edmund.
English literature; an illustrated record. 4 v. 1903 ..... q820.9 G2
Contents: 1. From the beginnings to the age of Henry VIII, by R. Garnett.—2. From the age of Henry VIII to the age of Milton, by R. Garnett . . . and E. Gosse.—3. From Milton to Johnson, by E. Gosse.—4. From the age of Johnson to the age of Tennyson, by E. Gosse.

Gorley, H. A.
Selections from the numerous letters and speeches of my husband, H. A. Gorley. 1876 ..... c818 G66
Edited by Mrs. Belle Gorley.

Heine, Heinrich.
Works, translated by C. G. Leland. v. 17-20. [1900?] 831.75 K1

Irwin, Wallace Admah.
Nautical lays of a landsman; with illustrations by Peter Newell. 1904. c817 I72n

Keller, Gottfried.
Dietegen, novelle. 1892. (International modern language ser.) 833 K29

Keller, Gottfried.
Romeo und Julia auf dem dorfe. 1904. (Heath's modern language ser.) **833 K29r**

Kidd, Robert.
New elocution and vocal culture. c1883 ..... **808.5 K46**

Latham, Edward.
Famous sayings and their authors; a collection of historical sayings in English, French, German, Greek, Italian, and Latin. 1905. **808.8 L35**

Ludwig, Otto.
Zwischen himmel und erde. 1903. (Heath's modern language ser.) **833 L94**

Luther, Martin.
Auswahl aus Luthers deutschen schriften. 1899. (International modern language ser.) **838 L97**

Marsland, Cora.
Interpretive reading. 1903. **808.5 M37**

Marvin, Frederic Rowland.
Companionship of books, and other papers. 1905 ..... **814 M39**

Miller, *Mrs* Elizabeth Gore.
Romances of the California mission days. 1905 ..... **cM647**

Morehouse, William Russell.
Mystica Algooat; an Indian legend and story of southern California. 1903 ..... **cM838**

Niese, Charlotte.
Selections from Charlotte Niese's Aus dänischer zeit; with introduction and explanatory notes by L. Fossler. 1901. (International modern language ser.) **839.83 N67**

Pacific coast women's press association.
La copa de oro (the cup of gold); a collection of California poems, sketches, and stories; ed. by Abbie E. Krebs. 1905 ..... **qc810.8 P1**

Riehl, Wilhelm Heinrich von.
Burg Neideck. c1894 ..... **833 R55b**

Rosegger, Petri Kettenfeier.
Das ewige licht. Erzählung aus den schriften eines waldpfarrers. 1905. **833 R79e**

—— Idyllen aus einer untergehenden welt. 1901 ..... **833 R79**

—— Mein weltleben: oder, Wie es dem waldbauernbuben bei den stadtleuten erging. 1902 ..... **833 R79m**

—— Die Schriften des Waldschulmeisters; abridged, with introduction and notes, by L. Fossler. 1905. **833 R79s**

Scheffel, Joseph Victor von.
Ekkehard, eine geschichte aus dem zehnten jahrhundert; abbreviated and edited with English notes by Carla Wenckebach. 1901 ..... **833 S31**

Schücking, Levin.
Die drei freier erzählung. 1903. (International modern language ser.) **833 S38**

Scudder, Horace Elisha, *ed.*
American prose; Hawthorne: Irving: Longfellow: Whittier: Holmes: Lowell: Thoreau: Emerson; with introductions and notes. 1897. **810.8 S43**

Shute, Richard.
On the history of the process by which the Aristotelian writings arrived at their present form. 1888 ..... **888 S56**

Southwick, Frank Townsend.
Steps to oratory; a school speaker. [1900.] **808.5 S72**

Sudermann, Hermann.
Der Katzensteg; roman. 1899. (Heath's modern language ser.) **833 S94k**

Swett, John.
School elocution. c1884. **c808.5 S97**

Wells, Carolyn, *comp.*
Nonsense anthology. 1903. **827 W45**

Werner's readings and recitations. v. 15–26. c1896–1902 ..... **808.8 W49**

Wiggin, Kate Douglas (Smith) "*Mrs* G. C. Riggs."
Rose o' the river; illustrated by George Wright. 1905 ..... **cW655ro**

Wildenbruch, Ernst von.
Das edle blut. 1904 ..... **833 W67**

Wilbrandt, Adolf.
Das urteil des Paris. 1902. (Heath's modern language ser.) **833 W66**

Zschokke, Johann Heinrich Daniel.
Der zerbrochene krug. 1904. (International modern language ser.). **833 Z92**

POETRY AND DRAMA

Arville, Greville d'.
Omega et Alpha, and other poems. 1899.. ..... **c811 A79**

Baumbach, Rudolf.
Frau Holde. c1894..... **831 B34**

Burchard, George.
Songs in many keys. 1905. **c811 B947**

Calderon, de la Barca, Pedro.
Select plays; edited with introductions and notes by Norman Maccoll. 1888. **862 C14se**
In Spanish.

Chaucer, Geoffrey.
Canterbury tales; a modern rendering into prose of the Prologue and ten tales by Percy Mackaye . . . with pictures in colour by Walter Appleton Clark. 1904. ... **821.17 Hm**

College verses, compiled by the Berkeleyan stock company. 1882. **c811 C69**

Eliot, Samuel, *ed.*
Poetry for children. c1879. **821.08 E42**

Fernández de Morátin, Leandro.
El sí de las niñas; comedia en tres actos y en prosa. 1899. **862 F36**

Freytag, Gustav.
Die journalisten; lustspiel in vier acten. c1889. (Heath's modern language ser.) **832 F89**

Fulda, Ludwig.
Der talisman, dramatisches märchen in vier aufzügen. 1902. (Heath's modern language ser.) **832 F96**

Gil y Zárate, Antonio.
Guzmán el Bueno; drama en cuatro actos. 1901. (International modern language ser.) **862 G46**

Grillparzer, Franz.
Sappho; trauerspiel in fünf aufzügen. 1900. (International modern language ser.) **832 G85**

—— Der traum, ein leben; dramatisches märchen in vier aufzügen. 1902. (Heath's modern language ser.) **832 G85t**

Gutzkow, Karl Ferdinand.
Zopf und schwert. n. d... **832 G98**

Halbe, Max.
Mutter erde; drama in fünf aufzügen. 1898.. .... **832 H15**

Harrison, Joseph La Roy, *comp.*
Cap and gown; some college verse. Ser. 1. c1893..... **811.08 H31**

Hartleben, Otto Erich.
Rosenmontag; eine officiers-tragödie in fünf akten. 1905. . . **832 H33**

Hauptmann, Gerhart Johann Robert.
Der arme Heinrich. 1902. **832 H37a**

—— Coming of peace. (A family catastrophe.) 1900. ... . **832 H37**

—— Florian Geyer. 1905 .... **832 H37f**

Kleist, Bernd Heinrich Wilhelm von.
Prinz Friedrich von Homburg; ein schauspiel. 1899. (International modern language ser.) . . **832 K64**

Klenze, Camillo von, *comp.*
Deutsche gedichte. 1899. **831.08 K64**

Lamartine, Alphonse de.
Nouvelles méditations poétiques avec commentaires; Le dernier chant de pèlerinage d'Harold; Chant du sacre. 1902 . ... **841 L21n**

—— Premières méditations poétiques avec commentaires; La morte de Socrate. 1903 ..... **841 L21p**

Larcom, Lucy.
Childhood songs. c1874.....**811 L31c**

Mathis, Juliette Estelle.
Songs and sonnets. 1899...**c811 M43**

Nettleton, Charles Philip.
Voice from the silence; biographical sketch and poem by Isabel Darling. 1904.....**c811 N47**

Powell, Emily Browne.
Songs along the way. 1900. **c811 P88**

Scheffel, Joseph Victor von.
Der trompeter von Säkkingen; abridged. 1905.....**831 S31**

Sudermann, Hermann.
Die ehre. Schauspiel in vier akten. 1903.....**832 S94e**

Wagner, *Mrs* Madge (Morris).
Poems by Madge Morris. 1885.
c811 W13p

Walter, *Mrs* Carrie (Stevens).
Rose-ashes. 1890.....**c811 W23**

Whitney, Orson Ferguson.
Elias, an epic of the ages. 1904.
811 W62

Wildenbruch, Ernst von.
Harold. 1901. (Heath's modern language ser.).....**832 W67**

—— Heinrich und Heinrich's geschlecht. 1898.....**832 W67h**

—— Der neue herr; schauspiel in sieben vorgängen. 1891.....**832 W67n**

Woodberry, George Edward.
Swinburne. 1905. (Contemporary men of letters ser.).....**821 S97zw**

DESCRIPTION AND TRAVEL

GENERAL

Adams, Nehemiah.
Voyage around the world. 1871.
910.4 A21
Revised and enlarged from the narrative which appeared in the Congregationalist. The second edition appeared with title: Under the mizzen mast.

Ballou, Maturin Murray.
Due west; or, Round the world in ten months. 1887.....**910.4 B19**

Coulter, John.
Adventures on the western coast of South America, and the interior of California; including a narrative of incidents at the Kingsmill Islands, New Ireland, New Britain, New Guinea, and other islands in the Pacific Ocean. 2 v. 1847.
c910 C85

Lippincott's new gazetteer.
A complete pronouncing gazetteer or geographical dictionary of the world. 1906.....**q910.3 L7n**

Welles, C. M.
Three years' wanderings of a Connecticut Yankee, in South America, Africa, Australia, and California, with descriptions of the several countries, manners, customs and conditions of the people, including miners, natives, etc. Also, a detailed account of a voyage around the world, attended with unusual suffering . . . etc. Also, various incidents of life on shipboard. 1859.
c910.4 W44

Winchester, James D.
Capt. J. D. Winchester's experience on a voyage from Lynn, Massachusetts, to San Francisco, Cal., and to the Alaskan gold fields. 1900.
910.4 W75

EUROPE

Baedeker, Karl, *pub.*
Italy from the Alps to Naples; handbook for travellers. 1904.
914.5 B131

British school at Athens.
Excavations at Phylakopi in Melos. 1904.....**q913.38 B8**

Edwards, Matilda Barbara Betham-.
Home life in France, with illustrations from photographs and famous paintings. 1905.....**914.4 E26**

Slingsby, William Cecil.
Norway the northern playground; sketches of climbing and mountain exploration in Norway between 1872 and 1903. 1904 ..... **914.81 S63**

Whiting, Lilian.
Florence of Landor. 1905.
914.55 W59

ASIA

Bard, Émile.
Chinese life in town and country. 1905. (Our Asiatic neighbours.)
915.1 B24

Denby, Charles.
China and her people; being the observations, reminiscences, and conclusions of an American diplomat. 2 v. 1906. (Travel lovers' lib.)
915.1 D39

Hart, Jerome.
Levantine log-book. 1905.
c915.6 H32

Little, Archibald John.
The Far East. 1905. (Regions of the world.) **915.1 L77f**

Scherer, James Augustin Brown.
Young Japan; the story of the Japanese people, and especially of their educational development. 1905.
915.2 S32y

NORTH AMERICA AND THE WEST

Audubon, John Woodhouse.
Audubon's western journal: 1849–1850; being the ms. record of a trip from New York to Texas, and an overland journey through Mexico and Arizona to the gold fields of California. 1906 ..... **qc917.9 A9**

Ball, Nicholas.
Pioneers of '49; a history of the excursion of the Society of California pioneers of New England, from Boston to the leading cities of the golden state, April 10–May 17, 1890. 1891
c917.8 B18

Buel, James William.
Metropolitan life unveiled; or, The mysteries and miseries of America's great cities, embracing New York, Washington City, San Francisco, Salt Lake City and New Orleans. 1882 ..... **c917.3 B92**

Canada—Dept. of agriculture.
Canada, its history, productions, and natural resources. 1905. **917.1 C21**

Cincinnati excursion to California: its origin, progress, incidents, and results. History of a railway journey of six thousand miles — complete newspaper correspondence. 1870.
c917.8 C57

Clark, Susie C.
Round trip from the Hub to the Golden Gate. 1890 ..... **c917.94 C595**

Cohen, Sandford H.
Cohen's legal and commercial guide. 1881 ..... **c917.94 C67**

Crofutt, George A.
Crofutt's new overland tourist and Pacific coast guide. 1883.
c917.94 C94
Relates chiefly to California.

Crofutt's transcontinental tourist . . . from the Atlantic to the Pacific ocean. v. 7, 6th annual revise. 1875.
qc917.8 C9

Fairbanks, Harold Wellman.
Western wonderland; half-hours in the western United States. 1905.
c917.8 F16

Falk, Alfred.
Trans-Pacific sketches; a tour through the United States and Canada. 1877.
917.3 F19

Farish, Thomas Edwin.
Gold hunters of California. 1904.
c917.94 F22

Farnsworth, Robert W. C.
Southern California paradise (in the suburbs of Los Angeles). Being a historic and descriptive account of Pasadena, San Gabriel, Sierra Madre, and La Cañada. 1883.
qc917.9493 F2

Fédix, P. A.
L'Orégon et les côtes de l'océan Pacifique du nord; aperçu géographique, statistique et politique, avec une carte du pays d'après les documens les plus récens. 1846. **917.95 F29**

Ferguson, Charles D.
Experiences of a Forty-niner during thirty-four years' residence in California and Australia. 1888.
c917.94 F35

Gerstäcker, Friedrich Wilhelm Christian.
Reisen: v. 2, Californien. 1853.
c917.94 G38r

Humason, William Lawrence.
From the Atlantic surf to the Golden Gate. First trip on the great Pacific railroad. Two days and nights among the Mormons. 1869.
c917.3 H91

Idaho. Bureau of immigration, labor, and statistics.
State of Idaho... An official publication containing reliable information concerning the institutions, industries, and resources of the state. 1904.
917.96 I18

Ingersoll, Ernest.
Crest of the continent; a record of a summer's ramble in the Rocky mountains and beyond. 1885.
917.8 I47

Kenderdine, Thaddeus S.
California tramp and later footprints; or, Life on the plains and in the golden state thirty years ago, with miscellaneous sketches in prose and verse. 1888.....**c917.3 K33**

Marshall, Walter Gore.
Through America; or, Nine months in the United States. 1881. **917.3 M36**

Pacific railroad.
Views of the Pacific railroad. n. d.
q917.8 P1
Mounted photographs of scenes along line of railroad. No text.

Porter, Robert Percival.
The West: from the census of 1880, a history of the industrial, commercial, social, and political development of the states and territories of the West from 1800 to 1880. 1882.....**917.8 P84**

Ralph, Julian.
Our great West; a study of the present conditions and future possibilities of the new commonwealths and capitals of the United States. 1893.
917.8 R16

Rossi, L. *abbé.*
Six ans en Amérique, Californie et Orégon. 1863 .....**c917.9 R83**

Sala, George Augustus.
America revisited: from the bay of New York to the Gulf of Mexico, and from Lake Michigan to the Pacific. 2 v. 1886 ..... **917.3 S15**

San Francisco semi-annual trades guide and Pacific coast directory, containing a complete classified and alphabetically arranged business directory of 163 cities and towns of California, Oregon and Nevada. 1874.
c917.9 S19

Shaw, Milton M.
Nine thousand miles on a Pullman train; an account of a tour of railroad conductors from Philadelphia to the Pacific coast and return. 1898.
917.3 S53

Synge, Georgina M.
Ride through wonderland. 1892.
917.87 S99
A description of Yellowstone national park.

Whitney, John Prescott.
Fresh-water tide lands of California. 1873 .....**qc917.9455 W6**

Wonderland; description of that part of the Northwest tributary to the Northern Pacific railway, by Olin D. Wheeler. 1901–05.....**917.8 W87**

OTHER COUNTRIES

Dunning, Harry Westbrooke.
To-day on the Nile. 1905. **916.2 D92**

Holdich, *Sir* Thomas Hungerford.
Countries of the king's award. 1904. **918 H72**
Chile and Argentine Republic.

HISTORY

GENERAL

Annual register, a review of public events for the year 1904....**905 A61**

EUROPE

Bain, Robert Nisbet.
Scandinavia; a political history of Denmark, Norway and Sweden from 1513 to 1900. 1905. (Cambridge historical ser.).....**948 B16**

Crawford, Francis Marion.
Salve Venetia; gleanings from Venetian history, with 225 illustrations by Joseph Pennell. 2 v. 1906. **945.3 C89s**

Dole, Nathan Haskell.
Young folks history of Russia. 1903. **947 D66**

Freytag, Gustav.
Aus dem jahrhundert des grossen krieges. 1900. (Heath's modern language ser.).....**943.04 F89**

—— Aus dem staat Friedrichs des grossen. 1905.....**943 F89**

—— Karl der grosse nebst zwei anderen bildern aus dem mittelalter. c1893. **943.01 F89**

Johnston, Charles, & Spencer, Carita.
Ireland's story; a short history of Ireland for schools, reading circles, and general readers. c1905. **941.5 J72**

La Chronique de France. v. 5. 1904. **944.08 C55**

Norgate, Kate.
John Lackland. 1902....**942.03 N83**

Sedgwick, Henry Dwight.
Short history of Italy (476–1900). 1905.....**945 S44**

Sundbärg, Axel Gustav, *ed.*
Sweden, its people and its industry; historical and statistical handbook published by order of the government. 1904.....**948.5 S95**

NORTH AMERICA

Baegert, Jakob.
Account of the aboriginal inhabitants of the Californian peninsula, as given by Jacob Baegert, a German Jesuit missionary, who lived there seventeen years during the second half of the last century. 1864? **e970.4 B13**
Reprinted from the annual reports of the Smithsonian institution, 1863–1864.

Buffalo historical society.
Publications. v. 3–8. 1885–1905. **974.7 B92**

Howard, George Elliott.
Preliminaries of the revolution, 1763–1775. 1905. (American nation. v. 8.) **973 H84**

Humphrey, Seth King.
The Indian dispossessed. 1906. **970.5 H92**
Contents: Introduction.—The Indian reservation.—The Umatillas.—The story of the Bitter Root.—The Nez Perces.—The removal of the Poncas.—The Mission Indians.—Dividing the spoils.—Uncle Sam, trustee.—Conclusion.

Hunt, Agnes.
Provincial committees of safety of the American revolution. 1904. **973.3 H93**

Laut, Agnes Christina.
Vikings of the Pacific; the adventures of the explorers who came from the West, eastward; Bering, the Dane; the outlaw hunters of Russia; Benyowsky, the Polish pirate; Cook and Vancouver, the English navigators; Gray of Boston, the discoverer of the Columbia; Drake, Ledyard, and other soldiers of fortune on the west coast of America. 1905. **979 L38**

Lives and voyages of Drake, Cavendish, and Dampier; including an introductory view of the earlier discoveries in the South Sea, and the history of the bucaniers. 1837.
973.1 L78

Maine historical society.
Documentary history of the state of Maine. v. 4. 1889.....**974.1 M22**

Miller, Joaquin.
Romantic life amongst the red Indians; an autobiography. c1890.
c970.3 M64

Native daughters of the golden West.
Report of Historical landmarks committee, written by Eliza D. Keith, chairman. [1902.].... **c979.4 N27**

Parkman club.
Papers. 1896.....**977 P24**
Devoted to the history of the Northwest. Includes, Germans in Wisconsin politics, by Ernest Bruncken.

Pennsylvania infantry, 78th reg't.
History of the Seventy-eighth Pennsylvania volunteer infantry; ed. by J. T. Gibson under the direction of the Historical committee of the regimental association, 1905. c1905.
973.744 P41gi

Pennsylvania. Shiloh battlefield commission.
Seventy-seventh Pennsylvania at Shiloh. History of the regiment by John Obreiter. The battle of Shiloh by D. W. Reed. 1905. **973.73 P41**

Sparks, Edwin Erle.
United States of America. 2 v. 1904.
973 S73u

Van Tyne, Claude Halstead.
American revolution, 1776–1783. 1905. (American nation. v. 9.) **973 V28**

Walkley, Stephen W. *jr.*
History of the Seventh Connecticut volunteer infantry, Hawley's brigade, Terry's division, Tenth army corps, 1861–1865. [1905.]
973.744 C75w

OTHER COUNTRIES

Blair, Emma Helen, and Robertson, J. A.
Philippine islands, 1493–1803. v. 33–34. 1906.....**991.4 B63**

Mill, Hugh Robert.
Siege of the South pole. [1905.]
999 M64

Parsons, Frank.
Story of New Zealand; a history of New Zealand from the earliest times to the present, with special reference to the political, industrial, and social development. 1904.
993.1 P26

BIOGRAPHY: COLLECTIVE

Brookfield, Charles Hallam Elton, & Brookfield, *Mrs* Frances.
Mrs Brookfield and her circle. 2 v. 1906.....**928 B87**

Californians "as we see 'em"; a volume of cartoons and caricatures. c1906.....**qc920 C1**

Elwin, Whitwell.
Some XVIII century men of letters; biographical essays. 2 v. 1902.
928 E52
Contents: v. 1. Memoir [by Warwick Elwin] Cowper. 2. Sterne. Fielding. Goldsmith. Boswell and Dr Johnson. Gray.
928 E52

BIOGRAPHY: INDIVIDUAL

Beethoven. **Walker,** Ernest.
Beethoven. 1905. (Music of the masters.).....**B B415w**

Bryant. **Bradley,** William Aspenwall.
William Cullen Bryant. 1905. (English men of letters.)....**B B9155b**

Ellsworth. **Brown,** William Garrott.
Life of Oliver Ellsworth. 1905.
B E47b

Fiske. **Perry,** Thomas Sergeant.
John Fiske. 1906. (Beacon biographies).....**B F541p**

George. **Post,** Louis Freeland.
Prophet of San Francisco. c1904.
B G348p
Henry George.

Harte. **Pemberton,** T. Edgar.
Life of Bret Harte. 1903. **cB H327p**

Joachim. **Maitland,** John Alexander Fuller.
Joseph Joachim. 1905. (Living masters of music).....**B J62m**

Luther. **Freytag,** Gustav.
Doktor Luther, eine schilderung. 1894. **B L973f**

Raleigh. **Rodd,** *Sir* James Rennell.
Sir Walter Raleigh. 1904. (English men of action.) .....**B R163r**

Seume. **Seume,** Johann Gottfried.
Mein leben. 1899. (International modern language ser.).....**B S496s**

Wagner. **Wagner,** Richard.
Richard Wagner to Mathilde Wesendonck. 1905.....**B W134e**

GENEALOGY

Edgartown, Mass.
Vital records of Edgartown, Massachusetts, to the year 1850. 1906. **929.3 E29**

Norton, Mass.
Vital records of Norton, Massachusetts, to the year 1850. 1906. **929.3 N88**

Paul, *Sir* James Balfour, *ed.*
Scots peerage; founded on Wood's edition of Sir Robert Douglas's peerage of Scotland; containing an historical and genealogical account of the nobility of that kingdom, with armorial illustrations. . . . v 3. 1906. .....**929.1 P32**

Royalston, Mass.
Vital records of Royalston, Massachusetts, to the end of the year 1849. 1906.....**929.3 R88**

CALIFORNIA STATE LIBRARY

UNIV. OF MICH.
MAR 2[illegible]

NEWS NOTES
OF
CALIFORNIA LIBRARIES

VOL. 1. NO. 5
SEPTEMBER, 1906

CHILDREN'S BOOKS AND ROOMS

SACRAMENTO:
W. W. SHANNON - - SUPERINTENDENT STATE PRINTING
1906

CONTENTS.

PAGE.

INTRODUCTORY NOTE 207

VIEWS OF CHILDREN'S ROOMS OF BERKELEY, COVINA, FRESNO, OAKLAND, PALO ALTO, PASADENA, POMONA, SAN BERNARDINO, SAN LUIS OBISPO, SANTA CRUZ, STOCKTON AND VALLEJO PUBLIC LIBRARIES 209–219

VIEWS OF CHILDREN'S CORNERS OF ALAMEDA, CALISTOGA, HANFORD, LONG BEACH, LOS GATOS AND SANTA ROSA PUBLIC LIBRARIES 221–225

CALIFORNIA LIBRARIES 227–263

Includes Reports for August, Items on children's books and Extra news items.

GUIDES USED BY CALIFORNIA LIBRARIES IN SELECTING CHILDREN'S BOOKS 264–266

SUMMER SCHOOL OF LIBRARY METHODS, HELD AT BERKELEY, JUNE 25 TO AUGUST 4, 1906 267–272

Includes Letter of transmittal, by J. C. Rowell; Report of the Director, Miss Mary L. Jones; Faculty; Members; Lectures and Bulletin of lectures.

CALIFORNIA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION 273

CALIFORNIA STATE LIBRARY 275

TRUSTEES, STAFF, ETC. 275

LAW DEPARTMENT 275

SOCIOLOGICAL DEPARTMENT, INCLUDING THE LEGISLATIVE REFERENCE BUREAU 275

REFERENCE AND LOAN DEPARTMENT 276

CATALOG DEPARTMENT 276

CALIFORNIA HISTORICAL DEPARTMENT 276

EXTENSION DEPARTMENT 278

Traveling libraries division; Study club division; Public libraries division; Books for the blind division.

STATE PUBLICATIONS RECEIVED DURING AUGUST 280

Issued monthly for free distribution by the CALIFORNIA STATE LIBRARY.

All communications should be addressed to the Extension Department of the California State Library, Sacramento, California.

Note.—Standing matter is set solid and new matter leaded.

INTRODUCTORY NOTE.

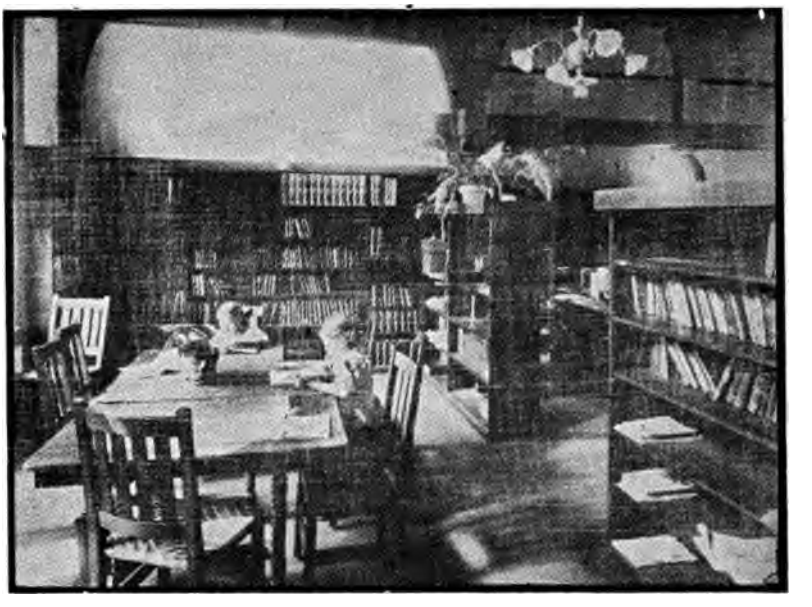
This number of the *News Notes of California Libraries* is devoted especially to children's books and children's rooms or corners in California libraries.

CHILDREN'S ROOM, BERKELEY PUBLIC LIBRARY.

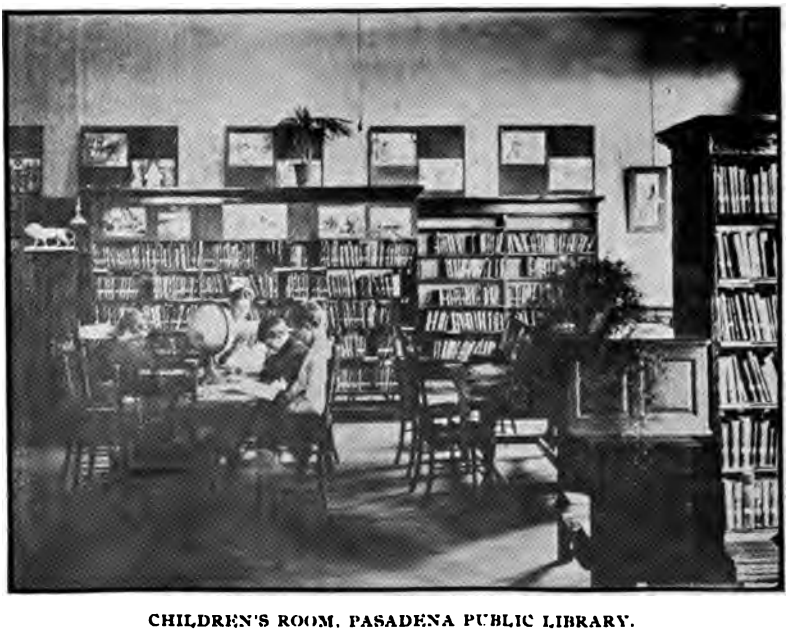
CHILDREN'S ROOM, COVINA PUBLIC LIBRARY.

CHILDREN'S ROOM, FRESNO PUBLIC LIBRARY.

CHILDREN'S ROOM (FLOWER DAY), OAKLAND PUBLIC LIBRARY.

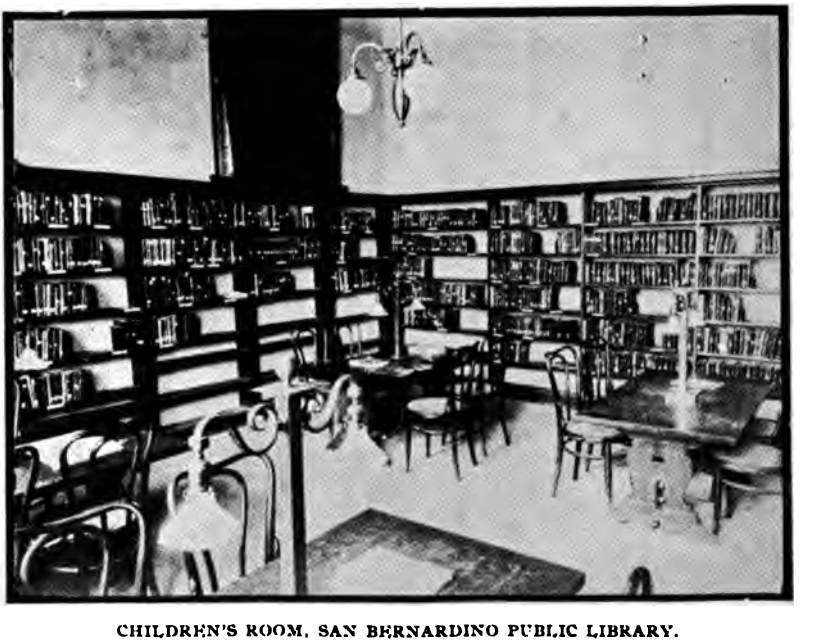


CHILDREN'S ROOM, PALO ALTO PUBLIC LIBRARY.



CHILDREN'S ROOM, PASADENA PUBLIC LIBRARY.

CHILDREN'S ROOM, POMONA PUBLIC LIBRARY.

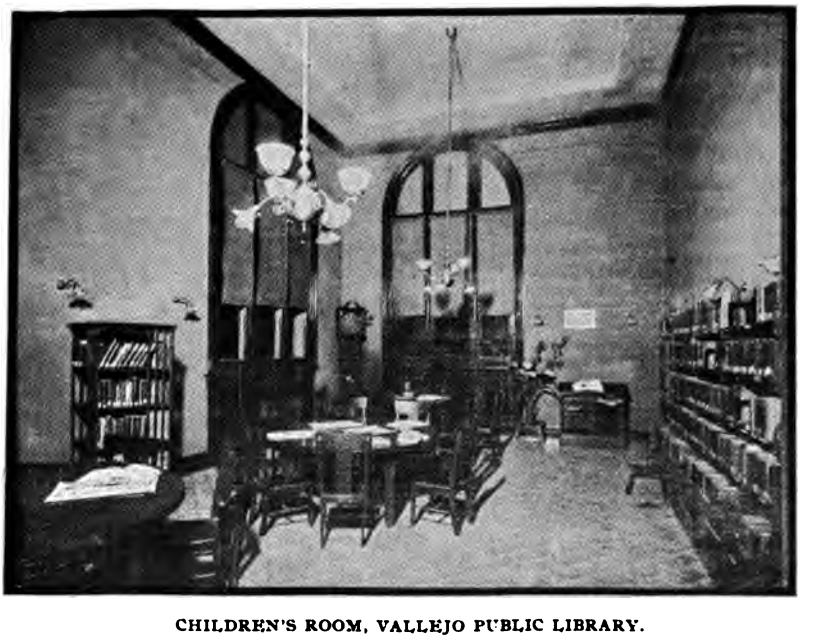


CHILDREN'S ROOM, SAN BERNARDINO PUBLIC LIBRARY.

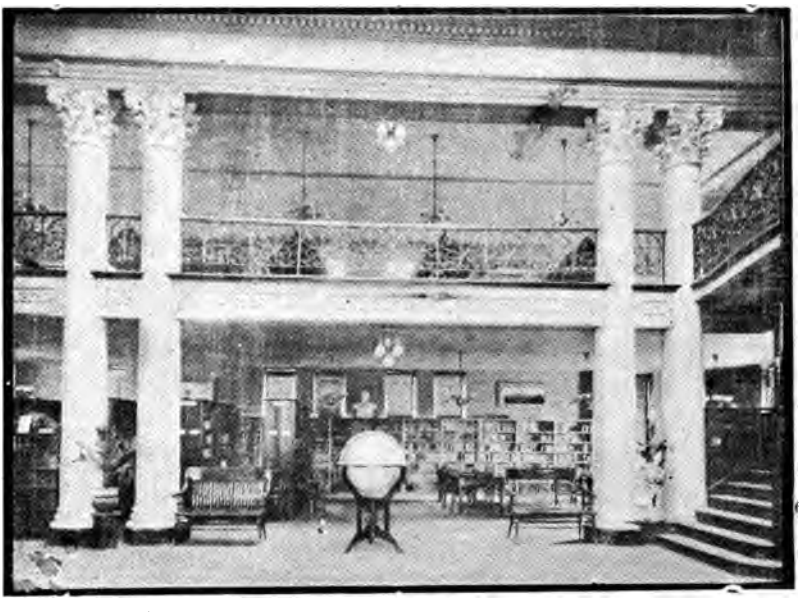
CHILDREN'S ROOM, SAN LUIS OBISPO PUBLIC LIBRARY.

CHILDREN'S ROOM, SANTA CRUZ PUBLIC LIBRARY.

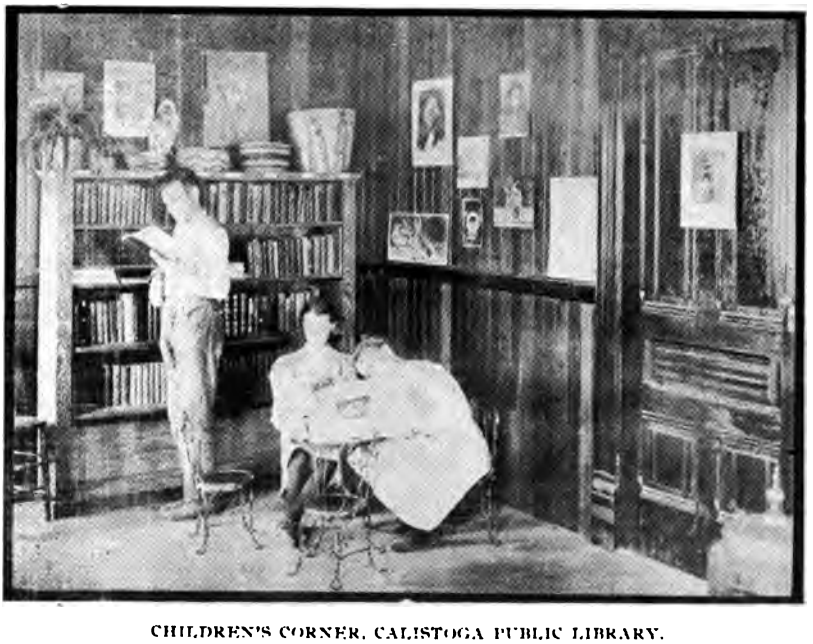
CHILDREN'S ROOM, STOCKTON PUBLIC LIBRARY.



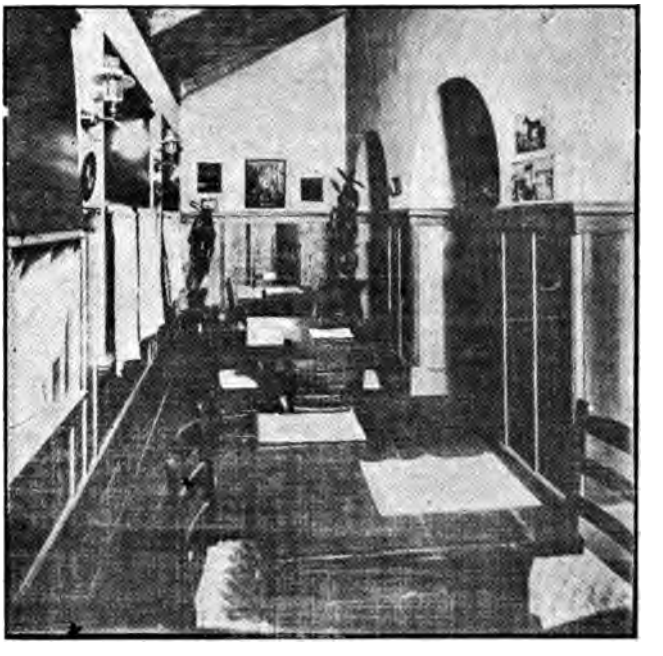
CHILDREN'S ROOM, VALLEJO PUBLIC LIBRARY.



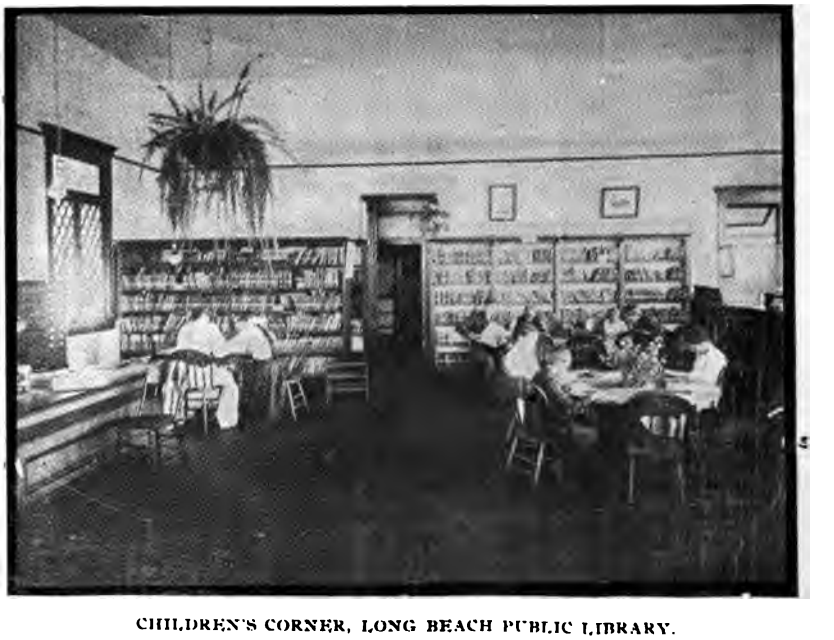
CHILDREN'S CORNER, ALAMEDA PUBLIC LIBRARY.



CHILDREN'S CORNER, CALISTOGA PUBLIC LIBRARY.

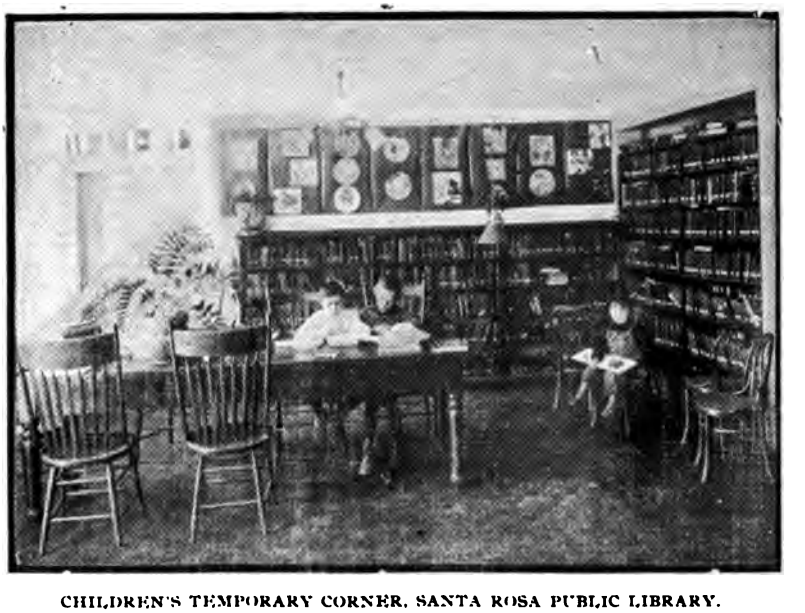


CHILDREN'S CORNER, HANFORD PUBLIC LIBRARY.



CHILDREN'S CORNER, LONG BEACH PUBLIC LIBRARY.

CHILDREN'S CORNER (STORY HOUR), LOS GATOS PUBLIC LIBRARY



CHILDREN'S TEMPORARY CORNER, SANTA ROSA PUBLIC LIBRARY.

CALIFORNIA LIBRARIES.

All libraries are listed except those which belong to private individuals. They are arranged alphabetically by towns in which they are located. Those libraries are marked with a star (*) which are not free to the public either for loan or reference purposes.

Blanks for August reports, for Items on children's books in the library and for Extra news items were sent to the libraries to be filled out and returned. The Annual report blank was sent out in June, and should be filled out at once and returned by all of the libraries that have not already done so.

Alameda, Alameda co.

ALAMEDA FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. F. B. Graves, Librarian. Established 1877; as Free Public, 1879. Annual income of library, $9000, received from taxation. Six employees, including janitor. One branch library. Open to public every day except Sundays from 9 A. M. to 9 P. M.

Total no. of vols., 29,500.

Report for August not received.

Has about 2500 books especially for children, about one-third class books and two-thirds fiction. They are kept together on the shelves, the fiction being arranged by author and the others by class and author. No annotated lists or picture bulletins are prepared for the children. There is no children's room, but a corner of the main floor (*see illustration in front*) is used for children's department. No story hour, but does work with the schools. Teachers may take as many volumes for school use as they wish. Books are reserved at the library for use of students, and assistance and direction are given students in use of library and in hunting up topics assigned. Children may draw books at the age of 10. A guarantor is required. School children raised money and presented bust of William McKinley to be placed in children's department.

Alamitos, Los Angeles co.

*ALAMITOS LIBRARY. No regular librarian. Established 1897. Supported by membership fees and open only to members.

Total no. of vols., about 125, (June 30, 1905).

Report for August, Annual report and Items on children's books not received.

Alturas, Modoc co.

ALTURAS READING ROOM. Miss Ruby Dell Pinckney, Librarian. Established January 20, 1906.

Total no. of vols., 63.

Report for August and Annual report not received.

Has no children's books as yet. Children may draw books at age of 12. A guarantor is not required.

Anaheim, Orange co.

ANAHEIM FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. R. Fischle, Librarian. Established 1902; as Free Public, 1902. Annual income of library, $453, received from taxation. One employee. Open to public every day from 8 A. M. to 9 P. M.

Total no. of vols., 1246.

Report for August not received.

Has about 200 books especially for children. They are kept together on the shelves arranged by author. No annotated lists or picture bulletins are prepared for the children and there is no children's room as yet. Children may draw books at school age. A guarantor is required.

Arcata, Humboldt co.

ARCATA FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Hattie A. Knutz, Librarian. Established 1879. Annual income of library, $430, received from taxation. One employee. Open to public every day from 9 A. M. to 12 M. and from 1 to 6 and 7 to 9 P. M.

Total no. of vols., 1303.

Report for August and Items on children's books not received.

Auburn, Placer co.

AUBURN FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs F. J. Locher, Secretary Library Trustees. Established June 3, 1906; as Free Public, June 3, 1906.

Total no. of vols., 581.

Library trustees met and organized August 13, 1906.

The 581 volumes which formed the Crescent Club library were purchased for $62 by the city and turned over to the library trustees. It is hoped to open the library the first of October. At the October meeting of the trustees a librarian will be elected.

Azusa, Los Angeles co.

AZUSA [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Annie M. Taylor, Librarian. Established July, 1902; as Free Public, December, 1903. Annual income of library, $700, received from taxation. One employee. Open to public every day except Sundays from 2 to 5 and 7 to 9 P. M.

Total no. of vols., 1075. No books added during August. Total no. of registered cardholders, 691; 2 added during month. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 422; vols. fiction, 391; vols. miscellaneous, 31. Three most popular books during month: Beverly of Graustark, Sandy, The house of a thousand candles.

Has about 150 books especially for children. They are kept together on the shelves, arranged by class and author, but most of the books are fiction. No annotated lists or picture bulletins are prepared as yet, but there are plans for the latter. No room especially for children, but one room is used by them chiefly. No story hour and very little work has been done with the schools so far. Children may draw books at the age of 10. A guarantor is required.

Bakersfield, Kern co.

BEALE MEMORIAL [FREE PUBLIC] LIBRARY. Miss Sarah E. Bedinger, Librarian. Established 1900; as Free Public, 1900. Annual income of library, $2700, received from taxation. Three employees, including janitor. Library open to public every day from 10 A. M. to 6 P. M. and from 7 to 9 P. M.

Total no. of vols., 5834. No books added during August. Vols. discarded, 3; vols. repaired, 170; vols. lost, 3. Total no. of registered cardholders, 1012; added during month, 10; surrendered, 8. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 1250. Three most popular books during month: The house of mirth, The house of a thousand candles, The gambler.

Has about 1000 books especially for children. They are kept together on the shelves, the fiction and fairy tales arranged by author and the others classified. Lists and picture bulletins are prepared for children. The lists are not annotated. Has no children's room, but has small low tables and kindergarten chairs and one low stack for small children. Has no story hour, but does some work with the schools. Each teacher is allowed ten books at a time and can keep them four weeks. A great deal of reference work is done with the children in the higher grades. Children may draw books at the age of 10. A guarantor is required.

The summer months have been used in changing the charging system and in giving the books a thorough overhauling.

Barstow, San Bernardino co.

SANTA FÉ LIBRARY. H. M. Newhall, Librarian. Established 1901. Income of library received from billiards and pool and from baths. One employee.

Total no. of vols., about 500.

Report for August, Annual report and Items on children's books not received

Benicia, Solano co.

BENICIA FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Trustees not appointed as yet. Established as Free Public, June 5, 1906. Annual income of library will be $420.75, to be received from taxation.

No books as yet.

The city trustees will provide a room in the City Hall, and if more funds are needed than will be raised by the tax levy, provision will be made.

Berkeley, Alameda co.

BERKELEY [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. D. R. Moore, Librarian. Established February, 1893; as Free Public, December, 1895. Annual income of library, $14,177, received from taxation. Eight employees. Two branch reading rooms, with a curator in charge of each. Open to public every day from 9 A. M. to 9 P. M.

Total no. of vols., 20,048. No. of vols. added during August, 59; by purchase, 39; by gift, 20. Total no. of registered cardholders, 5391; added during month, 838; expired, 589; surrendered, 28. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use from main library, 9336: vols. fiction, 5270; vols. juvenile, 1398; vols. miscellaneous, 2668. Current magazines issued, 307. Three most popular books during month: Coniston, The awakening of Helena Richie, Lady Baltimore.

Has about 3500 books especially for children. They are kept together on the shelves, arranged by class, the fiction below the class books and those for first, second and third grades kept separate. Picture bulletins and special bulletins for vacation reading are prepared. Has a children's room (*see illustration in front*) with shelves, tables and chairs especially for children, and with wall pictures. Has story hour for children every Saturday, under the direction of the children's librarian, Mrs Alice G. Whitbeck. At present the subjects are taken from folklore and myth. Cooperates with teachers in reference work, such as reserving books, loaning books, loaning pictures and making out reading lists, and in the use of stereograph pictures. Children may draw books at the age of 10. A guarantor is required. When the children's department was started concerts by children were given to obtain money for purchase of juvenile books.

The Berkeley *Courier* of July 7 states that the children's department of the Berkeley Public Library possesses as fine a lot of bulletins as any in America. Some of the most noticeable are "Sea stories," "Indian life," "Dutch scenes," "Christmas," "Easter," "Memorial day," "Birthday calendar," "Animals," and "Days of King Arthur."

The San Francisco *Call* of September 2 has a half-page illustrated article on How Berkeley's public library makes youngsters happy, by Ida L. Brooks.

The Berkeley *Reporter* of August 7 states that Ida B. Weed was employed temporarily at $40 a month, as it was considered necessary to increase the force to finish the new catalog.

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA LIBRARY. J. C. Rowell, Librarian. Established 1868. Resources, exclusive of salary, $24.967. Thirteen employees, exclusive of student assistants. Open to public for reference and to students from 8:55 A. M. to 5:45 P. M. and from 7 to 10 P. M.

Total no. of vols., 183,665. No. of vols. added during August, 658; by purchase, 455; by gift, 203.

For report of Summer school of library methods, see page 267.

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA. BANCROFT LIBRARY. Frederick J. Teggart, Honorary Custodian.

Total no. of vols., 60,000.

During May the library was moved from 1538 Valencia street, San Francisco, to the upper story of California Hall, the University administration building.

SAN FRANCISCO MICROSCOPICAL SOCIETY LIBRARY. Established 1872.

Total no. of vols., about 2500.

This library has been permanently deposited in the State University Library. No additions expected, as the Society has practically disorganized.

Formerly located at 432 Montgomery street, San Francisco.

Biggs, Butte co.

BIGGS FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Librarian not appointed. C. E. Chatfield, Secretary Library Trustees. Established February 19, 1906. Income will be about $500 per year.

No books as yet.

Boulder Creek, Santa Cruz co.

BOULDER CREEK FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Ordinance passed August 15, 1906.

W. C. T. U. FREE READING ROOM. Mrs O. B. Merrill, Librarian. Estab-

lished 1893. Library maintained by W. C. T. U.

Total no. of vols., 465.

Report for August, Annual report and Items on children's books not received.

The Santa Cruz *Surf* of June 28 states that if the ordinance is passed establishing a public library in Boulder Creek, the ladies of the W. C. T. U. have offered the free use of their rooms for a term of years, and will turn over all their books free to the public.

Brookdale, Santa Cruz co.

CIRCULATING LIBRARY. Mrs E. R. Stewart, Librarian. Established July, 1906. Maintained by a club. There are 25 members. Each member gives 2 or 3 vols.

Total no. of vols., 60.

Report for August and Items on children's books not received.

Burbank, Los Angeles co.

The Glendale *News* of June 30 states that a membership library has been established in Burbank, with Mrs Burlingham as librarian.

No reports received as yet.

Calistoga, Napa co.

CALISTOGA FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Ida M. Lawrence, Librarian. Established 1903; as Free Public, 1903. Annual income of library, $376, received from taxation. One employee. Open to public every day except Sundays from 2 to 5 and 7 to 9 P. M.

Total no. of vols., 609. No. of vols. added during August, 11; by purchase, 7; by gift, 4. Total no. of registered cardholders, 358; added during month, 11. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 198. Three most popular books during month: The garden of Allah, The crossing, Held for orders.

Has about 100 books especially for children. They are kept together on the shelves. No annotated lists or picture bulletins are prepared, and there is no children's room as yet. Children may draw books at the age of 6. A guarantor is required.

Since filling out the blank, Calistoga has fitted up a children's corner (*see illustration in front*).

Campbell, Santa Clara co.

CAMPBELL FREE LIBRARY. E. Janes, Librarian. Established 1894.

Total no. of vols., 1001. One vol. added during August by purchase.

Annual report not received.

Has about 20 books especially for children, all of which were donated. They are kept together on the shelves. Children may draw books. The books are charged to parents.

CAMPBELL FREE READING ROOM. Mrs Lillie F. Shaw, Corresponding Secretary Country Woman's Club. Established 1905. Expenses about $200 per year. Maintained by Country Woman's Club.

Report for August, Annual report and Items on children's books not received.

Chico, Butte co.

CHICO [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Laura Sawyers, Librarian. Established 1902; as Free Public, 1902. Annual income of library, $2934, received from taxation. Two employees, including janitress. Open to public every week day from 9 A. M. to 12 M., and from 2 to 5 and 7 to 9 P. M; Sundays and holidays, from 2 to 5 and 7 to 9 P. M.

Total no. of vols., 2642.

Report for August not received.

Has about 170 books especially for children. They are kept together on the shelves, arranged by class and author. No annotated lists or picture bulletins are prepared for the children and there is no children's room. Children may draw books at the age of 12. A guarantor is required.

STATE NORMAL SCHOOL LIBRARY. Miss Susan T. Smith, Librarian. Established 1888. Annual income of library, $900, received from State appropriation. Two employees, one a student assistant. Open every day except Sundays from September to July from 8 A. M. to 5 P. M.; Saturdays from 9 A. M. to 12 M.

Total no. of vols., 12,604. No books added during August. Library closed during July and August for vacation.

Has about 1500 books especially for children. They are kept together on

the shelves, classified and by author. One corner is reserved for the children's books. Children may draw books at the age of 6. They do not use the books in the library, but are allowed to make their own selection and take the books home to read.

Claremont, Los Angeles co.

POMONA COLLEGE LIBRARY. Miss Frances R. Foote, Librarian. Established 1888. Annual income, about $1000, received from college endowment. Two regular employees. Students act as attendants several hours each day and are paid by the hour. Open every day but Sundays during school year, and at least twice a week during vacation, from 7:40 to 11:40 A. M. and from 1 to 6 and 7:30 to 10 P. M.

Total no. of vols., 8365.

Report for August not received.

Has no books especially for children. In the new building there will be an unfinished room which can be used at some future time for a children's room. Although distinctly a college library, the town has the free use of the books and the children may draw any books which they would enjoy.

Coalinga, Fresno co.

FREE READING ROOM. Mrs Anna J. Ogden, Corresponding Secretary Ladies' Improvement Club. Established April 11, 1905. Maintained by club.

Report for August, Annual report and Items on children's books not received.

Colton, San Bernardino co.

COLTON FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Ordinance passed May 7, 1906. No books as yet.

The Los Angeles *Times* of July 19 states that a permanent library board was appointed July 18, as follows: H. B. Smith, M. A. Hebbard, E. J. Eisenmayer, W. W. Wilcox, and L. C. Newcomer.

No news items received for August.

Colusa, Colusa co.

COLUSA FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Belle Crane, Librarian. Established 1901; as Free Public, 1901. Annual income of library, $865, received from taxation. One employee. Open every day except Sundays, from 2 to 5 and 7 to 9 P. M.

Total no. of vols., 2600.

Report for August not received.

Has about 300 books especially for children. They are kept together on shelves, arranged by author. No annotated lists or picture bulletins are prepared and there is no children's room at present, although there is to be one in the new Carnegie building, which will be furnished with shelves, tables and chairs especially for children. There are plans for a story hour in the near future. Children may draw books at the age of 8. A guarantor is required.

Corona, Riverside co.

CORONA [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Grace M. Taber, Librarian. Established 1900; as Free Public, 1900. Annual income of library, $1788, received from taxation. Two employees, including janitor. Open to public every day from 10 A. M. to 12 M. and from 2 to 5 and 7 to 9 P. M.

Total no. of vols., 2690. One vol. added during August by gift. Total no. of registered cardholders, 995; added during month, 77; renewed, 120; surrendered, 6. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 1107; vols. fiction, 483; vols. juvenile, 551; vols. miscellaneous, 73. During July an historical sketch of the library was published. Three most popular books during August: The man on the box, The jungle, Lavender and old lace.

Has about 600 books especially for children. They are kept together on the shelves, classified and by author. No annotated lists or picture bulletins are prepared as yet, but there is a children's room equipped with shelves, tables and chairs especially for children. There are plans for the story hour in the near future. Children may draw books at the age of 8. A guarantor is required.

Coronado, San Diego co.

CORONADO BEACH [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Mary E. Balch, Librarian. Established 1896. Annual income of library, $719, received from taxation. Two employees, including janitor. Open

to public every day except holidays, in winter from 10 A. M. to 12 M. and from 1:30 to 5:30 and 7:30 to 8:30 P. M., in summer from 1:30 to 6 and 7:20 to 8:20 P. M.; Sundays in winter and in summer from 2:30 to 5:30 P. M.

Total no. of vols., 2374. 10 vols. added during August; by purchase, 1; by gift, 9. About 50 vols. were repaired. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 525. Current magazines issued, about 20.

Has about 250 books especially for children. They are kept together on the shelves, arranged alphabetically by titles. No annotated lists or picture bulletins are prepared and there is no children's room as yet, although one corner of the library room is equipped with shelves, tables and chairs especially for children. Has no story hour, but special cards are issued to school children. Children may draw books at age of 6. A guarantor is not required.

The card catalog which the librarian has been making is completed.

Covina, Los Angeles co.

COVINA [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs Henrietta M. Faulder, Librarian. Established 1897; as Free Public, 1903. Annual income of library, $908, received from taxation. Two employees. Open to public every day except holidays from 10 A. M. to 1 P. M. and from 2:30 to 5 and 6:30 to 9 P. M., Sundays from 2 to 6 P. M.

Total no. of vols., 2531. 6 added during August by gift. 38 vols. repaired. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 638.

Has about 400 books especially for children. They are kept together on the shelves, classified and by author. No annotated lists or bulletins are prepared, but there is a children's room (*see illustration in front*) furnished with shelves, tables and chairs of the ordinary size. No story hour, but does some work with the schools in the way of assisting students in reference work. Children may draw books at the age of 10. A guarantor is required.

The librarian attended the Summer school of library methods at the State University, Berkeley, from June 25 to August 3.

Davisville, Yolo co.

DAVISVILLE LIBRARY ASSOCIATION LIBRARY. Miss M. Etta Reed, Secretary and Librarian. Established 1905. No regular income and no employees. Open to public on all school days from 8:30 A. M. to 4:30 P. M.

Total no. of vols., 160.

Library closed during August.

The books are not classified as yet and it is not known how many children's books there are.

Dixon, Solano co.

DIXON FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Established April 3, 1906.

No news items received for August.

Downey, Los Angeles co.

*DOWNEY PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss M. Josie McKellar, Librarian. Established 1901. Maintained by Woman's Club. Fee, $1 per year. About 40 members. Open to members only on six days of the week.

Total no. of vols., 150.

Report for August not received.

Has no books especially for children.

Dunsmuir, Siskiyou co.

DUNSMUIR LIBRARY ASSOCIATION LIBRARY. Mrs George MacDowell, Librarian. Established 1900. Income of library received from dues. Open to public every day except holidays from 2 to 4 and 7 to 9 P. M.

Total no. of vols., 1402. Two vols. were added during August by gift. Total no. of vols. issued during month, 71. Current magazines issued, 7.

Has about 50 books especially for children. They are kept together on the shelves, arranged by author. No annotated lists or picture bulletins are prepared and there is no children's room.

Elsinore, Riverside co.

ELSINORE FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. W. F. Porteus, Secretary Library Trustees. Ordinance passed July 6, 1906.

The Los Angeles *Times* of August 11 states that at a meeting of the library trustees held August 10, it was decided to buy a lot of 100 books from the Sharp

Drug Store, as a nucleus for the new library.

The Los Angeles *Times* of August 30 states that Mrs Laura A. Smith of Santa Monica, who owns considerable real estate in Elsinore, has offered to donate lots upon which to erect a public library building.

Escondido, San Diego co.

ESCONDIDO [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. E. F. Ward, Librarian. Established 1890; as Free Public, 1898. Annual income of library, $175, received from taxation. Two employees. Open to public three days in week from 3 to 5 P. M.

Total no. of vols., about 1150. Two vols. added during August by purchase. Total no. of registered cardholders, about 275. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 250; vols. fiction, 206; vols. juvenile, 16; vols. miscellaneous, 28.

Has about 75 books especially for children. They are kept together on the shelves, arranged by author. No annotated lists or picture bulletins are prepared and there is no children's room. Children may draw books at the age of 12. A guarantor is not required.

Etna, Siskiyou co.

ETNA FREE [PUBLIC] LIBRARY. Miss Olga Rusby, Librarian. Established November, 1904. Annual income of library, $295, received from taxation. One employee. Open to public every day except Sundays from 2 to 5 and 7 to 9 P. M.

Total no. of vols., 202. Two vols. added during August by gift. Total no. of registered cardholders, 197.

Not known how many children's books there are.

Eureka, Humboldt co.

EUREKA FREE [PUBLIC] LIBRARY. W. G. Bonner, Librarian. Established January 25, 1878; as Free Public, April 30, 1878. Annual income of library. $4027, received from taxation. Three employees, including janitor. Open to public every day from 9 A. M. to 9 P. M.

Total no. of vols., 4035. Total no. of vols. issued during August for home use, 2370; vols. fiction, 1258; vols. juvenile, 996; vols. miscellaneous, including bound magazines, 116.

Has about 500 books especially for children. They are kept together on the shelves, arranged the same as fiction, boys' in one case and girls' in another. No annotated lists or picture bulletins are prepared, and there is no children's room. No story hour, but school children are assisted in their reference work. Children may draw books at reading age. A guarantor is rarely required.

A valuable collection of birds has been installed during August. It comprises nearly 300 specimens, from the vulture and bald and golden eagle and albatross down to the tiniest hummingbird. The collection, beautifully mounted and cased, is a bequest from a late townsman, Charles Fiebig, an acknowledged leader in taxidermy.

Ferndale, Humboldt co.

FERNDALE [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs N. E. Winslow, Librarian. Established December, 1904; as Free Public, December, 1904. Annual income of library, $730, received from taxation and I. O. G. T. One employee. Open to public every day except Sundays from 10 A. M. to 12 M. and from 1:30 to 5:30 and 7 to 9:30 P. M.

Total no. of vols., 895. During August 15 vols. were repaired and 1 lost. Total no. of registered cardholders, 543. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 474; vols. fiction, 267; vols. juvenile, 128; vols. miscellaneous, 45. Current magazines issued, 34. Three most popular books during month: The gambler, The Missourian, The garden of Allah.

Has about 200 books especially for children. They are kept together on the shelves, but not classified. No annotated lists are prepared, but picture bulletins are. No children's room at present. No story hour, but school children are assisted in their reference work. Children may draw books at the age of 7. A guarantor is required.

Fortuna, Humboldt co.

FORTUNA FREE LIBRARY. Mrs Cora P. Wilson, Librarian. Established April

19, 1906. Annual income of library, $150, received from hall rent and Good Templars. No employees. Open every week day from 2 to 5 and 7 to 9 P. M., Sundays from 9 A. M. to 12 M.

Total no. of vols., 397. One vol. added during August by gift. Total no. of registered cardholders, 85.

Has no books especially for children.

The W. C. T. U. served refreshments on August 18 and cleared $8.50 for the library. The ladies are contemplating making a house-to-house canvass, asking one dollar from each family for the support of the library.

Fowler, Fresno co.

FOWLER FREE LIBRARY. Miss Beatrice Gracey, Librarian. Mrs M. L. Parkhurst, President Fowler Improvement Club. Maintained by club. One employee. Open to public Mondays and Fridays from 3 to 5 P. M.

Total no. of vols., 125. No books added during August. Total no. of registered cardholders, 55. Total no. of vols. issued during month, 28. Current magazines issued, 8. Three most popular books during month: The burglar's daughter, Margaret Wynne, . Phœbe Tilson.

Has about 30 books especially for children. They are kept together on the shelves. No annotated lists or picture bulletins are prepared and there is no children's room. Children may draw books at any age. A guarantor is not required.

Fresno, Fresno co.

FRESNO FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Jean D. Baird, Librarian. Established 1891; as Free Public, 1891. Annual income of library, $4000, received from taxation. Four employees, including janitor. Open to public every day in year, except one, from 9 A. M. to 9 P. M.

Total no. of vols., 8457. 8 vols. added during August; by purchase, 6; by gift, 2. Total no. of registered cardholders, 3861; added during month, 25. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 2989; vols. fiction, 1677; vols. juvenile, 705; vols. miscellaneous, 297; vols. bound magazines, 310.

Has about 1000 books especially for children. They are kept together on the shelves, the fiction being arranged by author and the other books in the class to which they belong. Lists and picture bulletins are prepared for the children. The lists are not annotated. Has a children's room (*see illustration in front*), with shelves, tables and chairs especially for children, and with wall pictures. No story hour, but does work with the schools. About a year ago the schools gave their libraries to the Public Library, keeping only their supplementary readers. Since this was done, the children are given applications for library cards by the teachers and are sent to the library for their books. A great many children who had never read before have formed the habit of going to the library. During the afternoon one of the assistants takes charge of the children's room and helps the children select their books and shows them how to look up references needed in their school work. Children may draw books at the age of 10. A guarantor—the teacher—is required. About a year ago the public schools gave an entertainment for the benefit of the children's room. The sum realized was $400. This was spent for the furniture for the children's room and for books. In April, 1906, a typewritten list was prepared of children's books suitable for the different grades from the first to the eighth.

Fullerton, Orange co.

FULLERTON FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. W. W. Kerr, Secretary Library Trustees. Established February 19, 1906. No books as yet.

The Library Committee has subscriptions to amount of $1000 for books.

The lot, 100 x 130 feet, for the library building has been secured. Mr Carnegie has been notified.

Nothing new during August.

Gilroy, Santa Clara co.

GILROY FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs W. E. Franklin, Secretary Library Trustees. Established December 11, 1905.

No items received for August.

Glendale, Los Angeles co.

GLENDALE FREE LIBRARY AND READING ROOM. Mrs Lillian S. Wells, Librarian. Established February 26, 1906. Income from subscriptions. No employees. Open to public during winter every day except Sundays and holidays from 4 to 6 P. M., and during summer three days each week from 3 to 5 P. M. Open also one evening in week now.

Total no. of vols., 152. 9 vols. added during August by gift. Total no. of registered cardholders, 113. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 86; vols. fiction, 58; vols. juvenile, 13; vols. miscellaneous, 15. Notes published in local newspaper every week. Three most popular books during month: The crisis, The daughter of an empress, Ramona.

65 magazines were given to the library during August, exclusive of about 6 current numbers from publishers.

Has made no specialty of children's books as yet.

Glendora, Los Angeles co.

GLENDORA PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Ella Boyakin, President Athena Club. Established 1904. Formerly maintained by the Athena Club, but closed at present.

Hanford, Kings co.

HANFORD FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Margaret E. Dold, Librarian. Established 1890; as Free Public, 1900. Annual income of library, $1250, received from taxation. Two employees, including janitor. Open to public every day from 9 A. M. to 12 M. and from 2 to 5 and 7 to 9 P. M.

Total no. of vols., 2516. 113 vols. repaired during August. Total no. of registered cardholders, 870; added during month, 22. Total number of vols. issued during month for home use, 1171; vols. fiction, 716; vols. juvenile, 377; vols. miscellaneous, 43. Current magazines issued, 35. Three most popular books during month: Lavender and old lace, The garden of Allah, The breath of the gods.

Annual report not received.

Has about 300 books especially for children. They are kept together on the shelves, classified and by author. No annotated lists or picture bulletins are prepared for the children. There is no children's room, but a corner of the main reading room is reserved for a children's corner (*see illustration in front*). No story hour, but does work with the schools in the way of assisting in reference work. Children may draw books at any age. Either the parent or the teacher is required as guarantor.

Hayward, Alameda co.

HAYWARD FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs E. Prouse, Librarian. Established 1898.

Total no. of vols., 5084.

Report for August, Annual report and Items on children's books not received.

Healdsburg, Sonoma co.

HEALDSBURG [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Cornelia D. Provines, Librarian. Established as Free Public, 1898. Annual income of library, $727, received from taxation. One employee. Open to public every day except Sundays and holidays from 2 to 5 and 7 to 9 P. M.

Total no. of vols., 2914. 4 vols. added during month; by purchase, 1; by restoration, 3. Vols. repaired, 20; vols. lost, 1. Total no. of registered cardholders, 934; added during month, 5; surrendered, 2. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 702; vols. fiction, 418; vols. juvenile, 185; vols. miscellaneous, 99. Three most popular books: St. Elmo, Ramona, Holmes' illustrated lectures.

Has about 425 books especially for children. They are kept together on the shelves, the books for the smallest children being together, and the rest classified and by author. No annotated lists or picture bulletins are prepared. There is no children's room, but a corner is reserved for their use, the shelves being low and one of the tables low; the rest of the furniture is regular size. No story hour, but does work with the schools in assisting in reference work and directing reading along the lines of the children's study. Children may draw books on their own cards at age of 12, but may draw books upon a parent's or guardian's

card without age limit. A guarantor is required.

Hemet, Riverside co.

HEMET PUBLIC READING ROOM ASSOCIATION. B. R. Sprague, Secretary of Association. Established 1906. Income, $6 per month, received from subscriptions.

Report for August, Annual report and Items on children's books not received.

Highland, San Bernardino co.

*HIGHLAND LIBRARY CLUB LIBRARY. Mrs Fairall, Librarian. Established 1898. Maintained by club. Fee, $2 per year. About 75 members. Open to members only.

Total no. of vols., 1000.

Report for August and Items on children's books not received.

The San Bernardino *Sun* of August 23 states that from present indications the new library building of Highland, erected by the Highland Library Club, will be completed before the first of October. The total cost when the structure is completed, with furnishings, will be something over $3000. Of this amount the club had $1800 when it began operations. Three lists were sent out last week to solicit subscriptions for the balance, and already the necessary amount is assured.

Hollister, San Benito co.

HOLLISTER FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Olive Evans, Librarian. Established 1884; as Free Public, 1904. Annual income of library, $500, received from taxation. One employee. Open to public every day except holidays; week days from 1 to 9 P. M., Sundays from 2 to 5:30 P. M.

Total no. of vols., 1581. 1 vol. added during August by gift. 3 vols. lost. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 345; vols. fiction, 300; vols. juvenile, 45; vols. bound magazines, 83. Three most popular books: The house of mirth, Nedra, Tomorrow's tangle.

Has about 242 books especially for children. They are kept together on the shelves, arranged by author. No annotated lists or picture bulletins are prepared and there is no children's room. Children may draw books at the age of 12.

Hollywood, Los Angeles co.

HOLLYWOOD FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Ella Gillin, Librarian. Established 1906. One employee. Open to public every day except Sundays for 6 hours.

Total no. of vols., 555. 3 vols. added during August by gift. Vols. discarded, 1; vols. lost, 1. Total no. of registered cardholders, 254; added during month, 17. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 416; vols. fiction, 246; vols. juvenile, 160; vols. miscellaneous, 10.

Annual report and Items on children's books not received.

Holtville, San Diego co.

HOLTVILLE LIBRARY AND READING ROOM. Opened June 9, 1906.

Report for August and Items on children's books not received.

Kern City, Kern co.

KERN CITY FREE LIBRARY. Miss Marjorie Haynes, Librarian. Established 1896.

Total no. of vols., about 3000.

Report for August, Annual report and Items on children's books not received.

La Jolla, San Diego co.

LA JOLLA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION LIBRARY. Miss Nina T. Waddell, Librarian. Established 1899. Income of library received from donations. Two employees, including janitor. Open to public every day except Sundays and holidays, the reading-room from 8 A. M. to 9 P. M.; for lending, 3 to 4 P. M., and Wednesday evening from 7 to 8 P. M.

Total no. of vols., 1419. 29 vols. added during August by gift. Vols. repaired, 10. During month 34 cardholders were added; 25 surrendered. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 717; vols. fiction, 451; vols. juvenile, 133; vols. miscellaneous, 133.

Has about 175 books especially for children. They are kept together on the shelves, not closely classified, but arranged broadly by age. No annotated lists are prepared, but picture bulletins

are. No children's room. No story hour as yet, but does work with the schools. Teachers have unlimited use of books, and school children have special privileges in drawing books. Children may draw books at any age and no guarantor is required. All of the children are known to the librarian.

Laton, Fresno co.

LATON LIBRARY. Mrs Lua E. Babcock, Librarian. Established 1902. Income of library received from donations and entertainments. One employee, including janitor. Library open to public two days each week from 1:30 to 5:30 and 7 to 9:30 P. M. Library will soon be open every day again.

Total no. of vols., 1140. 144 vols. added during August by purchase. Total no. of registered cardholders, 45; added during month, 2; renewed, 6. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 90. Current magazines issued, 4.

Has about 100 books especially for children. They are kept together on the shelves, classified. No annotated lists or picture bulletins are prepared, and there is no children's room as yet. Children may draw books at the age of 12. A guarantor is required. Children under 12 years may draw books on parents' cards.

Lincoln, Placer co.

LINCOLN FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs Bertha C. Landis, Librarian. Established January 9, 1906; as Free Public, January 9, 1906. Library will probably be opened about October 1. A building has been secured and city trustees have bought a private library of about 130 vols. for $30.

Livermore, Alameda co.

LIVERMORE FREE [PUBLIC] LIBRARY. Mrs S. J. Harp, Librarian. Established September, 1896; as Free Public, September, 1901. Annual income of library, $720, received from taxation and rent of annex. One employee. Open to public every day except holidays from 11 A. M. to 9 P. M.

Total no. of vols., 4671. Vols. discarded during August, 10; vols. repaired, 20. Total no. of registered cardholders, 330; added during month, 10. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 708; vols. fiction, 468; vols. juvenile, 140; vols. miscellaneous, 43. Current magazines issued, 57. Three most popular books during month: The house of mirth, The conquest of Canaan, The household of Peter.

Has about 200 books especially for children. They are kept together on the shelves, but not arranged in any particular way. No annotated lists or picture bulletins are prepared and there is no room especially for children. No story hour and does no work with the schools. Children may draw books at the age of 12. A guarantor is required.

Lodi, San Joaquin co.

LODI LIBRARY AND FREE READING ROOM. H. S. Clark, Sr., Librarian. Established 1902. Annual income of library, about $400, received from subscriptions. One employee, including janitor. Open to public every day from 9 A. M. to 8:30 P. M.

Total no. of vols., 731. Total no. of registered cardholders, 85. Total no. of vols. issued during August for home use, 59; vols. fiction, 40; vols. juvenile, 10; vols. miscellaneous, 9. Current magazines issued, 67.

Has made no specialty of children's books as yet.

Lompoc, Santa Barbara co.

FREE READING ROOM.

Report for August, Annual report and Items on children's books not received.

Long Beach, Los Angeles co.

LONG BEACH [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Victoria Ellis, Librarian. Established 1895; as Free Public, 1901. Annual income of library, $4681, received from taxation. Four employees, including janitor. Open to public every day except Sundays from 9 A. M. to 9 P. M.

Total no. of vols., 6951. 237 vols. added during August; by purchase, 222; by gift, 13; by binding, 2. Vols. discarded, 1; vols. repaired, 180. Cardholders

added during month, 163; renewed, 6; expired, 43. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 8087; vols. fiction, 4120; vols. juvenile, 1943; vols. miscellaneous, 1054; vols. bound magazines, 120. Current magazines issued, 859.

Has about 1860 books especially for children. They are kept together on the shelves, classified. Lists and picture bulletins are prepared for the children. The lists are not annotated. There is no children's room, but a corner of the library (*see illustration in front*) is set apart for children and furnished with shelves, tables and chairs especially for them. No wall pictures. No story hour and no special work with the schools. Children may draw books at the age of 10. A guarantor is required.

Lordsburg, Los Angeles co.

LORDSBURG PUBLIC LIBRARY. Established 1902.

Total no. of vols., 1128 (June 30, 1905).

Library now closed and books stored with Mrs Margaret Williams.

Los Angeles, Los Angeles co.

LOS ANGELES FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Chas. F. Lummis, Librarian. Established 1878.

Total no. of vols., 123,146 (June 30, 1905).

Report for August, Annual report and Items on children's books not received.

Monthly bulletins for July and August, vol. 7, nos. 7 and 8, were received during August. The July bulletin is a children's number.

CALIFORNIA SOCIETY SONS OF THE REVOLUTION LIBRARY. Holdridge O. Collins, President of the Society.

Total no. of vols., 700.

Made up principally of books relating to colonial history and the era of the revolution. Contains a complete collection of all of the publications of the state societies of the sons of the revolution and colonial wars.

Besides the books, the Society owns many interesting paintings, prints and engravings and souvenirs of the revolution, which are on exhibition in their hall.

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA LIBRARY. J. M. Guinn, Librarian. Established 1883.

Report for August and Annual report not received.

*JONATHAN CLUB LIBRARY. Charles Dwight Willard, member of library committee. Established 1905. Maintained by Jonathan Club and free to members only.

Total no. of vols., 2000.

Report for August not received.

*LOS ANGELES RAILROAD LIBRARY. Mrs T. B. Kennedy, Librarian. Established March 6, 1906. Installed at Division no. 2. It is probable that in time a similar library will be installed at Division no. 1. Library is maintained by Los Angeles Railway Company, and is for trainmen only.

Total no. of vols., 929.

Report for August not received.

METAPHYSICAL LIBRARY. Ella M. Reesberg, Secretary and Librarian. Established February, 1902. Each cardholder pays 25 cents per month for use of books and magazines.

Total no. of vols., over 500.

Report for August and Annual report not received.

STATE NORMAL SCHOOL LIBRARY. Elizabeth H. Fargo, Librarian. Established 1881.

Total no. of vols., 13,100 (June 30, 1905).

Report for August, Annual report and Items on children's books not received.

THEOSOPHICAL LIBRARY ASSOCIATION LIBRARY. Miss S. H. Richards, Librarian. Established 1896.

Total no. of vols., about 500.

Report for August and Annual report not received.

Los Gatos, Santa Clara co.

LOS GATOS [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Henri A. Rankin, Librarian. Established 1898; as Free Public, 1898. Annual income of library, $1139, received from taxation. One employee during summer months, two (including janitor) during winter months. Open to public every day except holidays from 10 A. M. to 12 M. and from 2 to 5:30 and 7 to 9 P. M., Sundays from 2:30 to 4:30 P. M.

Total no. of vols., 2228. 3 vols. added during August; by purchase, 2; by gift,

1. Total no. of registered cardholders, 731; added during month, 10; surrendered, 6. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 1008; vols. fiction, 508; vols. juvenile, 349; vols. miscellaneous, 75. Current magazines issued, 76.

Has about 515 books especially for children. They are kept together on the shelves, classified and by author, the books for the little folks being kept on the lower shelves. Lists and picture bulletins are prepared. The lists are not annotated. There is no children's room, but a corner (*see illustration in front*) of the main room is reserved for children and furnished with shelves, tables and chairs especially for children, and with wall pictures. Has story hour (*see illustration in front*) for children twice a month during school year. The teachers give some of the story hour talks, and help to create an interest in the library books, reading from them and sending the children to the library for reference work. Children may draw books on their own cards at the age of 10. Before that age they may draw books on a parent's card. A guarantor is required. Once or twice a year entertainments are given by the school children, the proceeds being used toward books and furnishings for the children's corner.

McCloud, Siskiyou co.

The Red Bluff *News* of August 25 states that the big lumbering town of McCloud is to have a Carnegie library. The steel magnate of Pittsburg has donated $2500 for that purpose. The McCloud club has given one spacious room in its building to be used for library purposes until the new building can be built.

Madera, Madera co.

MADERA FREE LIBRARY. Miss Ida M. Tully, Librarian. Established 1901. One employee. Library maintained by voluntary subscriptions and by C. J. Eubanks, County Clerk.

Total no. of vols., 2000.

Report for August, Annual report and Items on children's books not received.

Martinez, Contra Costa co.

MARTINEZ FREE READING ROOM AND LIBRARY. Mrs Jennie I. Hale, Librarian. Established 1885.

Total no. of vols., 2686.

Annual report will be sent November 1, 1906.

Has about 500 books especially for children. They are kept together on the shelves, arranged by author. No annotated lists or picture bulletins are prepared, and there is no children's room. There are two cases for children's books, one for boys' and one for girls'. No story hour. Children may draw books at the age of 12. A guarantor is not required.

Library still closed. The exterior of the building was completed a month ago, but the interior is still unfinished, owing to difficulty in getting mechanics.

Marysville, Yuba co.

MARYSVILLE CITY [FREE PUBLIC] LIBRARY. Miss Mary E. Subers, Librarian. Established 1858; as Free Public, April, 1900. No library tax, but city pays librarian, lights, etc. Income for books derived from interest on bequests. One employee. Open to public every day except Sundays and holidays, Monday to Friday from 10 A. M. to 12 M. and from 2:30 to 4:30 and 7 to 9 P. M.; Saturdays, from 2 to 4:30 and 7 to 9 P. M.

Total no. of vols., about 8000.

Reports will be made as soon as the books are moved into the new building.

The books for children are kept together on the shelves, arranged by author. There is a children's room in the new building, but the books have not been moved into it yet.

The Sacramento *Union* of August 24 states that a large number of the chairs of the new library have arrived and will be installed immediately. The building will be thrown open to the public in about three weeks.

Merced, Merced co.

GEORGE HICKS FANCHER MEMORIAL FREE [PUBLIC] LIBRARY. Miss Katharine Garibaldi, Secretary Library Trustees. Established August 21, 1905. Annual income of library, $1248.90, received from taxation.

No books as yet. There is a fund of $1250. The money which is to be used in building the library is in litigation and the library trustees are awaiting the decision of the court.

Mills College, Alameda co..

MARGARET CARNEGIE LIBRARY. Miss Anna L. Sawyer, Librarian. Established 1884.

Total no. of vols., about 7500.

Report for August and Annual report not received.

No books especially for children.

Modesto, Stanislaus co.

MODESTO FREE [PUBLIC] LIBRARY. L. T. Moss, Librarian. Established 1905; as Free Public, 1905. Annual income of library, about $1560, $120 of which is received from taxation and the balance from pool and billiards. One employee. Open to public every day from 8 A. M. to 10 P. M.

Total no. of vols., 1157.

Report for August and Items on children's books not received.

Monrovia, Los Angeles co.

MONROVIA [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs A. Marion Shrode, Librarian. Established 1893; as Free Public, 1894. Annual income of library, $700, received from taxation. Two employees, including janitor. Library open to public every day except Sundays from 2 to 5 and 7 to 8:30 P. M.

Total number of vols., about 4000. 7 vols. added during August. Vols. repaired, 126. Total no. of registered cardholders, 577; added during month, 21; surrendered, 7. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 902. Current magazines issued, 224. Book-lovers', 171. Three most popular books during month: The house of a thousand candles, Lavender and old lace, The master's violin.

Annual report not received.

Has about 550 books especially for children. They are kept together on the shelves, arranged by authors. Lists are prepared for the children. The lists are not annotated and no picture bulletins are made. There is no children's room at present, but there will be one in the new Carnegie building. No story hour as yet. Children may draw books at the age of 7. A guarantor is required.

The Monrovia *News* of August 4 states that the library has been moved from its old quarters in the Spence block to the new temporary quarters in the City Hall building. The library will occupy these quarters until the completion of the new Carnegie building.

The Los Angeles *Times* of August 23 states that the Carnegie library for Monrovia is to be completed December 1, according to the terms of the contract just let.

Monterey, Monterey co.

MONTEREY FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs Clara Zimmermann, Librarian. Established 1901; as Free Public, February 6, 1906. The income will be received from taxation as soon as the tax is levied. Three employees, including janitor. Open to public Wednesdays and Saturdays from 2 to 5 P. M.

Total no. of vols., 1182. 3 vols. added during August by purchase. Total no. of registered cardholders, 150; added during month, 5; renewed, 3; expired, 1.

Annual report and Items on children's books not received.

Mountain View, Santa Clara co.

MOUNTAIN VIEW [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. O. G. Beardslee, Librarian. Established April, 1905; as Free Public, November, 1905. Annual income of library, about $250, received from taxation. One employee. Open to public every day from 2 to 6 and 7 to 9 P. M.

Total no. of vols., 486. 34 vols. added during August by gift. Total no. of registered cardholders, 300; added during month, 19; surrendered, 2. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 616. New accessions are published in local paper.

Has about 98 books especially for children. They are kept together on the shelves, arranged by author. No annotated lists or picture bulletins are prepared. There is no children's room as yet. A children's corner is being considered. Children may draw books at the age of 10. A guarantor is required.

Twenty running feet of shelving just

added. One electric fan for reading room presented by United Gas and Electric Company.

Mount Hamilton, Santa Clara co.

LICK OBSERVATORY LIBRARY. Dr R. G. Aitken, Librarian. Established 1888. Annual income, about $400, received from gifts, etc. Open every day, 24 hours each.

Total no. of vols., about 6500.

Report for August not received.

No books especially for children.

Napa, Napa co.

GOODMAN FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs Margaret Jacobs, Librarian. Established 1885 Annual income of library, $2400, received from taxation. Four employees. Open to public every day except holidays.

Total no. of vols., 9526.

Report for August and Annual report not received.

Has over 1200 books especially for children. They are kept together on the shelves. The fiction and adventure are arranged by author and the class books are classified with adult books. A few lists have been prepared for the children. The lists are not annotated and no picture bulletins are made. There is no children's room, but a corner of the stack room is furnished with shelves, tables and chairs especially for children. It is hoped in time to have a children's room built on. No story hour, but does work with the schools in the way of assisting in reference work and coöperating with teachers in buying books suggested by them, etc. Children may draw books at the age of 12. A guarantor is required. The Napa women's Century Club bought the tables for the children's corner, and the ladies donated chairs. A musical entertainment was given and the proceeds used for the children's section.

*EAGLE CYCLING CLUB LIBRARY. Wm. H. Evans, Librarian. Established 1904. No employees. Monthly income of library, $15, received from subscribers.

Total no. of vols., 526.

Report for August and Annual report not received.

No books especially for children.

National City, San Diego co.

NATIONAL CITY FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs Sarah C. Dickinson, Librarian. Established about September, 1895; as Free Public, July, 1896. Annual income of library, $704, received from taxation. One employee. Open to public every day except holidays, week days from 2 to 5 P. M., Sundays from 3 to 5 P. M., and three evenings each week from 7 to 9 o'clock.

Total no. of vols., 3348. 135 added during month. Vols. discarded, 1. Total no. of registered cardholders, 326; added during month, 6; surrendered, 4. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 378. Current magazines issued, 95.

Has about 325 books especially for children. They are kept together on the shelves, arranged by author. No annotated lists or picture bulletins are prepared and there is no children's room. No story hour, but librarian assists school children in reference work. Children may draw books at the age of 12. A guarantor is required. In 1903, the library received a gift of $50 for children's books.

Needles, San Bernardino co.

SANTA FÉ LIBRARY. Mrs J. L. Davis, Librarian. Established 1900.

Report for August, Annual report and Items on children's books not received.

Nevada City, Nevada co.

NEVADA CITY FREE [PUBLIC] LIBRARY. Mrs Melissa Fuller, Librarian. Established 1902; as Free Public, 1902. Annual income of library, $1500, received from taxation. Two employees, no janitor. Open to public every day except two in year from 9 A. M. to 9 P. M., Sundays and holidays from 1 to 5 P. M.

Total no. of vols., over 3000. 7 vols. added during August; by purchase, 4; by gift, 3. Vols. repaired, 24. Total no. of registered cardholders, 1276; added during month, 14. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 654; vols. fiction, 489; vols. juvenile, 130; vols. miscellaneous, 35. No mag-

zines issued. Three most popular books during month: Graustark, Divine fire, The man on the box.

Has about 200 books especially for children. They are kept together on the shelves, arranged by author. Lists are prepared for the children. The lists are not annotated and no picture bulletins are made. No children's room at present, but there will be one in the new Carnegie building. No story hour and does no work with the schools. Children may draw books at the age of 6. A guarantor is required.

The librarian has just completed the work of classifying the library by the Dewey system.

By giving entertainments the Native Daughters have raised $30 with which to buy books for the library, and they are now contemplating getting books from Booklovers' library.

The librarian joined the California Library Association in August.

Newcastle, Placer co.

GOOD TEMPLAR LIBRARY. Miss Louise Fletcher, Librarian. Established February 19, 1903. Maintained by Good Templar Lodge.

Total no. of vols., 700.

Niles, Alameda co.

NILES FREE LIBRARY. Mrs M. E. Sullivan, Librarian. Established 1902.

Report for August, Annual report and Items on children's books not received.

Nordhoff, Ventura co.

GEORGE THACHER MEMORIAL FREE LIBRARY. Zaidee E. Soule, Librarian. Established 1893. Income of library received from subscriptions. One employee. Open to public four afternoons and one evening each week, in winter afternoons from 3 to 5 P. M., in summer afternoons from 4 to 6 P. M., evenings from 7 to 8:30 P. M.

Total no. of vols., 2025. Total no. of registered cardholders, 983. Total no. of vols. issued during August for home use, 140; vols. fiction, 76; vols. juvenile, 9; vols. miscellaneous, 14. Current magazines issued, 41. Following books were all read same number of times: Divine fire, The lure of the Labrador wild, The house of mirth, The rise of Silas Lapham, Pair of patient lovers, The puppet crown.

Has about 154 books especially for children. They are kept together on the shelves. Children may draw books at the age of 12. A guarantor is required.

Oakdale, Stanislaus co.

OAKDALE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Estella Hoisholt, Librarian. Established 1901. Annual income of library, about $60, received from subscriptions. One employee. Open to public every Saturday from 2 to 4 P. M.

Total no. of vols., 947.

Report for August and Items on children's books not received.

Oakland, Alameda co.

OAKLAND FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Chas. S. Greene, Librarian. Established 1868; as Free Public, 1878. Annual income of library, $34,000, received from taxation, etc. 25 employees, including janitor. 6 deposit stations. Open to public every day except Sundays from 9 A. M. to 9 P. M.

Total no. of vols., 44,791. 273 vols. added during August; by purchase, 250; by gift, 23. Vols. discarded, 343. Total no. of registered cardholders, 16,952; added during month, 304; surrendered, 14. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use from main library, 17,413; vols. fiction, 10,042; vols. juvenile, 2806; vols. miscellaneous, 2256; vols. bound magazines and current magazines, 2039. Circulation during month from deposit stations, 1620.

Annual report not received.

Has about 5000 books especially for children. The books are kept together on the shelves, the fiction arranged by author on the three lower shelves and the others classified and arranged on three upper shelves—ribbon arrangement. No annotated lists are prepared, but picture bulletins and special bulletins for vacation reading are made for the children. There is a children's room (*see illustration in front*), furnished with

shelves, tables and chairs especially for children and with wall pictures. No story hour, but does work with the schools. Talks to schools by librarian. About 1000 books were put in last year for sixth grade children in schools. Teachers have ten cards for school use. School wagon delivers to distant schools. Renewals all term if asked. Coöperates in annual flower day (*see illustration in front*, and for description of flower day see *Library journal*, vol. 30, page 344, June, 1905, School and library wild flower day at Oakland public library, by Charles S. Greene). Children may draw books when old enough to sign name, but, if under 12, must have parent's consent. A guarantor is required. Ebell Society collected $5000 to finish and furnish children's room, and Trustees added to this from library fund for certain things.

The Oakland *Enquirer* of August 10 states that Librarian C. S. Greene and wife have returned from the East after an absence of seven weeks. Mr Greene attended the meeting of the American Library Association at Narragansett Pier, New Jersey, and gave an address on The effect of the earthquake on California libraries. He visited many of the leading libraries of the East.

Ocean Park, Los Angeles co.

OCEAN PARK FREE LIBRARY. J. G. French, President of School Board. Library is managed by School Board.

Report for August, Annual report and Items on children's books not received.

Oceanside, San Diego co.

OCEANSIDE [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. H. D. Brodie, Librarian. Established December 13, 1904; as Free Public, December 13, 1904. Annual income of library, $639, received from taxation. No employees. Open to public every day except Sundays and holidays from 8 A. M. to 4 P. M.

Total no. of vols., 850. Total no. of registered cardholders, about 187.

Report for August not received.

Has about 102 books especially for children. They are kept together on the shelves, classified. No annotated lists or picture bulletins are prepared and there is no children's room. No story hour. Children may draw books at the age of 10. A guarantor is required.

Ontario, San Bernardino co.

ONTARIO [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss K. A. Monroe, Librarian. Established about 1886; as Free Public, March, 1902. Annual income of library, $1500, received from taxation. One employee. Open to public every day except Sundays and holidays from 2 to 9 P. M.

Total no. of vols., 2940. 38 vols. added during August; by purchase, 32; by gift, 1; by binding, 5. Total no. of registered cardholders, 951; added during month, 22; surrendered, 9. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 1033; vols. fiction, 592; vols. juvenile, 157; vols. miscellaneous, 104; vols. magazines, 180.

Has about 300 books especially for children. No children's room, but plans for one in the new building.

The Ontario *Record* of August 11 states that Miss Kate Monroe, the city librarian, is taking her vacation and is spending the time at Long Beach. She will be gone about two weeks, and during her absence Miss Agnes Taylor will attend to the duties at the library.

Orange, Orange co.

ORANGE FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs Anna C. Field, Librarian. Established June, 1885; as Free Public, January, 1894. Annual income of library, $684, received from taxation. Two employees, including janitor. Open to public every day except Sundays from 2 to 5 and 7 to 9 P. M.

Total no. of vols., 3860. Vols. discarded during August, 2. Vols. repaired, 141. Total no. of registered cardholders, 531; added during month, 22. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 858.

Has about 250 books especially for children. They are kept together on the shelves, the fiction arranged by author, and the others classified. No annotated lists or picture bulletins are prepared as yet and there is no children's room. A side of one room is reserved

for the children, and more will be done for them soon in the way of picture bulletins, etc. No story hour. Children may draw books as soon as they can read. A guarantor is required.

The library has adopted the Newark charging system. The money necessary for this and for other improvements was given by Mrs Wm. H. Burnham, and Miss Clara C. Field, who suggested the Newark system, has given her time in aiding the librarian to make the change.

The librarian's salary has been raised.

Oroville, Butte co.

OROVILLE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Ida M. Reagan, Librarian. Established 1903. Annual income of library, about $1500, received from subscriptions and memberships. Two employees, including janitor. Open every day from 9 A. M. to 9:30 P. M.

Total no. of vols., 2877. 31 vols. added during August by purchase. Vols. discarded, 5; vols. repaired, 10 Total no. of registered cardholders, 325; added during month, 4; renewed, 5; expired, 5. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 331. Three most popular books during month: The master's violin, The conquest of Canaan, Coniston.

Has about 450 books especially for children. They are kept together on the shelves, classified and by author. No annotated lists are prepared, but picture bulletins are. There is a children's room furnished with shelves, tables and chairs especially for children, and with wall pictures. No story hour. Children may draw books at the age of 8.

Oxnard, Ventura co.

OXNARD FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Ordinance passed February 20, 1906.

No news items received for August.

OXNARD FREE READING ROOM. Frances E. McWaughton, Librarian. Established February 14, 1906. Income of library received from subscriptions collected monthly. One employee. Open to public every day from 2 to 5 and 7 to 9 P. M.

Total no. of vols., 132.

Report for August and Items on children's books not received.

Pacific Grove, Monterey co.

PACIFIC GROVE [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs May Colegrove, Librarian. Established December 19, 1905; as Free Public, December 19, 1905. Annual income of library, $1411, received from taxation. Two employees, including janitress. Open to public every day from 1:30 to 5:30 and 7 to 9 P. M.

Total no. of vols., 2033. 25 vols. added during August; by purchase, 20; by gift, 5. Total no. of registered cardholders, 998; added during month, 202; surrendered, 212. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 2403; vols. fiction, 1784; vols. juvenile, 346; vols. miscellaneous, 190. Current magazines issued, 83. Three most popular books during month: Glimpses of California and the missions, Rose o' the river, My lady of the north.

Has about 200 books especially for children. They are kept together on the shelves, classified and by author. No annotated lists or picture bulletins are prepared. There is no children's room, but in the new building there will be one. At present one table is reserved for children. No story hour. Children may draw books at the age of 12. A guarantor is required.

The Pacific Grove *Review* of August 10 states that at the annual meeting of the directors of the public library F. L. Woodworth, president of the board, reported that a quitclaim deed to the park just back of Hotel El Carmelo has been given to the city by the Pacific Improvement Company, this property having been chosen as a site for the Carnegie library building soon to be erected. The trustees favor a building similar in design to the library in Bakersfield. (See July *News Notes of California Libraries*, page 94.)

Palo Alto, Santa Clara co.

PALO ALTO [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Anne Hadden, Librarian. Established 1896; as Free Public, 1902. Annual

income of library, $2542, received from taxation. Three employees, including janitor. Open to public every day except July 4, September 9, and Christmas, week days from 8:30 A. M. to 6 P. M., and from 6:30 to 9 P. M.; Sundays and holidays, from 2:30 to 5:30 P. M.

Total no. of vols., 4139. 28 vols. added during August; by purchase, 25; by gift, 3. Vols. lost, 1. Total no. of registered cardholders, 1449; added during month (includes renewals), 91; expired, 53; surrendered, 12. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 1805; vols. fiction, 1142; vols. juvenile, 396; vols. miscellaneous, 233. Current magazines issued, 34.

Has about 400 books especially for children. They are kept together on the shelves, classified and by author. No annotated lists or picture bulletins are prepared as yet. There is a children's room (*see illustration in front*). No wall pictures. No story hour as yet, but a great deal of reference work is done with both grammar and high schools. Teachers may take any books needed to the schools, but most of the work is done at the library. Special shelves are set aside for school reference books. Children may draw books at the age of 8. A guarantor is required. When library was under the management of Woman's Club numerous entertainments and concerts were given. Successful among them were: The district school; Wax works; A lullaby concert. It is hoped to arrange during the coming year for exhibitions of birds, butterflies, etc.

Pasadena, Los Angeles co.

PASADENA [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Nellie M. Russ, Librarian. Established 1882; as Free Public, 1890. Annual income of library, $10,876, received from taxation mainly. Nine employees, including janitor. One deposit station. Open to public every day from 9 A. M. to 9 P. M.

Total no. of vols., 25,958. 130 added during August; by purchase, 126; by gift, 4. Vols. discarded, 35; vols. repaired, 941; vols. rebound, 250. Total no. of registered cardholders, 19,303; added during month, 189; renewed, 16; surrendered, 8. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, from main library, 12,085; vols. fiction, 5668; vols. juvenile, 3158; vols. miscellaneous, 2913; vols. bound magazines, 188. Current magazines issued, 158. Deposit station closed during August. Monthly bulletin, vol. 8, no. 8, August, 1906, issued during month. Three most popular books during month: The jungle, Coniston, The spoilers.

Has about 3000 books especially for children. They are kept together on the shelves, classified. Fiction is arranged in groups: Army and navy stories; College and school stories; Good stories of adventure; Indians and Indian stories; Stories about birds and animals; Christmas and holiday stories; etc. For class books the Dewey subject headings are changed on the guides as Famous people instead of Biography, etc. Annotated lists and picture bulletins are prepared. There is a children's room (*see illustration in front*) furnished with shelves, tables and chairs especially for children. Has such wall pictures as La Farge's Adoring angels, Fra Angelico's Angels, Watt's Sir Galahad and Sir Arthur, Raphael's Sistine Madonna, Hoffman's Boy Christ, Guido Reni's Aurora, etc. No story hour, but does work with the schools in the way of assisting in reference work in the library, loaning books to the schools, preparing bibliographies for use of teachers and pupils, etc. Children may draw books at the age of 8. A guarantor is required. Colored bookmarks with reading lists of Travel, History, Famous people, Prose and poetry, Birds, animals and nature stories, have been introduced recently, with good results. Another view of the children's room may be found in their monthly bulletin for July or September, 1905, or January or July, 1906.

Paso Robles, San Luis Obispo co.

PASO ROBLES FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs Anna Randolph Silsby, Librarian. Established 1902; as Free Public, 1904. Annual income of library, $450, received from taxation and Woman's Auxiliary.

One employee. Open to public every day from 2 to 9 P. M.

Total no. of vols., 1007. 15 vols. repaired during August. Total no. of registered cardholders, 153; added during month, 6; surrendered, 4. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 301. Three most popular books during month: The jungle, The house of mirth, Told in the hills.

Annual report and Items on children's books not received.

Perris, Riverside co.

*PERRIS VALLEY LIBRARY ASSOCIATION LIBRARY. H. W. Akin, Librarian. Established July 24, 1898. Income received from dues, etc. Fee, $1 per year. About 45 members. One employee. Open to members every day except Sundays from 8 A. M. to 9 P. M.

Total no. of vols., about 700. Total no. of registered cardholders, about 27.

Report for August, Annual report and Items on children's books not received.

Petaluma, Sonoma co.

PETALUMA [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Sara Frances Cassiday, Librarian. Established 1878. Annual income of library, $2720, received from taxation. One employee. Open to public every day except holidays from 1 to 9 P. M. Closed at present.

Total no. of vols., about 9713.

The building is still undergoing repairs, and was closed during August.

Placerville, El Dorado co.

PLACERVILLE FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Percy Alderson, Secretary Library Trustees. Established January 2, 1906.

No books as yet.

No news items received for August.

Pomona, Los Angeles co.

POMONA [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Sarah M. Jacobus, Librarian. Established 1887. Annual income of library, $7364, received from taxation. Four employees. Open to public every day except holidays from 9 A. M. to 9 P. M.

Total no. of vols., about 11,974. Total no. of registered cardholders, about 4041.

As the librarian was away on her vacation during August, she reported that no monthly statistics could be sent for August.

Has about 1895 books especially for children. They are kept together on the shelves, classified. Lists and special bulletins for vacation reading are prepared. The lists are not annotated. There is a children's room (*see illustration in front*) furnished with shelves, tables and chairs especially for children, and with wall pictures. No story hour, but does work with the schools, such as making reading lists, etc. Under 10 years children may draw books by furnishing a guarantor. Over that age they may draw books like other residents.

The librarian reports that a new catalog case has been purchased of Clarke & Baker, and that she likes it as well as Library Bureau cases.

The Board of Trustees is paying the expenses of one of the library assistants to the California Library Association meeting The librarian goes also.

Porterville, Tulare co.

PORTERVILLE [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Bertha A. Uhl, Librarian. Established 1903; as Free Public, 1906. Annual income of library, $492, received from taxation. One employee. Open to public every day except Sundays and holidays from 2 to 5:30 P. M.

Total no. of vols., 800. Total no. of registered cardholders, 340. Total no. of vols. issued during August, 200; vols. fiction, 100; vols. juvenile, 50; vols. miscellaneous, 50. Three most popular books during month: Silas Marner, The cardinal's rose, Tom Brown's school days.

Has two sets of books especially for children. They are kept together on the shelves, arranged by author. Annotated lists are prepared, but no picture bulletins. There is no children's room at present, but there will be one in the Carnegie building. Children may draw books at the age of 8. A guarantor is not required. There are plans to raise money soon for children's books.

The Porterville *Messenger* of August 22 states that Miss Bertha Uhl has re-

turned from Berkeley, and is now busily engaged in cataloging the books and incidentally paving the way for the Carnegie library that Porterville will have in the near future.

Quincy, Plumas co.

W. C. T. U. READING ROOM. Mrs S. L. Kellogg, Librarian. Maintained by W. C. T. U. and by membership fees and entertainments. Fee, $1.50 per year. About 30 members.

Total no. of vols., about 700.

Report for August, Annual report and Items on children's books not received.

Ramona, San Diego co.

RAMONA PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs H. A. Miles, Librarian. Established 1893. One employee. Open to public every day from 8 A. M. to 6 P. M.

Total no. of vols., 653. 3 vols. added during August.

Annual report and Items on children's books not received.

Red Bluff, Tehama co.

RED BLUFF [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Lotta M. Sprague, Librarian. Established 1898; as Free Public, August, 1901. Annual income of library, $1050, received from taxation. Two employees, including janitor. Open to public every day except Sundays and four holidays, during July, August and September, from 8:30 to 11 A. M. and from 7:30 to 9 P. M., during the rest of the year from 1:30 to 5 and 7 to 9:30 P. M.

Total no. of vols., 2022. One vol. repaired during August. Total no. of registered cardholders, 539; added during month, 4. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 186; vols. fiction, 73; vols. juvenile, 18; vols miscellaneous, 18; vols. bound magazines, 7. Current magazines issued, 70.

Has about 150 books especially for children. They are kept together on the shelves, classified and by author. No annotated lists or picture bulletins are prepared and there is no children's room. There will doubtless be a children's room in the Herbert Kraft Memorial Library when it is built. No story hour and very little work is done with the schools. Children may draw books at any age, but under the age of 12 must have a guarantor.

At the last meeting of the Board of City Trustees the library tax was increased from 5 to 7 cents on a hundred dollars. Assessed valuation is $1,500,380, so the yearly income will be $1050.

The Sacramento *Bee* of September 6 states that the announcement was made that morning that Mrs Elizabeth Kraft has purchased two full lots and that the Herbert Kraft Memorial Library will be built at once.

Redding, Shasta co.

REDDING [FREE PUBLIC] CARNEGIE LIBRARY. Miss Mattie A. Poore, Librarian. Established 1903; as Free Public, 1903. Annual income of library, about $1000, received from taxation. Two employees. Open to public every day except holidays from 9 A. M. to 9 P. M.

Total no. of vols., about 1580. Total no. of registered cardholders, about 220.

No report was sent for August, as the library was closed two weeks during the month for renovations.

Has about 96 books especially for children. They are kept together on the shelves, classified and by author. Annotated lists are prepared, but no picture bulletins are made. There is no children's room, and no story hour. Children may draw books at any age. A guarantor is required.

Redlands, San Bernardino co.

A. K. SMILEY [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Antoinette M. Humphreys, Librarian. Established 1894; as Free Public, 1894. Annual income of library, $6217, received from taxation. Six employees. Open every day, week days from 9 A. M. to 9 P. M.; Sundays and holidays from 1:30 to 6 P. M.

Total no. of vols , 11,903. 64 added during August; by purchase, 29; by gift, 10; by binding, 25. Vols. discarded, 29; vols. repaired, 289. Total no. of registered cardholders, 4706; added during month, 55; renewed, 4; surrendered, 35. Total no. of vols. issued during month

for home use, 3966; vols. fiction, 2148; vols. juvenile, 741; vols. miscellaneous, 1042. Current magazines issued, 35.

Has about 1000 books especially for children. They are kept together on the shelves, classified and by author. Lists and picture bulletins and bulletins for vacation reading are prepared. The lists are not annotated. There is now a corner reserved for the children furnished with shelves, tables and chairs especially for children, and with wall pictures. There is to be a children's room in the addition which is being built at the present time. No story hour as yet, but does work with the schools in the way of talks to the grades, graded lists prepared, practical demonstration to classes in use of reference books and card catalogs, which the children enjoy as if it were a game. Librarian passes about the names of authors, titles or subjects, which the boys and girls find in the catalog, then taking the number they find the book on the shelves. Children under 11 years are required to bring a note from their parents before they can draw books. Residents for less than three months are required to furnish a guarantor.

Redondo, Los Angeles co.

REDONDO PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Alice J. Jenks, Librarian. Established 1895. Income of library received from subscriptions. City pays librarian. A charge is made of ten cents per month for loan of books. Two employees, including janitor. Open to public every day from 9 A. M. to 9 P. M. Librarian is present to exchange books every day except Sundays and holidays from 2 to 4 P. M.

Total no. of vols., 554. 1 vol. added during August by gift. Total no. of registered cardholders, 19; added during month, 15; renewed, 3; surrendered, 3. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 97.

Has about 55 books especially for children. They are kept together on the shelves, arranged by author. No annotated lists or picture bulletins are prepared and there is no children's room. No story hour. Children may draw books at any age. A guarantor is required.

Redwood City, San Mateo co.

REDWOOD CITY FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Laura E. Barton, Librarian. Annual income of library, $1000, received from taxation. One employee. Open every day except Sundays from 3 to 5 and 7 to 9 P. M. At present open only from 3 to 5 P. M.

Total no. of vols., about 3000. Total no. of registered cardholders, 547.

Report for August and Annual report not received.

Has about 600 books especially for children. They are kept together on the shelves, arranged by author. No annotated lists or picture bulletins are prepared, and there is no children's room. Has shelves, tables and chairs especially for children, but no wall pictures. No story hour. Children may draw books at the age of 13. A guarantor is required.

Richmond, Contra Costa co.

SANTA FÉ LIBRARY. Mrs J. S. Carson, Librarian. Established 1902. Income of library received from billiards and pool, and from baths. One employee.

Total no. of vols., 400.

Report for August and Annual report not received.

Has no books especially for children.

Riverside, Riverside co.

RIVERSIDE [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Margaret M. Kyle, Librarian. Established 1879; as Free Public, 1888. Annual income of library, $7305, received from taxation. Seven employees, including janitor. Open to public every day except Sundays from 9 A. M. to 9 P. M.

Total no. of vols., 16,714. 139 vols. added during August; by purchase, 128; by gift, 11. Registered cardholders added during month, 119; expired, 51. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 5772.

Has about 3000 books especially for children. They are classified with the adult books, but are designated by the

letter x before the book. No annotated lists or picture bulletins are prepared and there is no children's room. No story hour, but does some work with the schools. Children may draw books at the age of 12. A guarantor is required.

Rocklin, Placer co.

ROCKLIN FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. M. B. Moore, Secretary Library Trustees. Established January 2, 1906.

No books as yet.

Library at present at a standstill, but hope to do something this fall.

Sacramento, Sacramento co.

SACRAMENTO FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Lauren W. Ripley, Librarian. Established 1857; as Free Public, June, 1879. Annual income of library, $21,972, received from taxation. Nine employees. Open to public every day except legal holidays, week days from 9 A. M. to 9 P. M., Sundays from 1 to 5 P. M.

Total no. of vols., about 39,286. Total no. of registered cardholders, about 6287.

Report for August not received.

Has about 3500 books especially for children. They are kept together on the shelves, arranged by author, in general classes; not graded. There are plans for annotated lists and picture bulletins, and there is a children's room in the addition to the library building which was recently completed. It has been furnished with shelves, tables and chairs especially for children, and there will also be wall pictures. No story hour, but does work with the schools in the way of assisting in reference work and loaning books to the high school. Teachers of all schools are allowed five cards for school use. Children may draw books as soon as they can read and write. A guarantor (parent or teacher) is required.

CALIFORNIA STATE LIBRARY. See page 275.

STATE COMMISSION OF HORTICULTURE LIBRARY. Established 1881.

Total no. of vols., 2500 (June 30, 1905).

Report for August and Annual report not received.

St. Helena, Napa co.

ST. HELENA [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss A. Bruce Walker, Librarian. Miss Beatrice Jackson, acting librarian until February 1, 1907. Established 1892; as Free Public, 1892. Annual income of library, $712, received from taxation. Three employees, including janitor. Open to public every day except Sundays and holidays from 1 to 5 and 7 to 9 P. M.

Total no. of vols., 2262. Total no. of registered cardholders, 368; added during August, 9. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 525; vols. fiction, 333; vols. juvenile, 90. Current magazines issued, 79.

Has about 295 books especially for children. They are kept together on the shelves, arranged by author. No annotated lists are prepared, but some picture bulletins are. There is no children's room, but one corner is reserved for their use. No story hour. Children may draw books at the age of 12. A guarantor is required.

Salinas, Monterey co.

SALINAS FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs C. I. Dexter, Librarian. Established 1900; as Free Public, December 18, 1905. Annual income, $600, received from taxation. One employee. Open every day from 2:30 to 5:30 and 7 to 9:30 P. M.

Total no. of vols., about 400.

Has about 175 books especially for children. They are to be kept together on the shelves as soon as the books are arranged.

Miss Black, one of the library trustees, reports that the city council will levy a minimum tax rate of 3 cents, which will bring in an income of over $600 in October or November. In the meantime, entertainments will be given to raise money, as there is none on hand. The W. C. T. U. has turned over books and magazines to the public library, on the library trustees assuming an indebtedness of $40. They have loaned their tables and chairs to the library, and their quarters will be occupied by the public library. There are now about 400 books.

There will be a city election on September 11 to vote on bonding the city for a city hall, which will have a part reserved in it for library purposes.

ODD FELLOWS' LIBRARY. W. H. Clark, Librarian.

Total no. of vols., 3500.

Report for August and Annual report not received.

Library will be presented to the city as soon as the city has a brick building in which to keep its books.

San Bernardino, San Bernardino co.

SAN BERNARDINO FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Carrie S. Waters, Librarian. Established 1891. Annual income of library, $3532, received from taxation. Four employees, including janitor. Open to public every day except holidays, week days from 9 A. M. to 9 P. M., Sundays from 7 to 9 P. M.

Total no. of vols., 7607. 1 vol. added during August by purchase. Vols. repaired, 394. Total no. of registered cardholders, 4778; added during month, 51; surrendered, 13. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 4103; vols. fiction, 2492; vols. juvenile, 1134; vols. miscellaneous, 314. Current magazines issued, 163. No publication during month. Three most popular books during month: The jungle, The house of mirth, The house of a thousand candles.

Has about 1517 books especially for children. They are kept together on the shelves, the stories arranged by author, and the others classified and by author. Lists are prepared, but no picture bulletins. The lists are not annotated. There is a children's room (*see illustration in front*) furnished with shelves, tables and chairs especially for children. No wall pictures at present. No story hour, but does some work with the schools. Children may draw books as soon as they are in the second grade at school. A guarantor is required.

The San Bernardino *Index* of August 22 states that owing to the demand for Sunday night opening the board will raise the salary of the assistants and hold the library open from 7 to 9 P. M. on Sunday.

San Diego, San Diego co.

SAN DIEGO FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs H. P. Davison, Librarian. Established 1882; as Free Public, 1882. Annual income of library, about $9000, received from taxation. Eight employees, including bookbinder and janitor. Open to public every day except Sundays from 9 A. M. to 9 P. M.

Total no. of vols., 25,189. 103 vols. added during August; by purchase, 1; by gift, 102. Vols. repaired, 75; vols. rebound, 100. Total no. of registered cardholders, 6575; added during month, 205; renewed, 43; surrendered, 39. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 8037; vols. fiction, 5357; vols. bound magazines, 108. Current magazines issued, 374. Published newspaper bulletins during month.

Annual report and Items on children's books not received.

STATE NORMAL SCHOOL LIBRARY. Mrs Lydia N. Horton, Librarian. Established 1897.

Total no. of vols., 5800.

Report for August, Annual report and Items on children's books not received.

San Dimas, Los Angeles co.

SAN DIMAS PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Mabel G. Johnstone, Librarian. Established February 13, 1904. Income received from subscriptions. One employee. Open to public Tuesdays and Fridays from 7:30 to 9:30 P. M.

Total no. of vols., 1192. Total no. of registered cardholders, 125; none added during August. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 56; vols. fiction, 20; vols. juvenile, 15; vols. miscellaneous, 21. Current magazines issued, 2.

Has 12 books especially for children. They are not kept together on the shelves. No annotated lists or picture bulletins are prepared, and there is no children's room or corner. Children may draw books at any age. Under 12 years a guarantor is required.

San Francisco. (The city and county of San Francisco are co-terminous.)

[FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY OF THE CITY AND COUNTY OF SAN FRANCISCO. George T. Clark, Librarian. Established 1879; as Free Public, 1879. Annual income of library, $78,018, received from

taxation. Open every day except holidays from 9 A. M. to 9 P. M.

Total no. of vols. before fire of April 19, 166,344. About 23,000 vols. escaped fire. Main library headquarters are now in McCreery branch, Sixteenth street, near Market.

As the account of stock has not been completed, it is not known how many children's books escaped the fire. There is a children's corner in each of the four branch libraries, well equipped with the best books available for the young.

The San Francisco newspapers state that on August 30 the supervisors passed an ordinance providing for the erection of a temporary city hall on the public library site on Van Ness avenue. The library trustees protested vigorously against the ordinance and will now block the erection of the building by injunction. The ordinance was signed by Mayor Schmitz on September 1.

ASTRONOMICAL SOCIETY OF THE PACIFIC LIBRARY. Dr S. D. Townley, Librarian. Established 1889.

Total no. of vols. before fire of April 19, over 1400.

No news items received for August.

BANCROFT LIBRARY. Recently purchased by the University of California. See Berkeley, University of California.

B'NAI B'RITH LIBRARY. Louis L. Michaels, Librarian. Established 1876.

Total no. of vols. before fire of April 19, over 12,000. Entirely destroyed.

No news items received for August.

BOHEMIAN CLUB LIBRARY. Established 1872.

Total no. of vols. before fire of April 19, about 5000. Entirely destroyed.

No news items received for August.

CALIFORNIA ACADEMY OF SCIENCES LIBRARY. Louis Falkenau, Librarian. Established 1853.

Total no. of vols. before fire of April 19, about 12,300. Practically all destroyed.

No news items received for August.

CHAMBER OF COMMERCE LIBRARY. C. W. Burks, Librarian. Established 1851.

Total no. of vols. before fire of April 19, over 9000. Entirely destroyed.

The San Francisco *Chronicle* of May 19 states that C. W. Burks is busy gathering books to take the place of those destroyed, and that many new books have already been received and the collection will be stored temporarily in the Ferry Building.

Report for August not received.

COOPER MEDICAL COLLEGE LIBRARY. Dr Emmett Rixford, Librarian. Established 1895.

Total no. of vols., 7400.

Report for August and Annual report not received.

GEOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY OF THE PACIFIC LIBRARY. Prof. George Davidson, President of Society. Established 1881.

Total no. of vols. before fire of April 19, over 6000. Charts and maps, about 2000. All destroyed.

A new start is being made. Professor Davidson states that Prof. Alexander Agassiz and others have already written that they will supply losses of their publications so far as practicable.

Temporary quarters, 2221 Washington street, where the president receives all the exchanges from the societies which are on the list. No positive action has yet been made for permanent quarters, and so far all correspondence and acknowledgments have been made by the president. The Smithsonian Institution holds most of the foreign exchanges until permanent quarters are fixed.

No news items received for August.

JOHN HAYS HAMMOND PUBLIC MINING LIBRARY. Charles Gregory Yale, Trustee and Acting Librarian, the books being in Mr Yale's office—United States Geological Survey, 81 Appraisers' Building. Established 1906. No employees. Open to public daily from 9 A. M. to 4 P. M.

Mr Yale sent the following data:

This new library of technical books relating to mining, metallurgy, etc., is now being assembled in San Francisco, the work of selecting and purchasing the books having been commenced since the great fire. Thus far there are only a few hundred volumes on the shelves, but additions are made monthly. This library was made possible through the generosity of John Hays Hammond, the distinguished mining engineer, formerly and for many years a resident of San

Francisco, but now of New York. During the St. Louis fair a conversation on the subject occurred between Mr Hammond and Charles G. Yale of San Francisco, and soon afterwards Mr Hammond came to the Coast and gave Mr Yale a check for five thousand dollars ($5000) with which to commence the collection of a library. It is Mr Hammond's intention to establish such a library of technical works as will be useful to the professional mining engineer, metallurgist, superintendent, the ordinary miner, and all persons interested in the mining industry. Therefore, elementary, advanced and historical books relating to the subject are being purchased. It is understood that if the sum given is not sufficient, Mr Hammond will eventually make the library the best of its kind in the United States. All matters relating to this library are left by Mr Hammond in the hands of three trustees. One of these trustees is Mr Louis Janin, the eminent mining engineer, now a resident of Gaviota, Santa Barbara County; another, Mr Charles Gregory Yale, of the United States Geological Survey of San Francisco; and the third is ex officio the State Mineralogist, the incumbent being Lewis E. Aubury. The matter of selection of books for the library is left entirely in the hands of these gentlemen. These trustees may buy books and bookcases, bind or rebind volumes, prepare and print a catalog, and do whatever else they may consider necessary to maintain the library suitably. The books are to be for reference only and are not to be loaned.

In case of the death or resignation of any one of the trustees, the others are empowered to fill the vacancy, unless Mr Hammond himself should choose some one. It was Mr Hammond's preference that the library be placed in the State Mining Bureau, and the trustees of that institution have given permission to use the Mining Bureau as a depository; but in case there is at any time a lack of room, or for any other reason, a majority of the three trustees of this fund are empowered to remove the library, cases, etc., to any other suitable place in the city of San Francisco, where the public may have access without cost. In other words, it is intended that the books be kept for use in San Francisco, and not elsewhere under any circumstances. If it becomes desirable or necessary for any reason, the trustees may present the entire collection of books, etc., to the San Francisco Public Library.

It is provided, however, that this library of mining books be kept as a separate unit, wherever it may be placed, and always open to the public. The trustees of course perform their services gratuitously, and it is not expected that any special employees will have to be maintained, since although it will be a separate unit from the Mining Bureau Library, it will form practically a part thereof.

For the present and while repairs are being made to the Ferry Building, where the Mining Bureau has its offices, the books are kept at the offices of Mr Yale, U. S. Geological Survey, room 81 Appraisers' Building, where the books may be consulted by the public between the hours of 9 A. M. and 4 P. M. daily.

In view of the fact that the public libraries of San Francisco were all practically destroyed by the fire, the Hammond Library trustees took into consideration the exigencies of the occasion and somewhat extended the sphere of this library; that is to say, such works as will be necessary for professional men having in charge the rebuilding and rehabilitation of the burned city they saw would be necessary at once, and these have been purchased. These books consist of works on materials of engineering; materials of construction; foundations; steel buildings; modern building construction; strength of materials; architectural engineering; reinforced concrete; cement and plaster; applied mechanics; surveying; strength of girders; pocket reference books of Haswell, Trautwine, Gillette, Kidder,

Foster, Kent and others. All of these are up-to-date works and of the latest edition, and there is a number of them, comprising the principal authorities on these subjects. The books were selected after consultation with engineers and architects distinguished in their professions.

Among the mining and metallurgical works are those on analytical chemistry; industrial chemistry; applied chemistry; physical chemistry; electro chemistry; engineering chemistry; chemical analysis; chemical technology; qualitative analysis; metallurgical analysis; assaying; ore dressing; mineralogy; blowpipe analysis; ore deposits; cyaniding; metallurgy; the various branches of geology; smelting; mine surveying; gold milling; gold ores; hydraulic mining; quarrying of building stones; mining history; silver mining; and others of a miscellaneous character. In all these and other kindred subjects the selection has not been confined to one or two books, but all those considered authority have been purchased. The works are the latest editions and in the best of binding; such as come in inferior binding are rebound in a uniform and permanent manner. Such books as may be mere compilations are ignored in the selections made by the trustees, as it is their intention to get mainly those of an original character and of the very best. In fact, through the liberality of Mr Hammond the trustees will be able to have a very select library of technical works, as well as a very complete one.

In the same rooms where this library is housed is the rather extensive one consisting of all the publications, reports, maps, etc., of the United States Geological Survey (*see forward, the United States Geological Survey Library*), so that the mining and engineering people of San Francisco have an opportunity to consult reference books notwithstanding the loss of so many public and private libraries in that city.

LIGUE NATIONALE FRANÇAISE (BIBLIOTHEQUE DE). E. Raas, President L. N. F. Established 1877.

Total no. of vols. before fire of April 19, over 25,000.

Totally destroyed by fire of April 18. The trustees have resolved unanimously to start a new library as soon as the insurance can be collected.

No news items received for August.

MECHANICS-MERCANTILE LIBRARY. Frederick J. Teggart, Librarian. Established 1853–55. Income received from subscription mainly. About 4100 members.

Total no. of vols. before fire of April 19, 200,000. All destroyed.

The San Francisco *Call* of September 7 states that the library is now reopened with about 10,000 vols. The new quarters are on the site of the old Mechanics' Pavilion. It is hoped to have 20,000 vols., all new books, within three months.

The San Francisco *Chronicle* of August 22 states that it has been announced that the insurance claims for books destroyed had been adjusted for a total of $40,000, and of this amount $18,000 had already been paid into the treasury of the institute by various companies. The Home Fire Insurance Company of New York has paid one $15,000 policy in full.

MICROSCOPICAL SOCIETY LIBRARY. Established 1872.

Total no. of vols. before fire of April 19, over 2500.

Located at present in University of California Library, Berkeley.

ST. IGNATIUS COLLEGE LIBRARY. J. P. Francis, Librarian. Established 1856.

Total no. of vols. before fire of April 19, over 50,000.

Main library and branches all destroyed by fire April 18. Steps are being taken to start anew the several libraries.

No news items received for August.

SAN FRANCISCO COUNTY MEDICAL SOCIETY LIBRARY. Dr W. I. Terry, Librarian.

Total no. of vols. before fire of April 19, 5000. All destroyed.

The San Francisco *Call* of June 22 states that the American Medical Association will collect a medical library for San Francisco which promises to surpass the one burned.

No news items received for August.

SAN FRANCISCO READING ROOM AND LIBRARY FOR THE BLIND. Miss H. L. Young, Superintendent, Miss Evelyn P. Norwood, Librarian. Established 1902. Annual income of library, about $120, received from gifts, etc.

Total no. of vols. before fire of April 18, 400. Entirely destroyed.

Had about 50 books especially for children. They were kept together on the shelves, classified and by author. Lists were prepared and special readings were given on music, ethics, and literature.

Library will be re-established in September.

SAN FRANCISCO VEREIN LIBRARY. Dr R. D. Cohn, Librarian. Established 1853.

Total no. of vols. before fire of April 19, over 4400.

No news items received for August.

STATE MINING BUREAU LIBRARY. W. W. Thayer, Librarian. Established 1880. Income received from State appropriation. Open to public every day except Sundays from 9 A. M. to 5 P. M.

Total no. of vols., 5000. No books added during August.

STATE NORMAL SCHOOL LIBRARY. Miss Stella Huntington, Librarian. Established 1899. Income received from State appropriation. One employee. Open to students every day except holidays from 8 A. M. to 4:30 P. M.

Total no. of vols. before fire of April 19, 8500. About 250 books which were in the hands of students outside the fire line were saved, and now the total no. of vols. is 2724, of which 1784 were added during August.

Has about 2000 books especially for children. They are along the lines of history, geography and literature. They are classified and are used to supply supplementary reading to the children of the training department of the Normal School.

SUPREME COURT LIBRARY. Benj. Edson, Librarian. Established 1868.

Total no. of vols. before fire of April 19, over 17,000. Entirely destroyed.

No news items received for August.

SUTRO LIBRARY. Established 1884. Total no. of vols. before fire of April 19, about 200,000. All that were in the Battery street warehouse were destroyed, but those in the Montgomery Block building, about 125,000 vols., escaped. Library has been closed for several years.

THEOSOPHICAL SOCIETY LIBRARY. Mrs Mary A. Hasty, Librarian. Established 1885.

Total no. of vols. before fire of April 19, about 1000.

No news items received for August.

UNITED STATES GEOLOGICAL SURVEY LIBRARY. Charles Gregory Yale, Special Agent. Located in Appraisers' Building, and open to public for reference from 9 A. M. to 4 P. M.

Mr Yale sent the following data about this library:

Among the few public libraries uninjured by the great fire in San Francisco is the technical one of the U. S. Geological Survey, which is in the Appraisers' Building, where it is in charge of Mr Charles Gregory Yale, of the Division of Mining and Mineral Resources. This library is open for reference daily between the hours of 9 A. M. and 4 P. M, and is now quite freely used, these particular publications being in demand by certain classes of people. One large room is provided for these books. They consist entirely of publications of the U. S. Geological Survey, which has many different divisions. There are complete sets of all the annual reports, monographs, bulletins, professional papers, mineral resources reports, water supply papers, publications on Alaska, with topographical maps, geologic folios, topographical maps and folios by states, general and combined special and forestry maps, and sheets formed by combination atlas sheets. The bulletins, professional papers and water supply papers treat of a variety of subjects, and may be classified as follows. economic geology; descriptive geology; systematic geology and paleontology; chemistry and physics; mineral resources; geography; petrography and mineralogy; forestry; irrigation; water storage; pumping

water; quality of water; general hydrographic investigation; water power; underground waters; stream measurements; etc. The Division of Mining and Mineral Resources publishes not only an annual volume, but also bulletins or pamphlets on all subjects connected with the mining industry in the United States, giving statistics, technology, progress, etc. This Division makes a complete canvass of the various economic subjects among all the producers of the United States, and the reports embrace, aside from statements of production and value, a brief account of the technical developments. Dr David Talbot Day, of Washington, D. C., is chief of this Division, and of the subdivision of gold and silver Mr Waldemar Lindgren is chief. Mr Yale, who has charge of this library, is an assistant to these gentlemen and has charge of the work in the states of California, Nevada, Oregon and Washington, with offices at room 81 Appraisers' Building, San Francisco. No books are loaned, but the library is intended for public use for reference purposes. There are upward of 750 volumes in the cases, aside from folios, maps, etc. The library is cataloged and very thoroughly indexed, the index being in printed form. The John Hays Hammond Public Mining Library (*see back, the John Hays Hammond Public Mining Library*) is kept in the same room, but as a separate unit. The Geological Survey and the Hammond libraries are the only public ones left in the burned district of San Francisco, the Appraisers' Building having been unharmed by the fire or earthquake.

UNIVERSITY CLUB LIBRARY. No official librarian. Established 1891.
Total no. of vols. before fire of April 19, over 2500. Destroyed by fire.
No news items received for August.

WELLS-FARGO LIBRARY. James B. Stovall, Librarian. Established 1890.
Total no. of vols. before fire of April 19, about 5000. Entirely destroyed.
No news items received for August.

Y. M. C. A. LIBRARY. No regular librarian. Established 1876.
Total no. of vols. before fire of April 19, over 2500. Entirely destroyed.
The San Francisco *Chronicle* of July 17 states that John D. Rockefeller has offered the sum of $250,000 toward the rebuilding of the San Francisco Young Men's Christian Association building, provided that an equal sum be subscribed by others. $105,000 has already been received from other sources. It is the desire of the organization to erect the new building on the old site, the northeast corner of Mason and Ellis streets.
No news items received for August.

San Jose, Santa Clara co.

SAN JOSE FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Mary Barmby, Librarian. Established 1874; as Free Public, 1880. Annual income of library, $6000, received from taxation. Six employees, including janitor. Open to public every day except holidays, week days from 9 A. M. to 9 P. M., Sundays from 1 to 4 P. M.

Total no. of vols., 20,914. 11 vols. added during August by gift. Total no. of registered cardholders, 5326; added during month, 189; renewed, 20; expired, 7; surrendered, 11. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 5485; vols. fiction, 3685; vols. juvenile, 796; vols. miscellaneous, 768. Current magazines issued, 236. Three most popular books during month: The jungle, Sanna, For the soul of Rafael.

Has about 1099 books especially for children. They are kept together on the shelves. Annotated lists are prepared, but no picture bulletins. There is no children's room at present, but a small room with wall space for pictures, bulletins, etc., is to be fitted up shortly. No story hour. Children may draw books at any age. A guarantor is required.

On September 5 it was reported that the children's books had been moved into the small room back of the stack room, formerly used for a periodical room. The children seem delighted with it, in spite of its being small and nothing having been done as yet in the way of decoration.

STATE NORMAL SCHOOL LIBRARY. Miss Ruth Royce, Librarian. Established 1862. Income received from State

appropriation. Two employees. Open to students during school term, September to June, from 8 A. M. to 4:30 P. M.

Total no. of vols., about 9500.

During the vacation season, which includes August, the books were moved into the new temporary home of the Normal School. No books added during the month.

The Items on children's books could not be sent, as the persons in charge of that department were away.

San Juan, San Benito co.

SAN JUAN FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Eileen Breen, Librarian. Established 1896; as Free Public, December 5, 1905. Income received from taxation.

Total no. of vols., 1250.

Report for August, Annual report and Items on children's books not received.

San Leandro, Alameda co.

SAN LEANDRO FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Mary Brown, Librarian. Established May 3, 1905; as Free Public, November 6, 1905. Annual income of library, $320, received from taxation. One employee. Open to public every day except Sundays and holidays from 3 to 5 and 7 to 8 P. M.

Total no. of vols., 376. 61 vols. added during August by purchase. Total no. of registered cardholders, 168. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 333; vols. fiction, 250; vols. juvenile, 63; vols. miscellaneous, 20. Current magazines issued, 8. Three most popular books: The house of mirth, The conquest of Canaan, Rose of the world.

Has about 25 books especially for children. They are not kept together on the shelves. No annotated lists or picture bulletins are prepared, and there is no children's room or corner. No story hour. Children may draw books at the age of 6. A guarantor is required.

San Luis Obispo, San Luis Obispo co.

SAN LUIS OBISPO FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs Frances M. Milne, Librarian. Established 1894; as Free Public, 1897. Annual income of library, $2809, received from taxation. Three employees, including janitor. Open every day except holidays, week days from 10 A. M. to 12 M., and from 2 to 5 and 7 to 9 P. M.; Sundays from 2 to 5 P. M.

Total no. of vols., 5131. 49 vols. added during August; by gift, 1; by binding, 48. Vols. repaired, 4; vols. rebound, 31. Total no. of registered cardholders, 764; added during month, 26; renewed, 10. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 971; vols. fiction, 615; vols. juvenile, 88; vols. miscellaneous, 125; vols. bound magazines, 60. Current magazines issued, 83. Monthly report published in local newspapers. Three most popular books during month: The garden of Allah, The long day, Lady Baltimore.

Has about 293 books especially for children. They are kept together on the shelves, classified and by author. No annotated lists or picture bulletins are prepared as yet. There is a children's room (*see illustration in front*) furnished with a bookcase, tables and chairs especially for children. No wall pictures. No story hour, but does work with the schools in the way of assisting in reference work, etc. Children may draw books at the age of 13. A guarantor is required. Donations of money for the children's room have been made by San Luisita Parlor, N. D. G. W., and by the Dania Lodge Branch 16.

San Mateo, San Mateo co.

SAN MATEO FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. C. H. Kirkbride, Librarian. Established September, 1899; as Free Public, September, 1899. Annual income of library, $2201, received from taxation. One employee. Open to public every day except holidays from 3 to 5 and 7 to 9 P. M.

Total no. of vols., about 7000. Total no. of cardholders, about 619.

Only a part of the books are in use, the rest being stored since the old building was damaged by earthquake.

Report for August not received.

Has about 200 books especially for children. They are kept together on the shelves, arranged by author. No annotated lists or picture bulletins are prepared and there is no children's room. Children may draw books at the age of 12. A guarantor is required.

The San Francisco *Call* of September 3 states that on the evening of September 1 the Women's Club of San Mateo gave a garden fete and dance in the Haywards mansion for the benefit of the new Carnegie library building which is now in course of erection. The ladies of the club cleared $300. The entire afternoon was devoted to the children, and amusements of all kinds were furnished for their especial benefit.

San Pedro, Los Angeles co.

SAN PEDRO [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Lena M. Royce, Librarian. Established February, 1903; as Free Public, February, 1903. Annual income of library, $1499, received from taxation. Two employees, including janitor. Open to public every week day from 10 A. M. to 9 P. M.; Sundays and holidays from 2 to 5 P. M.

Total no. of vols., 1857. 35 vols. added during August by purchase. 168 vols. repaired; 1 vol. lost. Total no. of registered cardholders, 1132; added during month, 59; renewed, 4; expired, 8; surrendered, 8. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 1575; vols. fiction, 902; vols. juvenile, 422; vols. miscellaneous, 110; vols. magazines, 141

Has about 300 books especially for children. They are kept together on the shelves, classified and by author. No annotated lists or picture bulletins are prepared. There is a children's room, but it is not equipped as yet. Has wall pictures. No story hour. A guarantor is required for the children.

San Rafael, Marin co.

SAN RAFAEL [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Grace Davenport, Librarian. Established 1887; as Free Public, 1890. Annual income of library, $1500, received from taxation. Two employees, including janitor. Open to public every day from 10 A. M. to 12 M. and from 2 to 5:30 and 6:30 to 9 P. M.

Total no. of vols., 5800. 54 vols. added during August; by purchase, 42; by gift, 12. Total no of registered cardholders, 1180; added during month, 46. Total no of vols. issued during month for home use, 2044. Three most popular books during month: The jungle, Pam, Lady Betty across the water.

Annual report and Items on children's books not received.

The marked increase of membership which was noticed during June and July after the San Francisco fire is reported to be gradually falling off. It is thought that a small part of the increase will be permanent.

Santa Ana, Orange co.

SANTA ANA FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Jeannette E. McFadden, Librarian. Established 1891. Annual income of library, $2261, received from taxation. Three employees, including janitor. Open to public every day except Sundays and holidays.

Total no. of vols., 6881. During August 15 vols. were discarded; vols. repaired, 474. Total no. of registered cardholders, 2526; added during month, 45; renewed, 17; surrendered, 8. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 3212; vols. fiction, 1967; vols. juvenile, 743; vols. miscellaneous, 190; vols. magazines, 312.

Annual report and Items on children's books not received.

Santa Barbara, Santa Barbara co.

SANTA BARBARA FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs Frances Burns Linn, Librarian. Established 1882.

Total no. of vols., 15,853.

Report for August, Annual report and Items on children's books not received.

Mrs C. Rust, the former librarian, resigned in July, and was to give up the duties of the position September 1.

The Santa Barbara *Press* of September 2 states that Mrs Frances Burns Linn, the new librarian, arrived the evening of September 1, and will assume her duties at the public library September 3.

Santa Clara, Santa Clara co.

SANTA CLARA FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Mary A. Mulhall, Librarian. Established 1904. Annual income of library, about $1000.

Total no. of vols., about 1500.

Report for August, Annual report and Items on children's books not received.

The Santa Clara *News* of August 28 states that the public library, which has been doing business in the C. C. Morse seed warehouse since the earthquake, will be transferred to its old quarters in the Franck building about September 1.

Santa Cruz, Santa Cruz co.

SANTA CRUZ [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Minerva H. Waterman, Librarian. Established 1868; as Free Public, 1881. Annual income of library, $3200, received from taxation. Two regular employees. Open to public every day except holidays, week days from 9 A. M. to 5 P. M. and from 7 to 9 P. M., Sundays from 2 to 5 P. M.

Total no. of vols., 14,013. 208 vols. added during August; by purchase, 195; by gift, 13. Vols. repaired, 14. Total no. of registered cardholders, 2640; added during month, 135. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 4280; vols. fiction, 3844; vols. juvenile, 225; vols. miscellaneous, 194; vols. bound magazines, 17. No current magazines issued. Three most popular books during month: The jungle, Coniston, Lady Baltimore.

Has about 500 books especially for children. They are kept together on the shelves, arranged by subjects. Lists and picture bulletins are prepared. The lists are not annotated. There is a children's room (*see illustration in front*) furnished with shelves, tables and chairs especially for children, and with wall pictures. No story hour, but does work with the schools in the way of assisting in reference work and in selecting for supplementary reading. Children may draw books at the age of 6. No guarantor is required, only the recommendation of the teacher. The colored bookmarks issued by the Wisconsin Library Commission are used.

Santa Maria, Santa Barbara co.

MINERVA LIBRARY CLUB LIBRARY. Mrs E. S. Faunt Le Roy, Librarian. Established 1906. Maintained by club mainly. Open to public Friday afternoons, for two hours on first and third Fridays, and one hour the second and fourth. Library is housed in Dr Bagby's office free of charge.

Total no. of vols., about 600.

Santa Monica, Los Angeles co.

SANTA MONICA [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Elfie A. Mosse, Librarian. Established December 5, 1890; as Free Public, April 8, 1893. Annual income of library, about $3000, received from taxation. Three employees, including janitor. One deposit station. Open to public every day, the reading room from 8:30 A. M. to 9:30 P. M. and the book department from 9 A. M. to 5:30 P. M. and from 6:30 to 8 P. M.

Total no. of vols., 6950. 30 vols. added during August by purchase. Vols. repaired, 170. Total no. of registered cardholders, 6415; added during month, 31; renewed, 6. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use from main library, 3585; vols. adult fiction, 2159; vols. juvenile fiction, 602; vols. miscellaneous, 576. Magazines issued, 248. From 50 to 75 cardholders of deposit station, with a total circulation during month of 210. Three most popular books during month: The house of mirth, The jungle, The spoilers.

Items on children's books not received.

Santa Rosa, Sonoma co.

SANTA ROSA FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Margaret Adelle Barnett, Librarian. Established 1869; as Free Public, 1884. Annual income of library, $3300, received from taxation. Two employees, including janitor. Open to public every week day from 1 to 6 and 7 to 9 P. M., Sundays from 2 to 6 P. M., but no books issued on Sundays.

Total no. of vols., 14,128. Total no. of vols. issued during August for home use, 2141; vols. fiction, 1183; vols. juvenile, 480; vols. miscellaneous, 333; vols. magazines, 145.

Has about 700 books especially for children. They are kept together on the shelves, arranged by subjects. Annotated lists and picture bulletins are prepared, and a temporary children's corner (*see illustration in front*) has been fitted up in the basement to take the place of the children's room upstairs, which was damaged by the earthquake. Children

may draw books at the age of 12. A guarantor is required.

The library building is not being repaired as yet. Bids were received, but owing to some misunderstanding all were rejected and new bids were called for and presented to the board August 27. One firm bid $5421 and another what looked like $5500, although the man affirmed that it was $5400. The matter will be passed up to the City Attorney for settlement.

The bids do not include the replacing of stacks. This will be made a separate contract. Bids call for steel ceilings in place of plaster in children's room, California room and reading room. New plans call for a more pointed tower of slate, the stone not to go above the line of the eaves. This will be safer, it is thought, in case of another earthquake.

Sausalito, Marin co.

SAUSALITO FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Established March 1, 1906.

No books as yet.

The city trustees passed an ordinance August 29 fixing the amount to be raised by taxation for library purposes at $1202.25 for the current year.

The library trustees have not been appointed.

Sawtelle, Los Angeles co.

SAWTELLE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Established January 2, 1905.

Report for August, Annual report and Items on children's books not received.

Selma, Fresno co.

SELMA CARNEGIE FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs M. A. Freeland, Librarian. Established June 1, 1905; as Free Public, January 12, 1906. Annual income, $600, received from taxation. One employee. Open to public every day from 10 A. M. to 12 M. and from 1 to 5 and 6 to 8:30 P. M.

Total no. of vols., 900. Total no. of registered cardholders, 335; added during August, 21; surrendered, 6. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 395; vols. fiction, 85; vols. juvenile, 4; vols. miscellaneous, 49. Three most popular books during month: The gambler, The two Vanrevels, The speckled bird.

Has about 40 books especially for children. They are kept together on the shelves, arranged by author, as the library has not as yet been classified. No annotated lists or picture bulletins are prepared, and no room or corner has been furnished especially for children. Children may draw books at the age of 10. A guarantor is required.

Sierra Madre, Los Angeles co.

SIERRA MADRE LIBRARY ASSOCIATION LIBRARY. J. G. Blumer, Pres. of S. M. Lib. Assoc. Established 1887. Income of library received from subscriptions. Fee, 25 cents per month, $2 per year or $25 for life membership. Open five times each week, on Monday, Wednesday and Saturday afternoons from 3 to 5, and on Tuesday and Friday evenings, from 7 to 9, except during the months of August and September, when it is open on Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday and Friday evenings from 7 to 9, and on Saturday afternoons from 3 to 5.

Total no. of vols., 2350.

No books especially for children.

Reports each month are not possible, as there is no regular librarian.

Annual report will be sent as soon as the president returns home.

Sonoma, Sonoma co.

SONOMA VALLEY LIBRARY. Mrs T. A. Lewis, Librarian. Established October, 1903. Maintained by Women's Club. Annual income of library, about $75, received from gifts, etc. No employees. Open to public every day except Sundays; on Wednesdays from 3 to 5 and 7 to 9 P. M., other week days from 7 to 9 P. M.

Total no. of vols., 439.

Has about 60 books especially for children. They are kept together on the shelves. No annotated lists or picture bulletins are prepared, and there is no children's room. No story hour, but does some work with the schools. Children may draw books at the age of 12. A guarantor is required. An entertainment was given and the funds used for children's books.

On September 1 Miss Alice Hum-

phreys, the librarian, was married to Thomas A. Lewis. Mrs Lewis will continue to act as librarian.

Sonora, Tuolumne co.

SONORA FREE LIBRARY AND READING ROOM. Rev. James M. Smith, Librarian. Established 1892.

Report for August, Annual report and Items on children's books not received.

YOUNG MEN'S CLUB LIBRARY. President Young Men's Club, Librarian. Established 1886.

Report for August, Annual report and Items on children's books not received.

South Pasadena, Los Angeles co.

SOUTH PASADENA FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs Nellie E. Keith, Librarian. Established 1895. One employee.

Total no. of vols., 4205.

Report for August, Annual report and Items on children's books not received.

The Los Angeles *Times* of August 10 states that Mrs Keith, the librarian of the South Pasadena library, will take a three weeks' vacation beginning August 20, and that while the library is closed some needed repairs will be made.

Stanford University, Santa Clara co.

STANFORD UNIVERSITY LIBRARY. Melvin G. Dodge, Librarian. Established 1891. Fourteen employees.

Total no. of vols., about 88 000. Library closed most of month of August. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 300.

Annual report not received, but promised within a few weeks.

No books especially for children.

The Stanford University *Daily Palo Alto* of September 4 states that many important improvements in the library building and in the arrangement of the books have been made during the summer months.

The Sacramento *Bee* of September 7 states that the famous collection of precious stones and jewelry, the property of the late Mrs Jane Stanford, valued at nearly $1,000,000, will be sold by the trustees of the Stanford University as soon as possible. The proceeds of the sale will be used to purchase books for the new library.

Stockton, San Joaquin co.

STOCKTON FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. W. F. Clowdsley, Librarian. Established May, 1880; as Free Public, May, 1880. Annual income of library, $11,621, received from taxation. Seven employees, including janitor. Open to public every week day from 9 A. M. to 9 P. M., Sundays from 9 A. M. to 4 P. M. and from 6 to 9 P. M.

Total no. of vols., 39,560. 169 vols. added during August; by purchase, 161; by gift, 8. Total no. of registered cardholders, 6786; added during month, 550; renewed, 264. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 4513; vols. fiction, 2622; vols. juvenile, 1270; vols. miscellaneous, 621. Monthly reports published each month. Three most popular books during month: The house of a thousand candles, The jungle, Lady Baltimore.

Has about 3700 books especially for children They are kept together on the shelves, classified and by author. Typewritten lists and picture bulletins are prepared. There is a children's room (*see illustration in front*) furnished with shelves, tables and chairs especially for children, and with wall pictures. Has story hour, and does work with the schools in the way of making up lists and allowing the teachers to draw as many books as they need. Children may draw books at the age of 10. A guarantor is required.

Suisun, Solano co.

SUISUN FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs Ed. Dinkelspiel, Secretary Library Trustees. Established May 8, 1906.

No news items received for August.

Tropico, Los Angeles co.

TROPICO FREE LIBRARY. Miss Cora Hickman, Librarian. Established February, 1906. Open to public two days every week for three hours each.

Total no. of vols., about 130. Total no. of registered cardholders, about 93.

Report for August, Annual report and Items on children's books not received.

Tulare, Tulare co.

TULARE FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs E. B. Oakford, Librarian. Established 1891; as Free Public, 1901. Annual income of library, $1000, received from taxation. Three employees, including janitor. Open to public every day except holidays, week days from 9 A. M. to 12 M. and from 2 to 5 and 7 to 9 P. M.; Sundays from 2 to 5 P. M., but no books issued.

Total no. of vols., 4071. 44 added during August; by purchase, 3; by gift, 41. Total no. of registered cardholders, 389; added during month, 15. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 634; vols. fiction, 434; vols. juvenile, 134; vols. miscellaneous, 47; vols. bound magazines, 19.

Has about 450 books especially for children. They are kept together on the shelves, arranged simply by author. No annotated lists or picture bulletins are prepared, but there is a scrap book with pictures. No children's room, but one corner of the reading room is reserved for them and is furnished with small chairs and low tables. No wall pictures. Children may draw books at the age of 10. A guarantor is required.

Ukiah, Mendocino co.

UKIAH FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs A. L. Gibson, Librarian. Established March 9, 1906; as Free Public, March 9, 1906. Tax levy not to be made until October. One employee. Open to public every day from 1 to 5 and 7 to 9 P. M. No books are issued Sundays.

Total no. of vols., 593. 63 added during August by gift. Total no. of registered cardholders, 160; added during month, 98. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 333; vols. fiction, 322; vols. miscellaneous, 11. Three most popular books during month: The call of the wild, The Virginian, Rebecca of Sunnybrook Farm.

Has about 20 books especially for children. They are kept together on the shelves, classified and by author. A children's corner has been fitted up within the last few weeks. Children may draw books at any age. A parent or guardian is required to sign for them.

Little slips giving lists of new books in the library are issued through the courtesy of the Ukiah *Times*.

Upland, San Bernardino co.

UPLAND PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Zella Rogers, Librarian. Established 1900.

Total no. of vols., about 600.

Report for August, Annual report and Items on children's books not received.

Vacaville, Solano co.

VACAVILLE FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs Charles Riechers, Secretary Library Trustees. Established June 21, 1905.

No books as yet.

A Book Club has 500 vols. which have been pledged to the Public Library when it is positively assured.

No news items received for August.

Vallejo, Solano co.

VALLEJO [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Gertrude Doyle, Librarian. Established 1883; as Free Public, 1884. Annual income of library, $2550, received from taxation. Three employees, including janitor. Open to public every day except Sundays and holidays, from 1:30 to 5 and 6:30 to 9 P. M.

Total no. of vols., 6478. Vols. repaired during August, 400. Total no. of registered cardholders, 1792. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 2785; vols. fiction, 1939; vols. juvenile, 550; vols. miscellaneous, 296. Three most popular books during month: Silas Strong, Lady Baltimore, Pam decides.

Has about 950 books especially for children. They are kept together on the shelves, classified and by author. A few lists have been prepared, but no picture bulletins. There is a children's room (*see illustration in front*) furnished with shelves, tables and chairs especially for children, but no wall pictures. No story hour, but does work with the schools in the way of assisting in reference work, etc. Children may draw books at the age of 12. A guarantor is required. The Woman's Improvement Club gave entertainments to raise money for furniture for the children's room.

Ventura, Ventura co.

VENTURA [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Florence Vandever, Librarian. Established 1878; as Free Public, 1878. Annual income of library, $1000, received from taxation. Two employees, including janitor. Open to public every week day from 2 to 4:30 and 7 to 9 P. M., Sundays from 2 to 4:30 P. M.

Total no. of vols., 4704. 144 added during August by purchase. Total no. of registered cardholders, 362; added during month, 7. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 1188; vols. fiction, 695; vols. juvenile, 421; vols. miscellaneous, 72. Three most popular books during month: The jungle, The house of a thousand candles, Fenwick's career.

Has books especially for children. They are kept together on the shelves, arranged by author. No annotated lists or picture bulletins are prepared and there is no children's room. Children may draw books at the age of 12. A guarantor is required.

Visalia, Tulare co.

VISALIA [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs M. J. McEwen, Librarian. Established 1904. Annual income of library, $1000, received from taxation. One employee. Open to public every day from 10 A. M. to 12 M. and from 2 to 6 P. M.

Total no. of vols., 2760. 15 added during August by gift. Vols. discarded, 6; vols. repaired, 3. Total no. of registered cardholders, 658; added during month, 12. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 268; vols. fiction, 180; vols. juvenile, 70; vols. miscellaneous, 18.

Annual report and Items on children's books not received.

Watsonville, Santa Cruz co.

WATSONVILLE [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Belle M. Jenkins, Librarian. Established 1896. Annual income of library, $1500, received from taxation. Two employees. Open to public every day for 6 hours each.

Total no. of vols., 4197. No books added during August. Vols. repaired, 200. Total no. of registered cardholders, 750; added during month, 10. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 1333; vols. fiction, 1074; vols. juvenile, 237; vols. miscellaneous, 132.

Annual report and Items on children's books not received.

Whittier, Los Angeles co.

WHITTIER [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss M. Frances English, Librarian. Established April 9, 1900; as Free Public, April 9, 1900. Annual income of library, $1500, received from taxation. Two employees, including janitor. Open to public every day except Sundays and holidays from 2 to 9 P. M.

Total no. of vols., about 2425. Total no. of registered cardholders, about 2521.

Report for August not received.

Has about 709 books especially for children. They are kept together on the shelves, classified and by author. The fiction is on one shelf and the non-fiction on the shelf above the fiction. Annotated lists are prepared. There is a children's room furnished with shelves, tables and chairs especially for children, and with wall pictures. No story hour, but does work with the schools in the way of granting special privileges to teachers, etc. Children may draw books at the age of 6. A guarantor is required.

Willits, Mendocino co.

WILLITS FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. George Youde, Secretary Library Trustees. Established February 3, 1906.

Library not started yet. The Trustees met July 30 and levied $600 for the library; will buy books and start library in October. Room and lights have been donated.

No news items received for August.

Willows, Glenn co.

WILLOWS FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Ada Knock, Librarian. Established March 15, 1906. Annual income will be about $621, received from taxation. Two employees, including janitor. Open to public every day from 2 to 6 and 7 to 9 P. M.

Total no. of vols., 357. 4 vols. added during August by gift. Vols. discarded, 1; vols. lost, 1. Total no. of registered cardholders, 170; added during month, 3; surrendered, 2. Total no. of vols.

issued during month for home use, 241; vols. fiction, 205; vols. juvenile, 30; vols. miscellaneous, 6. Three most popular books during month: Nedra, The breath of the gods, The deluge.

Has about 56 books especially for children. There is no children's room or corner as yet. It has since been reported that a children's corner has been fitted up within the last ten days.

The Sacramento *Bee* of August 25 states that the board of trustees of Willows have fixed the town tax rate at 70 cents on the one hundred dollars, which is 10 cents higher than last year's rate. The extra tax was levied for the public library, which was established seven months ago and which has been conducted by popular subscription.

Winters, Yolo co.

WINTERS FREE LIBRARY AND READING ROOM. Mrs Leon Errington, Librarian. Established March, 1892. Income received from subscriptions. One employee. Open to public every day except Sundays from 2 to 5 and 7 to 9 P. M.

Total no. of vols., about 400. 12 vols. added during August by purchase. Total no. of registered cardholders, 25.

No books especially for children.

Woodland, Yolo co.

WOODLAND FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs Ada Wallace, Librarian. Established 1892. Annual income of library received from taxation.

Report for August, Annual report and Items on children's books not received.

GUIDES USED BY CALIFORNIA LIBRARIES IN SELECTING BOOKS FOR CHILDREN.

This list is arranged alphabetically by authors. The date and publisher are given, also price of publication if for sale. Public libraries issuing printed reading lists usually send them free to other libraries upon request.

The aids mentioned most frequently and nearly always first by the librarians of California are the A. L. A. catalog, the A. L. A. booklist, and the lists issued by the Carnegie library of Pittsburgh.

A. L. A. Booklist. 1905–date. Boston, American library association publishing board (10½ Beacon st., Boston, Mass.).

Price, 50 cents a year. Free to all members of the American library association.

Adopted for state use by the League of library commissions and the Massachusetts free library commission. Contains annotated lists of current literature for children, and is supplementary to the A. L. A. catalog. Publisher of book, price, class number and serial number for Congress cards given.

A. L. A. Catalog; 8000 volumes for a popular library, with notes. 1904. Wash. Govt. printing office.

A single copy free to every library in the United States. Apply to the Librarian of Congress, Washington, D. C. Other copies may be secured by addressing the Superintendent of Documents, Washington, D. C., and sending 25 cents for a paper copy or 50 cents for one bound in cloth.

Brookline. Public library.

List of books in the school reference collection. 1901. Brookline, Public library.

A well-arranged classed list, indicating for each title the grade to which it is adapted. There are brief descriptive annotations.—*Library journal*, 26:166.

Brooklyn. Public library.

Books for boys and girls approved by the Brooklyn public library for use in its children's rooms. 1904. Brooklyn, Public library.

This list, prepared by Miss Clara Whitehall Hunt, is intended not for children, but for the librarians and assistants, both as an order list and as a help in children's reading. It is one of the best in its class and may be taken as a model, especially in the smaller public libraries. The selection shows thorough acquaintance with children's literature and does not sacrifice breadth of view to higher standards, or vice versa. The class "fables, fairy tales, myths, legends," is particularly good.—Miss Hewins, in *Library journal*, 30:50.

Brooklyn. Public library.

Books that girls like. 1904. Brooklyn, Public library.

This is a list of books which girls of fourteen and over have found interesting and pleasant to read.—*Preface.*

159 books arranged under subjects. Boarding-school and college stories, Other good stories, Novels, and Miscellaneous are the headings used. Only author and title of book given.

———

Books useful to teachers. 1904. Brooklyn, Public library.

Does not include books on pedagogy, but short classed lists of popular elementary and standard books in the various subjects of school study—many of them books for children or supplementary school reading.—*Library journal*, 30:50.

Buffalo. Public library.

Class-room libraries for public schools. 1902. Buffalo, Public library.

Arranged alphabetically by authors under grades 1–9; gives publisher and price; alphabetic subject index refers to articles as well as books; author and title index.—*New York state library.*

Buffalo library lists are the best that I have found, thoroughly practical, well chosen, and in the pamphlet entitled "Class-room libraries for public schools," well graded as far as one can judge.—Miss Hewins, in *Library journal*, 26:161.

Carnegie library of Pittsburgh.

A list of good stories to tell to children under twelve years of age. 1906. Pittsburgh, Carnegie library of Pittsburgh.

Price, 5 cents a copy.

Lists of Bible stories, Fables, Myths, Fairy tales, Legendary and historical studies, Christmas stories, Easter stories, Thanksgiving stories, and Poems to read aloud or recite are given. A list of the books containing the stories is included, as well as price and publisher.

Carnegie library of Pittsburgh.

Monthly bulletin. Pittsburgh, Carnegie library of Pittsburgh.

25 cents a year. Free to libraries on the exchange list.

The A. L. A. catalog includes this bulletin, "because of its up-to-date lists on special subjects."

Printed catalog cards for children's books . . . together with a list of 1053 children's books agreed upon by the Cleveland public library and the Carnegie library of Pittsburgh. 1903. Pittsburgh, Carnegie library of Pittsburgh.

Price, 2 cents.

Author and title list alphabetically arranged by author.

Story-telling to children from Norse mythology and the Nibelungenlied. 1903. Pittsburgh, Carnegie library of Pittsburgh.

Price, 20 cents.

This careful outline will be useful to all children's librarians, either in its excellent material and suggestions for a course of story-telling, or simply as a reference list on Norse mythology. The references are carefully chosen and there are two lists in each division, one for the librarian, the other for the children.—*Library journal*, 29:153.

Chicago. Public library.

Selected list of books for boys. 1906. Chicago, Public library. (Special bulletin no. 8.)

Arranged under subjects for boys from twelve to eighteen years of age. No publisher or price of books given.

Hardy, G. E.

500 books for the young. 1892. N. Y. Scribner.

Price, 50 cents.

Hewins, Caroline Maria, *comp.*

Books for boys and girls. Ed. 2, revised. 1904. Boston, A. L. A. publishing board (10½ Beacon st., Boston, Mass.).

Price, 15 cents.

Extended, brought down to date, and much improved, Miss Hewins's list is sure of a wide welcome and of permanent usefulness. It is as valuable in its selections, annotations and point of view for home use or school as for library use, and will long remain a standard in its particular field—*Library journal*, 29:630.

Books arranged under subject. No index. Publisher and price of books given.

This is an enlarged edition of Miss Hewins's book of 1897.

Iles, George, *ed.*

Books for girls and women. Boston, A. L. A. publishing board (10½ Beacon st., Boston, Mass.).

Price, 90 cents. (Postage, 10 cents.)

Annotated.

Moore, Annie Carroll, *comp.*

A list of books recommended for a children's library. [1903.] Des Moines (Iowa), Iowa library commission.

Price, 10 cents.

Adds practical suggestions on choice and purchase of children's books.—*N. Y. state library.*

(In A. L. A. catalog.)

Gives list of picture books, easy books for children, books about nature, animal stories, poetry, etc. Author, title, publisher and price of books are given.

National congress of mothers—Committee on literature.

List of books for children; classified and graded with a few general suggestions as to children's reading. [1900.] Philadelphia, Press of G. F. Lasher.

Price, 10 cents.

Short list with some hints on choice of books.—*Library journal*, 26:167.

New York. State library.

A selection from the best books with notes. Albany, University of state of N. Y.

Price, 10 cents.

Issued each July. About 250 books of preceding calendar year, chosen with reference to needs of small libraries. Descriptive and bibliographic notes. Decimal classification and Library of Congress numbers for printed cards are given.—*N. Y. state library.*

(In A. L. A. catalog.)

Includes very few books for children.

Class list of $500 library recommended for schools. 1901. Albany, University of state of N. Y.

Price, 15 cents.

Includes references and books for teachers. Few notes mainly on editions, which are selected to meet school needs. Titles for $200 and $300 libraries also indicated. Gives abridged decimal classification numbers.—*N. Y. state library.*

(In A. L. A. catalog.)

Oregon. University.

Public school libraries for all the grades. c1903. Eugene (Or.), University of Oregon.

Title index. Author, title, publisher and price of books are given.

Oregon library commission.

List of books for school libraries. 1906. 2 vols. Salem (Or.), Oregon library commission.

Part I, Books for elementary schools, grades 1-8; Part II, Books for high schools.

Carefully prepared lists, giving price, publisher and well-chosen annotations. Part I is prefaced by full explanations regarding care and maintenance of school libraries in Oregon.—*Library journal*, 31:345.

Prentice, May H., & Power, Effie L.

A children's library; selected in behalf of the Cleveland normal school, approved by the Cleveland public library. [1904.] Cleveland, Published by the authors.

Price, 25 cents.

There are eight divisions, one for each of the elementary grades, with from 25-80 volumes for each grade. The compilers have selected with discretion and with sympathy for children's tastes; the annotations are on the whole good. . . The graded list is followed by an author and title index.—*Library journal*, 29:629.

Sargent, M. E., & Sargent, A. L., *comp.*

Reading for the young. 1895. Library bureau.

Price, $1.00. (Out of print.)

—— Supplement. Boston, A. L. A. publishing board (10½ Beacon st., Boston, Mass.).

Price, 90 cents. (Postage, 10 cents.)

Wisconsin free library commission.

Bookmarks for children. Madison (Wis.), Democrat printing office.

These bookmarks can be furnished at 25 cents per 100, postage 5 cents extra. No order will be taken for less than a hundred, but twenty-five of a kind may be selected to make up that number. No samples will be sent by the Democrat printing office, but the California State Library will loan a sample set to any library in the State if the librarian prefers to see them before ordering.

These bookmarks, each bearing ten or fifteen titles, have been prepared by the Wisconsin free library commission and serve not only as guides to children's reading, but also as purchase lists for the librarian. They are made of light-weight mounting-board in various colors and no two are alike. Each bookmark has been given a name suggested by some book on the list. Twenty-seven have been prepared and more lists will be issued later.

List of bookmarks which have been prepared to date and the color of the mounting-board used for each one:

Series 1, for First and Second grades.
- No. 1. The brownies bookmark.
- No. 2. A Mother Goose bookmark (sage green, black ink).
- No. 3. Cinderella's bookmark (gray blue, navy blue ink).
- No. 4. A Santa Claus bookmark (cadet blue, brown ink).

Series 2, for Second and Third grades.
- No. 1. Seven little sisters' bookmark (dark gray, brown ink).
- No. 2. Red Riding Hood's bookmark (brown, brown ink).
- No. 3. The snow baby's bookmark (cadet blue, red ink).

Series 3, for Third and Fourth grades.
- No. 1. An Arabian nights bookmark (brown, dark green ink).
- No. 2. Black Beauty's bookmark (dark gray, green ink).
- No. 3. Hans Brinker's bookmark (light red, black ink).

Series 4, for Fourth and Fifth grades.
- No. 1. Little women bookmark (sage green, dark green ink).
- No. 2. Little men bookmark (drab, black ink).
- No. 3. Robinson Crusoe's bookmark (drab dark blue ink).

Series 5, for Sixth and Eighth grades.
- No. 1. Some good books (cadet blue, dark blue ink).
- No. 2 Books that will interest you (brown, dark brown ink).
- No. 3. Ten books worth reading (light red black ink).

Series 6, for the High School.
- No. 1. Book list (cream white, red ink).
- No. 2. Book list (white, red ink).
- No. 3. Book list (ivory white, red ink).
- No. 4. Book list (light olive green, red ink).

Series 7, for all children.
- No. 1. Famous places every one should know (gray blue, dark blue ink).
- No. 2. Famous men in song and story (brown, red ink).
- No. 3. Magic and myth (red, black ink).
- No. 4. Famous works of man (drab, brown ink).
- No. 5. Heroes every one should know (bright green, black ink.)

Wisconsin free library commission.

Valuable lists have been issued by this commission, but most of them are now out of print.

SUMMER SCHOOL OF LIBRARY METHODS,

Held at Berkeley, June 25 to August 4, 1906.

Letter of transmittal.

AUGUST 10, 1906.

BENJAMIN IDE WHEELER,
President, University of California,
Berkeley, California,

DEAR SIR: In transmitting the enclosed report of the Director of the Summer School of Library Methods, I am glad to call attention to the high excellence of the work performed by Miss Jones and the corps of instructors, and to the corresponding diligence and enthusiasm manifested by the students, many of whom spent long evening hours in the prosecution of tasks set them.

The number of students was less than would have attended had the disaster of April not occurred. The temporary uncertainty at that particular time as to the holding of a summer session this year at Berkeley prevented the insertion of an announcement of the course in the library journals for May. Such announcement would probably have secured other students from the Pacific states.

I regret that the financial statement shows a larger deficit than estimated in my letter of March 28 to Dean E. C. Moore. The cost of supplies (aside from such as were contributed from the library equipment) is balanced by sales and by stock on hand. Nine more tuition fees would have reduced the deficit to my original estimate.

In view of the marked success of our schools of 1902 and 1906, a summer course in library methods at Berkeley can no longer be regarded in the light of an experiment. It is my conviction that the course should be given as often as sufficient demand arises; even at a financial loss. In this connection it may be questioned, since the State Library (by its efficient work in organizing new libraries throughout California) creates largely the demand for such a school of instruction, whether it might not also justly be expected to share in the expense.

Very respectfully submitted,
J. C. ROWELL, Librarian.

Report of the Director, Miss Mary L. Jones.

LIBRARIAN J. C. ROWELL,
University of California,
Berkeley, California,

DEAR SIR: I herewith present a report of the Summer School of Library Methods for 1906, it being the second course of the kind conducted by this University.

Accompanying this report is a detailed statement of the lectures delivered before the school, together with a list of lecturers and instructors. Chiefly owing to the circumstances incident to the earthquake, several of those announced to speak were unable to meet their engagements. We were fortunate, however, in securing others to take their places, and while the subjects varied somewhat from those anticipated, the work given measured quite favorably with that announced.

In the brief period of the summer session, the course must of necessity be somewhat circumscribed. It was, therefore, confined to simple methods, special attention being given to those accepted by librarians of experience, as best fitted to public libraries of moderate size. To a limited extent comparisons were drawn between methods employed with equal success in such libraries, the peculiar advantages and disadvantages of each being pointed out.

The students were given a glimpse of the broader work of the library in the courses in bibliography and reference work given by Mr Smith and Mr Mead.

of the regular library staff. The lectures given by Mr Bruncken, Miss Smith, Miss Prentiss and others brought the students into touch with experts in other lines of library work, thereby greatly enriching the course.

The lectures given by Miss Prentiss on library buildings were particularly timely, as many libraries throughout the State are contemplating building.

The course in cataloging, given by Miss Sheldon, was eminently practical, possible economies being constantly pointed out for the benefit of the smaller library, and equally possible elaborations indicated to the student preparing for work in the larger libraries.

The course in classification, given by the director, varied from that usually given in library schools, in that it combined with the teaching of the Decimal classification, the principles underlying the assignment of subject headings in a dictionary catalog, the same set of books being used to illustrate both the classification and subject headings.

Mrs Whitbeck's course in children's work proved most successful. The lectures were given in the very attractive children's room of the Berkeley Public Library, in the midst of all the books and appliances necessary to the work. In addition, the students availed themselves of the invitation of Mrs Whitbeck, seconded most cordially by Mr Moore, the librarian, and paid frequent visits to the library during its working hours.

The lecture on public documents, given by the legislative librarian of the State Library, aided in solving this somewhat perplexing problem. By a fortunate circumstance, Mr Bruncken's carefully prepared lecture on the subject was followed by a practical talk by Miss Bennett, who has charge of the public documents in the Los Angeles Public Library.

Work with the schools was discussed by Miss Smith of the Chico Normal School in two lectures, and many valuable suggestions were made.

Professor Stephens gave two lectures on the Bancroft collection, the second being given in the rooms occupied by the collection. The privilege of viewing this remarkable collection was greatly appreciated by the students, and many practical hints toward local collections were gathered.

In a lecture on University extension, Professor Stephens outlined the work of this department, and indicated the methods by which librarians can and do coöperate with the extension lectures.

Professor Fortier, in a charming talk on Folk-lore, opened up one of the most delightful by-roads to the librarian.

Other lectures were given of an inspirational as well as of a technical character, occupying the entire time of the students for the six weeks covered by the course.

There were twenty-one active students in the class, all showing the keenest interest in the work. Of this number, one was a librarian of a normal school, four were librarians of small libraries, seven were assistants in libraries, one an assistant in a state library, one had charge of a branch library, one was an assistant in a corporation library, two were substitutes. Two of the students were not connected with a library upon entering the class; one of these has the assurance of a position in an Eastern college as soon as she finishes her course, while the other secured a position before the term was completed. Three members of the class are still students—one in a normal school, and two in the University of California. It will be an interesting study to observe the effect a course in methods will have on the future work of these undergraduate students.

Two of the class came from other states—one from Montana and the other from Arizona; two came from Southern California; while the remainder represented the central portion of the State.

Various calls were made upon the school by librarians and teachers interested in the work, and it was the privilege of the members of the teaching staff to talk over personal problems with

them, thereby extending the scope of influence of the school.

The school visited the public libraries of Berkeley, Alameda and Oakland, gaining many valuable hints from their practical work.

The dean of the summer school has asked that recommendations and suggestions for future work be given. The University Library is admirably equipped for scholarly work—its collection of catalogs, bibliographies and other reference works can be equaled by but few libraries in the country; but for illustrating the work of the smaller library it is not so practical. Owing to the fire in San Francisco, resources formerly at command were cut off. To meet this defect I would earnestly suggest that a museum of library appliances be collected. Methods passing out of date have their value in comparative work, and a collection of appliances, blanks and forms would be most valuable. Dealers in library supplies are usually more than willing to have their wares represented in such a museum, hence the collection of such a museum would be little if any expense.

I would further suggest that if possible a card catalog of the books listed in the recent "A. L. A. Catalog" be secured from the Library of Congress to illustrate the practical work in classification and dictionary cataloging for the small library. It is quite possible that such a catalog could be secured on deposit at no expense, in which case it is more than probable that one of the firms dealing in library supplies would loan a cabinet to contain it.

After all, however, the success of work of this nature is largely dependent upon the personality of its promoters, and in carrying on the work of the school, I feel deeply indebted to the lecturers who so heartily responded to our requests for help, and to the instructors who were with us during the course, giving far more than the time allotted to their work, supplementing the formal instruction by personal help to such of the students as cared to avail themselves of their services.

The hearty coöperation shown by the librarian and staff of the University Library did much toward the success of the course, and the appreciation and thanks of those responsible for the undertaking is due to them. No pains were spared to make the students comfortable, and the faculty were seconded in all their efforts by the able assistance of the staff of the University Library.

That the students appreciated the opportunity offered them was readily seen by their cordial and enthusiastic response to every effort made in their behalf.

Speaking alike for students and faculty, I thank you for the cordial support and ready assistance which made possible the success of the Summer School of Library Methods.

Very respectfully yours,

MARY L. JONES.

Faculty.

Librarian, Joseph C. Rowell.

Director, Mary L. Jones.

Instructors: Helen G. Sheldon, H. Ralph Mead, Arthur B. Smith, Mabel E. Prentiss, Alice G. Whitbeck.

Lecturers: H. Morse Stephens, George T. Clark, Frederick Teggart, Joseph D. Layman, Susan T. Smith, Ernest Bruncken, Bertha Kumli, J. Ewing Mears, W. P. Kimball, Mamie Bennett, S. E. Büsser, Alcée Fortier.

Members.

Barbour, Katharine Menzies, Helena, Montana. Assistant, Montana Hist. & Misc. Library.

Bevan, Angela E., Marysville. Student in library of Chico Normal School.

Burdick, Mary E., Oakland. Librarian Alden Free Reading Room.

Büsser, Edith Matilda, Berkeley. Assistant Santa Fé libraries and reading rooms.

Condit, Ida Elizabeth, Stockton. Assistant, Stockton Public Library.

Creaner, Anna, Stockton. Assistant, Stockton Public Library.

Members—*Continued.*

Crowther, Mary, Benicia.
Dobbs, Laura Olive, Tempe, Arizona. Librarian, Tempe Normal School.
Dold, Margaret E., Hanford. Librarian, Hanford Public Library.
Faulder, Mrs Henrietta M., Covina. Librarian, Covina Public Library.
Garnett, Eddie Ione, Dixon.
Healy, Alice M , San Francisco. Assistant, San Francisco Public Library.
Jones, Katherine Du Mars, Oakland. Substitute, Oakland Public Library.
Littlejohn, Gertrude Wilson, Berkeley. Assistant, Berkeley Public Library.
Lyser, Alice Irene, San Francisco.
Olsten, Lilly Adelia, Stockton. Assistant, Stockton Public Library.
Smith, Margaret M., Biggs. Librarian, Biggs Public Library.
Stetson, Edith, Oakland. Assistant, Oakland Public Library.
Symmes, Eleanor Ann, Redlands. Second Assistant, A. K. Smiley Public Library.
Tripp, Alice Gardner, Oakland. Substitute, Oakland Public Library.
Uhl, Bertha A., Porterville. Librarian, Porterville Public Library.

Lectures.

Address of welcome, J. C. Rowell, Librarian.
Opening address and outline of course, Miss Mary L. Jones.
Cataloging (14 lectures), Miss Helen G. Sheldon.
Classification (12 lectures), Miss Mary L. Jones.
Bibliography (6 lectures), Mr Arthur B. Smith.
Reference (6 lectures), Mr H. Ralph Mead.
Children's work (3 lectures), Mrs Alice G. Whitbeck.
Library buildings (5 lectures), Miss Mabel E. Prentiss.

Lectures—*Continued.*

Book selection (3 lectures), Miss Mary L. Jones.
Special problems (2 lectures), Miss Mary L. Jones.
Loan systems (2 lectures), Miss Mary L. Jones.
Library law, Mr Ernest Bruncken.
Public documents (2 lectures), Mr Bruncken and Miss Bennett.
School libraries, Miss Susan T. Smith.
Relation of schools and libraries, Miss Susan T. Smith.
Periodicals, Miss Mary L. Jones.
Order routine, Miss Mary L. Jones.
Book numbers, Miss Mary L. Jones.
The Bancroft collections (2 lectures), Prof. H. Morse Stephens.
Selection of books in history, Prof. H. Morse Stephens.
University extension, Prof. H. Morse Stephens.
Book repairing, Miss Mabel E. Prentiss.
Small economies, Miss Mabel E. Prentiss.
Supplementary work, Miss Mabel E. Prentiss.
Furniture and fixtures, Miss Mabel E. Prentiss.
Binding, Mr Joseph D. Layman.
Question box, Miss Mary L. Jones.
Library of Congress cards, Miss Mary L. Jones.
Accessions and shelf-work, Miss Mary L. Jones.
Book-buying, Mr George T. Clark.
Stages in library development, Mr Frederick J. Teggart.
Santa Fé libraries, Mr S. E. Büsser.
Address, Mr W. P. Kimball.
Folk-lore, Prof. Alcée Fortier.
Medical libraries, Dr J. Ewing Mears.
State library aid, Miss Bertha Kunli.

Total number of hours, 82.

One lecture on a subject, unless otherwise specified.

Bulletin of Lectures.

June 25–August 4, 1906.

9 A. M.	11 A. M.	2 P. M.	4 P. M.
JUNE 25, MONDAY. Matriculation	Welcome by Mr Rowell.	Assignments.	
JUNE 26, TUESDAY. Outline.	Cataloguing, 1.		
JUNE 27, WEDNESDAY. Reference, 1.	Classification, 1.	Book selection, 1.	
JUNE 28, THURSDAY. Bibliography	Cataloging, 2.	Special problems, 1.	
JUNE 29, FRIDAY Children's work, 1.	Classification, 2.		8 P. M. "At home," Library staff.
JULY 2, MONDAY.	Cataloging, 3.	Bancroft collection, Prof. Stephens.	
JULY 3, TUESDAY. Reference, 2.	Classification, 3.	Book selection, 2.	
JULY 4, WEDNESDAY.		HOLIDAY.	
JULY 5, THURSDAY. Bibliography, 2	Cataloging, 4.	Special problems, 2.	
JULY 6, FRIDAY. Children's work, 2.	Classification, 4.	Loan systems, 1.	
JULY 9, MONDAY.	Cataloging 5.	Bancroft collection, 2.	Library buildings, 1.
JULY 10, TUESDAY.	Classification, 5.	Loan systems, 2.	Library buildings, 2.
JULY 11, WEDNESDAY. Reference, 3.	Cataloging, 6.	10 A. M. Folk-lore, Prof. Fortier.	Library buildings, 3.
JULY 12, THURSDAY. Bibliography, 3.	Classification, 6.	Library buildings, 4.	
JULY 13, FRIDAY Children's work, 3.	Cataloging, 7.	1 P. M. Selection of history, Prof. Stephens.	Book-buying, Mr Clark. 8 P. M. Calif. Lib. Assoc.
JULY 16, MONDAY.	Classification, 7.	University extension, Prof. Stephens	Library buildings, 5.
JULY 17, TUESDAY. Reference, 4.	10 A. M. Medical libraries, Dr Mears. Cataloging, 8.	Book repairing.	
JULY 18, WEDNESDAY.	Classification, 8.	Preparation of books.	Accessions and shelf-listing.
JULY 19, THURSDAY. 10 A.M. Bibliography, 4.	Cataloging, 9.	Small economies.	
JULY 20, FRIDAY.	Classification, 9.	Supplementary work. 3 P. M. S. P. Club libr., Miss Peters.	Stages in library development, Mr Teggart.
JULY 21, SATURDAY.	Visit to Alameda and Oakland libraries.		
JULY 23, MONDAY.	Cataloging, 10.	Furniture and fixtures.	Book selection, 3.
JULY 24, TUESDAY. Reference, 5.	Classification, 10.	Binding, Mr Layman.	

Bulletin of Lectures—*Continued.*

9 A. M.	11 A. M.	2 P. M.	4 P. M.
JULY 25, WEDNESDAY.	Cataloging, 11.	School libraries, Miss Smith.	Public documents, Mr Bruncken.
JULY 26, THURSDAY. Library law, Mr Bruncken.	Bibliography, 5.	Public documents, Miss Bennett.	
JULY 27, FRIDAY. Schools and libraries, Miss Smith.	Cataloging, 12.	Classification, 11.	
JULY 30, MONDAY.	Classification, 12.	Question box.	
JULY 31, TUESDAY. Reference, 6.	Cataloging, 13.	Order routine.	
AUGUST 1, WEDNESDAY. Periodicals.	Book numbers.	L. C. cards.	Santa Fé libraries, Mr Büsser.
AUGUST 2, THURSDAY. Address, 10 A. M. Mr Kimball.	Bibliography, 6.	Cataloging, 14.	State library aid, Miss Kumli. "At home," Miss Sheldon, Miss Jones, Miss Fossler.
AUGUST 3, FRIDAY.	EXAMINATIONS.		

CALIFORNIA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION.

Officers.

President, James L. Gillis, State Library, Sacramento.

Vice-President, Melvin G. Dodge, Stanford University Library, Stanford University.

Secretary, Mary L. Sutliff, State Library, Sacramento.

Treasurer, David M. Belfrage, Cooper Medical College, San Francisco.

Committees.

Relation between Schools and Libraries—Mr C. S. Greene, chairman; Miss M. L. Jones, Miss S. Huntington, Mr C. E. Keyes, Mr Job Wood, Miss M. Coulter.

Resolutions—Mr C. F. Lummis, chairman; Mr F. J. Teggart, Mr J. E. Goodwin.

List of Books for Children—Mr A. C. Barker, chairman; Dr E. C. Moore, Miss H. Cory, Mr F. E. Thompson, Mr J. Lichtenstein, Mrs A. G. Whitbeck, Miss M. E. Prentiss.

Publications—Mr F. B. Graves, chairman; Mr W. P. Kimball, Miss A. Hadden.

Audit—Mr J. B. Stovall, chairman; Mr A. B. Smith.

District Officers and Districts.

A list of the libraries in each of the districts, a history of the Association, the constitution, list of members, and a list of the publications may be found in *News Notes of California Libraries* for June, 1906.

First District.

President, Lauren W. Ripley, Free Public Library, Sacramento.

Secretary, Mabel G. Huntley, Free Public Library, Sacramento.

The first district consists of the following counties: Alpine, Amador, Butte, Calaveras, Colusa, El Dorado, Glenn, Inyo, Lassen, Modoc, Mono, Nevada, Placer, Plumas, Sacramento, San Joaquin, Shasta, Sierra, Siskiyou, Sutter, Trinity, Tehama, Yolo, Yuba.

Second District.

President, Joseph D. Layman, University of California Library, Berkeley.

Secretary, Mrs Alice G. Whitbeck, Free Public Library, Berkeley.

The second district consists of the following counties: Alameda, Contra Costa, Del Norte, Humboldt, Lake, Marin, Mendocino, Monterey, Napa, San Benito, San Francisco, San Luis Obispo, San Mateo, Santa Clara, Santa Cruz, Solano, Sonoma.

Third District.

President, Jean D. Baird, Free Public Library, Fresno.

Secretary, Margaret Dold, Free Public Library, Hanford.

The third district consists of the following counties: Fresno, Kern, Kings, Madera, Mariposa, Merced, Stanislaus, Tulare, Tuolumne.

Fourth District.

President, Antoinette M. Humphreys, A. K. Smiley Public Library, Redlands.

Secretary, Sarah M. Jacobus, Free Public Library, Pomona.

President Trustees' Section, Mr H. E. Harris, Whittier.

Secretary Trustees' Section, Mrs Beatrice S. Schwan, Pomona.

The fourth district consists of the following counties: Los Angeles, Orange, Riverside. San Bernardino, San Diego, Santa Barbara, Ventura.

New Members.

The number following each address is the membership registration number in the order of joining. The Roman number at the end indicates the district to which the member belongs. The names of new members will be given from time to time in *News Notes of California Libraries*.

Beardslee, Oliver Guy, Ln.P.L., Mountain View. 293. II.

Fuller, Mrs Melissa, Ln.P.L., Nevada City. 294. I.

District Items.

Third District.

The following letter and program have been received from Miss Jean D. Baird, president of third district:

FRESNO, CAL., PUBLIC LIBRARY.

JAMES L. GILLIS,
President of C. L. A.,
Sacramento, Cal.,

DEAR MR. GILLIS: We have decided to postpone our Third District meeting one week.

It will be held in Hanford on September 10, instead of September 3.

Yours truly,
JEAN D. BAIRD, President.

MEETING OF THIRD DISTRICT

HANFORD, SEPTEMBER 10, 1906.

President, Jean D. Baird, Fresno Public Library.
Secretary, Margaret E. Dold, Hanford Public Library.
Subject—"Work of the Public Library for Children."

MORNING SESSION—Eleven o'clock.

Address.....F. A. Dodge, President of the Hanford Library Board.
Response.....District President.
Roll call.
"Furnishing of a Children's Room." Miss Bertha Uhl, Porterville Public Library.
Discussion.
Luncheon.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

"Selection of Children's Books," Miss Nellie Strother, Fresno Public Library.
Discussion.
"Story Hour," Miss Emma Barker, Bakersfield Public Library.
Discussion.
Adjournment.

Fourth District.

The next meeting of the Fourth District will be held September 28 at Long Beach, in the Congregational Church. Luncheon will be served by the ladies of the church. Following is the outline program:

MORNING SESSION.

Welcome.
Response.
Items from the Narragansett meeting.
Reference work in the children's room.
Luncheon.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

Library of Congress cards.
The duty of the small library to local history.
Recess.
Workroom problems:
Book bindings and binders.
Repairing of books.
Book-buying: the line of exclusion.
Question box.

The president, Miss Antoinette M. Humphreys, writes: "There will be only a short session in the morning, but the afternoon session will be long. We expect to have Miss Bedinger of Bakersfield with us and she has consented to repeat her talk on 'Book repairing' which she gave at the Fresno meeting of the Third District. Time will be given in the afternoon for the Trustees to hold a separate session. The Long Beach Board asked us to allow time enough at the close of the meeting for them to give us an excursion to see San Pedro harbor."

CALIFORNIA STATE LIBRARY.

The bill establishing the California State Library was signed by Governor Peter H. Burnett, April 9, 1850.

Total accessions, 134,956.

Trustees.

Allen B. Lemmon, *Pres.*, Santa Rosa
Charles S. Greene, - - - Oakland
Bradner W. Lee, - - Los Angeles
Joseph Steffens, - - - Sacramento
W. C. Van Fleet - - San Francisco
James L. Gillis, *Sec'y*, Sacramento

Staff.

James L. Gillis, Librarian.
Wm. R. Watson, Assistant Librarian and in charge of Law Department.
Ernest Bruncken, Chief of Sociological Department.
Miss Margaret Eastman, Chief Deputy and in charge of Order Department.
Miss D. I. Ennis, Reference Librarian.
Miss Mary L. Sutliff, Chief of Catalog Department.
Miss Amy L. Phelan, Cataloger.
Mrs Annie L. Blanchard, Shelf Lister.
Miss Eudora Garoutte, Chief of California Historical Department.
Miss Alice J. Haines, Assistant in California Historical Department.
Miss Annie Lowry, in charge of Periodicals and Binding.
Miss Laura Steffens, Chief of Extension Department.
Miss Mabel R. Gillis, Assistant in Extension Department.
Miss Bertha Kumli, Library Organizer.
Miss Mabel E. Prentiss, Library Organizer.
Mrs Sarah A. Hutchinson, General Assistant.
Miss Alice Hassett, Apprentice.
J. W. Gorman, Stenographer.
Wm. H. Lugg, Shipping Clerk.
Victor Cordano, Janitor.

Library Hours.

Week days, - - 9 A.M. to 4 P.M.
Sundays, - - 10 A.M. to 3 P.M.
Legislative Session, 9 A.M. to 9 P.M.

Law Department.

The Law Department is fully equipped with the latest reports, digests, encyclopædias and text-books, and is entirely free to the public for reference purposes. State officers are entitled to borrow books, and private individuals are accorded the same privilege upon presentation of an order signed by a Supreme, Appellate or Superior Judge. Books may be kept two weeks, and will be once renewed for the same length of time. All books are subject to recall, if required by a State officer.

Sociological Department.

The Sociological Department, which includes the Legislative Reference Bureau, aims to furnish information on all subjects connected with the administration of public affairs to officials, both State and local, as well as to all others interested.

Among pamphlets relating to schools and education, which have recently come to the Legislative Reference Bureau, one of the most interesting is a little circular by the Superintendent of Schools at Bluffton, Indiana. In that little town they have invented an ingenious scheme, by which the schools are kept in session twelve months in the year, and yet teachers and children may get such vacations as they need. Address W. A. Wirt, Superintendent of Schools, Bluffton, Ind.

The report of the Massachusetts commission on industrial and technical education, submitted to the legislative body last spring, is an exceedingly valuable piece of work, as one is accustomed to expect from such documents in that state. Every library ought to have a copy, especially as this question will be to the fore at the next session of the California legislature. Apply to the Secretary of State, Boston, Mass., for Senate Document 349, 1906.

The monthly or daily Consular and Trade Reports from time to time contain valuable accounts on the various technical and trade schools of foreign cour

tries. Thus the number for August has a report on the establishment of milling schools in Russia, after the model of those in Germany. It also has an account of the growing opposition to the free admission of foreigners to the technical schools of Germany. The Consular and Trade Reports are indispensable to every public library. They may be had on application to the Bureau of Manufactures, Department of Commerce and Labor, Washington, D. C.

The two volumes of the Annual Report of the U. S. Commissioner of Education for 1904 can now be had. They are as usual a year behind, but very valuable nevertheless. Address the Commissioner of Education, Washington, D. C. Among "Current Topics" treated in the report are such matters as teachers' pensions, vaccination, salaries in cities. There are the usual voluminous statistics, educational directory, etc., besides numerous interesting special articles.

Reference and Loan Department.

The Reference and Loan Department aims to give the people of the State access to the valuable material contained in the State Library. Information on any subject will be furnished upon writing to the Library, stating as concisely as possible just what is wanted. Books will be loaned to any resident of the State who applies through a local library, an educational institution, a State traveling library, a registered study club, or a Superior Judge. In towns where there is no library, educational institution, State traveling library, or registered study club, special arrangements have been made with the Wells-Fargo Company by which their agent will vouch for the identity of the person applying for books. The borrower pays express charges both ways, and the books may be kept three weeks from the date they leave the State Library. Application blanks and circulars containing full information will be sent on request.

The alterations now being made in the Capitol have necessitated the packing and storing of nearly all the books in the Library and closing it to the public. It will therefore be impossible to carry on the work of the Reference and Loan Department until the work of construction in the Library is sufficiently completed to permit the replacing of the books on the shelves.

During the time the Library is closed, much work will be done in the way of building up the Department and putting it in a condition where it will be of greater service to the public than ever before. The latest and best reference works will be purchased and bibliographies on special subjects procured. There is a constant demand for books on art by art students and clubs not only in Sacramento, but throughout the State, and special attention will be given to this section for the future use of such students.

The work of recataloging now in progress will greatly facilitate the work of the Department in bringing out much valuable material by means of analytical references.

Notice to borrowers will be given through the *News Notes of California Libraries* and by circular letter when the work of the Department is resumed.

Catalog Department.

The work of the Catalog Department is proceeding along two parallel lines: the cataloging of the regular additions of new books, and the recataloging of much material needing a fuller treatment than it has heretofore received. The printed cards from the Library of Congress are used for all new copyrighted books and for the recataloging as far as they can be obtained. The use of the printed cards results in a great saving of time, although they have to go through the typewriter for the addition of the subject or title heading and book number.

During the month of August 233 volumes were cataloged, adding 1486 cards to the catalog.

California Historical Department.

The California Historical Department aims to have a thoroughly good collection of books on the history and description, resources and industries of the State, as well as the works of California authors in all departments of literature. These are made accessible by means of a card catalog. Full names and biographical sketches of California authors, pioneers and early settlers are being secured, together with their photographs. The collection of bound periodicals is quite large. The Department also contains over 3000 bound volumes of newspapers, a file of which is being indexed with reference to the history of the State. Students will be assisted in their work.

California Authors.

A list of the pseudonyms of California authors will be printed in the near future. When the work of collecting biographical sketches is further advanced, the Department will issue a bulletin giving authors' names in full, pseudonyms and cross references. During the month a number of author cards have been received.

The following list supplements that given in the August number of *News Notes of California Libraries:*

Archibald, James Francis Jewell
*Aubury, Lewis E.
Bailey, Gilbert Ellis
Bashford, Herbert
Brigham, Albert Perry
Burchard, George Horatio
Chamberlain, Arthur Henry
Daggett, Mrs Mary (Stewart) [Mrs Charles D. Daggett]
Dall, Mrs Caroline (Healey) [Mrs C. H. A. Dall]
DeWitt, Frederic Murry
Diller, Joseph Silas
Dodge, Melvin Gilbert
Donnelly, Mrs. Rose Linda (Clarke) Bushnell [Mrs B. M. Donnelly]
Ellis, Edward Sylvester
Field, Mrs Mary Hannah (Bacon) [Mrs Frederick Field]
Finck, Henry Theophilus
Gayley, Charles Mills
*Greene, Clay Meredith
Grinnell, Mrs. Elizabeth (Pratt) [Mrs Fordyce Grinnell]
Grinnell, Joseph
Harraden, Beatrice
Irish, John Powell
*Jepson, Willis Linn
King, Charles
Mathews, Amanda
Merriam, Clinton Hart
Mulford, Prentice
Perrine, Charles Dillon
Ritter, William Emerson
Sanborn, Katharine Abbott
Townley, Sidney Dean
Willey, Samuel Hopkins
Yale, Charles Gregory
Yale, Gregory

The following names of authors were incorrectly printed in August *News Notes of California Libraries:*

Branner, John Casper
Brown, Elmer Ellsworth
Cheney, Warren
Irwin, Wallace Admeh

* Native Californians.

Keeler, Mrs Louise Mapes (Bunnell) [Mrs Charles Augustus Keeler]
Kreutzmann, Henry Joseph
Lemmon, John Gill
Lemmon, Mrs Sara Allen (Plummer) [Mrs John Gill Lemmon]
McCrackin, Mrs Josephine (Wörnpner) Clifford [Mrs Jackson McCrackin]
Stephens, Bascom Asbury Cecil
Strobridge, Mrs Idah (Meacham) [Mrs Samuel Hooker Strobridge]
Wadsworth, Charles Curtiss
Willmon, Jeremy Carlisle

Below is given a copy of the form used for the author cards:

In the form for a deceased author, "Place and date of death" is printed, together with a "signature" blank for the person who fills it out.

One side of card:

CALIFORNIA STATE LIBRARY.

Name in full, ...
Born at....., on ....., 18....
Father,.....; Mother (maiden name in full), ... If married, to whom?.....
Place,.....; Date,.....
Where educated,.....
Years spent in California,... Residences in State, ... Pseudonyms,.....
Present address, ...

Back of same card:

Published works and periodicals for which you have written:.....
.....
.....
Miscellaneous notes: .....
.....
.....

Pioneers and Early Settlers.

During the month several hundred cards have been mailed to pioneers and early settlers, and about one hundred and seventy-five have been returned duly filled out.

Below is given a copy of the form used:

In the form for a deceased pioneer, "Place and date of death" is printed, together with a "signature" blank for the person who fills it out.

First page of folder:

CALIFORNIA STATE LIBRARY.

Name in full .....
Place of birth.....
Date of birth.....
Parent { Father .....
Mother (maiden name in full) .....
Married or unmarried.....

If married, to whom.....
Date of marriage..... Place.....

Inside of folder:

Date of arrival in California.....
Overland or by steamer.....
If by steamer, give name.....
States lived in before coming to California.....
.....
Places of residence in California.....
.....
Profession or occupation.....
.....
Public offices held.....
.....
Politics.....
Where educated.....
Principal events in history of California.....
.....
.....
Present address.....

Back of folder:

Miscellaneous Notes.....
.....
.....
.....

The Western Association of California Pioneers, George W. Hotchkiss, secretary, holds its sixteenth annual picnic on September 8 in Chicago. The notice of the meeting contains the following paragraph referring to the work of this Department:

"The recent disaster at San Francisco destroyed the vast accumulation of history which was stored in the ill-fated Pioneer Hall. The California Historical Department connected with the State Library at Sacramento makes appeal to all surviving Pioneers for historical sketches and for photographs of Pioneers. We propose to send them the accumulated records, letters and addresses which have been gathered by us since our organization. Brother Pioneer, you have records which would be highly valued. Sit down and write an account of your trip, with incidents connected with it, and your experiences in the mines or the city. Do it just as you would write a letter to your wife or friend. Never mind the style or the grammar, the editor will take care of that as long as he knows the facts. Can you bring your photograph, marked on the back with your name, date and place of birth, date of reaching California, the route you took and what part of the State you settled in? Bring or send manuscript and photograph to your secretary and he will forward them to the historian. A few more years and the information you can give now will be hidden in the vaults of eternity. Do not let this opportunity pass by neglected, to contribute something which only you can relate."

The above extract shows what a deep interest the Pioneers are taking in the collecting and preserving of this material.

Extension Department.

The Extension Department aims to do the work which in many states is under the supervision of a public library commission. The Department was established in 1903 and began work in December of that year by sending out traveling libraries to communities without library facilities. The Department now has four separate divisions: (1) Traveling Libraries; (2) Study Club Libraries; (3) Public Libraries; (4) Books for the Blind.

Traveling Libraries Division.

Traveling libraries are made up of fifty volumes each, and are sent to any community without a public library on the application of five resident taxpayers. There is no charge for the use of these libraries and the transportation both ways is paid by the State Library. A library may be kept three months, and by special permission may be retained an additional three months. Circular and application blank are sent on request.

The first traveling library was sent out December 14, 1903. There are now 302 communities in California that have formed library associations and have the privilege of borrowing State traveling libraries. These associations are divided by counties, as follows: Alameda 5, Alpine 1, Amador 2, Butte 6, Calaveras 6, Colusa 2, Contra Costa 6, Del Norte 4, El Dorado 11, Fresno 5, Glenn 4, Humboldt 1, Inyo 5, Kern 6, Kings 2, Lake 6, Lassen 9, Los Angeles 9, Madera 5, Marin 3, Mariposa 1, Mendocino 7, Merced 3, Modoc 4, Mono 1, Monterey 13, Napa 5, Nevada 3, Orange 2, Placer 10,

Plumas 7, Riverside 7, Sacramento 4, San Benito 2, San Bernardino 3, San Diego 11, San Joaquin 6, San Luis Obispo 10, San Mateo 3, Santa Barbara 3, Santa Clara 7, Santa Cruz 5, Shasta 9, Sierra 4, Siskiyou 9, Solano 7, Sonoma 22, Stanislaus 3, Sutter 10, Tehama 2, Trinity 6, Tulare 2, Tuolumne 6, Ventura 2, Yolo 3, Yuba 2.

During August four new applications were received for libraries: Park, El Dorado co.; Cambria, San Luis Obispo co.; Lomita Park, San Mateo co.; McCloud, Siskiyou co.

The total number of borrowers for libraries returned during the month was 1602 and the circulation 3817, as follows: 2092 fiction; 946 juvenile; 779 miscellaneous.

Study Club Division.

Study Club libraries are loaned to any registered club on the application of two resident taxpayers. These libraries are sent out to encourage the foundation and maintenance of clubs for systematic study. There are no registration fees, but for each study club library the fee of $1.50 for each 25 (or less) books must be paid in advance toward expense of service. This fee entitles the club to one shipment (to and from), express free. A study club library may be kept three months, and by special permission the time may be extended. The circular and registration-application blank will be sent on request.

It will not be possible for some time to fill requests for study club libraries, because these books are sent out from the main collection, which is not accessible at present.

There are now four study club libraries in use covering Shakespeare, Florence, Italy, and Russia and Japan.

Public Libraries Division.

The public library is the natural outgrowth of the traveling library. Where the demand for books is greater than can be met by the 50 books of the traveling library, a town is ready for a library of its own.

Since November, 1905, two library organizers have been kept in the field to encourage the establishment of libraries, to visit those already established and to give advice and assistance to public libraries throughout the State in regard to library methods, library buildings, etc.

The annual reports of all libraries in the State are also kept on file in this division.

This division is also making a collection of the floor plans and exterior and interior views of California library buildings and of all publications of California libraries. As soon as the collection is fairly complete, it will be listed in the *News Notes of California Libraries*.

No visits were made during August.

The total number of libraries established since November, 1905, is 18, as follows: Auburn, Benicia, Biggs, Boulder Creek, Dixon, Elsinore, Gilroy, Lincoln, Monterey, Placerville, Porterville, Rocklin, Salinas, Sausalito, Suisun, Ukiah, Willits and Willows. During August one library was established at Boulder Creek, Santa Cruz co., the ordinance having been passed August 15, 1906.

Books for the Blind Division.

Embossed books in four different types are sent to any blind resident of California upon application, and collections of from 10 to 25 books will be loaned to any public library on application of its trustees and upon agreement to loan the books free to any blind applicant. Circular and Finding list, with Call slip postal, or with Library trustees application blank, will be sent on request.

The first book was loaned June 13, 1905. There are now 181 blind borrowers, scattered all the way from Siskiyou county to San Diego. During August 4 borrowers were added. Total accessions are 557, as follows: New York point books, 214; New York point music, 43; Braille books, 47; Braille music, 45; Moon books, 183; Boston line letter books, 19; Appliances, 3; Maps, 3. During the month 222 books were loaned, as follows: New York point, 87; Braille, 50, Moon, 82; Boston line letter, 3; appliances, 0; maps, 0. The books loaned were divided by class as follows: ethics and religion, 17; science, 11; useful arts, 4; literature, 19; fiction, 103; travel, history, and biography, 32; primers, 3; music, 15; periodicals, 18.

During August two borrowers learned to read another type, one who knew New

York point learned Braille, and one who knew Braille learned New York point.

Since the Department began loaning books, 17 borrowers, whose ages range from 38 to 91 years and who could not read any type before, have learned to read either Moon type, New York point, both of these, or Braille. Besides these, there are 17 who knew some type and have learned to read one or two other types.

The Moon magazine is being received monthly and will be sent to those requesting it, in the order requests are received.

A new Circular and Finding List was issued during May.

State Publications Received During August.

Many of the administrative departments of the State are from time to time publishing reports, bulletins, etc., many of which are of considerable interest. Copies can usually be obtained free by writing to the department issuing them. The titles, with brief notes, will hereafter be published in *News Notes of California Libraries* from month to month as they are published.

Executive and Staff.

SECRETARY OF STATE. Biennial report for the 56th and 57th fiscal years beginning July 1, 1904, and ending June 30, 1906. 133 pp.

Contains, in addition to the usual information, a list of all domestic and foreign corporations registered with the department.

Same. Supplemental list of registered motor vehicles and names of licensed chauffeurs, August 1, 1906. 10 pp.

Increases number of vehicles to 6712, chauffeurs to 3605, besides 42 transfers of licenses.

Inspection and Regulation.

STATE BOARD OF HEALTH. Monthly bulletin, vol. 2. no. 2, pp. 9–16.

In addition to vital statistics, etc., there is reprinted an article from the Journal of the American Medical Association, on the "Mental health of school children," with a plea for appointment of school physicians.

Institutions.

[*Agriculture.*]

STATE AGRICULTURAL SOCIETY. Bulletin no. 6. Crop report for July, 1906. 2 pp.

Same. Bulletin no. 7. World industrial notes. 4 pp.

[*Education.*]

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA. Calendar, vol. 14.

Published weekly during academic year, and containing current information regarding scholastic events.

Same. Bulletin of Department of Geology, vol. 4, no. 15, pp. 359–396. G. Murgoci.

1. Contribution to the classification of the amphiboles.
2. On some glaucophane schists, syenites, etc.

Same. Bulletin of Department of Geology, vol. 4, nos. 17 and 18, pp. 411–430. A. Knopf.

Notes on the foothill copper belt of the Sierra Nevada An alteration of Coast Range serpentine.

Same. Lick Observatory Bulletin no. 98, pp. 55–71; no. 99, p. 72.

Contains a number of astronomical papers and notes. Strictly technical in character.

For publications of the University, address University Press, California Hall, Berkeley California.

STATE NORMAL SCHOOL, SAN DIEGO. Catalog for 1905–06 and circular of information for 1906–07. 44 pp.

Address Samuel T. Black, president, San Diego.

POLYTECHNIC SCHOOL, SAN LUIS OBISPO. Courses of study for the year 1906–07. 4 pp.

[*Insane.*]

STATE HOSPITAL, AGNEWS. Dr Leonard Stocking, Medical Superintendent. Report on the disaster which befell Agnews State Hospital, April 18, 1906. 14 pp.

Contains list of persons killed or injured.

Address Medical Superintendent, Agnews, Cal.

[*Libraries.*]

STATE LIBRARY, SACRAMENTO. News notes of California libraries, vol. 1, no. 4, August, 1906. Illus. 64 pp.

Same. Extension Department. News notes. Reprinted from News notes of California libraries, August, 1906. 7 pp.

UNIV. OF MICH.
MAR 31 1906

CALIFORNIA STATE LIBRARY

NEWS NOTES
OF
CALIFORNIA LIBRARIES

VOL. 1. NO. 6
OCTOBER, 1906

BOOKS FOR THE BLIND

SACRAMENTO:
W. W. SHANNON - - SUPERINTENDENT STATE PRINTING
1906

CONTENTS.

PAGE.

INTRODUCTORY NOTE 285

PORTRAIT AND SKETCH OF MRS CHARLOTTE HUNT WHITE.. 287–289

EMBOSSED TYPES FOR THE BLIND, WITH PHOTOGRAPHS 290–296

Moon, Braille, New York point, Boston line letter.

DATA ON OCCUPATIONS AND ACCOMPLISHMENTS OF THE BLIND OF CALIFORNIA 297–305

CALIFORNIA LIBRARIES 305–331

Includes Reports for September and Extra news items.

DIRECTORY FOR LIBRARY SUPPLIES, ETC. 332

Announcement.

CALIFORNIA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION 332–337

CALIFORNIA STATE LIBRARY 337–343

TRUSTEES, STAFF, ETC. 337

LAW DEPARTMENT 337

SOCIOLOGICAL DEPARTMENT, INCLUDING THE LEGISLATIVE REFERENCE BUREAU 337

REFERENCE AND LOAN DEPARTMENT 338

CATALOG DEPARTMENT 338

CALIFORNIA HISTORICAL DEPARTMENT 338

EXTENSION DEPARTMENT 340

Traveling libraries division; Study club division; Public libraries division; Books for the blind division.

STATE PUBLICATIONS RECEIVED DURING SEPTEMBER 341

Issued monthly for free distribution by the CALIFORNIA STATE LIBRARY.

All communications should be addressed to the Extension Department of the California State Library, Sacramento, California.

Note.—Standing matter is set solid and new matter leaded.

INTRODUCTORY NOTE.

This number of the *News Notes of California Libraries* is devoted especially to books for the blind, and it is peculiarly fitting that it should contain a sketch of the life of the oldest known reader of embossed books in California, Mrs Charlotte Hunt White, an account of the different types most in use in the State, and of the occupations and accomplishments of some of the blind of California.

California State Library 3-21-29

MRS CHARLOTTE HUNT WHITE

The following sketch was furnished by Mrs A. O. White of Sacramento, Mrs C. H. White's daughter-in-law.

Mrs Charlotte Hunt White, daughter of Lyman Hunt, was born in Blanford, Mass., January 9, 1816, and was the oldest of a large family. Her father moved to Ohio when she was 10 years of age. At the age of 18 she was married to John D. White, formerly of Vermont, but then a resident of Ohio. They remained there twelve years clearing and

improving a home near the town of Garrettsville, in a neighborhood known as the Western Reserve. That locality also contained the homes of James A. Garfield and Lucretia Rudolph (afterwards Mrs Garfield), whom Mrs White knew in their younger days before their marriage.

In 1846 Mr and Mrs White moved to Andrew County, Missouri, with their family. Mr White was a miller by trade and established a store and a flour mill at a place since known as Whitesville. As was the custom at that time, the farmers brought their grain to the mill to be ground, and gave a portion of the grist, known as toll, in payment for the grinding.

Early in the spring of 1857 a party consisting of four families was organized to immigrate to California, and early in the month of May a start was made. When they reached the Missouri river near St. Joseph three families turned back, but Mr White's family, with all their possessions loaded in a wagon, with two yoke of oxen and two milch cows, continued on the way. After a long, weary trip across the plains, during which they saw evidence of many depredations by the Indians, who were then in an ugly mood, but by whom they were not molested, they arrived at the sink of the Humboldt. There they were very unfortunate in losing two of the oxen from drinking alkali water. The milch cows were then put in under the yoke to make up the team, and they arrived at Washoe, Nevada, then a flourishing Mormon settlement, in October, six months after leaving Missouri.

As the crossing of the snow-capped Sierras at that season of the year was fraught with much danger, they remained in Washoe until the following summer, when they crossed the mountains into California and located near San José.

Mrs White is the mother of eight children, five of whom are still living. Her husband died at San José in 1888, at 75 years of age. She is now nearly 91 years old. Her eyesight had been gradually failing for several years, caused by a cataract on each eye, and she became totally blind in 1904. She had always been a great reader, and when the Blind Department of the State Library was established, she became very much interested, and the first book issued was taken out for her June 13, 1905.

With some assistance in learning the characters, she soon became familiar with the Moon type, and reads without assistance. In the fifteen months from the time the first book was taken from the library she read 47 books. She reads in the position shown, using the forefinger of the right hand to distinguish the letters, keeping the other fingers of the same hand on the line above, and following with the left hand on a lower line, to prevent losing her place, which was the only difficulty she experienced in learning to read.

EMBOSSED TYPES FOR THE BLIND.

The first successful attempt to emboss books was made in Paris in 1784. The year before, Valentin Haüy, a young Frenchman, had seen a band of blind musicians performing on the streets, all wearing spectacles and standing in front of music stands, pretending to read the music. This excited the pity of Haüy, who immediately set about finding some method by which the blind could feel words and music for themselves. He first produced movable letters in relief grouped into words. His first pupil, a blind beggar boy, Lesuer, found one day a piece of paper on which the letter "o" had been accidentally embossed. He recognized the letter and ran with it to Haüy, who then conceived the idea of printing embossed letters. He produced metal types, consisting of large and small italics, from which he printed pages of embossed reading. He was greatly encouraged by his success with his first pupil, and in 1785, with private and municipal assistance, he was able to procure for the blind a house, which may be considered the pioneer institution in the world for the instruction of the blind.

The Haüy system was introduced into England by Lady Elizabeth Lowther, who, while stopping in Paris, purchased some of Haüy's embossed type for her blind son Charles, who set up a printing press for himself at Wilton Castle, county of York, England, and prepared a large number of books for his own use.

In 1827 Mr Gall of Edinburgh commenced the preparation of embossed books in an angular type. Ten years later Mr Alston of Glasgow began to emboss works in the Roman letters. Mr Lucas of Bristol and Mr Frere of Blackheath sought to introduce simpler methods, the one in stenographic form, the other in phonetic.

Moon.

(See photograph of book in Moon type.)

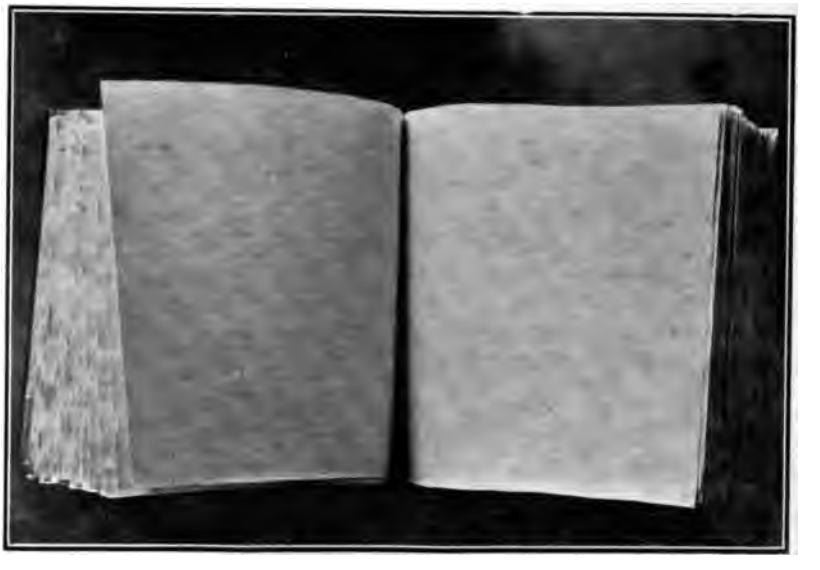
The types introduced by Gall and his successors, however, were too complicated for the majority of the blind. In 1840 Dr William Moon, whose sight had long been failing, became totally blind as he entered into manhood and was preparing to study for the ministry. He immediately learned the systems then in use and began teaching them to other blind people. Finding difficulties in teaching his pupils, he devised a new type—now known as the Moon type. The characters are composed principally of the Roman letters in their original or slightly modified forms. This type is especially good for the adult blind, whose fingers are not sensitive enough to distinguish the raised points or dots. It is, according to Mr E. E. Allen, the type most readily learned, and is therefore growing in use and is destined to survive.

Dr Moon adapted his embossed alphabet to 400 languages and dialects, and the books have spread to every continent. In the English and American lists for 1906 there are 363 different titles, and in the foreign list there are about 200 titles, mostly parts of the Bible. The total number of volumes embossed in this type from 1847 when it began to be printed to 1905 is 247,000.

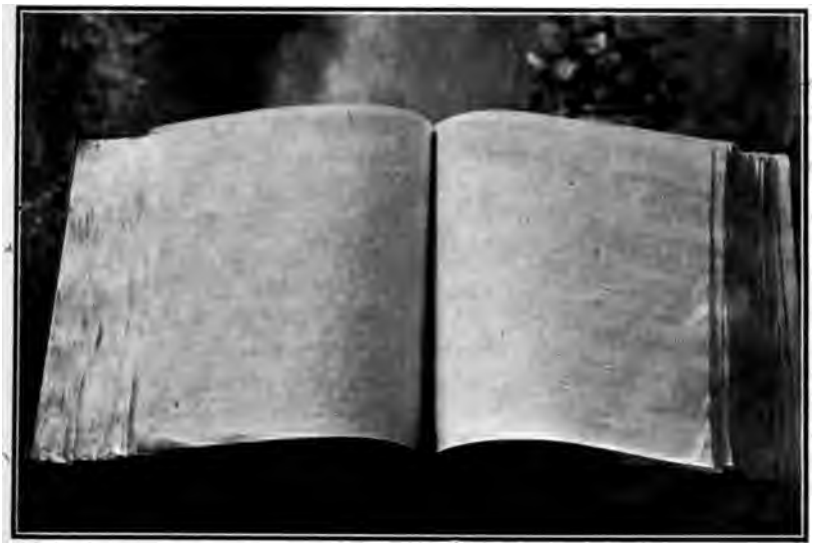
In 1856 Dr Moon and a lady friend started in London the first organized Home Teaching Society for the Blind.

Moon books are embossed by the Moon Society, Brighton, England, which, since the death of Dr Moon in 1894, is superintended by his daughter, Miss Adelaide Moon. Many books have been prepared at the expense of private individuals. If one half the cost is subscribed for any book, the Moon Society meets the other half. Thus John Hay

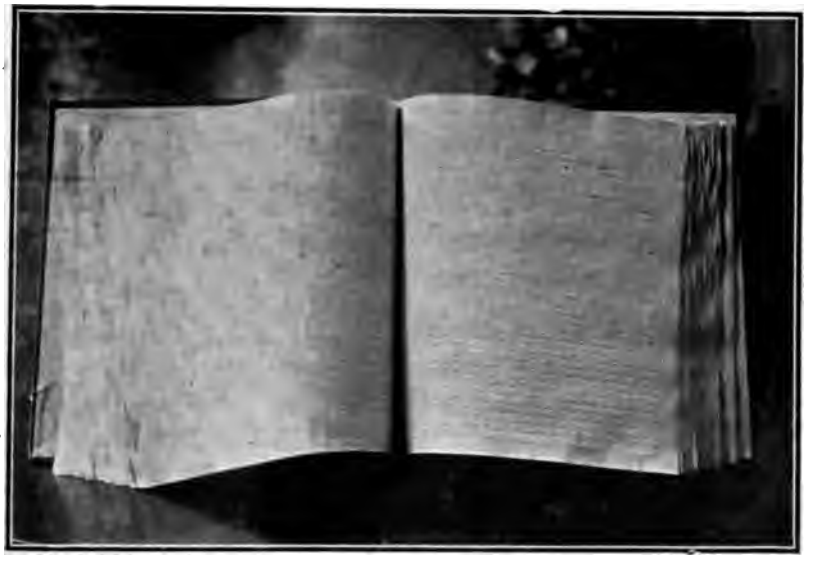
MOON. SIR WALTER SCOTT'S IVANHOE. VOL. 1. (In 8 vols.).



BRAILLE. GEORGE ELIOT'S SILAS MARNER. VOL. 2. (In 2 vols.).



NEW YORK POINT. THACKERAY'S HENRY ESMOND. VOL. 1. (In 3 vols.)



BOSTON LINE LETTER. LEW WALLACE'S BEN-HUR, A TALE OF THE CHRIST. VOL. 4. (In 4 vols.)

personally paid for stereotyping his eulogium of William McKinley, and John T. Morris, a friend of Dr Robert Moon, paid for embossing "The call of the wild," and "Mrs Wiggs of the cabbage patch." It is now announced that J. M. Pereles of the Wisconsin Library Commission has arranged for the publication of Helen Keller's "Optimism," and has also offered to make his subscription an annual contribution toward the publication of new books in the Moon type. The half cost is 75 cents for each page of 900 words.

Braille.

(See photograph of book in Braille.)

The point system was invented in 1829 by Louis Braille, a young blind Frenchman. His main idea of an alphabet of dots or points was taken from the invention of another Frenchman, Charles Barbier, who, about 1819, devised a plan of representing sounds of the French language by means of twelve points in two vertical rows. This had the disadvantages of being phonetic and of occupying too much space. The Braille consists of 6 dots arranged in 3 rows vertically and 2 rows laterally. These are arranged in a cell which allots a fixed and unvarying space to all signs alike, whether they have many points or few. Of this original Braille there are the two adaptations, the English Braille and the American Braille, the latter a modified form, first used at the Boston school. The American Braille makes use of contractions, which were not used in the original Braille. The Braille is preferred by some on account of its many abbreviations which give great rapidity in reading.

New York Point.

(See photograph of book in New York point.)

The New York point system is a modification of the Braille. It is arranged by turning over the Braille characters, making 3 dots laterally and 2 vertically. William B. Wait, superintendent of New York Institution for the Blind, decided that the vertical cell of the Braille type was not so easily tangible as a horizontal cell would be, and also that it occupied too much space. He therefore placed points to be read horizontally, and did away with the fixed cell, the result being that a letter made up of 2 points occupied one third as much space as one of 6 points, the same space remaining between the letters. This arrangement is the basis of the New York point system. After thoroughly testing it, Mr Wait published the system in 1868.

Boston Line Letter.

(See photograph of book in Boston line letter.)

Gall's system of angular type was adopted in Boston by Dr Howe, first principal of the Massachusetts School for the Blind, and became the basis of Boston line letter. This system was given the supremacy over the Roman letter adopted by the Philadelphia school by the printing of the whole Bible in Boston line and distributing it free of cost in 1842 by the American Bible Society. Dr Allen says that "those who learn to read the line type well when young generally prefer it to any other. This is because it is pleasant to the touch and is unvarying in spelling; but it is unquestionably the least tangible of the systems, and for this reason will probably not endure."

Embossed Books in United States.

The first book of the Bible published for the blind was made at the Pennsylvania Institution for the Blind as early as 1833. It was the gospel of St. Mark, and the type, which resembles Haüy's, was designed by Jacob Snyder, Recording Secretary of the Institution.

The following figures show the number of different titles published in the United States at the present time:

The American Printing House for the Blind, Louisville, Kentucky, according to the 1906 catalog, publishes about 400 Braille books, about 380 New York point books, 260 titles of music in New York point, and about 125 Boston line letter books.

The Illinois School for the Blind at

Jacksonville shows in its 1905 catalog 1348 titles of music and 68 different books in Braille. The 1906 supplement, no. 1, has about 80 new titles of music, all in Braille.

The Perkins Institute and Massachusetts School for the Blind has about 150 book titles and 436 music titles, all in Boston line letter.

The Xavier Free Publication Society for the Blind publishes 38 different books in New York point.

References.

The following articles were consulted in preparing the sketch of the history of the types:

ALLEN, EDWARD E., Principal Pennsylvania Institution for the Blind, Overbrook, Pa. Books and libraries for the blind. 4 pp. (In *Library journal*, January, 1906.)

COWELL, PETER, Chief Librarian, Liverpool Public Library. Our blind readers and the books we provide for them. 11 typewritten pp. (A paper read at a meeting of librarians of the Mersey District in St. Helens, June, 1903.)

JONES, MARY CADWALADER. The education of the blind. 15 pp. (In *Scribner's magazine*, vol. 12, 1892.)

MOON, DR ROBERT C., Secretary Pennsylvania Home Teaching Society and Free Circulating Library for the Blind. Books and libraries for the blind. 6 pp. (In *Library journal*, May, 1904.)

MOON, DR ROBERT C. The education of the blind with especial reference to the use of the Moon alphabet. 12 pp. (Reprint from *Annals of ophthalmology*, October, 1904.)

NEISSER, EMMA R., Free Library of Philadelphia. Books for the blind. 5 pp. (In *Library journal*, August, 1906.)

OCCUPATIONS AND ACCOMPLISHMENTS OF THE BLIND OF CALIFORNIA.

A few weeks ago the following reply postal was sent by the Books for the Blind Division of the State Library to all of the blind that have been located since the Division was established:

(One side.)

BOOKS FOR THE BLIND DIVISION, CALIFORNIA STATE LIBRARY.

JAMES L. GILLIS, Librarian.

SACRAMENTO, CALIF., ...

The October number of the *News Notes of California Libraries* is to be devoted especially to the blind. A copy of that number will be mailed free to every blind person who fills out the attached card and returns it immediately.

The plan is to use data received in this way to encourage some of the blind who lack confidence in themselves.

JAMES L. GILLIS, Librarian.

Per .....

Chief, Extension Department.

(Reply blank.)

Age..... Age of becoming blind .....

Occupation at present.....

Occupations in the past.....

.....

Learned New York point at age of .....

With instructor or without?.....

Learned American Braille at age of.....

With instructor or without?..... Learned Boston line letter at age of..... With instructor or without? ..... Learned Moon at age of..... With instructor or without?..... Learned other types at what ages and how?.....

.....

(Name) .....

(P. O. Address) .....

(Date) .....

Only 103* out of the many hundreds sent have been returned, but these few are listed and will show how much can be accomplished by the blind who have ambition and a desire to be independent.

*Cards from twenty-seven additional Berkeley students came after the copy was in the hands of the printer. They have learned or are learning New York point, American Braille and Boston line letter between the ages of 7 and 17 with instructor.

The following data is taken direct from the blanks filled out by the blind:

AABERG, ALBERT K.; Modesto, Calif. Became blind at age of 9. Present occupation, farming and real estate. Learned New York point at age of 20 without instructor, learned Boston line letter at age of 18 with instructor, learned Moon at age of 45 without instructor, learned Norwegian Braille at age of 24 without instructor.

ALLEN, WALTER E.; Berkeley Institution for deaf and blind. Became blind at age of 3 months. Present occupation, student. Learned New York point at age of 12 with instructor, learned American Braille at age of 11 with instructor, learned Boston line letter at age of 12 with instructor.

ALLISON, MATILDA; Berkeley Institution for deaf and blind. Became blind at age of 7. Present occupation, student. Learned New York point at age of 10 without instructor, learned American Braille at age of 8 with instructor, learned Boston line letter at age of 8 with instructor, learned Moon at age of 18 without instructor.

BOARDMAN, MRS C. F.; Erle, Calif. Became blind at age of 2. Present occupation, housewife; past occupations, teaching in Blind Institution and housekeeping. Learned New York point at age of 58 without instructor, learned American Braille at age of 15 with instructor, learned Boston line letter at age of 9 without instructor, learned Moon at age of 61 without instructor.

BRUYER, FRED; Berkeley Institution for deaf and blind. Became blind at age of 2. Occupation, student. Learned New York point at age of 10 with instructor, learned American Braille at ag

of 9 with instructor, learned Boston line letter at age of 9 with instructor.

BRYDGES, ADA C.; 1617 Thirteenth ave., East Oakland, Calif. Blind at birth. Occupation, music teacher. Learned New York point at age of 19 without instructor, learned American Braille at age of 13 with instructor, learned Boston line letter at age of 13 with instructor.

BUCKINGHAM, T. HUGH, jr.; 2141 Berkeley way, Berkeley, Calif. Became blind at age of 12. Occupation, student at college. Learned New York point at age of 13 with instructor, learned American Braille at age of 13 with instructor.

CARMAN, CHARLES A.; 1896 Ellis st., San Francisco, Calif. Became blind at age of 21. Present occupation, piano tuner. Learned New York point at age of 21 with instructor.

CAULKINS, EMMA E.; 649 Logan ave., San Diego, Calif. Became blind at age of 63. Past occupation, housewife. Learned Moon at age of 63 without instructor.

CHAMBERS, HELENA; Berkeley Institution for deaf and blind. Became partially blind at age of 7. Present occupation, student. Learned American Braille at age of 18 with instructor, learned Boston line letter at age of 19 with instructor, is learning Moon at age of 19 without instructor.

CHAMBLIN, Dr M. R.; Lakeport, Calif. Became blind at age of 67. Past occupation, physician and surgeon. Learned Moon alphabet at age of 76 without instructor.

CHAPMAN, MISS MARIA A.; 214 E. Washington st., Los Angeles, Calif. Became blind at age of 20. Present occupation, housekeeper. Learned New York point at age of 32 without instructor.

CHILDS, H. O.; 1061 Grove st., Oakland, Calif. Became blind at age of 17. Learned New York point at age of 39 with instructor, learned Boston line letter at age of 17 with instructor.

CONWAY, EUGENE P.; 1422 S. Main st., Los Angeles, Calif. Became partially blind at age of 22. Present occupation, newspaper writer. Learned New York point at age of 23 without instructor, learned American Braille at age of 22 with instructor.

COOK, MISS F. ALICE; Box 113, Madera, Calif. Became blind at age of 20. Present occupation, housekeeper. Learned American Braille at age of 32 with instructor.

CRAIG, MRS SOPHIE; 435 Edward st., Oakland, Calif. Became blind at age of 15. Present occupation, housekeeper. Learned New York point at age of 50 without instructor. Can read, write, cipher, use typewriter and sew.

CROSBY, MRS M. E.; 1220 Church st., San Francisco, Calif. Became blind at age of 1. Present occupatiou, housewife. Learned Boston line letter at age of 6 with instructor.

DAVIS, SUSIE J.; Virginia City, Nev. Became blind at age of 4. Present occupation, telephone operator. Learned New York point at age of 9 with instructor, learned American Braille at age of 9 with instructor, learned Boston line letter at age of 9 with instructor, learned Moon at age of 19 without instructor.

DAWSON, KATHLEEN; 1023 De Haro st., San Francisco, Calif. Became blind at age of 8. Past occupation, student. Learned New York point at age of 9 with instructor, learned American Braille at age of 9 with instructor, learned Boston line letter at age of 9 with instructor.

DEAN, FRANKLIN; Berkeley Institution for deaf and blind. Became blind at age of 1. Present occupation, student. Learned New York point at age of 10 with instructor, learned American Braille at age of 8 with instructor, learned Boston line letter at age of 9 with instructor, learned Moon at age of 14 without instructor.

DEANE, CHARLES; 3601 Telegraph ave., Oakland, Calif. Became half-blind at age of 5. Present occupation, laborer;

past occupation, solicitor. Learned New York point at age of 37 with instructor. Learned to typewrite.

DE CAMP, EMANUEL; Placer County Hospital, Auburn, Calif. Became blind at age of 37. Past occupation, cigar-maker. Learned Moon at age of 41 without instructor. Is learning New York point at age of 41 without instructor.

DECKARD, EVERETT B.; Berkeley Institution for deaf and blind. Became blind at age of 13. Present occupation, student, major music. Learned New York point at age of 14 with instructor, learned American Braille at age of 14 with instructor, learned Boston line letter at age of 14 with instructor.

DENNISTON, WILLIAM; Linden, Calif. Blind at birth. Present occupation, musician. Learned Boston line letter at age of 7 with instructor, learned Moon at age of 55 without instructor.

DIGGLES, H. ABBIE; Millbrae, Calif. Not blind, but has weak eyes, so learned New York point in 1905, American Braille in 1904 and Moon in 1906, so as not to strain eyes.

DILLON, ETHEL; 126 N. Montana st., Butte, Mont. Became blind at age of 3. Present occupation, musician. Learned New York point at age of 12 without instructor, learned American Braille at age of 10 with instructor, learned Boston line letter at age of 8 without instructor.

DIXON, LOUISE; 2203 G st., Bakersfield, Calif. Blind at birth. Learned American Braille at age of 14 with instructor, learned Moon at age of 17 without instructor.

DONATI, MARCO; Bodega, Calif. Blind at birth. Occupation, farm hand, milking cows especially, formerly chopping wood also. Learned New York point at age of 18 without instructor, learned American Braille at age of 14 with instructor.

DONDERO, JOHN F.; Berkeley, Calif.; home address, 712 Greenwich st., San Francisco. Became blind at age of 5 Present occupation, student. Learned New York point at age of 11 with instructor, learned American Braille at age of 10 without instructor, learned Boston line letter at age of 11 with instructor.

EASTMAN, MISS HETTIE; 219 Vicksburg st., San Francisco, Calif. Learned New York point at age of 15 without instructor.

ECKHARDT, S. Z.; Bancroft Building, San Diego, Calif. Became blind at age of 20. Present occupation, solicitor for Society for providing religious literature for the blind; past occupation, book canvasser. Learned New York point at age of 22 with instructor, learned American Braille at age of 45 without instructor, learned Boston line letter at age of 22 with instructor, learned Moon at age of 34 without instructor, learned English Braille at age of 44 without instructor.

FINNERTY, RUBY R.; Berkeley Institution for deaf and blind. Became blind at age of 1. Present occupation, student. Learned New York point at age of 9 with instructor, learned American Braille at age of 7 with instructor, learned Boston line letter at age of 8 with instructor.

FOLEY, DENNIS; San Anselmo, Calif. Blind at birth. Present occupation, musician. Learned New York point at age of 10 with instructor, learned American Braille at age of 30 without instructor, learned Boston line letter at age of 9 with instructor, learned French Braille at age of 15 without instructor.

FOLEY, KATE M.; 2320 Maple ave., Los Angeles, Calif. Became blind at age of two weeks. Learned New York point at age of 7 with instructor, learned American Braille at age of 18 without instructor, learned Boston line letter at age of 7 with instructor.

Miss Foley has long been interested in teaching and helping the blind, and in a letter received from her in January of last year says that she will be glad to teach free of charge any blind person in that part of the State who may wish instruction.

GOMEZ, MANUEL; Newcastle, Calif. Became blind at age of 25. No present occupation; past occupation, miner.

Learned New York point at age of 31 without instructor, learned American Braille at age of 28 with instructor, learned Moon at age of 29 without instructor.

GRAHAM, MARGUERITE; Berkeley Institution for deaf and blind. Became blind at age of 6 weeks. Present occupation, student. Learned New York point at age of 10 with instructor, learned American Braille at age of 7 with instructor, learned Boston line letter at age of 8 with instructor.

HADLEY, ROSA; Santa Ana, R. R. 1, Calif. Blind at birth. No occupation. Learned New York point at age of 9 with instructor, learned American Braille at age of 21 without instructor.

HAIGHT, BERNA; Berkeley Institution for deaf and blind. Partially blind at birth. Present occupation, studying music at school. Learned New York point at age of 13 with instructor, learned American Braille at age of 12 with instructor, learned Boston line letter at age of 13 with instructor, learned Moon at age of 20 without instructor.

HAMMERS, GEORGE; Berkeley Institution for deaf an l blind. Became blind at age of 4 days. Present occupation, student. Learned New York point at age of 11 with instructor, learned American Braille at age of 8 with instructor, learned Boston line letter at age of 8 with instructor.

HANCHETT, GRACE E.; 140 S. Second st., San José, Calif. Became blind in infancy. Present occupation, living at home. Learned New York point at age of 12 with instructor, learned American Braille at age of 13 with instructor, learned Boston line letter at age of 12 with instructor, learned Moon at age of 24 without instructor, learned English Braille at age of 9 without instructor.

HARLAN, LEELAN; Berkeley Institution for deaf and blind. Blind at birth. Present occupation, student. Learned New York point at age of 10 with instructor, learned American Braille at age of 9 with instructor, learned Boston line letter at age of 10 with instructor.

HODGES, W. A.; 265 North 6 West st., Salt Lake City, Utah. Became blind at age of 63. No present occupation; past occupation, assayer. Learned New York point at age of 67 without instructor, learned American Braille at age of 64 without instructor.

HUGHES, MRS M. A.; 828 Athens ave., Oakland, Calif. Became blind at age of 55. Is learning New York point at age of 60 without instructor, learned Moon at age of 60 without instructor.

HUNTER, MRS CARRIE L.; 54 Webster st., San Francisco, Calif. Became blind at age of 43. Learned New York point at age of 48 without instructor.

INGALLS, CHESTER A.; Berkeley Institution for deaf and blind. Became blind at age of 14. Present occupation, student. Learned New York point at age of 17 with instructor, learned American Braille at age of 14 with instructor.

INGALLS, WILLIE; Berkeley Institution for deaf and blind. Became blind at age of 2. Present occupation, student. Learned New York point at age of 9 with instructor, learned American Braille at age of 7 with instructor, learned Boston line letter at age of 8 with instructor.

JAMESON, MILDRED; Berkeley Institution for deaf and blind. Became partially blind at age of 9. Present occupation, student. Learned New York point at age of 11 with instructor, learned American Braille at age of 10 with instructor, learned Boston line letter at age of 11 with instructor.

JEFFERY, MINNIE BELL; Berkeley Institution for deaf and blind. Blind at birth. Present occupation, student. Learned New York point at age of 13 with instructor, learned American Braille at age of 11 with instructor, learned Boston line letter at age of 12 with instructor.

JOHNSON, MRS CYPRESS; P. O. Box 95, Pacific Grove, Calif. Blind at age of 61.

Present occupation, housewife. Is learning Moon at age of 64 without instructor.

KAUNITZ, HILBERT; Berkeley Institution for deaf and blind. Became blind at age of 6. Present occupation, student. Learned New York point at age of 10 with instructor, learned American Braille at age of 8 with instructor, learned Boston line letter at age of 9 with instructor.

KIRKPATRICK, MRS CHRISTIANNA; Lompoc, Calif. Became blind at age of 46. Present occupation, housekeeper. Learned Moon at age of 48 without instructor.

KITTO, MRS W. H.; 1113 D st., San Diego, Calif. Became blind at age of 17. No occupation. Learned Boston line letter at age of 18 without instructor.

KUEHNY, EMMA; Upland, Calif. Became blind at age of 20. Occupation, staying at home. Learned New York point at age of 21 with instructor, learned American Braille at age of 27 without instructor, learned a little Boston line letter at age of 28 without instructor, learned Moon at age of 28 without instructor.

LABARRAQUE, MISS CHRISTINE B.; temporary address, Boston, Mass. Became blind at age of 3 weeks. Present occupation, teacher of piano; past occupation, attorney-at-law. Learned New York point at age of 17 with instructor.

LEEDHAM, EDWARD, jr.; 100 Cayuga st., East Santa Cruz, Calif. Became blind at age of 3 weeks. Learned American Braille at age of 16 with instructor, learned Moon at age of 19 without instructor.

LONG, MISS BESSIE; 232 Liberty st., San Francisco, Calif. Became blind at the age of 2. Learned New York point at the age of 11 with instructor, learned American Braille at age of 8 with instructor.

LORD, MRS M. J.; Grass Valley, Calif. Became blind at age of 65. Present occupations, knitting and reading; past occupations, housewife and mother. Learned Moon at age of 70 without instructor.

LYNN, W. B.; 565 Twelfth st., San Diego, Calif. Became blind at age of 18. No present occupation; past occupation, carpet and rug weaving. Learned New York point at age of 19 with instructor, learned Moon at age of 38 without instructor.

MCBURNEY, MRS E.; 256 S. Bunker Hill ave., Los Angeles, Calif. Became blind at age of 8. Present occupation, living at home. Learned New York point at age of 48 without instructor, learned American Braille at age of 49 without instructor, learned Boston line letter at age of 9 with instructor, learned French Braille at age of 9 with instructor.

MILLER, VALENTINE; Berkeley Institution for deaf and blind. Blind at birth. Present occupation, student. Learned New York point at age of 11 with instructor, learned American Braille at age of 9 with instructor, learned Boston line letter at age of 9 with instructor.

MILLER, WM. A.; 874 E. Fifty-second st., Los Angeles, Calif. Became blind at age of 8. Present occupation, literature; past occupation, proprietor of a broom factory. Learned New York point at age of 17 without instructor, learned American Braille at age of 26 without instructor, learned Boston line letter at age of 12 with instructor, learned Moon at age of 13 without instructor.

MONTERICHARD, CLORINDA; Berkeley Institution for deaf and blind. Became blind at age of 2 weeks. Present occupation, student. Learned New York point at age of 11 with instructor, learned American Braille at age of 9 with instructor, learned Boston line letter at age of 10 with instructor.

MOORE, JOHN; 3601 Telegraph ave., Oakland, Calif. Became blind at age of 10. Present occupation, broom maker. Learned New York point at age of 16 with instructor, learned American Braille at age of 40 with instructor.

MORGAN, EDWARD ALEX.; 3052 Telegraph ave., Berkeley, Calif. Became blind at age of 7. Present occupation, day student at Berkeley Institution. Learned New York point at age of 11 with instructor, learned American Braille at age of 10 with instructor, learned Boston line letter at age of 11 with instructor, learned Moon at age of 11 with instructor.

MUIR, MARGUERITE; Berkeley Institution for deaf and blind. Became blind in infancy. Present occupation, student. Learned New York point at age of 7 with instructor, learned American Braille at age of 8 with instructor, learned Boston line letter at age of 7 with instructor.

ORR, S. T.; Ukiah, Calif. Became blind at age of 28. Past occupation, carpenter. Learned Moon at age of 29 without instructor.

PETTIS, CHARLEY; Berkeley Institution for deaf and blind. Became blind at age of 4. Present occupation, student. Learned New York point at age of 10 with instructor, learned American Braille at age of 9 with instructor, learned Boston line letter at age of 10 with instructor.

PHILLIPS, FRANCES K.; Winnemucca, Nev. Became blind at age of 3 days. Learned American Braille at age of 8 with instructor.

PHILLIPS, MRS. G. K.; 1054 Tenth Street, San Diego, Calif. Became blind at age of 63. Learned American Braille at age of 64 without instructor.

PHILLIPS, OWEN. Berkeley Institution for deaf and blind. Blind at birth. Present occupation, student. Learned New York point at age of 13 with instructor, learned American Braille at age of 10 with instructor, learned Boston line letter at age of 11 with instructor.

POULSEN, CHARLEY. Berkeley Institution for deaf and blind. Blind at birth. Present occupation, student. Learned New York point at age of 8 with instructor, learned American Braille at age of 7 with instructor, learned Boston line letter at age of 8 with instructor.

PRIME, EDNA; Maxwell, Calif. Became blind at age of 7. Learned New York point at age of 9 with instructor, learned American Braille at age of 12 with instructor, learned Boston line letter at age of 7 without instructor, learned Moon at age of 21 without instructor, learned English Braille at age of 21 without instructor.

PROADAR, EDITH; Dixon, Calif. Blind at birth. Lives at home and reads to mother. Learned New York point at age of 10–15 with instructor.

REED, MRS J. H.; The Terraces, Riverside, Calif. Became blind at age of 71. Past occupation, teacher. Learning Moon at age of 73 without instructor.

REYNOLDS, MARY; The Bradbury, California st., San Francisco, Calif. Became blind at age of 18. Present occupation, teaching the blind. Learning New York point at age of 34 with instructor, learned American Braille at age of 32 with instructor.

RICHVILLE, G. C.; 3601 Telegraph ave., Oakland, Calif. Blind at birth. Present occupation, canvassing agent. Learned New York point at age of 9 with instructor, learned American Braille at age of 17 with instructor, learned Boston line letter at age of 9 with instructor.

ROBERTSON, MISS BESSIE V.; 2545 Piedmont ave., Berkeley, Calif. Blind at birth. Present occupation, student. Learned American Braille at age of 12 with instructor, learned Boston line letter at age of 7 with instructor.

RUSSELL, MRS CORNELIA E.; 674 Myrtle st., San José, Calif. Became blind at age of 50. Past occupation, teacher. Learned Moon at age of 58 without instructor.

RUSSELL, MRS LAURA L.; 1710 Twelfth st., Sacramento, Calif. Became blind at age of 5. Present occupation, housewife; past occupations, typewriting, making fancy work to sell, and teaching music and fancy work. Learned New York point at age of 11 without instructor, learned Boston line letter at age of

7 with instructor, learned Moon at age of 23 without instructor. Is studying script writing at present.

SCHLEIDEN, MISS MALVINA; San Antonio ave. and Morton st., Alameda, Calif. Became blind at age of 4. Present occupation, teacher of languages; past occupations, music, fancy work, etc. Learned American Braille without instructor, learned Boston line letter at age of 7 with instructor, learned Moon at age of 12 without instructor, learned the Latin in German at age of 8, learned European Braille at age of 24 without instructor.

SHEPHERD, JAMES; Berkeley Institution for deaf and blind. Became blind at age of 9. Present occupation, student. Learned New York point at age of 10 with instructor, learned American Braille at age of 10 with instructor, learned Boston line letter at age of 10 with instructor.

SMITH, WM. H.; 3601 Telegraph ave., Oakland, Calif. Became blind at age of 33. Present occupation. broom making; past occupation, attorney-at-law. Learned New York point at age of 40 with instructor, learned American Braille at age of 62 without instructor, learned Boston line letter at age of 36 without instructor learned Moon at age of 42 without instructor, learned French Braille at age of 36 without instructor.

SPANGENBERG, ROBERT; 1706½ Bush st., San Francisco, Calif. Became blind at age of 8. Cannot read on account of paralysis. Is read to at the library.

SPENCER, F. W.; 109 H st., San Rafael, Calif. Became partially blind at age of 7, totally blind at age of 41. Present occupation, piano dealer. Learned New York point at age of 50 without instructor, learned Boston line letter at age of 11 with instructor, learned English Braille at age of 41 without instructor.

SPEROW, MISS GRACE; 794 E. Walnut st., Pasadena, Calif. Blind at birth. Learned New York point at age of 18 with instructor, learned American Braille at age of 10 with instructor.

STAPP, G. A.; Madera, Calif. Became blind at age of 21. Past occupation, laborer. Learned New York point at age of 46 without instructor, learned American Braille at age of 45 without instructor, learned Moon at age of 46 without instructor.

STORMS, S. H.; County Hospital, Sacramento, Calif. Became blind at age of 61. Past occupation, gardener. Learned Moon at age of 62 in two days without instructor.

SVENSEN, ANDREW; Berkeley Institution for deaf and blind. Became blind at age of 20 days. Present occupation, student. Learned New York point at age of 11 with instructor, learned American Braille at age of 7 with instructor, learned Boston line letter at age of 9 with instructor.

TAYLOR, E. BISBEE; 3601 Telegragh ave., Oakland, Calif. Became blind at age of 42. Learned New York point at age of 60 without instructor.

THORNTON, MRS BESSIE; 2502 Fillmore st., San Francisco, Calif. Became blind at age of 63. Learned American Braille at age of 65 with instructor for a few lessons

THRESHER, P. B.; Gridley, Calif. Became blind at age of 2. Present occupation, farmer. Learned American Braille at about 20, learned Boston line letter as a boy.

TILTON, GRACE; Berkeley Institution for deaf and blind. Became blind at age of 7. Present occupation, student. Learned New York point at age of 12 with instructor, learned American Braille at age of 9 with instructor, learned Boston line letter at age of 11 with instructor.

WARD, FRANK P.; 513 S. Los Angeles st., Los Angeles, Calif. Became blind at age of 28. No present occupation; past occupation, locomotive engineer. Learned Moon at age of 45 without instructor.

WARD, MARIE P.; Berkeley Institution for deaf and blind. Blind at birth.

Present occupation, student. Learned New York point at age of 6 with instructor, learned American Braille at age of 10 with instructor.

WEBSTER, MRS JOSEPHINE; 644 Merrimac st., Oakland, Calif. Became blind at age of 49. Past occupation, mistress of home. Learned Moon at age of 53 with instructor for one short lesson.

WHEATON, DONALD; 1612 Clinton ave., Alameda, Calif. Blind at birth. Learned American Braille at age of 8 with instructor.

WHITE, MRS CHARLOTTE H.; 10 Breyfogle ave., East San José, Calif. Became blind at age of 88. Learned Moon at age of 89 without instructor.

WIERTZ, MR; formerly of San Francisco, now of Montana. Became blind at age of 32. Present occupation, newsdealer. Learned American Braille at age of 40 with instructor.

WILLSEY, J. W.; 521 Comer ave., Riverside, Calif. Became blind at age of 40. No present occupation; past occupation, miner. Learned Moon at age of 52 without instructor.

WOLLMER, JACOB; 2115 Tenth st., Sacramento, Calif. Became blind at age of 28. No present occupation; past occupation, barber. Learned New York point at age of 38 without instructor, learned Moon at age of 38 without instructor.

WORRELL, IRVIN B; 261 N. Madison ave., Pasadena, Calif. Blind at birth. No present occupation. Learned New York point at age of 48 without instructor, learned American Braille at age of 25 without instructor, learned Boston line letter at age of 12 with instructor.

WRIGHT, MISS ALICE; Red Bluff, Calif. Not blind, but has trouble with eyes. Present occupation, bookkeeper; past occupation, teacher. Learned Moon at age of 37 without instructor.

YOUNG, MISS HARRIET L.; 1721 Scott st., San Francisco, Calif. Not totally blind. Present occupation, teacher of the blind. Learned New York point at age of 14 without instructor, learned American Braille at age of 14. Was trained as teacher of the blind at that age.

Summary.

The following occupations are represented: Musician, teaching music, piano tuning, piano dealer, housekeeping, making and teaching fancy work, sewing, broom making, proprietor of broom factory, rug and carpet weaving, knitting, farming, wood chopping, milking cows, newsdealer, book canvassing, canvassing agent, typewriting, teaching languages, teaching the blind, telephone operator, attorney-at-law, newspaper writer, and real estate dealer.

From the Alumni edition—blind department—of the *California News*, February 10, 1906, we notice that the following additional occupations have been successfully followed: Clarence Allen Henderson, El Paso, Texas, railroad mechanic; Henry M. Nagle, San Francisco, brush and broom merchant; Mr Noblock, San Francisco, hardware business; William T. Young, San Francisco, salesman; Dr Morrison, formerly of San Francisco, now of Echo, Long Island, a successful osteopath.

From other sources we note the following occupations: Keeping of peanut stand and of confectionery wagon, mattress making, carpet weaving, basket making and cane seating.

From the above statistics it may be noted that of those who learned to read *without an instructor* there are 8, who knew no type before and whose ages range from 9 to 64, who learned to read a point system; 34 others, who knew some type before and whose ages range from 10 to 67, learned to read a point system; 4, who knew no type before, and whose ages range from 7 to 18, learned to read Boston line letter; 2 others, ages 28 and 36, who knew some type before, learned to read line; 16, who knew no type before, and whose ages range from 29 to 89, learned to read Moon; 22 others, who knew some type before, and whose

ages range from 12 to 61, learned to read Moon. All these are cases of persons who learned without instruction.

It is reported indirectly that Frank P. Ward is paralyzed besides being blind, and is so helpless that he has to be lifted from place to place, so that his learning to read, and, too, learning without instruction, is certainly something to encourage those who lack confidence.

Friends of Miss Grace Sperow have reported that she is also deaf and dumb, and still she has learned to read both New York point and Braille, so that Miss Sperow promises to be the Helen Keller of California.

For further information about embossed books for the blind, see Books for the Blind Division, State Library, page 341.

CALIFORNIA LIBRARIES.

All libraries are listed except those which belong to private individuals. They are arranged alphabetically by towns in which they are located. Those libraries are marked with a star (*) which are not free to the public either for loan or reference purposes.

Blanks for September reports and for Extra news items were sent to the libraries to be filled out and returned. The Annual report blank was sent out in June, and should be filled out at once and returned by all of the libraries that have not already done so, as the State Librarian's report, of which they should be a part, should already be in the hands of the printer. Annual reports should be sent in on the blanks furnished by the State Library for that purpose, as they can then be better arranged in tabular form in the State Librarian's report. The blank for the next annual report will be arranged in accordance with the form for reports adopted by the American Library Association, July 4, 1906.*

Alameda, Alameda co.

ALAMEDA FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. F. B. Graves, Librarian. Established 1877; as Free Public, 1879. Annual income of library, $9000, received from taxation. Seven employees, including janitor. One branch library. Open to public every day except Sundays from 9 A. M. to 9 P. M.

Total no. of vols. 29,533. Vols. added during September 32; by purchase 27; by gift 5. Vols. repaired 718. Total no. of registered cardholders 6904; added during month 142; surrendered 29. Total no. of vols. issued during month from main library 9256; vols. fiction 5549; vols. juvenile 1310; vols. miscellaneous 1679. Current magazines issued 718. Total vols. in branch library 500; circulation during month 375.

Alamitos, Los Angeles co.

* ALAMITOS LIBRARY. Mrs E. D. Swingle, Secretary of Alamitos Library Association. No regular librarian. Established 1897. Supported by membership fees and open only to members. Open one day each week from 3 to 4 P. M.

Total no. of vols. 350. Vols. added during September 20, by gift. Total no. of registered cardholders 50; added during month 6; surrendered 2. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use 30; vols. fiction 20; vols. juvenile 10. Current magazines issued 12.

Annual report not received.

The Long Beach *Telegram* of September 20 states that the book social given by the Alamitos Library Association on September 19 was a great success. Members and friends brought books, magazines and money.

Alhambra, Los Angeles co.

ALHAMBRA [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Ordinance passed September 4, 1906.

*See *Library journal*, vol. 31, no. 8, August, 1906, p. 148 to 153.

Alturas, Modoc co.

ALTURAS READING ROOM. Miss Ruby Dell Pinckney, Librarian. Established January 20, 1906. Income received from Women's Improvement Club. One employee. Open to public every day.

Total no. of vols. 106; by purchase 43; by gift 63.

Annual report not received.

Anaheim, Orange co.

ANAHEIM FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. R. Fischle, Librarian. Established 1902; as Free Public, 1902. Annual income of library, $453, received from taxation. One employee. Open to public every day from 8 A. M. to 9 P. M.

Total no. of vols. 1246.

Report for September not received.

The Anaheim *Gazette* of September 20 states that the Chamber of Commerce at a recent meeting decided to coöperate with the city trustees in an endeavor to secure a Carnegie library.

Arcata, Humboldt co.

ARCATA FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Hattie A. Knutz, Librarian. Established 1879. Annual income of library, $430, received from taxation. One employee. Open to public every day from 9 A. M. to 12 M. and from 1 to 6 and 7 to 9 P. M.

Total no. of vols. 1303.

Report for September not received.

Auburn, Placer co.

AUBURN FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs F. J. Locher, Secretary Library Trustees. Established June 3, 1906; as Free Public, June 3, 1906.

Total no. of vols. 581.

No news items received for September.

The Sacramento *Bee* of October 5 states that the city trustees of Auburn at their meeting the evening before levied the city tax rate, which amounts to $1.10 on the $100. The levy is divided into three parts this year—75 cents to the general fund, 15 cents to the sinking fund, and 20 cents to the new library fund. The library trustees will meet next Monday and select a librarian, and make the preliminary arrangements for opening the library.

The assessed valuation last year was $861,677, so the annual income for the library will be about $1723.

On October 8 Miss Georgiana Willetts was appointed librarian.

Azusa, Los Angeles co.

AZUSA [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Annie M. Taylor, Librarian. Established July, 1902; as Free Public, December, 1903. Annual income of library, about $800, received from taxation. One employee. Open to public every day except Sundays from 2 to 5 and 7 to 9 P. M.

Total no. of vols. 1075. No books added during September. Total no. of registered cardholders 698; added during month 7. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use 327; vols. fiction 308; vols. miscellaneous 19. Three most popular books during month: Beverly of Graustark, The princess passes, The debtor.

Bakersfield, Kern co.

BEALE MEMORIAL [FREE PUBLIC] LIBRARY. Miss Sarah E. Bedinger, Librarian. Established 1900; as Free Public, 1900. Annual income of library, $2700, received from taxation. Three employees, including janitor. Library open to public every day from 10 A. M. to 6 P. M. and from 7 to 9 P. M.

Total no. of vols. 5834. No books added during September. Total no. of registered cardholders 1014; added during month 13; expired 5; surrendered 2. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use 1362. Three most popular books during month: Lady Baltimore, The house of a thousand candles, The house of mirth.

Barstow, San Bernardino co.

SANTA FÉ LIBRARY. H. M. Newhall, Librarian. Established 1901. Income of library received from billiards and pool and from baths. One employee.

Total no. of vols. about 500.

Report for September and Annual report not received.

Benicia, Solano co.

BENICIA FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Trustees not appointed as yet. Established as Free Public, June 5, 1906. An-

nual income of library will be $420.75, to be received from taxation.

No books as yet.

No news items received for September.

Berkeley, Alameda co.

BERKELEY [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. D. R. Moore, Librarian. Established February, 1893; as Free Public, December, 1895. Annual income of library, $14,177, received from taxation. Nine employees, including janitor. Two branch reading rooms, with a curator in charge of each. Open to public every day from 9 A. M. to 9 P. M.

Total no. of vols. 20,311. No. of vols. added during September 263; by purchase 259; by gift 4 Total no. of registered cardholders 5661; added during month 752; expired 471; surrendered 11. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use from main library 9503: vols. fiction 5215; vols. juvenile 1590; vols. miscellaneous 2698. Three most popular books during month: Coniston, Beverly of Graustark, Lady Baltimore,

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA LIBRARY. J. C. Rowell, Librarian. Established 1868. Resources, exclusive of salary, $24.967. Thirteen employees, exclusive of student assistants. Open to public for reference and to students from 8:55 A. M. to 5:45 P. M. and from 7 to 10 P. M.

Total no. of vols. about 183,665.

Report for September not received.

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA. BANCROFT LIBRARY. Frederick J. Teggart, Honorary Custodian.

Total no. of vols. 60.000.

During May the library was moved from 1538 Valencia street, San Francisco, to the upper story of California Hall, the University administration building.

The San Francisco *Examiner* of September 21 states that the Regents of the University adopted the report of the commission on the future organization, maintenance and regulation of the Bancroft Library, recommending the establishment of an Academy of Pacific Coast History on the lines of the British Museum, under the supervision of the Regents and with the Bancroft collection as a nucleus. The new academy will eventually be installed in the new University Library, for which the late Charles F. Doe left $750,000. The expenses of its maintenance are estimated at $10,000 a year, which will be met by the formation of a council to consist of persons willing to subscribe $500 a year each for a period not to exceed three years. It will be under the immediate care of a curator and staff of assistants. The council will maintain and increase the collection and report annually to the Regents. Aid is expected from the Bureau of Historical Research at Washington and the Carnegie Institution. Concerning the Bancroft Library, the report says: "The Bancroft Library is a great deal more than a department of the library of the University of California, it is a great deal more than a historical laboratory of the history department of the University, it is the indispensable nucleus of a great research library, upon which must be built the one great collection of material for the ethnology, geography and the political, commercial and industrial history of the whole Pacific Coast. Just as the scope of Mr Bancroft's activities as a collector extended beyond the boundaries of California, so a body should be brought into existence which should recognize the larger functions of the Bancroft Library." Pending the formation of the council, the present commission, consisting of Rudolph Taussig, J. C. Rowell, H. Morse Stephens and Dr Benjamin Ide Wheeler, president of the University, will remain in power.

SAN FRANCISCO MICROSCOPICAL SOCIETY LIBRARY. Established 1872.

Total no. of vols. about 2500.

This library has been permanently deposited in the State University Library. No additions expected, as the Society has practically disorganized.

Formerly located at 432 Montgomery street, San Francisco.

Biggs, Butte co.

BIGGS FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Librarian not appointed. C. E. Chatfield, Secretary Library Trustees. Established February 19, 1906. Income will be about $500 per year.

No books as yet.

The Sacramento *Bee* of September 19 states that the trustees of the Biggs Public Library have accepted the plans and specifications for a library building prepared by A. J. Bryan, of Chico, and bids will be called for in a few days. The plans call for a building 30 by 40 feet, with pressed brick front and sides. Andrew Carnegie has promised $5000 and the Sacramento Valley Bank has donated a lot adjoining the bank.

Boulder Creek, Santa Cruz co.

BOULDER CREEK FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Ordinance passed August 15, 1906.

At the meeting of the library trustees October 8, D. B. Michener was chosen Secretary.

W. C. T. U. FREE READING ROOM. Mrs O. B. Merrill, Librarian. Established 1893. Library maintained by W. C. T. U. One employee. Open to public every day from 2 to 5 P. M. and evenings.

Total no. of vols. about 468. Total no. of registered cardholders about 112.

Report for September and Annual report not received.

The Santa Cruz *Surf* of June 28 states that if the ordinance is passed establishing a public library in Boulder Creek, the ladies of the W. C. T. U. have offered the free use of their rooms for a term of years, and will turn over all their books free to the public.

Brookdale, Santa Cruz co.

CIRCULATING LIBRARY. Mrs E. R. Stewart, Librarian. Established July, 1906. Maintained by a club. There are 25 members. Each member gives 2 or 3 vols.

Total no. of vols. about 60.

Report for September not received.

Burbank, Los Angeles co.

The Glendale *News* of June 30 states that a membership library has been established in Burbank, with Mrs Burlingham as librarian.

No reports received as yet.

Calistoga, Napa co.

CALISTOGA FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Ida M. Lawrence, Librarian. Established 1903; as Free Public, 1903. Annual income of library, $376, received from taxation. One employee. Open to public every day except Sundays; Tuesdays and Saturdays from 2 to 5 and 7:30 to 9 P. M., other days from 7:30 to 9 P. M.

Total no. of vols. 614. Vols. added during September 5, by purchase. Total no. of registered cardholders 362; added during month 4. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use 183. Three most popular books during month: The garden of Allah, The conquest of Canaan, The jungle.

Campbell, Santa Clara co.

CAMPBELL FREE LIBRARY. E. Janes, Librarian. Established 1894.

Total no. of vols. about 1001.

Report for September and Annual report not received.

CAMPBELL FREE READING ROOM. Mrs Lillie F. Shaw, Corresponding Secretary Country Woman's Club. Established 1905. Expenses about $200 per year. Maintained by Country Woman's Club.

Report for September and Annual report not received.

Chico, Butte co.

CHICO [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Laura Sawyers, Librarian. Established 1902; as Free Public, 1902. Annual income of library, $2934, received from taxation. Two employees, including janitress. Open to public every week day from 9 A. M. to 12 M., and from 2 to 5 and 7 to 9 P. M; Sundays and holidays, from 2 to 5 and 7 to 9 P. M.

Total no. of vols. about 2642.

Report for September not received.

STATE NORMAL SCHOOL LIBRARY. Miss Susan T. Smith, Librarian. Established 1888. Annual income of library, $900, received from State appropriation. Two employees, one a student assistant. Open every day except Sundays from September to July from 8 A. M. to 5 P. M.; Saturdays from 9 A. M. to 12 M.

Total no. of vols. 12,669. Vols. added during September 140; by purchase 137; by gift 3.

Claremont, Los Angeles co.

POMONA COLLEGE LIBRARY. Miss Frances R. Foote, Librarian. Established 1888. Annual income, about

$1000, received from college endowment. Two regular employees. Students act as attendants several hours each day and are paid by the hour. Open every day but Sundays during school year, and at least twice a week during vacation, from 7:40 to 11:40 A. M. and from 1 to 6 and 7:30 to 10 P. M.

Total no. of vols. 8403. Vols. added during September 38. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use 234; vols. fiction 58; vols. miscellaneous 105; vols. bound magazines 71.

Coalinga, Fresno co.

FREE READING ROOM. Mrs Anna J. Ogden, Corresponding Secretary Ladies' Improvement Club. Established April 11, 1905. Maintained by club.

Report for September and Annual report not received.

Colton, San Bernardino co.

COLTON FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Ordinance passed May 7, 1906. No books as yet.

The Los Angeles *Times* of July 19 states that a permanent library board was appointed July 18, as follows: H. B. Smith, M. A. Hebbard, E. J. Eisenmayer, W. W. Wilcox, and L. C. Newcomer.

No news items received for September.

Colusa, Colusa co.

COLUSA FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY Miss Belle Crane, Librarian. Established 1901; as Free Public, 1901. Annual income of library, $1000, received from taxation. One employee. Open every day except Sundays, from 2 to 5 and 7 to 9 P. M.

Total no. of vols. 2600. No books added during September. Total no. of registered cardholders 833; added during month 4. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use 466; vols. fiction 365; vols. juvenile 73; vols. miscellaneous 28. Three most popular books during month: Nedra, The lightning conductor, The gambler.

The Colusa *Sun* of September 26 states that the library will be closed October 1 in order to pack the books and prepare to move into the new library building. It is thought that it will take about a week to arrange the books and have the library again ready for the public.

Corona, Riverside co.

CORONA [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Grace M. Taber, Librarian. Established 1900; as Free Public, 1900. Annual income of library, $1900, received from taxation. Two employees, including janitor. Open to public every day from 10 A. M. to 12 M. and from 1:30 to 5 and 7 to 9 P. M.

Total no. of vols. 2751. Vols. added during September 60, by binding. Vols. repaired 59. Total no. of registered cardholders 1046; added during month 51; renewed 31. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use 1133; vols. fiction 521; vols. juvenile 523; vols. miscellaneous 87; vols. bound magazines 2. Three most popular books during month: The master's violin, Lavender and old lace, The man on the box.

Coronado, San Diego co.

CORONADO BEACH [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Mary E. Balch, Librarian. Established 1896. Annual income of library, $719, received from taxation. Two employees, including janitor. Open to public every day except holidays, in winter from 10 A. M. to 12 M. and from 1:30 to 5:30 and 7:30 to 8:30 P. M., in summer from 1:30 to 6 and 7:20 to 8:20 P. M.; Sundays in winter and in summer from 2:30 to 5:30 P. M.

Total no. of vols. 3,000. Vols. added during September 25; by purchase 21; by gift 4. Vols. repaired 75. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use 473. Current magazines issued about 20.

Covina, Los Angeles co.

COVINA [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs Henrietta M. Faulder, Librarian. Established 1897; as Free Public, 1903. Annual income of library, $908, received from taxation. Two employees. Open to public every day except holidays from 10 A. M. to 1 P. M. and from 2:30 to 5 and 6:30 to 9 P. M., Sundays from 2 to 6 P. M.

Total no. of vols. 2543. Vols. added during September 12; by purchase 9; by gift 3. Vols. repaired 51. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use 632.

Davisville, Yolo co.

DAVISVILLE LIBRARY ASSOCIATION LIBRARY. Miss M. Etta Reed, Secretary and Librarian. Established 1905. No regular income and no paid employees. Open to public on all school days from 8:30 A. M. to 4:30 P. M.

Total no. of vols. about 160.

Report for September not received.

Dixon, Solano co.

DIXON FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Established April 3, 1906.

No news items received for September.

Downey, Los Angeles co.

*DOWNEY PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss M. Josie McKellar, Librarian. Established 1901. Maintained by Woman's Club. Fee, $1 per year. About 40 members. Open to members only on six days of the week.

Total no. of vols. about 150.

Report for September not received.

Dunsmuir, Siskiyou co.

DUNSMUIR LIBRARY ASSOCIATION LIBRARY. Mrs George MacDowell, Librarian. Established 1900. Income of library received from dues. Open to public every day except holidays from 2 to 4 and 7 to 9 P. M.

Total no. of vols. about 1402.

Report for September not received.

Elsinore, Riverside co.

ELSINORE FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. W. F. Porteus, Secretary Library Trustees. Ordinance passed July 6, 1906.

The Los Angeles *Times* of August 11 states that at a meeting of the library trustees held August 10 it was decided to buy a lot of 100 books from the Sharp Drug Store, as a nucleus for the new library.

The Los Angeles *Times* of August 30 states that Mrs Laura A. Smith of Santa Monica, who owns considerable real estate in Elsinore, has offered to donate lots upon which to erect a public library building.

No news items received for September.

Escondido, San Diego co.

ESCONDIDO [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. E. F. Ward, Librarian. Established 1890; as Free Public, 1898. Annual income of library, $175, received from taxation. Two employees. Open to public three days in week from 3 to 5 P. M.

Total no. of vols. about 1150. Total no. of registered cardholders about 275.

Report for September not received.

Etna, Siskiyou co.

ETNA FREE [PUBLIC] LIBRARY. Miss Olga Rusby, Librarian. Established November, 1904. Annual income of library, $295, received from taxation. One employee. Open to public every day except Sundays from 2 to 5 and 7 to 9 P. M.

Total no. of vols. about 202. Total no. of registered cardholders about 197.

Report for September not received.

Eureka, Humboldt co.

EUREKA FREE [PUBLIC] LIBRARY. W. G. Bonner, Librarian. Established January 25, 1878; as Free Public, April 30, 1878. Annual income of library, $4027, received from taxation. Three employees, including janitor. Open to public every day from 9 A. M. to 9 P. M.

Total no. of vols. 4073. Vols. added during September 80; by purchase 78; by gift 2. Vols. discarded 12. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use 1973; vols. fiction 1109; vols. juvenile 716; vols. miscellaneous 116; vols. bound magazines 32.

Ferndale, Humboldt co.

FERNDALE [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs N. E. Winslow, Librarian. Established December, 1904; as Free Public, December, 1904. Annual income of library, $730, received from taxation and I. O. G. T. One employee. Open to public every day except Sundays from 10 A. M. to 12 M. and from 1:30 to 5:30 and 7 to 9:30 P. M.

Total no. of vols. 901. Vols. added during September 6, by purchase. Vols. repaired 21. Total no. of registered cardholders 543. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use 503; vols. fiction 252; vols. juvenile 110; vols. miscellaneous 50. Current magazines issued 91. Three most popular books during month: Coniston, The Missourian, The garden of Allah.

Fortuna, Humboldt co.

FORTUNA FREE LIBRARY. Mrs Cora P. Wilson, Librarian. Established April 19, 1906. Annual income of library, $150,

received from hall rent and Good Templars. No paid employees. Open every week day from 2 to 5 and 7 to 9 P. M., Sundays from 9 A. M. to 12 M.

Total no. of vols. about 397. Total no. of registered cardholders about 85.

On October 6 the W. C. T. U. served refreshments for a lodge and cleared $4.25 for the library.

Fowler, Fresno co.

FOWLER FREE LIBRARY. Miss Beatrice Gracey, Librarian. Mrs M. L. Parkhurst, President Fowler Improvement Club. Established 1894. Maintained by club. One employee. Open to public Mondays and Fridays from 3 to 5 P. M.

Total no. of vols. about 125. Total no. of registered cardholders about 55.

Report for September not received.

Fresno, Fresno co.

FRESNO FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Jean D. Baird, Librarian. Established 1891; as Free Public, 1891. Annual income of library, $4000, received from taxation. Four employees, including janitor. Open to public every day in year, except one, from 9 A. M. to 9 P. M. Sundays 2 to 7 P. M.

Total no. of vols. 8472. Vols. added during September 15; by purchase 12; by gift 3. Vols. lost 1. Total no. of registered cardholders 3892; added during month 57; renewed 23. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use 2985; vols. fiction 1718; vols. juvenile 512; vols. miscellaneous 329; vols. magazines 426. Three most popular books during month: Coniston, The awakening of Helena Richie, The jungle.

Fullerton, Orange co.

FULLERTON FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. W. W. Kerr, Secretary Library Trustees. Established February 19, 1906. No books as yet.

The Library Committee has subscriptions to amount of $1000 for books.

The lot, 100 x 130 feet, for the library building has been secured. Mr Carnegie has been notified.

No news items received for September.

FULLERTON FREE READING ROOM. No regular librarian. Established 1901. Income received from subscriptions. No employees. Open to public every day from 9 A. M. to 9 P. M.

Total no. of vols. 160.

Gilroy, Santa Clara co.

GILROY FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs W. E. Franklin, Secretary Library Trustees. Established December 11, 1905.

No news items received for September.

Glendale, Los Angeles co.

GLENDALE FREE LIBRARY AND READING ROOM. Mrs Lillian S. Wells, Librarian. Established February 26, 1906. Income from subscriptions. No employees. Open to public during winter every day except Sundays and holidays from 4 to 6 P. M., and during summer three days each week from 4 to 6 P. M. Open also one evening in week now.

Total no. of vols. 197. Vols. added during September 45, by gift. Vols. repaired 1. Total no. of registered cardholders 115; added during month 2. Published notes in local newspapers.

There is a movement on foot to raise a library fund of $1000 by one hundred persons giving $10 each.

Glendora, Los Angeles co.

GLENDORA PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Ella Boyakin, President Athena Club. Established 1904. Formerly maintained by the Athena Club, but closed at present.

Goleta, Santa Barbara co.

*GOLETA CIRCULATING LIBRARY. Mrs G. F. Maiers, Librarian. Income received from dues. Fee, $1 per year. 35 members. No paid employees. Free to members only.

Total no. of vols. 100.

Hanford, Kings co.

HANFORD FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Margaret E. Dold, Librarian. Established 1890; as Free Public, 1900. Annual income of library, $1250, received from taxation. Two employees, including janitor. Open to public every day from 9 A. M. to 12 M. and from 2 to 5 and 7 to 9 P. M.

Total no. of vols. 2580. Vols. added during September 64, by gift. Vols. repaired 97. Total no. of registered cardholders 887; added during month 19; expired 2. Total no. of vols. issued dur-

ing month for home use 1133; vols. fiction 747; vols. juvenile 250; vols. miscellaneous 54. Current magazines issued 82. Three most popular books during month: Lavender and old lace, The garden of Allah, Coniston.

Prepared and published graded and classified reading lists for grammar school.

The Hanford *Sentinel* of September 19 states that H. O. Wolcott has loaned the library a fine collection of curios, some of which have much historic value.

Hayward, Alameda co.

HAYWARD FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs E. Prouse, Librarian. Established 1898.

Total no. of vols. about 5084.

Report for September and Annual report not received.

The Hayward *Review* of September 18 states the trustees of the Hayward Public Library received a letter from Andrew Carnegie in which he says that he will be glad to pay the damage done the library building by the earthquake to the extent of $1750, and has accordingly placed that much to the credit of the library.

Healdsburg, Sonoma co.

HEALDSBURG [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Cornelia D. Provines, Librarian. Established as Free Public, 1898. Annual income of library, $727, received from taxation. One employee. Open to public every day except Sundays and holidays from 2 to 5 and 7 to 9 P. M.

Total no. of vols. 2914. Vols. added during September 3, by purchase. Vols. repaired 10. Total no. of registered cardholders 944; added during month 10. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use 664; vols. fiction 388; vols. juvenile 192; vols. miscellaneous 81. Three most popular books during month: The house of mirth, The tides of Barnegat, The masquerader.

Hemet, Riverside co.

HEMET PUBLIC READING ROOM ASSOCIATION. B. R. Sprague, Secretary of Association. Established 1906. Income, $6 per month, received from subscriptions.

Report for September and Annual report not received.

Highland, San Bernardino co.

*HIGHLAND LIBRARY CLUB LIBRARY. Mrs Fairall, Librarian. Established 1898. Maintained by club. Fee, $2 per year. About 75 members. Open to members only.

Total no. of vols. about 1000.

Report for September not received.

Hollister, San Benito co.

HOLLISTER FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Olive Evans, Librarian. Established 1884; as Free Public, 1904. Annual income of library, $500, received from taxation. One employee. Open to public every day except holidays; week days from 1 to 9 P. M., Sundays from 2 to 5:30 P. M.

Total no. of vols. 1583. Vols. added during September 2, by gift. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use 346; vols. fiction 300; vols. juvenile 46; vols. bound magazines 46. Three most popular books during month: A sword of the old frontier, The man on the box, The substitute.

Hollywood, Los Angeles co.

HOLLYWOOD FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Ella Gillin, Librarian. Established 1906 One employee. Open to public for 6 hours every day except Sundays.

Total no. of vols. about 555. Total no. of registered cardholders about 254.

Report for September not received.

The Los Angeles *Express* of September 18 stated that only two bids were received for the construction of the Hollywood public library building. As both of the bids were considerably in excess of the Carnegie allowance of $10,000, action on the award of the contract was deferred to see if the difference could be raised by popular subscription.

The Hollywood *Sentinel* of September 22 states that Governor Beveridge, of the library board, reported that $2700 had been pledged and that they would like permission to raise $4000 in order to heat, light and otherwise furnish the

building. The request was granted. The bids for constructing the building were then taken up again, and Olaf Johnson, the successful bidder, was instructed to meet the library board and draw up a contract. Work will undoubtedly commence soon.

Holtville, San Diego co.

HOLTVILLE LIBRARY AND READING ROOM. Opened June 9, 1906.

Report for September not received.

Kern City, Kern co.

KERN CITY FREE LIBRARY. Miss Marjorie Haynes, Librarian. Established 1896.

Total no. of vols. about 3000.

Report for September and Annual report not received.

La Jolla, San Diego co.

LA JOLLA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION LIBRARY. Miss Nina T. Waddell, Librarian. Established 1899. Income of library received from donations. Two employees, including janitor. Open to public every day except Sundays and holidays, the reading room from 8 A. M. to 9 P. M.; for lending, 3 to 4 P. M., and Wednesday evening from 7 to 8 P. M.

Total no. of vols. 1441. Vols. added during September 22, by gift. Cardholders added during month 10; surrendered 13. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use 510; vols. fiction 329; vols. juvenile 70; vols. miscellaneous 111.

The San Diego *Union* of September 7 states that a meeting of the trustees of the La Jolla Library Association was held recently, when plans and specifications for enlarging the book room were presented and discussed. The plans provide for a cozy alcove which will be devoted to juvenile literature. It will be necessary to raise $250 for this addition to the building. Subscriptions are solicited.

The San Diego *Tribune* of September 14 states that on the evening of September 11 a concert was given for the benefit of the La Jolla building fund, and that a considerable amount was realized.

Laton, Fresno co.

LATON LIBRARY. Mrs Lua E. Babcock, Librarian. Established 1902. Income of library received from donations and entertainments. One employee, including janitor. Library open to public two days each week from 1:30 to 5:30 and 7 to 9:30 P. M. Library will soon be open every day again.

Total no. of vols. 1197. Vols. added during September 1, by gift. Total no. of registered cardholders 42; added during month 2; renewed 3; expired 6. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use 142. Current magazines issued 7.

Lincoln, Placer co.

LINCOLN FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs Bertha C. Landis, Librarian. Established January 9, 1906; as Free Public, January 9, 1906. Annual income of library, $650, received from taxation. One employee. Open to public every day except holidays, commencing October 1, 1906, from 3 to 4:30 and 7 to 9 P. M.

Total no. of vols. 550; by purchase 161; by gift from former Reading Room 389.

Livermore, Alameda co.

LIVERMORE FREE [PUBLIC] LIBRARY. Mrs S. J. Harp, Librarian. Established September, 1896; as Free Public, September, 1901. Annual income of library, $720, received from taxation and rent of annex. One employee. Open to public every day except holidays from 11 A. M. to 9 P. M.

Total no. of vols. 4668. Vols. added during September 2, by gift; vols. discarded 5; vols. repaired 15. Total no. of registered cardholders 335; added during month 5. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use 703; vols. fiction 479; vols. juvenile 106; vols. miscellaneous 47. Current magazines issued 71. Three most popular books during month: The house of a thousand candles, The spoilers, The man of the hour.

Lodi, San Joaquin co.

LODI LIBRARY AND FREE READING ROOM. H S. Clark, sr., Librarian. Established 1902. Annual income of library, about $400, received from subscriptions. One employee, including

janitor. Open to public every day from 9 A. M. to 8:30 P. M.

Total no. of vols. about 731. Total no. of registered cardholders about 85.

Report for September not received.

Lompoc, Santa Barbara co.

FREE READING ROOM.

Report for September and Annual report not received.

Long Beach, Los Angeles co.

LONG BEACH [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Victoria Ellis, Librarian. Established 1895; as Free Public, 1901. Annual income of library, $8000, received from taxation. Five employees, including janitor. Open to public every day except Sundays from 9 A. M. to 9 P. M.

Total no. of vols. 7084. Vols. added during September 133; by purchase 130; by gift 3. Vols. repaired 258; vols. rebound 113. Cardholders registered during month 98; renewed 4; expired 44. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use 6326; vols. fiction 3541; vols. juvenile 1288; vols. miscellaneous 723; vols. bound magazines 26. Current magazines issued 748. Published newspaper bulletins during month.

Lordsburg, Los Angeles co.

LORDSBURG PUBLIC LIBRARY. Established 1902.

Total no. of vols. 1128 (June 30, 1905).

Library now closed and books stored with Mrs Margaret Williams.

Los Angeles, Los Angeles co.

LOS ANGELES FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Chas. F. Lummis, Librarian. Established 1878.

Total no. of vols. about 124,000.

Report for September and Annual report not received.

The Los Angeles *Examiner* of September 20 states that word was received in Los Angeles the day before that the appeal in the case in which the City of Los Angeles seeks to obtain the right to erect a public library in Central Park has been perfected and submitted to the Supreme Court. A decision is expected in sixty days.

The San Francisco *Call* of October 12 states that the City of Los Angeles will build its public library on the Central Park site, according to a decision of the Supreme Court handed down October 11. The decision says that as the park is dedicated to the people for their enjoyment, a building which is intended for recreation may be erected there, but that the city could not use the site for an administration building.

CALIFORNIA SOCIETY SONS OF THE REVOLUTION LIBRARY. Holdridge O. Collins, President of the Society.

Total no. of vols. about 700.

Report for September not received.

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA LIBRARY. J. M. Guinn, Librarian. Established 1883.

Report for September and Annual report not received.

*JONATHAN CLUB LIBRARY. Charles Dwight Willard, member of library committee. Established 1905. Maintained by Jonathan Club and free to members only.

Total no. of vols. about 2000.

Report for September not received.

*LOS ANGELES RAILROAD LIBRARY. Mrs T. B. Kennedy, Librarian. Established March 6, 1906. Installed at Division no. 2. It is probable that in time a similar library will be installed at Division no. 1. Library is maintained by Los Angeles Railway Company, and is for trainmen only.

Total no. of vols. about 929.

Report for September not received.

METAPHYSICAL LIBRARY. Ella M. Reesberg, Secretary and Librarian. Established February, 1902. Each cardholder pays 25 cents per month for use of books and magazines. Open to public every day from 12 M. to 8 P. M.

Total no. of vols. over 500. Vols. added during September 1, by gift. Total no. of registered cardholders 1063; added during the month 28; renewed 41. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use 209. Current magazines issued 5. Three most popular books during month: Paths to power, Fourteen lessons in Yogi philosophy, In tune with the infinite.

STATE NORMAL SCHOOL LIBRARY. Miss Elizabeth H. Fargo, Librarian. Established 1881. Income received from Normal School fund. Two employees. Open to students on school days from 8 A. M. to 5 P. M., Saturdays from 9 A. M. to 12 M.

Total no. of vols. 15,070. Vols. added during September 125; by purchase 120; by gift 5. During the month a circular of information for those who use the library of the State Normal School at Los Angeles was issued. It is an eight-page circular explaining use of catalog, etc.

THEOSOPHICAL LIBRARY ASSOCIATION LIBRARY. Miss S. H. Richards, Librarian. Established 1896.

Total no. of vols. about 500.

Report for September and Annual report not received.

Los Gatos, Santa Clara co.

LOS GATOS [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Henri A. Rankin, Librarian. Established 1898; as Free Public, 1898. Annual income of library, $1139, received from taxation. One employee during summer months, two (including janitor) during winter months. Open to public every day except holidays from 10 A. M. to 12 M. and from 2 to 5:30 and 7 to 9 P. M., Sundays from 2:30 to 4:30 P. M.

Total no. of vols. about 2228. Total no. of registered cardholders about 731.

Report for September not received.

McCloud, Siskiyou co.

MCCLOUD CLUB LIBRARY. Mrs I. C. Crook, Librarian. Established September 1, 1906. Income received from dues, etc. Fee, 50 cents per month. 30 members. One employee. Open to public every day from 2 to 5 and 8 to 10 P. M. Reading and reference room free to public, but some of the books are free to members only.

Total no. of vols. 146.

The Sisson *Headlight* of September 6 states that the monthly fee of fifty cents gives the privileges of both library and athletic club.

Madera, Madera co.

MADERA FREE LIBRARY. Established 1901. One employee. Library maintained by voluntary subscriptions and by C. J. Eubanks, County Clerk.

Total no. of vols. about 2000.

Report for September and Annual report not received.

Miss Ida M. Tully, former librarian, is no longer in charge.

Martinez, Contra Costa co.

MARTINEZ FREE READING ROOM AND LIBRARY. Mrs Jennie I. Hale, Librarian. Established 1885.

Total no. of vols. 2686.

Annual report will be sent November 1, 1906.

During September it was reported that the repairs were completed and the library would be opened to the public again September 22.

Marysville, Yuba co.

MARYSVILLE CITY [FREE PUBLIC] LIBRARY. Miss Mary E. Subers, Librarian. Established 1858; as Free Public, April, 1900. No library tax, but city pays librarian, for lights, etc. Income for books derived from interest on bequests. One employee. Open to public every day except Sundays and holidays, Monday to Friday from 10 A. M. to 12 M. and from 2:30 to 4:30 and 7 to 9 P. M.; Saturdays, from 2 to 4:30 and 7 to 9 P. M.

Total no. of vols. about 8000.

Report for September not received.

The Marysville *Democrat* of September 5 states that notice has been given that all books belonging to the public library must be returned to the library not later than September 13, as on that date the institution will close for two weeks, during which time it will be removed to the new building at Fourth and C streets. It will be thrown open to the public in the new quarters about October 1.

Merced, Merced co.

GEORGE HICKS FANCHER MEMORIAL FREE [PUBLIC] LIBRARY. Miss Katharine Garibaldi, Secretary Library Trustees. Established August 21, 1905. Annual income of library, $1248.90, received from taxation.

No books as yet. There is a fund of $1250. The money which is to be used in building the library is in litigation

and the library trustees are awaiting the decision of the court.

No news items received for September.

Mills College, Alameda co.

MARGARET CARNEGIE LIBRARY. Miss Anna L. Sawyer, Librarian. Established 1884.

Total no. of vols. about 7500.

Report for September and Annual report not received.

The Oakland *Enquirer* of September 22 gives an exterior view of the Margaret Carnegie library and states that the new library building at Mills College is now finished and the books have been transferred to its shelves. The library is named in honor of Andrew Carnegie's only daughter. Mr Carnegie gave $20,000 toward its erection, and the friends of the college raised an equal amount as a permanent endowment for the library, and also a considerable sum in addition to the gift of Mr Carnegie, to defray the additional cost of the building and its furnishings.

Modesto, Stanislaus co.

MODESTO FREE [PUBLIC] LIBRARY. L. T. Moss, Librarian. Established 1905; as Free Public, 1905. Annual income of library, about $1560, $120 of which is received from taxation and the balance from pool and billiards. One employee. Open to public every day from 8 A. M. to 10 P. M.

Total no. of vols. about 1157.

Report for September not received.

Monrovia, Los Angeles co.

MONROVIA [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs A. Marion Shrode, Librarian. Established 1893; as Free Public, 1894. Annual income of library, $700, received from taxation. Two employees, including janitor. Library open to public every day except Sundays from 2 to 5 and 7 to 8:30 P. M.

Total number of vols. about 4000. Vols. added during September 21, by purchase. Vols. discarded 25; vols. repaired 72. Total no. of registered cardholders 600; added during month 22; renewed 1. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use 1025. Vols. Booklovers' 188. Current magazines issued 271. Three most popular books during month: Coniston, The daughter of a magnate, The mayor of Warwick.

Monterey, Monterey co.

MONTEREY FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs Clara Zimmermann, Librarian. Established 1901; as Free Public, February 6, 1906. The income will be received from taxation as soon as the tax is levied. Three employees, including janitor. Open to public Wednesdays and Saturdays from 2 to 5 P. M.

Total no. of vols. about 1182. Total no. of registered cardholders about 150.

Report for September not received.

Mount Hamilton, Santa Clara co.

LICK OBSERVATORY LIBRARY. Dr R. G. Aitken, Librarian. Established 1888. Annual income, about $400, received from gifts, etc. Open every day, 24 hours each.

Total no. of vols. about 6700. Vols. added during September 30; by purchase 20; by gift 10.

Mountain View, Santa Clara co.

MOUNTAIN VIEW [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. O. G. Beardslee, Librarian. Established April, 1905; as Free Public, November, 1905. Annual income of library, about $250, received from taxation. Two employees. Open to public every day from 2 to 6 and 7 to 9 P. M., Sundays 2 to 5 P. M.

Total no. of vols. 494. Vols. added during September 8, by gift. Total no. of registered cardholders 306; added during month 7; surrendered 1. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use 386. New accessions are published in local papers. Three most popular books during month: Coniston, Barbara Winslow, rebel, To have and to hold.

The library has issued Publication no. 1, Recent accessions. It was printed through the courtesy of Parkinson Bros.

Napa, Napa co.

GOODMAN FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs Margaret E. Jacobs, Librarian. Established 1885; as Free Public, 1885. Annual income of library, $2400, received from taxation. Four employees, including janitor. Open to public every day

except holidays from 9 A. M. to 9 P. M., Sundays three hours.

Total no. of vols. 8603. Vols. added during September 70, by purchase. Booklovers' vols added 100. Vols. discarded 5; vols. repaired 37; vols. rebound 2; vols. lost 2. Total no. of registered cardholders 2490; added during month 24. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use 2942; vols. fiction 1815; vols. juvenile 747; vols. miscellaneous 380; vols. magazines 31.

The library force from Vallejo, and one of the trustees and his wife spent one forenoon visiting the Goodman Free Public Library.

*EAGLE CYCLING CLUB LIBRARY. Wm. H. Evans, Librarian. Established November, 1903. Annual income of library, about $160, received from membership fees. No paid employees. Open to members only every day from 9 A. M. to 11 P. M.

Total no. of vols. 692. Vols. added during September 169, by purchase. Total no. registered cardholders 62. Three most popular books during month: Coniston, Anthony Overman, The awakening of Helena Richie.

National City, San Diego co.

NATIONAL CITY FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs Sarah C. Dickinson, Librarian. Established about September, 1895; as Free Public, July, 1896. Annual income of library, $704, received from taxation. One employee. Open to public every day except holidays, week days from 2 to 5 P. M., Sundays from 3 to 5 P. M., and three evenings each week from 7 to 9 o'clock.

Total no. of vols. 3316. Vols. added during September 13, by purchase. Vols. repaired 20; vols. rebound 40. Total no. of registered cardholders 329; added during month 6; surrendered 4. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use 375. Current magazines issued 110.

Needles, San Bernardino co.

SANTA FÉ LIBRARY. Mrs J. L. Davis, Librarian. Established 1900.

Report for September and Annual report not received.

Nevada City, Nevada co.

NEVADA CITY FREE [PUBLIC] LIBRARY. Mrs Melissa Fuller, Librarian. Established 1902; as Free Public, 1902. Annual income of library, $1500, received from taxation. Two employees, no janitor. Open to public every day except two in year from 9 A. M. to 9 P. M., Sundays and holidays from 1 to 5 P. M.

Total no. of vols. over 3000. Vols. added during September 8; by purchase 5; by gift 3. Vols. discarded 2; vols. repaired 54. Total no. of registered cardholders 1281; added during month 5. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use 614; vols. fiction 460; vols. juvenile 108; vols. miscellaneous 46. Current magazines issued 14. Three most popular books during month: The cost, Quincy Adams Sawyer, Sandy.

Newcastle, Placer co.

GOOD TEMPLAR LIBRARY. Miss Louise Fletcher, Librarian. Established February 19, 1903. Maintained by Good Templar Lodge.

Total no. of vols. about 700.

Report for September not received.

Niles, Alameda co.

NILES FREE LIBRARY. Mrs M. E. Sullivan, Librarian. Established 1902.

Report for September and Annual report not received.

Nordhoff, Ventura co.

GEORGE THACHER MEMORIAL FREE LIBRARY. Zaidee E. Soule, Librarian. Established 1893. Income of library received from subscriptions. One employee. Open to public four afternoons and one evening each week, in winter afternoons from 3 to 5 P. M., in summer afternoons from 4 to 6 P. M., evenings from 7 to 8:30 P. M.

Total no. of vols. 2027. Vols. added during September 2, by gift. Total no. of registered cardholders 992; added during month 9. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use 125; vols. fiction 78; vols. juvenile 11; vols. miscellaneous 16. Current magazines issued 20.

Oakdale, Stanislaus co.

OAKDALE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Estella Hoisholt, Librarian. Established

1901. Annual income of library received from dues and entertainments. Fee, $1 per year. One employee. Open to public every Saturday from 2 to 4 P. M.

Total no. of vols. about 947.

Report for September not received.

Oakland, Alameda co.

OAKLAND FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Chas. S. Greene, Librarian. Established 1868; as Free Public, 1878. Annual income of library, $34,000, received from taxation, etc. 25 employees, including janitor. 6 deposit stations. Open to public every day except Sundays from 9 A. M. to 9 P. M.

Total no. of vols. about 44,791. Total no. of registered cardholders about 16,952.

Report for September and Annual report not received.

Ocean Park, Los Angeles co.

OCEAN PARK FREE LIBRARY. J. G. French, President of School Board. Library is managed by School Board.

Report for September and Annual report not received.

Oceanside, San Diego co.

OCEANSIDE [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. H. D. Brodie, Librarian. Established December 13, 1904; as Free Public, December 13, 1904. Annual income of library, $639, received from taxation. No employees. Open to public every day except Sundays and holidays from 8 A. M. to 4 P. M.

Total no. of vols. about 850. Total no. of registered cardholders about 187.

Report for September not received.

Ontario, San Bernardino co.

ONTARIO [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss K A. Monroe, Librarian. Established about 1886; as Free Public, March, 1902. Annual income of library, $1500, received from taxation. Two employees, including janitor. Open to public every day except Sundays and holidays from 2 to 9 P. M.

Total no. of vols. 3000. Vols. added during September 66; by purchase 64; by gift 2. Vols. discarded 6; vols. repaired 20. Total no. of registered cardholders 951; added during month 14; surrendered 14. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use 952; vols. fiction 529; vols. juvenile 136; vols. miscellaneous 118; vols. bound magazines 48. Current magazines issued 121.

Orange, Orange co.

ORANGE FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs Anna C. Field, Librarian. Established June, 1885; as Free Public, January, 1894. Annual income of library, $684, received from taxation. Two employees, including janitor. Open to public every day except Sundays and holidays from 2 to 5 and 7 to 9 P. M.

Total no. of vols. 3860. Vols. added during September 1, by gift. Vols. discarded 4; vols. repaired 190. Total no. of registered cardholders 545; added during month 14. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use 730.

Oroville, Butte co.

OROVILLE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Ida M. Reagan, Librarian. Established 1903. Annual income of library, about $1500, received from subscriptions and memberships. Two employees, including janitor. Open every day from 9 A. M. to 9:30 P. M.

Total no. of vols. 2880. Vols. added during September 3; by purchase 1; by gift 2. Vols. repaired 45. Total no. of registered cardholders 332; added during month 7; renewed 3; expired 3. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use 405. Three most popular books during month: Coniston, The master's violin, Lavender and old lace.

On October 8 the ordinance was passed by the city trustees establishing a free public library. The income to be received from taxation will be about $1800.

Oxnard, Ventura co.

OXNARD FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Ordinance passed February 20, 1906.

Library trustees and librarian not appointed yet.

No news items received for September.

OXNARD FREE READING ROOM. Frances E. McNaughton, Librarian. Established February 14, 1906. Income of library received from subscriptions collected monthly. One employee. Open to public every day from 2 to 5 and 7 to 9 P. M.

Total no. of vols. about 132.

Report for September not received.

Pacific Grove, Monterey co.

PACIFIC GROVE [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs May M. Colegrove, Librarian. Established December 19, 1905; as Free Public, December 19, 1905. Annual income of library, $1411, received from taxation. Two employees, including janitress. Open to public every day except Sundays from 1:30 to 5:30 and 7 to 9 P. M.

Total no. of vols. 2039. Vols. added during September 6, by gift. Total no of registered cardholders 1072; added during month 71; surrendered 118. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use 1578; vols. fiction 1240; vols. juvenile 171; vols. miscellaneous 113. Current magazines issued 54. Three most popular books during month: Coniston, The garden of a commuter's wife, Woodcarver of 'Lympus.

Palo Alto, Santa Clara co.

PALO ALTO [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Anne Hadden, Librarian. Established 1896; as Free Public, 1902. Annual income of library, $2542, received from taxation. Three employees, including janitor. Open to public every day except July 4, September 9, and Christmas, week days from 8:30 A. M. to 6 P. M., and from 6:30 to 9 P. M.; Sundays and holidays, from 2:30 to 5:30 P. M.

Total no. of vols. 4145. Vols. added during September 6; by purchase 3; by gift 3. Total no. of registered cardholders 1503; added during month (includes renewals) 88; expired 29; surrendered 5. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use 1811; vols. fiction 1113; vols. juvenile 333; vols. miscellaneous 310; vols. bound magazines 13. Current magazines issued 42.

Pasadena, Los Angeles co.

PASADENA [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Nellie M. Russ, Librarian. Established 1882; as Free Public, 1890. Annual income of library, $10,876, received from taxation mainly. Nine employees, including janitor. One deposit station. Open to public every day except holidays from 9 A. M. to 9 P. M.

Total no. of vols. 26,266. Vols. added during September 308; by purchase 258; by gift 50. Vols. discarded 49; vols. repaired 750; vols. rebound 261; vols. lost 2. Total no. of registered cardholders 19,303; added during month 180; renewed 2; surrendered 20. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use 11,200; vols. fiction 5222; vols. juvenile 2627; vols. bound magazines 226. Current magazines issued 915. Total vols. in deposit station 200; total cardholders 41; total circulation 192. Published monthly bulletin. Three most popular books during month: The awakening of Helena Richie, The Jungle, Coniston.

Paso Robles, San Luis Obispo co.

PASO ROBLES FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs Anna Randolph Silsby, Librarian. Established 1902; as Free Public, 1904. Annual income of library, $450, received from taxation and Woman's Auxiliary. One employee. Open to public every day from 2 to 9 P. M.

Total no. of vols. about 1007. Vols. repaired during September 10. Total no. of registered cardholders 159; added during month 9; surrendered 3. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use 275. Three most popular books during month: The jungle, The gambler, The master's violin.

Annual report not received.

Perris, Riverside co.

*PERRIS VALLEY LIBRARY ASSOCIATION LIBRARY. H. W. Akin, Librarian. Established July 24, 1898. Income received from dues, etc. Fee, $1 per year. About 45 members. One employee. Open to members every day except Sundays from 8 A. M. to 9 P. M.

Total no. of vols about 700. Total no. of registered cardholders about 27.

Report for September and Annual report not received.

Petaluma, Sonoma co.

PETALUMA [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Sara Frances Cassiday, Librarian. Established 1878; as Free Public, 1878. Annual income of library, $2720, received from taxation. One employee. Open to public every day except holidays from 1 to 9 P. M. Closed at present.

Total no. of vols. about 9713.

Report for September not received.

Placerville, El Dorado co.

PLACERVILLE FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Percy Alderson, Secretary Library Trustees. Established January 2, 1906.

No books as yet.

No news items received for September.

Pomona, Los Angeles co.

POMONA [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Sarah M. Jacobus, Librarian. Established 1887; as Free Public, 1902. Annual income of library, $7364, received from taxation. Six employees, including janitor. Open to public every day except holidays from 9 A. M. to 9 P. M.

Total no. of vols. 12,068. Vols. added during September 8. Vols. discarded 81; vols. repaired 166. Total no. of registered cardholders 4047; added during month 89; renewed 12; surrendered 14. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use 4496; vols. fiction 1847; vols. juvenile 1474; vols. miscellaneous 532; vols. bound magazines 13. Current magazines issued 630. The bulletin for September, vol. 3, no. 9, was published during month. Three most popular books during month: Beverly of Graustark, The jungle, The house of mirth.

Fiction shelf list rewritten and revised during September.

The Whittier library board has requested and obtained permission to have one of their attendants work at Pomona without pay to learn methods, etc. One half of the day is given to the library and the other half is spent in study under the direction of the librarian.

Porterville, Tulare co.

PORTERVILLE [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Bertha A. Uhl, Librarian. Established 1903; as Free Public, 1906. Annual income of library, $492, received from taxation. One employee. Open to public every day except Sundays and holidays from 2 to 5:30 P. M.

Total no. of vols. about 800. Total no. of registered cardholders about 340.

Report for September not received.

Quincy, Plumas co.

W. C. T. U. READING ROOM. Mrs Anna Berg, Librarian. Maintained by W. C. T. U. and by membership fees and entertainments. Fee, $1.50 per year. About 30 members. One employee. Open to members Sundays from 1:30 to 4 P. M. and Wednesdays from 6:30 to 8:30 P. M.

Total no. of vols. about 700.

Report for September not received.

Ramona, San Diego co.

RAMONA PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs H. A. Miles, Librarian. Established 1893. One employee. Open to public every day from 8 A. M. to 6 P. M.

Total no. of vols. 658. Vols. added during September 5, by gift.

Annual report not received.

Red Bluff, Tehama co.

RED BLUFF [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Lotta M. Sprague, Librarian. Established 1898; as Free Public, August, 1901. Annual income of library $1050, received from taxation. One employee, including janitor. Open to public every day except Sundays and four holidays, during July, August and September, from 8:30 to 11 A. M. and from 7:30 to 9 P. M., during the rest of the year from 1:30 to 5 and 7 to 9:30 P. M.

Total no. of vols. 2022. Vols. added during September 32, by purchase. Vols. repaired 38. Total number of registered cardholders 549; added during month 10; renewed 1; surrendered 1. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use 133; vols. fiction 65; vols. juvenile 19; vols. miscellaneous 25; vols. bound magazines 24. Current magazines issued 22.

Redding, Shasta co.

REDDING [FREE PUBLIC] CARNEGIE LIBRARY. Miss Mattie A. Poore, Librarian. Established 1903; as Free Public, 1903. Annual income of library, about $1000, received from taxation. Two employees. Open to public every day except holidays from 9 A. M. to 9 P. M.

Total no. of vols. 1625. Vols. added during September 39. Vols. discarded 6. Total no. of registered cardholders 252; added during month 33; renewed 12; surrendered 7. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use 288; vols. fiction 201; vols. juvenile 69; vols. miscellaneous 16; vols. bound magazines 2. Current magazines issued 17. Three most

popular books during month: The garden of Allah, The masquerader, The man on the box.

Redlands, San Bernardino co.

A. K. SMILEY [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Antoinette M. Humphreys, Librarian. Established 1894; as Free Public, 1894. Annual income of library, $6217, received from taxation. Six employees. Open every day, week days from 9 A. M. to 9 P. M.; Sundays and holidays from 1:30 to 6 P. M.

Total no. of vols. 11,921. Vols. added during September 31; by purchase 25; by gift 6. Vols. discarded 11; vols. repaired 243. Total no. of registered cardholders 4724; added during month 50; renewed 7; surrendered 39. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use 3845; vols. fiction 2168; vols. juvenile 617; vols. miscellaneous 872. Current magazines issued 188. Three most popular books during month: Lady Baltimore, The jungle, Coniston.

Redondo, Los Angeles co.

REDONDO PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Alice J. Jenks, Librarian. Established 1895. Income of library received from subscriptions. City pays librarian. A charge of ten cents per month is made for loan of books. Two employees, including janitor. Open to public every day from 9 A. M. to 9 P. M. Librarian is present to exchange books every day except Sundays and holidays from 2 to 4 P. M.

Total no. of vols. 555. Vols. added during September 1, by gift. Total no. of registered cardholders 23; added during month 12; renewed 7; surrendered 7. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use 68; vols. fiction 68; vols. juvenile 19. Three most popular books during month: Christie's Christmas, Lorna Doone, A daughter of the snows.

Redwood City, San Mateo co.

REDWOOD CITY FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Laura E. Barton, Librarian. Annual income of library, $1000, received from taxation. One employee. Open every day except Sundays from 3 to 5 and 7 to 9 P. M. At present open only from 3 to 5 P. M.

Total no. of vols. about 3000. Total no. of registered cardholders about 547.

Report for September and Annual report not received.

Richmond, Contra Costa co.

SANTA FÉ LIBRARY. Mrs J. S. Carson, Librarian. Established 1902. Income of library received from billiards and pool, and from baths. One employee.

Total no. of vols. about 400.

Report for September and Annual report not received.

Riverside, Riverside co.

RIVERSIDE [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Margaret M. Kyle, Librarian. Established 1879; as Free Public, 1888. Annual income of library, $7305, received from taxation. Seven employees, including janitor. Open to public every day except Sundays and holidays from 9 A. M. to 9 P. M.

Total no. of vols. 16,714. Vols. added during September 118; by purchase 115; by gift 5. Cardholders registered during month 66; renewed 65. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use 5815. Three most popular books during month: Coniston, The awakening of Helena Richie, The house of a thousand candles.

Rocklin, Placer co.

ROCKLIN FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. M. B. Moore, Secretary Library Trustees. Established January 2, 1906.

No books as yet.

Library at present at a standstill, but hope to do something this fall.

Sacramento, Sacramento co.

SACRAMENTO FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Lauren W. Ripley, Librarian. Established 1857; as Free Public, June, 1879. Annual income of library, $14,710, received from taxation. Nine employees. Open to public every day except legal holidays, week days from 9 A. M. to 9 P. M., Sundays from 1 to 5 P. M.

Total no. of vols. about 39,286. Total no. of registered cardholders 6338; added during September 126; renewed 110; expired 239. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use 6522; vols. fiction 3762; vols. juvenile 1555; vols.

miscellaneous 909. Current magazines issued 332.

The above report was taken from the Sacramento *Union* of October 7, no report for September having been received.

CALIFORNIA STATE LIBRARY. See page 337.

STATE COMMISSION OF HORTICULTURE LIBRARY. Established 1881.

Total no. of vols. 2500 (June 30, 1905).

Report for September and Annual report not received.

St. Helena, Napa co.

ST. HELENA [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss A. Bruce Walker, Librarian. Miss Beatrice A. Jackson, acting librarian until February 1, 1907. Established 1892; as Free Public, 1892. Annual income of library, $712, received from taxation. Three employees, including janitor. Open to public every day except Sundays and holidays from 1 to 5 and 7 to 9 P. M.

Total no. of vols. 2044. Vols. added during September 2, by purchase. Total no. of registered cardholders 389; added during month 12. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use 344; vols. fiction 284; vols. juvenile 141. Current magazines issued 96.

Salida, Stanislaus co.

* SALIDA LIBRARY SOCIETY LIBRARY. Mrs J. G. Elmore, Librarian. Established October 15, 1904. Income received from dues. Fee, 25 cents per month. About 30 members. Open to members only.

Total no. of vols. 125.

Salinas, Monterey co.

SALINAS CITY [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs Carrie E. Striening, Librarian. Established 1900; as Free Public, December 18, 1905. Annual income, $600, received from taxation. One employee. Open every day from 2:30 to 5:30 and 7 to 9:30 P. M.

Total no. of vols. 450. Total no. of vols. issued during September for home use 50: vols. fiction 30; vols. juvenile 14; vols. miscellaneous 6. Current magazines issued 5.

ODD FELLOWS' LIBRARY. W. H. Clark, Librarian.

Total no. of vols. about 3500.

Report for September and Annual report not received.

Library will be presented to the city as soon as the city has a brick building in which to keep its books.

San Bernardino, San Bernardino co.

SAN BERNARDINO FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Carrie S. Waters, Librarian. Established 1891. Annual income of library, $3532, received from taxation. Four employees, including janitor. Open to public every day except holidays, week days from 9 A. M. to 9 P. M., Sundays from 7 to 9 P. M.

Total no. of vols. 7600. No books added during September. Vols. discarded 6; vols. lost 2. Total no. of registered cardholders 4859; added during month 48; renewed 1; surrendered 6. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use 3737; vols. fiction 2437; vols. juvenile 855; vols. miscellaneous 269. Current magazines issued 176.

The annual report for the year ending June 30, 1906, has been published. It is a pamphlet of eight pages with an exterior view of the library on the title-page.

San Diego, San Diego co.

SAN DIEGO FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs H. P. Davison, Librarian. Established 1882; as Free Public, 1882. Annual income of library, about $9000, received from taxation. Eight employees, including bookbinder and janitor. Open to public every day except Sundays from 9 A. M. to 9 P. M.

Total no. of vols. 25,446. Vols. added during September 257; by purchase 32; by gift 42; by binding 183. Vols. repaired 90; vols. rebound 50. Total no. of registered cardholders 6741; added during month 188; renewed 31; surrendered 22. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use 7299; vols. fiction 4703; vols. bound magazines 111. Current magazines issued 267.

STATE NORMAL SCHOOL LIBRARY. Mrs Lydia N. Horton, Librarian. Established November, 1898. Income received from Normal School fund. One employee. Open to students during school term, September 1 to June 30, from 8 A. M. to 4 P. M.

Total no. of vols. 5800. No books added during September.

San Dimas, Los Angeles co.

SAN DIMAS PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Mabel G. Johnstone, Librarian. Established February 13, 1904. Income received from subscriptions. One employee. Open to public Tuesdays and Fridays from 7:30 to 9:30 P. M.

Total no. of vols. about 1192. Total registered cardholders about 125.

Report for September not received.

San Francisco. (The city and county of San Francisco are co-terminous.)

[FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY OF THE CITY AND COUNTY OF SAN FRANCISCO. George T. Clark, Librarian. Established 1879; as Free Public, 1879. Annual income of library, $78,018, received from taxation. Open every day except holidays from 9 A. M. to 9 P. M.

Total no. of vols. before fire of April 19, 166,344. About 23,000 vols. escaped fire. Main library headquarters are now in McCreery branch, Sixteenth street, near Market.

Report for September not received.

ASTRONOMICAL SOCIETY OF THE PACIFIC LIBRARY. Dr S. D. Townley, Librarian. Established 1889.

Total no. of vols. before fire of April 19, over 1400.

No news items received for September.

BANCROFT LIBRARY. Recently purchased by the University of California. See Berkeley, University of California.

B'NAI B'RITH LIBRARY. Louis L. Michaels, Librarian. Established 1876.

Total no. of vols. before fire of April 19, over 12,000. Entirely destroyed.

No news items received for September.

BOHEMIAN CLUB LIBRARY. Established 1872.

Total no. of vols. before fire of April 19, about 5000. Entirely destroyed.

No news items received for September.

The San Francisco *Call* of October 9 states the following: "In the April fire the priceless library gathered by the Bohemian Club, which contained many autographed volumes of famous writers who have been entertained by the Owl, was destroyed. But the directors have decided that the bookshelves at the new clubhouse shall be filled and the literary character of the club preserved by a collection which may in time in a measure replace the works that were consumed. In a recent circular, addressed to the members, Secretary W. H. Smith jr. asks for donations of books. In response to the appeal General Lucius H. Foote has signified a desire to give to the new library two hundred volumes. General Foote was United States consul at Santiago, Chile, and subsequently United States Minister to Korea. In fact, he was the first Envoy Extraordinary to the Hermit Kingdom and resided for several years in Seoul. He fortunately saved many valuable works from the fire and there are signs that his timely gift will be the nucleus of Bohemia's future library."

CALIFORNIA ACADEMY OF SCIENCES LIBRARY. Louis Falkenau, Librarian. Established 1853.

Total no. of vols. before fire of April 19, about 12,300. Practically all destroyed.

It is said that the library is making a new start and has about 3000 vols., mostly gifts.

No news items received for September.

CHAMBER OF COMMERCE LIBRARY. C. W. Burks, Librarian. Established 1851.

Total no. of vols. before fire of April 19, over 9000. Entirely destroyed.

The San Francisco *Chronicle* of May 19 states that C. W. Burks is busy gathering books to take the place of those destroyed, and that many new books have already been received and the collection will be stored temporarily in the Ferry Building.

Report for September not received.

COOPER MEDICAL COLLEGE LIBRARY. Dr Emmett Rixford, Librarian. Established 1895.

Total no. of vols. about 7400.

Report for September and Annual report not received.

GEOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY OF THE PACIFIC LIBRARY. Prof. George Davidson, President of Society. Established 1881.

Total no. of vols. before fire of April 19, over 6000. Charts and maps about 2000. All destroyed.

A new start is being made. Professor Davidson states that Prof. Alexander Agassiz and others have already written that they will supply losses of their publications so far as practicable.

Temporary quarters, 2221 Washington street, where the president receives all the exchanges from the societies which are on the list. No positive action has yet been made for permanent quarters, and so far all correspondence and acknowledgments have been made by the president. The Smithsonian Institution holds most of the foreign exchanges until permanent quarters are fixed.

The Society proposes to arrange a lecture for Roand Amundsen to assist him, as he is very short of funds.

The San Francisco *Call* of October 12 gives a portrait of Captain Amundsen and an account of the young Norwegian whose feat of locating exactly the magnetic pole and completing the Northwest Passage has been told by dispatches and correspondence from the north. He is now in Oakland.

JOHN HAYS HAMMOND PUBLIC MINING LIBRARY. Charles Gregory Yale, Trustee and Acting Librarian, the books being in Mr Yale's office—United States Geological Survey, 81 Appraisers' Building. Established 1906. No paid employees. Open to public daily from 9 A. M. to 4 P. M.

Total no. of vols. a few hundred.

Report for September not received.

LIGUE NATIONALE FRANÇAISE (BIBLIOTHEQUE DE). E. Raas, President L. N. F. Established 1877.

Total no. of vols. before fire of April 19, over 25,000.

Totally destroyed. The trustees have resolved unanimously to start a new library as soon as the insurance can be collected.

No news items received for September.

MECHANICS-MERCANTILE LIBRARY. Frederick J. Teggart, Librarian. Established 1853–55. Income received from subscription mainly. About 4100 members.

Total no. of vols. before fire of April 19, 200,000. All destroyed.

The San Francisco *Call* of September 7 states that the library is now reopened with about 10,000 vols. The new quarters are on the site of the old Mechanics' Pavilion. It is hoped to have 20,000 vols., all new books, within three months.

Report for September not received.

The San Francisco *Chronicle* of September 19 gives an exterior view of the new temporary home of the Mechanics-Mercantile Library, and states that it is attracting much attention for the beauty of its simplicity. The Mechanics' Institute, the parent corporation, has collected $87,000 insurance on a total of $130,000 and has paid a mortgage of $36,000. The association is now entirely free from debt, the first time since it bought the present pavilion site, in 1880. The directors are actively engaged in considering the erection of a new library building, presumably on the Post-street site.

MICROSCOPICAL SOCIETY LIBRARY. Established 1872.

Total no. of vols. before fire of April 19, over 2500.

Located at present in University of California Library, Berkeley.

ST. IGNATIUS COLLEGE LIBRARY. J. P. Francis, Librarian. Established 1856.

Total no. of vols. before fire of April 19, over 50,000.

Main library and branches all destroyed. Steps are being taken to start anew the several libraries.

No news items received for September.

SAN FRANCISCO COUNTY MEDICAL SOCIETY LIBRARY. Dr W. I. Terry, Librarian.

Total no. of vols. before fire of April 19, 5000. All destroyed.

The San Francisco *Call* of June 22 states that the American Medical Association will collect a medical library for San Francisco which promises to surpass the one burned.

No news items received for September.

SAN FRANCISCO READING ROOM AND LIBRARY FOR THE BLIND. Miss H. L. Young, Superintendent, Miss Evelyn P. Norwood, Librarian. Established 1902. Annual income of library, about $120, received from gifts, etc.

Total no. of vols. before fire of April 18, 400. Entirely destroyed.

It was hoped to start the library again during September, but the rents are so high that as yet no room has been located which the directors of the library are able to rent for library purposes.

SAN FRANCISCO VEREIN LIBRARY. Dr R. D. Cohn, Librarian. Established 1853.

Total no. of vols. before fire of April 19, over 4400.

No news items received for September.

STATE MINING BUREAU LIBRARY. W. W. Thayer, Librarian. Established 1880. Income received from State appropriation. Open to public every day except Sundays from 9 A. M. to 5 P. M.

Total no. of vols. about 5000.

Report for September not received.

STATE NORMAL SCHOOL LIBRARY. Miss Stella Huntington, Librarian. Established 1899. Income received from State appropriation. One employee. Open to students every day except holidays from 8 A. M. to 4:30 P. M.

Total no. of vols. before fire of April 19, 8500. About 250 books which were in the hands of students outside the fire line were saved, and now the total no. of vols. is about 2724.

Report for September not received.

SUPREME COURT LIBRARY. Benj. Edson, Librarian. Established 1868.

Total no. of vols. before fire of April 19, over 17,000. Entirely destroyed.

No news items received for September.

SUTRO LIBRARY. Established 1884. Total no. of vols. before fire of April 19, about 200,000. All that were in the Battery street warehouse were destroyed, but those in the Montgomery Block building, about 125,000 vols., escaped. Library has been closed for several years.

THEOSOPHICAL SOCIETY LIBRARY. Mrs Mary A. Hasty, Librarian. Established 1885.

Total no. of vols. before fire of April 19, about 1000.

No news items received for September.

UNITED STATES GEOLOGICAL SURVEY LIBRARY. Charles Gregory Yale, Special Agent. Located in Appraisers' Building, and open to public for reference from 9 A. M. to 4 P. M.

Total no. of vols. over 750.

Report for September not received.

UNIVERSITY CLUB LIBRARY. No official librarian. Established 1891.

Total no. of vols. before fire of April 19, over 2500. Destroyed by fire.

No news items received for September.

WELLS-FARGO LIBRARY. James B. Stovall, Librarian. Established 1890.

Total no. of vols. before fire of April 19, about 5000. Entirely destroyed.

No news items received for September.

Y. M. C. A. LIBRARY. No regular librarian. Established 1876.

Total no. of vols. before fire of April 19, over 2500. Entirely destroyed.

The San Francisco *Chronicle* of July 17 states that John D. Rockefeller has offered the sum of $250,000 toward the rebuilding of the San Francisco Young Men's Christian Association building, provided that an equal sum be subscribed by others. $105,000 have already been received from other sources. It is the desire of the organization to erect the new building on the old site, the northeast corner of Mason and Ellis streets.

No news items received for September.

San Jose, Santa Clara co.

SAN JOSE FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Mary Barmby, Librarian. Established 1874; as Free Public, 1880. Annual income of library, $6000, received from taxation. Six employees, including janitor. Open to public every day except holidays, week days from 9 A. M. to 9 P. M., Sundays from 1 to 4 P. M.

Total no. of vols. 21,006. Vols. added during September 92; by purchase 67; by gift 11; by binding 14. Vols. repaired 4; vols. rebound 151. Total no. of registered cardholders 5408; added during month 133; renewed 34; expired 32; surrendered 19. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use 5645; vols. fiction 3813; vols. juvenile 761; vols. miscellaneous 879; current magazines issued 192. Three most popular books during month: Treasure of heaven, Lady Baltimore, Coniston.

STATE NORMAL SCHOOL LIBRARY. Miss Ruth Royce, Librarian. Established 1862. Income received from State appropriation. Two employees. Open to students during school term, September to June, from 8 A. M. to 4:30 P. M.

Total no. of vols. about 9500.

Report for September not received.

UNIVERSITY OF THE PACIFIC LIBRARY. No reports received as yet.

San Juan, San Benito co

SAN JUAN FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Eileen Breen, Librarian. Established

1896; as Free Public, December 5, 1905. Income received from taxation.

Total no. of vols. about 1250.

Report for September and Annual report not received.

San Leandro, Alameda co.

SAN LEANDRO FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Mary Brown, Librarian. Established May 3, 1905; as Free Public, November 6, 1905. Annual income of library, $320, received from taxation. One employee. Open to public every day except Sundays and holidays from 3 to 5 and 7 to 8 P. M.

Total no. of vols. 376. No books added during September. Total no. of registered cardholders 200; added during month 32; surrendered 3. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use 417; vols. fiction 285; vols. juvenile 108; vols. miscellaneous 24. Three most popular books during month: Coniston, Barbara Winslow, rebel, Dawn of a tomorrow.

The San Leandro Cotillon Club gave a party for the benefit of the library, and netted $10.50.

The appropriation for library last year was $320. The amount for this year is to be $520.

San Luis Obispo, San Luis Obispo co.

SAN LUIS OBISPO FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs Frances M. Milne, Librarian. Established 1894; as Free Public, 1897. Annual income of library, $2809, received from taxation. Two employees, including janitor. Open every day except holidays, week days from 10 A. M. to 12 M. and from 2 to 5 and 7 to 9 P. M., Sundays from 2 to 6 P. M.

Total no. of vols. 5132. Vols. added during September 1, by gift. Total no. of registered cardholders 785; added during month 22; renewed 4; surrendered 5. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use 887; vols. fiction 623; vols. juvenile 93; vols. miscellaneous 119; vols. bound magazines 52. Current magazines issued 78. Monthly report published in local newspapers. Three most popular books during month: Lady Baltimore, Lavender and old lace, The long day. History has been very much in demand during month on account of the university extension lectures.

The librarian reports that the Sunday hours will be from 2 to 6 P. M., instead of 5 as heretofore. The change has been made in the belief that there are many who will be glad of this extra hour Sunday afternoons for study or recreation in reading. The change will be made permanent if appreciated by the public.

San Mateo, San Mateo co.

SAN MATEO FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. C. H. Kirkbride, Librarian. Established September, 1899; as Free Public, September, 1899. Annual income of library, $2201, received from taxation. One employee. Open to public every day except holidays from 3 to 5 and 7 to 9 P. M.

Total no. of vols. about 7000. Total no. of cardholders about 619.

Only a part of the books are in use, the rest being stored since the old building was damaged by earthquake.

Report for September not received.

San Pedro, Los Angeles co.

SAN PEDRO [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Lena M. Royce, Librarian. Established February, 1903; as Free Public, February, 1903. Annual income of library, $1499, received from taxation. Three employees, including janitor. Open to public every week day from 10 A. M. to 9 P. M.; Sundays and holidays from 2 to 5 P. M.

Total no. of vols. 1924. Vols. added during September 67, by purchase. Vols. repaired 61; vols. lost 1. Total no. of registered cardholders 1164; added during month 32; renewed 7; expired 17; surrendered 14. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use 1290; vols. fiction 821; vols. juvenile 237; vols. miscellaneous 98. Current magazines issued 134. Library notices published in local newspapers. Three most popular books during month: Coniston, The jungle, The spoilers.

San Rafael, Marin co.

SAN RAFAEL [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Grace Davenport, Librarian. Established 1887; as Free Public, 1890. Annual income of library, $1500, received from taxation. Two employees, including janitor. Open to public every day

from 10 A. M. to 12 M. and from 2 to 5:30 and 6:30 to 9 P. M.

Total no. of vols. about 5800. Total no. of registered cardholders about 1180.

Report for September and Annual report not received.

The San Rafael *Tocsin* of September 8 states that the trustees of the San Rafael Public Library expect to let the contract before long for the erection of the Carnegie Library. Owing to the increased price of lumber, etc., new plans had to be made. On Sunday morning, September 2, Messrs Reid Bros., architects of San Francisco, opened their revised plans before the trustees, which will duly receive attention of those who have the matter in hand.

Santa Ana, Orange co.

SANTA ANA FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Jeannette E. McFadden, Librarian. Established 1891. Annual income of library, $3100, received from taxation. Three employees, including janitor. Open to public every day except Sundays and holidays from 9 to 11:30 A. M. and from 1:30 to 5:30 and 7 to 9 P. M.

Total no. of vols. 6958. Vols. added during September 90, by purchase. Vols. discarded 13; vols. repaired 399. Total no. of registered cardholders 2542; added during month 29; renewed 26; surrendered 13. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use 2678; vols. fiction 1657; vols. juvenile 519; vols. miscellaneous 191. Current magazines issued 311. Three most popular books during month: Lavender and old lace, Coniston, The house of a thousand candles.

Santa Barbara, Santa Barbara co.

SANTA BARBARA FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs Frances Burns Linn, Librarian. Established 1882.

Total no. of vols. about 15,853.

Report for September and Annual report not received.

Mrs C. Rust, the former librarian, resigned in July, and was to give up the duties of the position September 1.

The Santa Barbara *Press* of September 2 states that Mrs Frances Burns Linn, the new librarian, arrived the evening of September 1, and will assume her duties at the public library September 3.

Santa Clara, Santa Clara co.

SANTA CLARA FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Mary A. Mulhall, Librarian. Established 1904. Annual income of library, about $1000.

Total no. of vols. about 1500.

Report for September and Annual report not received.

The Santa Clara *News* of August 28 states that the public library, which has been doing business in the C. C. Morse seed warehouse since the earthquake, will be transferred to its old quarters in the Franck building about September 1.

Santa Cruz, Santa Cruz co.

SANTA CRUZ [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Minerva H. Waterman, Librarian. Established 1868; as Free Public, 1881. Annual income of library, $3200, received from taxation. Two regular employees. Open to public every day except holidays, week days from 9 A. M. to 5 P. M. and from 7 to 9 P. M., Sundays from 2 to 5 P. M.

Total no. of vols. 14,013. No books added during September. Vols. discarded 126; vols. rebound 20. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use 3974. Three most popular books during month: Coniston, The spoilers, Fenwick's career.

Santa Maria, Santa Barbara co.

MINERVA LIBRARY CLUB LIBRARY. Mrs E. S. Faunt Le Roy, Librarian. Established 1906. Maintained by club mainly. Open to public Friday afternoons, for two hours on first and third Fridays, and one hour the second and fourth. Library is housed in Dr Bagby's office free of charge.

Total no. of vols. about 600.

Report for September not received.

Santa Monica, Los Angeles co.

SANTA MONICA [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Elfie A. Mosse, Librarian. Established December 5, 1890; as Free Public, April 8, 1893. Annual income of library, about $3000, received from taxation. Three employees, including janitor. One deposit station. The reading room open to public every day from 8:30 A. M. to 9:30 P. M. and the

1906. Tax levy not to be made until October. One employee. Open to public every day from 1 to 5 and 7 to 9 P. M., Sundays from 2 to 5 P. M., but no books issued.

Total no. of vols. 610. Vols. added during September 17, by gift. Total no. of registered cardholders 216; added during month 56. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use 319; vols. fiction 300; vols. miscellaneous 19 Three most popular books during month: The story of Betty, Nancy Stair, The gentleman from Indiana.

Upland, San Bernardino co.

UPLAND PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Zella Rogers, Librarian. Established 1900.

Total no. of vols. about 600.

Report for September and Annual report not received.

Vacaville, Solano co.

VACAVILLE FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs Charles Riechers, Secretary Library Trustees. Established June 21, 1905.

No books as yet.

A book club has 500 vols. which have been pledged to the Public Library when it is positively assured.

No news items received for September.

The Vacaville *Reporter* of September 8 states that a reply has been received from Mr Carnegie in regard to the title to the library site. It is not necessary, he writes, to have the library site which is already owned by the town of Vacaville deeded to the library trustees. If the site is dedicated for library purposes by the town trustees, that will meet the requirements. This settles a question which has caused a delay of over a year.

Vallejo, Solano co.

VALLEJO [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Gertrude Doyle, Librarian. Established 1883; as Free Public, 1884. Annual income of library, $2550, received from taxation. Three employees, including janitor. Open to public every day except Sundays and holidays, from 1:30 to 5 and 6:30 to 9 P. M.

Total no. of vols. 6531. Vols. added during September 46, by purchase. Vols. repaired 328. Total no. of registered cardholders 1842; added during month 40; surrendered 3. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use 2526; vols. fiction 1732; vols. juvenile 557; vols. miscellaneous 237. Three most popular books during month: Pam decides, Fighting chance, Jane Cable.

The Napa *Register* of August 31 states that Mr Williams, trustee of Vallejo Public Library, Mrs Williams, Miss Doyle, the librarian, Miss McPherson, assistant librarian, and Mrs Anderson, also connected with the Vallejo Library, visited the Goodman Library of Napa that morning for the purpose of investigating steel stacks. They intend to buy $1500 worth of steel bookstacks. They also wished to be shown the method of book repairing used by the Napa library.

Ventura, Ventura co.

VENTURA [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Florence Vandever, Librarian. Established 1878; as Free Public, 1878. Annual income of library, $1000, received from taxation. Two employees, including janitor. Open to public every week day from 2 to 4:30 and 7 to 9 P. M., Sundays from 2 to 4:30 P. M.

Total no. of vols. about 4704. Total no. of registered cardholders about 362.

Report for September not received.

Visalia, Tulare co.

VISALIA FREE [PUBLIC] LIBRARY. Mrs M. J. McEwen, Librarian Established 1904. Annual income of library, $1000, received from taxation. One employee. Open to public every day from 9 A. M. to 12 M. and from 2 to 6 P. M.

Total no. of vols. 2766. Vols. added during September 19. Vols. discarded 2; vols. repaired 6. Total no. of registered cardholders 703; added during month 16. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use 288; vols. fiction 192; vols. juvenile 78; vols. miscellaneous 24.

Watsonville, Santa Cruz co.

WATSONVILLE [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Belle M. Jenkins, Librarian. Established 1896. Annual income of library, $1500, received from taxation.

Two employees. Open to public every day for 6 hours each.

Total no. of vols. about 4197. Total no. of registered cardholders about 750.

Whittier, Los Angeles co.

WHITTIER [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss M. Frances English, Librarian. Established April 9, 1900; as Free Public, April 9, 1900. Annual income of library, $1500, received from taxation. Two employees, including janitor. Open to public every day except Sundays and holidays from 2 to 9 P. M.

Total no. of vols. about 2425. Total no. of registered cardholders about 2521.

Report for September not received.

WHITTIER COLLEGE LIBRARY. Anna L. Tomlinson, Librarian. Established September 12, 1905. Two employees, including janitor. Open to students, and to the public for reference, every day except Saturdays and Sundays from 8 A. M. to 5 P. M.

Total no. of vols. about 2500. Vols. added during September 19, by gift. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use 43.

The Whittier *News* of September 11 states that the Whittier College Library, which is now open, has extended an invitation to the Whittier public to go and make use of it for reference work. The library is making a specialty both of California history and of the history of Whittier.

Willits, Mendocino co.

WILLITS FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. George Youde, Secretary Library Trustees. Established February 3, 1906.

Library not started yet. The Trustees met July 30 and levied $600 for the library; will buy books and start library in October. Room and lights have been donated.

No news items received for September.

Willows, Glenn co.

WILLOWS FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Ada Knock, Librarian. Established March 15, 1906. Annual income will be about $621, received from taxation. Two employees, including janitor. Open to public every day from 2 to 6 and 7 to 9 P. M.

Total no. of vols. 373. Vols. added during September 16, by purchase. Total no. of registered cardholders 197; added during month 21; surrendered 3. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use 353; vols. fiction 278; vols. juvenile 50; vols. miscellaneous 25. Three most popular books during month: The house of mirth, Red rock, Lady Baltimore.

Winters, Yolo co.

WINTERS FREE LIBRARY AND READING ROOM. Mrs Leon Errington, Librarian. Established March, 1892. Income received from subscriptions. One employee. Open to public every day except Sundays from 2 to 5 and 7 to 9 P. M.

Total no. of vols. about 400. Total no. of registered cardholders about 25.

Report for September not received.

Woodland, Yolo co.

WOODLAND FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs Ada Wallace, Librarian. Established 1892. Annual income of library received from taxation.

Report for September and Annual report not received.

THE DIRECTORY FOR LIBRARY SUPPLIES, ETC.

Announcement.

A new section, which will be known as The directory for library supplies, etc., will be started in the November issue ofthe *News Notes of California Libraries.*

Many public libraries waste a great deal of time and money before they find good places to get supplies. The plan is to give all libraries the benefit of the experience of the older libraries of the State by listing under different heads the houses that have been found to give satisfaction, the names and addresses being furnished by the older and larger libraries of California. In this way suggestions will be given as to where different sorts of books may be bought, where books may be rebound or periodicals bound, where library furniture may be bought, etc., both in California and in the East.

In this same section space will be given to any libraries of California in which to list numbers of periodicals, etc., wanted to complete files; books especially needed at any time, either to purchase or borrow; needs of any sort, such as an assistant to catalog the library, or assist, etc. Space will also be given to any librarian who wants a permanent position in a library, or who wants special work such as cataloging small libraries, etc.

The section is entirely at the disposal of the libraries and librarians of California for the purpose of mutual aid.

CALIFORNIA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION.

Officers.

President, James L. Gillis, State Library, Sacramento.

Vice-President, Melvin G. Dodge, Stanford University Library, Stanford University.

Secretary, Mary L. Sutliff, State Library, Sacramento.

Treasurer, David M. Belfrage, Cooper Medical College, San Francisco.

Committees.

Executive Committee—Mr J. C. Rowell; Mr George T. Clark; Mr Charles S. Greene; Miss Nellie M. Russ, Miss Mary E. Hyde, and the Officers.

Relation between Schools and Libraries—Mr C. S. Greene, chairman; Miss M. L. Jones, Miss S. Huntington, Mr C. E. Keyes, Mr Job Wood, Miss M. Coulter.

Resolutions—Mr C. F. Lummis, chairman; Mr F. J. Teggart, Mr J. E. Goodwin.

List of Books for Children—Mr A. C. Barker, chairman; Dr E. C. Moore, [illegible] Cory, Mr F. E. Thompson, Mr J. Lichtenstein, Mrs A. G. Whitbeck, Miss M. E. Prentiss.

Publications—Mr F. B. Graves, chairman; Mr W. P. Kimball, Miss A. Hadden.

Audit—Mr J. B. Stovall, chairman; Mr A. B. Smith.

District Officers and Districts.

A list of the libraries in each of the districts, a history of the Association, the constitution, list of members, and a list of the publications may be found in *News Notes of California Libraries* for June, 1906.

First District.

President, Lauren W. Ripley, Free Public Library, Sacramento.

Secretary, Mabel G. Huntley, Free Public Library, Sacramento.

The first district consists of the following counties: Alpine, Amador, Butte, Calaveras, Colusa, El Dorado, Glenn, Inyo, Lassen, Modoc, Mono, Nevada, Placer, Plumas, Sacramento, San Joa-

quin, Shasta, Sierra, Siskiyou, Sutter, Trinity, Tehama, Yolo, Yuba.

Second District.

President, Joseph D. Layman, University of California Library, Berkeley.

Secretary, Mrs Alice G. Whitbeck, Free Public Library, Berkeley.

The second district consists of the following counties: Alameda, Contra Costa, Del Norte, Humboldt, Lake, Marin, Mendocino, Monterey, Napa, San Benito, San Francisco, San Luis Obispo, San Mateo, Santa Clara, Santa Cruz, Solano, Sonoma.

Third District.

President, Jean D. Baird, Free Public Library, Fresno.

Secretary, Margaret Dold, Free Public Library, Hanford.

The third district consists of the following counties: Fresno, Kern, Kings, Madera, Mariposa, Merced, Stanislaus, Tulare, Tuolumne.

Fourth District.

President, Antoinette M. Humphreys, A. K. Smiley Public Library, Redlands.

Secretary, Sarah M. Jacobus, Free Public Library, Pomona.

President Trustees' Section, Mr H. E. Harris, Whittier.

Secretary Trustees' Section, Mrs Beatrice S. Schwan, Pomona.

The fourth district consists of the following counties: Los Angeles, Orange, Riverside San Bernardino, San Diego, Santa Barbara, Ventura.

New Members.

The number following each address is the membership registration number in the order of joining. The Roman number at the end indicates the district to which the member belongs. The names of new members will be given from time to time in *News Notes of California Libraries*.

Riverside Public Library, Riverside. (Margaret Kyle, Ln.) 296. IV. Trustees: Lyman Evans, Pres.; W. L. Peters, Sec'y; H. L. Carnahan; George H. Dole; A. N. Wheelock.

Correction.

In the list of Publications in the June number of *News Notes of California Libraries*, no. 1 is incorrectly given as "Officers 1895; List of members; Programs of meetings May 10, 1895, to February 14, 1896." This is not one of the series of numbered publications, but merely a circular. Mr Robert E. Cowan has called attention to the error and kindly given us a copy of the real no. 1, which is "The relation of libraries to the higher education, by Prof. Arley Barthlow Show. San Francisco, May, 1897." If members have any duplicates of this publication the Secretary would be glad to receive them for distribution to those who are trying to complete sets.

Special Meeting.

A special meeting of the Association will be held in Sacramento October 29 at the close of the afternoon session of the First District meeting, for the purpose of considering some proposed amendments to the constitution which will be voted on at the annual meeting.

Annual Meeting.

The Executive Committee, at a meeting held in Berkeley, October 12, voted to hold the annual meeting at the A. K. Smiley Library, Redlands, the first week in January.

Membership Fees.

As the end of the year approaches, prospective members are rather reluctant to join the Association for the fiscal year 1906, thus actually having only a few months of membership. The Executive Committee deems it advisable to announce that all dues received after October 1 will be credited for the remaining months of 1906 and for the year 1907.

Changes of Address.

The Secretary wishes to prepare for the November number of *News Notes of California Libraries* a list of changes in addresses since the publication of the List of members in the June number. She requests that members will kindly send her their new addresses as soon as possible after reading this notice.

District Items.

First District.

The First District will hold a meeting on Monday, October 29, 1906, and every one interested in library affairs is urged to attend.

The tentative program is as follows:

MORNING SESSION.

Sacramento Public Library, 10:30 A. M.

Libraries in unincorporated towns, what has been accomplished and how it has been done.

Newly organized libraries, what has been accomplished and future plans.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

California State Library, Maple Hall, 1:30 P. M.

Care of books.
Book repairing.
Does re-binding pay?
Book selection.
Book buying.
Question box.

The papers will be very short, and ample time will be left for discussion.

Second District.

The following postal has been received:

BERKELEY, October 1, 1906.

Members of the Second District are cordially invited to be present at its second meeting to be held in the Alameda Public Library at corner of Oak street and Santa Clara avenue, on Friday evening, October 12, 1906, at 8 o'clock. Librarian Charles S. Greene, of the Oakland Public Library, will tell us some of the good things learned at the last A. L. A. meeting and on his trip. Mr Herbert Folger, of the library committee of the Fire Underwriters' Association of the Pacific, will explain: The proper insurance for libraries. Librarian F. J. Teggart, of the Mechanics'-Mercantile Library, will treat the same subject from the librarian's side. Questions and comments from the members will be welcome. You are urged to help increase our membership. Come and bring an interested friend with you.

J. D. LAYMAN,
President Second District.
MRS A. G. WHITBECK,
Secretary Second District.

Third District.

The Third District of the California Library Association held the session of its second meeting on September 10, 1906, at Hanford, in the Public Library Building. The following members of the Association were present: Miss Bedinger, Librarian Bakersfield Beale Memorial Library; Miss Barker, Assistant Librarian Beale Memorial Library; Miss Baird, Librarian Fresno Public Library; Miss Strother, First Assistant Fresno Public Library; Mrs Babcock, Librarian Laton Library; Mrs Oakford, Librarian Tulare Public Library; Miss Clark, Assistant Tulare Public Library; Miss Haynes, Librarian Kern City Library; Mrs Marden, representing the Fowler Improvement Association; Mrs Freeland, Librarian Selma Public Library; Miss Dold, Librarian Hanford Public Library.

The program was as follows:

Subject—"Work of the Public Library for Children."

MORNING SESSION.

Address.....F. A. Dodge, President of the Hanford Library Board.
Response..... Miss Jean Baird President of Third District.
Reports on Progress of libraries.
"Furnishing a children's room," Miss Bertha Uhl, Porterville Public Library.
Discussion.
Luncheon.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

"Selecting children's books," Miss Nellie Strother, Fresno Public Library.
Discussion.
"Story Hour".....Miss Emma Barker, Beale Memorial Library, Bakersfield.
Discussion.
Adjournment.

The opening session was called to order by Miss Baird, the district president, at 11 o'clock. A most cordial address of welcome and greeting was given the visiting librarians by F. A. Dodge, President of the Hanford Library Board, to which a response was made by Miss Baird in a few well-chosen words. Then followed informal talks by the delegates in which were given facts illustrating the conditions in the several libraries represented. Letters conveying regrets at their inability to attend the meeting were received from Mrs McEwen, acting librarian of the Visalia Public Library, and Miss Garibaldi of Merced. The latter stated that the Merced Library Board is

awaiting the decision of the Superior Court concerning the $25,000 which is in litigation and which is to be used for a library building.

Miss Bertha Uhl, who was to have given a paper on "Furnishing of a children's room," was unavoidably absent, and the time allotted to the reading was spent in general discussion of the subject. When one has a room set apart for the children, and a few dollars in the treasury, the furnishing is comparatively an easy problem. In the small library, however, there is generally one or the other wanting, but if we are fortunate to have even a "corner" it should be beautified with everything that is attractive. If we can not have the originals in art we can at least have excellent reproductions. Children are more easily reached through pictures than any other way.

After luncheon a very practical and interesting paper was read by Miss Strother on the topic, "Selection of children's books." She brought out the point that there is no work in the library more difficult or more interesting than the study of the child's mind and his literature, and spoke of the possibility of interesting him in a higher class of reading. The most emphatic suggestion made was the need on the part of the librarian of a thorough knowledge of both books and child. A most interesting discussion was then participated in as to the best way of helping the teachers. Suggestions were made as to graded reading lists, and personal help in use of catalogs and indexes. A sample of the blue prints from the Earl Thompson Company, Syracuse, N. Y., illustrating Ivanhoe, was exhibited, demonstrating the possibilities of aiding in the reading courses as outlined by the Board of Education.

Miss Barker followed this with an able paper on the "Story Hour." She says that the primary object in the story hour is to arouse the children's interest in real literature and direct them to the best books, in this way counteracting to a certain degree the evil effects of continuous reading of mediocre and poor literature. In the small library where there is no special librarian for the children's room, she thinks one would be able to find outsiders interested in the library and understanding children who would be willing to help with the story telling. Miss Barker advocates the use of bulletins in connection with the story hour. At the close of her paper an active discussion on bulletins followed. Mrs Whitbeck, Children's librarian of the Berkeley Public Library, had kindly loaned us a great many of her splendid bulletins. They had been conveniently arranged for inspection, and during the day were examined with much interest by the members. The exhibition of these model bulletins, for which Mrs Whitbeck is so well known, made us realize more than ever the need of personal help for the children which a special children's librarian would be able to give, but it was decided that until that "dream comes true" it is worth while to have a children's corner—no matter how small. At the conclusion of the discussion the Secretary was instructed to extend a vote of thanks to Mrs Whitbeck for her courtesy.

Altogether the meeting was a success. It was free from any feeling of formality and the most reserved felt free to "talk shop" to her heart's content. The excellent spirit manifested by every one present proves beyond the shadow of a doubt that the members of the Third District feel a sincere interest in advancing library interests.

MARGARET DOLD, Secretary.

Fourth District.

A meeting of the Fourth District was held September 28 at Long Beach, in the Congregational Church. The program was as follows:

MORNING SESSION.

Welcome.
Response.
Items from the Narragansett meeting.
Reference work in the children's room.
Luncheon.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

Library of Congress cards.
The duty of the small library to local history.
Recess.
Workroom problems:
Book bindings and binders.
Repairing of books.
Book-buying: the line of exclusion.
Question box.

Miss Jacobus, the secretary, will send in an account of the meeting later. The Redlands *Facts* of October 2 gives the following notice:

"Miss Antoinette M. Humphreys, librarian of the A. K. Smiley Public Library, and Misses Ada F. Johnson and Bertha Elliott, two of her assistants, are home from Long Beach, where they were in attendance upon the second meeting of the Fourth District California Library Association, of which Miss Humphreys is president. They report the meeting to have been up to the standard set at the first gathering of this body, if, indeed, it was not even better. The attendance was larger, there having been fifty-eight delegates present, representing all the district from Santa Barbara to San Diego, with Miss S. E. Bedinger of Bakersfield, a representative from the Third District, present as a guest of the association. The program was carried out as published, except that the lack of time prevented the last two numbers being given, which were therefore carried over to the next meeting.

"The address of welcome was given by Rev. Charles Pease, president of the Long Beach library board, and pastor of the First Congregational Church, in which edifice the meetings were held. The response was by Miss Humphreys of this city, president of the association.

"The first address on the business program was by Charles F. Lummis, librarian of the Los Angeles city library, who dwelt briefly upon the last meeting of the National Association at Narragansett, but urged the association to use every effort to secure for Los Angeles the meeting of the National Association for 1908. The Fourth District association will begin a campaign to secure this by the presentation of petitions to the National officers, by personal letters and other means.

"Miss Jeannette E. McFadden, librarian of the Santa Ana Library, spoke upon reference work in the children's room, illustrating by posting picture bulletins. She maintained that the reference work for children can only be successful when with it is secured the coöperation of the school teachers. The teachers should prepare for the librarian an outline of the work to be done for the term, and present it so that the librarian may arrange and classify the lists for reference, and thus be able to turn at once to the list of books to be consulted.

"The next paper, by Miss Florence Thornburg, of the Los Angeles Library, related to the Library of Congress cards. She described the method of ordering these cards, and of arranging and filing them, with suggestions for the use of the smaller libraries.

"The first of the 'Workroom Problems,' which was probably the most helpful part of the meeting, was on the re-sewing of books, by Miss S. E. Bedinger of Bakersfield. In the course of her talk she took books out of their covers, and with the equipment she brought, she would re-sew and re-bind them to illustrate the methods described.

"Mrs Amy Burleigh, of the San Diego Library, talked exhaustively upon the subject of binding materials, exhibiting samples of the work she had done. She is the binder for the San Diego Library.

"The closing talk was on the repairing of books, by Miss Clara C. Field, of the Orange Public Library, who described methods of replacing torn out leaves, repairing and reinforcing torn and weakened leaves, the different kinds of paste for the various orders of work, etc.

"The Long Beach Chamber of Commerce provided an excellent lunch for the meeting, which was daintily served

by the members of the Oak Leaf Club. There were several members of boards of trustees from libraries in the district, and they held a conference during the hour of the forenoon meeting.

"After the meeting the Chamber of Commerce took all the members who desired to go for a trip to San Pedro harbor, and a delightful trip in a steam launch was had. President Miller of the Chamber of Commerce accompanied them on the trip."

CALIFORNIA STATE LIBRARY.

The bill establishing the California State Library was signed by Governor Peter H. Burnett, April 9, 1850.

Total accessions 135,134.

Trustees.

Allen B. Lemmon, *Pres.*, Santa Rosa
Charles S. Greene, - - - Oakland
Bradner W. Lee, - - Los Angeles
Joseph Steffens, - - - Sacramento
W. C. Van Fleet - - San Francisco
James L. Gillis, *Sec'y*, Sacramento

Staff.

James L. Gillis, Librarian.
Wm. R. Watson, Assistant Librarian and in charge of Law Department.
Ernest Brunckcn, Chief of Sociological Department.
Miss Margaret Eastman, Chief Deputy and in charge of Order Department.
Miss D. I. Ennis, Reference Librarian.
Miss Mary L. Sutliff, Chief of Catalog Department.
Miss Amy L. Phelan, Cataloger.
Mrs Annie L. Blanchard, Shelf Lister.
Miss Eudora Garoutte, Chief of California Historical Department.
Miss Alice J. Haines, Assistant in California Historical Department.
Miss Annie Lowry, in charge of Periodicals and Binding.
Miss Laura Steffens, Chief of Extension Department.
Miss Mabel R. Gillis, Assistant in Extension Department.
Miss Bertha Kumli, Library Organizer.
Miss Mabel E. Prentiss, Library Organizer.
Mrs Sarah A. Hutchinson, General Assistant.
Miss Alice Hassett, Apprentice.
Miss Elizabeth C. Haines, Apprentice.
J. W. Gorman, Stenographer.
Wm. H. Lugg, Shipping Clerk.
Victor Cordano, Janitor.

Library Hours.

Week days, - -	9 A.M. to 4 P.M.
Sundays, - -	10 A.M. to 3 P.M.
Legislative Session,	9 A.M. to 9 P.M.

Law Department.

The Law Department is fully equipped with the latest reports, digests, encyclopædias and text-books, and is entirely free to the public for reference purposes. State officers are entitled to borrow books, and private individuals are accorded the same privilege upon presentation of an order signed by a Supreme, Appellate or Superior Judge. Books may be kept two weeks, and will be once renewed for the same length of time. All books are subject to recall, if required by a State officer.

Sociological Department.

The Sociological Department, which includes the Legislative Reference Bureau, aims to furnish information on all subjects connected with the administration of public affairs to officials, both State and local, as well as to all others interested.

Among the subjects for the study of which the Legislative Reference Bureau has during the past month furnished material and other assistance to various persons, are the following: Injunctions restraining strikers; methods of raising funds for highway purposes; the veterinary laws of various states; primary election laws; taxation of forest lands; irrigation in Sacramento valley; legislation concerning the Yosemite valley; highway legislation in the various states; impeachment of Judge Swayne.

The value of the State Library begins

to be appreciated even outside of California. Recently one of the state officers of Nevada came on purpose to study up a subject connected with his official duties, for which the library resources of his own state were insufficient.

In view of the great importance of river regulation to the interior valleys of California, a recent accession of special importance is a set of bulletins from the National Water Service of Hungary. That country has had to solve very much the same problems as California, for its great rivers, the Danube, Theisz, Maros and others, were in the habit of annually overflowing great parts of the neighboring low lands. These bulletins contain a wealth of information on the work of drainage and irrigation that has been going on for years. There are twelve of them, printed in very good style, on excellent paper and in royal octavo size. They are in the French language, besides a manuscript report, in German, on the Donau-Theisz Canal. Public officials and others who wish to consult this series will, if they so request, be aided in necessary translations.

Reference and Loan Department.

The Reference and Loan Department aims to give the people of the State access to the valuable material contained in the State Library. Information on any subject will be furnished upon writing to the Library, stating as concisely as possible just what is wanted. Books will be loaned to any resident of the State who applies through a local library, an educational institution, a State traveling library, a registered study club, or a Superior Judge. In towns where there is no library, educational institution, State traveling library, or registered study club, special arrangements have been made with the Wells-Fargo Company by which their agent will vouch for the identity of the person applying for books. The borrower pays express charges both ways, and the books may be kept three weeks from the date they leave the State Library. Application blanks and circulars containing full information will be sent on request.

The alterations now being made in the Capitol have necessitated the packing and storing of nearly all the books in the Library and closing it to the public. It will therefore be impossible to carry on the work of the Reference and Loan Department until the work of construction in the Library is sufficiently completed to permit the replacing of the books on the shelves.

During the time the Library is closed, much work will be done in the way of building up the Department and putting it in a condition where it will be of greater service to the public than ever before. The latest and best reference works will be purchased and bibliographies on special subjects procured. There is a constant demand for books on art by art students and clubs not only in Sacramento, but throughout the State, and special attention will be given to this section for the future use of such students.

The work of recataloging now in progress will greatly facilitate the work of the Department in bringing out much valuable material by means of analytical references.

Notice to borrowers will be given through the *News Notes of California Libraries* and by circular letter when the work of the Department is resumed.

Catalog Department.

The work of the Catalog Department is proceeding along two parallel lines: the cataloging of the regular additions of new books, and the recataloging of much material needing a fuller treatment than it has heretofore received. The printed cards from the Library of Congress are used for all new copyrighted books and for the recataloging as far as they can be obtained. The use of the printed cards results in a great saving of time, although they have to go through the typewriter for the addition of the subject or title heading and book number.

During the month of September 325 volumes were cataloged, adding 1686 cards to the catalog. Both Miss Sutliff and Miss Phelan were away most of the month.

California Historical Department.

The California Historical Department aims to have a thoroughly good collection of books on the history and description, resources and industries of the State, as well as the works of California authors in all departments of literature. These are made accessible by means of a card catalog. Full names and biographical sketches of California authors, pioneers and early settlers are being

secured, together with their photographs. The collection of bound periodicals is quite large. The Department also contains over 3000 bound volumes of newspapers, a file of which is being indexed with reference to the history of the State. Students will be assisted in their work.

Catalog.

The catalog of Californiana has been increased by 544 cards.

Pioneers and Early Settlers.

During the month of September 125 pioneer cards have been received, among them a great many of interest, and some bearing names that are familiar to all Californians. Judge John Currey sends his card and additional data. Although the Judge is in his ninety-third year his mind is as clear as ever, and his wonderful memory recalls all the important events that have transpired since the days of '49. Judge William H. Beatty (Chief Justice of the Supreme Court), Judge Niles Searles, Judge Augustus L. Rhodes, Samuel H. Willey, Dr Benjamin Shurtliff, Jerome Madden, Alonzo E. Horton (the father of San Diego), John Daggett and many others of prominence have responded, while the families of Judge Isaac Belcher, B. B. Redding, George D. Nagle, Thomas Flint Sr., and others have sent in cards for their deceased relatives.

A number of cards give exceedingly early dates of arrival. Thomas Williams, now an inmate of the Veterans' Home, states that he arrived in 1835 and acted as guide for both Kit Carson and Fremont.

Richard G. Watkins came in 1843, held many public offices, was a member of the Pacific squadron under Admiral Sloat and assisted at the raising of the American flag at Monterey, in 1846. He also participated in the Indian wars and in 1852 lost his leg in a duel, in regard to which he says: "I taught an English captain at ten paces to respect and not cast slurs on the American flag, and sent him home to 'Hold England,' with an American bullet in his carcass, for repairs."

Two members of the Bear Flag Party, Napoleon B. Smith and Charles Stewart, have responded. Jacob Snyder, a member of the First Constitutional Convention, and Lilburn W. Boggs, ex-Governor of Missouri and First Alcalde of Sonoma, are representatives of those who came before the conquest, and whose cards filled out by relatives are on file.

California Authors.

The following author cards have been received since the last issue of *News Notes of California Libraries:*

Adams, Edward Francis
Adams, Ephraim Douglass
Angell, Frank
Bamford, Mrs Cornelia Elizabeth (Rand) [Mrs William Bamford]
Booth, Newton
Brusie, Judson Coffin
Burnham, Daniel Hudson
Campbell, Douglas Houghton
Carter, Charles Franklin
*Chesnut, Victor King
Clark, George Archibald
Cooper, William Alpha
Dall, William Healey
Dudley, William Russel
Durand, William Frederick
Engelhardt, Rev. Zephyrin
Farrand, Max
Franklin, Edward Curtis
Gardner, David Charles
Gates, George Augustus
Gore, Mrs Nelly (Stogdill) [Mrs Thomas S. Gore]
Hale, George Ellery
Hall, Harvey Monroe
Hawley, William Everett
*Henry, Aurelia
Hittell, John Shertzer
Hittell, Theodore Henry
*Hollister, Mrs Lottie (Steffens) [Mrs John James Hollister]
Hopkins, Herbert Müller
Howard, Burt Estes
Isaac, John Dove
Jarboe, Mrs Mary Halsey (Thomas) [Mrs John R. Jarboe]
Jenney, Charles Elmer
Jones, Philip Mills
Le Conte, John
Le Conte, Joseph
*Le Conte, Joseph Nisbet
Lippincott, Joseph Barlow
Lloyd, Robert
Low, Alvin Harrington
*Magee, Thomas, jr
Manning, William Albert

* Native Californians

California Authors—Continued.

Mitchell, Ernest Pryce
Muir, John
Newcomer, Alphonso Gerald
O'Neill, Edmond
Osterhout, Winthrop John Vanleuven
Parsons, Mary Elizabeth
Peirce, George James
†*Pope, Mrs Marion (Holden) [Mrs Charles Stockton Pope]
Reid, Hiram A
*Richards, John Evan
Rolfe, Henry Winchester
Ryan, Harris Joseph
Smith, James Perrin
Starks, Edwin Chapin
Stillman, Jacob Davis Babcock
*Stratton, George Malcolm
*Swain, Robert Eccles
Taylor, William
*Urmy, Clarence Thomas

Donations.

A large collection of account books, miners' records, old hotel registers, etc., have been donated by William B. Hamilton, County Clerk of Sacramento county. The day book kept by William T. Coleman and Brother, in their store at Old Dry Diggings, 1849, is a rare curiosity, as is also "The Book of Records for Miners' Depot." Additions have been made to the collection of old ballots and programs and to the picture department.

The work of compiling lists of California artists and composers has been commenced and biographical cards will soon be sent out.

Extension Department.

The Extension Department aims to do the work which in many states is under the supervision of a public library commission. The Department was established in 1903 and began work in December of that year by sending out traveling libraries to communities without library facilities. The Department now has four separate divisions: (1) Traveling Libraries; (2) Study Club Libraries; (3) Public Libraries; (4) Books for the Blind.

Traveling Libraries Division.

Traveling libraries are made up of fifty volumes each, and are sent to any community without a public library on the application of five resident taxpayers. There is no charge for the use of these libraries and the transportation both ways is paid by the State Library. A library may be kept three months, and by special permission may be retained an additional three months. Circular and application blank are sent on request.

The first traveling library was sent out December 14, 1903. There are now 307 communities in California that have formed library associations and have the privilege of borrowing State traveling libraries. These associations are divided by counties, as follows: Alameda 5, Alpine 1, Amador 2, Butte 6, Calaveras 6, Colusa 3, Contra Costa 6, Del Norte 4, El Dorado 11, Fresno 5, Glenn 4, Humboldt 1, Inyo 5, Kern 6, Kings 2, Lake 6, Lassen 9, Los Angeles 9, Madera 5, Marin 3, Mariposa 1, Mendocino 7, Merced 3, Modoc 5, Mono 1, Monterey 13, Napa 5, Nevada 3, Orange 2, Placer 10, Plumas 7, Riverside 7, Sacramento 4, San Benito 3, San Bernardino 3, San Diego 11, San Joaquin 6, San Luis Obispo 10, San Mateo 3, Santa Barbara 3, Santa Clara 7, Santa Cruz 5, Shasta 9, Sierra 4, Siskiyou 9, Solano 7, Sonoma 22, Stanislaus 4, Sutter 10, Tehama 2, Trinity 6, Tulare 2, Tuolumne 6, Ventura 3, Yolo 3, Yuba 2.

During September five new applications were received for libraries: Williams, Colusa co.; Lookout, Modoc co.; Aromas, San Benito co., Belpassa District, Stanislaus co.; Saticoy, Ventura co.

During September Library 40 was made up.

The total number of borrowers for libraries returned during the month was 2215 and the circulation 4976, as follows: 2713 fiction; 1208 juvenile; 1055 miscellaneous.

Study Club Division.

Study Club libraries are loaned to any registered club on the application of two resident taxpayers. These libraries are sent out to encourage the foundation and maintenance of clubs for systematic study. There are no registration fees, but for each study club library the fee of $1.50 for each 25 (or less) books must be paid in advance toward expense of service. This fee entitles the club to one ship-

*Native Californians †Illustrator

ment (to and from), express free. A study club library may be kept three months, and by special permission the time may be extended. The circular and registration-application blank will be sent on request.

It will not be possible for some time to fill requests for study club libraries, because these books are sent out from the main collection, which is not accessible at present.

There are now four study club libraries in use covering Shakespeare, Florence, Italy, and Russia and Japan.

Public Libraries Division.

The public library is the natural outgrowth of the traveling library. Where the demand for books is greater than can be met by the 50 books of the traveling library, a town is ready for a library of its own.

Since November, 1905, two library organizers have been kept in the field to encourage the establishment of libraries, to visit those already established and to give advice and assistance to public libraries throughout the State in regard to library methods, library buildings, etc. The annual reports of all libraries in the State are also kept on file in this division.

This division is also making a collection of the floor plans and exterior and interior views of California library buildings and of all publications of California libraries. As soon as the collection is fairly complete, it will be listed in the *News Notes of California Libraries*.

Sample sets of blanks and forms for the use of libraries have been made up and a set will be mailed to any library upon request.

No visits were made during September.

The total number of libraries established since November, 1905, is 19, as follows: Alhambra, Auburn, Benicia, Biggs, Boulder Creek, Dixon, Elsinore, Gilroy, Lincoln, Monterey, Placerville, Porterville, Rocklin, Salinas, Sausalito, Suisun, Ukiah, Willits and Willows.

During September one library was established at Alhambra, Los Angeles co., the ordinance having been passed September 4, 1906.

Books for the Blind Division.

Embossed books in four different types are sent to any blind resident of California upon application, and collections of from 10 to 25 books will be loaned to any public library on application of its trustees and upon agreement to loan the books free to any blind applicant. Circular and Finding list, with Call slip postal, or with Library trustees application blank, will be sent on request.

The first book was loaned June 13, 1905. There are now 187 blind borrowers, scattered all the way from Siskiyou county to San Diego. During September 6 borrowers were added. Total accessions are 558, as follows: New York point books, 215; New York point music, 43; Braille books, 47; Braille music, 45; Moon books, 183; Boston line letter books, 19; Appliances, 3; Maps, 3. During the month 172 books were loaned, as follows: New York point, 56; Braille, 29; Moon, 79; Boston line letter, 7; appliances, 0; maps, 1. The books loaned were divided by class as follows: ethics and religion, 18; science, 11; useful arts, 1; literature, 11; fiction, 86; travel, history, and biography, 23; primers, 3; music, 9; periodicals, 10.

During September one borrower learned to read Moon.

Since the Department began loaning books, 18 borrowers, whose ages range from 38 to 91 years and who could not read any type before, have learned to read either Moon type, New York point, both of these, or Braille. Besides these, there are 17 who knew some type and have learned to read one or two other types.

The Moon magazine is being received monthly and will be sent to those requesting it, in the order requests are received.

A new Circular and Finding List was issued during May.

State Publications Received During September.

Many of the administrative departments of the State are from time to time publishing reports, bulletins, etc., many of which are of considerable interest. Copies can usually be obtained free by writing to the department issuing them. The titles, with brief notes, will hereafter be published in *News Notes of California Libraries* from month to month as they are published.

Executive and Staff.

GOVERNOR Election proclamation. Broadside.

The notice required by law of the general election to be held throughout the State of California on Tuesday, November 6, A. D. 1906.

ADJUTANT-GENERAL. General orders no. 10, October 2, 1906. 4 pp.

SECRETARY OF STATE. Supplemental list of registered motor vehicles and names of licensed chauffeurs, registered from August 1 to September 1. 11 pp.

Same. Certified copies of the proposed amendments to the constitution of the State of California, to be voted upon at the next general election to be held on the sixth day of November, A. D. 1906. Broadside.

This is the official proclamation required by law.

STATE TREASURER. Biennial report, 56th and 57th fiscal years, July 1, 1904, to June 30, 1906; Truman Reeves, State Treasurer. 96 pp.

Inspection and Regulation.

[*Drainage and reclamation.*]

BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS OF THE SACRAMENTO DRAINAGE DISTRICT. Report of the engineer to the . . . Commissioners . . . ; defining the boundaries of swamp and overflowed territory embraced in said drainage district. (August 22, 1906.) 10 pp.

[*Education.*]

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION. State series of text-books. 2 pp.

Circular containing information regarding prices of State text-books, how to order them, etc.

Same. Bulletin no. 97. Supplementary books for primary and grammar schools. 23 pp.

A corrected edition of the bulletin previously listed.

Same. —— no. 99, July 10, 1906. High school certification. 4 pp.

Same. —— no. 102, August 15, 1906. Giving the law and rules of the State Board of Education under which the special high school credentials may be granted. 4 pp.

Same. Bulletin no. 103, September 24, 1906. 4 pp.

Announcement and program of the biennial convention of county and city school superintendents of California to be held at Coronado Hotel, San Diego, November 20, 21, 22 and 23, 1906.

Same. —— no. 104, September 24, 1906. 4 pp.

Gives list of books which were added to the list of high school text-books adopted by the State Board of Education. The books adopted before were published in Bulletin no. 55, June 5, 1905.

Same. —— no. 105, September 25, 1906. Special high school credentials. 4 pp.

[*Health*]

STATE BOARD OF HEALTH. Monthly bulletin, vol. 2, no. 3, August, 1906. pp. 17 to 30.

Contains besides the usual vital statistics statistics on marriage during 1905-06; the program for the coming meeting of the California Public Health Association at San José; articles on sewage disposal; health of school children, advocating appointment of school physicians; etc.

Same. California Public Health Association, seventh session, Alum Rock Springs, San José, October 12, 1906. 1 p.

Institutions.

[*Agriculture.*]

STATE AGRICULTURAL SOCIETY. Report for the year 1905. 1906. 278 pp.

Besides the usual routine information and statistics by counties, this report contains the following special articles:

The cattle industry in California, by Edward W. Howard. pp. 35 to 36.

Swine and sheep in California, by S. B. Wright. pp. 37 to 40.

Progress of poultry culture in California, by Henry Berrar. pp. 41 to 42.

Contagious and infectious diseases of livestock, by Charles Keane. pp 43 to 44.

Methods of irrigation, by William E. Smythe. pp. 45 to 47.

Establishing creameries and marketing dairy products, by Wm. H. Saylor. pp. 48 to 55.

The silk industry in California and its future, by Hermann Faschet, of San Diego. pp. 56 to 59.

Hops, by Daniel Flint. pp. 60 to 62.

California statistics (proposing a scheme for expert collection of statistics), by Edward F. Adams. pp. 63 to 69.

Same. Bulletin no. 8, September, 1906. World industrial notes. 4 pp.

Same. Bulletin no. 9, September, 1906. Moravian barley. 2 pp.

Address J. A. Filcher, Secretary, Sacramento.

Same. Fifty-third California State Fair speed program, Sacramento, August 25 to Sept. 1, 1906. 16 pp.

[*Education.*]

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA. Bulletins, new series, vol. 8, no 1. Register, 1905–06. July 1906.

Contains the usual general information on university affairs.

Same. Publications. The University chronicle, an official record, vol. 8, no. 4, June, 1906. (Issued quarterly.)

Contents of the number:

Hylethen, a lyrical missive, by Isaac Flagg. pp. 329 to 351.

James Russell Lowell as a critic, by Alexis F. Lange. pp. 352 to 364.

Class vision, by Rt. Rev. William Ford Nichols. pp. 365 to 376.

On the distinction between the art epic and the folk epic, by Cornelius B. Bradley. pp. 377 to 387.

Graduate study in the college of civil engineering, by Charles Derleth, jr. pp. 388 to 395.

University record, by Albert H. Allen. pp. 396 to 424.

Same. Calendar, vol. 14, nos. 4 to 7, Sept. 7 to 28, 1906. 8-page folders.

Published weekly during academic year, and containing current information regarding scholastic events.

Same. Astronomy. Lick observatory bulletin no. 100. Elliptic elements and ephemeris of comet *e* 1906 (Kopff). p. 73.

Same. College of Agriculture, Agricultural Experiment Station. Bulletin no. 179. Commercial fertilizers, by George Roberts. 1906. pp. 57 to 84.

Gives the result of fertilizer inspection work for second half of fiscal year 1905–06.

Same. ——. Circular no. 24. Olive pickling, by Frederic T. Bioletti. Illus. 14 pp.

Same. University extension. Syllabus. Dramatic literature in the times of Elizabeth and James I, by Frederick Mortimer Clapp. August, 1906. 43 pp.

Same. ——. The prose literature of Russia in novel and short story, by Frederick Mortimer Clapp. August, 1906. 31 pp.

Same. University extension. Syllabus. The westward movement in American history, by Don E. Smith. August, 1906. 32 pp.

For all publications of the Extension Department of the University, address Secretary for University Extension, State University, Berkeley, California.

For publications of the University, address University Press, California Hall, Berkeley, California, unless otherwise indicated.

[*Horticulture.*]

STATE HORTICULTURAL COMMISSION. Thirty-first California state fruit-growers' convention, under the auspices of the State Horticultural Commission, commencing December 4 and continuing until December 7, 1906, to be held at Hanford. 4 pp.

[*Libraries.*]

STATE LIBRARY, Sacramento. News notes of California libraries, vol. 1, no. 5, September, 1906. Illus. pp. 205 to 282.

Besides the usual matter on California libraries, California Library Association and California State Library, the number has Views of children's rooms and corners, Items on children's books in the libraries of California, Guides used by California libraries in selecting children's books, and an account of the Summer school of library methods held at Berkeley, June 25 to August 4, 1906.

Same. Extension Department. News notes. Reprinted from *News Notes of California Libraries*, September, 1906. 7 pp.

Same. Traveling Libraries Division. Traveling library 40, finding list. 18 pp.

Contains, as usual, the list of fifty books arranged under such headings as ethics, religion, social science, science, useful arts, fine arts, humor, fiction, description and travel, biography, history, especially for young people, with annotations; and the rules for circulation.

[*Mineralogy.*]

STATE MINING BUREAU. Register of mines and minerals, Santa Barbara county. 9 pp. obl. 8°.

Contains names, location, etc., of mines, etc.; also plates of Summerland oil field, Santa Maria oil field, and Los Alamos oil field.

Same. Map of Santa Barbara county. Scale, 1 centimeter to the mile.

MAR 31 1908

CALIFORNIA STATE LIBRARY

NEWS NOTES
OF
CALIFORNIA LIBRARIES

VOL. 1. NO. 7
NOVEMBER, 1906

THANKSGIVING PICTURE BULLETINS

SACRAMENTO:
W. W. SHANNON - - SUPERINTENDENT STATE PRINTING
1906

CONTENTS.

PAGE.

THANKSGIVING PICTURE BULLETINS, WITH ILLUSTRATIONS AND NOTES 347

READING LIST FOR CHRISTMAS 355

CALIFORNIA LIBRARIES 360

Includes Reports for October and Extra news items.

DIRECTORY FOR LIBRARY SUPPLIES, ETC. 387

CALIFORNIA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION 389

CALIFORNIA STATE LIBRARY 394

TRUSTEES, STAFF, ETC. 394

LAW DEPARTMENT 394

SOCIOLOGICAL DEPARTMENT, INCLUDING THE LEGISLATIVE REFERENCE BUREAU 394

REFERENCE AND LOAN DEPARTMENT 395

CATALOG DEPARTMENT 395

CALIFORNIA HISTORICAL DEPARTMENT 396

EXTENSION DEPARTMENT 397

Traveling libraries division; Study club division; Public libraries division; Books for the blind division.

STATE PUBLICATIONS RECEIVED DURING OCTOBER 401

RECENT ACCESSIONS 402

Issued monthly for free distribution by the CALIFORNIA STATE LIBRARY.

All communications should be addressed to the Extension Department of the California State Library, Sacramento, California.

Note.—Standing matter is set solid and new matter leaded.

SANTA CRUZ PUBLIC LIBRARY. (Smooth white cardboard with drawing in black, the picture having been enlarged from a small print cut from an old *St. Nicholas*.)

THANKSGIVING PICTURE BULLETINS.

In September a request was sent by the State Library to the libraries of California asking them to send to the Extension Department picture bulletins on Thanksgiving and items concerning bulletin work in their libraries. This request was made because it was found that the libraries of the State were very much interested in bulletin work and many of them were asking for assistance along that line. The following libraries have responded:

Bakersfield. Beale Memorial Free Public Library. (*See cut*, "Thanksgiving stories," page 348.)

One bulletin was sent in. The following was received from Miss Emma B. Barker, who is in charge of the bulletin work:

"We are just beginning with bulletin work in our library, so that we can hardly state results as yet, but we intend to do a good deal along that line in the future. We hope before long that we may have an alcove of the reading room fitted up for a children's room, and in that event we shall have much more wall space for bulletins than we have in our present children's corner.

"The object of our Thanksgiving bulletin is both to draw attention to a certain group of books and to attract readers by illustrating the spirit of the season.

"As to expense, the picture itself was taken from the cover of a Thanksgiving number of the *Youth's Companion* of a year or two ago. The leaves around the picture were cut from the cover of the Thanksgiving number of the *Woman's Home Companion*, also of an old date. The cardboard used for the background I bought at the local bindery for 3 cents per sheet; the lighter colored cardboard

BAKERSFIELD. BEALE MEMORIAL LIBRARY. (Brown cardboard 25 x 20½ inches, colored picture, in tans and autumn shades, autumn leaves, letters for "Thanksgiving stories" in tan, and pumpkin and leaves in yellow and green, all cut out and pasted on. The list of stories is typewritten on the white space at lower left-hand corner.)

came from the same source, price 2 cents per sheet; so that the actual outlay of money was only 5 cents.

"The paste we used is called 'Steck-O'; it is a powder and can be purchased in 25-cent packages. There is enough powder in one package to make four quarts of paste. All directions for making the paste come with each package. It is made by the Clark Paper and Manufacturing Company, Rochester, N. Y. We find it very satisfactory.

"The following list gives a few addresses of places dealing in pictures:

"George P. Brown, Beverly, Mass. Pictures, prices from ½ to 3 cents.

"Perry Pictures Company, Malden, Mass. Pictures, prices from ½ to 3 cents.

"Prang Educational Company, 378 Wabash ave., Chicago, Ill. Artotypes, Mother Goose pictures, Ivanhoe and King Arthur pictures, etc.

"A. W. Elson & Co., 146 Oliver st., Boston, Mass. Pictures, prices from 10 cents to $10.00.

"Earl Thompson Co., Syracuse, N. Y. Blueprints for notebook illustrations; price, 1 cent each.

PASADENA PUBLIC LIBRARY. (Bright red cardboard 20 x 15 inches, "Thanksgiving" painted in white, outlined in black; bright colored picture pasted in middle, and lettering on white background in red and blue ink.)

"A. W. Mumford, 378 Wabash ave., Chicago, Ill Colored plates of Indians, 40 for $1.60; also colored plates of birds and typical forest trees.

"Other sources from which pictures may be obtained are odd numbers of magazines, magazine covers, etc.

"The local binderies, or even the local printing offices in a town too small for a bindery, are good places to get cardboard, as it can always be purchased much cheaper there than in the average stationery store."

Berkeley Public Library. (*See cut,* page 351.)

Mrs Alice G. Whitbeck, who is Children's Librarian, sent several picture bulletins, but no items concerning their bulletin work, except that she finds that the story hour is bringing so many of the younger children to the library that the supply of picture books does not meet the demand and she is preparing picture scrap books for their use.

One bulletin "Thanksgiving" is a red brown cardboard 18 x 12½ inches, with

SAN DIEGO FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. (Tan watercolor paper 25 x 20½ inches, all hand painted, the pumpkin in bright shades of yellow, the turkey in browns and grays, the landscape in browns, grays and red, and the lettering in black and yellow. The Reading list has four typewritten pages under the title sheet.)

pictures in shades of brown cut out and pasted on. List gives references and poems for the first thanksgiving. Another 17 x 12 inches, entitled "Thanksgiving stories," is also in shades of brown, the letters and pictures being cut out and pasted on. Two large pictures in shades of green on green cardboard 21 x 13½ inches, one entitled "A Thanksgiving dinner" and the other "After the service, 1830." One 14½ x 19½ inches, entitled "Thanksgiving, old and new," pictures in shades of black, white and brown, cut out and pasted on brown cardboard. A folder for the table, four pages, each 12½ x 10 inches, of brown paper, with bright colored pictures pasted on, and a quotation from J. W. Riley and a list of stories from *St. Nicholas*.

Ferndale Public Library.

Mrs N. E. Winslow reports that it is not practicable to ship their picture bulletins by mail or express, as they are in the form of large books.

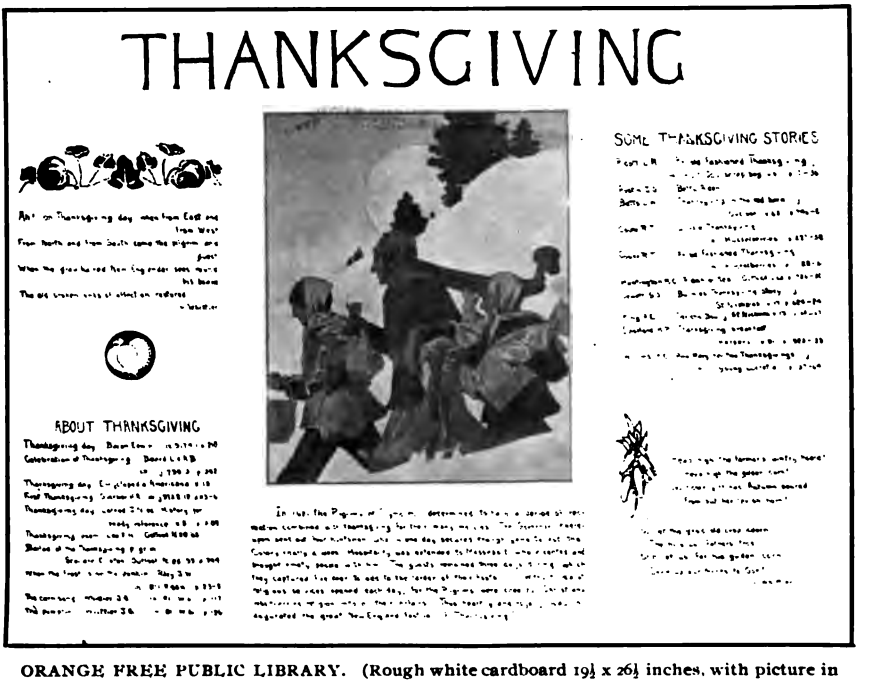
BERKELEY PUBLIC LIBRARY. (Heavy gray cardboard 22 x 17 inches, with two figures in shades of bright red and gray pasted on at the top, and below a large white label outlined in bright red, the quotation from Robert Burns painted in shades of red, yellow and black.)

Fresno Free Public Library.

Miss Baird sent one bulletin, a "Thanksgiving reading list." It is 28 x 21 inches, made of smooth white cardboard, with a border of turkeys in black and white across the top, and single turkeys cut out and pasted on at the sides. The list is made with india ink, the printing being perfectly done. The following items were received concerning the bulletin work at Fresno:

"We have been using the picture bulletins a comparatively short time, and these have nearly always been used to call attention to a certain group of books. At first, the picture alone seemed to attract, but now the children are beginning to read the books given in the reading list. A bulletin and reading list on 'Sea stories' has been more successful than any yet used.

"Our expenses are small, being principally for mounting-board or paper. We use a light-weight cardboard or mat paper and either library paste or Le Page's glue; the paste is more satisfac-



ORANGE FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. (Rough white cardboard 19½ x 26½ inches, with picture in bright shades of yellow, blue, red, brown and black cut out and pasted on; the word "Thanksgiving" and the pumpkins painted on in yellow, the leaves in green, the drawings of the turkey and the bunch of corn in india ink.)

tory. We find we can get a good grade of heavy paper in many colors, at one of our job printing offices, for 4 cents a sheet. This does quite as well as the higher-priced paper from a stationer.

"So far, we have used only such pictures as we have on hand, illustrations from magazines, magazine covers, etc."

Oakland Free Library.

Mr Charles S. Greene sent no bulletins, but the following items have been received:

"In our children's room, bulletin work is not carried on so extensively as in many other libraries. We have two stationary felt-covered boards, upon which are fastened pictures illustrating some event or subject of interest to the children. Generally one is devoted to current amusements or holidays of the month, if any. The other may be on subject deemed helpful, for we consider the end and aim of these bulletins to assist young readers in selecting books and to lead them not only to sources of amusement, but also to things profitable and instructive. On the lists with each board we give as far as possible story books as well as others. The following are some of the subjects illustrated: dogs, horses, birds, butterflies, flowers, hunting, fishing, Indians; countries, such as Mexico, New Zealand, Hawaii, Samoa; historical subjects, American revolution, George Washington and colonial days; holidays as they occur; games. The pictures we aim to have striking and attractive to the eye, colored pictures especially. We notice that the children seem much interested in them and are influenced to digress from the path of fiction alone to some of these books, historical or instructive. Besides these we have bulletins posted each month with the pictures and birthdays of famous

THE FIRST THANKSGIVING

In the fall of 1621 the Pilgrims had their first Thanksgiving Day.

Their crops had done well. They had plenty of and . The Governor thought it was right to thank God for these blessings. He sent the into the to hunt and The women baked and and cooked and .

They invited some of the to come to the feast. Then the people gathered in the for their Thanksgiving service. They had suffered very much but now things began to look brighter to them. They were thankful and happy.

SANTA CRUZ PUBLIC LIBRARY. (Smooth white cardboard 28 x 19½ inches, the lettering in india ink, and the pictures, which are cut out and pasted on, also in black and white.)

persons, and frames with movable backs in which we place copies of great paintings from a series from Doubleday, Page & Co., together with descriptions of the same.

"The expense of making is scarcely worth mentioning, as all the pictures are obtained from old magazines, sample plates sent to the librarian, advertisements, posters, with an occasional purchase of especially good prints, colored papers or cardboard, a question of only a few dollars, and the bulletins seem to meet the needs of the children as well as more elaborate ones."

Orange Free Public Library. (*See cut*, page 352.)

Mrs Anna C. Field sent only one bulletin, and wrote that she would not be able to send any items in connection with bulletin work, as this is the first real picture bulletin that they have made. The only expense attached to this one, she says, was for the cardboard, which cost 7½ cents.

Pasadena Public Library. (*See cut*, page 349.)

Besides this bulletin Miss Nellie M. Russ sent a picture bulletin about 16 x 20 inches, a colored picture cut out and pasted in the middle of tan cardboard, the lettering painted in shades of brown and yellow. Two cards 14 x 18 inches each, of green cardboard, with picture of a pilgrim pasted on in the middle of each. Pilgrim pictures: Brown's famous pictures nos. 53, 55, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 111, 112, 121, 123, 1497, 1878, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2140.

Miss Russ reports that they use magazine covers a great deal and that wall and crayon paper are sometimes used instead of the more expensive cardboards. Water colors and oil paints are kept on hand and one of the assistants has had a special course in lettering.

Redlands. The A. K. Smiley Public Library.

Miss Antoinette Humphreys sent no bulletins, but reports that they have two frames about 36 inches square in their children's room covered with green burlap, on which they pin pictures and lists for special days. These have been very effective.

San Diego Free Public Library. (*See cut*, page 350.)

Mrs H. P. Davison sent one picture bulletin, but no items.

Santa Cruz Public Library. (*See cuts*, pages 347 and 353.)

Besides these two picture bulletins, Miss M. H. Waterman sent one 22 x 28 inches made of bright yellow cardboard with a hand-painted border (4 inches at top and bottom and about 2 inches at the sides) of yellow pumpkins and corn and large green leaves outlined in black. In the large yellow space printed in big black letters is the following:

Give thanks unto the Lord of Hosts, by whom we are fed,
Who granted us our daily prayer, "Give us our daily bread!"
By us and by our children let this day be kept for aye,
In memory of His bounty, as the land's Thanksgiving Day.

Miss Waterman reports that lately they are not using lists of books with their picture bulletins, as they have very few duplicates and find almost always that all the children want to read the same book at the same time. In reference to cost, Miss Doeltz, Miss Waterman's assistant, and Miss Waterman, are both very handy with pencil, crayon or brush, and it simply means "a little time" They have a set of drawers in which they keep clippings, pieces of paper, cardboard, etc. They pay from 5 to 7 cents for a sheet of bristol board, 5 cents for a box of crayon, and when they buy pictures they prefer Brown's.

Tulare Free Public Library.

Mrs E. B. Oakford sent one picture bulletin, 16½x23 inches, of red cardboard, with pictures cut out and pasted on, the pictures being in shades of red and black and white. Mrs Oakford writes that they have a scrap book, to which they are adding all the time with

pictures of authors and a list of their books which are in the library. Two are being made especially for the children, one "for fun" and the other like the one mentioned above.

Note.

All of the picture bulletins that were loaned by the above-mentioned libraries were on exhibition at the State Library the afternoon of the First District meeting of the California Library Association, and it was agreed that all of the bulletins were especially attractive and that all of the many styles of picture bulletins were well represented. Unfortunately some of them could not be photographed successfully for cuts.

READING LIST FOR CHRISTMAS.

Compiled by the Reference and Loan Department of the California State Library.

ORIGIN, CUSTOMS, OBSERVANCE

Austin, Franklin.
Christmas in Hawaii and Samoa. (In *Overland*, n. s., v. 40, p. 520–3.)

Bishop, J. J.
Where Christmas is like Fourth of July. (In *Ladies' home journal*, v. 15, p. 4.)

Chambers, Robert, *ed.*
Christmas eve. (In *Book of days*, v. 2, p. 733.)

Coffin, C. C.
Christmas at Plymouth. (In *Old times in the colonies*, p. 134.)

Dawson, W. F.
Christmas; its origin and associations.

Earle, *Mrs* Alice (Morse).
Christmas in New England. (In *Customs and fashions in Old New England*, p. 214–6.)

Fyfe, W. W.
Christmas; its customs and carols.

Guerber, H. A.
Legends of the Virgin and Christ.

Hervey, T. K.
The book of Christmas.

Hutton, Lawrence.
Christmas days in olden times. (In *Other times and other seasons*, p. 163–81.)

Irving, Washington.
Christmas. (In *Sketch-book*, p. 254.)

Mabie, H. W.
Christmas eve. (In *My study fire*, 1st ser., p. 35–41.)

McGeehan, W. O.
Christmas in the Philippines. (In *Overland*, n. s., v. 40, p. 516–9.)

Patten, H. P.
Christmas. (In *Year's festivals*, p. 235.)

Rose, H. J.
Christmas in Spain. (In *Among the Spanish people*, v. 2, p. 182–8.)

Sandys, W.
Christmastide; its history, festivities and carols.

Spencer, O. M.
Christmas throughout Christendom. (In *Harper's monthly*, v. 46, p. 241.)

Sydney, W. C.
How Christmas was kept in 1680. (In *Social life in England*, p. 183.)

Thackeray, W. M.
Roundabout the Christmas tree. (In *Roundabout papers*, p. 86.)

Van Dyke, H. J.
Christmas-giving and Christmas-living. (In *Spirit of Christmas*, p. 33-41.)

—— The first Christmas tree.

Wallace, Lew.
Boyhood of Christ. (In *Harper's monthly*, v. 74, p. 3.)

Warren, Arthur, & **Williams,** J. L.
Christmas legend of King Arthur's country. (In *Cosmopolitan*, v. 20, p. 115-27.)

Wiggin, *Mrs* K. D. (Smith).
Story of Christmas. (In *The story-hour*, p. 101-6.)

POETRY

Allen, W. B.
Christmas-tide. (In *Harper's magazine*, v. 104, p. 101.)

Arnold, F. R.
Christmas bells. (In *St. Nicholas*, v. 21, pt. 1, p. 282.)

Ball, A. L. R.
Christmas songs. (In *Harper's bazar*, v. 30, p. 1082.)

Beeching, H. C.
A book of Christmas verse.

Brotherton, A. W.
Christmas day. (In *Century*, v. 21, p. 320.)

Browning, *Mrs* Elizabeth (Barrett).
Christmas gift. (In *Poems*, v. 2, p. 441.)

Bush, B. E.
Christmas song of Cædmon. (In *St. Nicholas*, v. 23, pt. 1, p. 145.)

Butterworth, Hezekiah.
For Christmas day. (In *St. Nicholas*, v. 17, pt. 1, p. 186.)

Carleton, Will.
The Christmas baby. (In *Farm legends*, p. 80.)

—— Christmas tree. (In *Farm ballads*, p. 121.)

Christmas eve. (In *St. Nicholas*, v. 19, pt. 1, p. 95.)

Daskam, J. D.
A Christmas hymn for children. (In *Poems*, p. 32.)

Deland, *Mrs* M. W. (Campbell).
"While shepherds watched their flocks by night." (In *Old garden*, p. 102.)

Dodge, *Mrs* Mary (Mapes)
Christmas. — Dear little schemer.—Christmas eve.—Santa Claus messenger boy.—Not only in the Christmas-tide. (In *When life is young*, pp. 11-12, 52-4, 160-1, 230, 254.)

Dunbar, P. L.
A little Christmas basket. (In *Lyrics of love and laughter*, p. 33.)

Field, Eugene.
Christmas eve.—Bethlehem-town.—Peace of Christmas-time. (In *Second book of verse*, pp. 113, 252, 259.)

Hardy, Thomas.
A Christmas ghost story; poem. (In *Outlook*, v. 64, p. 186.)

Holmes, Margaret.
Dialogues for Christmas.

Huntington, M. C.
When I hung up my stocking. (In *Independent*, v. 48, p. 35.)

Irving, Minna.
Christmas minuet. (In *Critic*, n. s., v. 39, p. 564.)

Jackson, *Mrs* H. M. (Fiske) Hunt.
Christmas symphony. — Christmas night in St. Peter's. (In *Verses*, pp. 9, 158.)

Kellogg, A. M., *ed.*
How to celebrate Thanksgiving and Christmas: recitations, songs, drills and complete programs. (p. 87–133.)

Latimer, E. W.
Legend of St. Nicholas. (In *Harper's monthly*, v. 74, p. 18.)

Layard, N. F.
Christmas carol. (In *Harper's monthly*, v. 94, p. 3.)

Longfellow, H. W.
Christmas carol.—King Olaf's Christmas. — Christmas bells. — Three kings. (In *Poetical works*, pp. 140–1, 255, 319, 378.)

Marble, A. R.
Christmas carols, ancient and modern. (In *Bookman* v. 14, p. 355–63.)

McCoy, E. H.
Ballad of Christmas. (In *Overland*, n. s., v. 30, p. 503.)

Markham, Edwin.
Song of the shepherds. (In *Harper's bazar*, v. 33, p. 2106.)

Miller, M. M.
The Christ child. (In *Cosmopolitan*, v. 24, p. 197.)

Mitchell, S. W.
King Christmas and Master New Year. (In *Century*, v. 59, p. 177.)

Nesbit, W. D.
Empty stocking. (In *Harper's weekly*, v. 49, p. 1810.)

Noyes, Alfred.
Slumber songs of the Madonna. (In *Liv. Age*, v. 247, p. 797–801, Dec. 30, 1905.)

Pearson, J. L.
Song of the star of Bethlehem. (In *Independent*, v. 53, p. 3008.)

Rice, S. S. *comp.*
Holiday selections. p. 5–90.

Riley, J. W.
Last Christmas was a year ago. (In *Poems here at home*, p. 50.)

—— Das Krist Kindel. In *Afterwhiles*, p. 12.)

—— What Chris'mus fetched the Wigginses. (In *Greenfields and running brooks*, p. 154.)

—— Who Santy-Claus wuz. — Little Johnt's Christmas. (In *Rhymes of childhood*, pp. 60, 121.)

St. Nicholas book of plays and operettas.
Brooks. False Sir Santa Claus (a Christmas masque). p. 109–38.
Bumstead. Waiting for Santa Claus (a dialogue). p. 112–16.
D. S. J. Christmas eve at Mother Hubbard's. p. 153–72
Eggleston. House of Santa Claus (a play). p 23–35.
Murdoch. Sixteenth century Christmas. p. 139–52.

Sill, E. R.
Christmas in California. (In *Poems*, p. 33.)

Stanfield, Leontine.
Little Master Jack's Christmas. (In *Harper's weekly*, v. 45, p. 1273.)

Thomas, E. M.
How the Christmas tree was brought to Nome. (In *Century magazine*, v. 63, p. 218.)

—— Procession of the three kings. (In *St. Nicholas*, v. 33, p. 248–9, Jan. 1906.)

Wells, Carolyn.
Holiday rhymes. (In *Harper's bazar*, v. 36, p. 1110–3.)

Wiggin, *Mrs* K. D. (Smith), & **Smith,** N. A.
Bells of Christmas. (In *Posy ring*, p. 257.)

Wilson, W. L.
Christmas comrades. (In *Munsey's magazine*, v. 20, p. 409.)

STORIES

Alcott, L. M.
A Christmas dream.—Christmas turkey and how it came. (In *Lulu's library*, v. 1, p. 7–35; v. 3, p. 22–42.)

—— Surprises. (In *Jack and Jill*, p. 50–66.)

—— Under the mistletoe. (In *Eight cousins*, p. 226–40.)

—— Country Christmas. (In *Proverb stories*, p. 84–123.)

Alden, I. M.
Christie's Christmas.

Aldrich, T. B.
A Christmas fantasy. (In *Two bites at a cherry*, p. 224–42.)

—— *Same.* (In *Century magazine*, v. 21, p. 221.)

Andersen, H. C.
Fir tree. (In *Fairy tales*, p. 160–7.)

Andrews, Jane.
Christmas on the Rhine. (In *Seven little sisters*, p. 117–20.)

Bangs, J. K.
The Christmas gift of Thaddeus. (In *Paste jewels*, p. 125–45.)

Bartow, A. K.
The holly and the rose.

Bates, Katherine.
Her Christmas gift. (In *Harper's bazar*, v. 39, p. 1108–11.)

Bolton, *Mrs* Sarah (Knowles).
Rickie's Christmas. (In *Stories from life*, p. 311–19.)

Butterworth, Hezekiah.
The Christmas book.

Coppee, François.
Tales for Christmas.

Davis, R. H.
Recruit at Christmas. (In *Van Bibber and others*, p. 197–219.)

Dickens, Charles.
Cricket on the hearth.

—— Christmas dinner. (In *Sketches by Boz*, p. 254–9.)

Dodge, *Mrs* Mary (Mapes).
Christmas in Holland. (In *Hans Brinker*.)

Douglas, A. M.
Santa Claus land.

Dunbar, P. L.
Mount Pisgah's Christmas possum. (In *Folks from Dixie*, p. 125–33.)

Eggleston, Edward.
Washington's Christmas gift. (In *Stories of great Americans for little Americans*, p. 61–3.)

Ewing, J. H.
Christmas crackers.—Three Christmas trees. (In *Brownies and other tales*.)

Field, Eugene.
First Christmas tree.—Coming of the prince.—Divill's Chrystmass. (In *Little book of profitable tales*, pp. 3–11, 31–47, 75–83.)

Final stave of a Christmas carol. (In *Liv. Age*, v. 248, p.124–7.)

Gladden, Washington.
Santa Claus on a lark, and other Christmas stories.

Grant, Robert.
The bachelor's Christmas, and other stories.

Hale, E. E.
Our Christmas in a palace, a traveller's story.

Harris, J. C.
Night before Christmas. (In *Nights with Uncle Remus*, p. 408–16.)

Harte, Bret.
How Santa Claus came to Simpson Bar. (In *Tales of the Argonauts*.)

Hays, Helen.
Boreas Bluster's Christmas present.—Florio and Florella, a Christmas fairy tale. (In *Adventures of Prince Lazybones*, pp. 227–52, 253–71.)

Hibbard, George.
Toys. (In *Harper's bazar*, v. 39, p. 1075–85.)

Howells, W. D.
Christmas every day, and other stories.

Hyde, M. C.
Holly-berry and mistletoe, a Christmas romance.

King, Grace.
Christmas story of a little church. (In *Tales of a time and place.*)

Miller, *Mrs* Harriet (Mann).
Kristy's queer Christmas.

Mitchell, S. W.
Mr Kris Krinkle, a Christmas tale.

Molesworth, *Mrs* M. L. (Stewart).
Christmas child.

—— Christmas tree-land.

—— Christmas posy.

Murfree, M. N.
Christmas day on Old Windy Mountain. (In *Young mountaineers: short stories*, p. 244–62.)

Page, T. N.
Santa Claus's partner.—Captured Santa Claus.—Polly, a Christmas recollection. (In *In Old Virginia*, p. 187–230.)

Pyle, Katherine.
The Christmas angel.—Christmas star. (In *Prose and verse for children*, p. 44–9.)

Rice, *Mrs* A. C. (Hegan).
Christmas lady. (In *Mrs Wiggs of the Cabbage Patch*, p. 31–44.)

Riis, J. A.
The Kid hangs up his stocking.—Little Dollar's Christmas journey. (In *Children of the tenements*, pp. 21–7, 78–92.)

Smith, F. H.
Col. Carter's Christmas dinner.

Stowe, *Mrs* H. E. (Beecher).
Christmas; or, The Good Fairy. (In *May-flower*, p. 212–22.)

—— Love in Christmas greens. (In *We and our neighbors*, p. 339–49.)

Wiggin, *Mrs* K. D. (Smith).
Bird's Christmas Carol.

Wilkins, M. E.
Christmas monk.—Christmas masquerade. (In *Pot of gold and other stories*, pp. 69–97, 115–34.)

—— Christmas Jenny.—Stolen Christmas. (In *New England nun and other stories*, pp. 160–77, 321–37.)

Woolson, C. F.
Christmas party. (In *Front yard and other stories*, p. 194–233.)

CALIFORNIA LIBRARIES.

All libraries are listed except those which belong to private individuals. They are arranged alphabetically by towns in which they are located. Those libraries are marked with a star (*) which are not free to the public either for loan or reference purposes.

Blanks for October reports and for Extra news items were sent to the libraries to be filled out and returned. In September a request was sent to the California libraries for Thanksgiving picture bulletins and items concerning bulletin-making. The response is given in this number in the section in front entitled "Thanksgiving picture bulletins."

In October a folder was sent to the libraries of the State requesting information about Law collections both public and private, Private libraries of importance, and Special collections being made by the California libraries. As this material will be needed soon it is hoped the libraries and any one else knowing of either law collections or private libraries of importance will send the information to the Extension Department at once.

Alameda, Alameda co.

ALAMEDA FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. F. B. Graves, Librarian. Established 1877; as Free Public, 1879. Annual income of library, $9000, received from taxation. Seven employees, including janitor. One branch library. Open to public every day except Sundays from 9 A. M. to 9 P. M.

Total no. of vols. 29,565. Vols. added during October 107; by purchase 102; by gift 5. Vols. repaired 750. Total no. of registered cardholders 7015; added during month 143; surrendered 30. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use from main library 9949; vols. fiction 5830; vols. juvenile 1570; vols. miscellaneous 1912. Current magazines issued 637. Total vols. in branch library 500; circulation during month 401. Three most popular books during month: The spoilers, Tides of Barnegat, The jungle.

Alamitos, Los Angeles co.

* ALAMITOS LIBRARY. Mrs E. D. Swingle, Secretary of Alamitos Library Association. No regular librarian. Established 1897. Supported by membership fees and open only to members. Open one day each week from 3 to 4 P. M.

Total no. of vols. about 350. Total no. of registered cardholders about 50.

Report for October not received.

Alhambra, Los Angeles co.

ALHAMBRA [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Ordinance passed September 4, 1906.

No news items received for October.

Alturas, Modoc co.

ALTURAS READING ROOM. Miss Ruby Dell Pinckney, Librarian. Established January 20, 1906. Income received from Women's Improvement Club. One employee. Open to public every day.

Total no. of vols. about 106.

Report for October not received.

The Sacramento *Bee* of October 20 states that the Ladies' Improvement Society at Alturas is raising money for the library by having a voting contest upon the popularity of the different candidates for county offices. School children are the solicitors mainly. Votes are sold at 10 cents apiece.

The Sacramento *Bee* of October 24 states that the Ladies' Improvement Club of Alturas will give a Hallowe'en party at the home of County Clerk L. S. Smith to raise funds for the library. They hope soon to begin steps toward getting a Carnegie library.

Anaheim, Orange co.

ANAHEIM FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. R. Fischle, Librarian. Established 1902; as Free Public, 1902. Annual income of library, $453, received from

taxation. One employee. Open to public every day from 8 A. M. to 9 P. M.

Total no. of vols. about 1246.

Report for October not received.

Arcata, Humboldt co.

ARCATA FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Hattie A. Knutz, Librarian. Established 1879. Annual income of library, $430, received from taxation. One employee. Open to public every day from 9 A. M. to 12 M. and from 1 to 6 and 7 to 9 P. M.

Total no. of vols. about 1303.

Report for October not received.

Auburn, Placer co.

AUBURN FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Georgiana Willetts, Librarian. Established June 3, 1906; as Free Public, June 3, 1906. Annual income of library to be about $1723, received from taxation. One employee.

Total no. of vols. 581.

The Auburn *Republican* of October 25 states that at a meeting of the Board of Library Trustees, October 23, it was decided to locate the library in the Youngman building on Central square. The library will be thrown open to the public December 1.

The trustees have rented three rooms for $12 per month. Books will be ordered soon. A number of periodicals have been subscribed for.

Azusa, Los Angeles co.

AZUSA [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Annie M. Taylor, Librarian. Established July, 1902; as Free Public, December, 1903. Annual income of library, about $800, received from taxation. One employee. Open to public every day except Sundays from 2 to 5 and 7 to 9 P. M.

Total no. of vols. 1075. No books added during October. Vols. rebound 2. Total no of registered cardholders 703; added during month 5. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use 301; vols. fiction 269; vols. miscellaneous 32. Unbound vols. of magazines issued 81. Three most popular books during month: The debtor, Beverly of Graustark, Barbara Winslow, rebel.

Bakersfield, Kern co.

BEALE MEMORIAL [FREE PUBLIC] LIBRARY. Miss Sarah E. Bedinger, Librarian. Established 1900; as Free Public, 1900. Annual income of library, $2700, received from taxation. Three employees, including janitor. Library open to public every day from 10 A. M. to 6 P. M. and from 7 to 9 P. M.

Total no. of vols. 5856. Vols. added during October 25; by purchase 24; by gift 1. Vols. repaired 55. Total no. of registered cardholders 1020; added during month 30; expired 20; surrendered 4. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use 1636. Three most popular books during month: The house of a thousand candles, Coniston, Lady Baltimore.

Barstow, San Bernardino co.

SANTA FÉ LIBRARY. H. M. Newhall, Librarian. Established 1901. Income of library received from billiards and pool and from baths. One employee. Open to railroad employees and their families every day from 8:30 A. M. to 10 P. M.

Total no. of vols. about 485.

Report for October not received.

Plans are being prepared for a new structure at Barstow which will provide for library quarters. A fire at Barstow recently destroyed the old building. The loss of building was about 75 per cent and of books and fittings about 25 per cent.

Benicia, Solano co.

BENICIA FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Trustees not appointed as yet. Established as Free Public, June 5, 1906. Annual income of library will be $420.75, to be received from taxation.

No books as yet.

No news items received for October.

Berkeley, Alameda co.

BERKELEY [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. D. R. Moore, Librarian. Established February, 1893; as Free Public, December, 1895. Annual income of library, $14,177, received from taxation. Seven employees, including janitor. Two branch reading rooms, with a curator in charge of each. Open to public every day from 9 A. M. to 9 P. M.

Total no. of vols. 20,505. Vols. added during October 32; by purchase 31; by gift 1. Total no. of registered cardholders 5986; added during month 736; expired 389; surrendered 22. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use from main library 11,097; vols. fiction 5835; vols. juvenile 2022; vols. miscellaneous 3240; vols. bound magazines 302. Published accession bulletin during month. Three most popular books during month: Coniston, The awakening of Helena Richie, The house of mirth.

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA LIBRARY. J. C. Rowell, Librarian. Established 1868. Resources, exclusive of salary, $24.967. Fifteen employees, exclusive of student assistants and janitors. Open to public for reference and to students from 8:55 A. M. to 5:45 P. M. and from 7 to 10 P. M.

Total no. of vols. 185,315. Vols. added during October 915; by purchase 306; by gift 609.

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA. BANCROFT LIBRARY. W. H. Garnett, Custodian. Two employees, including janitor. Open to public every day except Sundays from 9 A. M. to 5 P. M.

Total no. of vols. about 60,000.

During May the library was moved from 1538 Valencia street, San Francisco, to the upper story of California Hall, the University administration building.

The Los Angeles *Examiner* of October 25 states that the University of California has purchased three rare old volumes of history for the Bancroft Library. The books, which deal with the life and customs of the natives of the West Indies shortly after the time of Columbus, were written by Theodore de Bry and published in 1590.

SAN FRANCISCO MICROSCOPICAL SOCIETY LIBRARY. Established 1872.

Total no. of vols. about 2500.

This library has been permanently deposited in the State University Library. No additions expected, as the Society has practically disorganized.

Formerly located at 432 Montgomery street, San Francisco.

Biggs, Butte co.

BIGGS FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Librarian not appointed. C. E. Chatfield, Secretary Library Trustees. Established February 19, 1906. Income will be about $500 per year.

No books as yet.

No news items received for October.

Boulder Creek, Santa Cruz co.

BOULDER CREEK FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Ordinance passed August 15, 1906.

Trustees appointed October 2, 1906, and held first meeting October 8, 1906. Librarian, Mrs O. B. Merrill. Total no. of vols. 469 (given). Income to be received from taxation $280 per annum.

Trustees: Roy E. Dickerson, president, D. B. Michener, secretary, Mrs J. B. Perkins, Mrs E. L. Dool, E. D. Rogers.

Mrs Merrill, librarian of the W. C. T. U. Reading Room was appointed librarian of the new library, and Miss Ehrmann, of the High School faculty, who kindly offered her services in cataloging and indexing the books, was chosen assistant.

W. C. T. U. FREE READING ROOM. Mrs O. B. Merrill, Librarian. Established 1893. Library maintained by W. C. T. U. One employee. Open to public every day from 2 to 5 P. M. and evenings.

Total no. of vols. about 468. Total no. of registered cardholders about 112.

The books of this library are doubtless the ones that were given to the Public Library, although no report has been received to that effect.

Brookdale, Santa Cruz co.

CIRCULATING LIBRARY. Mrs E. R. Stewart, Librarian. Established July, 1906. Maintained by a club. There are 25 members. Each member gives 2 or 3 vols.

Total no. of vols. about 60.

Report for October not received.

Burbank, Los Angeles co.

The Glendale *News* of June 30 states that a membership library has been established in Burbank, with Mrs Burlingham as librarian.

No reports received as yet.

Calistoga, Napa co.

CALISTOGA FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Leone Safley, Librarian. Established

1903; as Free Public, 1903. Annual income of library, $376, received from taxation. One employee. Open to public every day except Sundays; Tuesdays and Saturdays from 2 to 5 and 7:30 to 9 P. M., other days from 7:30 to 9 P. M.

Total no. of vols. 614. 1 vol. added during October by purchase. Total no. of registered cardholders 377; added during month 15. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use 260; vols. fiction 192; vols. juvenile 61; vols. miscellaneous 7. Three most popular books during month: The jungle, The spoilers, The garden of Allah.

Campbell, Santa Clara co.

CAMPBELL FREE LIBRARY. E. Janes, Librarian. Established 1894.

Total no. of vols. about 1001.

Report for October not received.

CAMPBELL FREE READING ROOM. Mrs Lillie F. Shaw, Corresponding Secretary Country Woman's Club. Established 1905. Expenses about $200 per year. Maintained by Country Woman's Club.

Report for October not received.

Chico, Butte co.

CHICO [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Laura Sawyers, Librarian. Established 1902; as Free Public, 1902. Annual income of library, $2934, received from taxation. Two employees, including janitress. Open to public every week day from 9 A. M. to 12 M., and from 2 to 5 and 7 to 9 P. M; Sundays and holidays, from 2 to 5 and 7 to 9 P. M.

Total no. of vols. about 2642. Vols. added during October 69; by purchase 67; by gift 2. Vols. lost 1. Cardholders added during month 34; renewed 2; surrendered 4. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use 849. Three most popular books during month: The spoilers, Pam decides, The man on the box.

STATE NORMAL SCHOOL LIBRARY. Miss Susan T. Smith, Librarian. Established 1888. Annual income of library, $900, received from State appropriation. Two employees, one a student assistant. Open every day except Sundays from September to July from 8 A. M. to 5 P. M.; Saturdays from 9 A. M. to 12 M.

Total no. of vols. 12,848. Vols. added during October 179; by purchase 173; by gift 6.

Claremont, Los Angeles co.

POMONA COLLEGE LIBRARY. Miss Frances R. Foote, Librarian. Established 1888. Annual income, about $1000, received from college endowment. Three regular employees, including janitor. Students act as attendants several hours each day and are paid by the hour. Open every day but Sundays during school year, and at least twice a week during vacation, from 7:35 to 11:35 A. M. and from 1 to 6 and 7:30 to 10 P. M.

Total no. of vols. 8625. Vols. added during October 222; by binding 101. Vols. rebound 17. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use 698: vols. fiction 181; vols. miscellaneous 286; vols. bound magazines 70. Current magazines issued 161.

The Los Angeles *Examiner* of October 14 states that the contract for construction of the Pomona College Library has been let to S. L. Bloom of Corona. It will be a structure of reinforced concrete and steel, 100 x 40 feet, with a wing 40 x 40 feet.

Coalinga, Fresno co.

FREE READING ROOM. Mrs Anna J. Ogden, Corresponding Secretary Ladies' Improvement Club. Established April 11, 1905. Maintained by club.

Report for October not received.

Colton, San Bernardino co.

COLTON FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Ordinance passed May 7, 1906.

E. J. Eisenmayer, Secretary Library Trustees. No librarian appointed. Income to be $1000 per year. To have a Carnegie building. Lot 100 x 100 feet, received from subscriptions.

The Los Angeles *Times* of October 18 states that the Woman's Club of Colton at a meeting of October 17 passed a resolution to raise $200 to go toward purchasing a lot for the Carnegie library. Mrs Ed. Roberts of San Bernardino, the first president of the club, headed the list with a generous amount. The club

has on hand 300 volumes of reading matter and $110 to be expended for books.

Colusa, Colusa co.

COLUSA FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Belle Crane, Librarian. Established 1901; as Free Public, 1901. Annual income of library, $1000, received from taxation. One employee. Open every day except Sundays, from 2 to 5 and 7 to 9 P. M.

Total no. of vols. 2600.

New books to be added shortly.

Moved from old quarters into new Carnegie building during first week in October. On main floor is general reading room, children's room, reference room, stack room, and librarian's office. In basement the Ladies' Improvement Club has one large room nicely fitted up. The rest of the basement is as yet unfinished.

The Colusa *Sun* of October 6 states that the new library is now ready for patrons. Its use is free to residents and taxpayers of Colusa; all others may borrow books by paying 50 cents per quarter.

Corona, Riverside co.

CORONA [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Grace M. Taber, Librarian. Established 1900; as Free Public, 1900. Annual income of library, $1900, received from taxation. Two employees, including janitor. Open to public every day from 10 A. M. to 12 M. and from 1:30 to 5 and 7 to 9 P. M.

Total no. of vols. 2753. Vols. added during October 2, by gift. Vols. repaired 38. Total no. of registered cardholders 1090; added during month 45; renewed 17. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use 1124; vols. fiction 506; vols. juvenile 505; vols. miscellaneous 99; vols. bound magazines 14. Three most popular books during month: The house of a thousand candles, Lavender and old lace, The man on the box.

Coronado, San Diego co.

CORONADO BEACH [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Mary E. Balch, Librarian. Established 1896. Annual income of library, about $500, received from taxation and donations. Two employees, including janitor. Open to public every day except holidays, in winter from 10 A. M. to 12 M. and from 1:30 to 5:30 and 7:30 to 8:30 P. M., in summer from 1:30 to 6 and 7:20 to 8:20 P. M.; Sundays in winter and in summer from 2:30 to 5:30 P. M.

Total no. of vols. 3,000. Vols. added during October 6; by purchase 5; by gift, 1. Vols. repaired about 75. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use 526. Current magazines issued about 50. Three most popular books during month: The awakening of Helena Richie, Round about my Peking garden, Coniston.

Covina, Los Angeles co.

COVINA [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs Henrietta M. Faulder, Librarian. Established 1897; as Free Public, 1903. Annual income of library, $908, received from taxation. One employee. Open to public every day except holidays from 12:30 to 9 P. M.

Total no. of vols. 2787. Vols. added during October 247; by purchase 244; by gift 3. Vols. repaired 50. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use 632.

The Covina *Argus* of October 6 states that at the regular monthly meeting of the library trustees October 2, it was decided to abolish the office of assistant librarian and to have Mrs Faulder devote her entire time to the library. Her salary was increased. The hours of the library were also changed, the building now being open continuously from 12:30 to 9 P. M. each day.

Davisville, Yolo co.

DAVIS FREE LIBRARY. Miss M. Etta Reed, Secretary and Librarian. Established 1905. No regular income and no paid employees. Open to public on all school days from 8:30 A. M. to 4:30 P. M.

Total no. of vols. 180. Vols. added during October 5, by gift. Total no. of registered cardholders 121. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use 53; vols. fiction 13; vols. juvenile 40.

The Davisville *Enterprise* of October 6 states that the Davis Free Library will celebrate its first birthday anniversary on

the 26th of October. An entertainment by the children is being planned to which a small admission will be charged, the proceeds going to help along the library.

Miss Reed reports that $39.66 was taken in and $33.41 cleared at the library's birthday party.

Dixon, Solano co.

DIXON FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Established April 3, 1906.

No news items received for October.

Downey, Los Angeles co.

*DOWNEY PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss M. Josie McKellar, Librarian. Established 1901. Maintained by Woman's Club. Fee, $1 per year. About 40 members. Open to members only on six days of the week.

Total no. of vols. about 150.

Report for October not received.

Dunsmuir, Siskiyou co.

DUNSMUIR LIBRARY ASSOCIATION LIBRARY. Mrs George MacDowell, Librarian. Established 1900. Income of library received from dues. Open to public every day except holidays from 2 to 4 and 7 to 9 P. M.

Total no. of vols. about 1402.

Report for October not received.

Elsinore, Riverside co.

ELSINORE FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. W. F. Porteus, Secretary Library Trustees. Ordinance passed July 6, 1906.

On September 6 the library trustees bought 113 books from Sharp Bros. These books were moved to City Hall October 4. Books have since been donated by C. S. Merrifield, L. D. Clark, Mr and Mrs Brewer, H. L. Dunning and Dr Sharp.

Escondido, San Diego co.

ESCONDIDO [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. E. F. Ward, Librarian. Established 1890; as Free Public, 1898. Annual income of library, $175, received from taxation. Two employees. Open to public three days in week from 3 to 5 P. M.

Total no. of vols. about 1150. Total no. of registered cardholders about 275. Total no. of vols. issued during October for home use 150; vols. fiction 108; vols. miscellaneous 42. Three most popular books during month: The jungle, The gambler, The debtor.

Etna, Siskiyou co.

ETNA FREE [PUBLIC] LIBRARY. Miss Mae Peters, Librarian. Established November, 1904. Annual income of library, $295, received from taxation. One employee. Open to public every day from 2 to 5 and 7 to 9 P. M.

Total no. of vols. 202. Total no. of registered cardholders 218; renewed during October 1.

Eureka, Humboldt co.

EUREKA FREE [PUBLIC] LIBRARY. W. G. Bonner, Librarian. Established January 25, 1878; as Free Public, April 30, 1878. Annual income of library, $4027, received from taxation. Three employees, including janitor. Open to public every day except Sundays from 9 A. M. to 9 P. M.

Total no. of vols. 4152. Vols. added during October 116; by purchase 115; by gift 1. Vols. discarded 37. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use 2508; vols. fiction 1456; vols. juvenile 854; vols. miscellaneous 163; vols. bound magazines 35.

Ferndale, Humboldt co.

FERNDALE [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs N. E. Winslow, Librarian. Established December, 1904; as Free Public, December, 1904. Annual income of library, $730, received from taxation and I. O. G. T. One employee. Open to public every day except Sundays from 10 A. M. to 12 M. and from 1:30 to 5:30 and 7 to 9:30 P. M.

Total no. of vols. 900. No books added during October. Vols. repaired 18. Total no. of registered cardholders 546. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use 496; vols. fiction 250; vols. juvenile 109; vols. miscellaneous 37. Current magazines issued 100. Three most popular books during month: Coniston, The garden of Allah, Cherry.

Fortuna, Humboldt co.

FORTUNA FREE LIBRARY. Mrs Cora P. Wilson, Librarian. Established April 19, 1906. Annual income of library, $150, received from hall rent and Good Templars. No paid employees. Open every

week day from 2 to 5 and 7 to 9 P. M., Sundays from 9 A. M. to 12 M.

Total no. of vols. 307. Vols. added during October 14, by gift.

The W. C. T. U. served dinner from 11:30 A. M. to 1:30 P. M., supper from 5 to 7 P. M., and luncheon from 7 to 12 P. M. in the rear of the reading room on election day, and cleared $51. Only $17.50, however, has been raised for the book fund.

Fowler, Fresno co.

FOWLER FREE LIBRARY. Miss Beatrice Gracey, Librarian. Mrs M. L. Parkhurst, President Fowler Improvement Club. Established 1894. Maintained by club. One employee. Open to public Mondays and Fridays from 3 to 5 P. M.

Total no. of vols. about 125. Total no. of registered cardholders about 55.

Report for October not received.

Fresno, Fresno co.

FRESNO FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Jean D. Baird, Librarian. Established 1891; as Free Public, 1891. Annual income of library, $4000, received from taxation. Four employees, including janitor. Open to public every day in year, except one, from 9 A. M. to 9 P. M. Sundays 2 to 7 P. M.

Total no. of vols. 8523. Vols. added during October 62; by purchase 53; by gift 9. Vols. discarded 11. Total no. of registered cardholders 3984; added during month 97; renewed 28. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use 3649; vols. fiction 1952; vols. juvenile 693; vols. miscellaneous 481; vols. magazines 523. Three most popular books during month: The fighting chance, Coniston, The awakening of Helena Richie.

Fullerton, Orange co.

FULLERTON FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. W. W. Kerr, Secretary Library Trustees. Established February 19, 1906. No books as yet.

The Library Committee has subscriptions to amount of $1000 for books.

The lot, 100 x 130 feet, for the library building has been secured. Mr Carnegie has been notified.

No news items received for October.

FULLERTON FREE READING ROOM. No regular librarian. Established 1901. Income received from subscriptions. No employees. Open to public every day from 9 A. M. to 9 P. M.

Total no. of vols. about 160.

Report for October not received.

Gilroy, Santa Clara co.

GILROY FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs W. E. Franklin, Secretary Library Trustees. Established December 11, 1905.

No news items received for October.

Glendale, Los Angeles co.

GLENDALE FREE LIBRARY AND READING ROOM. Mrs Lillian S. Wells, Librarian. Established February 26, 1906. Income from subscriptions. No paid employees. Open to public during winter every day except Sundays and holidays from 4 to 6 P. M., and during summer three days each week from 4 to 6 P. M. Open also one evening in week now.

Total no. of vols. 240. Vols. added during October 43, by gift. Total no. of registered cardholders 119; added during month 4. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use 83; vols. fiction 49; vols. juvenile 27; vols. miscellaneous 7; vols. bound magazines 86. Published notes in local newspapers during month. Three most popular books during month: For the freedom of the sea, Miss Bellard's inspiration, Betty Wales, freshman.

Seventy feet of shelving in the shape of two mission style open bookcases has recently been added to the library. These shelves, the work on which was donated, are already filled with books and magazines generously donated by the public. Two dozen chairs have also been added by the Tuesday Afternoon Club.

Glendora, Los Angeles co.

GLENDORA PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Ella Boyakin, President Athena Club. Established 1904. Formerly maintained by the Athena Club, but closed at present.

Goleta, Santa Barbara co.

*GOLETA CIRCULATING LIBRARY. Mrs G. F. Maiers, Librarian. Established July 10, 1901. Income received

from dues. Fee, $1 per year. 35 members. No paid employees. Free to members only.

Total no. of vols. about 100.

Hanford, Kings co.

HANFORD FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Margaret E. Dold, Librarian. Established 1890; as Free Public, 1900. Annual income of library, $1250, received from taxation. Two employees, including janitor. Open to public every day from 9 A. M. to 12 M. and from 2 to 5 and 7 to 9 P. M.

Total no. of vols. 2552. Vols. added during October 36; by purchase 10; by gift 26. Vols. repaired 46. Total no. of registered cardholders 924; added during month 37. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use 1209; vols. fiction 822; vols. juvenile 219; vols. miscellaneous 87. Current magazines issued 81.

The Monthly Bulletin, October, 1906, was issued during month. It gives a Hallowe'en reading list consisting of games, ghost stories and poems. The bulletin was not published during July, August and September, so the October number is vol. 1, no. 4. Three most popular books during month: The jungle, Coniston, The garden of Allah.

Hayward, Alameda co.

HAYWARD FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs E. Prouse, Librarian. Established 1898.

Total no. of vols. about 5084.

Report for October not received.

Healdsburg, Sonoma co.

HEALDSBURG [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Cornelia D. Provines, Librarian. Established as Free Public, 1898. Annual income of library, $727, received from taxation. One employee. Open to public every day except Sundays and holidays from 2 to 5 and 7 to 9 P. M.

Total no. of vols. 2914. No books added during October. Vols. repaired 15. Total no. of registered cardholders 952; added during month 11; renewed 7; surrendered 2. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use 629; vols. fiction 38; vols. juvenile 156; vols. miscellaneous 93. Three most popular books during month: The house of mirth, The Virginian, The man on the box.

Hemet, Riverside co.

HEMET PUBLIC READING ROOM ASSOCIATION. B. R. Sprague, Secretary of Association. Established 1906. Income, $6 per month, received from subscriptions.

Report for October not received.

Highland, San Bernardino co.

*HIGHLAND LIBRARY CLUB LIBRARY. Mrs Fairall, Librarian. Established 1898. Maintained by club. Fee, $2 per year. About 75 members. Open to members only.

Total no. of vols. about 1000.

Report for October not received.

Hollister, San Benito co.

HOLLISTER FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Olive Evans, Librarian. Established 1884; as Free Public, 1904. Annual income of library, $500, received from taxation. One employee. Open to public every day except holidays; week days from 1 to 9 P. M., Sundays from 2 to 5:30 P. M.

Total no. of vols. 1604. Vols. added during October 21, by purchase. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use 396; vols. fiction 367; vols. juvenile 29; vols. bound magazines 81. Three most popular books during month: Coniston, Graustark, Castle Craneycrow.

Hollywood, Los Angeles co.

HOLLYWOOD FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Ella Gillin, Librarian. Established 1906. No paid employees. Open to public every day except Sundays from 2 to 6 and 7 to 9 P. M.

Total no. of vols. 624. Total no. of registered cardholders 298; added during October 18. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use 360; vols. fiction 199; vols. juvenile 93. Three most popular books during month: The crisis, Ramona, Nancy Stair.

The Hollywood *Citizen* of October 6 shows a cut of the new library building to be erected in Hollywood.

Holtville, San Diego co.

HOLTVILLE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Pearl Curtis, Librarian. C. M. Vermilya, Secretary Board of Directors. Established June 1, 1906. Income received from subscriptions, etc. Open to public every day from 9 A. M. to 10 P. M.

Total no. of vols. 76.

Imperial, San Diego co.

IMPERIAL PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs D. D. Lawrence, Librarian. Established October, 1906. Income received from subscriptions and from W. C. T. U. One employee. Open to public every day from 1 to 10:30 P. M. Sundays all day.

Total no. of vols. 78, all loaned.

The library is located in a building which has been rented by the W. C. T. U. for library purposes.

Kern City, Kern co.

KERN PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Marjorie Haynes, Librarian. Established 1896. Income received from taxation. One employee. Open to public every day except Sundays and holidays from 2 to 5 and 7 to 9 P. M.

Total no. of vols. about 3000.

Report for October not received.

La Jolla, San Diego co.

LA JOLLA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION LIBRARY. Miss Nina T. Waddell, Librarian. Established 1899. Income of library received from donations. Two employees, including janitor. Open to public every day except Sundays and holidays, the reading room from 8 A. M. to 9 P. M.; for lending, 3 to 4 P. M., and Wednesday evening from 7 to 8 P. M.

Total no. of vols. 1467. Vols. added during October 26; by purchase 6; by gift 20. Vols. repaired 8; vols. lost 1. 10 new cardholders registered during month; surrendered 7. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use 508; vols. fiction 334; vols. juvenile 66; vols. miscellaneous 108.

A dictionary card catalog has been prepared and installed in the book room. All books other than fiction have been carefully analyzed.

Laton, Fresno co.

LATON LIBRARY. Mrs Lua E. Babcock, Librarian. Established 1902. Income of library received from donations and entertainments. One employee, including janitor. Library open to public two days each week from 1:30 to 5:30 and 7 to 9:30 P. M. Library will soon be open every day again.

Total no. of vols. about 1197. Total no. of registered cardholders about 42.

Report for October not received.

Lincoln, Placer co.

LINCOLN FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs Bertha C. Landis, Librarian. Established January 9, 1906; as Free Public, January 9, 1906. Annual income of library, $650, received from taxation. One employee. Open to public every day except holidays from 3 to 4:30 and 7 to 9 P. M.; reading room open all day and all evening.

Total no. of vols. 550; by purchase 161; by gift from former reading room 389. Total no. of registered cardholders 86. Total no. vols. issued during October for home use 202. Three most popular books during month: Lovey Mary, Mrs Wiggs of the Cabbage Patch, The call of the wild.

Livermore, Alameda co.

LIVERMORE FREE [PUBLIC] LIBRARY. Mrs S. J. Harp, Librarian. Established September, 1896; as Free Public, September, 1901. Annual income of library, $720, received from taxation and rent of annex. One employee. Open to public every day except holidays from 11 A. M. to 9 P. M.

Total no. of vols. about 4668. Total no. of registered cardholders about 335.

Report for October not received.

Lodi, San Joaquin co.

LODI LIBRARY AND FREE READING ROOM. H. S. Clark, sr., Librarian. Established 1902. Annual income of library, about $400, received from subscriptions. One employee, including janitor. Open to public every day from 9 A. M. to 8:30 P. M.

Total no. of vols. about 731. Total no. of registered cardholders about 85.

Report for October not received.

The Stockton *Independent* of November 2, 1906, states that as soon as the new depot of the Southern Pacific is completed the old building will be given by the company for the use of the library.

Lompoc, Santa Barbara co.

LOMPOC FREE READING ROOM. Income received from subscriptions, etc.

Total no. of volumes about 100.

T. L. Harris, who formerly took care of the Lompoc Reading Room for the ladies of the W. C. T. U., writes that the reading room was closed about six weeks ago and will not be opened again until a suitable room can be found.

Long Beach, Los Angeles co.

LONG BEACH [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Victoria Ellis, Librarian. Established 1895; as Free Public, 1901. Annual income of library, $8000, received from taxation. Five employees, including janitor. Open to public every day except Sundays from 9 A. M. to 9 P. M.

Total no. of vols. 7227. Vols. added during October 150; by purchase 115; by gift 35. Vols. discarded 7; vols. repaired 297. 151 new cardholders registered during month; renewed, 5; expired 55. Total no of vols. issued during month for home use 6723; vols. fiction 3850; vols. juvenile 1312; vols. miscellaneous 770; vols. bound magazines 52. Current magazines issued 739. Published newspaper bulletins during month. Three most popular books during month: The awakening of Helena Richie, Coniston, Sagebrush parson.

Lordsburg, Los Angeles co.

LORDSBURG PUBLIC LIBRARY. Established 1902.

Total no. of vols. 1128 (June 30, 1905).

Library now closed and books stored with Mrs Margaret Williams.

Los Angeles, Los Angeles co.

LOS ANGELES [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Chas. F. Lummis, Librarian. Established December 1872; as Free Public, July 1891. Annual income of library about $81,000, received from taxation. 73 employees, including janitors. Open to public every week day from 9 A. M. to 9:30 P. M., Sundays and holidays, 1 to 9 P. M.

Total no. of vols. about 124,594. Total no. of registered cardholders about 31,336.

Report for October not received.

The Los Angeles *Herald* of October 26 states that Hon. E. W. Camp the day before presented the Los Angeles Public Library with what is said to be the oldest English law book. It is entitled "Crowner's Quest Law" and is known to bibliophiles as the volume which Shakespeare used in preparing material for Act 5, scene 1, of "Hamlet." It is in English black letter of unique workmanship.

The Los Angeles *Herald* of October 28 states that the Los Angeles Public Library has adopted the "duplicate fiction list," which it explains as follows; "Henceforth of the twenty copies (of new fiction) two will go to the traveling libraries for the branches, ten to general circulation (as many as ever went there) and eight to the duplicate list. Any one who asks for the current novel and does not find it in will pay 5 cents, not for a postal contingency of getting it some time, but for the certainty of having it within two hours. If the eight copies are not enough, another copy will be ordered by special messenger; and another, up to a maximum of fifty. This can be done without injustice to the library as a whole, because these extra copies pay for themselves. As their vogue diminishes, they will be transferred to the general circulation."

The Los Angeles *Evening News* of October 27 states that the work of the nineteenth training class of the public library begins Monday, November 5. Examinations were held October 20, at which eight candidates passed.

The Los Angeles *Herald* of October 18 states that the library board will ask the Chamber of Commerce, the Merchants and Manufacturers' Association and the Municipal League which of three ways of securing $350,000 for a library building is in their opinion preferable—a bond issue, donations from local men of wealth or asking Carnegie for the amount.

*CALIFORNIA SOCIETY SONS OF THE REVOLUTION LIBRARY. Holdridge O. Collins, President of the Society. Es-

tablished 1893. Income received from the society. No paid employees. Open to members of society and those recommended by members from 9 A. M. to 12 P. M.

Total no. of vols. 700. Vols. added during October 25; by purchase 5; by gift 20.

*HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA LIBRARY. J. M. Guinn, Librarian. Established 1883. Open to members only.

Total no. of vols. about 1200, and about 5000 pamphlets, etc. Vols. added during October 10, by gift. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use 20. Published Annual Publication of the Society during month.

*JONATHAN CLUB LIBRARY. Charles Dwight Willard, member of library committee. Established 1905. Maintained by Jonathan Club and free to members only.

Total no. of vols. about 2000.

Report for October not received.

*LOS ANGELES RAILROAD LIBRARY. Mrs T. B. Kennedy, Librarian. Established March 6, 1906. Installed at Division no. 2. It is probable that in time a similar library will be installed at Division no. 1. Library is maintained by Los Angeles Railway Company, and is for trainmen only.

Total no. of vols. about 929.

Report for October not received.

METAPHYSICAL LIBRARY. Eleanor M. Reesberg, Secretary and Librarian. Established February, 1902. Each cardholder pays 25 cents per month for use of books and magazines. Two employees. Open to public every week day from 12 M. to 8 P. M., Sundays from 1 to 5 P. M.

Total no. of vols. over 500. Vols. added during October 4, by gift. Total number of registered cardholders 1086; added during month 26; renewed 39. Total no. of vols issued during month for home use 218. Current magazines issued 14. Three most popular books during month: Thought vibrations, Krishua, Healing currents.

OCCIDENTAL COLLEGE LIBRARY. Anna C. Latimer, Librarian. Open to students only every school day from 8:30 A. M. to 3 P. M.

Total no. vols. 7000.

The Charles M. Stimson library building, located in Highland Park on the campus of Occidental College, was a gift jointly to the College and to the people of Highland Park. It was erected in 1904. Besides the college library, there is a branch of the Los Angeles Public Library located in this building (the Stimson branch) with 1200 vols. This is open to the public every day except Sunday from 3 to 9 P. M.

*STATE NORMAL SCHOOL LIBRARY. Miss Elizabeth H. Fargo, Librarian. Established 1881. Income received from Normal School fund. Two employees. Open to students on school days from 8 A. M. to 5 P. M., Saturdays from 9 A. M. to 12 M.

Total no. of vols. about 15,070.

Report for October not received.

THEOSOPHICAL LIBRARY ASSOCIATION LIBRARY. Miss S. H. Richards, Librarian. Established 1896.

Total no. of vols. about 500.

Report for October not received.

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA LIBRARY. Sarah K. Miller, Librarian.

No report received as yet.

Los Gatos, Santa Clara co.

LOS GATOS [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Henri A. Rankin, Librarian. Established 1898; as Free Public, 1898. Annual income of library, $1139, received from taxation. One employee during summer months, two (including janitor) during winter months. Open to public every day except holidays from 10 A. M. to 12 M. and from 2 to 5:30 and 7 to 9 P. M., Sundays from 2:30 to 4:30 P. M.

Total no. of vols. 2316. Vols. added during October 88, by purchase. Total no. of registered cardholders 633; added during month 18; renewed 1; expired 7; surrendered 10. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use 935; vols. fiction 376; vols. juvenile 334; vols. miscellaneous 70. Current magazines issued 185.

During September and a part of Octo-

ber earthquake repairs were going on, so that it was necessary to close the library part of the day. This was the cause of the reports not being up to the usual standard.

McCloud, Siskiyou co.

McCloud Club Library. Mrs I. C. Crook, Librarian. Established September 1, 1906. Income received from dues, etc. Fee, 50 cents per month. 30 members. One employee. Open to public every day from 2 to 5 and 8 to 10 P. M. Reading and reference room free to public, but some of the books are free to members only.

Total no. of vols. about 146.

Report for October not received.

Madera, Madera co.

Madera Free Library. Established 1901. One employee. Library maintained by voluntary subscriptions and by C. J. Eubanks, County Clerk.

Total no. of vols. about 2000.

Report for October not received.

Miss Ida M. Tully, former librarian, is no longer in charge.

Martinez, Contra Costa co.

Martinez Free Reading Room and Library. Mrs Jennie I. Hale, Librarian. Mrs Mary J. Gillpatrick, Assistant and Acting Librarian. Established 1885. Annual income of library, about $1300, received from subscriptions, etc. One paid employee. Open to public for reference and to members of the association for lending, every day from 2 to 5 and 6:30 to 9 P. M.

Total no. of vols. about 2686.

Report for October not received.

Marysville, Yuba co.

Marysville City [Free Public] Library. Miss Mary E. Subers, Librarian. Established 1858; as Free Public, April, 1900. No library tax, but city pays librarian, for lights, etc. Income for books derived from interest on bequests. One employee. Open to public every day except Sundays and holidays, Monday to Friday from 10 A. M. to 12 M. and from 2:30 to 4:30 and 7 to 9 P. M.; Saturdays, from 2 to 4:30 and 7 to 9 P. M.

Total no. of vols. about 8000.

Report for October not received.

The Sacramento *Union* of October 14 states that the new Packard library was pened October 12. The history of the Marysville City Library is also given and a cut of the new building.

The Marysville *Appeal* of October 12 also gives a cut of the building.

The Sacramento *Union* of October 30 states that in the will of Mrs Mary Ann Knight, widow of David E. Knight, $3000 is left to the City Library of Marysville to be invested and the proceeds used for purchasing books, etc.

Merced, Merced co.

George Hicks Fancher Memorial Free [Public] Library. Miss Katharine Garibaldi, Secretary Library Trustees. Established August 21, 1905. Annual income of library, $1248.90, received from taxation.

No books as yet. There is a fund of $1250. The money which is to be used in building the library is in litigation and the library trustees are awaiting the decision of the court.

No news items received for October.

Mills College, Alameda co.

Margaret Carnegie Library. Miss Anna L. Sawyer, Librarian. Established 1884.

Total no. of vols. about 7500.

Report for October not received.

Invitations are out for the dedication of the Margaret Carnegie Library to be held at Mills College Saturday afternoon, November 17, 1906, at half-past two. There is to be an address by Hon. Warring Wilkinson of Berkeley, and Rev. Charles R. Brown, President of the Board of Trustees, is to preside.

Modesto, Stanislaus co.

Modesto Free [Public] Library. L. T. Moss, Librarian. Established 1905; as Free Public, 1905. Annual income of library, about $1560, $120 of which is received from taxation and the balance from pool and billiards. One employee. Open to public every day from 8 A. M. to 10 P. M.

Total no. of vols. 1157. Vols. added during October 1, by purchase. Total no. of registered cardholders 310; added during month 10; renewed 9; expired 9; surrendered 1. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use 309; vols. fiction 300; vols. juvenile 5; vols. miscellaneous 4.

Monrovia, Los Angeles co.

MONROVIA [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs A. Marion Shrode, Librarian. Established 1893; as Free Public, 1894. Annual income of library, $700, received from taxation. Two employees, including janitor. Library open to public every day except Sundays from 2 to 5 and 7 to 8:30 P. M.

Total no. of vols. 4000. No books added during October. Vols. repaired 65. Total no. of registered cardholders 614; added during month 21; surrendered 7. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use 805. Booklovers 168. Current magazines issued 380. Three most popular books during month: The awakening of Helena Richie, The woman in the alcove, Breakers ahead.

Monterey, Monterey co.

MONTEREY FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs Clara Zimmermann, Librarian. Established 1901; as Free Public, February 6, 1906. The income will be received from taxation as soon as the tax is levied. Three employees, including janitor. Open to public Wednesdays and Saturdays from 2 to 5 P. M.

Total no. of vols. about 1182. Total no. of registered cardholders about 150.

Report for October not received.

Mount Hamilton, Santa Clara co.

LICK OBSERVATORY LIBRARY. Dr R. G. Aitken, Librarian. Established 1888. Annual income, about $400, received from gifts, etc. Open every day, 24 hours each.

Total no. of vols. about 6700.

Report for October not received.

Mountain View, Santa Clara co.

MOUNTAIN VIEW [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. O. G. Beardslee, Librarian. Established April, 1905; as Free Public, November, 1905. Annual income of library, about $260, received from taxation. Two employees. Open to public every week day from 2 to 6 and 7 to 9 P. M., Sundays 2 to 5 P. M.

Total no. of vols. 500. Vols. added during October 6, by gift. Total no. of registered cardholders 320; added during month 14. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use 422. New accessions published in local newspapers.

Napa, Napa co.

GOODMAN FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs Margaret E. Jacobs, Librarian. Established 1885; as Free Public, 1885. Annual income of library, $2400, received from taxation. Four employees, including janitor. Open to public every day except holidays from 9 A. M. to 9 P. M., Sundays three hours.

Total no. of vols. 8615. Vols. added during October 5, by purchase. Vols. discarded 9; vols. repaired 25; vols. lost 1. Total no. of registered cardholders 2567; added during month 51. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use 3649; vols. fiction 2210; vols. juvenile 768; vols. miscellaneous 671. Magazines issued 66. Three most popular books during month: The jungle, The house of mirth, In old Bellaire.

*EAGLE CYCLING CLUB LIBRARY. Wm. H. Evans, Librarian. Established November, 1903. Annual income of library, about $160, received from membership fees. No paid employees. Open to members only every day from 9 A. M. to 11 P. M.

Total no. of vols. about 692. Total no. of registered cardholders about 62.

Report for October not received.

National City, San Diego co.

NATIONAL CITY FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs Sarah C. Dickinson, Librarian. Established about September, 1895; as Free Public, July, 1896. Annual income of library, $704, received from taxation. One employee. Open to public every day except holidays, week days from 2 to 5 P. M., Sundays from 3 to 5 P. M., and three evenings each week from 7 to 9 o'clock.

Total no. of vols. about 3316. Total no. of registered cardholders about 329.

Report for October not received.

Needles, San Bernardino co

SANTA FÉ LIBRARY. Mrs J. L. Davis, Librarian. Established 1903. One employee. Open to railroad employees and their families every day from 8:30 A. M. to 10 P. M.

Total no. of vols. about 695.

The old building at Needles has been abandoned and in a few weeks a new building, which cost $60,000, will be

opened. This will make more help necessary and the library will be added to greatly.

Nevada City, Nevada co.

NEVADA CITY FREE [PUBLIC] LIBRARY. Mrs Melissa Fuller, Librarian. Established 1902; as Free Public, 1902. Annual income of library, $1500, received from taxation. Two employees, no janitor. Open to public every day except two in year from 9 A. M. to 9 P. M., Sundays and holidays from 1 to 5 P. M.

Total no. of vols. over 3000. Vols. added during October 35, by gift. Vols. repaired 36. Total no. of registered cardholders 1299; added during month 18. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use 808; vols. fiction 612; vols. juvenile 121; vols. miscellaneous 75. Three most popular books during month: The house of a thousand candles, For the soul of Rafael, The reckoning.

Mr Fred Searles has been appointed in Mr Barker's place as library trustee.

Newcastle, Placer co.

GOOD TEMPLAR LIBRARY. Miss Louise Fletcher, Librarian. Established February 19. 1903. Maintained by Good Templar Lodge.

Total no. of vols. about 700.

Report for October not received.

Niles, Alameda co.

NILES FREE LIBRARY. Mrs M. E. Sullivan, Librarian. Established 1902.

Report for October not received.

Nordhoff, Ventura co.

GEORGE THACHER MEMORIAL FREE LIBRARY. Zaidee E. Soule, Librarian. Established 1893. Income of library received from subscriptions. One employee. Open to public four afternoons and one evening each week, in winter afternoons from 3 to 5 P. M., in summer afternoons from 4 to 6 P. M., evenings from 7 to 8:30 P. M.

Total no. of vols. 2028. Vols. added during October 1, by gift. Total no. of registered cardholders 995; added during month 3. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use 162; vols. fiction 89; vols. juvenile 9; vols. miscellaneous 24. Current magazines issued 40. Three most popular books during month: The mountains, The blazed trail, The conspirators.

Oakdale, Stanislaus co.

OAKDALE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Estella Hoisholt, Librarian. Established 1901. Annual income of library received from dues and entertainments. Fee, $1 per year. One employee. Open to public every Saturday from 2 to 4 P. M.

Total no. of vols. about 947.

Report for October not received.

On October 12, 1906, an entertainment, a "Grand Ollapodrida," was given by local talent at Hughes' Opera House, Oakdale, for the benefit of the library. It added $71.35 to the library fund.

Oakland, Alameda co.

OAKLAND FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Chas. S. Greene, Librarian. Established 1868; as Free Public, 1878. Annual income of library, $34,000, received from taxation, etc. 25 employees, including janitor. 6 deposit stations. Open to public every day except Sundays from 9 A. M. to 9 P. M.

Total no. of vols. about 44,791. Total no. of registered cardholders about 16,952.

Report for October not received.

Ocean Park, Los Angeles co.

OCEAN PARK FREE LIBRARY. J. G. French, President of School Board. Library is managed by School Board.

Report for October not received.

Oceanside, San Diego co.

OCEANSIDE [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. H. D. Brodie, Librarian. Established December 13, 1904; as Free Public, December 13, 1904. Annual income of library, $639, received from taxation. No paid employees. Open to public every day except Sundays and holidays from 8 A. M. to 4 P. M.

Total no. of vols. about 850. Total no. of registered cardholders about 187.

Report for October not received.

Ontario, San Bernardino co.

ONTARIO [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss K A. Monroe, Librarian. Established about 1886; as Free Public, March, 1902. Annual income of library, $1500.

received from taxation. Two employees, including janitor. Open to public every day except Sundays and holidays from 2 to 9 P. M.

Total no. of vols. 3000. Vols. repaired during October 52. Total no. of registered cardholders 959; added during month 18; surrendered 10. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use 1204; vols. fiction 649; vols. juvenile 182; vols. miscellaneous 189; vols. bound magazines 46. Current magazines issued 138.

Orange, Orange co.

ORANGE FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs Anna C. Field, Librarian. Established June, 1885; as Free Public, January, 1894. Annual income of library, about $1000, received from taxation. Two employees, including janitor. Open to public every day except Sundays and holidays from 2 to 5 and 7 to 9 P. M.

Total no. of vols. 3979. Vols. added during October 119, by purchase. Vols. discarded 11; vols. repaired 134. Total no. of registered cardholders 563; added during month 12. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use 814.

Oroville, Butte co.

OROVILLE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Ida M. Reagan, Librarian. Established 1903, as Free Public October 8, 1906. Annual income of library, about $1800, to be received from taxation. Two employees, including janitor. Open every day from 9 A. M. to 9:30 P. M.

Total no. of vols. 2887. Vols. added during October 7; by purchase 4; by gift 3. Vols. repaired 25. Total no. of registered cardholders 340; added during month 8; renewed 4; expired 4. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use 402. Three most popular books during month: Coniston, The spoilers, The master's violin.

Oxnard, Ventura co.

OXNARD FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Ordinance passed February 20, 1906.

Library trustees and librarian not appointed yet.

No news items received for October.

OXNARD FREE READING ROOM. Frances E. McNaughton, Librarian. Established February 14, 1906. Income of library received from subscriptions collected monthly. One employee. Open to public every day from 2 to 5 and 7 to 9 P. M.

Total no. of vols. about 132.

Report for October not received.

Pacific Grove, Monterey co.

PACIFIC GROVE [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs May M. Colegrove, Librarian. Established December 19, 1905; as Free Public, December 19, 1905. Annual income of library, $1411, received from taxation. Two employees, including janitress. Open to public every day except Saturdays and Sundays from 1 to 5 and 6:30 to 8 P. M., Saturdays from 1 to 5 and 6:30 to 9 P. M.

Total no. of vols. 2039. Total no. of registered cardholders 1150; added during October 78; surrendered 56. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use 1545; vols. fiction 1157; vols. juvenile 222; vols. miscellaneous 223. Current magazines issued 43.

Palo Alto, Santa Clara co.

PALO ALTO [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Anne Hadden, Librarian. Established 1896; as Free Public, 1902. Annual income of library, $2542, received from taxation. Three employees, including janitor. Open to public every day except July 4, September 9, and Christmas, week days from 8:30 A. M. to 6 P. M., and from 6:45 to 9 P. M.; Sundays and holidays, from 2:30 to 5:30 P. M.

Total no. of vols. 4169. Vols. added during October 25; by purchase 8; by gift 16. Vols. discarded 1. Total no. of registered cardholders 1555; added during month 82; expired 21; surrendered 9. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use 1972; vols. fiction 1242; vols. juvenile 329; vols. miscellaneous 361; vols. bound magazines 4. Current magazines issued 36.

Pasadena, Los Angeles co.

PASADENA [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Nellie M. Russ, Librarian. Established 1882; as Free Public, 1890. Annual income of library, $10,876, received from taxation mainly. Nine employees, including janitor. One deposit station. Open to public every day except holidays from 9 A. M. to 9 P. M.

Total no. of vols. 26,320. Vols. added during October 105; by purchase 91; by gift 14. Vols. discarded 205; vols. repaired 1389; vols. lost 2. Total no. of registered cardholders 19,672; added during month 189; renewed 18; surrendered 16. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use 11,463; vols. fiction 5481; vols, juvenile 2010; vols. miscellaneous 2398; vols. bound magazines 192; Booklovers 309. Current magazines issued 1073. Published monthly bulletin, vol. 8, no. 10, containing Hallowe'en list and new books with annotations. Three most popular books during month: The awakening of Helena Richie, The jungle, Coniston.

Paso Robles, San Luis Obispo co.

PASO ROBLES FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs Anna Randolph Silsby, Librarian. Established 1902; as Free Public, 1904. Annual income of library, $450, received from taxation and Woman's Auxiliary. One employee. Open to public every day from 2 to 9 P. M.

Total no. of vols. 1007. Vols. repaired during October 15. Total no. of registered cardholders 167; added during month 8. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use 325. Most popular book during month: The jungle.

The Paso Robles *Leader* of October 17 states that Mrs Silsby, City Librarian, will soon leave for Tacoma, Washington.

Perris, Riverside co.

*PERRIS VALLEY LIBRARY ASSOCIATION LIBRARY. H. W. Akin, Librarian. Established July 24, 1898. Income received from dues, etc. Fee, $1 per year. About 45 members. One employee. Open to members every day except Sundays from 8 A. M. to 9 P. M.

Total no. of vols. about 700. Total no. of registered cardholders about 27.

Report for October not received.

Petaluma, Sonoma co.

PETALUMA [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Sara Frances Cassiday, Librarian. Established 1878; as Free Public, 1878. Annual income of library, $2720, received from taxation. One employee. Open to public every day except holidays from 1 to 9 P. M. Closed at present.

Total no. of vols. about 9713.

Report for October not received.

The San Francisco *Examiner* of October 13 states that the ladies of the Improvement Club will take charge of Phillips & Tough's dry-goods store on October 25. They will get 10 per cent of the sales and the proceeds will go toward furnishing the new Carnegie library, which has been completed.

Placerville, El Dorado co.

PLACERVILLE FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Percy Alderson, Secretary Library Trustees. Established January 2, 1906.

No books as yet.

No news items received for October.

Pomona, Los Angeles co.

POMONA [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Sarah M. Jacobus, Librarian. Established 1887; as Free Public, 1902. Annual income of library, $7364, received from taxation. Six employees, including janitor. Open to public every day except holidays from 9 A. M. to 9 P. M.

Total no. of vols. 12,350. Vols. added during October 315. Vols. discarded 33; vols. repaired 376. Total no. of registered cardholders 4208; added during month 107; renewed 5; surrendered 28. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use 5671; vols. fiction 2038; vols. juvenile 2199; vols. miscellaneous 738; vols. bound magazines 19. Current magazines issued 677. Published annual report during month. Three most popular books during month: The jungle, Fenwick's career, Nedra.

Borrowed a collection of books for the blind from the State Library. Refiled catalog into new case, combining fiction and classes into one alphabet. Have taken in a pupil and have begun a series of talks to the High school pupils on the use of books and of the library.

Porterville, Tulare co.

PORTERVILLE [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Bertha A. Uhl, Librarian. Established 1903; as Free Public, 1906. Annual income of library, $492, received from taxation. One employee. Open

to public every week day except holidays from 2 to 9 P. M., Sundays from 2 to 5 P. M.

Total no. of vols. 800. Total no. of registered cardholders 260; added during October 20. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use 100; vols. fiction 60; vols. juvenile 20; vols. miscellaneous 20.

Mr H. F. Brey, secretary of the Porterville Public Library Trustees, reports that a tax, giving $7300, has been levied and the money collected. It is being used to buy a lot and make the necessary improvements, and in the meantime application is being made to Mr Carnegie for a sum to erect a suitable building. The library is now occupying rented rooms.

Quincy, Plumas co.

*W. C. T. U. READING ROOM. Mrs Anna Berg, Librarian. Maintained by W. C. T. U. and by membership fees and entertainments. Fee, $1.50 per year. About 30 members. One employee. Open to members Sundays from 1:30 to 4 P. M. and Wednesdays from 6:30 to 8:30 P. M.

Total no. of vols. about 700.

Report for October not received.

Ramona, San Diego co.

RAMONA PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs H. A. Miles, Librarian. Established 1893. One employee. Open to public every day from 8 A. M. to 6 P. M.

Total no. of vols. about 658.

Report for October not received.

Red Bluff, Tehama co.

RED BLUFF [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Lotta M. Sprague, Librarian. Established 1898; as Free Public, August, 1901. Annual income of library $1050, received from taxation. One employee, including janitor. Open to public every day except Sundays and four holidays, during July, August and September, from 8:30 to 11 A. M. and from 7:30 to 9 P. M., during the rest of the year from 1:30 to 5 and 7 to 9:30 P. M.

Total no. of vols. 2074. 20 vols. added during October by purchase. Vols. repaired 11. Total no. of registered cardholders 560; added during month 11. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use 287; vols. fiction 176; vols. juvenile 40; vols. miscellaneous 48; vols. bound magazines 23. Current magazines issued 80.

H. S. Gans, secretary of the library trustees, writes: "We are in a fair way to have a fine library building. It will be on the lines of the Pomona library, and Mr Burnham is the architect."

The Red Bluff *News* of October 24 states that the plans have been received for the new library building, and work on it will soon be begun.

Redding, Shasta co.

REDDING [FREE PUBLIC] CARNEGIE LIBRARY. Miss Mattie A. Poore, Librarian. Established 1903; as Free Public, 1903. Annual income of library, about $1000, received from taxation. Two employees. Open to public every day except holidays from 9 A. M. to 9 P. M.

Total no. of vols. 1658. Vols. added during October 23; by purchase 19; by gift 4. Total no. of registered cardholders 270; added during the month 22; renewed 7; surrendered 2. Total no. of vols. issued during the month for home use 451; vols. fiction 332; vols. juvenile 101; vols. miscellaneous 18. Current magazines issued 18. Three most popular books during month: Coniston, The house of mirth, The jungle.

Redlands, San Bernardino co.

A. K. SMILEY [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Antoinette M. Humphreys, Librarian. Established 1894; as Free Public, 1894. Annual income of library, $6217, received from taxation. Six employees. Open every day, week days from 9 A. M. to 9 P. M.; Sundays and holidays from 1:30 to 6 P. M.

Total no. of vols. 11,961. Vols. added during October 40; by purchase 19; by gift 21. Vols. repaired 328. Total no. of registered cardholders 4784; added during month 85; renewed 9; surrendered 34. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use 4969; vols. fiction 2481; vols. juvenile 685; vols. miscellaneous 1584. Current magazines issued 219.

Redondo, Los Angeles co.

REDONDO PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Alice J. Jenks, Librarian. Established

1895. Income of library received from subscriptions. City pays librarian. A charge of ten cents per month is made for loan of books. Two employees, including janitor. Open to public every day from 9 A. M. to 9 P. M. Librarian is present to exchange books every day except Sundays and holidays from 2 to 4 P. M.

Total no. of vols. 556. Vols. added during October 1, by gift. Total no. of registered cardholders 14; added during month 1; renewed 5; surrendered 5. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use 57. Most popular books during month: The deliverance, The filagree ball.

Redwood City, San Mateo co.

REDWOOD CITY FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Laura E. Barton, Librarian. Annual income of library, $1000, received from taxation. One employee. Open every day except Sundays from 3 to 5 and 7 to 9 P. M. At present open only from 3 to 5 P. M.

Total no. of vols. about 3000. Total no. of registered cardholders about 547.

Report for October not received.

Richmond, Contra Costa co.

SANTA FÉ LIBRARY. Mrs J. S. Carson, Librarian. Established 1902. Income of library received from billiards and pool, and from baths. One employee. Open to railroad employees and their families every day from 8:30 A. M. to 10 P. M.

Total no. of vols. about 490.

The building at Richmond was partially destroyed by the earthquake, but has been restored and is now in fair condition.

Riverside, Riverside co.

RIVERSIDE [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Margaret M. Kyle, Librarian. Established 1879; as Free Public, 1888. Annual income of library, $7305, received from taxation. Seven employees, including janitor. Open to public every day except Sundays and holidays from 9 A. M. to 9 P. M.

Total no. of vols. 16,714. Vols. added during October 352; by purchase 345; by gift 7. Cardholders added during month 71; renewed 54. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use 5746. Three most popular books during month: Coniston, The awakening of Helena Richie, For the soul of Rafael.

Rocklin, Placer co.

ROCKLIN FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. M. B. Moore, Secretary Library Trustees. Established January 2, 1906.

No books as yet.

Library at present at a standstill, but hope to do something this fall.

Tax levy for library is 25 cents, and will amount to from $700 to $750.

Sacramento, Sacramento co.

SACRAMENTO FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Lauren W. Ripley, Librarian. Established 1857; as Free Public, June, 1879. Annual income of library, $12,000, received from taxation. Ten employees, including janitor. Open to public every day except legal holidays, week days from 9 A. M. to 9 P. M., Sundays from 1 to 5 P. M.

Total no. of vols. 39,000. Vols. repaired during October 627. Total no. of registered cardholders 6321; added during month 132; renewed 140; expired 289. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use 7211; vols. fiction 3826; vols. juvenile 1806; vols. miscellaneous 1891; vols. bound magazines 289. Current magazines issued 389. Three most popular books during month: Coniston, The spoilers, The jungle.

CALIFORNIA STATE LIBRARY. See page 394.

STATE COMMISSION OF HORTICULTURE LIBRARY. Established 1881.

Total no. of vols. 2500 (June 30, 1905).

Report for October not received.

St. Helena, Napa co.

ST. HELENA [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss A. Bruce Walker, Librarian. Miss Beatrice A. Jackson, acting librarian until February 1, 1907. Established 1892; as Free Public, 1892. Annual income of library, $712, received from taxation. Three employees, including janitor. Open to public every day except Sundays and holidays from 1 to 5 and 7 to 9 P. M.

Total no. of vols. about 2044. Total no. of registered cardholders about 389.

Report for October not received.

Salida, Stanislaus co.

* SALIDA LIBRARY SOCIETY LIBRARY. Mrs J. G. Elmore, Librarian. Established October 15, 1904. Income received from dues. Fee, 25 cents per month. About 30 members. Open to members only.

Total no. of vols. about 125.

Report for October not received.

Salinas, Monterey co.

SALINAS CITY [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs Carrie E. Striening, Librarian. Established 1900; as Free Public, December 18, 1905. Annual income, $600, received from taxation. One employee. Open every day from 2:30 to 5:30 and 7 to 9:30 P. M.

Total no. of vols. about 450.

Report for October not received.

The Salinas *Index* of October 13 states that the Woman's Civic Club has taken up the matter of securing a Carnegie library for Salinas.

ODD FELLOWS' LIBRARY. W. H. Clark, Librarian.

Total no. of vols. about 3500.

Report for October not received.

Library will be presented to the city as soon as the city has a brick building in which to keep its books.

San Bernardino, San Bernardino co.

SAN BERNARDINO FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Carrie S. Waters, Librarian. Established 1891. Annual income of library, $3532, received from taxation. Four employees, including janitor. Open to public every day except holidays, week days from 9 A. M. to 9 P. M., Sundays from 7 to 9 P. M.

Total no. of vols. 7611. Vols. added during October 11; by purchase 2; by gift 9. Vols. repaired 50. Total no. of registered cardholders 4911; added during month 52. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use 3864; vols. fiction 2443; vols. juvenile 897; vols. miscellaneous 344. Current magazines issued 180.

San Diego, San Diego co.

SAN DIEGO FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs H. P. Davison, Librarian. Established 1882; as Free Public, 1882. Annual income of library, about $9000, received from taxation. Nine employees, including bookbinders and janitor. Open to public every day except holidays from 9 A. M. to 8 P. M.; reading room from 9 A. M. to 9 P. M.

Total no. of vols. 25,677. Vols. added during October 231; by purchase 223; by gift 8. Vols. rebound 90. Total no. of registered cardholders 6934; added during month 212; renewed 64; surrendered 19. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use 8379; vols. fiction 5384; vols. bound magazines 146. Current magazines issued 302.

STATE NORMAL SCHOOL LIBRARY. Mrs Lydia N. Horton, Librarian. Established November, 1898. Income received from Normal School fund. One employee. Open to students during school term, September 1 to June 30, from 8 A. M. to 4 P. M.

Total no. of vols. about 5800.

Report for October not received.

San Dimas, Los Angeles co.

SAN DIMAS PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Mabel G. Johnstone, Librarian. Established February 13, 1904. Income received from subscriptions. One employee. Open to public Tuesdays and Fridays from 7:30 to 9:30 P. M.

Total no. of vols. about 1192. Total registered cardholders about 125.

Report for October not received.

San Francisco. (The city and county of San Francisco are co-terminous.)

[FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY OF THE CITY AND COUNTY OF SAN FRANCISCO. George T. Clark, Librarian. Established 1879; as Free Public, 1879. Annual income of library, $78,018, received from taxation. Open every day except holidays from 9 A. M. to 9 P. M.

Total no. of vols. before fire of April 19, 166,344. About 23,000 vols. escaped fire. Main library headquarters are now in McCreery branch, Sixteenth street, near Market.

Report for October not received.

October bulletin, vol. 12, no. 5, issued during October. There are now four branches, including the McCreery branch, and six delivery stations. Total vols. issued during September for home use

25,702. Cards in force (registration since May 1) 9,595.

The San Francisco *Chronicle* of October 10 states that Judge Seawell on October 9 issued a temporary injunction preventing any steps being taken toward converting the library site to City Hall purposes until final judgment has been rendered.

ASTRONOMICAL SOCIETY OF THE PACIFIC LIBRARY. Dr S. D. Townley, Librarian. Established 1889.

Total no. of vols. before fire of April 19, over 1400.

No news items received for October.

BANCROFT LIBRARY. Recently purchased by the University of California. See Berkeley, University of California.

B'NAI B'RITH LIBRARY. Louis L. Michaels, Librarian. Established 1876.

Total no. of vols. before fire of April 19, over 12,000. Entirely destroyed.

No news items received for October.

BOHEMIAN CLUB LIBRARY. Established 1872.

Total no. of vols. before fire of April 19, about 5000. Entirely destroyed.

No news items received for October.

CALIFORNIA ACADEMY OF SCIENCES LIBRARY. Louis Falkenau, Librarian. Established 1853.

Total no. of vols. before fire of April 19, about 12,300. Practically all destroyed.

It is said that the library is making a new start and has about 3000 vols., mostly gifts.

No news items received for October.

CHAMBER OF COMMERCE LIBRARY. C. W. Burks, Librarian. Established 1851.

Total no. of vols. before fire of April 19, over 9000. Entirely destroyed.

The San Francisco *Chronicle* of May 19 states that C. W. Burks is busy gathering books to take the place of those destroyed, and that many new books have already been received and the collection will be stored temporarily in the Ferry Building.

Report for October not received.

COOPER MEDICAL COLLEGE LIBRARY. Dr Emmett Rixford, Librarian. Established 1895.

Total no. of vols. about 7400.

Report for October not received.

GEOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY OF THE PACIFIC LIBRARY. Prof. George Davidson, President of Society. Established 1881.

Total no. of vols. before fire of April 19, over 6000. Charts and maps about 2000. All destroyed.

A new start is being made. Professor Davidson states that Professor Alexander Agassiz and others have already written that they will supply losses of their publications so far as practicable.

Temporary quarters, 2221 Washington street, where the president receives all the exchanges from the societies which are on the list. No positive action has yet been made for permanent quarters, and so far all correspondence and acknowledgments have been made by the president. The Smithsonian Institution holds most of the foreign exchanges until permanent quarters are fixed.

Report for October not received.

JOHN HAYS HAMMOND PUBLIC MINING LIBRARY. Charles Gregory Yale, Trustee and Acting Librarian, the books being in Mr Yale's office—United States Geological Survey, 81 Appraisers' Building. Established 1906. No paid employees. Open to public daily from 9 A. M. to 4 P. M.

Total no. of vols. a few hundred.

Report for October not received.

LIGUE NATIONALE FRANÇAISE (BIBLIOTHEQUE DE). E. Raas, President L. N. F. Established 1877.

Total no. of vols. before fire of April 19, over 25,000.

Totally destroyed. The trustees have resolved unanimously to start a new library as soon as the insurance can be collected.

No news items received for October.

MECHANICS'-MERCANTILE LIBRARY. Frederick J. Teggart, Librarian. Established 1853–55. Income received from subscription mainly. About 4100 members.

Total no. of vols. before fire of April 19, 200,000. All destroyed.

Report for October not received.

The San Francisco *Examiner* of October 21 states that the Mechanics'-Mercantile Library now has over 15,000 volumes.

The San Francisco *Chronicle* of October 17 states that the Mechanics'-Mercantile Library will soon go ahead to secure plans for the new building to be erected on the old Post street site.

The San Francisco *Examiner* of November 9 states that Rudolph J. Taussig has resigned from the presidency of the Mechanics' Institute after serving nearly five years in that office. L. R. Mead, who was vice-president, has been elected president. Mr Taussig stated that the president of the Mechanics' Institute was ex-officio a regent of the University and he was holding the office of regent doubly. Mr Taussig was elected vice-president.

MICROSCOPICAL SOCIETY LIBRARY. Established 1872.

Total no. of vols. before fire of April 19, over 2500.

Located at present in University of California Library, Berkeley.

ST. IGNATIUS COLLEGE LIBRARY. J. P. Francis, Librarian. Established 1856.

Total no. of vols. before fire of April 19, over 50,000.

Main library and branches all destroyed. The work of restoration is being done as fast as possible. Already the library has about 2000 vols. Twenty cases of books are on the way from Europe. By the end of the year $6000 will have been expended on the library.

SAN FRANCISCO COUNTY MEDICAL SOCIETY LIBRARY. Dr W. I. Terry, Librarian.

Total no. of vols. before fire of April 19, 5000. All destroyed.

The San Francisco *Call* of June 22 states that the American Medical Association will collect a medical library for San Francisco which promises to surpass the one burned.

No news items received for October.

SAN FRANCISCO READING ROOM AND LIBRARY FOR THE BLIND. Miss H. L. Young, Superintendent, Miss Evelyn P. Norwood, Librarian. Established 1902. Annual income of library, about $120, received from gifts, etc.

Total no. of vols. before fire of April 18, 400. Entirely destroyed.

New temporary rooms in St. Stephen's Episcopal Church, Fulton street near Fillmore, opened October 23, 1906. 14 vols. in raised type on hand and 8 periodicals in New York point. Books have been sent by Dr Moon of Philadelphia as a loan. The rooms are open to the public every day except Saturdays from 2 to 4 P. M.

$400, fifty per cent of the insurance, has been collected. This sum will be used to purchase books.

The San Francisco *Chronicle* of October 27 states that the board of directors of the new reading room and library for the blind will be grateful for any contributions for equipment, etc., sent to the treasurer, Mrs W. S. Backus, 2265 California street. The board of directors will give its annual reception to the blind in the parlors of Calvary Church, Jackson and Fillmore streets, Saturday afternoon, October 27.

SAN FRANCISCO VEREIN LIBRARY. Dr R. D. Cohn, Librarian. Established 1853.

Total no. of vols. before fire of April 19, over 4400.

No news items received for October.

STATE MINING BUREAU LIBRARY. W. W. Thayer, Librarian. Established 1880. Income received from State appropriation. Open to public every day except Sundays from 9 A. M. to 5 P. M.

Total no. of vols. about 5000.

Report for October not received.

STATE NORMAL SCHOOL LIBRARY. Miss Stella Huntington, Librarian. Established 1899. Income received from State appropriation. One employee. Open to students every day except holidays from 8 A. M. to 4:30 P. M.

Total no. of vols. before fire of April 19, 8500. About 250 books which were in the hands of students outside the fire line were saved, and now the total no. of vols. is about 3747.

Miss Huntington reports that they are now settled in their new library room, 23 x 56 feet, with tables for 70 students and shelves for 5000 books.

SUPREME COURT LIBRARY. Benj. Edson, Librarian. Established 1868.

Total no. of vols. before fire of April 19, over 17,000. Entirely destroyed.

Temporary quarters corner of Sutter and Franklin streets. A new start is being made.

SUTRO LIBRARY. Established 1884. Total no. of vols. before fire of April 19, about 200,000. All that were in the Battery street warehouse were destroyed, but those in the Montgomery Block building, about 125,000 vols., escaped. Library has been closed for several years.

THEOSOPHICAL SOCIETY LIBRARY. Mrs Mary A. Hasty, Librarian. Established 1885.

Total no. of vols. before fire of April 19, about 1000.

No news items received for October.

UNITED STATES GEOLOGICAL SURVEY LIBRARY. Charles Gregory Yale, Special Agent. Located in Appraisers' Building, and open to public for reference from 9 A. M. to 4 P. M.

Total no. of vols. over 750.

Report for October not received.

UNIVERSITY CLUB LIBRARY. No official librarian. Established 1891.

Total no. of vols. before fire of April 19, over 2500. Destroyed by fire.

No news items received for October.

WELLS-FARGO LIBRARY. James B. Stovall, Librarian. Established 1890.

Total no. of vols. before fire of April 19, about 5000. Entirely destroyed.

No news items received for October.

Y. M. C. A. LIBRARY. No regular librarian. Established 1876.

Total no. of vols. before fire of April 19, over 2500. Entirely destroyed.

The San Francisco *Chronicle* of July 17 states that John D. Rockefeller has offered the sum of $250,000 toward the rebuilding of the San Francisco Young Men's Christian Association building, provided that an equal sum be subscribed by others $105,000 have already been received from other sources. It is the desire of the organization to erect the new building on the old site, the northeast corner of Mason and Ellis streets.

No news items received for October.

San Jose, Santa Clara co.

SAN JOSE FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Mary Barmby, Librarian. Established 1874; as Free Public, 1880. Annual income of library, $6000, received from taxation. Six employees, including janitor. Open to public every day except holidays, week days from 9 A. M. to 9 P. M., Sundays from 1 to 4 P. M.

Total no. of vols. 21,118. Vols. added during October 112; by purchase 27; by gift 85. Total no. of registered cardholders 5588; added during month 190; renewed 38; expired 13; surrendered 1. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use 5399; vols. fiction 3573; vols. juvenile 632; vols. miscellaneous 1017. Current magazines issued 177. Three most popular books during month: Kenelm's desire, Tides of Barnegat, Jane Cable.

The children's room is proving to be a great success. A frieze of burlap has been made over the top shelves and on the burlap at the top is a border of Dutch scenes. The children are delighted with their room in spite of its being small. No bulletin work has been done as yet.

The San Francisco *Examiner* of October 27 states that the San Jose library has adopted the postal-card system of letting patrons who call for a book that is out, know when they can have the book.

STATE NORMAL SCHOOL LIBRARY. Miss Ruth Royce, Librarian. Established 1862. Income received from State appropriation. Two employees. Open to students during school term, September to June, from 8 A. M. to 4:30 P. M.

Total no. of vols. about 9500.

Report for October not received.

UNIVERSITY OF THE PACIFIC LIBRARY. No reports received as yet.

San Juan, San Benito co.

SAN JUAN FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Eileen Breen, Librarian. Established 1896; as Free Public, December 5, 1905. Income received from taxation.

Total no. of vols. about 1250.

Report for October not received.

San Leandro, Alameda co.

SAN LEANDRO FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Mary Brown, Librarian. Established May 3, 1905; as Free Public, November 6, 1905. Annual income of library, $320, received from taxation. One employee. Open to public every day except Sundays and holidays from 3 to 5 and 7 to 8 P. M.

Total no. of vols. 376. No books added during October. Total no. of registered cardholders 211; added during month 26; expired 5. Total no. of vols. issued

during month for home use 482; vols. fiction 320; vols. juvenile 130; vols. miscellaneous 32. Three most popular books during month: Coniston, The jungle, Nancy Stair.

San Luis Obispo, San Luis Obispo co.

SAN LUIS OBISPO FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs Frances M. Milne. Librarian. Established 1894; as Free Public, 1897. Annual income of library, $2809, received from taxation. Two employees, including janitor. Open every day except holidays, week days from 10 A. M. to 12 M. and from 2 to 5 and 7 to 9 P. M., Sundays from 2 to 6 P. M.

Total no. of vols. 5334. Vols. added during October 202, by purchase. Total no. of registered cardholders 819; added during month 36; renewed 3; expired 2; surrendered 3. Total no of vols. issued during month for home use 1238; vols. fiction 675; vols. juvenile 186; vols. miscellaneous 222; vols. bound magazines 37. Current magazines issued 118. Monthly report published in local newspapers. Three most popular books during month: The awakening of Helena Richie, The hill, Mark Twain's works.

STATE POLYTECHNIC SCHOOL LIBRARY. Miss Naomi M. Lake, Librarian.

No report received as yet.

San Mateo, San Mateo co.

SAN MATEO FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. C. H. Kirkbride, Librarian. Established September, 1899; as Free Public, September, 1899. Annual income of library, $2201, received from taxation. One employee. Open to public every day except holidays from 3 to 5 and 7 to 9 P. M.

Total no. of vols. about 7000. Total no. of cardholders about 619.

Only a part of the books are in use, the rest being stored since the old building was damaged by earthquake.

Report for October not received.

San Pedro, Los Angeles co.

SAN PEDRO [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Lena M. Royce, Librarian. Established February, 1903; as Free Public, February, 1903. Annual income of library, $1499, received from taxation. Three employees, including janitor. Open to public every week day from 10 A. M. to 9 P. M.; Sundays and holidays from 2 to 5 P. M.

Total no. of vols. 1981. Vols. added during Ooctober 36. Vols. repaired 29. Total no. of registered cardholders 1191; added during month 27; renewed 4; surrendered 4. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use 1264; vols. fiction 766; vols. juvenile 231; vols. miscellaneous 111. Current magazines issued 136. Library notices published in local newspapers. Three most popular books during month: Coniston, The jungle, The house of a thousand candles.

San Rafael, Marin co.

SAN RAFAEL [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Grace Davenport, Librarian. Established 1887; as Free Public, 1890. Annual income of library, $1500, received from taxation. Two employees, including janitor. Open to public every day from 10 A. M. to 12 M. and from 2 to 5:30 and 6:30 to 9 P. M.

Total no. of vols. about 5800. Total no. of registered cardholders about 1180.

Report for October not received.

Santa Ana, Orange co.

SANTA ANA FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Jeannette E. McFadden, Librarian. Established 1891. Annual income of library, $3100, received from taxation. Three employees, including janitor. Open to public every day except holidays from 9 to 11:30 A. M. and from 1:30 to 5:30 and 7 to 9 P. M.

Total no. of vols. 7032. Vols added during October 74; by purchase 73; by gift 1. Vols. repaired 420; vols. rebound 77. Total no. of registered cardholders 2581; added during month 43; renewed 30; surrendered 4 Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use 2669; vols. fiction 1626; vols. juvenile 532; vols. miscellaneous 253. Current magazines issued 258. Published bulletins in newspapers. Three most popular books during month: Coniston, The spoilers, For the soul of Rafael.

The Pomona *Progress* of October 4 states that the Santa Ana library trustees have adopted the plans of the Pomona Public Library children's room.

Santa Barbara, Santa Barbara co.

SANTA BARBARA FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs Frances Burns Linn, Librarian. Established 1882. Three employees.

Total no. of vols. about 15,853.

Report for October not received.

Santa Clara, Santa Clara co.

SANTA CLARA FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Mary A. Mulhall, Librarian. Established 1904. Annual income of library, about $1000.

Total no. of vols. about 1500.

Report for October not received.

The Santa Clara *Journal* of October 13 states that the Public Library is now back in its old quarters in the Franck building.

Santa Cruz, Santa Cruz co.

SANTA CRUZ [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Minerva H. Waterman, Librarian. Established 1868; as Free Public, 1881. Annual income of library, $3200, received from taxation. Two regular employees. Open to public every day except holidays, week days from 9 A. M. to 5 P. M. and from 7 to 9 P. M., Sundays from 2 to 5 P. M.

Total no. of vols. about 14,013.

Report for October not received.

Santa Maria, Santa Barbara co.

MINERVA LIBRARY CLUB LIBRARY. Mrs E. S. Faunt Le Roy, Librarian. Established 1906. Maintained by club mainly. Open to public Friday afternoons, for two hours on first and third Fridays, and one hour the second and fourth. Library is housed in Dr Bagby's office free of charge.

Total no. of vols. about 600.

Report for October not received.

Santa Monica, Los Angeles co.

SANTA MONICA [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Elfie A. Mosse, Librarian. Established December 5, 1890; as Free Public, April 8, 1893. Annual income of library, $3200, received from taxation. Three employees, including janitor. One deposit station. The reading room open to public every day from 8:30 A. M. to 9:30 P. M. and the book department every day except Sundays and holidays from 9 A. M. to 5:30 P. M. and from 6:30 to 8 P. M.

Total no. of vols. 6961. Vols. added during October 11, by purchase. Vols. repaired 76. Total no. of registered cardholders 6511; added during month 67; expired 7. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use from main library, 3168; vols. fiction 1710; vols. juvenile 645; vols. miscellaneous 532. Current magazines issued 281. Circulation from deposit station 140. Published library items in local newspapers. Three most popular books during month: The awakening of Helena Richie, The spoilers, Coniston.

Santa Paula, Ventura co.

The Los Angeles *Times* of October 30, 1906, states that N. W. Blanchard of Santa Paula, one of the largest citrus fruit growers in the county, has made a proffer of $10,000 to the City of Santa Paula for the erection and furnishing of a free public library in that city, provided that the citizens raise and donate half that sum to the same end. The people of Santa Paula are very eager that the proposition of Mr Blanchard be accepted and will take immediate steps to raise the $5000 required of them. Mr Blanchard will make the gift in memory of a deceased son. The institution is to be maintained at the expense of the city.

Santa Rosa, Sonoma co.

SANTA ROSA FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Margaret Adelle Barnett, Librarian. Established 1869; as Free Public, 1884. Annual income of library, $3300, received from taxation. Two employees, including janitor. Open to public every week day from 1 to 6 and 7 to 9 P. M., Sundays from 2 to 6 P. M., but no books issued on Sundays.

Total no. of vols. about 14,128.

Report for October not received.

The Santa Rosa *Republican* of October 12 states that Miss May McMeans has been elected assistant librarian.

Saticoy, Ventura co.

*POINSETTA CLUB LIBRARY. Mrs B. S. Walker, Librarian. Established October, 1902. Income received from dues. Open second and fourth Wednes-

days, from 4 to 5 P. M. Free to club members only.

Total no. of vols. about 34.

Report for October not received.

Sausalito, Marin co.

SAUSALITO FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Established March 1, 1906.

No books as yet.

The city trustees passed an ordinance August 29 fixing the amount to be raised by taxation for library purposes at $1202.25 for the current year.

The library trustees have not been appointed.

No news items received for October.

Sawtelle, Los Angeles co.

SAWTELLE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Established January 2, 1905.

Report for October not received.

Selma, Fresno co.

SELMA CARNEGIE FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs M. A. Freeland, Librarian. Established June 1, 1905; as Free Public, January 12, 1906. Annual income, $600, received from taxation. One employee. Open to public every week day from 10 A. M. to 12 M. and from 1 to 5 and 6 to 8:30 P. M. Sundays 2 to 5 P. M.

Total no. of vols. 900. Vols. added during October 1, by gift. Vols. repaired 24. Total no. of registered cardholders 438; added during month 32. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use 400; vols. fiction 328; vols. juvenile 50; vol. miscellaneous 12. Current magazines issued 10.

Sierra Madre, Los Angeles co.

SIERRA MADRE LIBRARY ASSOCIATION LIBRARY. J. G. Blumer, Pres. of S. M. Lib. Assoc. Established 1887. Income of library received from subscriptions. Fee 25 cents per month, $2 per year or $25 for life membership. Open five times each week, on Monday, Wednesday and Saturday afternoons from 3 to 5, and on Tuesday and Friday evenings, from 7 to 9, except during the months of August and September, when it is open on Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday and Friday evenings from 7 to 9, and on Saturday afternoons from 3 to 5.

Total no. of vols. 2350.

Reports each month are not possible, as there is no regular librarian.

Sonoma, Sonoma co.

SONOMA VALLEY LIBRARY. Mrs T. A. Lewis, Librarian. Established October, 1903. Maintained by Women's Club. Annual income of library, about $75, received from gifts, etc. No paid employees. Open to public every day except Sundays; on Wednesdays from 3 to 5 and 7 to 9 P. M., other week days from 7 to 9 P. M.

Total no. of vols. about 439.

Report for October not received.

Sonora, Tuolumne co.

SONORA FREE LIBRARY AND READING ROOM. Rev. James M. Smith, Librarian. Established 1892.

Report for October not received.

MANZANITA CLUB LIBRARY. Mrs Frank Street, President of Club. Open Saturdays.

Total no. of vols. about 600.

Report for October not received.

YOUNG MEN'S CLUB LIBRARY. President Young Men's Club, Librarian. Established 1886.

Report for October not received.

South Pasadena, Los Angeles co.

SOUTH PASADENA FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs Nellie E. Keith, Librarian. Established 1895. One employee.

Total no. of vols. about 4205.

Report for October not received.

Stanford University, Santa Clara co.

LELAND STANFORD JUNIOR UNIVERSITY LIBRARY. Melvin G. Dodge, Librarian. Established 1891. Income received from University fund. Twenty employees, not including janitor. Open to public every day except Sundays and holidays, Monday to Friday from 8 A. M. to 10 P. M., Saturdays 8 A. M. to 3:30 P. M.

Total no. vols. 92,761 (July 31, 1906).

Report for October not received.

Stockton, San Joaquin co.

STOCKTON FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. W. F. Clowdsley, Librarian. Established May, 1880; as Free Public, May, 1880. Annual income of library, $11,621, received from taxation. Seven employees, including janitor. Open to public every week day from 9 A. M. to 9 P. M., Sundays from 9 A. M. to 4 P. M. and from 6 to 9 P. M.

Total no. of vols. about 39,619. Total no. of registered cards about 7346.

Report for October not received.

Suisun, Solano co.

SUISUN FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs Ed. Dinkelspiel, Secretary Library Trustees. Established May 8, 1906.

No news items received for October.

Tropico, Los Angeles co.

TROPICO FREE LIBRARY. Miss Cora Hickman, Librarian. Established February, 1906. Open to public two days every week for three hours each.

Total no. of vols. about 130. Total no. of registered cardholders about 93.

Report for October not received.

The Los Angeles *Times* of September 29 states that the Tropico Free Library was opened that week in the building recently donated by Hon. W. C. B. Richardson, and remodeled as a donation by R. N. Smedley.

Tulare, Tulare co.

TULARE FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs E. B. Oakford, Librarian. Established 1891; as Free Public, 1901. Annual income of library, $1000, received from taxation. Three employees, including janitor. Open to public every day except holidays, week days from 9 A. M. to 12 M. and from 2 to 5 and 7 to 9 P. M.; Sundays from 2 to 5 P. M., but no books issued.

Total no. of vols. 4096. Vols. added during October 23; by purchase 2; by gift 1; by binding 20. Vols. repaired 51; vols. rebound 25. Total no. of registered cardholders 418; added during month 14. Total no. of vols issued during month for home use 634; vols. fiction 415; vols. juvenile 159; vols. miscellaneous 47; vols. bound magazines 13. Current magazines issued 55.

Ukiah, Mendocino co.

UKIAH FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs A. L. Gibson, Librarian. Established March 9, 1906; as Free Public, March 9, 1906. Annual income of library $1400, received from taxation. One employee. Open to public every day from 1 to 5 and 7 to 9 P. M., Sundays from 2 to 5 P. M., but no books issued.

Total no. of vols. 658. Vols. added during October 69, by gift. Total no. of registered cardholders 284; added during month 68. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use 477; vols. fiction (including juvenile) 395; vols. miscellaneous 82; magazines issued 64.

Upland, San Bernardino co.

UPLAND PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Zella Rodgers, Librarian. Established 1900.

Total no. of vols. about 600.

Report for October not received.

Vacaville, Solano co.

VACAVILLE FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. M. T. J. Mize, Secretary Library Trustees. Established June 21, 1905.

No books as yet.

The plan is to begin the Carnegie building early next spring. The Book Club now has 550 books which it will donate to the public library when the building is completed.

Vallejo, Solano co.

VALLEJO [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Gertrude Doyle, Librarian. Established 1883; as Free Public, 1884. Annual income of library, $2550, received from taxation. Three employees, including janitor. Open to public every day except Sundays and holidays, from 1:30 to 5 and 6:30 to 9 P. M.

Total no. of vols. about 6531. Total no. of registered cardholders about 1842.

Report for October not received.

Ventura, Ventura co.

VENTURA [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Florence Vandever, Librarian. Established 1878; as Free Public, 1878. Annual income of library, $1000, received from taxation. Two employees, including janitor. Open to public every week day from 2 to 4:30 and 7 to 9 P. M., Sundays from 2 to 4:30 P. M.

Total no. of vols. about 4704. Total no. of registered cardholders about 362.

Report for October not received.

Visalia, Tulare co.

VISALIA FREE [PUBLIC] LIBRARY. Mrs M. J. McEwen, Librarian Established 1904. Annual income of library, $1000, received from taxation. One

employee. Open to public every day from 9 A. M. to 12 M. and from 2 to 6 P. M.

Total no. of vols. about 2766. Total no. of registered cardholders about 703.

Report for October not received.

Watsonville, Santa Cruz co.

WATSONVILLE [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Belle M. Jenkins, Librarian. Established 1896. Annual income of library, $1500, received from taxation. Two employees. Open to public every day for 6 hours each.

Total no. of vols. about 4197. Total no. of registered cardholders about 750.

Report for October not received.

Whittier, Los Angeles co.

WHITTIER [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss M. Frances English, Librarian. Established April 9, 1900; as Free Public. April 9, 1900. Annual income of library, $1500, received from taxation. Two employees, including janitor. Open to public every day except Sundays and holidays from 2 to 9 P. M.

Total no. of vols. 2488. Vols. added during October 10, by purchase. Vols. discarded 142. 31 cardholders added during month; surrendered 3. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use 1666; vols. fiction 808; vols. juvenile 212; vols. miscellaneous 314; vols. magazines 332.

WHITTIER COLLEGE LIBRARY. Anna L. Tomlinson, Librarian. Established September 12, 1905. Two employees, including janitor. Open to students, and to the public for reference, every day except Saturdays and Sundays from 8 A. M. to 5 P. M.

Total no. of vols. about 2500.

Report for October not received.

Willits, Mendocino co.

WILLITS FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. George Youde, Secretary Library Trustees. Established February 3, 1906.

Library not started yet. The Trustees met July 30 and levied $600 for the library; will buy books and start library in October. Room and lights have been donated.

No news items received for October.

Willows, Glenn co.

WILLOWS FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Ada Knock, Librarian. Established March 15, 1906. Annual income will be about $621, received from taxation. Two employees, including janitor. Open to public every day from 2 to 6 and 7 to 9 P. M.

Total no. of vols. 373. No books added during October. Total no. of registered cardholders 200; added during month 13. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use 344; vols. fiction 245; vols. juvenile 91; vols. miscellaneous 8. Three most popular books during month: Castle Craneycrow, The crossing, Red Rock.

Winters, Yolo co.

WINTERS FREE LIBRARY AND READING ROOM. Mrs Leon Hodge, Librarian. Established March, 1892. Income received from subscriptions. One employee. Open to public every day except Sundays from 2 to 5 and 7 to 9 P. M.

Total no. of vols. about 400. Total no. of registered cardholders about 25.

Reading room has been closed part of October.

Woodland, Yolo co.

WOODLAND FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs Ada Wallace, Librarian. Established 1892. Annual income of library received from taxation.

Report for October not received.

THE DIRECTORY FOR LIBRARY SUPPLIES, ETC.

Many public libraries waste a great deal of time and money before they find good places to get supplies. The plan is to give all libraries the benefit of the experience of the older libraries of the State by listing under different heads the houses that have been found to give satisfaction, the names and addresses being furnished by the older and larger libraries of California. In this way suggestions will be given as to where different sorts of books may be bought, where books may be rebound or periodicals bound, where library furniture may be bought, etc., both in California and in the East.

If any information is needed about the firms listed below which can not be obtained from the firms themselves, the names of the libraries recommending the different ones will be sent to any library upon application to the Extension Department of the State Library.

In this same section space will be given to any libraries of California in which to list numbers of periodicals, etc., wanted to complete files; books especially needed at any time, either to purchase or borrow; needs of any sort, such as an assistant to catalog the library, or assist, etc. Space will also be given to any librarian who wants a permanent position in a library, or who wants special work such as cataloging small libraries, etc.

The section is entirely at the disposal of the libraries and librarians of California for the purpose of mutual aid.

Supplies.

Binding and Mending.

BINDING.

J. B. McIntyre Binding Co., San Francisco, Calif.

Hicks-Judd Co., 270 Valencia st., San Francisco, Calif.

BINDING MATERIALS.

Leather, threads, and gilding powder.

Gane Bros. & Co., 116-120 Market st., Chicago, Ill.

End papers and tar boards.

Blake, Moffitt & Towne, 242-248 Los Angeles st., Los Angeles, Calif.

Side papers.

H. F. Leclercq, 54 Duane st., New York City.

Supplies—*Continued.*

Binding and Mending.

MENDING MATERIALS.

Adhesive parchment paper and adhesive cloth.

Gaylord Bros., Syracuse, N. Y.

Multum in parvo.

H. A. Wing, 2126 North Thirty-first st., Philadelphia, Pa.

Book Covers.

The Van Everen adjustable book cover.

P. F. Van Everen, New York City.

The Derrick penny book cover.

F. R. Derrick, Brodhead, Wis.

Book Pockets.

Democrat Printing Co., Madison, Wis.

Blake, Moffitt & Towne, 419 Eleventh st., Oakland, Calif.

Book Slips, Name Slips, etc.

Ruled and plain.

The Hicks-Judd Co., 270 Valencia st., San Francisco, Calif.

Book Stacks, Metal Furniture, etc.

Snead & Co., Jersey City, N. Y.

Art Metal Construction Co., Jamestown, N. Y.

Library Bureau, 860 Mission st., San Francisco, Calif.

Book Supports, Bracket and Pedal for Perforating Stamp and other Mechanical Appliances.

S. H. Berry, 507 Throop ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.

Library Bureau, 860 Mission st., San Francisco, Calif.

Books.

Baker Taylor Co., 33-37 East Seventeenth st., New York City.

O. A. Hale & Co., San José, Calif.

A. C. McClurg, 215 Wabash ave., Chicago, Ill.

Cunningham, Curtiss & Welch, Irwin st., bet. Sixth and Seventh, San Francisco, Calif.

LAW BOOKS.

Bancroft-Whitney Co., 122 Guerrero st., San Francisco, Calif.

ENGLISH BOOKS AND PUBLICATIONS.

B. F. Stevens & Brown, 4 Trafalgar Square, W. C., London.

FOREIGN BOOKS AND PUBLICATIONS IN VARIOUS LANGUAGES.

E. Steiger & Co., 25 Park Place, New York City.

Lemcke & Buechner, 11 East Seventeenth st., New York City.

Supplies—*Continued.*

Books.

SECOND-HAND BOOKS.

McDevitt-Wilson Book Shop, 1 Barclay st, New York City.

Henry Malkan, 18 Broadway, New York City.

J. W. Cadby, 64 Hamilton st., Albany N. Y.

S. F. McLean & Co., 4 Bible House, New York City.

Advertise in *Publishers' Weekly*, under heading "Books Wanted."

Californiana.

Robert E. Cowan, 816 Treat ave., San Francisco, Calif.

De Witt & Snelling, 111 Telegraph ave., Oakland, Calif.

Cabinets.

See FURNITURE AND SUPPLIES.

Catalog Cards.

Clarke & Baker, 727 Larkin st., San Francisco, Calif.

Library Bureau, 860 Mission st., San Fran cisco, Calif.

Cutter Tables, Size Rulers, Etc.

Library Bureau, 860 Mission st., San Francisco, Calif.

Furniture and Supplies.

Clarke & Baker, 727 Larkin st., San Francisco, Calif.

Library Bureau, 860 Mission st, San Francisco, Calif.

Locks, Keys, Shelf Supporting-Pins, etc

Corbin Cabinet Lock Co., New Britain Conn.

Magazines.

BACK VOLUMES AND NUMBERS.

H. W. Wilson Co, 300 Fourteenth ave., S.E., Minneapolis, Minn.

J. W. Cadby, 64 Hamilton st., Albany, N. Y.

Hub Magazine Co, 6 Merrimac st., Boston, Mass.

Walter S. Houghton, 64 New Park st, West Lynn, Mass.

MAGAZINE COVERS. (Both canvas and leather.)

N. S. Dygert, Berkeley, Calif.

Hicks-Judd Co, 270 Valencia st., San Francisco, Calif.

Newspaper Racks and Files.

Ideal Paper File Co., Adrian, Mich.

Pamphlet Binders.

Gaylord Bros., Syracuse, N. Y.

Paper for Magazine Covers, Manila Paper, Blotters, etc.

Blake, Moffitt & Towne, 419 Eleventh st., Oakland, Calif.

Perforating Stamp.

Cummins library perforator.

The B. F. Cummins Co, Chicago, Ill.

Supplies—*Continued.*

Periodical Subscription Agencies.

Grumiaux News and Subscription Co, Le Roy, N. Y.

Mutual Subscription Agency, Philadelphia, Pa.

D. D. Cottrell, North Cohocton, N. Y.

Wm. H. Guild & Co., 120 Tremont st., Boston, Mass.

Pictures and Casts.

PHOTOGRAPHS, ETC.

Perry Pictures Co., Malden, Mass.

Braun, Clement & Co., 256 Fifth ave., New York City.

Berlin Photographic Co., 14 East Twenty-third st., New York City.

Frank Hegger, 288 Fifth ave., New York City.

Franz Hanfstaengl, 114 Fifth ave., New York City.

Soule Art Publishing Co., 502 Dudley st., Boston, Mass.

STATUARY, PLASTER OF PARIS CASTS, RELIEFS, ETC.

P. P. Caproni & Bros., 1914 Washington st., Boston, Mass.

Printing.

Frye & Smith, 1031 Sixth st., San Diego, Calif.

Hicks-Judd Co., 270 Valencia st., San Francisco, Calif.

Rubber Stamps.

Chipron Stamp Co., 219 West First st., Los Angeles, Calif.

Los Angeles Rubber Stamp Co., 220-224 West First st., Los Angeles, Calif.

Henry E. Sleeper, 1005 Fourth st, Sacramento, Calif.

Ruling.

Hicks-Judd Co., 270 Valencia st., San Francisco, Calif.

Shelf Label-Holders.

Japanned steel shelf label-holders.

Democrat Printing Co., Madison, Wis.

Stationery.

Blake, Moffitt & Towne, 419 Eleventh st., Oakland, Calif.

Grimes Stassforth, Los Angeles, Calif.

Loring & Co., 762 Fifth st., San Diego, Calif.

Typewriters.

Smith Premier Typewriter Co, 1931 California st., San Francisco, Calif.

Librarians Wishing Special Work.

Clara C. Field, graduate of Pratt Institute Library School, will classify, catalog, organize or reorganize libraries. Has had practical experience and will furnish references. Address as above, Drawer 26, Orange, Calif.

CALIFORNIA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION.

Officers.

President, James L. Gillis, State Library, Sacramento.

Vice-President, Melvin G. Dodge, Stanford University Library, Stanford University.

Secretary, Mary L. Sutliff, State Library, Sacramento.

Treasurer, David M. Belfrage, Cooper Medical College, San Francisco.

Committees.

Executive Committee—Mr J. C. Rowell; Mr George T. Clark; Mr Charles S. Greene; Miss Nellie M. Russ, Miss Mary E. Hyde, and the Officers

Relation between Schools and Libraries—Mr C. S. Greene, chairman; Miss M. L. Jones, Miss S. Huntington, Mr C. E. Keyes, Mr Job Wood, Miss M. Coulter.

Resolutions—Mr C. F. Lummis, chairman; Mr F. J. Teggart, Mr J. E. Goodwin.

List of Books for Children—Mr A. C. Barker, chairman; Dr E. C. Moore, Miss H. Cory, Mr F. E. Thompson, Mr J. Lichtenstein, Mrs A. G. Whitbeck, Miss M. E. Prentiss.

Publications—Mr F. B. Graves, chairman; Mr W. P. Kimball, Miss A. Hadden.

Audit—Mr J. B. Stovall, chairman; Mr A. B. Smith.

District Officers and Districts.

A list of the libraries in each of the districts, a history of the Association, the constitution, list of members, and a list of the publications may be found in *News Notes of California Libraries* for June, 1906.

First District.

President, Lauren W. Ripley, Free Public Library, Sacramento.

Secretary, Mabel G. Huntley, Free Public Library, Sacramento.

The first district consists of the following counties: Alpine, Amador, Butte, Calaveras, Colusa, El Dorado, Glenn, Inyo, Lassen, Modoc, Mono, Nevada, Placer, Plumas, Sacramento, San Joaquin, Shasta, Sierra, Siskiyou, Sutter, Trinity, Tehama, Yolo, Yuba.

Second District.

President, Joseph D. Layman, University of California Library, Berkeley.

Secretary, Mrs Alice G. Whitbeck, Free Public Library, Berkeley.

The second district consists of the following counties: Alameda, Contra Costa, Del Norte, Humboldt, Lake, Marin, Mendocino, Monterey, Napa, San Benito, San Francisco, San Luis Obispo, San Mateo, Santa Clara, Santa Cruz, Solano, Sonoma.

Third District.

President, Jean D. Baird, Free Public Library, Fresno.

Secretary, Margaret Dold, Free Public Library, Hanford.

The third district consists of the following counties: Fresno, Kern, Kings, Madera, Mariposa, Merced, Stanislaus, Tulare, Tuolumne.

Fourth District.

President, Antoinette M. Humphreys, A. K. Smiley Public Library, Redlands.

Secretary, Sarah M. Jacobus, Free Public Library, Pomona.

President Trustees' Section, Mr H. E. Harris, Whittier.

Secretary Trustees' Section, Mrs Beatrice S. Schwan, Pomona.

The fourth district consists of the following counties: Los Angeles, Orange, Riverside, San Bernardino, San Diego, Santa Barbara, Ventura.

New Members.

The number following each address is the membership registration number in the order of joining. The Roman number at the end indicates the district to which the member belongs. The names of new members will be given from time to time in *News Notes of California Libraries*.

A. K. Smiley Public Library, Redlands (Antoinette M. Humphreys, Ln.). 314. IV.

Trustees: Charles Putnam, Pres.; Charles L. Partridge, Sec'y; Kirke W. Field; E. E. Major; W. A. Nichols.

Andrews, Miss Jesselyn, Asst. Principal P. L., Los Angeles. 299. IV.

Bamford, Frederick I., Assoc. Ln. F. L., Oakland. 315. II.

Bumstead, Frank M., Gen'l Asst. Univ. of Calif. L., Berkeley. 318. II.

Clark, Miss Christine, Principal Fiction Dept. P. L., Los Angeles. 303. IV.

Darlow, Miss Gertrude, Principal Classification Dept. P. L., Los Angeles. 300. IV.

Fairgrieve, William, Ln. St. Andrews Society L., 2751 Bryant ave., San Francisco. 298. II.

Fargo, Miss Elizabeth, Ln. State Normal School L., Los Angeles. 312. IV.

Gleason, Miss Pearl E., Principal Finance Dept. P. L., Los Angeles. 307. IV.

Haskell, Miss Elizabeth M., Clerk to the Librarian, Univ. of Calif. L., Berkeley. 317. II.

Hillis, Miss Laura S., Principal Registry Dept. P. L., Los Angeles. 305. IV.

Hilton, Miss Katharine M., Attendant P. L., Los Angeles. 301. IV.

Holcombe, Mrs Annie B., R. D. Box 131, Long Beach. 313. IV.

Howell, Mrs Matthew, Box 182, Long Beach. 311. IV.

Keith, Mrs Nellie E., Ln. P. L., South Pasadena. 308. IV.

Lawrence, H. J., Printer and Bookbinder Fair Oaks. 320. I.

Reagan, Miss Ida M., Ln. P. L., Oroville. 319. I.

Redlands Public Library. *See* A. K. Smiley Public Library.

Rosenmüller, Miss Anne W., Mail Clerk Univ. of Calif. L., Berkeley. 316. II.

Rowell, Miss Clara M., Attendant P. L., Los Angeles. 302. IV.

Santa Barbara Free Public Library, Santa Barbara. (Mrs Frances B. Linn, Ln.) 297. IV.

Trustees: C. A. Edwards, Pres.; B. A. Goodridge, Sec'y; C. F. Carrier; H. F. Maguire; H. P. Starbuck.

Slosson, Mrs C. E., Monrovia. 310. IV.

Swingle, Mrs E. D., 1571 Appleton st., Long Beach. 309. IV.

White, Miss Grace M., Attendant P. L., Los Angeles. 306. IV.

Williams, Miss Mary A., Attendant P. L., Los Angeles. 304. IV.

Special Meeting.

A special meeting of the California Library Association was held at the State Library, October 29, for the purpose of considering some proposed changes in the constitution. These changes will be voted on at the annual meeting at Redlands. As the Association under the present plan holds only one regular meeting a year, it is thought best to change the provision in Section 3 requiring non-library workers to be voted on at a regular meeting. The second sentence of Section 3 will read, according to the proposed change: "Other persons interested in library or allied educational work may in the same manner become members on receiving the affirmative vote of the majority of the Executive Committee," instead of "Other persons interested in library or allied educational work may in the same manner become members on receiving the affirmative vote of the majority of the members present at any regular meeting of the Association."

The desirability of combining the offices of Secretary and Treasurer has long been considered. Under the present plan each officer has charge of correspondence and records that could be more economically kept if combined. It is proposed, therefore, in Section 4 to change "Treasurer" to read "Secretary-Treasurer"; in Section 5 to read "Secretary-Treasurer" instead of "a Secretary and a Treasurer"; in Section 9 to read "Secretary-Treasurer" instead of "Treasurer"; Section 10 to read "The Secretary-Treasurer shall also keep a full and accurate record of all receipts," etc.; Section 11 to read "An Executive Committee, consisting of the President, Vice-President, Secretary-Treasurer, and six other members" instead of "An Executive Committee, consisting of the President, Vice-President, Secretary, and Treasurer, and five other members."

The Constitution was printed in full

in June number of *News Notes of California Libraries.*

Annual Meeting.

At a meeting of the Executive Committee held in Berkeley, October 12, it was voted to accept the invitation of the A. K. Smiley Library to hold the annual meeting of the Association in Redlands. The sessions will be held January 3 and 4, leaving the 5th free for visiting neighboring libraries. This will be the first annual meeting of the Association to be held in the southern part of the State, and no pains will be spared to make it a success All library workers in the State are urged to attend, and as the meeting will be held at the time of the heavy tourist travel it is hoped that many from other states may take this opportunity to visit Redlands. The Association extends a cordial invitation to all interested in library work to attend the meeting.

Owing to the large number of libraries in the vicinity of Redlands and Los Angeles the trip will afford an unusual opportunity to all Californians from other parts of the State to broaden their knowledge of library conditions in the South and to become acquainted with their fellow-workers.

Every effort will be made to secure favorable railroad rates. It is hoped that full information concerning the program, rates, etc., can be announced in the next number of *News Notes of California Libraries.*

Membership Fees.

As the end of the year approaches, prospective members are rather reluctant to join the Association for the fiscal year 1906, thus actually having only a few months of membership. The Executive Committee deems it advisable to announce that all dues received after October 1 will be credited for the remaining months of 1906 and for the year 1907.

Changes of Address.

The following is a list of addresses which differ from those printed in the List of Members in the June number of *News Notes of California Libraries:*

Clark, Miss Ella A., 1418 Myrtle st., Oakland.

Coleman, William Emmette, 3281 Briggs ave., Alameda.

Davis, A. B., 832 Octavia st., San Francisco.

Ellsworth, Frank A., Mechanics'-Mercantile Library.

Hafner, Miss B. S., 386 Utah st , San Francisco.

Hax, John E., Resident Manager Library Bureau, 860 Mission st., San Francisco.

Hayward, Miss Celia A., 1023 Shotwell st., San Francisco.

Healey, Miss Alice M., 107 Diamond st., San Francisco.

Kimball, William P., 409 East Rose st., Stockton.

Lamb, Miss Eliza, Catalog Division, Library of Congress, Washington, D.C.

Lichtenstein, Joy, American Bonding Co., 1907 Webster st., San Francisco.

Loveland, Mrs Etta F., 678 Noe st., San Francisco.

Martens, Miss Josepha, 2466 Union st., San Francisco.

Maxwell, Miss Minnie, 731 Buena Vista ave., San Francisco.

Mel, Miss Clara F., 1114 Page st., San Francisco.

Melrose, Miss M. C., care A. M. Robertson, bookseller, 1539 Van Ness ave., San Francisco.

Rea, Robert, 790 Clayton st., San Francisco.

Sturges, Miss Eleanor J., 4127 Twentieth st., San Francisco. At present on emergency list, Los Angeles Public Library.

Wade, Miss Emily I., 1940 Scott st., San Francisco.

Weed, Miss Ida B., care Public Library, Berkeley.

District Items.

First District.

The first meeting of the First District of the California Library Association was held on October 29, 1906, at Sacramento. The following were present: Miss Geor-

giana Willits, Librarian, and Mrs W. A. Shepard, Trustee, Auburn Public Library: C. E. Chatfield, Trustee, Biggs Public Library; Miss Laura Sawyers, Librarian, Chico Public Library; Miss Susan M. Smith, Librarian, State Normal School, Chico; Mrs Landis, Librarian, Lincoln Public Library; Mrs Cameron Keen, Trustee, Lodi Public Library; Miss Ida M. Reagan, Librarian, Oroville Public Library; Miss Anna Creaner, Stockton Public Library; H. J. Lawrence, Fair Oaks; Mr J. L. Gillis, Mrs A. L. Blanchard, Ernest Bruncken, Miss Margaret Eastman, Miss Daisy Ennis, Miss Eudora Garoutte, Miss Alice Haines, Miss Annie Lowry, Miss Amy Phelan, Miss Mabel E. Prentiss, Miss Laura Steffens, Miss Mary L. Sutliff, W. R. Watson, Miss Elizabeth C. Haines, Miss Alice Hassett, Miss Mabel R. Gillis, Mrs Sarah M. Hutchinson, State Library; Mr L. W. Ripley, Miss Retta Parrott, Miss Anna Woods, Miss Mabel G. Huntley, Sacramento Free Public Library; Mr Turner, Trustee, Sacramento Free Public Library; Wallace B. Sawyer, Galt.

The morning session was held in the children's room of the Free Public Library; the topic for discussion being "Methods of raising library funds." Representatives of the Lodi, Oroville, Lincoln, Auburn, and Biggs libraries described the methods employed and the success achieved in their libraries in raising money for library purposes.

After the visitors had been entertained at luncheon by Mr J. L. Gillis, State Librarian, an afternoon session of the Association was held at State Library headquarters, Maple Hall, Masonic building. The session opened with an address by Mr J. L. Gillis, President of the Association, after which the program for the afternoon was taken up. Topics for the session were "Book selection," "Book repairing," and "Book buying." Papers were read on "Aids and methods of book selection," by Miss Susan M. Smith, Librarian Chico Normal School; "Care of books on shelves," by Miss Marvin (read by Miss Retta Parrott, Sacramento Free Public Library); "Book repairing," by Miss Ida M. Reagan, Librarian Oroville Public Library; "On replacing as compared with rebinding books," by Miss Creaner, Stockton Public Library. A short talk on "Book buying from dealers," by Mr W. R. Watson, closed the program for the meeting.

An invitation was received from the Oroville Public Library to hold the next meeting of this district of the Association at Oroville.

At the conclusion of the meeting a practical illustration of sewing books by hand was given by an employee of the State Bindery.

In the evening the visitors enjoyed a performance of "The merry wives of Windsor" by the Louis James company, as guests of the local members of the Association.

MABEL G. HUNTLEY,
Secretary.

Second District.

The Second District of the California Library Association held a meeting on Friday evening, October 12, in the Alameda Public Library, President Layman in the chair. In the absence of the Secretary, Mrs A. G. Whitbeck, Mr F. B. Graves recorded the proceedings.

Before taking up the program for the evening four new names were presented for membership and accepted. Mr Belfrage, Treasurer, stated that at a meeting of the Executive Committee held that afternoon it was decided that dues for new membership received after October 1, 1906, should also include the year 1907.

Mr Rowell of the Executive Committee stated that they had decided to accept the invitation from Redlands to hold the annual meeting of the entire association at that place during the first week in January, 1907.

The program for the evening opened with "Some of the good things learned at the A. L. A. meeting and on the way," by Charles S. Greene, Oakland Public

Library. Mr Greene had a happy way of telling of sights and incidents during the trip, and his talk was most interesting. One of the features of the A. L. A. gathering was the numbering of every person in the attendance register and giving a corresponding number on a button to the owner of that number; this button was worn in plain sight, and by referring to the register you could tell "who's who."

"Proper insurance for libraries," by Mr Herbert Folger of the library committee of the Fire Underwriters' Association of the Pacific, followed. Mr F. J. Teggart of the Mechanics'-Mercantile Library was to have treated of the same subject from the librarian's standpoint, but was unable to be present. Mr Folger's paper was listened to with great attention and interest, many points on the subject being made clear by his careful treatment of the subject. It was brought out in the discussion that a library should be insured; that the accession book, catalog, and record of books in circulation should be safeguarded as much as possible from fire; and that in addition to the record of books an inventory of all property should be made giving date of purchase and price and be kept up to date.

The next meeting of this district will be held in December in the Berkeley Public Library.

F. B. GRAVES,
Secretary pro tem.

Note.

Mr Herbert Folger's paper on "Proper insurance for libraries" read at the Second District meeting, October 12, and Miss Clara Field's paper on "Book repairing" read at the Fourth District meeting, September 28, are on file at the State Library and will be loaned to any library upon application.

CALIFORNIA STATE LIBRARY.

The bill establishing the California State Library was signed by Governor Peter H. Burnett, April 9, 1850.

Total accessions 135,409.

Trustees.

Allen B. Lemmon, *Pres.*, Santa Rosa
Charles S. Greene, - - - Oakland
Bradner W. Lee, - - Los Angeles
Joseph Steffens, - - - Sacramento
W. C. Van Fleet - - San Francisco
James L. Gillis, *Sec'y*, Sacramento

Staff.

James L. Gillis, Librarian.
Wm. R. Watson, Assistant Librarian and in charge of Law Department.
Ernest Bruncken, Chief of Sociological Department.
Miss Margaret Eastman, Chief Deputy and in charge of Order Department.
Miss D. I. Ennis, Reference Librarian.
Miss Mary L. Sutliff, Chief of Catalog Department.
Miss Amy L. Phelan, Cataloger.
Mrs Annie L. Blanchard, Shelf Lister.
Miss Eudora Garoutte, Chief of California Historical Department.
Miss Alice J. Haines, Assistant in California Historical Department.
Miss Annie Lowry, in charge of Periodicals and Binding.
Miss Laura Steffens, Chief of Extension Department.
Miss Mabel R. Gillis, Assistant in Extension Department.
Miss Bertha Kumli, Library Organizer.
Miss Mabel E. Prentiss, Library Organizer.
Mrs Sarah A. Hutchinson, General Assistant.
Miss Elizabeth C. Haines, Apprentice.
J. W. Gorman, Stenographer.
Wm. H. Lugg, Shipping Clerk.
Victor Cordano, Janitor.

Library Hours.

Week days, - - 9 A.M. to 4 P.M.
Sundays, - - 10 A.M. to 3 P.M.
Legislative Session, 9 A.M. to 9 P.M.

Law Department.

The Law Department is fully equipped with the latest reports, digests, encyclopædias and text-books, and is entirely free to the public for reference purposes. State officers are entitled to borrow books, and private individuals are accorded the same privilege upon presentation of an order signed by a Supreme, Appellate or Superior Judge. Books may be kept two weeks, and will be once renewed for the same length of time. All books are subject to recall, if required by a State officer.

Sociological Department.

The Sociological Department, which includes the Legislative Reference Bureau, aims to furnish information on all subjects connected with the administration of public affairs to officials, both State and local, as well as to all others interested.

From the material relating to municipal government affairs, which has recently come to the State Library the following publications are of special interest:

Proceedings of the Chicago Charter Convention. Few bodies of this kind have ever proceeded so deliberately and thoroughly, and its transactions are therefore of special importance to those interested in municipal matters.

City Affairs. A little monthly magazine published by the Good Government Association of Boston, Mass.

Municipal Affairs. A similar publication by the Municipal League of Los Angeles.

The above publications are both primarily of local concern, but desirable for purposes of comparison.

City of Chicago Statistics. A semi-annual record in quarto size, published by the Bureau of Statistics and Municipal Library, Room 400, City Hall, Chicago.

City of Chicago. 13th Annual Report of Department of Public Works. Contains also the annual message of Mayor Dunne for 1905. The volume is full of interesting information, profusely illus-

trated, in addition to the usual tables of statistics. A unique feature is the brief account of the working of the bureau of information and complaint, which is designed to assist the public in its dealings with the municipal government.

Waste of Water in New York, and its reduction by meters and inspection. Report by James H. Fuertes, C.E., to the Merchants' Association of New York. June, 1906. An elaborate treatise of 272 pages, with many diagrams and tables, including full comparisons with other cities in the United States and foreign countries. Also an extensive bibliography.

Annual Reports of the City of Los Angeles, 1905. The reports of the various municipal departments, bound together in one volume. There is no general title-page, no table of contents, nothing to help one find the particular report he is looking for, or to indicate whether it is there at all. This is a common fault of municipal and even state documents.

Statistics of cities having a population of over 30,000, 1904. Bulletin 50 of the United States Census Bureau. Continuation of a series of similar reports published in former years, and indispensable to all students of municipal affairs.

Among the subjects on which information was furnished to various officials and other persons, by the Legislative Reference Bureau, during October, were the following: Laws relating to the granting of pardons; Resignations of members of Congress; Public printing in the various states; Some points in parliamentary practice; Election laws; Railway matters pending before the twenty-first and twenty-second legislative sessions; Planting of eucalyptus trees; Road-building laws; Banking in country towns.

Reference and Loan Department.

The Reference and Loan Department aims to give the people of the State access to the valuable material contained in the State Library. Information on any subject will be furnished upon writing to the Library, stating as concisely as possible just what is wanted. Books will be loaned to any resident of the State who applies through a local library, an educational institution, a State traveling library, or registered study club, or a Superior Judge. In towns where there is no library, educational institution, State traveling library, or registered study club, special arrangements have been made with the Wells-Fargo Company by which their agent will vouch for the identity of the person applying for books. The borrower pays express charges both ways, and the books may be kept three weeks from the date they leave the State Library. Application blanks and circulars containing full information will be sent on request.

The alterations now being made in the Capitol have necessitated the packing and storing of nearly all the books in the Library and closing it to the public. It will therefore be impossible to carry on the work of the Reference and Loan Department until the work of construction in the Library is sufficiently completed to permit the replacing of the books on the shelves.

During the time the Library is closed, much work will be done in the way of building up the Department and putting it in a condition where it will be of greater service to the public than ever before. The latest and best reference works will be purchased and bibliographies on special subjects procured. There is a constant demand for books on art by art students and clubs not only in Sacramento, but throughout the State, and special attention will be given to this section for the future use of such students.

The work of recataloging now in progress will greatly facilitate the work of the Department in bringing out much valuable material by means of analytical references.

Notice to borrowers will be given through the *News Notes of California Libraries* and by circular letter when the work of the Department is resumed.

Catalog Department.

The work of the Catalog Department is proceeding along two parallel lines: the cataloging of the regular additions of new books, and the recataloging of much material needing a fuller treatment than it has heretofore received. The printed cards from the Library of Congress are used for all new copyrighted books and for the recataloging as far as they can be obtained. The use of the

printed cards results in a great saving of time, although they have to go through the typewriter for the addition of the subject or title heading and book number.

During October the department has made good progress with the recataloging of books listed in the old card catalog. 900 volumes have been finished, adding 5449 cards to the new catalog, and withdrawing a large number from the old.

California Historical Department.

The California Historical Department aims to have a thoroughly good collection of books on the history and description, resources and industries of the State, as well as the works of California authors in all departments of literature. These are made accessible by means of a card catalog. Full names and biographical sketches of California authors, pioneers and early settlers are being secured, together with their photographs. The collection of bound periodicals is quite large. The Department also contains over 3000 bound volumes of newspapers, a file of which is being indexed with reference to the history of the State. Students will be assisted in their work.

Catalog.

During October 200 cards have been added to the Californiana Catalog.

Pioneers and Early Settlers.

Among the many valuable cards received this month we note several of unusual interest. Mrs Western Bascome sends data regarding her father, General Stephen Watts Kearny. General Kearny took a most important part in the conquest of California in 1846, and in 1847 became Military Governor of the territory. Mrs Bascome will soon send a copy of the diary kept by her father during his campaign in California, which will undoubtedly prove of great value to the historian.

The card of Judge James F. Breen, a member of the Donner party, is entertaining, while those of General Albert M. Winn, founder of the Native Sons of the Golden West, Robert J. Tobin, C. O. Gerberding and James Millington recall scenes of early endeavor. A different type is represented by Caleb and William Greenwood, mountaineers, whose biographies record many exciting adventures. Edwards C. Williams, a descendant of Jonathan Edwards, writes: "I was a member of the vigilance committee that hung some of the rascals in San Francisco and would like to assist in the same work just at present."

The card bearing the earliest date of arrival is that of Juan Bandini. It is filled out by Helen Elliott Bandini. Mr Bandini arrived in 1819. He was for several terms a member of the Mexican congress, also a member of the legislative council, a lawyer and writer of note who took a prominent part in all public affairs.

Names and addresses of pioneers and early settlers will be greatly appreciated by the Department.

California Authors.

The following author cards have been received since the last issue of *News Notes of California Libraries:*

Austin, Mrs Mary Therese (Hart) [Mrs Joseph Austin]
Ayer, Washington
Bauder, Mrs Emma Pow (Smith) [Mrs T. J. Bauder]
Blackmar, Frank Wilson
Blake, Mrs Mary Elizabeth (McGrath) [Mrs John G. Blake]
Blake, William Phipps
Bruce, Wallace
Buck Margaret Warriner
Buckley, Cornelius Fitzgerald
*Church, Seymour Roberts
Coleman, William Emmette
Cornell, Mrs Sarah (Hughes) [Mrs Jesse J. Cornell]
Dixon, James Main
Doran, James
Eyster, Mrs Nellie (Blessing) [Mrs David A. S. Eyster]
Fish, John Charles Lounsbury
Fitch, George Kenyon
Gibson, Otis
Gorham, George Congdon
Harte, Francis Bret
Jackson, Charles Tenney
Kunz, George Frederick
Ladd, Parish B
La Page, Gertrude
Leggett, Thomas Haight
Manson, Marsden
Miller, Chester Gore

*Native Californians.

California Authors – *Continued.*

Miller, Mrs Mary Elizabeth (Gore) [Mrs M. B. Miller]
O'Meara, James
Palmer, John Williamson
*Palmer, Theodore Sherman
*Phelan, James Duval
Ransome, Frederick Leslie
Redding, Benjamin Barnard
Rusling, James F
Scott, William Anderson
Sherman, William Tecumseh
Smith, Albert William
Stoddard, Charles Augustus
*Suzzallo, Anthony Henry
Tinkham, George Henry
*Van Denburgh, John
Vogdes, Anthony Wayne
*†Wheelan, Mrs Albertine (Randall) [Mrs Fairfax H. Wheelan]
*Wigmore, John Henry
Wilkins, Mrs Myrtle (Tompkins) [Mrs Andrew Wilkins]
Winn, Albert Maver
Woodman, James Monroe

Donations.

The most valuable donation received is a specimen of the famous tapeworm ballot used in Vallejo in 1871. The use of this ballot was the cause of the passing of a uniform ballot law. The ballot was donated by Mr A. P. Voorhees of Napa and was received through the kindness of Dr George Shurtleff.

A manuscript copy of the "History of the Terry-Broderick duel" has been received from Judge John Currey, the author.

California Artists and Composers.

Biographical cards for California artists and composers are now ready to be sent out. A list of those returned will be published next month.

The Department has started a collection of California book-plates, and we ask that Librarians send us samples of plates or labels used in their libraries. All readers of *News Notes of California Libraries*, who have individual plates, are requested to send them to the Department for preservation in the collection.

Extension Department.

The Extension Department aims to do the work which in many states is under the supervision of a public library commission. The Department was established in 1903 and began work in December of that year by sending out traveling libraries to communities without library facilities. The Department now has four separate divisions: (1) Traveling Libraries; (2) Study Club Libraries; (3) Public Libraries; (4) Books for the Blind.

Traveling Libraries Division.

Traveling libraries are made up of fifty volumes each, and are sent to any community without a public library on the application of five resident taxpayers. There is no charge for the use of these libraries and the transportation both ways is paid by the State Library. A library may be kept three months, and by special permission may be retained an additional three months. Circular and application blank are sent on request.

The first traveling library was sent out December 14, 1903. There are now 314 communities in California that have formed library associations and have the privilege of borrowing State traveling libraries. These associations are divided by counties, as follows: Alameda 5, Alpine 1, Amador 2, Butte 6, Calaveras 6, Colusa 3, Contra Costa 6, Del Norte 5, El Dorado 11, Fresno 5, Glenn 4, Humboldt 1, Inyo 5, Kern 6, Kings 2, Lake 6, Lassen 10, Los Angeles 9, Madera 5, Marin 3, Mariposa 1, Mendocino 7, Merced 3, Modoc 6, Mono 1, Monterey 13, Napa 5, Nevada 3, Orange 3, Placer 10, Plumas 7, Riverside 7, Sacramento 4, San Benito 3, San Bernardino 3, San Diego 12, San Joaquin 6, San Luis Obispo 10, San Mateo 3, Santa Barbara 3, Santa Clara 8, Santa Cruz 5, Shasta 9, Sierra 4, Siskiyou 9, Solano 7, Sonoma 23, Stanislaus 4, Sutter 10, Tehama 2, Trinity 6, Tulare 2, Tuolumne 6, Ventura 3, Yolo 3, Yuba 2.

During October seven new applications were received for libraries: Rowdy Creek District, Del Norte co.; Richmond District, Lassen co.; Davis Creek, Modoc co.; San Juan Capistrano, Orange co.; Imperial, San Diego co.; Prunedale District, Santa Clara co.; Grant District, Sonoma co.

*Native Californians. †Illustrator.

During October Library 43 was made up.

The total number of borrowers for libraries returned during the month was 1433 and the circulation 4228, as follows: 2191 fiction; 1036 juvenile; 1001 miscellaneous.

Study Club Division.

Study Club libraries are loaned to any registered club on the application of two resident taxpayers. These libraries are sent out to encourage the foundation and maintenance of clubs for systematic study. There are no registration fees, but for each study club library the fee of $1.50 for each 25 (or less) books must be paid in advance toward expense of service. This fee entitles the club to one shipment (to and from), express free. A study club library may be kept three months, and by special permission the time may be extended. The circular and registration-application blank will be sent on request.

It will not be possible for some time to fill requests for study club libraries, because these books are sent out from the main collection, which is not accessible at present.

There are now four study club libraries in use covering Shakespeare, Florence, Italy, and Russia and Japan.

Public Libraries Division.

The public library is the natural outgrowth of the traveling library. Where the demand for books is greater than can be met by the 50 books of the traveling library, a town is ready for a library of its own.

Since November, 1905, two library organizers have been kept in the field to encourage the establishment of libraries, to visit those already established and to give advice and assistance to public libraries throughout the State in regard to library methods, library buildings, etc.

The annual reports of all libraries in the State are also kept on file in this division.

This division is also making a collection of the floor plans and exterior and interior views of California library buildings and of all publications of California libraries As soon as the collection is fairly complete, it will be listed in the *News Notes of California Libraries*.

Sample sets of blanks and forms for the use of libraries have been made up and a set will be mailed to any library upon request.

One library organizer made no visits during October. The other made 15 visits to 12 towns.

The total number of libraries established since November, 1905, is 20, as follows: Alhambra, Auburn, Benicia, Biggs, Boulder Creek, Dixon, Elsinore, Gilroy, Lincoln, Monterey, Oroville, Placerville, Porterville, Rocklin, Salinas, Sausalito, Suisun, Ukiah, Willits, and Willows.

During October a library was established at Oroville, Butte co., the ordinance having been passed October 8, 1906. There has been a library in Oroville since 1903, but it was supported by subscriptions, not by taxation.

Books for the Blind Division.

Embossed books in four different types are sent to any blind resident of California upon application, and collections of from 10 to 25 books will be loaned to any public library on application of its trustees and upon agreement to loan the books free to any blind applicant. Circular and Finding list, with Call slip postal, or with Library trustees application blank will be sent on request.

The first book was loaned June 13, 1905. There are now 198 blind borrowers, scattered all the way from Siskiyou county to San Diego. During October 11 borrowers were added. Total accessions are 559 as follows: New York point books, 215; New York point music, 43; Braille books, 47; Braille music, 45; Moon books, 184; Boston line letter books, 19; Appliances, 3; Maps, 3. During the month 192 books were loaned, as follows: New York point, 83; Braille, 26; Moon, 78; Boston line letter, 3; appliances 1; maps, 1. The books loaned were divided by class as follows: ethics and religion, 13; science, 14; useful arts, 2; literature, 24; fiction, 79; travel, history, and biography, 31; primers, 9; music 2; periodicals, 18.

Two applications for traveling libraries of embossed books have been received, one from the Long Beach Public Library and one from the Pomona Public Library. As Long Beach knew of

only one borrower who would take advantage of the library, it was decided that it would not be possible to send a collection of books there. Pomona had three blind borrowers to use the books, so a collection of 8 books and 3 pieces of music was sent. They were sent, not because it was considered that such a number of borrowers warrant the extra expense of sending by express instead of direct to the blind borrower through the mail free, but as an experiment. If having the books in a community will help to locate other blind persons who otherwise might not know of the opportunity to borrow embossed books, it will of course be worth the extra expense of sending the books. It was not intended, however, to send libraries of books for the blind to such small communities, and the experiment will not be repeated if this one does not show results.

During October two borrowers who knew no type before learned to read Moon. Two others, one 60 years old and the other 41, who knew Moon before, learned to read New York point. All four learned without an instructor.

Since the Department began loaning books, 20 borrowers, whose ages range from 38 to 91 years and who could not read any type before, have learned to read either Moon type, New York point, both of these, or Braille. Besides these, there are 19 who knew some type and have learned to read one or two other types.

The Moon magazine is being received monthly and will be sent to those requesting it, in the order requests are received.

A new Circular and Finding list was issued during May.

Dr Robert C. Moon has called our attention to an error in the October *News Notes of California Libraries*. On page 295 it was stated that the half cost of printing new books in Moon type was 75 cents for each page of 900 words. It should have stated *900 letters* instead of *900 words*.

Walter G. Holmes, manager of *The Ziegler Magazine for the Blind*,* sent us the following clipping from the *Brooklyn Eagle*, which he states sets forth the plan of the magazine fully:

"Mrs William Ziegler, widow of the late capitalist, authorized the announcement to-day that she had decided to found a high-class magazine for the blind. The benefaction, which will involve the expenditure of at least $20,000 a year, and possibly more, is strictly a personal one. Mrs Ziegler will defray all the expenses incident to establishing and publishing the magazine from her share of her husband's estate. The estate itself will not contribute a dollar.

"It is now hoped that the first issue of the magazine will be published in two or three months. The present intention is to begin with an issue of 6000 copies and gradually increase the number until there shall be a copy for every blind person in the country who is able to read. Copies of the magazine will also be sent to schools for the blind and to circulating libraries.

"The idea is to make the publication a strictly charitable enterprise. No advertisements will be sought and it will be sent to subscribers free. Walter G. Holmes, who for years has been interested in the blind, will be the publisher. His office is at 1931 Broadway, Manhattan. When he reached his office this morning he found an avalanche of congratulatory letters from persons who had been confidentially informed of the benefaction. Many of them said that they were able to pay for the magazine and asked to be permitted to send subscriptions. Mr Holmes, however, was inclined to think that no one would be permitted to pay for a copy.

"The magazine is to be called *The Ziegler Magazine for the Blind*. While its immediate object is to furnish a high-class publication to those who are unable to distinguish night from day, the ultimate aim is to erect in this city a large printing plant for the blind, in which books exclusively for the blind will be

* See also *Publishers' Weekly*, October 27, 1906.

printed and in which blind persons, especially women, will do as much of the work as possible. Temporary arrangements for the printing of the first few issues are now making with a printing establishment connected with a local institution.

"It was more or less by chance that the founding of the magazine came about. A year ago Mr Holmes, who formerly lived in the South, where he now has a blind brother, wrote a letter to a Manhattan newspaper, in which he said it was a pity that, with so many charitable gifts being daily made, no one had thought of endowing some circulating libraries for the blind. In the letter he called attention to the fact that there were about 70,000 blind persons in the United States, probably a quarter of whom could read, but the majority of whom are so poor as to make it impossible for them to buy the high-priced literature published for the blind.

"Before the death of William Ziegler, both he and his wife had been deeply interested in the blind. Mrs Ziegler has a very near relative who is afflicted, and this served to bring their pitiable condition home to her all the stronger. Frequently Mr Ziegler and she, so their friends say, spoke of how nice it would be to do something practical for the instruction and pleasure of the afflicted.

"When Mrs Ziegler read the published letter written by Mr Holmes she hastened to get into communication with him. She told him that she was very anxious to devote some of her large income to the blind, but she did not like the circulating library idea. Instead, she suggested the founding of a magazine, which should be sent free to the literate blind all over the country, and offered to pay the expenses, not only of establishing such a publication, but of printing and distributing it. Several conferences followed, as a result of which Mr Holmes went abroad last summer to study the situation in England and Scotland. In those countries much more is done for the blind than here. In Edinburgh is published the *Hora Jocunda*, the leading magazine for the blind in the world.

"'I examined all the presses on the other side,' said Mr Holmes to an *Eagle* reporter this morning, 'and while I have not fully decided which type is the best, I am in a position to select discerningly. The new magazine will be printed in both the American Braille and New York point. I believe that, of the blind who can read in this country, about one third use the Braille system and the remaining two thirds the New York point. Consequently we will print our copies one third in Braille and two thirds in the New York. Durable but not expensive paper will be used, and it may be interesting to know that this paper will be sold to the magazine by a blind man. That system will obtain so far as possible. At first we shall have to have the magazine printed outside, but as soon as we have our own plant we will strive to have as many of the employees as possible blind persons. They can fold and do work of a similar nature just as well as persons who can see. I hope to have the first issue out in two or three months. I am now collecting the names from the census of 1900 of all the blind persons then in the country who could read, and as fast as I can verify the addresses I will put those names on the lists. I also wish the public would send to me names of literate blind to facilitate and expedite the work. Arrangements have already been made looking to having the magazine carried as second-class matter through the mails. A prominent Congressman has promised me to introduce a bill to that effect this winter, and he says it is a moral certainty that it will pass. Mrs Ziegler's benefaction is one which only the blind themselves can appreciate. That they do appreciate it you may judge from that stack of congratulatory letters you see lying on my desk.'"

The State Library has sent to Mr Holmes the names and addresses of all of the blind of California that it has been able to locate. Any names that

are sent to the Books for the Blind Department of this library will be sent on to Mr Holmes immediately.

A pamphlet in ink print on "Massage, an occupation for the blind," by Dr L. Webster Fox, has been received from Dr Moon, and will be loaned to any one upon application.

State Publications Received During October.

Many of the administrative departments of the State are from time to time publishing reports, bulletins, etc., many of which are of considerable interest. Copies can usually be obtained free by writing to the department issuing them. The titles, with brief notes, will be published in *News Notes of California Libraries* from month to month as they are published.

Executive and Staff.

ATTORNEY-GENERAL. Biennial report, 1904–1906 (two years ending September 25, 1906). 52 pp.

Contains a list of cases conducted in the various courts, besides a brief account of the facts and points of law involved in the more important litigation. Perhaps the most generally interesting of these refers to so-called "bond investment companies" conducting a fraudulent business.

CONTROLLER. Values of property in, and indebtedness of, each county for the year 1906, and rate of taxation (State rate, 47.6 cents). Broadside.

SECRETARY OF STATE. Certified list of domestic and foreign corporations whose charters and right to do business in this State have been revived under act of June 13, 1906. September 2, 1906. 8 pp.

Same. Supplemental list of registered motor vehicles and names of licensed chauffeurs. 12 pp.

Brings the list of vehicles to 7597, chauffeur's licenses to 4094.

Inspection and Regulation.

DAIRY BUREAU, SAN FRANCISCO. Circular no. 4, October 15, 1906. 1 p.

Instructions to inspectors of the Bureau to investigate methods of making tests of cream.

[*Health.*]

STATE BOARD OF HEALTH. Nineteenth biennial report, July 1, 1904, to June 30, 1906. 156 pp.

Contains, besides some introductory matter and the usual routine report of administration, vital statistics of the State, and a full report of the State Hygienic Laboratory, by its director, A. R. Ward; also an article on "Help for the handicapped," by A. J. Pillsbury, Secretary of the State Board of Examiners.

Same. Monthly bulletin, September, 1906, vol. 2, no. 4. pp. 31–46.

In addition to vital statistics for September, contains death statistics for 1905-06, articles on Duties of parents to children, the State hygienic laboratory, and the Semi-annual meeting of the California public health association.

Institutions.

[*Education.*]

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA. Publications. Technical bulletins. College of Agriculture, Agricultural Experiment Station. Entomology, vol. 1, no. 1, pp. 1–152. September, 1906. The wing veins of insects, by C. W. Woodworth. Illus. Sacramento, 1906.

A six-page bibliography at the end.

Same. ——. Bulletin no. 180. Resistant vineyards; grafting, planting, cultivation, by Frederic T. Bioletti. Illus. pp. 88–144.

Same. Calendar, vol. 14, nos. 8 to 12, October 5 to November 2, 1906. 8-page folders.

Published weekly during academic year, and contains current information regarding scholastic events.

Same. Publications. Astronomy. Lick Observatory bulletin no. 101. The orbit of β 612, by R. G. Aitken. pp. 75–76.

Same. ——. Bulletin no. 102. Preliminary note on some simplifications in the reduction of stellar photographs, by C. D. Perrine pp. 77–79.

For all publications of the Extension Department of the University, address Secretary for University Extension, State University, Berkeley, California.

For publications of the University, address University Press, California Hall, Berkeley, California, unless otherwise indicated.

[*Horticulture.*]

STATE HORTICULTURAL COMMISSION. Bug vs. bug: nature's method of controlling injurious species; by John Isaac. Illus. Plates, partly colored. 26 pp. (Reprinted from first biennial report of the State Horticultural Commission.)

[*Libraries.*]

STATE LIBRARY, SACRAMENTO. News notes of California libraries, vol. 1, no. 6, October, 1906. Books for the Blind. Illus. pp. 283–344.

Besides the usual matter on California libraries, California Library Association and California State Library, the number has a portrait and sketch of Mrs Charlotte Hunt White, the oldest known reader of embossed books in California; an account, with photographs, of the Moon, Braille, New York point and Boston line letter—the types most in use in California—data on occupations and accomplishments of the blind of California, and an announcement of a new section to be known as the Directory for library supplies, etc.

Same. Traveling libraries Division. Traveling library 43, finding list. 18 pp.

Contains, as usual, the list of fifty books arranged under such headings as ethics, religion, social science, science, useful arts, fine arts, humor, fiction, description and travel, biography, history, especially for young people, with annotations; and the rules for circulation.

[*Mineralogy.*]

STATE MINING BUREAU. Bulletin no. 42. Showing by counties the mineral productions of California for the year 1905. 25 x 30½ in.

[*Printing.*]

SUPERINTENDENT OF STATE PRINTING. Report for the fifty-sixth and fifty-seventh fiscal years, from July 1, 1904, to June 30, 1906. 42 pp.

Contains the usual routine information.

RECENT ACCESSIONS.

Additions to the Library during July–September, 1906.

The last number of the Quarterly Bulletin of the California State Library which was issued was no. 4 of vol. 4, covering the accessions for Sept.-Dec., 1905. The Bulletin has been discontinued and the matter contained in it is now appearing in the *News Notes of California Libraries.* The additions to the Library during Jan.-Mar., 1906, were printed in vol. 1, no. 1, May, 1906, and the additions during April-June, 1906, in no. 4, August, 1906.

GENERAL WORKS

Chicago library club.
Libraries of the city of Chicago. 1905. **027 C53**

International congress of arts and science, St. Louis, 1904.
Congress of arts and science. v. 3-4. 1906. .... **060 I61**

Marot, Helen, *comp.*
Handbook of labor literature; being a classified and annotated list of the more important books and pamphlets in the English language. 1899.... .... **016.331 M35**

Rowell's American newspaper directory. 1906..... **071 R88**

Sonneck, Oscar George Theodore.
Bibliography of early secular American music. 1905. ..... **q016.78 S6**

PHILOSOPHY

Adler, Felix.
Religion of duty. 1905 ... **170.4 A23**

Henry, Edward Richard.
Classification and uses of finger prints. 2d ed. 1905..... ..... **133 H52**

Mach, Ernst.
Contributions to the analysis of the sensations. 1897. .... **152 M14**

RELIGION

Bruce, Alexander Balmain.
Training of the twelve; or, Passages out of the Gospels. 1905. **226 B88**

Harper, William Rainey.
Religion and the higher life; talks to students. 1904..... **240 H29**

Hurst, George L.
Sacred literature. 1905. (Temple primers.) 209 H96

Macdonald, David F.
Moral law; a series of practical sermons on the decalogue, or the ten commandments; preached in Emmanuel church, Coloma, California. 1858..... c222.16 M13

Mallock, William Hurrell.
Reconstruction of religious belief. 1905..... 239 M25

Margoliouth, David Samuel.
Mohammed and the rise of Islam. 1905. (Heroes of the nations.) 297 M32

Naylor, Wilson Samuel.
Daybreak in the Dark continent. c1905 ..... 266 N33

Nordau, Max.
Zionism and anti-Semitism. 1905. 296 N82

Parsons, Ellen C.
Christus liberator, an outline study of Africa. 1906..... 266 P26

Peters, Madison Clinton.
Jews in America; a short story of their part in the building of the republic, commemorating the two hundred and fiftieth anniversary of their settlement. 1905 ..... 296 P48

Philangi Dasa.
Swedenborg, the Buddhist; or, The higher Swedenborgianism, its secrets and Thibetan origin. 1887. c289.4 P54

Stoddard, Charles Warren.
Troubled heart and how it was comforted at last. 1885 .... c282 S86

Van Norden, Charles.
Jesus: an unfinished portrait. 1906. c232 V26

SOCIOLOGY

Ashley, William James.
Progress of the German working classes in the last quarter of a century. 1904..... 331.8 A82

Bayles, George James.
Woman and the law. 1901. 396.2 B35

Candee, Helen Churchill.
How women may earn a living. 1900. 396.5 C21

Clow, Frederick Redman.
Introduction to the study of commerce. c1901 ..... 380 C64

Confederate States of America—President.
Compilation of the messages and papers of the confederacy, including the diplomatic correspondence, 1861-1865; published by permission of Congress by James D. Richardson. 2 v. 1905..... 353 C74

Dawson, Miles Menander.
Business of life insurance. 1905. 368 D27

Ely, Richard Theodore, & Wicker, George Ray.
Elementary principles of economics, together with a short sketch of economic history. 1904.... 330.2 E52

Fink, Henry.
Regulation of railway rates on interstate freight traffic. 2d ed. 1905. 385 F49

Gladden, Washington.
Christianity and socialism. c1905. 335.7 G54

Contents: The sermon on the Mount as the basis of social reconstruction. — Labor wars.—The programme of socialism.—The true socialism.—Lights and shadows of municipal reform.

Gray, B. Kirkman.
History of English philanthropy from the dissolution of the monasteries to the taking of the first census. 1905. 361 G77

Gummere, Amelia Mott.
The Quaker; a study in costume. 1901. **391 G97**

Haggard, Henry Rider.
The poor and the land; being a report on the Salvation army colonies in the United States and at Hadleigh, England, with scheme of national land settlement. 1905 .. **333 H14**

Herzfeld, Elsa Goldina.
Family monographs; the history of twenty-four families living in the middle west side of New York city. 1905 ..... **331.84 H58**

Higginson, Thomas Wentworth.
Women and the alphabet. 1900. **396 H63w**

Hill, David Jayne.
History of diplomacy in the international development of Europe. v. 1. 1905 ..... **327.40 H64**

Lincoln, Charles Z.
Constitutional history of New York from the beginning of the colonial period to the year 1905, showing the origin, development, and judicial construction of the Constitution. 5 v. 1906 ..... **342.747 L73**

McNair, John Frederick Adolphus.
Prisoners their own warders; a record of the convict prison at Singapore. 1899. ..... **365 M16**

Maxwell, Richard Cowdy.
English local government. 1905. (Temple primers) **352 M46**

Moore, John Bassett.
American diplomacy, its spirit and achievements. 1905. **327.73 M82**

Parsons, Frank.
Heart of the railroad problem; the history of railway discrimination in the United States, the chief efforts at control and the remedies proposed, with hints from other countries. 1906 ..... **385 P23**

Pennant, David Falconner.
Trade unions and the law. 1905. **331.88 P41**

Pergande, Frank.
Manual of examinations for government positions. 1905... **351.1 P43**

Philippine Islands—Governor.
Executive orders and proclamations issued by the civil governor, 1901–1904. 3 v. **353.9 P55**

Ripley, William Zebina, *ed.*
Trusts, pools and corporations. [1905.] **338.8 R58**

Robida, Albert.
"Yester-year"; ten centuries of toilette, from the French of . . . Robida by Mrs Cashel Hoey. 1892. **391 R65**

Ross, Edward Alsworth.
Foundations of sociology. 1905. (Citizen's lib.) **301 R82f**

Schierbrand, Wolf von.
America, Asia and the Pacific, with special reference to the Russo-Japanese war and its results. 1904. **325.3 S33**

Shaw, George Bernard.
Common sense of municipal trading. 1904. ..... **352 S53**

Spargo, John.
Bitter cry of the children. 1906. **331.8 S73**

Warne, Frank Julian.
Coal-mine workers, a study in labor organization. 1905.... **331.88 W27**

Contents: The united mine workers of America.—The interstate joint conference.—The state agreement.—The anthracite board of conciliation.—The trade union and the strike.—Growth of the mine workers' union.—The trade union as an institution.

Whelpley, James Davenport.
Problem of the immigrant; a brief discussion, with a summary of conditions, laws, and regulations governing the movement of population to and from the British empire, United States, France, Belgium, Switzerland, Germany, Italy, Austria-Hungary, Spain, Portugal, Netherlands, Denmark, Scandinavia and Russia. 1905. ..... **325 E56**

Willoughby, Westel Woodbury.
American constitutional system; an introduction to the study of the American state. 1904. (American state ser.) **342.73 W73**

Willson, Beckles.
Story of rapid transit. 1903. **380 W74**

Woolhouse, Wesley Stoker Barker.
Measures, weights, and moneys of all nations, and an analysis of the Christian, Hebrew, and Mahometan calendars. 7th ed. 1890. **389 W91**

Wright, Walter C.
Wright's test sheets of life insurance economy. 1901–1904 ..... **368 W95**

EDUCATION

Barnett, Percy Arthur.
Common sense in education and teaching; an introduction to practice. Ed. 4. 1902 ..... **371 B26**

Brown, Elmer Ellsworth.
Making of our secondary schools; an account of the development of secondary education in the United States. 1905 ..... **c373.73 B87**

California teacher: a journal of school and home education, and organ of the Department of public instruction. v. 2–7, 10–12. July 1864–1875. **c370.5 C153**

Greene, Charles Samuel.
University of California; a birdseye of recent progress. 1898. **qc378.794 CEg**
Reprinted from Overland monthly for May, 1898.

Monroe, Paul.
Text-book in the history of education. 1906 ..... **370.9 M75**

Paine, Harriet Eliza.
Girls and women. [1898.] ... **374 P14**

Payne, Bruce Ryburn.
Public elementary school curricula; a comparative study of representative cities of the United States, England, Germany, and France. c1905. **375 P34**

Preston school outlook. v. 4. July, 1904–June, 1905 ..... **c364 P93**
Published monthly by the Printing department of the Preston school of industry.

Robson, Ernest Smith Awmack.
"Report of a visit to American educational institutions." 1905. **370.973 R66**

Seeley, Levi.
Common-school system of Germany and its lessons to America. 1896. **379.43 S45**

Thwing, Charles Franklin.
The college woman. [1894.] **376 T54**

FOLK-LORE

Bay, Jens Christian, *comp.*
Danish fairy and folk tales, a collection of popular stories and fairy tales. 1899 ..... **398.2 B35**

Bergen, *Mrs* Fanny (Dickerson), *comp.*
Current superstitions: collected from the oral tradition of English speaking folk. 1896. (Memoirs of the American folk-lore society. v. 4.) **398.3 B49**

Curtin, Jeremiah.
Hero-tales of Ireland. 1894. **398.2 C97**

Deming, Therese O.
Children of the wild, with numerous full-page colour-plates after paintings in water-colour, together with illustrations in black and white, by Edwin Willard Deming, and with Indian folk-lore stories for children. c1902 ..... **q398 D3**

Grinnell, George Bird.
Blackfoot lodge tales; the story of a prairie people. 1903 .... **398.2 G86**

Headland, Isaac Taylor.
Chinese Mother Goose rhymes. [1900.] **398 H43**

Higginson, Thomas Wentworth.
Tales of the enchanted islands of the Atlantic. 1898..... .....**398 H63**

Jacobs, Joseph, *comp.*
Celtic fairy tales. n. d..... .**398 J17**

—— Indian fairy tales. 1905. **398.2 J17**

Malory, *Sir* Thomas, *15th cent.*
Boy's King Arthur; being Sir Thomas Malory's history of King Arthur and his knights of the Round table; ed. for boys with an introduction by Sidney Lanier. 1904....**398 M25b**

LAW

American and English annotated cases, containing the important cases selected from the current American, Canadian, and English reports. v. 1. 1906.

Bender, Melvin Thomas.
Digest of the bankruptcy decisions under the National bankruptcy act of 1898 reported in the American bankruptcy reports, volumes 1 to 14 inclusive (1898–1906). 1906.

California. *Decisions.*
California appellate decisions 1st year; official organ of the district courts of appeals of the state of California. v. 1. 1905.

California state bar association.
Report of the first annual meeting. 1901.

Cameron, Edward Robert, *ed. & comp.*
Canada supreme court cases; a collection of judgments. 1905.

Chicago. *Ordinances.*
Revised municipal code of Chicago of 1905; revised and codified by Edgar Bronson Tolman. 1905.

Cincinnati chamber of commerce & merchants' exchange.
Annual report for the year ending December 31, 1905. 1905.

Commercial law league of America.
Proceedings of the 4th annual convention. 1898.

Current law. v. 1. 1906.

Fresno, California.
Charter and ordinances, issued under charter provisions by authority of the board of trustees; codified by W. A. Sutherland and H. E. Barbour. 1906.

Gray, John Chipman.
Rule against perpetuities. 2d ed. 1906.

Hesseltine, Norman Francis.
Digest of the law of trade-marks and unfair trade. 1906.

Illinois. *Reports. Court of claims.*
Cases decided in the court of claims of the state of Illinois. v. 1. 1905.

Kant, A. N.
Index of cases judicially noticed (1865–1904). 1905.

Keezer, Frank.
Law of marriage and divorce, giving the law in all the states and territories with approved forms. 1906.

Minnesota. *Laws, statutes, etc.*
Session laws of the territory of Minnesota, passed by the legislative assembly at the session commencing Wednesday, January 5, 1853. 1853.
4th session of the legislative assembly. Reprinted in photo-facsimile, 1906.

Missouri—State convention.
Journal. 1820.
Photo-facsimile reprint, 1905.
Convention held at St. Louis, June 12, 1820.

Newcomb, Harry Turner.
Federal courts and the orders of the Interstate commerce commission. 1905.

North Carolina. *Laws, statutes, etc.*
Revisal of 1905 of North Carolina, prepared under chapter three hundred and fourteen of the laws of one thousand nine hundred and three. 2 v. 1905.

Obiter digest of the United States Supreme court reports (1 Dallas to 197 U. S.); a collection of the obiter statements of law found in the opinions of the justices. 2 v. 1906.

Oppenheim, Lassa.
International law. 2 v. 1905–06.

Panama (Republic). *Laws, statutes, etc.*
Civil code of the republic of Panama and amendatory laws continued in force in the Canal zone, Isthmus of Panama, by Executive order of May 9, 1904. 1905.

Pollock, *Sir* Frederick.
Principle of contract at law and in equity; a treatise on the general principles concerning the validity of agreements in the law of England and America. . . . 3d American from the 7th English edition, with annotations and additions by G. H. Wald and Samuel Williston. 1906.

Rhode Island. *Laws, statutes, etc.*
Court and practice act passed by the General assembly at its January session, A. D. 1905.

Scholefield, Joshua, *ed.*
Encyclopædia of local government law (exclusive of the metropolis). v. 1–2. 1905–06.

Scots digest of the cases decided in the supreme courts of Scotland and reported in the various series of reports, 1873 to 1904. 2 v. 1905.

Shepard's citations of all cases in the Missouri Supreme court reports which have had a subsequent citation. [2d ed.] 1902.

Taylor, Hannis.
A treatise on international public law. 1901.

U. S. *Laws, statutes, etc.*
Code of law for the District of Columbia, enacted March 3, 1901; amended by the acts approved January 31 and June 30, 1902, and amended by further acts of Congress to and including March 3, 1905. 1906.

PHILOLOGY

Gurrin, Tomás.
Spanish verbs, regular and irregular. n. d. **465 G98**

Sutro, Emil.
Duality of thought and language; an outline of original research. [1904.] **401 S96**

SCIENCE

American institute of electrical engineers—Committee on high-tension transmission.
High-tension power transmission. 1905 ..... **537.8 A51**

Barker, George Frederick, *tr. and ed.*
Röntgen rays; memoirs by Röntgen, Stokes, and J. J. Thomson. 1899. (Harper's scientific memoirs.) **537.54 B25**

Burroughs, John.
Ways of nature. 1905. .... **591.5 B97**

Flammarion, Camille.
Thunder and lightning. 1906. **537.4 F58**

Hawkins, Herbert James.
Polishing and plating of metals; a manual for the electroplater, giving modern methods of polishing, plating, buffing, oxydizing and lacquering metals. 1904 ..... **537.8 H39**

Henderson, William James.
Elements of navigation; a short and complete explanation of the standard methods of finding the position of a ship at sea and the course to be steered, designed for the instruction of beginners. 1903 ..... **527 H49**

Jordan, David Starr.
Guide to the study of fishes. 2 v. 1905 ..... **qc597 J8g**

Lankester, Edwin Ray.
Extinct animals. 1905 ..... **566 L28**

Long, William Joseph.
Northern trails; some studies of animal life in the far north. 1905. **590.4 L84**

Maunder, Edward Walter.
Astronomy without a telescope; a guide to the constellations, and introduction to the study of the heavens with the unassisted sight. 1904 ..... **523 M45**

—— Royal observatory, Greenwich; a glance at its history and work. 1900 ..... **522.1 M45**

Merriman, Mansfield.
Higher mathematics; a text-book for classical and engineering colleges. Ed. 3. 1902 ..... **510.2 M57**

Phillips, Andrew Wheeler, & Fisher, Irving.
Elements of geometry. 2 v. 1897–98. **513 P55**

Powell, Richard Cheadle, & Hawley, William Everett.
Handbook of tables for engineering calculations. 1905 ..... **c510.8 P88**

Reid, George Archdall O'Brien.
Principles of heredity with some applications. 1905 ..... **575.1 R35**

Rogers, Julia Ellen.
Tree book; a popular guide to a knowledge of the trees of North America and to their uses and cultivation; with sixteen plates in colour and one hundred and sixty in black-and-white. 1905 ..... **q582 R7**

Schurig, Richard.
Tabulæ cælestes continentes omnes stellas cæli, borealis nec non australis nudis, oculis conspicuas. pref. 1886 ..... **q523.89 S4**

Skies and the earth. 1902 ..... **523 S62**

Contents: Proctor, R. A. What we learn from the sun.—Newcomb, S. Problems of astronomy.—Young, C. A. Astronomical outlook.—Iles, G. Photography of the skies.—Lyell, Sir C. Uniformity in geological change.—Shaler, N. S. Rivers and valleys.—Huxley, T. H. The sea and its work.—Huxley, T. H. Earthquakes and volcanoes.

Stephens, Frank.
California mammals; illustrated by W. J. Fenn from studies in the field. 1906 ..... **qc599 S8**

Stevenson, Robert.
Elasticity a mode of motion, being a popular description of a new and important discovery in science. 1895 ..... **c531.5 S84**

Treadwell, Frederic P.
Analytical chemistry. 2 v. 1905. **543 T78**

Wentworth, George Albert.
College algebra. Rev. ed. 1902. **512 W37**

Wilson, Herbert Michael.
Topographic surveying. Including geographic, exploratory, and military mapping, with hints on camping, emergency surgery, and photography. Ed. 2. 1905. **526.9 W74**

USEFUL ARTS

Bessemer, *Sir* Henry.
Autobiography. 1905 ..... **q669.1 B5**

Contents: Preface.—Early days.—The reward of invention.—Compressing plumbago dust, casting type, type-composing machine, etc.—Utrecht velvet.—The manufacture of bronze powder.—Improvements in sugar manufacture.—A holiday in Germany.—Improvements in glass manufacture.—The exhibition of 1851.—Early gunnery experiments.—The genesis of the Bessemer process.—The Bessemer process.—Bessemer steel and Colonel Hardley Wilmot.—The Bessemer process and the War office.—Bessemer steel: The Armstrong controversy.—Bessemer steel guns.—Cast steel for shipbuilding.—Manganese in steel-making.—Ebbw Vale.—The Bessemer saloon steam-ship.—Conclusion.

Burr, William Hubert, & Falk, Myron Samuel.
Design and construction of metallic bridges. 1905 ..... **624 B96**

Christie, William Wallace.
Chimney design and theory; a book for engineers and architects. 2d ed., rev. and enl. 1902 . . . **697.8 C55**

Duckwall, Edward Wiley.
Canning and preserving of food products with bacteriological technique; a practical and scientific handbook for manufacturers of food products, bacteriologists, chemists and students of food problems. 1905. **664.8 D83**

Ellwanger, George Herman.
Pleasures of the table; an account of gastronomy from ancient days to present times. With a history of its literature, schools, and most distinguished artists; together with some special recipes, and views concerning the aesthetics of dinners and dinner-giving. 1902 . . **641 E47**

Falk, Myron Samuel.
Cements, mortars and concretes, their physical properties. 1904. **691.5 F19**

Goodrich, Charles Landon.
First book of farming. 1905. **630 G65**

Harwood, William Sumner.
The new earth; a recital of the triumphs of modern agriculture in America. 1906 . . . . . **c630 H34**

Hodgson, Frederick Thomas.
Hodgson's estimator and contractor's guide for pricing builder's work, describing reliable methods of pricing builder's quantities for competitive work, showing in brief and concise form the methods generally employed by the most successful contractors. Giving full details for estimating cost by cost per cubic foot of similar buildings, estimating by the square, estimating in rough quantities, estimating per unit of accommodation, estimating by accurate quantities, etc., with many tables, rules and useful memoranda 1904 . . . . . **692 H69**

Holström, John Gustaf.
Modern blacksmithing, rational horse shoeing and wagon making, with rules, tables, receipts, etc. 1904. **682 H75**

Horner, Joseph Gregory.
Engineers' turning in principle and practice; a handbook for working engineers, technical students and amateurs. 1905. . . . . **621.94 H81**

—— Tools for engineers and woodworkers including modern instruments of measurement. 1905 . . . . **621.9 H81**

Kent, William.
Mechanical engineer's pocket-book, a reference-book of rules, tables, data, and formulæ. 7th ed., rev. and enl. 1906 . . . . . **621 K37**

Leonard, William Samuel.
Machine-shop tools and methods. 3d ed., rev. and enl. 1905. **621.9 L58**

Library association of the United Kingdom—Sound leather committee.
Leather for libraries. 1905. **675 L69**

Longmuir, Percy.
Elementary practical metallurgy, iron and steel. 1905 . . . . . **669.1 L85**

Lorenz, Hans.
Modern refrigerating machinery, its construction, methods of working and industrial applications. 1905. **621.5 L86**

McKay, George Lewis, & Larsen, Christian.
Principles and practice of butter-making; a treatise on the chemical and physical properties of milk and its components, the handling of milk and cream, and the manufacture of butter therefrom. 1906. **637 M15**

Mellor, Joseph William.
Crystallization of iron and steel; an introduction to the study of metallography. 1905. . . . . **669.1 M52**

Nicholson, William.
Smoke abatement; a manual for the use of manufacturers, inspectors, medical officers of health, engineers, and others. 1905.....**628.5 N65**

Powles, Henry Handley Pridham.
Steam boilers, their history and development. 1905.....**q621.18 P8**

Ridgeway, William.
Origin and influence of the thoroughbred horse. 1905. (Cambridge biological ser.).....**636.1 R54**

Saint Maur, *Mrs* Kate (Vandenhoff).
Self-supporting home. 1906. **630 S14**

Sames, Charles MacCaughey.
Pocket-book of mechanical engineering; tables, data, formulas, theory and examples. 1905.....**621 S28**

Stenglein, Melchior.
Die reichsgesetze zum schutz des geistigen eugentums. 1902.
q655.6 S82

Thurso, John Wolf.
Modern turbine practice and water-power plants. 1905....**621.24 T54**

Turner, Harry Winthrop, & Hobart, Henry Metcalf.
Insulation of electric machines. 1905.....**621.34 T94**

Weir, Harrison William.
Poultry book, by many expert American breeders. 1905....**q636.5 W4**

Whiteshot, Charles Austin.
Oil-well driller; a history of the world's greatest enterprise, the oil industry. 1905 .....**q665.5 W5**

Wilcox, Earley Vernon, & Smith, Clarence Beaman.
Farmer's cyclopedia of agriculture; a compendium of agricultural science and practice on field, orchard and garden crops, spraying, soils, the feeding and diseases of farm animals, dairy farming, and poultry in the United States and Canada. 1904. .....**630.3 W66**

MEDICINE

Booth, Emmons Rutledge.
History of osteopathy, and twentieth-century medical practice. c1905.
615.82 B72

Bryant, Joseph Decatur.
Operative surgery. 4th ed. 2 v. 1905.
617.4 B91

Cleaves, Margaret Abigail.
Light energy, its physics, physiological action and therapeutic applications. 1904..... .. **615.83 C62**

Sutro, Emil.
Duality of voice; an outline of original research. 1899 .....**612.7 S96**

FINE ARTS

Auscher, Ernest Simon.
History and description of French porcelain, containing twenty-four plates in colours, together with reproductions of marks and numerous illustrations. 1905.....**q738 A9**

Brinton, Selwyn.
Eighteenth century in English caricature. 1904. (Langham ser.)
741 B85

Caffin, Charles Henry.
How to study pictures by means of a series of comparisons of paintings and painters from Cimabue to Monet, with historical and biographical summaries and appreciations of the painters' motives and methods. 1905 ..... **750 C12**

Davies, David Ffrangcon-.
Singing of the future. 1906. **784 D25**

Dickenson, Edward.
Growth and development of music described in chapters on the study of musical history, with an annotated guide to music literature. 1906.. ....**780.9 D54**

Downes, William Howe.

Twelve great artists. 1900. **759 D74**

Contents: A day with Hals.—Rembrandt at home.—Rubens.—Fortuny.—Daubigny.—Felicien Rops.—Boutet de Monvel.—Winslow Homer.—St Gauden's Shaw monument.—George Inness's landscapes.—John La Farge.—John Sargent's portraits.

Foote, Arthur William, & Spalding, Walter Raymond.

Modern harmony in its theory and practice. c1905 ..... **781 F68**

Hasluck, Paul Nooncree, *ed.*

Pianos: their construction, tuning and repair, with numerous engravings and diagrams. 1905..... **786 H35**

Heath, Dudley.

Miniatures. [1905.] (Connoisseur's lib.)..... **q757 H4**

Hooper, Charles Edward.

The country house; a practical manual of the planning and construction of the American country home and its surroundings. 1905 ... **q728.6 H7**

Jackson, Frederick Hamilton.

Intarsia and marquetry. 1903. (Handbooks for the designer and craftsman.)..... **729.6 J12**

Kelsey, Frederick Wallace.

First county park system. A complete history of the inception and development of the Essex County parks of New Jersey. c1905. **711.74 K29**

Moore, George.

Modern painting. 1906?.... **759 M82**

Contents: Whistler.—Chavannes, Millet, and Manet.—The failure of the nineteenth century.—Artistic education in France and England.—Ingres and Corot.—Monet, Sisley, Pissaro, and the decadence.—Our academicians.—The organisation of art.—Art and science.—Royalty in art.—Art patrons.—Picture dealers.—Mr Burne-Jones and the Academy.—The alderman in art —Religiosity in art.—The camera in art.—The new English art club.—A grea artist [Charles Keene].—Sex in art.—The new art criticism.

Notes on the Cathedrals. 5 v. 1904. **726 N91**

Osgood, Adelaide Harriet.

How to apply royal Worcester, matt, bronze, La Croix and Dresden colors to china. A practical elementary handbook for amateurs. c1905. **738 O82**

Phillipps, Evelyn March.

Frescoes in the Sixtine chapel. 1901. **708.5 P55**

Russell, Louis Arthur.

English diction for singers and speakers. 1905..... **784.9R96**

AMUSEMENTS

Linscott, Hilda Bates "*Mrs* H. B. Linscott."

Bright ideas for entertaining; two hundred forms of amusement or entertainment for social gatherings of all kinds. [1905.]..... **793 L75**

Roosevelt, Theodore, *pres. U. S.*

Outdoor pastimes of an American hunter. 1905..... **799 R78**

LITERATURE

Beyerlein, Franz Adam.

Jena oder Sedan? roman. pref. 1903. **833 B57**

Bonner, Geraldine.

Castlecourt diamond case; being a compilation of the statements made by the various participants in this curious case now, for the first time, given to the public. 1906. **cB716c**

—— The pioneer, a tale of two states, with illustrations by Harrison Fisher. [1905] **cB716p**

Bradway, Joseph Richard.

Beautiful poetic review and friendly offering. 1885..... **c814 B81**

Clark, Solomon Henry, & Blanchard, Frederic Mason.

Practical public speaking; a text-book for colleges and secondary schools. 1905..... **808.5 C59**

Craig, Katherine, *comp.*
Washington and Lincoln anniversaries, 1906. 1906 ..... **820.8 C88**

Crothers, Samuel McChord.
Pardoner's wallet. 1905. **814 C95p**
Contents: The pardoner.—Unseasonable virtues.—An hour with our prejudices.—How to know the fallacies.—The difficulties of the peacemakers.—The land of the large and charitable air.—A community of humorists.—A saint recanonized.—As he sees himself.—A man under enchantment.—The cruelty of good people.

Dawson, William James.
Makers of English fiction. c1905. **823 D27**
Contents: The father of English fiction [Daniel Defoe].—Richardson, and the novel of sentiment.—From Fielding to Jane Austen.—Jane Austen, and the novel of social comedy.—The Waverley novels.—Scott's greatness.—William Makepeace Thackeray.—Characteristics of Thackeray.—Charles Dickens.—The greatness of Dickens.—The Brontës.—George Eliot.—Charles Reade.—Charles Kingsley.—George Meredith.—Thomas Hardy.—Robert Louis Stevenson.—Religion in fiction.—American novelists.—Concluding survey.

Evans, George Samuel.
Wylackie Jake of Covelo. [1904.] **cE92**

Facts, by a woman. 1881 ..... **cF142**

Gunnison, Charles A.
In the San Benito hills, [etc.] [1891.] **cG976**

La Motte Fouqué, Friedrich Heinrich Karl, *baron de.*
Undine; mit ein glossarium der hauptwörter und phrasen. n. d. **833 L23**

Laycock, Craven.
Manual of argumentation, for high schools and academies. 1906. **808.5 L42**

London, Jack.
The game, with illustrations and decorations by Henry Hutt and T. C. Lawrence. 1905 ..... **cL847ga**

McIntire, John Jackson.
As I saw it, by Harvey Argyle [*pseud.*]. **cM152**

Meyer, George Homer.
Nine swords of Morales; the story of an old-time California feud. [1905.] **cM612**

Mitchell, Donald Grant.
American lands and letters. [v. 2.] 1904 ..... **810 M68**

Murdoch, James Edward.
Analytic elocution, containing studies, theoretical and practical, of expressive speech. c1884 ..... **808.5 M97**

Repplier, Agnes.
In our convent days. 1906. **814 R421**

Ryan, *Mrs* Marah Ellis (Martin).
For the soul of Rafael, with many illustrations from photographs taken expressly for this book, by Harold A. Taylor; decorative designs by Ralph Fletcher Seymour. 1906. **cR989**

Sidgwick, Henry.
Miscellaneous essays and addresses. 1904 ..... **824 S56**

Tenney, Albert Francis.
Manual of elocution and expression for public speakers and readers, especially adapted for use by theological students and clergymen. 1905 ..... **808.5 T29**

Trent, William Peterfield.
Greatness in literature, and other papers. [1905.] **814 T79**
Contents: 1. The question of "greatness" in literature. 2. A word for the smaller authors and for popular judgment. 3. The aims and methods of literary study. 4. Criticism and faith. 5. Literature and science. 6 Teaching literature. 7. Some remarks on modern book-burning. 8. The love of poetry.

Werner's readings and recitations. v. 30. c1903 ..... **808.8 W49**

Whiting, Lilian.
Outlook beautiful. 1905. **814 W59o**

POETRY AND DRAMA

Allen, Charles Herman.
Selected poems. 1900. ..... **c811 A42**

Bashford, Herbert.
Wolves of the sea and other poems. 1901. .... **c811 B29w**

Chadwick, John White.
Later poems. 1905. ..... **811 C43**

Denison, Charles H.
Rhode Island; a poem delivered at the annual reunion of the Rhode Island association of California, at Fassking's gardens, Alameda, October 7, 1876. 1876. ..... **c811 D39**

Iglesias, Ignasi.
Fructidor; drama en quatre actes. 1897. .... **862 I51**

Knight, Joseph, *comp.*
Pipe and pouch; the smoker's own book of poetry. c1894. **821.08 K69**

Knowles, Frederick Lawrence, *comp.*
Cap and gown. 2d ser. 1897. **811.08 K73c**

—— Poems of American patriotism, 1776–1898; selected by R. L. Paget [*pseud.*]. 1898. ..... **811.08 K73p**

—— Poetry of American wit and humor. 1899. .... **817 K73**

Körner, Theodor.
Sämtliche werke. v. 3. [1893.] **831 K84**

Contents: Zriny. Die sühne. Toni. Rosamunde. Hedwig. Joseph Heyderich, oder: Deutsche treue.

Learned, Walter, *ed.*
Treasury of American verse. [1897.] **811.08 L43**

Logan, *Mrs* F. A.
Poems. 1883 .... **c811 L83**

O'Doherty, *Mrs* Kevin Izod.
Poems, by "Eva" of the "Nation." 1877 ..... **821 O25**

Ramal, Walter.
Songs of childhood. 1902. **821 R16**

Scollard, Clinton, *ed.*
Ballads of American bravery. [1900.] **811.08 S42**

—— Lyrics and legends of Christmastide. 1906 ..... **811 S42**

Stevenson, Burton Egbert, & Stevenson, *Mrs* Elizabeth Shepard (Butler), *comps.*
Days and deeds; a book of verses for children's reading and speaking. c1906 ..... **821.08 S84**

Taylor, Edward Robeson.
Sonnets on some pictures painted by William Keith. 1898 .... **c811 T23**

Vega Carpio, Lope Félix de.
Obras maestras de Lope de Vèga y Calderon de la Barca, con indice y observaciones esenciales al uso de los colegios y de las universidades. c1840 ..... **862 V42**

Watson, William.
Ode on the day of the coronation of King Edward VII. 1902. **821 W34**

Webb, Charles Henry.
Vagrom verse. 1889 ..... **c811 W365**

Wells, Carolyn, *comp.*
Satire anthology. 1905. **821.08 W45**

Whiting, Lilian.
From dreamland sent. New ed., with additional poems. 1901. **811 W59**

DESCRIPTION AND TRAVEL

GENERAL

Brown, Gerard Baldwin.
Care of ancient monuments; an account of the legislative and other measures adopted in European countries for protecting ancient monuments and objects and scenes of natural beauty, and for preserving the aspect of historical cities. 1905. **913.4 B87**

Pigafetta, Antonio.
Magellan's voyage around the world, by Antonio Pigafetta; the original text of the Ambrosian ms., with English translation, notes, bibliography, and index, by James Alexander Robertson. With portrait, and facsimiles of the original maps and plates. 2 v. 1906. **910.4 P62**

EUROPE

Allen, Grant.
Venice; Grant Allen's historical guide books to the principal cities of Europe, treating concisely and thoroughly of the principal historic and artistic points of interest therein. 1905 ..... **914.53 A42**

Annandale, Nelson.
Faroes and Iceland; studies in island life, with . . . an appendix on the celtic pony by F. H. A. Marshall. 1905 ..... **914.91 A61**

Brown, Horatio Robert Forbes.
In and around Venice. 1905. **914.5 B87**

Cook, Theodore Andrea.
Old Provence. 2 v. 1905. **914.49 C77**

Farmer, James Eugene.
Versailles and the court under Louis XIV. 1905 ..... **914.4 F23**

Lansdale, Maria Hornor.
Paris; its sites, monuments, and history; compiled from the principal secondary authorities, with an introduction by H. Belloc. 1899. **914.43 L29**

Lucas, Edward Verrall.
Wanderer in Holland; with 20 illustrations in colour by Herbert Marshall and 34 illustrations after old Dutch masters. Ed. 4. 1906. **914.92 L93**

Mansfield, Milburg Francisco.
Cathedrals and churches of the Rhine, by Francis Miltoun [*pseud.*] . . . with ninety illustrations, plans, and diagrams, by Blanche McManus. 1906 (Cathedral ser.) **914.34 M28**

Villari, Luigi.
Russia under the great shadow. 1905. **914.7 V72**

ASIA

Hardy, Edward John.
John Chinaman at home; sketches of men, manners and things in China. 1906 ..... **915.1 H26**

Waddell, Laurence Austine.
Lhasa and its mysteries, with a record of the expedition of 1903–1904; with 200 illustrations and maps. 1905. **915.15 W11**

NORTH AMERICA

Fordham, Elias Pym.
Personal narrative of travels in Virginia, Maryland, Pennsylvania, Ohio, Indiana, Kentucky; and of a residence in the Illinois territory. 1817–1818. 1906 ..... **917.7 F71**

Goodrich, Samuel Griswold.
De Vereenigde Staten van Amerika. Een algemeen overzicht van hun statistiek, geschiedenis, aardrijks- en luchts-gesteldheid, nyverheid en onderscheiden maatschappelijk karakter; ten dienste van onderwijzers, aardrijks-, staathuishoudkundigen, kooplieden, reeders, zeevarenden, rechtsgeleerden, enz. 1854 ..... **917.3 G65**

Iowa—Commission to the Louisiana purchase exposition.
Report of the Iowa commission to the Louisiana purchase exposition, St. Louis, 1904 ..... **917.77 I64**

Outram, James.
In the heart of the Canadian Rockies. 1905 ..... **917.1 O94**

Pittman, Philip.
Present state of the European settlements on the Mississippi, with a geographical description of that river illustrated by plans and draughts. An exact reprint of the original edition, London, 1770; ed. with introduction, notes, and index, by Frank Heywood Hodder . . . with facsimiles of the original maps and plans. 1906 ..... **917.7 P68**

CALIFORNIA AND THE WEST

Association for the improvement and adornment of San Francisco.
Report on a plan for San Francisco, by Daniel H. Burnham assisted by Edward H. Bennett. Presented to the mayor and board of supervisors. [1905]..... **qc917.9461 A8**

California in miniature. n. d. **c917.94 S72f**
In volume lettered Southern Pacific folders.

California resorts along the coast line and in the Santa Cruz mountains..... ..... **c917.94 S72f**
In volume lettered Southern Pacific folders.

De Groot, Henry.
Recollections of California mining life. Primitive placers and first important discovery of gold. The pioneers of the pioneers—their fortune and their fate. Written for the Mining and scientific press. 1884.....**c917.94 D32**

Directory of hotels, boarding-houses and resorts on or reached by the lines of the Southern Pacific in California, Nevada, Arizona, New Mexico. 1903. .....**c917.9 N53**
Bound with "New Arizona" and "New Nevada."

Far northwest; being the record, with pictures, of a journey over the Canadian Pacific to Alaska, to California, to the Yellowstone, and home by the Northern Pacific, in July, 1905. 1906. .....**q917.9 F2**

Flagg, Edmund.
The far west: or, A tour beyond the mountain. 2 v. 1906. **917.8 T54**
Thwaites, R. G., *ed.* Early western travels. v. 26, 27.

Greenhow, Robert.
Memoir, historical and political, on the northwest coast of North America, and the adjacent territories, illustrated by a map and a geographical view of those countries. 1840. .....**917.9 G81**

Lake Tahoe, California. n. d. **c917.94 S72f**
In volume lettered Southern Pacific folders.

Manly, William Lewis.
Death valley in '49. Important chapter of California pioneer history. The autobiography of a pioneer. 1894. **c917.9487 M27**

Morrow, William Chambers.
Roads round Paso Robles. 1904. **c917.94 S72f**
In volume lettered Southern Pacific folders.

New Arizona; a brief review of its resources, development, industries, soil, climate, and especially its advantages for homemaking. 1904. **c917.9 N53**

New Nevada, what it is and what it is to be; the era of irrigation and the opportunity of the farmer, the dairyman and stockman. n. d. **c917.9 N53**

Powell, John J.
Wonders of the Sierra Nevada, and Coast range. 1881. **c917.94 P88w**

Shasta resorts. n. d.....**c917.94 S72f**
In volume lettered Southern Pacific folders.

Vries, Hugo de.
Naar Californië. 1905. **c917.94 V98**
Contents: Land en volk.—De vruchtencultuur.—Nieuwe varieteiten van vruchten (een bezoek bij Luther Burbank).—Watergebrek en irrigatie.—Bergen, bosschen en bloemen.—Persoonlijke herinneringen.

Wood, Henry Patton.
Home-land; being a brief description of the many attractions of the city and county of San Diego, California; written for the chamber of commerce of San Diego, California. [1902.] **c917.498 W87**

Yosemite and the Mariposa big trees. n. d.....**c917.94 S72f**
In volume lettered Southern Pacific folders

Yosemite national park. 1905. **c917.94 S72f**
In volume lettered Southern Pacific folders.

Weg zum reichthum; Californien's goldreichthum. 1849.....**c917.94 W41**

SOUTH AMERICA

Prichard, Hesketh Vernon Hesketh-.
Through the heart of Patagonia; with illustrations from drawings in colour and black and white. 1902.
q918.2 P9

OCEANICA

Buley, Ernest Charles.
Australian life in town and country. 1905. (Our Asiatic neighbours.)
919.4 B93

Freer, William Bowen.
Philippine experiences of an American teacher; a narrative of work and travel in the Philippine Islands. 1906.....**919.14 F85**

Le Roy, James A.
Philippine life in town and country. 1905. (Our Asiatic neighbours.)
919.14 L61

Wit, Augusta de.
Java, facts and fancies; with 160 illustrations. 1906 .....**919.22 W81**

HISTORY

EUROPE

Dill, Samuel.
Roman society from Nero to Marcus Aurelius. Ed. 2. 1905. **937.06 D57**

Eltzbacher, O.
Modern Germany; her political and economic problems, her policy, her ambitions and the causes of her success. 1905.... .....**943.08 E51**

Janssen, Johannes.
History of the German people at the close of the middle ages. v. 3-6. 1900-03. .....**943 J35h**

Saxo *Grammaticus, fl.* 1200.
First nine books of the Danish history of Saxo Grammaticus . . . tr. by Oliver Elton . . . with some considerations on Saxo's sources, historical methods, and folk-lore, by Frederick York Powell. 2 v. 1894. **948.9 S27**

Smeaton, William Henry Oliphant.
Story of Edinburgh. 1905. (Mediaeval towns.).....**941.4 S63**

Wiel, Alethea Jane (Lawley) "*Signora* T. Wiel."
Story of Verona. 1904. (Mediaeval towns.).....**945.3 W64s**

NORTH AMERICA

Andrews, Charles McLean.
Colonial self-government, 1652-1689. 1904. (American nation. v. 5.)
973 A512 v. 5

Bourne, Edward Gaylord.
Spain in America, 1450-1580. 1904. (American nation. v. 3.)
973 A512 v. 3

Bruce, George A.
Twentieth regiment of Massachusetts volunteer infantry, 1861-1865. 1906.
973.744 M41b

Cheyney, Edward Potts.
European background of American history, 1300-1600. 1904. (American nation. v. 1.) **973 A512 v. 1**

Davidson, George.
Tracks and landfalls of Bering and Chirikof on the northwest coast of America. From the point of their separation in latitude 49° 10′, longitude 176° 40′ west, to their return to the same meridian. June, July, August, September, October, 1741. 1901 ....**qc979.8 D2**

Farrand, Livingston.
Basis of American history, 1500-1900. 1904. (American nation. v. 2.)
973 A512 v. 2

Greene, Evarts Boutell.
Provincial America, 1690-1740. 1905. (American nation. v. 6.)
973 A512 v. 6

Hatch, Louis Clinton.
Administration of the American revolutionary army. 1904. (Harvard historical studies)..... **973.3 H36**

Laut, Agnes Christina.
Pathfinders of the West; being the thrilling story of the adventures of the men who discovered the great Northwest, Radisson, La Vérendrye, Lewis and Clark. 1904. **978 L38**

McLaughlin, Andrew Cunningham.
The confederation and the constitution, 1783-1789. 1905. (American nation. v. 10) .... **973 A512 v. 10**

Mahan, Alfred Thayer.
Sea power in its relations to the war of 1812. 2 v. 1905..... **973.5 M21**

Meacham, Alfred Benjamin.
Wigwam and war-path; or, The royal chief in chains. 1875.
c979.4 M47w

Pennsylvania—Antietam battlefield memorial commission.
Pennsylvania at Antietam. 1906.
973.73 P41a

Pennsylvania infantry.
History of the 121st regiment Pennsylvania volunteers. "An account from the ranks." 1906.
973.744 P41su

Phelps, Albert.
Louisiana; a record of expansion. 1905. (American commonwealths.)
976.3 P53

Rouse, Adelaide Louise, *ed.*
National documents; state papers so arranged as to illustrate the growth of our country from 1606 to the present day. 1905. (Unit books.)
973 R86

Thomson, Osmund Rhodes Howard.
History of the "Bucktails," Kane rifle regiment of the Pennsylvania reserve corps (13th Pennsylvania reserves, 42nd of the line.) 1906.
973.744 P41t

Thwaites, Reuben Gold.
France in America, 1497-1763. 1905. (American nation. v. 7.)
973 A512 v. 7

Tyler, Lyon Gardiner.
England in America, 1580-1652. 1904. (American nation. v. 4.)
973 A512 v. 4

BIOGRAPHY

Beecher.
Henry Ward Beecher as his friends saw him. [1904.] ..... **B B414h**

Benton. **Meigs,** William Montgomery.
Life of Thomas Hart Benton. 1904.
B B4785m

Black. **Reid,** *Sir* Wemyss.
William Black, novelist. 1902.
B B627r

Bohemian life; or, The autobiography of a tramp. 1884 ....**cB B676**

Brown. **Maclay,** Edgar Stanton.
Moses Brown, captain U. S. N. [1904.]
B B881m

Chaikovskii. **Chaikovskii,** Modest Il'ich.
Life and letters of Peter Ilich Tchaikovsky; ed. from the Russian with an introduction by Rosa Newmarch. 1906.... .....**B C434c**

Darwin. **Darwin,** Charles Robert.
More letters of Charles Darwin; a record of his work in a series of hitherto unpublished letters. 2 v. 1903 .....**B D228d**

Emerson. **Mead,** Edwin Doak.
Influence of Emerson. 1903. **B E53m**

Frémont. **Woodworth,** Francis C.
Young American's life of Frémont. 1856 ....**cB F8723w**

Hawthorne. **Bridge,** Horatio.
Personal recollections of Nathaniel Hawthorne. 1893.....**B H399b**

Ibsen. **Ibsen,** Henrik.
Letters of Henrik Ibsen. 1905. **B I14**

Lamb. **Lucas,** Edward Verrall.
Life of Charles Lamb. 2 v. [1905.]
B L2181

Lanier. **Mims,** Edwin.
Sidney Lanier. 1905.....B L287m

London. **London,** Jack.
[Works of Jack London. 1906.]
qcB L84

Typewritten copy of material loaned by London to California State Library. At head of title: 1899, 1907.
Contents: Biographical sketch; Autobiography; Works; Works published serially.

Nero. **Henderson,** Bernard William.
Life and principate of the Emperor Nero. 1903. .....B N449h

Peck. **Peck,** *Mrs* Minnie Hannah.
View of roses. 1893.....cB P367p

Scarlatti. **Dent,** Edward Joseph.
Alessandro Scarlatti: his life and works. 1905.....qB S28d

Schubert. **Duncan,** Edmondstoune.
Schubert. 1905. (Master musicians.)
B S384d

Train. **Train,** George Francis.
My life in many states and in foreign lands; dictated in my seventy-fourth year. 1902.....B T768t

Tzu-hsi. **Carl,** Katherine A.
With the Empress Dowager. 1905.
B T999c

Wagner. **Wagner,** Richard.
Wagner and his Isolde. 1905.
B W134k

Letters and journals relating to Wagner's romance with Mathilde Wesendonck.

Wallace. **Wallace,** Alfred Russel.
My life; a record of events and opinions, with facsimile letters, illustrations and portraits. 2 v. 1906.
B W187

Webster. **McCall,** Samuel Walker.
Daniel Webster. 1902....B W378mc

Webster. **Webster,** Daniel.
Letters of Daniel Webster, from documents owned principally by the New Hampshire historical society; ed. by C. H. Van Tyne. 1902. B W378w

Wer ist's? Unsere zeitgenossen; zeitgenossenlexikon enthaltend biographien nebst bibliographien. Angaben über herkunft, familie, lebenslauf, werke lieblingsbeschäftigongen, parteiangehörigkeit, mitgliedschaft bei gesellschaften, adresse. 1906.
r920.04 D31

GENEALOGY

Beverly, Mass.
Vital records of Beverly, Massachusetts, to the end of the year 1849. v. 1. 1906.....929.3 B57

Dalton, Mass.
Vital records of Dalton, Massachusetts, to the year 1850. 1906. 929.3 D15

Douglas, Mass.
Vital records of Douglas, Massachusetts, to the end of the year 1849. 1906.....929.3 D73

Grafton, Mass.
Vital records of Grafton, Massachusetts, to the end of the year 1849. 1906.....929.3 G73

Lynn, Mass.
Vital records of Lynn, Massachusetts, to the end of the year 1849. v. 1. 1905.....929.3 L98

Phillipston, Mass.
Vital records of Phillipston, Massachusetts, to the end of the year 1849. 1906.....929.3 P56

Sturbridge, Mass.
Vital records of Sturbridge, Massachusetts, to the year 1850. 1906.
929.3 S93

Wenham, Mass.
Vital records of Wenham, Massachusetts, to the end of the year 1849. 1904.....929.3 W47

MAR 31 190

CALIFORNIA STATE LIBRARY

Annual Meeting California Library Association
REDLANDS, JANUARY 3-4, 1907

NEWS NOTES
OF
CALIFORNIA LIBRARIES

VOL. 1. NO. 8
DECEMBER, 1906

SAN FRANCISCO PUBLIC LIBRARY

SACRAMENTO:
W. W. SHANNON - - SUPERINTENDENT STATE PRINTING
1906

CONTENTS.

PAGE.

SKETCH OF SAN FRANCISCO PUBLIC LIBRARY, WITH ILLUSTRATIONS 421

CALIFORNIA LIBRARIES 427

Includes Reports for November and Extra news items.

DIRECTORY FOR LIBRARY SUPPLIES, ETC. 456

CALIFORNIA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION 458

CALIFORNIA STATE LIBRARY 462

TRUSTEES, STAFF, ETC. 462

LAW DEPARTMENT 462

SOCIOLOGICAL DEPARTMENT, INCLUDING THE LEGISLATIVE REFERENCE BUREAU 462

REFERENCE AND LOAN DEPARTMENT 463

CATALOG DEPARTMENT 463

CALIFORNIA HISTORICAL DEPARTMENT 464

EXTENSION DEPARTMENT 465

Traveling libraries division; Study club division; Public libraries division; Books for the blind division.

STATE PUBLICATIONS RECEIVED DURING NOVEMBER 466

Issued monthly* for free distribution by the CALIFORNIA STATE LIBRARY.

All communications should be addressed to the Extension Department of the California State Library, Sacramento, California.

Note.—Standing matter is set solid and new matter leaded.

*IMPORTANT NOTICE. Commencing with the next number, January, 1907, vol. 2, no. 1, this publication will be issued quarterly.

GEORGE T. CLARK,
Librarian San Francisco Public Library since 1894.

THE SAN FRANCISCO PUBLIC LIBRARY.

The librarian of one of the public libraries about the Bay not long since was the recipient of a letter from a former resident of the city of ashes in which reference was made to the "late" Public Library of San Francisco. Although the institution is suffering from a temporary eclipse, it is an error to number it among the departed. The process of rehabilitation is going steadily forward and there can be no question that the library will, in reasonable time, reassume an important position among the public libraries of the West. There is, however, no escape from the fact that the calamity of April 18 abruptly ended the first chapter—shall I call it the first volume?—of the library's history. The growth and accumulations of more than a quarter of a century were effaced as completely as though the earth had actually opened and swallowed

them. The fateful date, April 18, marks the end of one era and commencement of another.

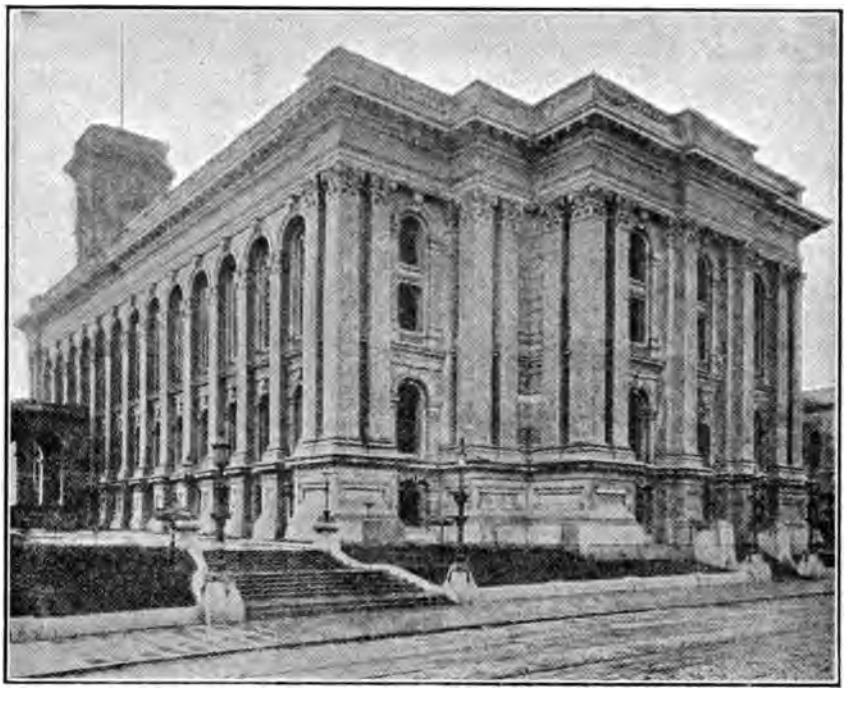
The San Francisco Public Library has been strongly identified with the public library interests of the State. The law permitting the establishment and maintenance of tax-supported libraries in California had its inception in the movement on the part of certain public-spirited citizens to provide for a public library in San Francisco. The meeting of the American Library Association, held here in 1891, was in response to the invitation extended by the trustees and librarian of that library. Again, in 1895, its librarian was the prime mover in the organization of what has now grown to be the California Library Association. In various ways the methods and experience of the San Francisco Public Library have been utilized for the benefit of similar institutions throughout the State.

In its organization and administration this library has some features which differentiate it from others of its class. In the first place its board of trustees is a self-perpetuating body whose members hold for life. The membership of the board has always been of an exceptionally high character. Their long tenure and close attention to matters pertaining to library affairs have given the trustees an unusual grasp on administrative details. Although not unprogressive, they have been conservative, and their course has been held true to ideals deliberately established and steadfastly maintained.

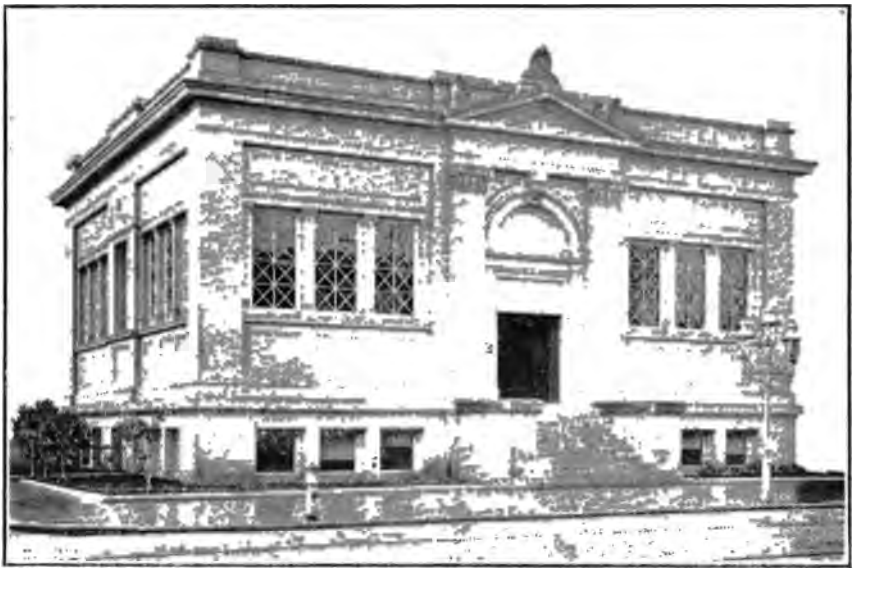
Another condition which undoubtedly exerted considerable influence during its formative period in shaping its policy was its relative isolation. No other library west of the Missouri River presented quite the same problems for solution. Even among the libraries on the Coast there was little community of interest or interchange of ideas prior to the organization of the Library Association in 1895, so each institution practically worked out its own salvation.

The library has always been fortunate in the composition of its book committee. Trustees peculiarly well fitted by experience and training to perform the duties pertaining to the position have been placed on this committee, which for years has undergone few changes in personnel. The library was built up under the supervision of this committee, and while the demands of popular taste were not disregarded, ideals were never sacrificed, and at the time of its destruction it contained an exceptionally large proportion of valuable material. Particular attention has always been given to the acquisition of books relating to western America. Works of this character were more readily obtained twenty-five years ago than they are now. By consistently taking advantage of all opportunities to pick up desirable books here and there, and by the purchase of certain private libraries, as for instance the collection of the late Thomas E. Slevin, a collector of Pacific Coast travel and history, the library had amassed an excellent collection of books of this sort. In other departments of literature specialization was not attempted; the ideal being to maintain a good working collection, well rounded and containing the best available writings of every subject properly within its scope. On April 18 there were in the Main Library 127,885 volumes. All that is now left of the collection is comprised in some 2,500 books which were in the possession of borrowers at the time of the fire and which have since been returned.

The library was classified according to the decimal system, an early form of which had been adopted at the beginning. The catalog was kept up on the dictionary plan, but in the presentation thereof the library unfortunately went off on a tangent, and it was not until 1902 that it was brought into line with other users of the card system. Printed finding lists were issued in 1880, 1882, and 1884 respectively, while in 1888 the first part of an exhaustive catalog modeled after that of Peabody Institute was issued.



HOME OF THE SAN FRANCISCO PUBLIC LIBRARY BEFORE THE FIRE—1893 TO APRIL 18, 1906.



PHELAN BRANCH, SAN FRANCISCO PUBLIC LIBRARY.
Destroyed April 18, 1906.

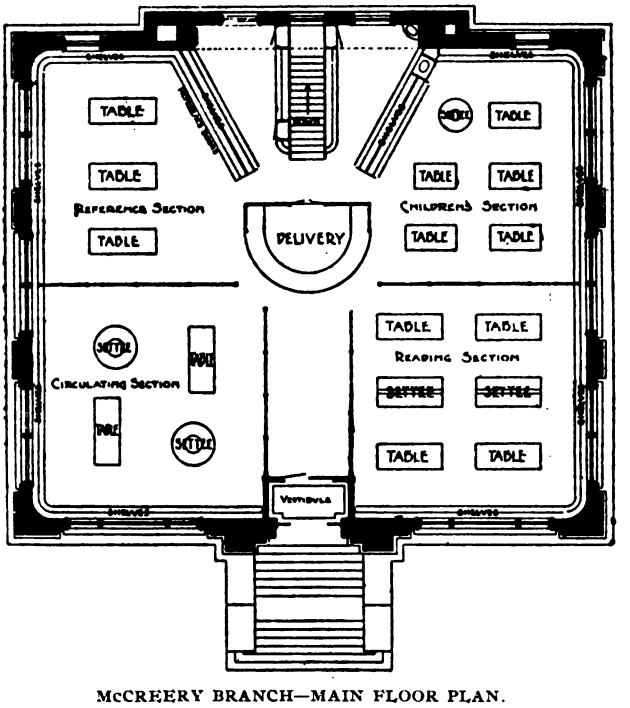
CHILDREN'S CORNER IN McCREERY BRANCH, SAN FRANCISCO PUBLIC LIBRARY.

It covered the accessions of the years 1884 to 1888, and was followed in 1891 by an elaborate classified catalog of English prose fiction. The two latter proved very expensive, and since 1891 the practice has been to issue class finding lists. The library's report for 1904 contains a complete list of its published catalogs. Beginning with 1895 the library has published a monthly bulletin of accessions, together with selected bibliographies and reading lists. This has appeared with great regularity from the start, but owing to the exigencies of the times it was suspended for the five months succeeding last April. Publication was resumed with the October issue, however—another illustration of the library's vitality. Inasmuch as all the records in the library, such as card catalogs, accessions lists, and shelf lists were destroyed, the only guide to the contents of the collection now consists of the printed catalogs and the Bulletin. These cover the entire collection, with the exception of the accessions for the years from 1888 to 1894.

An important part of the system are the branches and stations which were inaugurated with the Mission Branch in 1888. This method of placing books within reach of residents of all sections of the city has been developed and extended as rapidly as the means available permitted, and the results have been eminently satisfactory. The circulation through these agencies gradually increased until their combined use exceeded that of the Main Library. Thus in 1905, out of a home circulation of 830,225, there were 445,801 books issued through the branches and stations. There were six of the former and eight of the latter. Unfortunately two of each were destroyed by the April conflagration.

During the period of its infancy the use of the library was hedged about by many restrictions, but all found unneces-

McCREERY BRANCH LIBRARY.
Present headquarters of the San Francisco Public Library.



McCREERY BRANCH—MAIN FLOOR PLAN.

William Curlett, Architect. Cost, $43,000, exclusive of stone bulkhead and iron fence. A one-story and basement building, classic style of architecture, 61 feet 8 inches by 71 feet 8 inches. The walls up to the water-table are of Colusa stone; above that of pressed Roman brick and terra cotta. The roof is of slate.

BOOK PLATE, SAN FRANCISCO PUBLIC LIBRARY.
Designed by Mrs Albertine Randall Wheelan.

sary were gradually withdrawn. Since 1895 the open shelf system has been operative in the branches, while at the Main the "select library" system was adopted in 1898. From 10,000 to 12,000 volumes especially suitable for popular use were placed on open shelves, and the plan worked successfully from the library's point of view as well as from that of the reader.

Although the deficiency is in a fair way of being supplied, the library has never yet been adequately housed. Its original home was in Pacific Hall, on Bush street, near Kearny. It was removed in 1888 to the Larkin-street wing of the City Hall, and again in 1893 to the northeast wing of the same building, where it was at the time of the fire. Bonds have been voted for a new building to cost, exclusive of the site, the sum of $1,000,000. The site has been purchased and it is expected that the construction of the building will shortly be undertaken. Through the munificence of ex-Mayor Phelan and Andrew B. McCreery two buildings were erected for the use of branch libraries. The Phelan Branch, on Fourth and Clara streets, suffered by the April disaster, and the place where it stood is now marked only by an unsightly pile of bricks. The McCreery Branch, on Sixteenth street, was damaged but little, and at this writing it is the headquarters for the entire system.

The relations of the library board with the municipal authorities have for the most part been most cordial. There is a tradition that one board of supervisors attempted to reduce the annual library appropriation to a point that meant the closing of some of the branches. The next session of the supervisors was attended by a large delegation of angry citizens from the affected districts, and

the proposed cut was not made. The city charter, since adopted, gives the library an assured income of not less than one and one half cents on each $100 of valuation. In 1905 the fund from this source amounted to $75,490.

Shortly after the establishment of the library Frederic Beecher Perkins was called to the post of librarian. He came with considerable experience in library matters, particularly in the Boston Public Library, and held the position until 1887, when he was succeeded by John Vance Cheney. In 1894 Mr Cheney became the librarian of the Newberry Library of Chicago, and since that date the position has been filled by George T. Clark. Mr Clark is a graduate of the University of California, where for a time he was assistant librarian. From there he went to the California State Library as deputy librarian, whence he came to San Francisco as Mr Cheney's successor.

In writing much of this sketch it has been necessary to use the past tense. But although the trunk has been cut off, the branches survive, and through them the library tree will again take root and make a new and vigorous growth.

See also under "California Libraries," page 446.

References bearing on the San Francisco Public Library are the following:

Overland Monthly, n. s., 6: 424 (1885).
Same, n. s., 18: 449 (1891).
Public Libraries, 4: 215 (1899).
Sunset, 13: 163 (1904).

Report of the Board of Trustees of the San Francisco Public Library for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1904.

In addition to these there are of course many newspaper articles, particularly in the *Chronicle* and *Bulletin*.

CALIFORNIA LIBRARIES.

All libraries are listed except those which belong to private individuals. They are arranged alphabetically by towns in which they are located. Those libraries are marked with a star (*) which are not free to the public either for loan or reference purposes.

Blanks for November reports and for Extra news items were sent to the libraries to be filled out and returned.

In October a folder was sent to the libraries of the State requesting information about Law collections both public and private, Private libraries of importance, and Special collections being made by the California libraries. As this material will be needed soon it is hoped the libraries and any one else knowing of either law collections or private libraries of importance will send the information to the Extension Department at once.

For the tax rates in California cities (including rate for library), see *Pacific Municipalities*, vol. 5, no. 3, October, 1906, p. 60.

Alameda, Alameda co.

ALAMEDA FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. F. B. Graves, Librarian. Established 1877; as Free Public, 1879. Annual income of library, $9000, received from taxation. Seven employees, including janitor. One branch library. Open to public every day except Sundays from 9 A. M. to 9 P. M.

Total no. of vols. about 29,565. Total no. of registered cardholders about 7015.

Report for November not received.

The Alameda *Argus* of November 8 states that Mrs Annie Weeks has presented to the public library the files of the Alameda *Daily Encinal*. The paper commenced publication in the early 60's. Still needed are the files from September 15, 1895, to February 14, 1897, and from January 1 to December 1, 1899.

Alamitos, Los Angeles co.

*ALAMITOS LIBRARY. Mrs E. D. Swingle, Secretary of Alamitos Library Association. No regular librarian. Established 1897. Supported by membership fees and open only to members. Open one day each week from 3 to 4 P. M.

Total no. of vols. 350. Total no. of registered cardholders 60; added during November 10. Current magazines issued 9.

Alhambra, Los Angeles co.

ALHAMBRA [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Ordinance passed September 4, 1906.

No news items received for November.

The Alhambra *Advocate* of November 17 states that at the regular meeting of the city trustees held November 13 the following library trustees were appointed: Herman Brunner, L, D. Van Arnour, A. C. Weeks, Mrs M. Northrup, Mrs A. C. Wheat.

Alturas, Modoc co.

ALTURAS READING ROOM. Miss Ruby Dell Pinckney, Librarian. Established January 20, 1906. Income received from Women's Improvement Club. One employee. Open to public every day from 2:30 to 9 P. M.

Total no. of vols. about 106. No books added during November. Total no. of registered cardholders 29; added during month 14. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use 29.

Anaheim, Orange co.

ANAHEIM FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. R. Fischle, Librarian. Established 1902; as Free Public, 1902. Annual income of library, $453, received from taxation. Two employees, including janitor. Open to public every day from 8 A. M. to 9 P. M.

Total no. of vols. 1322. Vols. added during November 39, by purchase.

Arcata, Humboldt co.

ARCATA FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Hattie A. Knutz, Librarian. Established 1879. Annual income of library, $430, received from taxation. One employee. Open to public every day from 9 A. M. to 12 M. and from 1 to 6 and 7 to 9 P. M.

Total no. of vols. about 1303.

Report for November not received.

Auburn, Placer co.

AUBURN FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Georgiana Willetts, Librarian. Established June 3, 1906; as Free Public, June 3, 1906. Annual income of library to be about $1723, received from taxation. One employee. Commencing December 1, 1906, to be open to the public every week day from 3 to 6 and 7 to 9:30 P. M., Sundays from 3 to 6 P. M.

Total no. of vols. about 700.

Azusa, Los Angeles co.

AZUSA [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Annie M. Taylor, Librarian. Established July, 1902; as Free Public, December, 1903. Annual income of library, about $800, received from taxation. One employee. Open to public every day except Sundays and holidays from 2 to 5 and 7 to 9 P. M.

Total no. of vols. 1092. Vols. added during November 17, by purchase. Vols. rebound 2. Total no. of registered cardholders 714; added during month 11. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use 328; vols. fiction 291; vols. miscellaneous 37; vols. bound magazines 45. Three most popular books during month: The debtor, Graustark, Beverly of Graustark.

Bakersfield, Kern co.

BEALE MEMORIAL [FREE PUBLIC] LIBRARY. Miss Sarah E. Bedinger, Librarian. Established 1900; as Free Public, 1900. Annual income of library, $2700, received from taxation. Three employees, including janitor. Library open to public every day except holidays from 10 A. M. to 6 P. M. and from 7 to 9 P. M.

Total no. of vols. 5938. Vols. added during November 87, by purchase. Vols. lost 2. Total no. of registered cardholders about 1020; added during month 27; expired 10; surrendered 3. Total no. of vols issued during month for home use 1184. Three most popular books during month: The house of a thousand candles, The awakening of Helena Richie, Coniston.

Barstow, San Bernardino co.

SANTA FÉ LIBRARY. H. M. Newhall, Librarian. Established 1901. Income of library received from billiards and pool and from baths. One employee. Open

to railroad employees and their families every day from 8:30 A. M. to 10 P. M.

Total no. of vols. about 485.

Report for November not received.

Benicia, Solano co.

BENICIA FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Trustees not appointed as yet. Established as Free Public, June 5, 1906. Annual income of library will be $420.75, to be received from taxation.

No books as yet.

No news items received for November.

Berkeley, Alameda co.

BERKELEY [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. D. R. Moore, Librarian. Established February, 1893; as Free Public, December, 1895. Annual income of library, $14,177, received from taxation. Nine employees, including janitor. Two branch reading rooms, with a curator in charge of each. Open to public every day except holidays from 9 A. M. to 9 P. M.

Total no. of vols. 20,771. Vols. added during November 275; by purchase 255; by gift 20. Vols. lost 9. Total no. of registered cardholders 6068; added during month 527; expired 433; surrendered 12. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use 10,701; vols. fiction 5698; vols. juvenile 1962; vols. miscellaneous 3041. Current magazines issued 253. Three most popular books during month: The awakening of Helena Richie, The spoilers, Jane Cable.

Mrs Whitbeck, Children's Librarian, reports that for the past two weeks they have had an exhibit in the children's room which has proved most interesting. After consulting with the teacher of drawing in the schools, it was decided to exhibit the work of children, starting with the 7th and 8th grade work. The walls are hung with designs of rugs and wall paper, sketches from life, flowers and still life—all the work of the children. This seems to have done more to make the children feel that the room is theirs than anything else that has been done. It has drawn parents and teachers in, many of the former not realizing that such work is done in the public schools.

The San Francisco *Chronicle* of December 5 states that at the regular meeting of the library trustees of the Berkeley Public Library held December 3 an action was passed raising the salaries of Secretary D. R. Moore and his four assistants $5 a month each. Action was started on sending a committee to represent the Berkeley library at the California Library Association meeting to be held at Redlands January 3.

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA LIBRARY. J. C. Rowell, Librarian. Established 1868. Resources, exclusive of salary, $24,967. Fifteen employees, exclusive of one student assistant and two janitors. Open to public for reference and to students from 8:55 A. M. to 5:45 P. M. and from 7 to 10 P. M.

Total no. of vols. 186,036. Vols. added during November 721; by purchase 492; by gift 229. Published Bulletin No. 15. *See* State Publications .... Institutions, [*Libraries*,] p. 468.

The San Francisco *Examiner* of November 26 states that one of the most valuable collections of historic clippings has just been completed in Berkeley by Mrs Nellie Blessing Eyster, who for the past four years has been compiling clippings bequeathed to her by Warren B. Eiver. The clippings comprise events of interest from newspapers and magazines of the past forty years. They will soon be presented to the University library, where they will be cataloged and made of use for reference work.

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA. BANCROFT LIBRARY. W. H. Garnett, Custodian. Two employees, including janitor. Open to public every day except Sundays from 9 A. M. to 5 P. M.

Total no. of vols. about 60,000.

During May the library was moved from 1538 Valencia street, San Francisco, to the upper story of California Hall, the University administration building.

SAN FRANCISCO MICROSCOPICAL SOCIETY LIBRARY. Established 1872.

Total no. of vols. about 2500.

This library has been permanently deposited in the State University Library. No additions expected, as the Society has practically disorganized.

Formerly located at 432 Montgomery street, San Francisco.

Biggs, Butte co.

BIGGS FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Librarian not appointed. C. E. Chatfield, Secretary Library Trustees. Established February 19, 1906. Income will be about $500 per year.

No books as yet.

No news items received for November.

Boulder Creek, Santa Cruz co.

BOULDER CREEK FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs O. B. Merrill, Librarian. Established 1893; as Free Public August 15, 1906. Annual income of library, $280, received from taxation. One paid employee. Open to the public every day from 2 to 5 P. M. and evenings.

Total no. of vols. about 469.

The books of the W. C. T. U. were given to the Public Library.

Brawley, San Diego co.

W. C. T. U. FREE READING ROOM. Mrs Cora E Kellogg, Librarian.

No reports received as yet.

Brookdale, Santa Cruz co.

CIRCULATING LIBRARY. Mrs E. R. Stewart, Librarian. Established July, 1906. Maintained by a club. There are 25 members. Each member gives 2 or 3 vols.

Total no. of vols. about 60.

Report for November not received.

Buena Park, Orange co.

BUENA PARK FREE LIBRARY. Mrs S. M. Hasson, Acting Librarian. Established 1905. No regular income, being supported by subscriptions, the Epworth League of the M. E. Church and the Endeavor Societies. No paid employees. Open to public Friday evening and Saturday afternoon.

Total no. of vols. 175.

Burbank, Los Angeles co.

The Glendale *News* of June 30 states that a membership library has been established in Burbank, with Mrs Burlingham as librarian.

No reports received as yet.

Calistoga, Napa co.

CALISTOGA FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Leone Safley, Librarian. Established 1903; as Free Public, 1903. Annual income of library, $376, received from taxation. One employee. Open to public every day except Sundays; Tuesdays and Saturdays from 2 to 5 P. M.; other days from 7 to 8:30 P. M.

Total no. of vols. 636. Vols. added during November 22; by purchase 18; by gift 4. Total no. of registered cardholders 381; added during month 4. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use 303; vols. fiction 242; vols. juvenile 57; vols miscellaneous 4. The most popular books during month: The jungle, The spoilers.

The Calistoga *Calistogian* of November 16 states that the resignation of Mrs H. L. Parish as library trustee was read and accepted. Mrs W. H. Porter and Mrs H. B. Scott were appointed library trustees.

Campbell, Santa Clara co.

CAMPBELL FREE LIBRARY. E. Janes, Librarian. Established 1894.

Total no. of vols. 1002. Vols. added during November 1, by purchase.

CAMPBELL FREE READING ROOM. Mrs Lillie F. Shaw, Corresponding Secretary Country Woman's Club. Established 1905. Expenses about $200 per year. Maintained by Country Woman's Club.

Report for November not received.

Chico, Butte co.

CHICO [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Laura Sawyers, Librarian. Established 1878; as Free Public, 1902. Annual income of library, $2934, received from taxation. Two employees, including janitress. Open to public every week day from 9 A. M. to 12 M., and from 2 to 5 and 7 to 9 P. M; Sundays and holidays, from 2 to 5 and 7 to 9 P. M.

Total no. of vols. about 2642.

Report for November not received.

STATE NORMAL SCHOOL LIBRARY. Miss Susan T. Smith, Librarian. Established 1888. Annual income of library, $900, received from State appropriation. Two employees, one a student assistant. Open every day except Sundays from September to July from 8 A. M. to 5 P. M.; Saturdays from 9 A. M. to 12 M.

Total no. of vols. 12,854. Vols. added during November 6, by purchase.

Claremont, Los Angeles co.

POMONA COLLEGE LIBRARY. Miss Frances R. Foote, Librarian. Established 1888. Annual income, about $1000, received from college endowment. Three regular employees, including janitor. Students act as attendants several hours each day and are paid by the hour. Open every day but Sundays during school year, and at least twice a week during vacation, from 7:35 to 11:35 A. M. and from 1 to 6 and 7:30 to 10 P. M.

Total no of vols. about 8625. Report for November not received.

The Pomona *Progress* of November 16 states that work has been commenced at Claremont on the new $40,000 Carnegie library to be erected just south of Pearson's Hall of Science in the park facing Sumner Hall. The excavation is practically completed already, and it is expected that the building will be ready for dedication by commencement time.

Coalinga, Fresno co.

FREE READING ROOM. Mrs Anna J. Ogden, Corresponding Secretary Ladies' Improvement Club. Established April 11, 1905. Maintained by club.

Report for November not received.

Colton, San Bernardino co.

COLTON FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Ordinance passed May 7, 1906.

E. J. Eisenmayer, Secretary Library Trustees. No librarian appointed. Income to be $1000 per year. To have a Carnegie building. Lot 100 x 100 feet, received from subscriptions.

The Los Angeles *Times* of October 18 states that the Woman's Club of Colton at a meeting of October 17 passed a resolution to raise $200 to go toward purchasing a lot for the Carnegie library. Mrs Ed Roberts of San Bernardino, the first president of the club, headed the list with a generous amount. The club has on hand 300 volumes of reading matter and $110 to be expended for books.

Colusa, Colusa co.

COLUSA FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Belle Crane, Librarian. Established 1901; as Free Public, 1901. Annual income of library, $1000, received from taxation. Two employees, including janitor. Open every day except Sundays and holidays from 2 to 5 and 7 to 9 P. M.

Total no. of vols. 2600. No books added during November. Total no. of registered cardholders 861; added during month 14. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use 655; vols. fiction 443; vols. juvenile 158; vols. miscellaneous 54. Three most popular books during month: The house of a thousand candles, The gambler, The conquest of Canaan.

Concord, Contra Costa co.

CONCORD LIBRARY AND READING ROOM. Miss Gulielma R. Crocker, Secretary of Association. Established November 13, 1906. Income to be received from subscriptions and dues. Dues 25 cents a month. Located in Firemen's Hall.

Total no. of vols. about 200.

The books were collected at a book social held after the short business meeting Tuesday evening, November 13.

Corona, Riverside co.

CORONA [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Grace M. Taber, Librarian. Established 1900; as Free Public, 1900. Annual income of library, $1900, received from taxation. Two employees, including janitor. Open to public every day from 10 A. M. to 12 M. and from 1:30 to 5 and 7 to 9 P. M.

Total no. of vols. 2734. Vols. added during November 1, by purchase. Vols. repaired 80. Total no. of registered cardholders 1133; added during month 43; renewed 15; surrendered 2. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use 1147; vols. fiction 585; vols. juvenile 562; vols. miscellaneous 80; vols. bound magazines 12. Three most popular books during month: A daughter of the South, Under the arch, The house of a thousand candles.

Coronado, San Diego co.

CORONADO BEACH [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Mary E. Balch, Librarian. Established March 1895. Annual income of library, about $500, received from taxation and donations. Two employees, including janitor. Open to public every day except holidays, in winter from 10 A. M. to 12 M. and from

1:30 to 5:30 and 7:30 to 8:30 P. M., in summer from 1:30 to 6 and 7:20 to 8:20 P. M.; Sundays in winter and in summer from 2:30 to 5:30 P. M.

Total no. of vols. 3020. Vols. added during November 10; by purchase 9; by gift 1. Vols. repaired 50. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use 453. Current magazines issued, about 50. Three most popular books during month: Whispering Smith, Fenwick's career, The awakening of Helena Richie.

Covina, Los Angeles co.

COVINA [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs Henrietta M. Faulder, Librarian. Established 1897; as Free Public, 1903. Annual income of library, $908, received from taxation. One employee. Open to public every day except holidays from 12:30 to 9 P. M.

Total no. of vols. 2791. Vols. added during November 4; by purchase 3; by gift 1. Vols. repaired 56. Total no. of registered cardholders 408; added during month 28. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use 712. Vols. fiction 393; vols. juvenile 131; vols. miscellaneous 48. Current magazines issued 140. Three most popular books during month: The awakening of Helena Richie, The spoilers, The jungle.

Davisville, Yolo co.

DAVIS FREE LIBRARY. Miss M. Etta Reed, Secretary and Librarian. Established 1905. No regular income and no paid employees. Open to public on all school days from 8:30 A. M. to 4:30 P. M.

Total no. of vols. 180. No books added during November. Total no. of registered cardholders 118; added during month 5; expired 8. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use 46; vols. fiction 15; vols. juvenile 28; vols. miscellaneous 3.

As school was closed from November 23 to December 3, the library was also closed during that time.

Dixon, Solano co.

DIXON FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Established April 3, 1906.

No news items received for November.

Dolgeville, Los Angeles co.

DOLGEVILLE LIBRARY AND READING ROOM. Income received from subscriptions and membership fees. Membership fee 10 cents, which entitles members to use of books and magazines indefinitely. Open to public Tuesday evenings from 7 to 9.

Total no. of vols. about 200.

Above items were taken from the Alhambra *Advocate* of November 10. No reports received as yet.

Downey, Los Angeles co.

*DOWNEY PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss M. Josie McKellar, Librarian. Established 1901. Maintained by Woman's Club. Fee, $1 per year. About 40 members. Open to members only on six days of the week.

Total no. of vols. about 150.

Report for November not received.

Dunsmuir, Siskiyou co.

DUNSMUIR LIBRARY ASSOCIATION LIBRARY. Mrs George MacDowell, Librarian. Established 1900. Income of library received from dues. Open to public every day except holidays from 2 to 4 and 7 to 9 P. M.

Total no. of vols. about 1402.

Report for November not received.

Elsinore, Riverside co.

ELSINORE FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. W. F. Porteus, Secretary Library Trustees. Ordinance passed July 6, 1906.

Total no. of vols. about 113.

No news items received for November.

Escondido, San Diego co.

ESCONDIDO [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. E. F. Ward, Librarian. Established 1890; as Free Public, 1898. Annual income of library, $175, received from taxation. Two employees. Open to public three days in week from 3 to 5 P. M.

Total no. of vols. about 1150. Total no. of registered cardholders about 275. Vols. fiction issued during November 115; vols. miscellaneous 25.

Etna, Siskiyou co.

ETNA FREE [PUBLIC] LIBRARY. Miss Mae Peters, Librarian. Established November, 1904. Annual income of library, $295, received from taxation. One employee. Open to public every day from 2 to 5 and 7 to 9 P. M.

Total no. of vols. 202. Total no. of registered cardholders 218.

Eureka, Humboldt co.

EUREKA FREE [PUBLIC] LIBRARY. W. G. Bonner, Librarian. Established January 25, 1878; as Free Public, April 30, 1878. Annual ncome of library. $4027, received from taxation. Three employees, including janitor. Open to public every day except Sundays and holidays from 9 A. M. to 9 P. M.

Total no. of vols. 4154. Vols. added during November 21, by purchase. Vols. discarded 19. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use 2654; vols. fiction 1423; vols. juvenile 1058; vols. miscellaneous 144; vols. bound magazines 29.

Ferndale, Humboldt co.

FERNDALE [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs N. E. Winslow, Librarian. Established December, 1904; as Free Public, December, 1904. Annual income of library, $730. received from taxation and I. O. G. T. One employee. Open to public every day except Sundays from 10 A. M. to 12 M. and from 1:30 to 5:30 and 7 to 9:30 P. M.

Total no. of vols. 900. No books added during November Vols. repaired 10; vols. rebound 3. Total no. of registered cardholders 550; added during month 4. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use 610; vols. fiction 286; vols. u-venile 165; vols. miscellaneous 43. Curren magazines issued 120. Three most popular books during month: Coniston, Silas Strong, Lady Baltimore.

Fortuna, Humboldt co.

FORTUNA FREE LIBRARY. Mrs Cora P. W lson, Librarian. Established April 19, 1906. Annual income of library, $150, received from hall rent and Good Templars. No paid employees. Open every week day from 2 to 5 and 7 to 9 P. M., Sundays from 9 A. M. to 12 M.

Total no. of vols. about 307.

Report for November not received.

Fowler, Fresno co.

FOWLER FREE LIBRARY. Miss Beatrice Gracey, Librarian. Mrs M. L. Parkhurst, President Fowler Improvement Club. Established 1894. Maintained by club. One employee. Open to public Mondays and Fridays from 3 to 5 P. M.

Total no. of vols. about 125. Total no. of registered cardholders about 55.

Report for November not received.

Fresno, Fresno co.

FRESNO FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Jean D. Baird, Librarian. Established 1891; as Free Public, 891. Annual income of library, $4000, received from taxation. Four employees, including janitor. Open to public every day in year, except July 4, from 9 A. M. to 9 P. M. Sunda s 2 to 7 P. M.

Tota no. of vols. 8601. Vols. added during November 78, by purchase. Total no. of registered cardholders 3996; added during month 92 renewed 24. Total no. of vols issued during month for home use 4179; vols. fiction 2170; vols. juvenile 786; vols. miscellaneous 637. Current magazines issued 586. Three most popular books during month: The awakening of Helena Richie, The spoilers, Lady Baltimore.

Fullerton, Orange co.

FULLERTON FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. W W Kerr Secretary Library Trustees. Established February 19, 1906. No books as yet.

The Library Committee has subscriptions to amount of $1000 for books.

The lot, 100 x 130 feet, for the library building has been secured. Mr Carnegie has been notified.

No news items received for November.

FULLERTON FREE READING ROOM. No regular librarian Established 1901. Income received from subscriptions. No employees. Open to public every day from 9 A. M. to 9 P. M.

Total no. of vols. about 160.

Report for November not received.

Galt, Sacramento co.

CHEERFUL WORKERS' LIBRARY. Books were donated by the members of the club. Stored at present with Miss Etta Phanalp.

Total no. of vols. 136.

Gilroy, Santa Clara co.

G LROY FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs W. E. Franklin, Secretary Library Trustees. Established December 11, 1905.

No news items received for November.

Glendale, Los Angeles co.

GLENDALE FREE LIBRARY AND READING ROOM. Mrs Lillian S. Wells, Librarian. Established February 26, 1906. Income received from subscriptions. No paid employees. Open to public during winter every day except Sundays and holidays from 4 to 6 P. M., and during summer three days each week from 4 to 6 P. M. Open also one evening in week now.

Total no. of vols. 248. Vols. added during November 8, by gift. Total no. of registered cardholders 127; added during month 8. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use 62; vols. fiction 28; vols. juvenile 25; vols. miscellaneous 9; magazines issued about 150. Published notes in local newspapers during month. Three most popular books during month; Margaret Montford, Betty Wales, freshman, Miss Bellard's inspiration.

The Tuesday Afternoon Club has recently purchased two dozen chairs and a stove for the library room.

Glendora, Los Angeles co.

GLENDORA PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Ella Boyakin, President Athena Club. Established 1904. Formerly maintained by the Athena Club, but closed at present.

Goleta, Santa Barbara co.

*GOLETA CIRCULATING LIBRARY. Mrs G. F. Maiers, Librarian. Established July 10, 1901. Income received from dues. Fee, $1 per year. 35 members. No paid employees. Free to members only.

Total no. of vols. about 100.

Report for November not received.

Hanford, Kings co.

HANFORD FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Margaret E. Dold, Librarian. Established 1890; as Free Public, 1900. Annual income of library, $1250, received from taxation. Two employees, including janitor. Open to public every day from 9 A. M. to 12 M. and from 2 to 5 and 7 to 9 P. M.

Total no. of vols. 2582. Vols. added during November 30; by purchase 26; by gift 4. Vols. repaired 71. Total no. of registered cardholders 946; added during month 25; surrendered 3. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use 1199; vols. fiction 809; vols. juvenile 207; vols. miscellaneous 78. Current magazines issued 105. Issued Monthly Bulletin, vol. 1, no. 5, during month. Three most popular books during month: The jungle, Coniston, The awakening of Helena Richie.

Hayward, Alameda co.

HAYWARD FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs E. Prouse, Librarian. Established 1898.

Total no. of vols. about 5084.

Report for November not received.

Healdsburg, Sonoma co.

HEALDSBURG [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Cornelia D. Provines, Librarian. Established as Free Public, 1898. Annual income of library, $727, received from taxation. One employee. Open to public every day except Sundays from 2 to 5 and 7 to 9 P. M.

Total no. of vols. 2914. No books added during November. Vols. discarded 3; vols. repaired 10. Total no. of registered cardholders 963; added during month 11; renewed 8; expired 8. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use 640; vols. fiction 469; vols. juvenile 103; vols. miscellaneous 70. No bound vols. or current numbers of magazines issued during month. Three most popular books during month: The garden of Allah, The house of mirth, Rebecca of Sunnybrook Farm.

Hemet, Riverside co.

HEMET PUBLIC READING ROOM ASSOCIATION. B. R. Sprague, Secretary of Association. Established 1906. Income, $6 per month, received from subscriptions.

Report for November not received.

Highland, San Bernardino co.

* HIGHLAND LIBRARY CLUB LIBRARY. Mrs Fairall, Librarian. Established 1898. Maintained by club. Fee, $2 per year. About 75 members. Open to members only.

Total no. of vols. about 1000.

Report for November not received.

Hollister, San Benito co.

HOLLISTER FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Olive Evans, Librarian. Established 1884; as Free Public, 1904. Annual income of library, $500, received from taxation. One employee. Open to public every day except holidays; week days from 1 to 9 P. M., Sundays from 2 to 5 P. M.

Total no. of vols. 1604. Total no. of vols. issued during November for home use 464; vols. fiction 408; vols. juvenile 56. Current magazines issued 90. Three most popular books during month: Castle Craneycrow, The first violin, Graustark.

The new rules for the Public Library, adopted by the Trustees September 4, 1906, are printed in the Hollister *Advance* for November 9.

Hollywood, Los Angeles co.

HOLLYWOOD FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Ella Gillin, Librarian. Established 1906 No paid employees. Open to public every day except Sundays from 2 to 6 and 7 to 9 P. M.

Total no. of vols. 625. Vols. discarded during November 1; vols. repaired 3; vols. lost 1. Total no of registered cardholders 322; added during month 24; surrendered 6. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use 505; vols. fiction 350; vols. juvenile 125; vols. miscellaneous 28; vols. bound magazines 2. Three most popular books during month: Lavender and old lace, London films, The doll's house.

The Hollywood *Sentinel* of December 1 states that work on the new library building will be delayed on account of not being able to get the tiling for the roof. The specifications call for square tiling and it can not be obtained in Southern California. The contractor is thinking of putting on a temporary roof.

Holtville, San Diego co.

HOLTVILLE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Pearl Curtis, Librarian. C. M. Vermilya, Secretary Board of Directors. Established June 1, 1906. Income received from subscriptions, etc. Open to public every day from 9 A. M. to 10 P. M.

Total no. of vols. about 76.

Report for November not received.

Imperial, San Diego co.

IMPERIAL PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs D. D. Lawrence, Librarian. Established October, 1906. Income received from subscriptions and from W. C. T. U. One employee. Open to public every day from 1 to 10 P. M. Sundays all day.

Total no. of vols. 59. Total no. of registered cardholders 30. Three most popular books during November: The son of the wolf, Paradise, Sentimental Tommy.

Kern City, Kern co.

KERN PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Marjorie Haynes, Librarian. Established 1896. Income received from taxation. One employee. Open to public every day except Sundays and holidays from 2 to 5 and 7 to 9 P. M.

Total no. of vols. about 3000.

Report for November not received.

The Bakersfield *Echo* of November 11 states that the charging system of the Kern public library is soon to be changed.

La Jolla, San Diego co.

LA JOLLA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION LIBRARY. Miss Nina T. Waddell, Librarian. Established 1899. Income of library received from donations. Two employees, including janitor. Open to public every day except Sundays and holidays, the reading room from 8 A. M. to 9 P. M.; for lending, 3 to 4 P. M., and Wednesday evening from 7 to 8 P. M.

Total no. of vols. 1476. Vols. added during November 9; by purchase 3; by gift 6. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use 503; vols. fiction 329; vols. juvenile 55; vols. miscellaneous 119.

The funds of the library not allowing for the purchase of recent fiction, the librarian has bought a number of desirable new books which are being rented at five cents, time limit one week, and as soon as a volume has paid for itself it is put upon the fiction shelves. The experiment, new to the community, although practiced in other libraries, is meeting with success.

Lakeport, Lake co.

LAKEPORT LIBRARY. Mrs A. F. Harms, Secretary of Library Club. Es-

tablished November 13, 1906. Income to be received from subscriptions and membership fees. Fee $2 per year. 52 members. M. M. Gopcevie has agreed to guarantee the rental of a room for five years at a cost of not more than $10 per month and R. D. Winters has promised 15 periodicals for the same length of time.

No reports received as yet. The above items were taken from the Lakeport *Bee* and *Press* of November 14 and 24 respectively.

Laton, Fresno co.

LATON LIBRARY. Mrs Lua E. Babcock, Librarian. Established 1902. Income of library received from donations and entertainments. One employee, including janitor. Library open to public two days each week from 1:30 to 5:30 and 7 to 9:30 P. M. Library will soon be open every day again.

Total no. of vols. about 1197. Total no. of registered cardholders about 42.

Report for November not received.

Lincoln, Placer co.

LINCOLN FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs Bertha C. Landis, Librarian. Established January 9, 1906; as Free Public, January 9, 1906. Annual income of library, $650, received from taxation. One employee. Open to public every day except holidays from 3:30 to 4:30 and 7:30 to 9 P. M.; reading room open all day and all evening.

Total no. of vols. 552. Vols. added during November 4, by gift. Total no. of registered cardholders 111; added during month 25; surrendered 1. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use 215. Three most popular books during month: Ramona, As the light led, In the bishop's carriage.

Livermore, Alameda co.

LIVERMORE FREE [PUBLIC] LIBRARY. Mrs S. J. Harp, Librarian. Established September, 1896; as Free Public, September, 1901. Annual income of library, $720, received from taxation and rent of annex. One employee. Open to public every day except holidays from 11 A. M. to 9 P. M.

Total no. of vols. about 4668. Vols. repaired during November 20; vols. lost 1. Total no. of registered cardholders 342; added during month 7. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use 821; vols. fiction 657; vols. juvenile 82; vols. miscellaneous 38. Current magazines issued 44. Three most popular books during month: The house of a thousand candles, The spoilers, The conquest of Canaan.

Lodi, San Joaquin co.

LODI LIBRARY AND FREE READING ROOM. H. S. Clark, sr., Librarian. Established 1902. Annual income of library, about $400, received from subscriptions. One employee, including janitor. Open to public every day from 9 A. M. to 8:30 P. M.

Total no. of vols. about 731. Total no. of registered cardholders about 85.

Report for November not received.

During the month of November Lodi was incorporated.

Lompoc, Santa Barbara co.

LOMPOC FREE READING ROOM. Income received from subscriptions, etc.

Total no. of volumes about 100.

T. L. Harris, who formerly took care of the Lompoc Reading Room for the ladies of the W. C. T. U., reported that the reading room is closed and will not be opened again until a suitable room can be found.

*WOMAN'S BOOK CLUB LIBRARY. Mr Henderson in charge. Established 1901. Fee 75 cents, dues 10 cents per month. 53 members. Open to members only at Henderson's Drug Store.

Total no. of vols. 150.

Club members meet once a month at the home of the secretary of the society, Mrs J. F. McClure. The library is one of fiction.

Long Beach, Los Angeles co.

LONG BEACH [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Victoria Ellis, Librarian. Established 1895; as Free Public, 1901. Annual income of library, $8000, received from taxation. Four employees. Open to public every day except Sundays from 9 A. M. to 9 P. M.

Total no. of vols. 7502. Vols. added during November 275; by purchase 264; by gift 11. Vols. repaired during month 221. 129 new cardholders registered

during month; renewed 13; expired 27. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use 7017; vols. fiction 3807; vols. juvenile 1421; vols. miscellaneous 773; vols. bound magazines 40. Current magazines issued 976. Three most popular books during the month: The awakening of Helena Richie, Masters in music, Standard operas.

Lordsburg, Los Angeles co.

LORDSBURG PUBLIC LIBRARY. Established 1902.

Total no. of vols. 1128 (June 30, 1905).

Library now closed and books stored with Mrs Margaret Williams.

Los Angeles, Los Angeles co.

LOS ANGELES [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Chas. F. Lummis, Librarian. Established December, 1872; as Free Public, July, 1891. Annual income of library about $81,000, received from taxation. 76 employees, including janitors. Open to public every week day from 9 A. M. to 9:30 P. M., Sundays and holidays, 1 to 9 P. M. No books loaned on Sundays and holidays.

Total no. of vols. about 126,387. Total no. of registered cardholders about 32,331.

Report for November not received.

The Los Angeles *Evening News* states that the examination for library attendants, scheduled for November 17, has been postponed as the questions have not been prepared. It is a keen disappointment to the young women who have been studying hard with a view to promotions.

The Los Angeles *Express* of November 17 states that E. S. Curtis of Seattle, society and Indian photographer, has sold his twenty-volume history of the North American Indian to the Los Angeles Public Library. The price was $3000. The first volume will be published next year. The rest will appear at various times during the next decade.

The Los Angeles *Evening News* of November 17 states that Miss Eleanor Caruthers, for five years in the Carnegie library of Allegheny, Pa., has been given an emergency appointment as attendant in the public library.

*CALIFORNIA SOCIETY SONS OF THE REVOLUTION LIBRARY. Holdridge O. Collins, President of the Society. Established 1893. Income received from the society. No paid employees. Open to members of society and those recommended by members from 9 A. M. to 12 P. M.

Total no. of vols. about 700.

Report for November not received.

*HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA LIBRARY. J. M. Guinn, Librarian. Established 1883. Open to members only.

Total no. of vols. about 1200, and about 5000 pamphlets, etc

Report for November not received.

*JONATHAN CLUB LIBRARY. Charles Dwight Willard, member of library committee. Established 1905. Maintained by Jonathan Club and free to members only.

Total no. of vols. about 2000.

Report for November not received.

*LOS ANGELES RAILROAD LIBRARY. Mrs T. B. Kennedy, Librarian. Established March 6, 1906. Installed at Division no. 2. It is probable that in time a similar library will be installed at Division no. 1. Library is maintained by Los Angeles Railway Company, and is for trainmen only.

Total no. of vols. about 929.

Report for November not received.

METAPHYSICAL LIBRARY. Eleanor M. Reesberg, Secretary and Librarian. Established February, 1902. Each cardholder pays 25 cents per month for use of books and magazines. Two employees. Open to public every week day from 12 M. to 8 P. M., Sundays from 1 to 5 P. M.

Total no. of vols. over 500. Vols. added during November 14; by purchase 7; by gift 7. Total no. of registered cardholders 1105; added during month 20; renewed 53. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use 238. Current magazines issued 23. Three most popular books during month: Your forces and how to use them, Magic seven, Krishna.

OCCIDENTAL COLLEGE LIBRARY. Anna C. Latimer, Librarian. Open to students only every school day from 8:30 A. M. to 3 P. M. Besides the college library, there is a branch of the Los

Angeles Public Library located in the same building (the Stimson branch) with 1200 vols. This is open to the public every day except Sunday from 3 to 9 P. M.

Total no of vols. about 7000.

*STATE NORMAL SCHOOL LIBRARY. Miss Elizabeth H. Fargo, Librarian. Established 1881. Income received from Normal School fund. Two employees. Open to students on school days from 8 A. M. to 5 P. M., Saturdays from 9 A. M. to 12 M.

Total no. of vols. about 15,070.

Report for November not received.

THEOSOPHICAL LIBRARY ASSOCIATION LIBRARY. Miss S. H. Richards, Librarian. Established 1896.

Total no. of vols. about 500.

Report for November not received.

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA LIBRARY. Sarah K. Miller, Librarian.

No report received as yet.

Los Gatos, Santa Clara co.

LOS GATOS [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Henri A. Rankin, Librarian. Established 1898; as Free Public, 1898. Annual income of library, $1139, received from taxation. One employee during summer months, two (including janitor) during winter months. Open to public every day except holidays from 10 A. M. to 12 M. and from 2 to 5:30 and 7 to 9 P. M., Sundays from 2:30 to 4:30 P. M.

Total no. of vols. 2441. Vols. added during November 125; by purchase 118; by gift 5; by binding 2. Total no. of registered cardholders 653; added during month 27; expired 2; surrendered 5. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use 1026; vols. fiction 431; vols. juvenile 462; vols. miscellaneous 64. Current magazines issued 69.

The Los Gatos *News* of November 9 states that the Los Gatos Library has received fifty-one volumes from the Traveling Library of the University Extension through Professor H. Morse Stephens. The books cover a variety of subjects. A list of the books is also given.

McCloud, Siskiyou co.

MCCLOUD CLUB LIBRARY. Mrs I. C. Crook, Librarian. Established September 1, 1906. Income received from dues, etc. Fee, 50 cents per month. 30 members. One employee. Open to public every day from 2 to 5 and 8 to 10 P. M. Reading and reference room free to public, but some of the books are free to members only.

Total no. of vols. about 146.

Report for November not received.

Madera, Madera co.

MADERA FREE LIBRARY. Established 1901. One employee. Library maintained by voluntary subscriptions and by C. J. Eubanks, County Clerk.

Total no. of vols. about 2000.

Report for November not received.

Miss Ida M. Tully, former librarian, is no longer in charge.

Martinez, Contra Costa co.

MARTINEZ FREE READING ROOM AND LIBRARY. Mrs Jennie I. Hale, Librarian. Mrs Mary J. Gillpatrick, Assistant and Acting Librarian. Established 1885. Annual income of library, about $1300, received from subscriptions, etc. One paid employee. Open to public for reference and to members of the association for lending, every day except Sundays from 2 to 5 and 6:30 to 9 P. M.

Total no. of vols. about 2686. Vols. added during November 1, by gift. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use 374; vols. fiction 174; vols. juvenile 156; vols miscellaneous 10. Current magazines issued 44.

Marysville, Yuba co.

MARYSVILLE CITY [FREE PUBLIC] LIBRARY. Miss Mary E. Subers, Librarian. Established 1858; as Free Public, April, 1900. No library tax, but city pays librarian, for lights, etc. Income for books derived from interest on bequests. Two employees including janitor. Open to public every day except Sundays and holidays, Monday to Friday from 10 A. M. to 12 M. and from 2 to 4:30 and 7 to 9 P. M.; Saturdays, from 2 to 4:30 and 7 to 9 P. M., Sundays reading room open from 2 to 4:30 P. M.

Total no. vols. about 8000. Vols. added during November 10, by purchase. Total no. of vols. issued during

month for home use 1132; vols. fiction 916; vols. juvenile 184; vols. miscellaneous 32. Current magazines issued 130. Three most popular books during month: The jungle, Coniston, Fenwick's career.

Moved into Packard library October 12. As there is no complete record of the books and the reaccessioning is not finished, the exact number of volumes in the library is not known. Under the direction of Miss Mabel E. Prentiss, library organizer from the State Library, the work of classifying the books has been commenced. The work is progressing finely.

Merced, Merced co.

GEORGE HICKS FANCHER MEMORIAL FREE [PUBLIC] LIBRARY. Miss Katharine Garibaldi, Secretary Library Trustees. Established August 21, 1905. Annual income of library, $1248.90, received from taxation.

No books as yet. There is a fund of $1250. The money which is to be used in building the library is in litigation and the library trustees are awaiting the decision of the court.

No news items received for November.

Mills College, Alameda co.

MARGARET CARNEGIE LIBRARY. Miss Anna L. Sawyer, Librarian. Established 1884.

Total no. of vols. about 7500.

Report for November not received.

The San Francisco *Chronicle* of November 18 gives an account of the dedication of the new Margaret Carnegie library building, which took place the afternoon of November 17.

The Oakland *Herald* of November 19 also gives an account of the dedication, and in addition a view of the building and the reproduction of a photograph of Mrs Susan Mills, founder of the seminary, upon the eve of whose eighty-first birthday the gift was formally accepted.

Modesto, Stanislaus co.

MODESTO FREE [PUBLIC] LIBRARY. L. T. Moss, Librarian. Established 1905; as Free Public, 1905. Annual income of library, about $1560, $120 of which is received from taxation and the balance from pool and billiards. One employee. Open to public every day from 8 A. M. to 10 P. M.

Total no. of vols. 1170. Vols. added during November 12, by purchase. Total no. of registered cardholders 300; added during month 5; renewed 5; expired 4; surrendered 1. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use 256; vols. fiction 249; vols. juvenile 5; vols. miscellaneous 2.

Monrovia, Los Angeles co.

MONROVIA [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs A. Marion Shrode, Librarian. Established 1893; as Free Public, 1894. Annual income of library, $700, received from taxation. Two employees, including janitor. Library open to public every day except Sundays from 2 to 5 and 7 to 8:30 P. M.

Total no. of vols. 4000. No books added during November. Vols. repaired 45; vols. lost 1. Total no. of registered cardholders 651; added during month 43; surrendered 6. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use 764. Current magazines issued 369; Booklovers 165. Three most popular books during month: Coniston, The awakening of Helena Richie, Pam.

Monterey, Monterey co.

MONTEREY FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs Clara Zimmermann, Librarian. Established 1901; as Free Public, February 6, 1906. The income will be received from taxation as soon as the tax is levied. Three employees, including janitor. Open to public Wednesdays and Saturdays from 2 to 5 P. M.

Total no. of vols. 1212. Vols. added during November 29; by purchase 18; by gift 11. Vols. discarded 1; vols. lost 1. Total no. of registered cardholders 150; added during month 7. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use 125; vols. fiction 111; vols. juvenile 10; vols. miscellaneous 4. Three most popular books during month: The call of the blood, He and Hecuba, The awakening of Helena Richie.

Mount Hamilton, Santa Clara co.

LICK OBSERVATORY LIBRARY. Dr R. G. Aitken, Librarian. Established

1888. Annual income, about $400, received from gifts, etc. Open every day, 24 hours each.

Total no. of vols. about 6700.

Report for November not received.

Mountain View, Santa Clara co.

MOUNTAIN VIEW [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. O. G. Beardslee, Librarian. Established April, 1905; as Free Public, November, 1905. Annual income of library, about $260, received from taxation. Two employees. Open to public every week day from 2 to 6 and 7 to 9 P. M., Sundays 2 to 5 P. M.

Total no. of vols. 519. Vols. added during November 19; by purchase 6; by gift 13. Total number of registered cardholders 338; added during month 28; surrendered 10. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use 449. New accessions published in local newspapers. Three most popular books during month: Jane Cable, Coniston, Lady Baltimore.

Napa, Napa co.

GOODMAN FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs Margaret E. Jacobs, Librarian. Established 1885; as Free Public, 1885. Annual income of library, $2400, received from taxation. Four employees, including janitor. Open to public every day except holidays from 9 A. M. to 9 P. M., Sundays three hours.

Total no. of vols. about 8615. Total no. of registered cardholders 2567.

Report for November not received.

*EAGLE CYCLING CLUB LIBRARY. Wm. H. Evans, Librarian. Established November, 1903. Annual income of library, about $160, received from membership fees. No paid employees. Open to members only every day from 9 A. M. to 11 P. M.

Total no. of vols. 788. Vols. added during November 53, by purchase. Total no. of registered cardholders 65. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use 65, all fiction.

National City, San Diego co.

NATIONAL CITY FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs Sarah C. Dickinson, Librarian. Established about September, 1895; as Free Public, July, 1896. Annual income of library, $704, received from taxation. One employee. Open to public every day except holidays, week days from 2 to 5 P. M., Sundays from 3 to 5 P. M., and three evenings each week from 7 to 9 o'clock.

Total no. of vols. 3353. Vols. added during November 6, by gift. Vols. repaired 15. Total no. of registered cardholders 335; added during month 4; surrendered 3. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use, 365. Current magazines issued 99.

Needles, San Bernardino co.

SANTA FÉ LIBRARY. Mrs J. L. Davis, Librarian. Established 1903. One employee. Open to railroad employees and their families every day from 8:30 A. M. to 10 P. M.

Total no. of vols. about 695.

Report for November not received.

Nevada City, Nevada co.

NEVADA CITY FREE [PUBLIC] LIBRARY. Mrs Melissa Fuller, Librarian. Established 1902; as Free Public, 1902. Annual income of library, $1500, received from taxation. Two employees, no janitor. Open to public every day except two in year from 9 A. M. to 9 P. M., Sundays and holidays from 1 to 5 P. M.

Total no. of vols. over 3000. Vols. added during November 3, by gift. Vols. repaired 39. Total no. of registered cardholders 1318; added during month 19. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use 938; vols. fiction 684; vols. juvenile 180; vols. miscellaneous 74. Three most popular books during month: The truth about Tolna, The jungle, Coniston.

The Nevada City *Miner-Transcript* of November 17 states that the handsome ten thousand dollar Carnegie library building on Pine street opposite the courthouse will be completed and turned over to the trustees during the month of January if there is no unlooked for delay in the arrival of the material.

Newcastle, Placer co.

GOOD TEMPLAR LIBRARY. Miss Louise Fletcher, Librarian. Established February 19, 1903. Maintained by Good Templar Lodge.

Total no. of vols. about 700.

Report for November not received.

Niles, Alameda co.

NILES FREE LIBRARY. Mrs M. E. Sullivan, Librarian. Established 1902.

Report for November not received.

Nordhoff, Ventura co.

GEORGE THACHER MEMORIAL FREE LIBRARY. Zaidee E. Soule, Librarian. Established 1893. Income of library received from subscriptions. One employee. Open to public four afternoons and one evening each week, in winter afternoons from 3 to 5 P. M., in summer afternoons from 4 to 6 P. M., evenings from 7 to 8:30 P. M.

Total no. of vols. 2028. Total no. of registered cardholders 996; added during November 1. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use 122; vols. fiction 70; vols. juvenile 12; vols. miscellaneous 16. Current magazines issued 24. Three most popular books during month: The marriage of William Ashe, Five little Peppers midway, Five little Peppers at school.

Oakdale, Stanislaus co.

OAKDALE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Estella Hoisholt, Librarian. Established 1901. Annual income of library received from dues and entertainments. Fee, $1 per year. One employee. Open to public every Saturday from 2 to 4 P. M.

Total no. of vols. about 947.

Report for November not received.

Oakland, Alameda co.

OAKLAND FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Chas. S. Greene, Librarian. Established 1868; as Free Public, 1878. Annual income of library, $34,000, received from taxation, etc. 26 employees, including janitor. 6 deposit stations. Open to public every day except Sundays from 9 A. M. to 9 P. M.

Total no. of vols. 45,000. Vols. added during November 204; by purchase 201; by gift 3. Vols. discarded 125. Total no. registered cardholders 18,157; added during month 352; surrendered 50. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use from main library 18,772; vols. fiction 9399; vols. juvenile 4803; vols. miscellaneous 2779; vols. bound magazines 1791. Total vols. in deposit stations 1500. Total circulation of deposit stations during month 2098. Three most popular books during month: The fighting chance, Tides of Barnegat, Jane Cable.

Ocean Park, Los Angeles co.

OCEAN PARK FREE LIBRARY. J. G. French, President of School Board. Library is managed by School Board.

Report for November not received.

Oceanside, San Diego co.

OCEANSIDE [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. H. D. Brodie, Librarian. Established December 13, 1904; as Free Public, December 13, 1904. Annual income of library, $639, received from taxation. No paid employees. Open to public every day except Sundays and holidays from 8 A. M. to 4 P. M.

Total no. of vols. about 850. Total no. of registered cardholders about 187.

Report for November not received.

Ontario, San Bernardino co.

ONTARIO [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss K. A. Monroe, Librarian. Established about 1885; as Free Public, March, 1902. Annual income of library, $1500, received from taxation. Two employees, including janitor. Open to public every day except Sundays and holidays from 2 to 9 P. M.

Total no. of vols. 3040. Vols. added during November 40; by purchase 24; by binding 16. Total no. of registered cardholders 973; added during month 17; surrendered 3. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use 1130; vols. fiction 658; vols. juvenile 141; vols. miscellaneous 135; vols. bound magazines 60. Current magazines issued 136.

Orange, Orange co.

ORANGE FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs Anna C. Field, Librarian. Established June, 1885; as Free Public, January, 1894. Annual income of library, about $1000, received from taxation. Two employees, including janitor. Open to public every day except Sundays and holidays from 2 to 5 and 7 to 9 P. M.

Total no. of vols. 3979. Vols. repaired during November 121; vols. rebound 8. Total no. of registered cardholders 594; added during month 31. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use 1015. Three most popular books during month: The court of love, The long day, Uncle William.

Oroville, Butte co.

OROVILLE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Ida M. Reagan, Librarian. Established 1903, as Free Public October 8, 1906. Annual income of library, about $1800, to be received from taxation. Two employees, including janitor. Open to public every day from 9 A. M. to 9:30 P. M.

Total no. of vols. 2923. Vols. added during November 50; by purchase 28; by gift 22. Vols. discarded 14; vols. repaired 50. Total no. of registered cardholders 345; added during month 8; expired 3 Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use 431. Three most popular books during month: Coniston, The spoilers, Lavender and old lace.

Oxnard, Ventura co.

OXNARD FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Ordinance passed February 20, 1906.

Library trustees and librarian not appointed yet.

Carpenters are at work on the interior of the new Carnegie building. The cement exterior work is being done. The library trustees will be appointed in December. It is hoped that the building will be thrown open to the public about February 1, 1907.

OXNARD FREE READING ROOM. Frances E. McNaughton, Librarian. Established February 14, 1906. Income of library received from subscriptions collected monthly. One employee. Open to public every day from 2 to 5 and 7 to 9 P. M.

Total no. of vols. about 132.

Report for November not received.

Pacific Grove, Monterey co.

PACIFIC GROVE [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs May M. Colegrove, Librarian. Established December 19, 1905; as Free Public, December 19, 1905. Annual income of library, $1411, received from taxation. Two employees, including janitress. Open to public every day except Sundays and holidays, Monday to Friday, from 1 to 5 and 6:30 to 8 P. M., Saturdays from 1 to 5 and 6:30 to 9 P. M.

Total no. of vols. 2082. Vols added during November 43, by purchase. Total no. of registered cardholders 1224; added during month 74; surrendered 29. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use 1699; vols. fiction 1216; vols. juvenile 240; vols. miscellaneous 154. Current magazines issued 89. Three most popular books during month: In the bishop's carriage, Tillie, Coniston.

The Pacific Grove *Review* of November 16 states that the plans to be used in the construction of the Carnegie library are nearly completed. They will soon be submitted to contractors for bids. McDougal Bros. of San Francisco are the architects.

Palo Alto, Santa Clara co.

PALO ALTO [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Anne Hadden, Librarian. Established 1896; as Free Public, 1902. Annual income of library, $2542, received from taxation. Three employees, including janitor. Open to public every day except July 4, September 9, and Christmas, week days from 8:30 A. M. to 6 P. M., and from 6:45 to 9 P. M.; Sundays and holidays, from 2:30 to 5:30 P. M.

Total no. of vols. 4212. Vols. added during November 43; by purchase 25; by gift 18. Total no. of registered cardholders 1532; added during month 48, including renewals; expired 66; surrendered 5. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use 1939; vols. fiction 1216; vols. juvenile 322; vols. miscellaneous 355; vols. bound magazines 23. Current magazines issued 23.

Pasadena, Los Angeles co.

PASADENA [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Nellie M. Russ, Librarian. Established 1882; as Free Public, 1890. Annual income of library, $10,876, received from taxation mainly. Nine employees, including janitor. One deposit station. Open to public every day except holidays from 9 A. M. to 9 P. M.

Total no. of vols. 26,000. Vols. added during November 239; by purchase 227; by gift 12. Vols. discarded 124; vols. repaired 1218; vols. lost 1. Total no. of registered cardholders 19,672; added during month 210; renewed 11; surrendered 8. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use from main library 11,239; vols. fiction 5459; vols. juvenile 2223; vols. miscellaneous 2306; vols. bound magazines 1249. One deposit

station with 200 vols; 40 cardholders and a circulation during month of 200. Published monthly bulletin which gives new books with annotations and a short Thanksgiving list.

The Los Angeles *Examiner* of December 5 states that at the regular meeting of the trustees of the Pasadena public library, held December 4, the following resolution was unanimously adopted: "Resolved, That it is the sense of this board that in the event of the annexation of South Pasadena to this city we will favor the maintenance of a branch library in that section of greater Pasadena."

Paso Robles, San Luis Obispo co.

PASO ROBLES FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs Anna Randolph Silsby, Librarian. Established 1902; as Free Public, 1904. Annual income of library, $450, received from taxation and Woman's Auxiliary. One employee. Open to public every day from 2 to 9 P. M.

Total no. of vols. 1018. Vols. added during November 11, by purchase. Vols. repaired 12. Total no. of registered cardholders 174; added during month 11; surrendered 4. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use 321. Current magazines issued 3. Three most popular books during month: Coniston, The jungle, A spinner in the sun.

The Paso Robles *Record* of November 10 states that the people of Paso Robles, led by Mrs Mattie Gloss, president of the Ladies' Auxiliary, are negotiating with Andrew Carnegie for a library building. The public park is conceded to be the proper building site.

Perris, Riverside co.

*PERRIS VALLEY LIBRARY ASSOCIATION LIBRARY. H. W. Akin, Librarian. Established July 24, 1898. Income received from dues, etc. Fee, $1 per year. About 45 members. One employee. Open to members every day except Sundays from 8 A. M. to 9 P. M.

Total no. of vols about 700. Total no. of registered cardholders about 27.

Report for November not received.

Petaluma, Sonoma co.

PETALUMA [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Sara Frances Cassiday, Librarian. Established 1878; as Free Public, 1878. Annual income of library, $2720, received from taxation. One employee. Open to public at present every day except holidays from 2 to 5 P. M.

Total no. of vols. about 9713.

Report for November not received.

The Petaluma *Argus* of November 12 states that the new Carnegie building at B and Fourth streets was to open the 13th. As the heating and lighting system is not completed the library will at present be open only from 2 to 5 P. M. instead of from 1 to 9 P. M. The library has been closed since April 18, as the old library in the City Hall was so badly damaged that it could not be used.

Placerville, El Dorado co.

PLACERVILLE FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Percy Alderson, Secretary Library Trustees. Established January 2, 1906.

No books as yet.

No news items received for November.

Pomona, Los Angeles co.

POMONA [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Sarah M. Jacobus, Librarian. Established 1887; as Free Public, 1890. Annual income of library, $7364, received from taxation. Six employees, including janitor. Open to public every day except Sundays from 9 A. M. to 9 P. M.

Total no. of vols. 12,460. Vols. added during November 147. Vols. discarded 37; vols. repaired 215. Total no. of registered cardholders 4294; added during month 90; renewed 9; surrendered 13. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use 5559; vols. fiction 1929; vols. juvenile 2240; vols. miscellaneous 679; vols. bound magazines 12. Current magazines issued 699. Published November monthly bulletin, vol. 3, no. 11. Three most popular books during month: The jungle, Ramona, The blue flower.

Christmas and Thanksgiving lists have been prepared, the books having been collected and withheld from circulation during the holidays. The *A. L. A. booklist* list of books suitable for gifts has been made available to the public, has been advertised and is being much used.

Porterville, Tulare co.

PORTERVILLE [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Bertha A. Uhl, Librarian. Established 1903; as Free Public, 1906. Annual income of library, $492, received from taxation. One employee. Open to public every week day except holidays from 2 to 9 P. M., Sundays from 2 to 5 P. M.

Total no. of vols. about 800. Total no. of registered cardholders about 260.

Report for November not received.

Quincy, Plumas co.

*W. C. T. U. READING ROOM. Mrs Anna Berg, Librarian. Maintained by W. C. T. U. and by membership fees and entertainments. Fee, $1.50 per year. About 30 members. One employee. Open to members Sundays from 1:30 to 4 P. M. and Wednesdays from 6:30 to 8:30 P. M.

Total no. of vols. about 700.

Report for November not received.

Ramona, San Diego co.

RAMONA PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs H. A. Miles, Librarian. Established 1893. One employee. Open to public every day from 8 A. M. to 6 P. M.

Total no. of vols. about 658.

Report for November not received.

Red Bluff, Tehama co.

RED BLUFF [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Lotta M. Sprague, Librarian. Established 1898; as Free Public, August, 1901. Annual income of library $1050, received from taxation. One employee, including janitor. Open to public every day except Sundays and four holidays, during July, August and September, from 8:30 to 11 A. M. and from 7:30 to 9 P. M., during the rest of the year from 1:30 to 5 and 7 to 9:30 P. M.

Total no. of vols. 3075. Vols. added during November 1, by binding. Vols. repaired 4; vols. rebound 189. Total no. of registered cardholders 566; added during month 6. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use 307; vols. fiction 154; vols. juvenile 36; vols. miscellaneous 44; vols. bound magazines 25. Current magazines issued 48.

Redding, Shasta co.

REDDING [FREE PUBLIC] CARNEGIE LIBRARY. Miss Mattie A. Poore, Librarian. Established February 1, 1896; as Free Public, 1903. Annual income of library, about $1000, received from taxation. Two employees. Open to public every day except holidays from 9 A. M. to 9 P. M.

Total no. of vols. 1682. Vols. added during November 25; by purchase 23; by gift 2. Vols. discarded 1. Total no. of registered cardholders 298; added during month 29; renewed 14; expired 3. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use 559; vols. fiction 440; vols. juvenile 106; vols. miscellaneous 12; vols. bound magazines 1. Current magazines issued 10. Three most popular books during month: Traveling thirds, Brewster's millions, The prodigal son.

The Redding *Courier-Free Press* of November 15 states that Mrs James Hulme has donated twenty beautiful canaries to the Carnegie library. The birds will be sold and the money received for them will be used to purchase new books.

Redlands, San Bernardino co.

A. K. SMILEY [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Antoinette M. Humphreys, Librarian. Established 1894; as Free Public, 1894. Annual income of library, $6217, received from taxation. Six employees. Open every day, week days from 9 A. M. to 9 P. M.; Sundays and holidays from 1:30 to 6 P. M.

Total no. of vols. about 11,961. Total no. of registered cardholders about 4784.

Report for November not received.

The Redlands *Review* of November 25 states that Miss Jane Shepard of the Redlands public library staff has been giving a series of talks before the pupils of the various classes of the city grammar schools for some time past. The object is to educate the children along the lines of intelligent use of the card index system, the use of reference books, etc.

Redondo, Los Angeles co.

REDONDO PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Alice J. Jenks, Librarian. Established 1895. Income of library received from subscriptions. City pays librarian. A charge of ten cents per month is made for loan of books. Two employees, including janitor. Open to public every day from 9 A. M. to 9 P. M. Librarian is present to exchange books every day

except Sundays and holidays from 2 to 4 P. M.

Total no. of vols. 557. Vols. added during November 1, by gift. Total no. of registered cardholders 12; added during month 1; renewed 11; expired 3. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use 36.

Redwood City, San Mateo co.

REDWOOD CITY FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Laura E. Barton, Librarian. Annual income of library, $1000, received from taxation. One employee. Open every day except Sundays from 3 to 5 and 7 to 9 P. M. At present open only from 3 to 5 P. M

Total no. of vols. about 3000. Total no. of registered cardholders about 547.

Report for November not received.

Reedley, Fresno co.

REEDLEY FREE LIBRARY. Mrs L. W. Holman, Librarian. Income received from subscriptions, etc. No paid employees. Open to public Wednesday afternoons.

Total no. of vols 40.

The 40 books were donated by the Culture Club which had bought them for study purposes in their club. They are history, travel and fiction.

Richmond, Contra Costa co.

SANTA FÉ LIBRARY. Mrs J. S. Carson, Librarian. Established 1902. Income of library received from billiards and pool, and from baths. One employee. Open to railroad employees and their families every day from 8:30 A. M. to 10 P. M.

Total no. of vols. about 490.

Report for November not received.

Riverside, Riverside co.

RIVERSIDE [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Margaret M. Kyle, Librarian. Established 1879; as Free Public, June 1, 1889. Annual income of library, $7305, received from taxation. Six employees, including janitor. Open to public every day except Sundays and holidays from 9 A. M. to 9 P. M.

Total no. of vols. about 16,714. Cardholders registered during November 87; renewed 67. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use 5943. Three most popular books during month: Coniston, The awakening of Helena Richie, Jane Cable.

During the month the annual report for year ending June 30, 1906, a printed pamphlet of eight pages, was issued.

Rocklin, Placer co.

ROCKLIN FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. M. B. Moore, Secretary Library Trustees. Established January 2, 1906.

No books as yet.

Library at present at a standstill, but hope to do something this fall.

Tax levy for library is 25 cents, and will amount to from $700 to $750.

Sacramento, Sacramento co.

SACRAMENTO FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Lauren W. Ripley, Librarian. Established 1857; as Free Public, June, 1879. Annual income of library, $12,000, received from taxation. Ten employees, including janitor. Open to public every day except legal holidays, week days from 9 A. M. to 9 P. M., Sundays from 1 to 5 P. M.

Total no. of vols. about 39,000. Vols. added during November 15. Total no. of registered cardholders 6312; added during month 141; renewed 138; expired 288. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use 7435; vols. fiction 3783; vols. juvenile 2074; vols. miscellaneous 1578.

Report for November not received, the above items having been taken from the Sacramento *Union* of December 9. The same newspaper states that the trustees of the public library voted to send the librarian, L. W. Ripley, to represent the library at the annual meeting of the California Library Association to be held at Redlands, January 3 and 4, 1907.

CALIFORNIA STATE LIBRARY. See page 462.

STATE COMMISSION OF HORTICULTURE LIBRARY. Established 1881.

Total no. of vols. 2500 (June 30, 1905).

Report for November not received.

St. Helena, Napa co.

ST. HELENA [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss A. Bruce Walker, Librarian. Miss Beatrice A. Jackson, acting librarian until

February 1, 1907. Established 1892; as Free Public, 1892. Annual income of library, $712, received from taxation. Three employees, including janitor. Open to public every day except Sundays and holidays from 1 to 5 and 7 to 9 P. M.

Total no. of vols. 2073. Vols. added during November 11, by purchase. Total no. of registered cardholders 413; added during month 13. Total no. vols. issued during month for home use 382; vols fiction 345; vols. juvenile 137; Magazines issued 85. Three most popular books during month: Tales of the first patrol, Graustark books, The masquerader.

Salida, Stanislaus co.

* SALIDA LIBRARY SOCIETY LIBRARY. Mrs J. G. Elmore, Librarian. Established October 15, 1904. Income received from dues. Fee, 25 cents per month. About 30 members. Open to members only.

Total no. of vols. about 125.

Report for November not received.

Salinas, Monterey co.

SALINAS CITY [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs Carrie E. Striening, Librarian. Established 1900; as Free Public, December 18, 1905. Annual income, $600, received from taxation. One employee. Open every day from 2:30 to 5:30 and 7 to 9 P. M.

Total no. of vols. 500. Vols. added during month 6, by gift. Total no. of registered cardholders 60; added during month 20. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use 70; vols. fiction 30; vols. juvenile 20; vols. miscellaneous 20; vols. bound magazines 10.

ODD FELLOWS' LIBRARY. W. H. Clark, Librarian.

Total no. of vols. about 3500.

Report for November not received.

Library will be presented to the city as soon as the city has a brick building in which to keep its books.

San Bernardino, San Bernardino co.

SAN BERNARDINO FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Carrie S. Waters, Librarian. Established 1891. Annual income of library, $3532, received from taxation. Four employees, including janitor. Open to public every day except holidays, week days from 9 A. M. to 9 P. M., Sundays from 7 to 9 P. M.

Total no. of vols. about 7611. Total no. of registered cardholders about 4911.

Report for November not received.

San Diego, San Diego co.

SAN DIEGO FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs H. P. Davison, Librarian. Established 1882; as Free Public, 1882. Annual income of library, about $9000, received from taxation. Eight employees, including bookbinder and janitor. Open to public every day except holidays and Sundays; reading room from 9 A. M. to 9 P. M; for exchange of books week days 9 A. M. to 8 P. M. Sundays 2 to 5 P. M.

Total no. of vols. 25,865. Vols. added during November 188; by purchase 176; by gift 12. Vols. repaired 58; vols rebound 75. Total no. of registered cardholders 7173; added during month 256; renewed 56; surrendered 17. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use 8293; vols. fiction 5307; vols. bound magazines 138. Current magazines issued 316.

STATE NORMAL SCHOOL LIBRARY. Mrs Lydia N. Horton, Librarian. Established November, 1898. Income received from Normal School fund. One employee. Open to students during school term, September 1 to June 30, from 8 A. M. to 4 P. M.

Total no. of vols. about 5800.

Report for November not received.

San Dimas, Los Angeles co.

SAN DIMAS PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Mabel G. Johnstone, Librarian. Established February 13, 1904. Income received from subscriptions. One employee. Open to public Tuesdays and Fridays from 7:30 to 9:30 P. M.

Total no. of vols. about 1192. Total no. of registered cardholders about 125.

Report for November not received.

San Francisco. (The city and county of San Francisco are co-terminous.)

[FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY OF THE CITY AND COUNTY OF SAN FRANCISCO. George T. Clark, Librarian. Established 1878; as Free Public, 1878. Annual income of library, about $56,000, received from taxation. 29 employees, including

janitor. 4 branch libraries, including McCreery branch and 6 deposit stations. Open every day except holidays from 9 A. M. to 9 P. M.

Total no. of vols. before fire of April 19, 166,344. About 23,000 vols. escaped fire. Main library headquarters are now in McCreery branch, Sixteenth street, near Market.

Total no. of vols. 35,000. Total no. of vols. in Main library 9256. Vols. added during November 2302, as follows: Main library 1625, McCreery branch 166, Mission branch 192, Richmond branch 82, Fillmore branch 189, Oceanside station 48. Total no. of registered cardholders 12,522; added during month 1342, as follows: Main library and McCreery branch 368, Mission 367, Richmond 114, Fillmore 384, Ocean View station 12, Potrero station 22, Noe Valley station 33, Sunset station 22, South San Francisco station 4, Oceanside station 16. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use 28,539, as follows: Main and McCreery 7318, Mission 8364, Richmond 2856, Fillmore 8216, Ocean View 328, Potrero 331, Noe Valley 435, Sunset 217, S. San Francisco 188, Oceanside 286.

The library has been able to find and to purchase files of local papers covering the entire period from 1855 to the present with the exception of four years and a half from June, 1880, to January 1, 1885. They are as follows: *Bulletin* from 1855 to 1862, *Alta-California* from 1862 to May, 1880, *Chronicle* from 1885 to date.

See also page 421.

ASTRONOMICAL SOCIETY OF THE PACIFIC LIBRARY. Dr S. D. Townley, Librarian. Established 1889.

Total no. of vols. before fire of April 19, over 1400.

No news items received for November.

BANCROFT LIBRARY. Recently purchased by the University of California.

See Berkeley, University of California.

B'NAI B'RITH LIBRARY. Louis L. Michaels, Librarian. Established 1876.

Total no. of vols. before fire of April 19, over 12,000. Entirely destroyed.

No news items received for November.

BOHEMIAN CLUB LIBRARY. Established 1872.

Total no. of vols. before fire of April 19, about 5000. Entirely destroyed.

No news items received for November.

CALIFORNIA ACADEMY OF SCIENCES LIBRARY. Louis Falkenau, Librarian. Established 1853.

Total no. of vols. before fire of April 19, about 12,300. Practically all destroyed.

It is said that the library is making a new start and has about 3000 vols., mostly gifts.

No news items received for November.

CHAMBER OF COMMERCE LIBRARY. C. W. Burks, Librarian. Established 1851.

Total no. of vols. before fire of April 19, over 9000. Entirely destroyed.

The San Francisco *Chronicle* of May 19 states that C. W. Burks is busy gathering books to take the place of those destroyed, and that many new books have already been received and the collection will be stored temporarily in the Ferry Building.

Report for November not received.

COOPER MEDICAL COLLEGE LIBRARY. Dr Emmett Rixford, Librarian. Established 1895.

Total no. of vols. about 7400.

Report for November not received.

GEOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY OF THE PACIFIC LIBRARY. Prof George Davidson, President of Society. Established 1881.

Total no. of vols. before fire of April 19, over 6000. Charts and maps about 2000. All destroyed.

A new start is being made. Professor Davidson states that Professor Alexander Agassiz and others have already written that they will supply losses of their publications so far as practicable.

Temporary quarters, 2221 Washington street, where the president receives all the exchanges from the societies which are on the list. No positive action has yet been made for permanent quarters, and so far all correspondence and acknowledgments have been made by the president. The Smithsonian Institution holds most of the foreign exchanges until permanent quarters are fixed.

Report for November not received.

JOHN HAYS HAMMOND PUBLIC MINING LIBRARY. Charles Gregory Yale, Trustee and Acting Librarian, the books being in Mr Yale's office—United States Geological Survey, 81 Appraisers' Building. Established 1906. No paid employees. Open to public daily from 9 A. M. to 4 P. M.

Total no. of vols. a few hundred.

Report for November not received.

LIGUE NATIONALE FRANÇAISE (BIBLIOTHEQUE DE). E. Raas, President L. N. F. Established 1874.

Total no. of vols. before fire of April 19, over 25,000.

Totally destroyed. The trustees have resolved unanimously to start a new library as soon as the insurance can be collected.

No news items received for November.

MECHANICS'-MERCANTILE LIBRARY. Frederick J. Teggart, Librarian. Established 1853–55. Income received from subscription mainly. About 4100 members.

Total no. of vols. before fire of April 19, 200,000. All destroyed.

Report for November not received.

The San Francisco *Examiner* of October 21 states that the Mechanics'-Mercantile Library now has over 15,000 volumes.

The San Francisco *Chronicle* of October 17 states that the Mechanics'-Mercantile Library will soon go ahead to secure plans for the new building to be erected on the old Post street site.

MICROSCOPICAL SOCIETY LIBRARY. Established 1872.

Total no. of vols. before fire of April 19, over 2500.

Located at present in University of California Library, Berkeley.

NATIVE SONS LIBRARY AND READING ROOM. Henry G. W. Dinkelspiel, President of Association. Established 1885. Total no. of vols. before April 18, about 500. Located then at 414 Mason street. Totally destroyed.

A new reading room has been opened at S.W. corner of Geary and Gough streets, but no books have been accumulated as yet.

ST. ANDREW'S SOCIETY LIBRARY. William Fairgrieve, Librarian. Established about 1863. Books donated by members and others. For the last twelve years the Society has set aside about $150 yearly for purchase of books. Total no. of vols. before April 18, about 1500. All destroyed except 25, which were in the hands of members. Open to members for exchange of books Monday evenings, but open for reference to any one presented by a member.

Total no. of vols. at present, about 100.

The library had grown gradually for forty years and had reached the point where it was agreed to be an excellent Scottish collection. It was made up not only of books donated and bought, but had inherited a fine collection of Burnsiana from the defunct Burns Club. Already a new start has been made and the ambition of the Society is to make it again a representative Scottish library. Besides literature, it is intended the library shall contain a complete collection of Scottish music, both vocal and instrumental. At present there are 100 vols. chiefly biographical, 25 of which escaped the fire, being in the hands of members, and the other 75 having been ordered before the fire and received recently.

ST. IGNATIUS COLLEGE LIBRARY. J. P. Francis, Librarian. Established 1856.

Total no. of vols. before fire of April 19, over 50,000.

Main library and branches all destroyed. The work of restoration is being done as fast as possible. Already the library has about 2000 vols. Twenty cases of books are on the way from Europe. By the end of the year $6000 will have been expended on the library.

No news items received for November.

SAN FRANCISCO COUNTY MEDICAL SOCIETY LIBRARY. Dr W. I. Terry, Librarian.

Total no. of vols. before fire of April 19, 5000. All destroyed.

The San Francisco *Call* of June 22 states that the American Medical Association will collect a medical library for San Francisco which promises to surpass the one burned.

No news items received for November.

SAN FRANCISCO READING ROOM AND LIBRARY FOR THE BLIND. Miss H. L. Young, Superintendent, Miss Evelyn P. Norwood, Librarian. Established 1902. Destroyed April 18, 1906. Re-established October 23, 1906. Annual income of library about $200, received from auxiliary membership. Two employes. Open to public every day except Saturdays from 2 to 4 P. M.

Total no. of vols. 10. Vols. added during November 4, by gift. Total no. of registered cardholders 26; added during

month 3. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use 6, all fiction.

SAN FRANCISCO VEREIN LIBRARY. Dr R. D. Cohn, Librarian. Established 1853.

Total no. of vols. before fire of April 19, over 4400.

No news items received for November.

SOCIETY OF CALIFORNIA PIONEERS LIBRARY. J. I. Spear, Secretary of Society. Established 1850. Total no. of vols. before fire of April 18 about 2500. All destroyed.

A new collection will not be started until the society is again in its old quarters. Located temporarily at 1832 O'Farrell street.

STATE MINING BUREAU LIBRARY. W. W. Thayer, Librarian. Established 1880. Income received from State appropriation. Open to public every day except Sundays from 9 A. M. to 5 P. M.

Total no. of vols. about 5000.

Report for November not received.

STATE NORMAL SCHOOL LIBRARY. Miss Stella Huntington, Librarian. Established 1899. Income received from State appropriation. One employee. Open to students every day except holidays from 8 A. M. to 4:30 P. M.

Total no. of vols. before fire of April 19, 8500. About 250 books which were in the hands of students outside the fire line were saved, and now the total no. of vols. is about 3747.

Report for November not received.

SUPREME COURT LIBRARY. Benj. Edson, Librarian. Established 1868.

Total no. of vols. before fire of April 19, over 17,000. Entirely destroyed.

Temporary quarters corner of Sutter and Franklin streets. A new start is being made.

No news items received for November.

SUTRO LIBRARY. Established 1884. Total no. of vols. before fire of April 19, about 200,000. All that were in the Battery street warehouse were destroyed, but those in the Montgomery Block building, about 125,000 vols., escaped. Library has been closed for several years.

THEOSOPHICAL SOCIETY LIBRARY. Mrs Mary A. Hasty, Librarian. Established 1885.

Total no. of vols. before fire of April 19, about 1000.

No news items received for November.

UNITED STATES GEOLOGICAL SURVEY LIBRARY. Charles Gregory Yale, Special Agent. Located in Appraisers' Building, and open to public for reference from 9 A. M. to 4 P. M.

Total no. of vols. over 750.

Report for November not received.

UNIVERSITY CLUB LIBRARY. No official librarian. Established 1891.

Total no. of vols. before fire of April 19, over 2500. Destroyed by fire.

No news items received for November.

WELLS-FARGO LIBRARY. James B. Stovall, Librarian. Established 1890.

Total no. of vols. before fire of April 19, about 5000. Entirely destroyed.

No news items received for November.

Y. M. C. A. LIBRARY. No regular librarian. Established 1876.

Total no. of vols. before fire of April 19, over 2500. Entirely destroyed.

The San Francisco *Chronicle* of July 17 states that John D. Rockefeller has offered the sum of $250,000 toward the rebuilding of the San Francisco Young Men's Christian Association building, provided that an equal sum be subscribed by others. $105,000 have already been received from other sources. It is the desire of the organization to erect the new building on the old site, the northeast corner of Mason and Ellis streets.

No news items received for November.

San Jose, Santa Clara co.

SAN JOSE FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Mary Barmby, Librarian. Established 1874; as Free Public, 1880. Annual income of library, $6000, received from taxation. Six employees, including janitor. Open to public every day except holidays, week days from 9 A. M. to 9 P. M., Sundays from 1 to 4 P. M.

Total no. of vols. 21,304. Vols. added during November 186; by purchase 83; by gift 103. Total no. of registered cardholders 5778; added during month 203; renewed 12; expired 5; surrendered 8. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use 5678; vols. fiction 3731; vols. juvenile 691; vols. miscellaneous 1089. Current magazines issued 167. Three most popular books during month: Tides of Barnegat, Coniston, The awakening of Helena Richie.

STATE NORMAL SCHOOL LIBRARY. Miss Ruth Royce, Librarian. Established 1862. Income received from State

appropriation. Two employees. Open to students during school term, September to June, from 8 A. M. to 4:30 P. M.

Total no. of vols. about 9500.

Report for November not received.

UNIVERSITY OF THE PACIFIC LIBRARY. Miss Lulu M. Mayne, Librarian; Mrs F. G. Franklin, Acting and Assistant Librarian. Established July, 1851. Income received from Woodward memorial fund. Three employees, including janitor. Open during school term from Monday to Friday, from 8 A. M. to 12 M. and from 1 to 5 P. M.

Total no. of vols. about 9850. Vols. added during November 6, by gift. Total no. of vols issued during month for home use 550. Current magazines issued 24. No publications during month. Three most popular books during month: Mediæval Europe by Bemont & Monod; Robinson's History of Western Europe; West's Modern Europe.

San Juan, San Benito co.

SAN JUAN FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Eileen Breen, Librarian. Established 1896; as Free Public, December 5, 1905. Income received from taxation.

Total no. of vols. about 1250.

Report for November not received.

San Leandro, Alameda co.

SAN LEANDRO FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Mary Brown, Librarian. Established May 3, 1905; as Free Public, November 6, 1905. Annual income of library, $320, received from taxation. One employee. Open to public every day except Sundays and holidays from 3 to 5 and 7 to 8 P. M.

Total no. of vols. 435. Vols. added during November 59, by purchase. Total no. of registered cardholders 250; added during month 39; surrendered 4. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use 516; vols. fiction 274; vols. juvenile 134; vols. miscellaneous 42. Current magazines issued 9. Three most popular books during month: Coniston, Nancy Stair, The awakening of Helena Richie.

The Oakland *Herald* of November 23 states that the San Leandro library is soon to be moved into new quarters. The trustees have leased a vacant storeroom in the Gorman block. The change has been made necessary because of the growth of the library and the number of patrons.

San Luis Obispo, San Luis Obispo co.

SAN LUIS OBISPO FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs Frances M. Milne, Librarian. Established 1894; as Free Public, 1897. Annual income of library, $2809, received from taxation. Two employees, including janitor. Open every day except holidays, week days from 10 A. M. to 12 M. and from 2 to 5 and 7 to 9 P. M., Sundays from 2 to 5 P. M.

Total no. of vols. 5334. No books added during November. Total no. of registered cardholders 846; added during month 31; renewed 3; expired 5; surrendered 2. Total no of vols. issued during month for home use 1284; vols. fiction 709; vols. juvenile 229; vols. miscellaneous 204; vols. bound magazines 20. Current magazines issued 132. Published monthly report in local newspapers. Three most popular books during month: The hill, The man of the hour, The wrecker.

STATE POLYTECHNIC SCHOOL LIBRARY. Miss Naomi M. Lake, Librarian. Established 1903. Income received from state appropriation. Two employees. Open to students on school days from 8:30 A. M. to 4:30 P. M.

Total no. of vols. 875.

San Mateo, San Mateo co.

SAN MATEO FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. C. H. Kirkbride, Librarian. Established September, 1899; as Free Public, September, 1899. Annual income of library, $2201, received from taxation. One employee. Open to public every day except holidays from 3 to 5 and 7 to 9 P. M.

Total no. of vols. about 7000. Total no. of cardholders about 619.

Only a part of the books are in use, the rest being stored since the old building was damaged by earthquake.

Report for November not received.

San Pedro, Los Angeles co.

SAN PEDRO [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Lena M. Royce, Librarian. Established February, 1903; as Free Public, Feb-

ruary, 1903. Annual income of library, $1499, received from taxation. Three employees, including janitor. Open to public every day except holidays, week days from 10 A. M. to 9 P. M., Sundays from 2 to 5 P. M.

Total no. of vols. 1984. Vols. added during November 3, by purchase. Vols. repaired 30. Total no. of registered cardholders 1229; added during month 38; renewed 5; expired 19; surrendered 2. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use 1127; vols. fiction 678; vols. juvenile 234; vols. miscellaneous 91. Current magazines issued 124. Library notices, booklists, etc., published in local newspapers. Three most popular books during month: The jungle, Coniston, The house of a thousand candles.

During month the juvenile fiction and non-fiction lists have been prepared for cataloging, and the books have been replaced upon the new steel stacks.

San Rafael, Marin co.

SAN RAFAEL [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Grace Davenport, Librarian. Established 1887; as Free Public, 1890. Annual income of library, $1500, received from taxation. Two employees, including janitor. Open to public every day from 10 A. M. to 12 M. and from 2 to 5:30 and 6:30 to 9 P. M.

Total no. of vols. about 5800. Total no. of registered cardholders about 1180.

Report for November not received.

Santa Ana, Orange co.

SANTA ANA FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Jeannette E. McFadden, Librarian. Established 1891. Annual income of library, $3100, received from taxation. Three employees, including janitor. Open to public every day except holidays, week days from 9 to 11:30 A. M. and from 1:30 to 5:30 and 7 to 9 P. M.; Sundays 2 to 5 P. M.

Total no. of vols. 7136. Vols. added during November 119, by purchase. Vols. discarded 15; vols. repaired 317. Total no. of registered cardholders 2616; added during month 42; renewed 28; surrendered 7. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use 2568; vols. fiction 1647; vols. juvenile 319; vols. miscellaneous 341. Current magazines issued 261. Published bulletins in newspapers. Three most popular books during month: Coniston, For the soul of Rafael, The spoilers.

Santa Barbara, Santa Barbara co.

SANTA BARBARA FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs Frances Burns Linn, Librarian. Established 1882. Three employees.

Total no. of vols. about 15,853.

Report for November not received.

The Santa Barbara *Press* of November 14 states that in order to furnish a more abundant supply of reading matter than can be provided for the average schoolroom, the public library is adding to its books for juvenile readers the titles required for home reading in the Santa Barbara schools.

Santa Clara, Santa Clara co.

SANTA CLARA FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Mary A. Mulhall, Librarian. Established 1904. Annual income of library, about $1000.

Total no. of vols. about 1500.

Report for November not received.

Santa Cruz, Santa Cruz co.

SANTA CRUZ [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Minerva H. Waterman, Librarian. Established 1868; as Free Public, 1881. Annual income of library, $3200, received from taxation. Two regular employees. Open to public every day except holidays, week days from 9 A. M. to 5 P. M. and from 7 to 9 P. M., Sundays from 2 to 5 P. M.

Total no. of vols. about 14,013.

Report for November not received.

The Santa Cruz *Surf* of November 6 states that J. P. Twist was appointed by the Mayor to take Samuel Leask's place as library trustee. J. W. Linscott and Dr C. L. Anderson whose terms had also expired were reappointed.

Santa Maria, Santa Barbara co.

MINERVA LIBRARY CLUB LIBRARY. Mrs E. S. Faunt Le Roy, Librarian. Established 1906. Maintained by club mainly. Open to public Friday afternoons, for two hours on first and third Fridays, and one hour the second and

fourth. Library is housed in Dr Bagby's office free of charge.

Total no. of vols. about 600.

Report for November not received.

Santa Monica, Los Angeles co.

SANTA MONICA [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Elfie A. Mosse, Librarian. Established December 5, 1890; as Free Public, April 8, 1893. Annual income of library, $3200, received from taxation. Three employees, including janitor. One deposit station. The reading room open to public every day from 8:30 A. M. to 9:30 P. M. and the book department every day except Sundays and holidays from 9 A. M. to 5:30 P. M. and from 6:30 to 8 P. M.

Total no. of vols. 6968. Vols. added during November 7, by purchase. Vols. repaired 80. Total no. of registered cardholders 6579; added during month 68; renewed 4. Active membership about 1000. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use from main library 3144; vols. fiction 1602; vols. juvenile 753; vols. miscellaneous 547; vols. bound magazines 41. Current magazines issued 221. Total circulation of deposit station 145. Published items in local newspapers. Three most popular books during month: The awakening of Helena Richie, Tides of Barnegat, Coniston.

Santa Paula, Ventura co.

The Los Angeles *Times* of October 30, 1906, states that N. W. Blanchard of Santa Paula, one of the largest citrus fruit growers in the county, has made a proffer of $10,000 to the City of Santa Paula for the erection and furnishing of a free public library in that city, provided that the citizens raise and donate half that sum to the same end. The people of Santa Paula are very eager that the proposition of Mr Blanchard be accepted and will take immediate steps to raise the $5000 required of them. Mr Blanchard will make the gift in memory of a deceased son. The institution is to be maintained at the expense of the city.

The Santa Paula *Chronicle* of November 16 states the committee will soon be appointed to devise ways and means in connection with the offer of Mr and Mrs Nathan W. Blanchard.

Santa Rosa, Sonoma co.

SANTA ROSA FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Margaret Adelle Barnett, Librarian. Established 1869; as Free Public, 1884. Annual income of library, $3300, received from taxation. Two employees, including janitor. Open to public every week day from 1 to 6 and 7 to 9 P. M., Sundays from 2 to 6 P. M., but no books issued on Sundays.

Total no. of vols. about 14,128.

Report for November not received.

The Santa Rosa *Republican* of November 22 states that the public library will be closed after Thursday evening for several days in order that the books may be moved up stairs again and placed in position on the shelves.

The Santa Rosa *Press-Democrat* of December 5 states that at a meeting of the public library trustees held December 4 Miss Adelle Barnett, the librarian, was granted a leave of absence to attend the annual meeting of the California Library Association to be held at Redlands, January 3 and 4, 1907.

Saticoy, Ventura co.

*POINSETTA CLUB LIBRARY. Mrs B. S. Walker, Librarian. Established October, 1902. Income received from dues. Open second and fourth Wednesdays, from 4 to 5 P. M. Free to club members only.

Total no. of vols. about 34.

Report for November not received.

Sausalito, Marin co.

SAUSALITO FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Established March 1, 1906.

No books as yet.

The city trustees passed an ordinance August 29 fixing the amount to be raised by taxation for library purposes at $1202.25 for the current year.

The library trustees have not been appointed.

No news items received for November.

Sawtelle, Los Angeles co.

SAWTELLE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Established January 2, 1905.

Report for November not received.

Selma, Fresno co.

SELMA CARNEGIE FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs M. A. Freeland, Librarian.

Established June 1, 1905; as Free Public, January 12, 1906. Annual income, $600, received from taxation One employee. Open to public every week day from 10 A. M. to 12 M. and from 1 to 5 and 6 to 8:30 P M. Sundays 2 to 5 P. M.

Total no. of vols. 900. Vols. added during November 3, by gift. Vols. repaired 24. Total no. of registered cardholders 451; added during month 19; surrendered 4. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use 376; vols. fiction 297; vols. juvenile 16; vols. miscellaneous 11. Current magazines issued 52. Three most popular books during month: The gambler, He that eateth bread with me, To have and to hold.

Sierra Madre, Los Angeles co.

SIERRA MADRE LIBRARY ASSOCIATION LIBRARY. J. G. Blumer, Pres. of S. M. Lib. Assoc. Established 1887. Income of library received from subscriptions. Fee 25 cents per month, $2 per year or $25 for life membership. Open five times each week, on Monday, Wednesday and Saturday afternoons from 3 to 5, and on Tuesday and Friday evenings from 7 to 9, except during the months of August and September, when it is open on Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday and Friday evenings from 7 to 9, and on Saturday afternoons from 3 to 5.

Total no. of vols. 2350.

Reports each month are not possible, as there is no regular librarian.

Sonoma, Sonoma co.

SONOMA VALLEY LIBRARY. Mrs T. A. Lewis, Librarian. Established October, 1903. Maintained by Women's Club. Annual income of library, about $75, received from gifts, etc. No paid employees. Open to public every day except Sundays; on Wednesdays from 3 to 5 and 7 to 9 P. M., other week days from 7 to 9 P. M.

Total no. of vols. about 439.

Report for November not received.

Sonora, Tuolumne co.

SONORA FREE LIBRARY AND READING ROOM. Rev. James M. Smith, Librarian. Established 1892.

Report for November not received.

MANZANITA CLUB LIBRARY. Mrs Frank Street, President of Club. Open Saturdays.

Total no. of vols. about 600.

Report for November not received.

YOUNG MEN'S CLUB LIBRARY. President Young Men's Club, Librarian. Established 1886.

Report for November not received.

South Pasadena, Los Angeles co.

SOUTH PASADENA FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs Nellie E. Keith, Librarian. Established 1895. One employee.

Total no. of vols. about 4205.

Report for November not received.

See Pasadena Public Library news item.

Stanford University, Santa Clara co.

LELAND STANFORD JUNIOR UNIVERSITY LIBRARY. Melvin G. Dodge, Librarian. Established 1891. Income received from University fund. Twenty employees, not including janitor. Open to public every day except Sundays and holidays, Monday to Friday from 8 A. M. to 10 P. M., Saturdays 8 A. M. to 3:30 P. M.

Total no. vols. 92,761 (July 31, 1906).

Report for November not received.

Stockton, San Joaquin co.

STOCKTON FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. W. F. Clowdsley, Librarian. Established May, 1880; as Free Public, May, 1880. Annual income of library, $11,621, received from taxation. Eight employees, including janitor. Open to public every day except holidays, week days from 9 A. M. to 9 P. M., Sundays from 9 A. M. to 4 P. M., and from 6 to 9 P. M.

Total no. of vols. 39,790. Vols. added during November 135, by purchase; public documents 30. Vols. discarded 2; vols. lost 2. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use 5565; vols. fiction 2837; vols. juvenile 1758; vols. miscellaneous 970.

Suisun, Solano co.

SUISUN FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs Ed. Dinkelspiel, Secretary Library Trustees. Established May 8, 1906.

No news items received for November.

Tropico, Los Angeles co.

TROPICO FREE LIBRARY. Miss Cora Hickman, Librarian. Established Feb-

ruary, 1906. Open to public three days every week from 4 to 5 and 9 to 10 P. M.

Total no. of vols. 250. Vols. added during November 60; by purchase 12; by gift 48. Total number of registered cardholders 110; added during month 13. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use 75; vols. fiction 45; vols. juvenile 30. Current magazines issued 12. Three most popular books during month: Eben Holden, The man between, The splendid idle forties.

Tulare, Tulare co.

TULARE FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs E. B. Oakford, Librarian. Established 1891; as Free Public, 1901. Annual income of library, $1000, received from taxation. Three employees, including janitor. Open to public every day except holidays, week days from 9 A. M. to 12 M. and from 2 to 5 and 7 to 9 P. M.; Sundays from 2 to 5 P. M., but no books issued.

Total no. of vols. 5020. Vols. added during November 24; by purchase 1; by gift 14; by binding 6; Government documents 3. Vols. repaired 63; vols. rebound 12. Total number of registered cardholders 437; added during month 19. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use 693; vols. fiction 405; vols. juvenile 181; vols. miscellaneous 76; vols. bound magazines 31. Current magazines issued 39.

Ukiah, Mendocino co.

UKIAH FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs A. L. Gibson, Librarian. Established March 9, 1906; as Free Public, March 9, 1906. Annual income of library $1400, received from taxation. One employee. Open to public every day from 9 to 5 and 7 to 9 P. M., Sundays from 2 to 5 P. M., but no books issued.

Total no. of vols. 693. Vols. added during November 35, by gift. Vols. repaired 6. Total no. of registered cardholders 341; added during month 57. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use 474; vols. fiction (including juvenile) 414; vols. miscellaneous 60. Magazines issued 128.

Commencing December 1 Mrs I. S. Perkins will succeed Mrs A. L. Gibson as librarian.

Upland, San Bernardino co.

UPLAND PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Zella Rodgers, Librarian. Established 1900.

Total no. of vols. about 600.

Report for November not received.

Vacaville, Solano co.

VACAVILLE FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. M. T. J Mize, Secretary Library Trustees. Established June 21, 1905.

No books as yet.

The plan is to begin the Carnegie building early next spring. The Book Club now has 550 books which it will donate to the public library when the building is completed.

No news items received for November.

Vallejo, Solano co.

VALLEJO [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss L. Gertrude Doyle, Librarian. Established 1883; as Free Public, 1884. Annual income of library, $2550, received from taxation. Four employees, including janitor. Open to public every day except Sundays and holidays, from 1:30 to 5 and 6:30 to 9 P. M.

Total no. of vols. 6665. Vols. added during November 59; by purchase 50; by binding 9. Vols. repaired 250; vols. rebound 124. Total no. of registered cardholders 1930; added during month 37. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use 2923; vols. fiction 1870; vols. juvenile 753; vols. miscellaneous 300. Three most popular books during month: The call of the blood, Whispering Smith, The debtor.

Ventura, Ventura co.

VENTURA [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Florence Vandever, Librarian. Established 1878; as Free Public, 1878. Annual income of library, $1000, received from taxation. Two employees, including janitor. Open to public every week day from 2 to 4:30 and 7 to 9 P. M., Sundays from 2 to 4:30 P. M.

Total no. of vols. about 4704. Total no. of registered cardholders about 362.

Report for November not received.

Veterans' Home, Napa co.

VETERANS' HOME LIBRARY. E. H. Ellis, Librarian. Two employees.

Total no. of vols. about 2000.

No reports received as yet.

Visalia, Tulare co.

VISALIA FREE [PUBLIC] LIBRARY. Mrs M. J. McEwen, Librarian Established 1904. Annual income of library, $1000, received from taxation. One employee. Open to public every day from 10 A. M. to 12 M. and from 2 to 5 and 7 to 9 P. M.

Total no. of vols. 1734. Vols. added during November 3, by gift. Vols. discarded 6; vols. repaired 8; vols. lost 1. Total no. of registered cardholders 739; added during month 14; renewed 2; surrendered 3. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use 426; vols. fiction 266; vols. juvenile 122; vols. miscellaneous 38.

Waterman, Amador co.

LIBRARY OF THE PRESTON SCHOOL OF INDUSTRY. Mrs Wm. T. Randall, Librarian. Established July 1, 1906. Annual income about $450, of which $250 is received from the State and the balance from officers of the School. Open evenings for exchange of books.

Total no. of vols. 2000, exclusive of files of magazines.

Watsonville, Santa Cruz co.

WATSONVILLE [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Belle M. Jenkins, Librarian. Established 1896. Annual income of library, $1500, received from taxation. Two employees. Open to public every day for 6 hours.

Total no. of vols. about 4197. Total no. of registered cardholders about 750.

Report for November not received.

Whittier, Los Angeles co.

WHITTIER [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Emily M. Seegmiller, Librarian. Established April 9, 1900; as Free Public, April 9, 1900. Annual income of library, $1500, received from taxation. Two employees, including janitor. Open to public every day except Sundays and holidays from 2 to 9 P. M.

Total no. of vols. 2505. Vols. added during November 18; by purchase 15; by gift 3. Vols. repaired 91; vols. lost 1. Cardholders registered during month 33; surrendered 1. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use 1831; vols. fiction 873; vols. juvenile 260; vols. miscellaneous 284; vols. bound magazines 62. Current magazines issued 352.

The Whittier *News* of November 16 states that Miss M. Frances English who had been librarian in the public library for the last year has resigned and that Miss Emily Seegmiller has been appointed to fill the vacancy. Miss Seegmiller has been taking a library course at the Pasadena and Pomona libraries for the past three months. Miss English with her mother will return to Redlands.

WHITTIER COLLEGE LIBRARY. Anna L. Tomlinson, Librarian. Established September 12, 1905. Two employees, including janitor. Open to students, and to the public for reference, every day except Saturdays and Sundays from 8 A. M. to 5 P. M.

Total no. of vols. about 2500.

Report for November not received.

Willits, Mendocino co.

WILLITS FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. George Youde, Secretary Library Trustees. Established February 3, 1906.

Library not started yet. The Trustees met July 30 and levied $600 for the library; will buy books and start library in October. Room and lights have been donated.

No news items received for November.

Willows, Glenn co.

WILLOWS FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miss Ada Knock, Librarian. Established March 15, 1906. Annual income will be about $621, received from taxation. Two employees, including janitor. Open to public every day from 2 to 6 and 7 to 9 P. M.

Total no. of vols. 396. Vols. added during November 23, by gift. Total no. of registered cardholders 188; added during month 9. Total no. of vols. issued during month for home use 290; vols. fiction 200; vols. juvenile 70; vols. miscellaneous 10. Three most popular books during month: The house of mirth, Red Rock, The jungle book.

Winters, Yolo co.

WINTERS FREE LIBRARY AND READING ROOM. Mrs Leon Hodge, Librarian. Established March, 1892. Income

received from subscriptions. One employee. Open to public every day except Sundays from 2 to 5 and 7 to 9 P. M.

Total no. of vols. about 400. Total no. of registered cardholders about 25.

Report for November not received.

Woodland, Yolo co.

WOODLAND FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs Ada Wallace, Librarian. Established 1892. Annual income of library received from taxation.

Report for November not received.

THE DIRECTORY FOR LIBRARY SUPPLIES, ETC.

Many public libraries waste a great deal of time and money before they find good places to get supplies. The plan is to give all libraries the benefit of the experience of the older libraries of the State by listing under different heads the houses that have been found to give satisfaction, the names and addresses being furnished by the older and larger libraries of California. In this way suggestions will be given as to where different sorts of books may be bought, where books may be rebound or periodicals bound, where library furniture may be bought, etc, both in California and in the East.

If any information is needed about the firms listed below which can not be obtained from the firms themselves, the names of the libraries recommending the different ones will be sent to any library upon application to the Extension Department of the State Library.

In this same section space will be given to any libraries of California in which to list numbers of periodicals, etc., wanted to complete files; books especially needed at any time, either to purchase or borrow; needs of any sort, such as an assistant to catalog the library, or assist, etc. Space will also be given to any librarian who wants a permanent position in a library, or who wants special work such as cataloging small libraries, etc.

The section is entirely at the disposal of the libraries and librarians of California for the purpose of mutual aid.

Supplies.

Binding and Mending.

BINDING.

J. B. McIntyre Binding Co., San Francisco, Calif

Hicks-Judd Co., 270 Valencia st., San Francisco, Calif.

Supplies—*Continued.*

Binding and Mending.

BINDING MATERIALS.

Leather, threads, and gilding powder.

Gane Bros. & Co, 116-120 Market st., Chicago, Ill.

End papers and tar boards.

Blake, Moffitt & Towne, 242-248 Los Angeles st., Los Angeles, Calif.

Side papers.

H. F. Leclercq, 54 Duane st, New York City.

MENDING MATERIALS.

Adhesive parchment paper and adhesive cloth.

Gaylord Bros., Syracuse, N. Y.

H. A. Wing, 2126 North Thirty-first st, Philadelphia, Pa.

Book Covers.

The Van Everen adjustable book cover.

P. F. Van Everen, New York City.

The Derrick penny book cover.

F. R. Derrick, Brodhead, Wis

Book Pockets.

Democrat Printing Co., Madison, Wis.

Blake, Moffitt & Towne, 419 Eleventh st., Oakland, Calif

Book Slips, Name Slips, etc.

Ruled and plain.

The Hicks-Judd Co., 270 Valencia st., San Francisco, Calif.

Book Stacks, Metal Furniture, etc.

Snead & Co., Jersey City, N. Y.

Art Metal Construction Co., Jamestown, N. Y.

Library Bureau, 860 Mission st., San Francisco, Calif.

Book Supports, Bracket and Pedal for Perforating Stamp and other Mechanical Appliances.

S. H. Berry, 507 Throop ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.

Library Bureau, 860 Mission st., San Francisco, Calif.

Democrat Printing Co., Madison, Wis.

Supplies—*Continued.*

Books.

Baker Taylor Co., 33-37 East Seventeenth st., New York City.

O. A. Hale & Co., San José, Calif.

A. C. McClurg, 215 Wabash ave., Chicago, Ill.

Cunningham, Curtiss & Welch, Irwin st., bet. Sixth and Seventh, San Francisco, Calif.

LAW BOOKS.

Bancroft-Whitney Co., 122 Guerrero st., San Francisco, Calif.

ENGLISH BOOKS AND PUBLICATIONS.

B. F. Stevens & Brown, 4 Trafalgar Square, W. C., London.

FOREIGN BOOKS AND PUBLICATIONS IN VARIOUS LANGUAGES.

E. Steiger & Co., 25 Park Place, New York City.

Lemcke & Buechner, 11 East Seventeenth st., New York City.

SECOND-HAND BOOKS.

McDevitt-Wilson Book Shop, 1 Barclay st , New York City.

Henry Malkan, 18 Broadway, New York City.

J. W. Cadby, 64 Hamilton st., Albany, N. Y.

S. F. McLean & Co., 4 Bible House, New York City

Advertise in *Publishers' Weekly*, under heading "Books Wanted."

Especially Californiana.

Robert E. Cowan, 867 Treat ave., San Francisco, Calif.

De Witt & Snelling, 111 Telegraph ave., Oakland, Calif.

Cabinets.

See FURNITURE AND SUPPLIES.

Catalog Cards.

Clarke & Baker, 727 Larkin st., San Francisco, Calif.

Library Bureau, 860 Mission st., San Francisco, Calif.

Cutter Tables, Size Rulers, Etc.

Library Bureau, 86 Mission st., San Francisco, Calif.

Engraving.

Bolton & Strong, 1620 Fifteenth st., cor. Mission, San Francisco.

Furniture and Supplies.

Clarke & Baker, 727 Larkin st., San Francisco, Calif.

Library Bureau, 860 Mission st , San Francisco, Calif.

Locks, Keys, Shelf Supporting-Pins, etc.

Corbin Cabinet Lock Co , New Britain, Conn.

Supplies—*Continued.*

Magazines.

BACK VOLUMES AND NUMBERS.

H. W. Wilson Co., 300 Fourteenth ave., S.E., Minneapolis, Minn.

J. W. Cadby, 64 Hamilton st., Albany, N. Y.

Hub Magazine Co., 6 Merrimac st., Boston, Mass.

Walter S. Houghton, 64 New Park st., West Lynn, Mass.

MAGAZINE COVERS (Both canvas and leather.)

N. S. Dygert, Berkeley, Calif.

Hicks-Judd Co , 270 Valencia st., San Francisco, Calif.

Newspaper Racks and Files.

Ideal Paper File Co., Adrian, Mich.

Pamphlet Binders.

Gaylord Bros., Syracuse, N. Y.

Paper for Magazine Covers, Manila Paper, Blotters, etc.

Blake, Moffitt & Towne, 419 Eleventh st., Oakland, Calif.

Perforating Stamp.

Cummins library perforator.

The B. F Cummins Co , Chicago, Ill.

Periodical Subscription Agencies.

Grumiaux News and Subscription Co , Le Roy, N. Y.

Mutual Subscription Agency, Philadelphia, Pa.

D. D. Cottrell, North Cohocton, N. Y.

Wm. H. Guild & Co., 120 Tremont st., Boston, Mass.

Pictures and Casts.

PHOTOGRAPHS, ETC.

Perry Pictures Co., Malden, Mass.

Braun, Clement & Co., 256 Fifth ave., New York City.

Berlin Photographic Co., 14 East Twenty-third st., New York City.

Frank Hegger, 288 Fifth ave., New York City.

Franz Hanfstaengl, 114 Fifth ave., New York City.

Soule Art Publishing Co., 502 Dudley st., Boston, Mass.

STATUARY, PLASTER OF PARIS CASTS, RELIEFS, ETC.

P. P. Caproni & Bros., 1914 Washington st., Boston, Mass.

Printing.

Frye & Smith, 1031 Sixth st., San Diego, Calif.

Hicks-Judd Co., 270 Valencia st., San Francisco, Calif.

Rubber Stamps and Type.

Chipron Stamp Co., 219 West First st., Los Angeles, Calif.

Supplies—*Continued.*

Rubber Stamps and Type.

Los Angeles Rubber Stamp Co., 220-224 West First st., Los Angeles, Calif.

Henry E. Sleeper, 1005 Fourth st, Sacramento, Calif.

Dayton Stencil Works, Dayton, Ohio.

Ruling.

Hicks-Judd Co., 270 Valencia st., San Francisco, Calif.

Shelf Label-Holders.

Japanned steel shelf label-holders.

Democrat Printing Co., Madison, Wis.

Stationery.

Blake, Moffitt & Towne, 419 Eleventh st., Oakland, Calif.

Grimes Stassforth, Los Angeles, Calif.

Loring & Co., 762 Fifth st., San Diego, Calif.

Typewriter Ribbons.

Corona Supply Co., Rochester, N. Y.

Chas. A. Foyer & Co., 96 Fifth Ave., Chicago, Ill.

Supplies—*Continued.*

Typewriter Ribbons.

Brannan's Typewriter Exchange, 228 California st., San Francisco, Calif.

Typewriters.

Smith Premier Typewriter Co, 1931 California st., San Francisco, Calif.

Librarians Wishing Work.

Special.

Clara C. Field, graduate of Pratt Institute Library School, will classify, catalog, organize or reorganize libraries. Has had practical experience and will furnish references. Address as above, Drawer 26, Orange, Calif.

General.

Elsie Wingate would like a position as attendant, or general library work. Can furnish references. Address as above, Stockton, Calif.

CALIFORNIA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION.

Officers.

President, James L. Gillis, State Library, Sacramento.

Vice-President, Melvin G. Dodge, Stanford University Library, Stanford University.

Secretary, Mary L. Sutliff, State Library, Sacramento.

Treasurer, David M. Belfrage, Cooper Medical College, San Francisco.

Committees.

Executive Committee—Mr J. C. Rowell; Mr George T. Clark; Mr Charles S. Greene; Miss Nellie M. Russ, Miss Mary E. Hyde, and the Officers

Relation between Schools and Libraries—Mr C. S. Greene, chairman; Miss M. L. Jones, Miss S. Huntington, Mr C. E. Keyes, Mr Job Wood, Miss M. Coulter.

Resolutions—Mr C. F. Lummis, chairman; Mr F. J. Teggart, Mr J. E. Goodwin.

List of Books for Children—Mr A. C. Barker, chairman; Dr E. C. Moore, Miss H. Cory, Mr F. E. Thompson, Mr J. Lichtenstein, Mrs A. G. Whitbeck, Miss M. E. Prentiss.

Publications—Mr F. B. Graves, chairman; Mr W. P. Kimball, Miss A. Hadden.

Audit—Mr J. B. Stovall, chairman; Mr A. B. Smith.

District Officers and Districts.

A list of the libraries in each of the districts, a history of the Association, the constitution, list of members, and a list of the publications may be found in *News Notes of California Libraries* for June, 1906.

First District.

President, Lauren W. Ripley, Free Public Library, Sacramento.

Secretary, Mabel G. Huntley, Free Public Library, Sacramento.

The first district consists of the following counties: Alpine, Amador, Butte, Calaveras, Colusa, El Dorado, Glenn, Inyo, Lassen, Modoc, Mono, Nevada, Placer, Plumas, Sacramento, San Joaquin, Shasta, Sierra, Siskiyou, Sutter, Trinity, Tehama, Yolo, Yuba.

Second District.

President, Joseph D. Layman, University of California Library, Berkeley.

Secretary, Mrs Alice G. Whitbeck, Free Public Library, Berkeley.

The second district consists of the following counties: Alameda, Contra Costa, Del Norte, Humboldt, Lake, Marin, Mendocino, Monterey, Napa, San Benito, San Francisco, San Luis Obispo, San Mateo, Santa Clara, Santa Cruz, Solano, Sonoma.

Third District.

President, Jean D. Baird, Free Public Library, Fresno.

Secretary, Margaret Dold, Free Public Library, Hanford.

The third district consists of the following counties: Fresno, Kern, Kings, Madera, Mariposa, Merced, Stanislaus, Tulare, Tuolumne.

Fourth District.

President, Antoinette M. Humphreys, A. K. Smiley Public Library, Redlands.

Secretary, Sarah M. Jacobus, Free Public Library, Pomona.

President Trustees' Section, Mr H. E. Harris, Whittier.

Secretary Trustees' Section, Mrs Beatrice S. Schwan, Pomona.

The fourth district consists of the following counties: Los Angeles, Orange, Riverside. San Bernardino, San Diego, Santa Barbara, Ventura.

New Members.

The number following each address is the membership registration number in the order of joining. The Roman number at the end indicates the district to which the member belongs. The names of new members will be given from time to time in *News Notes of California Libraries*.

Landis, Mrs Bertha C., Ln. P. L., Lincoln. 322. I.

Linn, Mrs Frances B., Ln. F. P. L., Santa Barbara. 321. IV.

Membership Fees.

As the end of the year approaches, prospective members are rather reluctant to join the Association for the fiscal year 1906, thus actually having only a few months of membership. The Executive Committee deems it advisable to announce that all dues received after October 1 will be credited for the remaining months of 1906 and for the year 1907.

Membership fees for 1907 are due at the annual meeting.

Annual Meeting.

Program.

The program for the annual meeting to be held at Redlands January 3 and 4 is as follows:

THURSDAY, JANUARY 3, 4 P. M.

Address of welcome..... J. J. Suess, Mayor of Redlands.

Response .....J. L. Gillis, President California Library Association.

Address..... ..A. K. Smiley, Founder of the A. K. Smiley Public Library.

Reports of Officers and Committees.

Election of non-library members.

Vote on amendments to the constitution.

Miscellaneous business.

Illustrative exhibit, open during all of Thursday and Friday.

FRIDAY, JANUARY 4, 9 A. M.

Drive through Redlands as guests of the Board of Trade.

AFTERNOON SESSION, 1:30 O'CLOCK.

Election of Officers.

Talk on the Narragansett Pier meeting of the American Library Association.....Charles S. Greene, Librarian Oakland Free Public Library.

Duties of a trustee....Miss Anna L. Meeker, Trustee Pasadena Public Library.

Work of Legislative Reference Department of the California State Library.....Ernest Bruncken, Chief of Sociological Department, State Library.

Meeting of Trustees' Section.

EVENING, 7 O'CLOCK.

Annual dinner at the Casa Loma Hotel.

On Saturday morning, January 5, delegates will leave Redlands on the 7:28 train for Pasadena, where they will visit the Library and be entertained by the Board of Trade and the Board of Library Trustees.

If a party of fifty or more can be made up, a trip to Mount Lowe may be taken, at a special rate of $2.25 including luncheon, or $2.50 including dinner.

Illustrative Exhibit of Library Methods.

The series of exhibits illustrating library methods will be a special feature of the meeting, and librarians are urged to reach Redlands as early as possible so

that they may have ample time to study these instructive collections. The exhibits will be in place so that all of Thursday, up to four o'clock, may be given up to their inspection, and all who can should plan to be in Redlands by Wednesday night. During both Thursday and Friday the exhibits will be open all day, with some one in charge. Each exhibit will be arranged by one who has had success with the line of work illustrated or special opportunity to collect material. Replies have not yet been received from all the requests sent out, but the following partial list will give an idea of the scope of the series:

Advertising the Library ....F. B. Graves, Librarian Alameda Pubic Library.

Children's work:

Story hour and administration of children's work....Miss Alice G. Whitbeck, Children's librarian, Berkeley Public Library.

Selection of books.....Miss Mae D. Blanchard, Children's librarian, Los Angeles Public Library.

Picture bulletins....Miss Clara C. Field, Orange.

Documents—their selection and practical use..Miss Mamie Bennett, Principal Documents Department, Los Angeles Public Library.

Economics.....Miss Carrie S. Waters, Librarian San Bernardino Public Library.

Foreign books in public libraries....J. E. Goodwin, Supervisor Stacks and Loans, Stanford University Library.

Guides to book selection..Miss Sarah M. Jacobus, Librarian Pomona Public Library.

How and where to buy books.....L. W. Ripley, Librarian Sacramento Public Library.

How to order and how to use Library of Congress printed cards.....Mrs Frances B. Linn, Librarian Santa Barbara Public Library.

Labeling ..C. Woodmansee, Asst. University of California Library.

Local history collections ...Miss Nellie M. Russ, Librarian Pasadena Public Library.

Mending books.....Mrs Henrietta M. Faulder, Librarian Covina Public Library.

Reference work.....Miss Anna McC. Beckley, Principal Reference Department, Los Angeles Public Library.

Work with schools...Miss Margaret E. Dold, Librarian Hanford Public Library.

The Library Bureau and the Democrat Printing Co. of Madison, Wis., will also contribute exhibits of supplies.

This unusual opportunity to see in graphic form the working methods of the libraries of the State should not be neglected, nor the time for its inspection shortened in any way.

Requests for Material for Exhibits.

Materials on the subjects announced above should be forwarded to the person who is arranging the exhibit.

The following special request has been received:

WANTED--Printed matter used in advertising your library, for the exhibit on "Advertising" at the annual meeting of the C. L. A. in January.

Do you publish a Library Bulletin? How many copies are printed? How much does it cost?

Do you have a library column in the local newspaper? Do you save the clippings?

Have you any special lists printed for distribution?

Have you any other advertising matter?

I wish to make the exhibit as complete as possible, will you help? Do it now and send your material at once to

F. B. GRAVES,
Librarian, Public Library, Alameda, Cal.

In addition, librarians are asked to loan for the exhibit picture bulletins, etc., and photographs of their children's rooms or children's corners; photographs of interiors and exteriors of their libraries; samples of materials used in binding, with schedule of prices and addresses of reliable binders; and samples or descriptions of supplies or conveniences which are not as generally used as they should be. These should be forwarded directly to Redlands, addressed to the California Library Association, care of Miss Antoinette M. Humphreys.

Trustees' Section.

The membership roll of the Association for the year shows an increased number of library and trustee memberships. On June 8, 1906, at a meeting of the Fourth District a trustees' section of the District was formed, with Mr H. E.

Harris of Whittier as President and Mrs Beatrice S. Schwan of Pomona as Secretary. The response to the Association's recent circular to trustees has been very gratifying, and everything seems to point to an awakening interest on the part of the trustees and an increasing sense of the importance of their work. At the annual meeting the illustrative exhibits and papers read will be of interest to trustees as well as to librarians and it is hoped that the attendance of trustees will be unusually large. Already several from the north as well as from the southern part of the State have planned to attend. A program for the trustees' section will be arranged.

Rates.

The Southern Pacific Company, the Santa Fé, and the San Pedro and Salt Lake Railroad have made a rate of one lowest first-class fare and one third from all points in California, including Reno, Nevada, if fifty or more attend. Delegates should buy tickets to Redlands, one way, being careful to secure certificates from ticket agent at that time. Tickets will be on sale for the going trip ten days prior to and during the convention, and certificates, after having been properly viséd by the Secretary, will be honored by the ticket agent at Redlands for return tickets at one third lowest first-class rate, if presented within seventy-two hours after the close of the convention.

Arrangements have been made whereby a stop-over of one day will be allowed on the return trip at Dolgeville, that attendants may visit Pasadena. If a stop-over in Los Angeles is desired, an extension of the tickets for not more than seventy-two hours may be had by personal application to Mr T. A. Graham at the city office of the Southern Pacific Company in Los Angeles. If further stop-over privileges are desired special tickets must be purchased on which stop-overs will be allowed on the going trip only. On the return trip only the stop-overs at Pasadena and Los Angeles are allowed.

Delegates will have the privilege of going or returning via either Coast Line or Bakersfield, providing that their starting point is such that either one is a direct route. For instance, San Francisco delegates may go via the Coast Line or Bakersfield and return via the reverse route, if desired; so may delegates from Sacramento and points north. Fresno or Stockton delegates would have to confine themselves to the Bakersfield route.

Non-members may secure these rates by joining the Association and paying the annual fee of $1.00.

Those going from San Francisco and vicinity may take the Owl train on January 2 at 5 P. M. from the Ferry, arriving in Los Angeles on January 3 at 8:55 A. M. From Stockton, Sacramento and the north, connections may be made with the Owl train at Tracy. A change of train schedule between San Francisco and Los Angeles via the Coast Line has been announced, which may affect trains between Los Angeles and Redlands. As it has been impossible up to the time of going to press to get definite information on this point, delegates should consult ticket agent or Secretary before making final arrangements.

The Casa Loma Hotel will be headquarters in Redlands. The rate is $2.50 a day, American plan. Cheaper rates may be secured at other hotels, if desired. The price of the annual dinner will be $1.50 per plate.

Attendance.

The response to the Association's recent circular to the library trustees of the State in regard to the annual meeting at Redlands has been very gratifying. The librarians of the public libraries of Sacramento, Santa Rosa, Alameda, Oakland, Berkeley, San Francisco, San Luis Obispo, Fresno, Pomona, Covina, San Diego, Santa Barbara, San Bernardino, Pasadena, Hanford, Glendale, and Los Angeles, and of the libraries of the University of California and Leland Stanford Junior University have been heard

from, and are planning to attend the meeting, in most cases with expenses paid by the libraries. There will probably be a delegation of eight from the State Library, and many other libraries, especially those in the southern part of the State, will be represented by several members of their staffs. Trustees from Chico, Anaheim, San Rafael, Highland, Watsonville, San Bernardino, Pomona, and Pasadena have so far signified their intention of attending the meeting. The trustees of the State Library will be present and will hold their monthly meeting in Redlands.

Altogether the prospects are bright for having one of the most successful meetings in the history of the Association.

It is very desirable that all persons expecting to attend the meeting should notify the Secretary as soon as possible. The Secretary will gladly answer any questions in regard to the meeting.

CALIFORNIA STATE LIBRARY.

The bill establishing the California State Library was signed by Governor Peter H. Burnett, April 9, 1850.

Total accessions 135,611.

Trustees.

Allen B. Lemmon, *Pres.*, Santa Rosa
Charles S. Greene, - - - Oakland
Bradner W. Lee, - - Los Angeles
Joseph Steffens, - - - Sacramento
W. C. Van Fleet - - San Francisco
James L. Gillis, *Sec'y*, Sacramento

Staff.

James L. Gillis, Librarian.
Wm. R. Watson, Assistant Librarian and in charge of Law Department.
Ernest Bruncken, Chief of Sociological Department.
Miss Margaret Eastman, Chief Deputy and in charge of Order Department.
Miss D. I. Ennis, Reference Librarian.
Miss Mary L. Sutliff, Chief of Catalog Department.
Miss Amy L. Phelan, Cataloger.
Mrs Annie L. Blanchard, Shelf Lister.
Miss Eudora Garoutte, Chief of California Historical Department.
Miss Alice J. Haines, Assistant in California Historical Department.
Miss Annie Lowry, in charge of Periodicals and Binding.
Miss Laura Steffens, Chief of Extension Department.
Miss Mabel R. Gillis, Assistant in Extension Department.
Miss Bertha Kumli, Library Organizer.
Miss Mabel E. Prentiss, Library Organizer.

Staff—*Continued.*

Mrs Sarah A. Hutchinson, General Assistant.
Miss Elizabeth C. Haines, Apprentice.
J. W. Gorman, Stenographer.
Wm. H. Lugg, Shipping Clerk.
Victor Cordano, Janitor.

Library Hours.

Week days, - - 9 A.M. to 4 P.M.
Sundays, - - 10 A.M. to 3 P.M.
Legislative Session, 9 A.M. to 9 P.M.

Law Department.

The Law Department is fully equipped with the latest reports, digests, encyclopædias and text-books, and is entirely free to the public for reference purposes. State officers are entitled to borrow books, and private individuals are accorded the same privilege upon presentation of an order signed by a Supreme, Appellate or Superior Judge. Books may be kept two weeks, and will be once renewed for the same length of time. All books are subject to recall, if required by a State officer.

Sociological Department.

The Sociological Department, which includes the Legislative Reference Bureau, aims to furnish information on all subjects connected with the administration of public affairs to officials, both State and local, as well as to all others interested.

Among recent Government publications of special interest to California is

Water Supply and Irrigation Paper No. 181 of the U. S. Geological Survey, Geology and Water Resources of Owen's Valley, California. It contains, among other things, a map of the valley and several fine half-tones, showing landscape views in the district. Apply to the U. S. Geological Survey, Washington, D. C.

Every public library ought to have on file the following pamphlets recently issued by the General Land Office, Washington, D. C., from which they may be obtained:

Suggestions to homesteaders and persons desiring to make homestead entries.

Regulations governing entries within forest reserves. (See also circular of Forest Service, U. S. Department of Agriculture, marked form 969.)

The unappropriated public lands of the United States, by counties, land districts, and States, on July 1, 1906.

Librarians should note that the daily edition of the *Congressional Record*, during the session just begun, will be mailed to them free of charge upon application to their representative in Congress. His address is: House of Representatives, Washington, D. C.

Among pamphlets recently received are a number on forestry from the Seccion de Aguas i Bosques of the Ministry of Industries in Santiago de Chile. It appears from them that this southern country is troubled with problems very much like our own in regard to protection of forests and watersheds. In addition, a letter from Señor Federico Albert, chief of the section, appeals to foresters and others in this country to assist him in replacing the large and valuable collection of woods, tree seeds and other forestal specimens, which was possessed by his department, but destroyed during the recent earthquake.

In addition to the forestal pamphlets just mentioned there is also one on the cultivation of the olive (in Spanish), which may be of interest to some orchardists. It may be had gratuitously by writing to the office above mentioned. The Chilean government seems to be as liberal as our country in the matter of free distribution of its publications.

Reference and Loan Department.

The Reference and Loan Department aims to give the people of the State access to the valuable material contained in the State Library. Information on any subject will be furnished upon writing to the Library, stating as concisely as possible just what is wanted. Books will be loaned to any resident of the State who applies through a local library, an educational institution, a State traveling library, a registered study club, or a Superior Judge. In towns where there is no library, educational institution, State traveling library, or registered study club, special arrangements have been made with the Wells-Fargo Company by which their agent will vouch for the identity of the person applying for books. The borrower pays express charges both ways, and the books may be kept three weeks from the date they leave the State Library. Application blanks and circulars containing full information will be sent on request.

The alterations now being made in the Capitol have necessitated the packing and storing of nearly all the books in the Library and closing it to the public. It will therefore be impossible to carry on the work of the Reference and Loan Department until the work of construction in the Library is sufficiently completed to permit the replacing of the books on the shelves.

During the time the Library is closed, much work will be done in the way of building up the Department and putting it in a condition where it will be of greater service to the public than ever before. The latest and best reference works will be purchased and bibliographies on special subjects procured. There is a constant demand for books on art by art students and clubs not only in Sacramento, but throughout the State, and special attention will be given to this section for the future use of such students.

The work of recataloging now in progress will greatly facilitate the work of the Department in bringing out much valuable material by means of analytical references.

Notice to borrowers will be given through the *News Notes of California Libraries* and by circular letter when the work of the Department is resumed.

Catalog Department.

The work of the Catalog Department is proceeding along two parallel lines:

the cataloging of the regular additions of new books, and the recataloging of much material needing a fuller treatment than it has heretofore received. The printed cards from the Library of Congress are used for all new copyrighted books and for the recataloging as far as they can be obtained. The use of the printed cards results in a great saving of time, although they have to go through the typewriter for the addition of the subject or title heading and book number.

During the month of November 324 volumes were cataloged, adding 2448 cards to the catalog.

California Historical Department.

The California Historical Department aims to have a thoroughly good collection of books on the history and description, resources and industries of the State, as well as the works of California authors in all departments of literature. These are made accessible by means of a card catalog. Full names and biographical sketches of California authors, pioneers and early settlers are being secured, together with their photographs. The collection of bound periodicals is quite large. The Department also contains over 3000 bound volumes of newspapers, a file of which is being indexed with reference to the history of the State. Students will be assisted in their work.

Pioneers and Early Settlers.

Only a limited number of cards have been received during the month, the most notable being that of Governor Henry Huntley Haight.

Governor Haight arrived in California in January, 1850, and soon became identified with the political life of the State. He was elected Governor in 1867 by the Democratic party and served one term. He was a graduate of Yale University, a man of culture and a lawyer of ability, continuing in practice until the time of his death, which occurred in San Francisco September, 1878.

Another interesting card is that of Clinton De Forest. Mr De Forest is still living at Susanville, Lassen County. He came to California in 1843 with Frémont, and relates many interesting events of the journey. He also hunted with Kit Carson near Bent's Fort in 1841.

Daniel McLaughlin of San José arrived in 1845 and has in his possession a medal struck off by an act of Congress in recognition of the part taken by him in the conquest of California.

Many other cards contain valuable historical facts.

The work could be greatly facilitated if readers of *News Notes of California Libraries* would send us names and addresses of early settlers identified with the history of their own localities.

California Authors.

The following author cards have been received since the last issue of *News Notes of California Libraries:*

Allen, Mrs Isabella (Macdonald) [Mrs G. R. Alden]
Allen, Charles Herman
Bishop, William Henry
Canfield, Chauncey Leon
Chamberlain, James Franklin
Dawbarn, Charles
Field, Benjamin Franklin
Fitch, George Hamlin
*Flaherty, Martin Charles
Gally, James Wellesley
Grinnell, George Bird
Heller, Amos Arthur
Irving, Edward
King, Clarence
Linén, James
Lyon, Mrs Alice E. (Turk) [Mrs George F. Lyon]
McGaffey, Ernest
Marx, Guido Hugo
*Merle, Martin V.
Nettleton, Charles Philips
Powell, Richard Cheadle
Robinson, Mrs Laura (Mellen) [Mrs Chester G. Robinson]
Ruddy, Mrs Ella (Giles) [Mrs George Drake Ruddy]
Saunders, Margaret Marshall
Searing, Mrs Laura Catherine (Redden) [Mrs Edward W. Searing]
Severance, Mrs Caroline M. (Seymour) [Mrs T. C. Severance]
Slonaker, James Rollin
*Stuart, Charles Duff
Thorpe, Mrs Rose (Hartwick) [Mrs E. Carson Thorpe]
*Tully, Richard Walton
Vachell, Horace Annesley
Walter, Mrs Carrie (Stevens) [Mrs William Walter]
Wood, Stanley

California Artists.

A number of artists have returned their cards filled out in a most satisfac-

*Native Californians.

tory manner. It was our intention to publish a list of these at this time, but as we hope to have, in the near future, a number of *News Notes of California Libraries* devoted to art collections in libraries and to California artists, the data will be reserved for that issue.

Donations.

Mr Samuel H. Gerrish, of Sacramento, has donated a large and rare collection of old ballots, among them being one of the much talked of tapeworm ballots; also some interesting political dodgers and announcements.

A typewritten biography of Col. Edward Dickinson Baker, written by Judge John Currey, is of value and interest.

William Kohler adds an original Sutter letter to the large number already in the collection.

Many authors have sent original manuscripts.

California Musicians.

Cards are now being sent to California musicians. We hope to have something of interest regarding them in our next issue.

Extension Department.

The Extension Department aims to do the work which in many states is under the supervision of a public library commission. The Department was established in 1903 and began work in December of that year by sending out traveling libraries to communities without library facilities. The Department now has four separate divisions: (1) Traveling Libraries; (2) Study Club Libraries; (3) Public Libraries; (4) Books for the Blind.

Traveling Libraries Division.

Traveling libraries are made up of fifty volumes each, and are sent to any community without a public library on the application of five resident taxpayers. There is no charge for the use of these libraries and the transportation both ways is paid by the State Library. A library may be kept three months, and by special permission may be retained an additional three months. Circular and application blank are sent on request.

The first traveling library was sent out December 14, 1903. There are now 319 communities in California that have formed library associations and have the privilege of borrowing State traveling libraries. These associations are divided by counties, as follows: Alameda 5, Alpine 1, Amador 2, Butte 6, Calaveras 6, Colusa 3, Contra Costa 6, Del Norte 5, El Dorado 11, Fresno 5, Glenn 4, Humboldt 1, Inyo 5, Kern 6, Kings 2, Lake 6, Lassen 11, Los Angeles 9, Madera 5, Marin 3, Mariposa 1, Mendocino 7, Merced 3, Modoc 6, Mono 1, Monterey 13, Napa 5, Nevada 3, Orange 3, Placer 10, Plumas 7, Riverside 7, Sacramento 4, San Benito 3, San Bernardino 3, San Diego 12, San Joaquin 6, San Luis Obispo 10, San Mateo 3, Santa Barbara 3, Santa Clara 8, Santa Cruz 5, Shasta 9, Sierra 4, Siskiyou 12, Solano 7, Sonoma 24, Stanislaus 4, Sutter 10, Tehama 2, Trinity 6, Tulare 2, Tuolumne 6, Ventura 3, Yolo 3, Yuba 2.

During November five new applications were received for libraries: Dewitt, Lassen co.; Rollin, Russianville District, and Sawyer's Bar, Siskiyou co.; Glen Ellen, Sonoma co.

During November Library 44 was made up.

The total number of borrowers for libraries returned during the month was 2139 and the circulation 4353, as follows: 2399 fiction; 1064 juvenile; 890 miscellaneous.

Study Club Division.

Study Club libraries are loaned to any registered club on the application of two resident taxpayers. These libraries are sent out to encourage the foundation and maintenance of clubs for systematic study. There are no registration fees, but for each study club library the fee of $1.50 for each 25 (or less) books must be paid in advance toward expense of service. This fee entitles the club to one shipment (to and from), express free. A study club library may be kept three months, and by special permission the time may be extended. The circular and registration-application blank will be sent on request.

It will not be possible for some time to fill requests for study club libraries, be-

cause these books are sent out from the main collection, which is not accessible at present.

There are now four study club libraries in use covering Shakespeare, Florence, Italy, and Russia and Japan.

Public Libraries Division.

The public library is the natural outgrowth of the traveling library. Where the demand for books is greater than can be met by the 50 books of the traveling library, a town is ready for a library of its own.

Since November, 1905, two library organizers have been kept in the field to encourage the establishment of libraries, to visit those already established and to give advice and assistance to public libraries throughout the State in regard to library methods, library buildings, etc.

The annual reports of all libraries in the State are also kept on file in this division.

This division is also making a collection of the floor plans and exterior and interior views of California library buildings and of all publications of California libraries. As soon as the collection is fairly complete, it will be listed in the *News Notes of California Libraries.*

Sample sets of blanks and forms for the use of libraries have been made up and a set will be mailed to any library upon request.

One library organizer made no visits during November. The other made 6 visits to 4 towns for the purpose of assisting with library plans, assisting librarians in reorganizing libraries, etc.

The total number of libraries established since November, 1905, is 20, as follows: Alhambra, Auburn, Benicia, Biggs, Boulder Creek, Dixon, Elsinore, Gilroy, Lincoln, Monterey, Oroville, Placerville, Porterville, Rocklin, Salinas, Sausalito, Suisun, Ukiah, Willits, and Willows.

Books for the Blind Division.

Embossed books in four different types are sent to any blind resident of California upon application, and collections of from 10 to 25 books will be loaned to any public library on application of its trustees and upon agreement to loan the books free to any blind applicant. Circular and Finding list, with Call slip postal, or with Library trustees' application blank will be sent on request.

The first book was loaned June 13, 1905. There are now 208 blind borrowers, scattered all the way from Siskiyou county to San Diego. During November 10 borrowers were added. Total accessions are 565 as follows: New York point books, 215; New York point music, 43; Braille books, 52; Braille music, 45; Moon books, 185; Boston line letter books, 19; Appliances, 3; Maps, 3. During the month 179 books were loaned, as follows: New York point, 53; Braille, 35; Moon, 81; Boston line letter, 10; appliances 0; maps, 0. The books loaned were divided by class as follows: ethics and religion, 10; science, 8; useful arts, 0; literature, 21; fiction, 75; travel, history, and biography, 36; primers, 5; music 4; periodicals, 20.

Five books in American Braille were donated during the month by The Society for the Promotion of Church Work among the Blind, Philadelphia, as follows:

The (Episcopal) Church hymnal, 3 vols.

Offices from the book of common prayer, 1 vol.

The communion with devotions and instructions, 1 vol.

Miscellaneous magazines have been donated by William A. Miller of Los Angeles.

Since the Department began loaning books, 20 borrowers, whose ages range from 38 to 91 years and who could not read any type before, have learned to read either Moon type, New York point, both of these, or Braille. Besides these, there are 19 who knew some type and have learned to read one or two other types.

The Moon magazine is being received monthly and will be sent to those requesting it, in the order requests are received.

State Publications Received During November.

Many of the administrative departments of the State are from time to time publishing reports, bulletins, etc., many of which are of considerable interest. Copies can usually be obtained free by

writing to the department issuing them. The titles, with brief notes, are listed in *News Notes of California Libraries* from month to month as they are published.

Executive and Staff.

SECRETARY OF STATE. Supplemental list of owners of motor vehicles and names of chauffeurs. November 1, 1906. 11 pp.

Number of owners now 8011; chauffeurs 4325

SURVEYOR-GENERAL. Report...from August 1, 1904, to August 1, 1906. 33 pp.

Inspection and Regulation.

BUILDING AND LOAN COMMISSIONERS. Report on the building and loan associations of the State of California. 1906 83 pp.

Contains some references to the effects of the San Francisco disaster, some suggestions as to changes in the law, and the usual statements required from the various associations under the supervision of the department. The statements are mostly a year old.

[*Drainage and reclamation.*]

COMMISSIONER OF PUBLIC WORKS. Map of Sacramento Drainage District. Scale 1 in. to 2 miles. 3 sheets.

[*Health.*]

STATE BOARD OF HEALTH. Monthly bulletin, October, 1906, vol. 2, no. 5. pp. 47-51.

Calls attention to the fact that California has been recently added, by the Census Bureau, to the states, now 16 in number, which have their vital statistics accepted without further question. Among the contents are: The smoke nuisance; Typhoid fever; Adulterated and impure milk for children.

Institutions.

[*Agriculture.*]

STATE AGRICULTURAL SOCIETY. Observations on eastern farmers and eastern fairs; by J. A. Filcher, Secretary. 1906. 16 pp.

[*Education.*]

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA. Calendar, vol. 14, nos. 13 to 16, November 9 to November 30, 1906. 8 page folders.

Published weekly during academic year, and contains current information regarding scholastic events.

Same. Publications. Astronomy. Lick Observatory bulletin no. 103. Elements and ephemeris of comet *g* 1906 (Thiele). R. C. Aitken and E. A. Fath. November 24, 1906. 2 pp.

Same. ——. Botany. Vol. 2, no. 12, pp 237-296. November 10, 1906. Cytological studies in cyanophyceæ; by Nathanial Lyon Gardner. Plates. Berkeley.

Contents: Introduction and technique; Recent literature; The cell contents; The product of assimilation; Experimental cultures; The relation of cyanophyceæ to bacteria; Results; Summary; Bibliography; Explanation of plates.

Same ——. College of Agriculture, Agricultural Experiment Station. Bulletin no. 181, October, 1906. The selection of seed-wheat; by G. W. Shaw. Illus. pp. 149-172

"One of the greatest factors which has tended to reduce the yield of wheat in California is the egregious blunder of constantly selecting the smallest and shrunken grains for seed."—*Quotation from the bulletin.*

Same. —— ——. Entomology, vol. 1, no. 2, pp. 153-198. October, 1906. Catalog of the ephydridæ, with bibliography and description of new species; by Burle J. Jones. Plates. Sacramento, 1906.

See also *Libraries.*

For all publications of the Extension Department of the University, address Secretary for University Extension, State University, Berkeley, California.

For publications of the University, address University Press, California Hall, Berkeley, California, unless otherwise indicated.

[*Horticulture.*]

STATE HORTICULTURAL COMMISSION. Programs of the 32d California Fruit-Growers' Convention, to be held at the Opera House, Hanford, Cal., December 4, 5, 6, 7, 1906; under the auspices of the California State Horticultural Commission in conjunction with the Pacific Coast Association of Nurserymen. 12 pp.

[*Libraries.*]

STATE LIBRARY, SACRAMENTO. News notes of California libraries, vol. 1, no. 7,

November, 1906. Thanksgiving picture bulletins. Illus. pp. 346-418.

Besides the usual matter on California libraries, Directory for library supplies, etc., California Library Association, and California State Library, the number gives data on bulletin work in California libraries with illustrations of Thanksgiving picture bulletins, and a Reading list for Christmas.

Same. Extension Department News notes. Reprinted from *News Notes of California Libraries*, November, 1906. 14 pp.

Same. Traveling Libraries Division. Traveling library 44, finding list. 18 pp.

Contains, as usual, the list of fifty books arranged under such headings as ethics, religion, social science, science, useful arts, fine arts, humor, fiction, description and travel, biography, history, especially for young people, with annotations; and the rules for circulation.

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA LIBRARY. Bulletin no. 15. A survey of Scottish literature of the nineteenth century, with some reference to the eighteenth; by James Main Dixon, M.A. (St. Andrews), F.R.S. (Edin.). Berkeley, 1906. 53 pp.

More than half of the pamphlet is of a bibliographical nature, and there is an appeal to friends of the University to help in filling up the gaps in this department of the library.

[*Mineralogy.*]

STATE MINING BUREAU. Bulletin no. 43. Table showing the mineral production of California for 19 years. Broadside, 22x40 in.

Same. California gold product; total production of gold in California since 1848, by years, according to different authorities. n. imp. (1906), 24½x12¼ in.

INDEX.

The special features of the eight different numbers are in black face type.

A. K. Smiley [Free] Public Library. *See* Redlands . . . 13, 63, 117, 155, 247, 321, 376, 444.
Aitken, Dr R. G. *See* Mount Hamilton. Lick Observatory Library, 10, 61, 112, 151, 241, 316, 372, 439.
Akin, H. W. *See* Perris Valley Library Association Library, 246, 319, 375, 443.
Alameda county. *See* Alameda, Berkeley, Hayward, Livermore, Mills College, Niles, Oakland, San Leandro, *and also* California State Library, Extension Department, Traveling Libraries Division.
Alameda Free Public Library, 4, 55, 102, 142, 227, 305, 360, 427.
——— View of Children's Corner, 221.
Alamitos Library, 102, 142, 227, 305, 360, 428.
Alderson, Percy. *See* Placerville Free Public Library, 12, 63, 116, 154, 246, 320, 375, 443.
Alhambra [Free] Public Library, 305, 360, 428.
Alpine county. *See* California State Library, Extension Department, Traveling Libraries Division.
Alturas Reading Room, 4, 55, 102, 142, 227, 306, 360, 428.
Amador county. *See* Waterman, *and also* California State Library, Extension Department, Traveling Libraries Division.
American Library Association, 82.
——— California Members, 83.
——— Officers, 82.
Anaheim Free Public Library, 4, 55, 102, 142. 227, 306, 360, 428.
Arcata Free Public Library, 4, 55, 102, 142, 227, 306, 361, 428.
Astronomical Society of the Pacific Library. *See* San Francisco . . . 14, 65, 120, 158, 251, 323, 379, 447.
Athena Club. *See* Glendora Public Library, 7, 58, 108, 147, 235, 311, 366, 434.
Atkinson, *Miss* Rose. *See* Lordsburg Public Library, 9, 60.
Auburn Free Public Library, 103, 142, 228, 306, 361, 428.
Azusa [Free] Public Library, 4, 55, 103, 143, 228, 306, 361, 428.
Babcock, *Mrs* Lua E. *See* Laton Library, 8, 59, 109, 148, 237, 313, 368, 436.
Bailhache, Adaline. *See* Coronado Beach [Free] Public Library, 6.
Baird, *Miss* Jean D. *See* Fresno Free Public Library, 7, 58, 107, 146, 234, 311, 366, 433.
Bakersfield. Beale Memorial [Free Public] Library, 4, 55, 103, 143, 228, 306, 361, 428.
——— ——— Exterior View, 94.
Balch, *Miss* Mary E. *See* Coronado Beach [Free] Public Library, 57, 105, 145, 231, 309, 364, 431.
Bancroft Library, 3. *See also* San Francisco, 14, *and* Berkeley. University of California, 56, 104, 143, 229, 307, 362, 429.
Barmby, *Miss* Mary. *See* San José Free Public Library, 16, 66, 121, 159, 255, 325, 381, 449.
Barnett, *Miss* Margaret Adelle. *See* Santa Rosa Free Public Library, 18, 67, 124, 162, 258, 328, 383, 452.
Barstow. Santa Fé Library, 4, 55, 103, 143, 228, 306, 361, 428.
Barton, *Miss* Laura E. *See* Redwood City Free Public Library, 118, 156, 248, 321, 377, 445.

Beale Memorial [Free Public] Library. *See* Bakersfield... 4, 55, 103, 143, 228, 306, 361, 428.
Beardslee, O. G. *See* Mountain View [Free] Public Library, 61, 112, 151, 240, 316, 372, 440.
Bedinger, *Miss* Sarah E. *See* Bakersfield. Beale Memorial [Free Public] Library, 4, 55, 103, 143, 228, 306, 361, 428.
Benicia Free Public Library, 228, 306, 361, 429.
Berg, *Mrs* Anna. *See* Quincy. W. C. T. U. Reading Room, 320, 376, 444.
Berkeley [Free] Public Library, 4, 56, 103, 143, 229, 307, 361, 429.
——— View of Children's Room, 209.
Berkeley. University of California Library, 5, 56, 103, 143, 229, 307, 362, 429.
——— ——— Summer School of Library Methods, 56. *See also* Summer School of Library Methods, Report of Director, etc., 267–272.
——— University of California, Bancroft Library, 56, 104, 143, 229, 307, 362, 429. *See also* 3 *and* San Francisco, 14.
——— San Francisco Microscopical Society Library, 104, 144, 229, 307, 362, 429. *See also* San Francisco, 15, 65.
Biggs Free Public Library, 5, 56, 104, 144, 229, 307, 362, 430.
Blind, Books for. *See* California State Library, Extension Department, Books for the Blind Division, 24, 90, 136, 176, 279, 341, 398, 466, *and also* Books for the Blind.
Blind, Moon Magazine for, 24, 90, 136, 177, 280, 341, 399, 466.
Blind of California, Occupations and Accomplishments, 297–305.
Blind, Sketch and Photographs of Embossed Types for the, 290–296.
Blind, Ziegler Magazine for, 399.
Blumer, J. G. *See* Sierra Madre Library Association Library, 18, 68, 124, 162, 259, 328, 384, 453.
Blunt, *Miss* Clara. *See* Calistoga Free Public Library, 144.
B'nai B'rith Library. *See* San Francisco . . . 15, 65, 120, 158, 251, 323, 379, 447.
Bohemian Club Library. *See* San Francisco . . . 15, 65, 120, 158, 251, 323, 379, 447.
Bonner, W. G. *See* Eureka Free [Public] Library, 6, 58, 106, 146, 233, 310, 365, 432.
Books for the Blind, October number, vol. 1, no. 6, 285–305. *See also* Blind.
Boulder Creek Free Public Library, 229, 308, 362, 430.
Boulder Creek. W. C. T. U. Free Reading Room, 104, 144, 229, 308, 362.
Boyakin, *Miss* Ella. *See* Glendora Public Library, 108, 147, 235, 311, 366, 434.
Boyen, Alfred. *See* San Rafael [Free] Public Library, 17, 67, 122, 161.
Brawley. W. C. T. U. Free Reading Room, 430.
Breen, *Miss* Eileen. *See* San Juan Free Public Library, 16, 66, 122, 160, 256, 325, 381, 450.
Brodie, H. D. *See* Oceanside [Free] Public Library, 11, 61, 114, 153, 243, 318, 373, 441.
Brookdale. Circulating Library, 144, 230, 308, 362, 430.
Brown, *Miss* Mary. *See* San Leandro Free Public Library, 17, 66, 122, 160, 256, 326, 381, 450.
Buena Park Free Library, 430.
Buildings. *See* Library Buildings.
Bulletin, State Library. *See* California State Library—Recent Accessions, 24, 178, 402.
Burbank. Membership Library, 144, 230, 308, 362, 430.
Burks, C. W. *See* San Francisco. Chamber of Commerce Library, 15, 65, 120, 158, 251, 323, 379, 447.
Burlingham, *Mrs*. *See* Burbank 144, 230, 308, 362, 430.
Butte county. *See* Biggs, Chico, Oroville, *and also* California State Library, Extension Department, Traveling Libraries Division.
Calaveras county. *See* California State Library, Extension Department, Traveling Libraries Division.
California Academy of Sciences Library. *See* San Francisco . . . 15, 65, 120, 158, 251, 323, 379, 447.
California Historical Department of California State Library, August number, vol. 1, no. 4, 139–141, 170–175. *See also* California State Library, California Historical Department.
California Libraries, 4–20, 55–69, 102–127, 142–164, 227–263, 305–331, 360–386, 427–456.
California Library Association, June number, vol. 1, no. 2, 53–54, 70–85.
California Library Association, 20, 70–85, 128–132, 165–167, 273–274, 332–337, 389–393, 458–462.
——— Committees, 70, 128, 165, 273, 332, 389, 458.

California Library Association. Constitution, 74.
——— History, 72-73.
——— Libraries in Districts, 70.
——— Meeting, Annual, 333, 391, 459.
——— Meeting, First District, 333, 391.
——— Meetings, Second District, 85, 165, 334, 392.
——— Meetings, Third District, 81, 130, 273, 334, and Items, 167.
——— Meetings, Fourth District, 82, 130, 274, 335.
——— Meetings, Special, 80, 333, 390.
——— Members, 76.
——— Members, Changes of Address, 333, 391.
——— Members, New, 129, 165, 273, 332, 389, 459.
——— Membership Fees, 333, 391, 459.
——— Officers, 20, 70, 128, 165, 273, 332, 389, 458.
——— Officers, District and Districts, 20, 70, 128, 165, 273, 332, 389, 458.
——— Officers, Past, 74.
——— Publications, 80, 129.
——— Publications, Correction, 333.
California Society Sons of the Revolution Library. *See* Los Angeles . . . 238, 314, 369, 437.
California State . . . *See* entries under State . . .
California State Library, 21-49, 86-90, 132-136, 168-203, 275-281, 337-343, 394-418, 462-468.
——— California Historical Department, 22, 88, 134, 170, 276, 338, 396, 464.
——— Catalog Department, 22, 88, 134, 170, 276, 338, 395, 463.
——— Extension Department, 23, 89, 135, 175, 278, 340, 397, 465.
——— Extension Department, Books for the Blind Division, 24, 90, 136, 176, 279, 341, 398, 466.
——— Extension Department, Public Libraries Division, 24, 90, 136, 176, 279, 341, 398, 466.
——— Extension Department, Study Club Division, 23, 90, 136, 176, 279, 340, 398, 465.
——— Extension Department, Traveling Libraries Division, 23, 89, 135, 175, 278, 340, 397, 465.
——— Law Department, 21, 86, 132, 168, 275, 337, 394, 462.
——— Library hours, 21, 86, 132, 168, 275, 337, 394, 462.
——— Recent Accessions, 24, 178, 402.
——— Reference and Loan Department, 22, 87, 133, 169, 276, 338, 395, 463.
——— Sociological Department, 21, 86, 133, 168, 275, 337, 394, 462.
——— Staff, 21, 86, 132, 168, 275, 337, 394, 462.
——— State Publications Received, 177, 280, 341, 401, 466.
——— Trustees, 21, 86, 132, 168, 275, 337, 394, 462.
Calistoga Free Public Library, 5, 57, 104, 144, 230, 308, 362, 430.
——— View of Children's Corner, 221.
Cameron, *Mrs* *See* Quincy. W. C. T. U. Reading Room, 12, 63, 116.
Campbell Free Library, 5, 57, 104, 144, 230, 308, 363, 430.
Campbell Free Reading Room, 104, 144, 230, 308, 363, 430.
Carnegie Libraries, Alameda 102, Berkeley 103, Biggs 104, Chico 104, Claremont 105, 144, Colton 105, Co usa 105, Corona 105, Covina 106, Eureka 106, Fresno 107, Fullerton 107, Hanford 108, Hayward 108, Hollywood 109, Los Gatos 110, Mills College 151, Monrovia 111, Nevada City 113, Oakland 113, Ontario 114, Oxnard 114, 153, Pacific Grove 115, Palo Alto 115, Petaluma 116, Pomona 116, Redding 117, Redwood City 118, Riverside 118, San Bernardino 119, San Diego 119, San José 121, San Luis Obispo 122, San Mateo 122, San Pedro 122, San Rafael 122, Santa Ana 123, Santa Cruz 123, Santa Monica 123, Santa Rosa 124, Selma 124, Tulare 125, Vacaville 126, 330, Vallejo 126, Visalia 126, Watsonville 126, Whittier 127, Woodland 127.
Carnegie Libraries Being Considered, Alturas 360, Gilroy 107, Hollister 109, McCloud 239, Paso Robles 443, Porterville 375.
Carson, *Mrs* J. S. *See* Richmond. Santa Fé Library, 13, 64, 118, 156, 248, 321, 377, 445.
Cassiday, *Miss* Sara Frances. *See* Petaluma [Free] Public Library, 12, 62, 116, 154, 246, 319, 375, 443.
Chamber of Commerce Library. *See* San Francisco . . . 15, 65, 120, 158, 251, 323, 379, 447.
Chatfield, C. E. *See* Biggs Free Public Library, 104, 144, 229, 307, 430.

Cheerful Workers' Library. *See* Galt . . . 433.
Chico [Free] Public Library, 5, 57, 104, 144, 230, 308, 363, 430.
——— Exterior View, 95.
Chico. State Normal School Library, 5, 57, 104, 144, 230, 308, 363, 430.
Children's Books and Rooms, September number, vol. 1, no. 5, 207-266.
Children's Books, Guides Used by California Libraries, 264-266.
——— Items on. *See* California Libraries, 227-263.
Circulating Library. *See* Brookdale . . . 144, 230, 308, 430.
Claremont. Pomona College Library, 5, 57, 105, 144, 231, 308, 363, 431.
Clark, George T. *See* San Francisco [Free] Public Library, 14, 65, 119, 157, 250, 323, 378, 446.
——— Portrait, 421.
Clark, H. S., Sr. *See* Lodi Library and Reading Room, 8, 59, 110, 149, 237, 313, 368, 436.
Clark, W. H. *See* Salinas. Odd Fellows' Library, 14, 64, 119, 157, 250, 322, 378, 446.
Clowdsley, W. F. *See* Stockton Free Public Library, 19, 68, 125, 162, 260, 329, 453.
Coalinga Free Reading Room, 5, 57, 105, 145, 231, 309, 363, 431.
Cohn, *Dr* R. D. *See* San Francisco Verein Library, 16, 65, 121, 159, 254, 325, 380, 449.
Colegrove, *Mrs* May M. *See* Pacific Grove Free Public Library, 11, 62, 115, 154, 244, 319, 374, 442.
Collins, Holdridge O. *See* Los Angeles. California Society Sons of the Revolution Library, 238, 314, 369, 437.
Colton Free Public Library, 57, 105, 145, 231, 309, 363, 431.
Colusa county. *See* Colusa, *and also* California State Library, Extension Department, Traveling Libraries Division.
Colusa Free Public Library, 6, 57, 105, 145, 231, 309, 364, 431.
——— Exterior View, 95.
Concord Library and Reading Room, 431.
Contra Costa County. *See* Concord, Martinez, Richmond, *and also* California State Library, Extension Department, Traveling Libraries Division.
Cooper Medical College Library. *See* San Francisco . . . 15, 65, 120, 158, 251, 323, 379, 447.
Corona [Free] Public Library, 6, 57, 105, 145, 231, 309, 364, 431.
——— Exterior View and Floor Plan, 96.
Coronado Beach [Free] Public Library, 6, 57, 105, 145, 231, 309, 364, 431.
Covina [Free] Public Library, 6, 57, 105, 145, 232, 309, 364, 432.
——— Exterior View and Floor Plan, 100-101.
——— View of Children's Room, 209.
Crane, *Miss* Belle. *See* Colusa Free Public Library, 6, 57, 105, 145, 231, 309, 364, 431.
Crawford, *Mrs* Ida R. *See* Oroville Public Library, 11, 62, 114.
Crocker, *Miss* Gulielma R. *See* Concord Library and Reading Room, 431.
Croco, *Rev* A. H. *See* Sonora Free Library and Reading Room, 18.
Crook, *Mrs* Effie M. *See* Lincoln Free Public Library, 8, 59, 109, 148.
Crook, *Mrs* I. C. *See* McCloud Club Library, 315, 371, 438.
Curtis, *Miss* Pearl. *See* Holtville Public Library, 368, 435.
Davenport, *Miss* Grace. *See* San Rafael [Free] Public Library, 257, 326, 382, 451.
Davidson, *Prof* George. *See* San Francisco. Geographical Society of the Pacific Library, 120, 158, 251, 323, 379, 447.
Davis, *Mrs* J. L. *See* Needles. Sante Fé Library, 10, 61, 113, 152, 241, 317, 372, 440.
Davison, *Mrs* H. P. *See* San Diego Free Public Library, 14, 64, 119, 157, 250, 322, 378, 446.
Davisville Free Library, 6, 57, 106, 145, 232, 310, 364, 432.
Del Norte county. *See* California State Library, Extension Department, Traveling Libraries Division.
Dexter, *Mrs* C. I. *See* Salinas Free Public Library, 249.
Dickinson, *Mrs* Sarah C. *See* National City Free Public Library, 10, 61, 113, 162, 241, 317, 372, 440.
Dinkelspiel, *Mrs* Ed. *See* Suisun Free Public Library, 162, 260, 329, 385, 453.
Dinkelspiel, Henry G. W. *See* San Francisco. Native Sons Library and Reading Room, 448.
Directory for Library Supplies, etc., 332, 387, 456.
Dixon Free Public Library, 6, 57, 106, 146, 232, 310, 365, 432.
Dodge, Melvin G. *See* Stanford University. Leland Stanford Junior University Library, 18, 68, 125, 162, 260, 329, 384, 453.

Dold, *Miss* Margaret E. *See* Hanford Free Public Library, 7, 58, 108, 147, 235, 311, 367, 434.
Dolgeville Library and Reading Room, 432.
Downey Public Library, 57, 106, 146, 232, 310, 365, 432.
Doyle, *Miss* L. Gertrude. *See* Vallejo [Free] Public Library, 19, 69, 126, 163, 261, 330, 385, 454.
Dunsmuir Library, 6, 57, 106, 146, 232, 310, 365, 432.
Eagle Cycling Club Library. *See* Napa . . . 112, 152, 241, 317, 372, 440.
Earthquake Statistics for Libraries of California, May number, vol. 1, no. 1, 3–20.
Edson, Benj. *See* San Francisco. Supreme Court Library, 16, 66, 121, 159, 254, 325, 380, 449.
Eisenmayer, E. J. *See* Colton Free Public Library, 363, 431.
El Dorado county. *See* Placerville, *and also* California State Library, Extension Department, Traveling Libraries Division.
Ellis, E. H. *See* Veterans' Home Library, 454.
Ellis, *Miss* Victoria. *See* Long Beach [Free] Public Library, 8, 59, 110, 149, 237, 314, 369, 436.
Elmore, *Mrs* J. G. *See* Salida Library Society Library, 322, 378, 446.
Elsinore Free Public Library, 146, 232, 310, 365, 432.
Embody, *Miss* Elthea. *See* Highland Library Club, 7, 59, 108.
English, *Miss* M. Frances. *See* Whittier [Free] Public Library, 19, 69, 127, 164, 262, 331, 386.
Errington, *Mrs* Leon. *See* Winters Free Library and Reading Room, 263, 331.
Escondido [Free] Public Library, 6, 58, 106, 146, 233, 310, 365, 432.
Etna Free [Public] Library, 58, 106, 146, 233, 310, 365, 432.
Eubanks, C. J. *See* Madera Free Library, 9, 60, 111, 150, 239, 315, 370, 438.
Eureka Free [Public] Library, 6, 58, 106, 146, 233, 310, 365, 433.
Evans, Olive. *See* Hollister Free Public Library, 148, 236, 312, 367, 435.
Evans, Wm. H. *See* Napa. Eagle Cycling Club Library, 112, 152, 241, 317, 372, 440.
Fairall, *Mrs*. *See* Highland Library Club Library, 147, 236, 312, 367, 434.
Fairgrieve, William. *See* San Francisco. St. Andrew's Society Library, 448.
Falkenau, Louis. *See* San Francisco. California Academy of Sciences Library, 15, 65, 120, 158, 251, 323, 379, 447.
Fargo, *Miss* Elizabeth H. *See* Los Angeles. State Normal School Library, 9, 60, 110, 150, 238, 314, 370, 438.
Faulder, *Mrs* Henrietta M. *See* Covina [Free] Public Library, 6, 57, 105, 145, 232, 309, 364, 432.
Faunt Le Roy, *Mrs* E. S. *See* Santa Maria. Minerva Library Club Library, 258, 327, 383, 451.
Ferndale [Free] Public Library, 6, 58, 107, 146, 233, 310, 365, 433.
Field, *Mrs* Anna C. *See* Orange Free Public Library, 11, 62, 114, 153, 243, 318, 374, 441.
Fischle, R. *See* Anaheim Free Public Library, 142, 227, 306, 360, 428.
Fletcher, *Miss* Louise. *See* Newcastle. Good Templar Library, 242, 317, 373, 440.
Foote, *Miss* Frances R. *See* Claremont. Pomona College Library, 5, 57, 105, 144, 231, 308, 363.
Fortuna Free Library, 107, 146, 233, 310, 365, 433.
Foster, *Mrs* Sarah Ann, Portrait and Sketch, 140.
Fowler Free Library, 7, 58, 107, 146, 234, 311, 366, 433.
Francis, J. P. *See* San Francisco. St. Ignatius College Library, 15, 65, 120, 159, 253, 324, 380, 448.
Franklin, *Mrs* F. G. *See* San José. University of the Pacific Library, 450.
Franklin, *Mrs* W. E. *See* Gilroy Free Public Library, 7, 58, 107, 147, 234, 311, 366, 433.
Freeland, *Mrs* M. A. *See* Selma Carnegie Free Public Library, 18, 68, 124, 162, 259, 328, 384, 452.
French, J. G. *See* Ocean Park Free Library, 114, 153, 243, 318, 373, 441.
Fresno county. *See* Coalinga, Fowler, Fresno, Laton, Reedley, Selma, *and also* California State Library, Extension Department, Traveling Libraries Division.
Fresno Free Public Library, 7, 58, 107, 146, 234, 311, 366, 433.
——— View of Children's Room, 211.
Frisbie, *General* John Baptist, Portrait and Sketch, 141.
Fuller, *Mrs* Melissa. *See* Nevada City Free [Public] Library, 10, 61, 113, 152, 241, 317, 373, 440.

Fullerton Free Public Library, 7, 58, 107, 147, 234, 311, 366, 433.
Fullerton Free Reading Room, 311, 366, 433.
Galt. Cheerful Workers' Library, 433.
Garibaldi, *Miss* Katharine. *See* Merced Free Public Library, 9, *after*
Hicks Fancher Memorial Free [Public] Library, 60, 111, 151, 239,
Garnett, W. H. *See* Berkeley. University of California. Bancroft
429.
Geographical Society of the Pacific Library. *See* San Francisco . . .
323, 379, 447.
George Hicks Fancher Memorial Free [Public] Library. *See* Me
111, 151, 239, 242, 315, 371, 439.
George Thacher Memorial Free Library. *See* Nordhoff . . . 10, 61,
317, 373, 441.
Gibson, *Mrs* A. L. *See* Ukiah Free Public Library, 19, 68, 126, 1
385, 454.
Gillin, *Miss* Ella. *See* Hollywood Free Public Library, 8, 59, 109,
367, 435.
Gillis, J. L. *See* California State Library, 21, 86, 132, 168, 275, 337, 39
Gillpatrick, *Mrs* Mary J. *See* Martinez Free Reading Room and Libr
Gilroy Free Public Library, 7, 58, 107, 147, 234, 311, 366, 433.
Glendale Free Library and Reading Room, 7, 58, 107, 147, 235, 311, 36
Glendora Public Library, 7, 58, 108, 147, 235, 311, 366, 434.
Glenn county. *See* Willows, *and also* California State Library, Exten
ment, Traveling Libraries Division.
Goleta Circulating Library, 311, 366, 434.
Good Templar Library. *See* Newcastle . . . 242, 317, 373, 440.
Goodman Free Public Library. *See* Napa . . . 10, 61, 112, 151, 241,
Gracey, *Miss* Beatrice. *See* Fowler Free Library, 234, 311, 366, 433.
Graves, F. B. *See* Alameda Free Public Library, 4, 55, 102, 142, 227,
Greene, Charles S. *See* Oakland Free Public Library, 10, 61, 113, 1
373, 441.
Guinn, J. M. *See* Los Angeles. Historical Society of Southern Califo
9, 60, 110, 150, 238, 314, 370, 437.
Hadden, *Miss* Anne. *See* Palo Alto [Free] Public Library, 11, 62,
319, 374, 442.
Hale, *Mrs* Jennie I. *See* Martinez Free Reading Room and Librar
150, 239, 315, 371, 438.
Hanford Free Public Library, 7, 58, 108, 147, 235, 311, 367, 434.
——— View of Children's Corner, 223.
Harms, *Mrs* A. F. *See* Lakeport Library, 435.
Harp, *Mrs* S. J. *See* Livermore Free [Public] Library, 8, 59, 109, 1
368, 436.
Harper, *Mrs* T. H. *See* Calistoga Free Public Library, 5, 57, 104.
Harris, T. L. *See* Lompoc Free Reading Room, 369, 436.
Hasson, *Mrs* S. M. *See* Buena Park Free Library, 430.
Hasty; *Mrs* Mary A. *See* San Francisco. Theosophical Society Lil
121, 159, 254, 325, 381, 449.
Hawn, *Mrs* M. E. *See* Hollister Free Public Library, 8, 59, 108.
Haynes, *Miss* Marjorie. *See* Kern [Free] Public Library, 8, 59, 109,
368, 435.
Hayward Free Public Library, 7, 59, 108, 147, 235, 312, 367, 434
Healdsburg [Free] Public Library, 7, 59, 108, 147, 235, 312, 367, 434.
Hemet Public Reading Room Association, 108, 147, 236, 312, 367, 434.
Henderson, *Mr.* *See* Lompoc. Woman's Book Club Library, 436.
Henderson, *Mrs* A. B. *See* Alturas Reading Room, 55, 102.
Hessle, *Mrs* M. F. *See* Mountain View [Free] Public Library, 10.
Hickman, *Miss* Cora. *See* Tropico Free Library, 125, 163, 260, 329, 3
Highland Library Club Library, 7, 59, 108, 147, 236, 312, 367, 434.
Historical Department. *See* California Historical Department.
Historical Society of Southern California Library. *See* Los Angel
110, 150, 238, 314, 370.
Hodge, *Mrs* Leon. *See* Winters Free Library and Reading Room, 38
Hoisholt, *Miss* Estella. *See* Oakdale Public Library, 10, 61, 113, 1
373, 441.
Hollister Free Public Library, 8, 59, 108, 148, 236, 312, 367, 435.
Hollywood Library, 8, 59, 109, 148, 236, 312, 367, 435.

Holman, *Mrs* L. W. *See* Reedley Free Library, 445.
Holtville Public Library, 109, 148, 236, 313, 368, 435.
Horton, *Mrs* Lydia N. *See* San Diego. State Normal School Library, 14, 65, 119, 157, 250, 322, 378, 446.
Humboldt county. *See* Arcata, Eureka, Ferndale, Fortuna, *and also* California State Library, Extension Department, Traveling Libraries Division.
Humphreys, *Miss* Alice. *See* Sonoma Valley Library, 124, 162.
Humphreys, *Miss* Antoinette M. *See* Redlands. A. K. Smiley [Free] Public Library, 13, 63, 117, 155, 247, 321, 376, 444.
Huntington, *Miss* Stella. *See* San Francisco. State Normal School Library, 16, 66, 121, 159, 254, 325, 380, 449.
Hurlbut, *Miss* Grace. *See* Visalia Free [Public] Library, 19, 69, 126.
Imperial Public Library, 368, 435.
Inyo county. *See* California State Library, Extension Department, Traveling Libraries Division.
Jackson, *Miss* Beatrice A. *See* St. Helena [Free] Public Library, 156, 249, 322, 377, 445.
Jacobs, *Mrs* Margaret. *See* Napa. Goodman Free Public Library, 10, 61, 112, 152, 241, 316, 372, 440.
Jacobus, *Miss* Sarah M. *See* Pomona [Free] Public Library, 12, 63, 116, 155, 246, 320, 375, 443.
Jamison, *Miss* Mabel. *See* Alturas Reading Room, 4.
Janes, E. *See* Campbell Free Library, 5, 57, 104, 144, 230, 308, 363, 430.
Jenkins, *Miss* Belle M. *See* Watsonville [Free] Public Library, 19, 69, 126, 164, 262, 330, 386, 455.
Jenks, *Miss* Alice J. *See* Redondo Public Library, 13, 64, 117, 156, 248, 321, 376, 444.
John Hays Hammond Public Mining Library. *See* San Francisco . . . 251, 324, 379, 447.
Johnstone, *Miss* Mabel. *See* San Dimas Public Library, 14, 65, 119, 157, 250, 323, 378, 446.
Jonathan Club Library. *See* Los Angeles . . . 150, 238, 314, 370, 437.
Jones, *Miss* Mary L. *See* Berkeley. University of California Library, Summer School of Library Methods, 56, *and also* Summer School of Library Methods, Report of Director, etc., 267–272.
Keith, *Mrs* Nellie E. *See* South Pasadena Free Public Library, 18, 68, 125, 162, 260, 329, 384, 453.
Kellogg, *Mrs* Cora E. *See* Brawley. W. C. T. U. Free Reading Room, 430.
Kellogg, *Mrs* S. L. *See* Quincy. W. C. T. U. Reading Room, 247.
Kennedy, *Mrs* T. B. *See* Los Angeles Railroad Library, 150, 238, 314, 370, 437.
Kern county. *See* Bakersfield, Kern City, *and also* California State Library, Extension Department, Traveling Libraries Division.
Kern [Free] Public Library, 8, 59, 109, 148, 236, 313, 368, 435.
Kerr, W. W. *See* Fullerton Free Public Library, 107, 147, 234, 311, 366, 433.
Kings county. *See* Hanford, *and also* California State Library, Extension Department, Traveling Libraries Division.
Kirkbride, C. H. *See* San Mateo Free Public Library, 17, 66, 122, 160, 256, 326, 382, 450.
Knock, *Miss* Ada. *See* Willows Free Public Library, 127, 164, 262, 331, 386, 455.
Knutz, *Miss* Hattie A. *See* Arcata Free Public Library, 4, 55, 102, 142, 227, 306, 361, 428.
Kyle, *Miss* Margaret M. *See* Riverside [Free] Public Library, 13, 64, 118, 156, 248, 321, 377, 445.
La Jolla Library Association Library, 59, 109, 148, 236, 313, 368, 435.
——— Exterior View, 95.
Lake county. *See* Lakeport, *and also* California State Library, Extension Department, Traveling Libraries Division.
Lake, *Miss* Naomi M. *See* San Luis Obispo. State Polytechnic School Library, 382, 450.
Lakeport Library, 435.
Landis, *Mrs* Bertha C. *See* Lincoln Free Public Library, 237, 313, 368, 436.
Lange, Chas. *See* Anaheim Free Public Library, 4, 55, 102.
Lassen county. *See* California State Library, Extension Department, Traveling Libraries Division.
Latimer, Anna C. *See* Los Angeles. Occidental College Library, 370, 437.
Laton Library, 8, 59, 109, 148, 237, 313, 368, 436.

Lawrence, *Mrs* D. D. *See* Imperial Public Library, 368, 435.
Lawrence, *Miss* Ida M. *See* Calistoga Free Public Library, 230, 308.
Leland Stanford Junior University Library. *See* Stanford University . . . 18, 68, 125, 162, 260, 329, 384, 453.
Lewis, *Mrs* T. A. *See* Sonoma Valley Library, 259, 328, 384, 453.
Libraries of California. *See* California Libraries, 4–30, 55–69, 102–127, 142–164, 227–263, 305–331, 360–386, 427–456.
Library Buildings, July number, vol. 1, no. 3, 93–127.
Library Organizers. *See* California State Library, Extension Department, Public Libraries Division, 24, 90, 136, 176, 279, 341, 398, 466.
Lick Observatory Library. *See* Mount Hamilton . . . 10, 61, 112, 151, 241, 316, 372, 439.
Ligue Nationale Francaise (Bibliotheque de). *See* San Francisco . . . 15, 65, 120, 158, 253, 324, 379, 448.
Lincoln Free Public Library, 8, 59, 109, 148, 237, 313, 368, 436.
Linn, *Mrs* Frances Burns. *See* Santa Barbara Free Public Library, 257, 327, 383, 451.
Livermore Free [Public] Library, 8, 59, 109, 148, 237, 313, 368, 436.
Locher, *Mrs* F. J. *See* Auburn Free Public Library, 228, 306.
Lodi Library and Free Reading Room, 8, 59, 110, 149, 237, 313, 368, 436.
Lompoc Free Reading Room, 8, 59, 110, 149, 237, 314, 369, 436.
Lompoc. Woman's Book Club Library, 436.
Long Beach [Free] Public Library, 8, 59, 110, 149, 237, 314, 369, 436.
——— View of Children's Corner, 223.
Lordsburg Public Library, 9, 60, 110, 149, 238, 314, 369, 437.
Los Angeles county. *See* Alamitos, Alhambra, Azusa, Burbank, Claremont, Covina, Dolgeville, Downey, Glendale, Glendora, Hollywood, Long Beach, Lordsburg, Los Angeles, Monrovia, Ocean Park, Pasadena, Pomona, Redondo, San Dimas, San Pedro, Santa Monica, Sawtelle, Sierra Madre, South Pasadena, Tropico, Whittier, *and also* California State Library, Extension Department, Traveling Libraries Division.
Los Angeles. California Society Sons of the Revolution Library, 238, 314, 369, 437.
——— [Free] Public Library, 9, 60, 110, 149, 238, 314, 369, 437.
——— Historical Society of Southern California Library, 9, 60, 110, 150, 238, 314, 370, 437.
——— Jonathan Club Library, 150, 238, 314, 370, 437.
——— Los Angeles Railroad Library, 150, 238, 314, 370, 437.
——— Metaphysical Library, 150, 238, 314, 370, 437.
——— Occidental College Library, 370, 437.
——— State Normal School Library, 9, 60, 110, 150, 238, 315, 370, 438.
——— Theosophical Library Association Library, 9, 60, 110, 150, 238, 315, 370, 438.
——— University of Southern California Library, 370, 438.
Los Gatos [Free] Public Library, 9, 60, 110, 150, 238, 315, 370, 438.
——— Exterior View, 94.
——— View of Children's Corner (Story Hour), 225.
Loy, Wm. E. *See* San Francisco. Microscopical Society Library, 15, 65, 120.
Lummis, Chas. F. *See* Los Angeles [Free] Public Library, 9, 60, 110, 149, 238, 314, 369, 437.
McCloud Club Library, 239, 315, 371, 438.
MacDowell, *Mrs* George. *See* Dunsmuir Library, 6, 57, 106, 146, 232, 310, 365, 432.
McEwen, *Mrs* M. J. *See* Visalia Free [Public] Library, 164, 262, 330, 385, 455.
McFadden, *Miss* Jeannette E. *See* Santa Ana Free Public Library, 17, 67, 123, 161, 257, 327, 382, 451.
McKellar, *Miss* M. Josie. *See* Downey Public Library, 57, 106, 146, 232, 302, 364, 432.
McNaughton, Frances E. *See* Oxnard Free Reading Room, 244, 318, 374, 442.
Madera county. *See* Madera, *and also* California State Library, Extension Department, Traveling Libraries Division.
Madera Free Library, 9, 60, 111, 150, 239, 315, 371, 438.
Maiers, *Mrs* G. F. *See* Goleta Circulating Library, 311, 366, 434.
Manzanita Club Library. *See* Sonora . . . 329, 384, 453.
Margaret Carnegie Library. *See* Mills College . . . 151, 240, 316, 371, 439.
Marin county. *See* San Rafael, Sausalito, *and also* California State Library, Extension Department, Traveling Libraries Division.
Mariposa county. *See* California State Library, Extension Department, Traveling Libraries Division.

Martinez Free Reading Room and Library, 9, 60, 111, 150, 239, 315, 371, 438.
Marysville City [Free Public] Library, 9, 60, 111, 151, 239, 315, 371, 438.
Maubec, Charles. *See* San Francisco. Ligue Nationale Francaise (Bibliotheque de), 15, 65, 120, 158.
Mayne, *Miss* Lulu M. *See* San José. University of the Pacific Library, 450.
Mechanics'-Mercantile Library. *See* San Francisco . . . 15, 65, 120, 158, 253, 324, 379, 448.
Membership Library. *See* Burbank . . . 144, 230, 308, 362, 430.
Mendocino county. *See* Ukiah, Willits, *and also* California State Library, Extension Department, Traveling Libraries Division.
Merced county. *See* Merced, *and also* California State Library, Extension Department, Traveling Libraries Division.
Merced Free Public Library 9, *afterward* George Hicks Fancher Memorial Free [Public] Library, 60, 111, 151, 239, 315, 371, 439.
Merrill, *Mrs* O. B. *See* Boulder Creek. W. C. T. U. Free Reading Room, 104, 144, 229, 308, 362, *and also* Boulder Creek Free Public Library, 362, 430.
Metaphysical Library. *See* Los Angeles . . . 150, 238, 314, 370, 437.
Michaels, Louis L. *See* San Francisco. B'nai B'rith Library, 15, 65, 120, 158, 251, 323, 379, 447.
Microscopical Society Library. *See* San Francisco . . . 15, 65, *and also* Berkeley. San Francisco Microscopical Society Library, 104, 144, 229, 307, 362, 429.
Miles, *Mrs* H. A. *See* Ramona Public Library, 12, 63, 116, 155, 247, 320, 376, 444.
Miller, Sarah K. *See* Los Angeles. University of Southern California Library, 370, 438.
Mills College Library, 111, *afterward* Margaret Carnegie Library, 151, 240, 316, 371, 439.
Milne, *Mrs* Frances M. *See* San Luis Obispo Free Public Library, 17, 66, 122, 160, 256, 326, 382, 450.
Minerva Library Club Library. *See* Santa Maria . . . 258, 383, 451.
Mize, M. T. J. *See* Vacaville Free Public Library, 385, 454.
Modesto Free [Public] Library, 9, 60, 111, 151, 240, 316, 371, 439.
Modoc county. *See* Alturas, *and also* California State Library, Extension Department, Traveling Libraries Division.
Mono county. *See* California State Library, Extension Department, Traveling Libraries Division.
Monroe, *Miss* K. A. *See* Ontario [Free] Public Library, 11, 61, 114, 153, 243, 318, 373, 441.
Monrovia [Free] Public Library, 9, 60, 111, 151, 240, 316, 372, 439.
Monterey county. *See* Monterey, Pacific Grove, Salinas, *and also* California State Library, Extension Department, Traveling Libraries Division.
Monterey Free Public Library, 10, 61, 112, 151, 240, 316, 372, 439.
Moon Magazine for the Blind, 24, 90, 136, 177, 280, 341, 399, 466.
Moore, D. R. *See* Berkeley Free Public Library, 4, 56, 103, 229, 307, 361, 428.
Moore, M. B. *See* Rocklin Free Public Library, 13, 64, 118, 143, 249, 321, 377, 445.
Moss L. T. *See* Modesto Free [Public] Library, 9, 60, 111, 151, 240, 316, 371, 439.
Mosse, *Miss* Elfie A. *See* Santa Monica [Free] Public Library, 17, 67, 123, 161, 258, 327, 383, 452.
Mount Hamilton. Lick Observatory Library, 10, 61, 112, 151, 241, 316, 372, 439.
Mountain View [Free] Public Library, 10, 61, 112, 151, 240, 316, 372, 440.
Mulhall, *Miss* Mary A. *See* Santa Clara Free Public Library, 17, 67, 123, 161, 257, 327, 383, 451.
Napa county. *See* Calistoga, Napa, St. Helena, Veterans' Home, *and also* California State Library, Extension Department, Traveling Libraries Division.
Napa. Eagle Cycling Club Library, 112, 152, 241, 317, 372, 440.
Napa. Goodman Free Public Library, 10, 61, 112, 152, 241, 316, 372, 440.
National Association of State Libraries—Object, 84.
——— Officers, 84.
National City Free Public Library, 10, 61, 113, 152, 241, 317, 372, 440.
Native Sons' Library and Reading Room. *See* San Francisco . . . 448.
Needles. Santa Fé Library, 10, 61, 113, 152, 241, 317, 372, 440.
Nevada City Free [Public] Library, 10, 61, 113, 152, 241, 317, 373, 440.
Nevada county. *See* Nevada City, *and also* California State Library, Extension Department, Traveling Libraries Division.
Newcastle. Good Templar Library, 242, 317, 373, 440.
Newhall, H. M. *See* Barstow. Santa Fé Library, 4, 55, 103, 143, 228, 306, 361, 428.
Niles Free Library, 10, 61, 113, 152, 242, 317, 373, 441.

Nordhoff. George Thacher Memorial Free Library, 10, 61, 113, 152, 242, 317, 373, 441.
Norwood, *Miss* Evelyn P. *See* San Francisco Reading Room and Library for the Blind, 254, 324, 380, 448.
Oakdale Public Library, 10, 61, 113, 152, 242, 317, 373, 441.
Oakford, *Mrs* E. B. *See* Tulare Free Public Library, 19, 68, 125, 163, 261, 329, 385, 454.
Oakland Free Public Library, 10, 61, 113, 153, 242, 318, 373, 441.
——— View of Children's Room (Flower Day), 211.
Occidental College Library. *See* Los Angeles . . . 370, 437.
Ocean Park Free Library, 114, 153, 243, 318, 373, 441.
Oceanside [Free] Public Library, 11, 61, 114, 153, 243, 318, 373, 441.
Odd Fellows' Library. *See* Salinas . . . 14, 64, 119, 157, 322, 378, 446.
Ogden, *Mrs* Anna J. *See* Coalinga Free Reading Room, 5, 57, 105, 145, 231, 309, 363, 431.
Ontario [Free] Public Library, 11, 61, 114, 153, 243, 318, 373, 441.
Orange county. *See* Anaheim, Buena Park, Fullerton, Orange, Santa Ana, *and also* California State Library, Extension Department, Traveling Libraries Division.
Orange Free Public Library, 11, 62, 114, 153, 243, 318, 374, 441.
Oregon Library Association—Brief sketch, 85.
——— Officers, 1905, 85.
Oroville Public Library, 11, 62, 114, 153, 244, 318, 374, 442.
Oxnard Free Public Library, 11, 62, 114, 153, 244, 318, 374, 442.
Oxnard Free Reading Room, 244, 318, 374, 442.
Pacific Grove [Free] Public Library, 11, 62, 115, 154, 244, 319, 374, 442.
Palo Alto [Free] Public Library, 11, 62, 115, 154, 244, 319, 374, 442.
——— Exterior View and Floor Plan, 97.
——— View of Children's Room, 213.
Pardee, *Gov.* Geo. C., Portrait, 3.
Parkhurst, *Mrs* M. L. *See* Fowler Free Library, 7, 58, 107, 146, 234, 311, 433.
Pasadena [Free] Public Library, 11, 62, 115, 154, 245, 319, 374, 442.
——— View of Children's Room, 213.
Paso Robles Free Public Library, 12, 62, 115, 154, 245, 319, 375, 443.
Penhale, *Mrs* Alma. *See* Willows Free Public Library, 20, 69.
Perris Valley Library Association Library, 116, 154, 246, 319, 375, 443.
Petaluma [Free] Public Library, 12, 62, 116, 154, 246, 319, 375, 443.
Peters, *Miss* Mae. *See* Etna Free [Public] Library, 365, 432.
Phanalp, *Miss* Etta. *See* Galt. Cheerful Workers' Library, 433.
Picture Bulletins, Notes and Illustrations, 347–355.
Pinckney, *Miss* Ruby Dell. *See* Alturas Reading Room, 142, 227, 306, 360, 428.
Placer county. *See* Auburn, Lincoln, Newcastle, Rocklin, *and also* California State Library, Extension Department, Traveling Libraries Division.
Placerville Free Public Library, 12, 63, 116, 154, 246, 320, 375, 443.
Plumas county. *See* Quincy, *and also* California State Library, Extension Department, Traveling Libraries Division.
Poinsetta Club Library. *See* Saticoy . . . 328, 383, 452.
Pomona College Library. *See* Claremont . . . 5, 57, 105, 144, 231, 308, 363, 431.
Pomona [Free] Public Library, 12, 63, 116, 155, 246, 320, 375, 443.
——— View of Children's Room, 215.
Poore, *Miss* Mattie A. *See* Redding [Free Public] Carnegie Library, 13, 63, 117, 155, 247, 320, 376, 444.
Porterville [Free] Public Library, 12, 63, 116, 155, 246, 320, 375, 444.
Porteus, W. F. *See* Elsinore Free Public Library, 146, 232, 310, 365, 432.
Preston School of Industry, Library of. *See* Waterman . . . 455.
Prouse, *Mrs* E. *See* Hayward Free Public Library, 7, 59, 108, 147, 235, 312, 367, 434.
Provines, *Miss* Cornelia D. *See* Healdsburg [Free] Public Library, 7, 59, 108, 147, 235, 312, 367, 434.
Quincy. W. C. T. U. Reading Room, 12, 63, 116, 155, 247, 320, 376, 444.
Raas, E. *See* San Francisco. Ligue Nationale Française (Bibliotheque de), 253, 324, 379, 448.
Ramona Public Library, 12, 63, 116, 155, 247, 320, 376, 444.
Randall, *Mrs* Wm. T. *See* Waterman. Library of the Preston School of Industry, 455.
Rankin, *Miss* Henri A. *See* Los Gatos [Free] Public Library, 9, 60, 110, 150, 238, 315, 370, 438.

Reading List for Christmas, 355-359.
Reagan, *Miss* Ida M. *See* Oroville [Free] Public Library, 153, 244, 318, 374, 442.
Red Bluff [Free] Public Library, 12, 63, 117, 155, 247, 320, 376, 444.
Redding [Free Public] Carnegie Library, 13, 63, 117, 155, 247, 320, 376, 444.
Redlands. A. K. Smiley [Free] Public Library, 13, 63, 117, 155, 247, 321, 376, 444.
Redondo Public Library, 13, 64, 117, 156, 248, 321, 376, 444.
Redwood City Free Public Library, 13, 64, 118, 156, 248, 321, 377, 445.
Reed, *Miss* M. Etta. *See* Davisville Free Library, 6, 57, 106, 145, 232, 310, 364, 432.
Reedley Free Library, 445.
Reesberg, Eleanor M. *See* Los Angeles. Metaphysical Library, 150, 238, 314, 370, 437.
Richards, *Mrs* S. H. *See* Los Angeles. Theosophical Library Association Library, 9, 60, 110, 150, 238, 315, 370, 438.
Richmond. Santa Fé Library, 13, 64, 118, 156, 248, 321, 377, 445.
Riechers, *Mrs* Charles. *See* Vacaville Free Public Library, 19, 68, 126, 163, 261, 330.
Ripley, Lauren W. *See* Sacramento Free Public Library, 13, 64, 118, 156, 249, 321, 377, 445.
Riverside county. *See* Corona, Elsinore, Hemet, Perris, Riverside, *and also* California State Library, Extension Department, Traveling Libraries Division.
Riverside [Free] Public Library, 13, 64, 118, 156, 248, 321, 377, 445.
Rixford, *Dr* Emmett. *See* San Francisco. Cooper Medical College Library, 15, 65, 120, 158, 251, 323, 379, 447.
Rocklin Free Public Library, 13, 64, 118, 249, 321, 377, 445.
Rodgers, *Miss* Zella. *See* Upland Public Library, 19, 68, 126, 163, 261, 330, 385, 454.
Rowell, J. C. *See* Berkeley. University of California Library, 5, 56, 103, 143, 229, 307, 362, 429.
——— Portrait and Sketch, 53.
Royce, Lena M. *See* San Pedro [Free] Public Library, 17, 66, 122, 160, 257, 326, 382, 450.
Royce, *Miss* Ruth. *See* San José. State Normal School Library, 16, 66, 121, 160, 255, 325, 381, 449.
Rusby, *Miss* Olga. *See* Etna Free [Public] Library, 58, 106, 146, 233, 310.
Russ *Miss* Nellie M. *See* Pasadena [Free] Public Library, 11, 62, 115, 154, 245, 319, 374, 442.
Rust *Mrs* M. C. *See* Santa Barbara Free Public Library, 17, 67, 123, 161.
Sacramento county. *See* Galt, Sacramento, *and also* California State Library, Extension Department, Traveling Libraries Division.
Sacramento Free Public Library, 13, 64, 118, 156, 249, 321, 377, 445.
Sacramento. California State Library. *See* California State Library.
——— State Commission of Horticulture Library, 14, 64, 118, 156, 249, 322, 377, 445.
Safley, Leone. *See* Calistoga Free Public Library, 362, 430.
St. Andrew's Society Library. *See* San Francisco . . . 448.
St. Helena [Free] Public Library, 14, 64, 118, 156, 249, 322, 377, 445.
St. Ignatius College Library. *See* San Francisco . . . 15, 65, 120, 159, 253, 324, 380, 448.
Salida Library Society Library, 322, 378, 446.
Salinas City [Free] Public Library, 14, 64, 119, 156, 249, 322, 378, 446.
Salinas. Odd Fellows' Library, 14, 64, 119, 157, 250, 322, 378, 446.
San Benito county. *See* Hollister, San Juan, *and also* California State Library, Extension Department, Traveling Libraries Division.
San Bernardino county. *See* Barstow, Colton, Highland, Needles, Ontario, Redlands, San Bernardino, Upland, *and also* California State Library, Extension Department, Traveling Libraries Division.
San Bernardino Free Public Library, 14, 64, 119, 157, 250, 322, 378, 446.
——— View of Children's Room, 215.
San Diego county. *See* Brawley, Coronado, Escondido, Holtville, Imperial, La Jolla, National City, Oceanside, Ramona, San Diego, *and also* California State Library, Extension Department, Traveling Libraries Division.
San Diego Free Public Library, 14, 64, 119, 157, 250, 322, 378, 446.
San Diego. State Normal School Library, 14, 65, 119, 157, 250, 322, 378, 446.
San Dimas Public Library, 14, 65, 119, 157, 250, 323, 378, 446.
San Francisco county. *See* San Francisco.
San Francisco. Astronomical Society of the Pacific Library, 14, 65, 120, 158, 251, 323, 379, 447.
——— Bancroft Library, 14. *See also* Berkeley, University of California, 56, 104, 143, 229, 307, 362, 429.

San Francisco. B'nai B'rith Library, 15, 65, 120, 158, 251, 323, 379, 447.
——— Bohemian Club Library, 15, 65, 120, 158, 251, 323, 379, 447.
——— California Academy of Sciences Library, 15, 65, 120, 158, 251, 323, 379, 447.
——— Chamber of Commerce Library, 15, 65, 120, 158, 251, 323, 379, 447.
——— Cooper Medical College Library, 15, 65, 120, 158, 251, 323, 379, 447.
——— **[Free] Public Library,** December number, vol. 1, no. 8, 421–427.
——— ——— 14, 65, 119, 157, 250, 323, 378, 446.
——— ——— Book Plate, 426.
——— ——— McCreery Branch, View and Floor Plan, 425.
——— ——— McCreery Branch, View of Children's Corner, 424.
——— ——— Phelan Branch, 423.
——— ——— Sketch, 421–427.
——— ——— View of Home before fire, 423.
——— Geographical Society of the Pacific Library, 120, 158, 251, 323, 379, 447.
——— John Hays Hammond Public Mining Library, 251, 324, 379, 447.
——— Ligue Nationale Française (Bibliotheque de), 15, 65, 120, 158, 253, 324, 379, 448.
——— Mechanics'-Mercantile Library, 15, 65, 120, 158, 253, 324, 379, 448.
——— Microscopical Society Library, 15, 65. *See also* Berkeley. San Francisco Microscopical Society Library, 104, 144, 229, 307, 362, 429.
——— Native Sons' Library and Reading Room, 448.
——— St. Andrew's Society Library, 448.
——— St. Ignatius College Library, 15, 65, 120, 159, 253, 324, 380, 448.
——— San Francisco County Medical Society Library, 15, 65, 120, 159, 253, 324, 380, 448.
——— San Francisco Reading Room and Library for the Blind, 16, 65, 121, 159, 254, 324, 380, 448.
——— San Francisco Verein Library, 16, 65, 121, 159, 254, 325, 380, 449.
——— Society of California Pioneers Library, 449.
——— State Mining Bureau Library, 15, 66, 121, 159, 254, 325, 380, 449.
——— State Normal School Library, 16, 66, 121, 159, 254, 325, 380, 449.
——— Supreme Court Library, 16, 66, 121, 159, 254, 325, 380, 449.
——— Sutro Library, 254, 325, 381, 449.
——— Theosophical Society Library, 16, 66, 121, 159, 254, 325, 381, 449.
——— United States Geological Survey Library, 254, 325, 381, 449.
——— University Club Library, 16, 66, 121, 159, 255, 325, 381, 449.
——— Wells-Fargo Library, 16, 66, 121, 159, 255, 325, 381, 449.
——— Y. M. C. A. Library, 16, 66, 121, 159, 255, 325, 381, 449.
San Joaquin county. *See* Lodi, Stockton, *and also* California State Library, Extension Department, Traveling Libraries Division.
San José Free Public Library, 16, 66, 121, 159, 255, 325, 381, 449.
San José. State Normal School Library, 16, 66, 121, 160, 255, 325, 381, 449.
——— University of the Pacific Library, 450.
San Juan Free Public Library, 16, 66, 122, 160, 256, 325, 381, 450.
San Leandro Free Public Library, 17, 66, 122, 160, 256, 326, 381, 450.
San Luis Obispo county. *See* Paso Robles, San Luis Obispo, *and also* California State Library, Extension Department, Traveling Libraries Division.
San Luis Obispo Free Public Library, 17, 66, 122, 160, 256, 326, 382, 450.
——— Exterior View, 94.
——— View of Children's Room, 217.
San Luis Obispo. State Polytechnic School Library, 382, 450.
San Mateo county. *See* Redwood City, San Mateo, South City, *and also* California State Library, Extension Department, Traveling Libraries Division.
San Mateo Free Public Library, 17, 66, 122, 160, 256, 326, 382, 450.
San Pedro [Free] Public Library, 17, 66, 122, 160, 257, 326, 382, 450.
San Rafael [Free] Public Library, 17, 67, 122, 161, 257, 326, 382, 451.
Santa Ana Free Public Library, 17, 67, 123, 161, 257, 327, 382, 451.
Santa Barbara county. *See* Goleta, Lompoc, Santa Barbara, Santa Maria, *and also* California State Library, Extension Department, Traveling Libraries Division.
Santa Barbara Free Public Library, 17, 67, 123, 161, 257, 327, 383, 451.
Santa Clara county. *See* Campbell, Gilroy, Los Gatos, Mount Hamilton, Mountain View, Palo Alto, San José, Santa Clara, Stanford University, *and also* California State Library, Extension Department, Traveling Libraries Division.
Santa Clara Free Public Library, 17, 67, 123, 161, 257, 327, 383, 451.

Santa Cruz county. *See* Boulder Creek, Brookdale, Santa Cruz, Watsonville, *and also* California State Library, Extension Department, Traveling Libraries Division.
Santa Cruz [Free] Public Library, 17, 67, 123, 161, 258, 327, 383, 451.
——— View of Children's Room, 217.
Santa Fé Library. *See* Barstow . . . Needles . . . Richmond . . .
Santa Maria. Minerva Library Club Library, 161, 258, 327, 383, 451.
Santa Monica [Free] Public Library, 17, 67, 123, 161, 258, 327, 383, 452.
——— Exterior View, 95.
Santa Paula. Proffered gift of Mr and Mrs N. W. Blanchard, 383, 452.
Santa Rosa Free Public Library, 18, 67, 124, 162, 258, 328, 383, 452.
——— View of Children's Temporary Corner, 225.
Saticoy. Poinsetta Club Library, 328, 383, 452.
Sausalito Free Public Library, 18, 67, 124, 162, 259, 328, 384, 452.
Sawtelle Public Library, 18, 67, 124, 162, 259, 328, 384, 452.
Sawyer, *Miss* Anna L. *See* Mills College. Margaret Carnegie Library, 151, 240, 316, 371, 439.
Sawyers, *Miss* Laura. *See* Chico [Free] Public Library, 5, 57, 104, 144, 230, 308, 353, 430.
Seegmiller, *Miss* Emily M. *See* Whittier [Free] Public Library, 455.
Selma Carnegie Free Public Library, 18, 68, 124, 162, 259, 328, 384, 452.
——— Exterior View, 95.
Shasta county. *See* Redding, *and also* California State Library, Extension Department, Traveling Libraries Division.
Shaw, *Mrs* Lillie F. *See* Campbell Free Reading Room, 104, 144, 230, 308, 363, 430.
Shrode, *Mrs* A. Marion. *See* Monrovia [Free] Public Library, 9, 60, 111, 151, 240, 316, 372, 439.
Sierra county. *See* California State Library, Extension Department, Traveling Libraries Division.
Sierra Madre Library Association Library, 18, 68, 124, 162, 259, 328, 384, 453.
Silsby, *Mrs* Anna Randolph. *See* Paso Robles Free Public Library, 12, 62, 115, 154, 245, 319, 375, 443.
Siskiyou county. *See* Dunsmuir, Etna, McCloud, *and also* California State Library, Extension Department, Traveling Libraries Division.
Smiley Public Library. *See* Redlands . . . 13, 63, 117, 155, 247, 321, 376, 444.
Smith, *Rev.* James M. *See* Sonora Free Library and Reading Room, 68, 124, 162, 260, 329, 384, 453.
Smith, *Miss* Susan T. *See* Chico. State Normal School Library, 5, 57, 104, 144, 230, 308, 363, 430.
Snodgrass, *Mrs* J. *See* Winters Free Library and Reading Room, 20, 69, 127, 164.
Society of California Pioneers Library. *See* San Francisco . . . 449.
Solano county. *See* Benicia, Dixon, Suisun, Vacaville, Vallejo, *and also* California State Library, Extension Department, Traveling Libraries Division.
Sonoma county. *See* Healdsburg, Petaluma, Santa Rosa, Sonoma, *and also* California State Library, Extension Department, Traveling Libraries Division.
Sonoma Valley Library, 124, 162, 259, 328, 384, 453.
Sonora Free Library and Reading Room, 18, 68, 124, 162, 260, 329, 384, 453.
Sonora. Manzanita Club Library, 329, 384, 453.
——— Young Men's Club Library, 18, 68, 125, 162, 260, 329, 384, 453.
Soule, Zaidee E. *See* Nordhoff. George Thacher Memorial Free Library, 10, 61, 113, 152, 242, 317, 373, 441.
South City Reading Room, 18, 68.
South Pasadena Free Public Library, 18, 68, 125, 162, 260, 329, 384, 453.
Spear, J. I. *See* San Francisco. Society of California Pioneers Library, 449.
Sprague, B. R. *See* Hemet Public Reading Room Association, 108, 147, 236, 312, 367, 434.
Sprague, *Miss* Lotta M. *See* Red Bluff [Free] Public Library, 12, 63, 117, 155, 247, 320, 376, 444.
Stanford University. Leland Stanford Junior University Library, 18, 68, 125, 162, 260, 329, 384, 453.
Stanislaus county. *See* Modesto, Oakdale, Salida, *and also* California State Library, Extension Department, Traveling Libraries Division.
State Commission of Horticulture Library. *See* Sacramento . . . 14, 64, 118, 156, 249, 322, 377, 445.
State Library. *See* California State Library, 21–49, 86–90, 132–136, 168–203, 275–281, 337–343, 394–418, 462–468.